Price list 2026

Fittings
Ceramics
Furniture
Accessories

Singular™
from Ideal Standard

Extraordinary Price Increase 2026

Effective as of July 1st, 2026

Taps, Showers & Accessories (incl. related spare parts)	3,9%
Furniture (incl. related spare parts)	No price change
All others (Ceramics, Toilet Seats, Pre-Wall, ViClean, Wellness, Stainless Steel and related Spare Parts)	2,6%

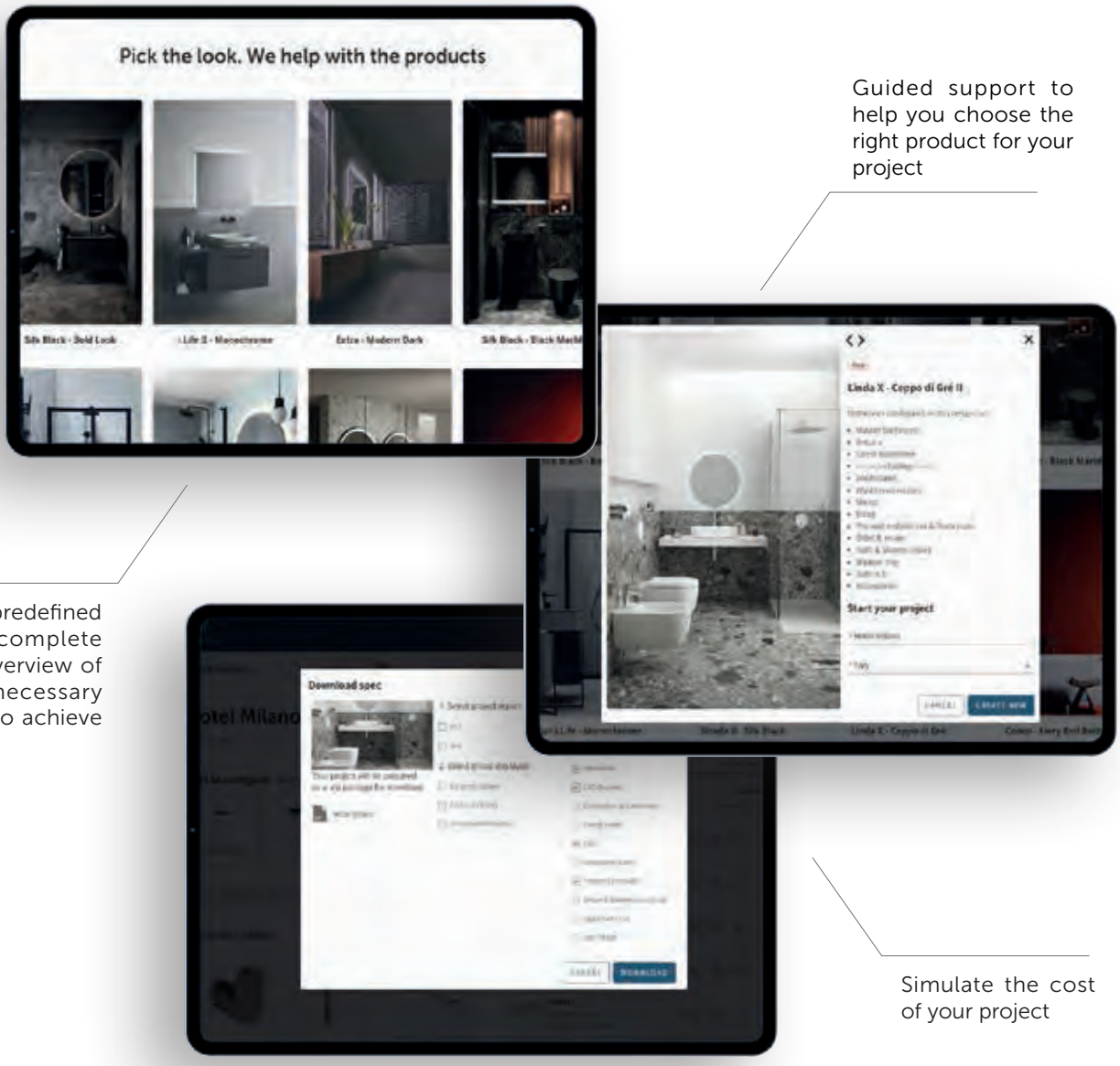
Please note that slight variations in values may occur for each item due to rounding. For replacement parts, the percentage changes may vary depending on the price group to which they are assigned. This also applies to packages consisting of items with different price group assignments.



Ideal Standard

Discover the Singular™ Configurator, specifically designed to help you streamline the product selection process for designing bathrooms and washrooms.

12,000+ products to choose from



Guided support to help you choose the right product for your project

Optional predefined designs, complete with an overview of all the necessary products to achieve the look

Simulate the cost of your project

Download your project pack with relevant product documentation (incl. datasheets, EPDs and BIM files)

Scan the QR code to explore the Singular Configurator and access our Sector Books.

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 2

CERAMIC PRODUCTS
Strada II 40
Strada 45
Connect Air 47
Ideal Standard i.life S 52
Ideal Standard i.life B 61
Ideal Standard i.life O 80
Connect 81
Tesi 98
Ideal Standard i.life A 106
Eurovit 119
Universal oval toilet seats 131
Siphons 134
Tank trims 139

INSTALLATION SYSTEMS
ProSys® 141

FURNITURE AND MIRRORS
Conca 192
Ideal Standard i.life S 194
Ideal Standard i.life B 201
Ideal Standard i.life A 220
Eurovit⁺ 228
Mirror&Light 234

BATHROOM MIXERS
Melange 242
Edge 244
Connect Air 252
Tesi 265
Ceraplan iX 273
Ceraplan 274
Cerafine Nuovo 292
Cerafine O 301
Ceraline Nuovo 311
Ceraline 321
Cerafine D 329
Ceralife C 335
Ceralife O 344
Ceraflex 353
Cerabase 363
Alpha 373

KITCHEN MIXERS
Gusto 380
Ceralook 389
Cerafine O 393
Ceraplan 394
Ceraflex 401
Cerabase 405
Alpha 407

THERMOSTATIC MIXERS
Ceratherm Navigo 409
Ceratherm Navigo Solos 413
Ceratherm S200 414
Ceratherm C100 416
Ceratherm T125 420
Ceratherm ALU⁺ 422
Ceratherm T100 424
Ceratherm T50 426
Ceratherm T25N 428
Ceratherm T25 429

BUILT-IN PARTS 432

SHOWER SYSTEMS
Ceratherm Solos 435
Ceratherm T125+ 438
Ceratherm T125 439
Ceratherm S200 440
Ceratherm C100 443
Ceratherm ALU⁺ 445
Ceraflow ALU⁺ 447
Ceratwist ALU⁺ 449
Ceratherm T100 451
Ceratherm T50 452
Ceratherm T25+ 455
Ceraflow T25+ 457
Ceratwist T25+ 459
Ceratherm T25N 461
Ceratwist T25N 464
Ceraflow T25N 465
Ceratherm T25 466
Ceratwist T20 472
Cerafine O 474

SHOWER KITS
Hand showers with shower bar 477
Hand showers with holder 485
Shower heads with arm 488
Hygienic shower sprays 491

SHOWER ACCESSORIES
Hand showers 494
Shower heads 500
Shower bars 508
Complementary products 509
Shower hoses 513

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES
ALU⁺ 514
Connect 516
IOM Square 521
IOM 525

BATHTUBS
Dea 535
Tonic II 536
Connect Air 537
Connect Air Bath screens 541
Ideal Standard i.life 545
Simplicity 550
Siphons 553

SHOWER ENCLOSURES
Ideal Standard i.life 554
Connect 2 559

SHOWER TRAYS
Strada+ 570
Eurovit 573
Ultraflat S i.life 576
Ultraflat S⁺ 580
Ultraflat Evo 585
Ultra Light 588
Hotline New 590
Siphons 592

PUBLIC SECTOR SOLUTIONS
Countertops 593
Urinals 597
Special sanitary brass 608
Hospital basins 632
Products for people with special needs 633
Products for schools 655
Anti vandal products 658
Slop hoppers 662

TECHNICAL INFORMATION 663

INDEX 684



Villeroy & Boch

1748

Ideal Standard



Welcome to the Villeroy & Boch Group

For generations, our mission has been to inspire and create washroom and bathroom solutions that make a meaningful difference. From homes to hotels and public spaces, our extensive range of ceramics, fittings, and furniture combines seamlessly, blending cutting-edge design with top-tier manufacturing. With a legacy of innovations, we have consistently pushed boundaries. Now, through shared expertise across Ideal Standard and Villeroy & Boch, we offer even greater creative freedom and design possibilities for realising personalised bathroom experiences. Your vision is our priority, and we are dedicated to bringing it to life.

About Ideal Standard

Renowned for partnering with leading European designers, Ideal Standard delivers innovative, high-quality products that not only captivate visually but also perform reliably across all bathroom and washroom spaces.

Singular™ exemplifies this fusion by offering simple, scalable solutions that unite specification, project, and design services under one approach. This philosophy ensures seamless integration of products across the portfolio, both in appearance and compatibility. Every detail, from inspiration to installation, is thoughtfully crafted. With growing demand for sustainable solutions, Ideal Standard develops every new range with a strong focus on sustainability – from raw materials to the operation of the final product.

Explore the Ideal Standard product portfolio and discover how it combines aesthetics, innovative technology, and eco-friendly features to deliver holistic bathroom solutions for our partners and customers.



Singular™

from Ideal Standard

From inspiration to installation, Singular is our end-to-end journey for creating integrated cross-category washroom and bathroom solutions.

It's built on our understanding of customer needs and our expertise in creating specifications. Our solutions bring together design and performance to make life easier for everyone while also being mindful of the planet.

Whether you're an architect, a specifier or a tradesperson, Singular offers a seamless journey to that one, perfect cross-category solution, incorporating products that stand out with inspirational designs, innovative technology and sustainable features.


I.LIFE
Walk-in panel
CERATHERM S200
Shower system
ULTRAFLAT S I.LIFE
Shower tray
JOY
Bidet mixer
CONNECT AIR
Wall hung toilet &
bidet



In 2023, our sustainability efforts were recognised with an EcoVadis Silver Medal.

Shaping a better tomorrow

With sustainability as a central pillar of its business, the Villeroy & Boch Group is committed to building a more sustainable future.

The Ideal Standard brand contributes to this strategy by reducing CO_2 emissions, using recycling processes, eliminating unnecessary plastic from packaging, and developing products that help save water and energy. Acting responsibly is crucial to our success and delivers lasting benefits to our partners, customers, and employees.



Reducing Our Carbon Footprint

Achieving carbon neutrality is crucial for a better tomorrow. We've invested in technology to save and recover energy, and we're transitioning to renewable electricity in many facilities. Our German fittings plant's new solar campus generates green energy on-site.



Recycling and Waste Management

Our zero waste to landfill initiative ensures we recycle 100% of our brass and acrylic waste. We currently recycle 70% of our ceramic waste and are actively working to achieve 100% recycling in the near future.



Transparency with EPDs

We have published independently verified Environmental Product Declarations (EPDs) for over 5,000 products. An EPD is a standardised and verified report that communicates transparent and comparable information about the environmental impact of a product.



Greener Packaging

Our goal is to eliminate single-use plastics in all our packaging. We remove unnecessary packaging, use recycled materials, and ensure virgin cardboard is Chain of Custody-certified when recycled options aren't available.



Protecting Natural Resources

We replace virgin timber in bathtubs with Bagasse, a sugar production by-product. Our furniture uses sustainably sourced wood from certified forests, and we develop water-saving products.



Employee Safety and Diversity

Our products are made in safe, healthy conditions that promote diversity and inclusion. We ensure all suppliers comply with our Code of Conduct and follow a holistic sustainability path.

Ecologic - Making sustainability an easy choice

To facilitate sustainable choices across all bathroom categories, we are rethinking our production processes to minimise the ecological impact of our products throughout their entire lifespan.

This commitment has led to the development of EcoLogic, our approach to product development centred around four key pillars, which guide us in integrating sustainability into both our manufacturing processes and our finished products.

EcoLogic's four pillars encompass every phase of a product's life cycle and focus on reducing CO_2 emissions and waste, conserving energy and water, promoting hygiene, and protecting vulnerable users.

Make Stage

Use Stage



Sustainable Value Chains

Redefining the manufacturing and supply chain to drive renewable and sustainable processes and transportation.

Sustainable and Durable Materials

Reimagining the use of materials, focusing on increasing the use of recycled materials, efficiency, durability and recyclability, and reducing waste.

Water and Energy Efficiency

Optimising and reducing the use of water, especially hot water, and therefore also energy, during the use of our products.

Elevated Hygiene

Promoting health and wellbeing by maximising hygiene and sanitation performance above standards, not only for hospitals and care homes or in public washrooms, but more and more in the residential sector.



Discover our performance-driven innovations designed to save natural resources, reduce the embodied carbon of our products, extend their longevity and promote health.

BLUESTART® IX

Water and Energy Efficiency

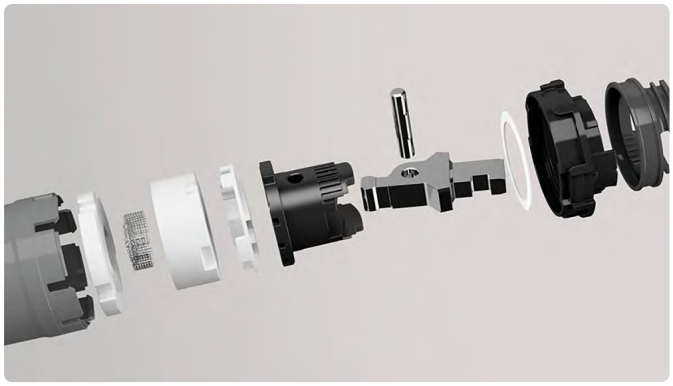
BlueStart® iX is the technology behind our leadingedge iX tap ranges, which offer a smart two-in-one solution, by combining the energy saving benefits of our BlueStart® technology with the hygiene and water-saving features of a touchless tap. BlueStart® iX offers significant energy savings as only cold water flows when the touchless function is used which is usually sufficient for brushing teeth, washing hands or cleaning.



FIRMAFLOW®+

Sustainable and durable materials

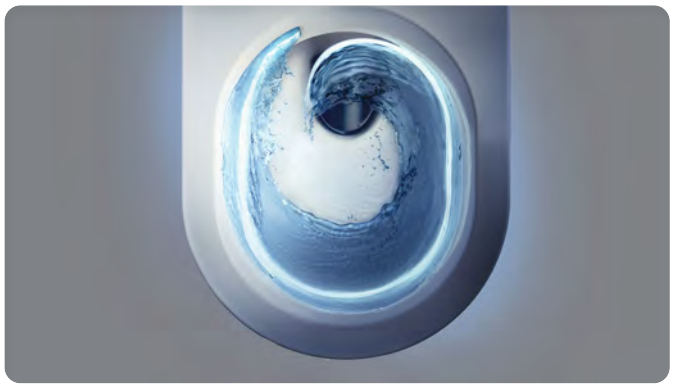
We pioneered the ceramic disc cartridge in 1969, making it possible to create the single lever tap. Some 50 years on, the evolution of this innovation, FirmaFlow®+, continues to set the standard for ceramic discs through exceptional engineering and extraordinary durability, offering heat resistance up to 90°C. FirmaFlow®+ delivers incredibly smooth operation for 750,000 cycles, ten times the EU norm (EN817) and enough to last a family of four 20 years.



HYDROTWIST

HydroTwist harnesses maximum vortex power with every flush, delivering a thorough, residue-free clean. Its precise water flow ensures full bowl coverage with next to no splashing. The rimless design makes it quick to clean, reducing maintenance time by half. HydroTwist works efficiently even at low water volumes, making it both eco-friendly and highly effective.

Elevated hygiene



AQUABLADE®

Silent, superior, splash-free flushing, even at low water volumes. For spaces where hygiene is paramount, and for washrooms where first impressions are essential, AquaBlade® delivers new standards in design, engineering and performance. Cleaner: ensures 95% of the surface is cleaned every time. Quieter: proven to be up to 25% quieter than equivalent models. Smarter: More effective and efficient use of water compared to standard flushes.

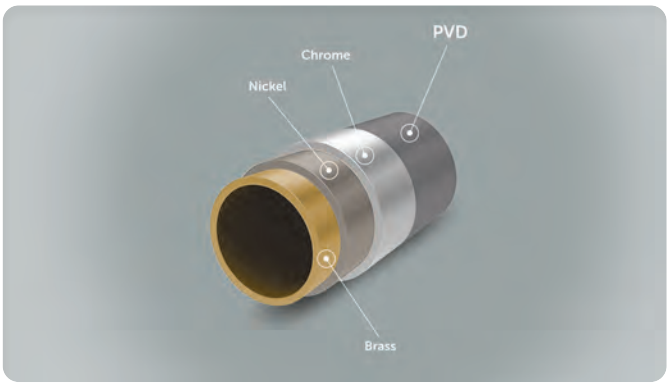
Elevated hygiene



PVD COATINGS

Physical Vapour Deposition (PVD) technology allows us to apply fine layers of metal, atom by atom. Used for our coloured fittings, this allows us to control the composition, hardness and durability of the surface compounds, resulting in vibrant shades that are still free from scratches and abrasion marks even after 10,000 uses.

Sustainable and durable materials



RIMLS+®

With every flush, RimLS+® delivers a powerful wholebowl clean with no place for bacteria to hide. Splash-free and easier toclean, RimLS+® is the goto solution for busy bathrooms. 88% of households would buy an Ideal Standard RimLS+® toilet. A toilet with excellent hygiene performance.*

Elevated hygiene



*Result of a user survey commissioned by Ideal Standard and conducted by the institutes TCV-/isi-GmbH [n = 1,000 households with residential property – Germany n=500; Italy n=500], based on the outcome of external tests conducted by X-Tech srl for Ideal Standard measuring hygienic parameters of the toilet flush [unwashed toilet area, number of water splashes].Scientific Supervision of User Survey: Prof. Dr. Andreas Scharf, University of Applied Sciences Nordhause

A legacy of design

Elegant design has always been a fundamental part of our DNA. Throughout our history, classic Ideal Standard ranges such as Conca and Zeta have been pivotal in shaping the era of considered bathroom aesthetics in the mid-20th century.

Today, we continue to build on this rich heritage through our collaboration with master designers Ludovica and Roberto Palomba of Palomba Serafini Associati.

Their philosophy focuses on creating products that seamlessly blend aesthetics, performance, heritage, and modernity to produce timeless designs. The numerous international awards we have received are a testament to the success of this approach.



Roberto Palomba
Chief Design Officer at Ideal Standard International

Our awards

reddot winner

archiproducts DESIGN AWARDS











Product highlights







Singular™
from Ideal Standard

Alu+

SUSTAINABLE BY DESIGN

Alu+ is a youthful bathroom range with a modern design and strong sustainability credentials. Practical features mean it offers a contemporary solution for everyday life while strong aesthetics make it a standout piece in any bathroom. Available in three modern colours, a variety of models and with matching beauty bars and mixer taps, the collection is as creative and expressive as you want it to be.

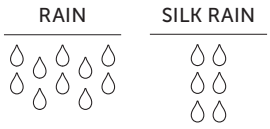


1 GOOD FOR THE PLANET

Created in line with our EcoLogic approach to sustainable product development, Alu+ is manufactured from high quality recyclable aluminium that is made up by 84% recycled content. The range is entirely free from chrome and nickel and features water-saving technology that helps to reduce consumption without affecting enjoyment or performance. The flow limiters restrict water flow to just 8 l/min for the hand spray and 12 l/min for the rain shower.

2 INVIGORATING SPRAY MODES

Alu+ features Ideal Standard's new SilkRain, a spray mode in which ultra-fine water droplets envelope the body in a silky embrace. Switching between spray modes is simple, with an easy-to-adjust lever on the hand spray and the EasyDial control knob on the shower head.



3 COMPLETE THE LOOK

Alu+ shower systems can be paired with the new Alu+ mixer taps, also made from recycled aluminium, or with the Cerafine O collection, available in matching colours, for a fully coordinated bathroom look Matching beauty bars are available in three sizes, featuring mirrors, shelves and convenient storage containers.

CERAFINE O



reddot winner

FINISHES

XG Silk Black SI Silver RO Rosé




ALU+
Shower system
CERAFINE
Bidet mixer
ULTRAFLAT S I.LIFE
Shower tray
Singular™
from Ideal Standard
I.LIFE S
Wall hung toilet
& bidet



◀ ALU+
Beauty bar

CERAFINE O
Basin mixer
▼

▲
I.LIFE S
Basin & furniture unit

i.life

A FULL SPECTRUM OF POSSIBILITIES

i.life is a smart, versatile collection which brings together aesthetics, comfort and hygiene in a vibrant and varied collection.The range consists of four distinct offerings: i.life B, S, A, and the new O series. Each brings its own unique design character and features, yet all share the same spirit and energy.

1 SOLUTIONS FOR THE ENTIRE BATHROOM

i.life is a comprehensive bathroom range with products including basins, toilets, bidets, furniture, shower trays, shower enclosures and bathtubs. The products can be paired with the versatile Ceralife O and C taps or other collections from our wide fitting portfolio.

2 DESIGNED TO BE FLEXIBLE

i.life offers huge flexibility to enable you to tailor the range to your space and taste. A variety of sizes and styles of sanitaryware across the ranges is accompanied by furniture in vanity and column units which come in seven colours and two choices of handle finish. There are also striking grey ceramics which pair beautifully with taps from our Silk Black ranges.

3 SUPERIOR HYGIENE

The i.life B range features basins, toilets, and bidets with SmartGuard+, an advanced glaze that enhances hygiene and simplifies cleaning. Thanks to ionic silver, a powerful antimicrobial agent, the innovative surface technology kills 99% of bacteria within 24 hours. Its glass-like, hydrophilic surface ensures dirt and limescale wash away more easily.

FINISHES - CERAMICS

- 01 Glossy White
- HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)
- 58 Glossy Grey

FINISHES - FURNITURE

- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige
- NH Greige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey
- NV Carbon Grey
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak

FINISHES - SHOWER TRAYS

- FR White
- FS Grey
- FT Sand
- FV Black

FINISHES - HANDLES

- YE Chrome
- XG Silk Black



I.LIFE O



I.LIFE B



I.LIFE A



I.LIFE S

HydroTwist

EXCEPTIONAL CLEANING, MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY

i.life O features Ideal Standard's latest flushing technology, HydroTwist, developed to set new standards for hygiene and efficiency. HydroTwist channels water to create a powerful cleaning vortex, delivering superior bowl coverage even at low water volume.



i.life O

GENTLE CURVES INSPIRED BY NATURE

Completing the i.life collection, the new O range features a soft, curved design that is both light and versatile, seamlessly fitting into various interior styles. With a selection of toilets and vessels, the range pairs perfectly with the wider i.life portfolio and the new Ceralife O mixer taps. Our advanced technology ensures optimal hygiene and easy installation.

1 POWERFUL FLUSH PERFORMANCE

HydroTwist delivers maximum vortex power for a thorough, residue-free clean. Its precise water flow ensures complete coverage of the toilet bowl, channelling water with next to no splashing. Fast to clean and rimless, HydroTwist toilets are twice as quick to maintain compared to rimmed alternatives.

2 SPA-INSPIRED ELEGANCE

The i.life O vessel basins are ideal for creating a spa-like atmosphere at home, offering a stylish alternative to traditional basins. Their tapered design allows installation on smaller worktops and furniture units. Available in both round and oval options, i.life O vessel basins come with or without overflow and tap deck, providing versatility for any bathroom space.

3 FLOWING SHAPES

Featuring a soft, round design, the i.life O collection brings warmth and harmony to any bathroom. Its flowing curves evoke a sense of fluidity and equilibrium through seamless symmetry, creating a versatile look that effortlessly blends with various interior styles. i.life O offers a modern, inviting aesthetic, adding a touch of softness to daily life.


I.LIFE
Walk-in panel
CERATHERM T100
Shower system
IOM
Towel ring
ULTRAFLAT S I.LIFE
Shower tray
Singular™
from Ideal Standard


MIRROR & LIGHT
CERAPLAN
High spout mixer
I.LIFE A
Vanity basin
& unit
I.LIFE S
Column



Furniture

YOUR PERFECT MATCH MADE EASY

The vanity area is a central feature of the bathroom, and thoughtful planning is essential to maximise both aesthetic appeal and functionality in this frequently used space.

In line with our Singular™ approach, our furniture collections are designed to create personalised solutions that perfectly meet your needs. Our portfolio has been created to allow you to match our basins from across our extensive ranges with a wide variety of furniture models in different styles, finishes and sizes.

Our furniture collections are available in three depths: 38 cm, 44 cm, and 50 cm, ensuring ample storage space regardless of your bathroom's size or shape. With an inspiring range of colours, finishes and models, you can achieve the perfect balance of form and function, tailored to your unique preferences. All our furniture is crafted from Chain of Custody-certified wood sourced from sustainably managed forests, emphasising our commitment to sustainability.

CONCA

Featuring premium furniture with a sophisticated, minimalist design, Conca's modern recessed push-to-open and soft-close drawers align perfectly within the carcass, creating a seamless, flush front. The modular concept provides a variety of models and sophisticated colour options.

FINESSE

Our Finesse furniture range epitomises modern elegance with its refined design and subtle recessed handles. Available in six finishes, the collection features asymmetric softclose drawers that provide versatile storage space for items of varying sizes.

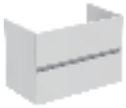
I.LIFE

The i.life furniture collection is crafted for maximum versatility. The range includes vanity and column units in various sizes and configurations. With seven colour options and two handle finishes, you can effortlessly find the perfect match for your style.

EUROVIT+

Our Eurovit+ range perfectly balances simplicity and style. Available in four contemporary colours, this collection effortlessly integrates into any bathroom decor. The drawers feature a soft-close mechanism for smooth operation and a sleek black interior for a modern touch.

VANITY BASINS

	SOLOS [2]	LA DOLCE VITA [2]	CALLA [2]	EXTRA [2]	I.LIFE B [1]	CONNECT AIR [1]	STRADA II [1]	TESI [1]	I.LIFE A [1]	EUROVIT [1]	I.LIFE S [1]
											
	CONCA [2]										
	50* CM	●	●	●	●	●						
	44 CM		●				●	●	●	●	●	
	38* CM		●									●
	FRAME LEG SET [2]										
	50 CM			●	●	●						
	44 CM		●				●	●	●	●	●	
	FINESSE [2]										
	50* CM	●	●	●	●	●						
	44* CM		●				●	●	●	●	●	
	38 CM		●									●
	I.LIFE [1]										
	50 CM B*	●	●	●	●	●						
	44 CM A		●				●	●	●	●	●	
	38 CM S		●									●
	EUROVIT+ [1]										
	44 CM						●	●	●	●	●	

[1] Part of the General IS program

[2] Part of the Atelier collections IS program

BASINS

WITHOUT WORKTOP

EXTRA [2]	CONNECT AIR [1]
	
	●
●	
	●
●	
●	●**
●	

WITH WORKTOP

CONCA [2]	Linda-X [2]	EXTRA [2]	STRADA II [1]
			
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●

VESSELS

IPALYSS [2]	CONCA [2]	LINDA-X [2]	EXTRA [2]	STRADA II [1]	CONNECT AIR [1]	I.LIFE B [1]	STRADA [1]
							
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

* Version with worktop available

** Dedicated furniture versions available

Ceralife O & C

EFFORTLESSLY SLIM

The Ceralife O and C mixer tap collections feature a slender design combined with impressive sustainability credentials. Offered in both traditional chrome and bold silk black, these taps bring minimalist elegance and sophistication to your bathroom.

1

SOFTER LINES

These taps are characterised by a gentle, natural feel which give the Ceralife O and Ceralife C ranges a weightless and delicate aesthetic. The slim body conceals Ideal standard's incredibly long-lasting FirmaFlow® cartridge, while the elegant spout and slim lever complete the look.

2

OUTSTANDING COMFORT

Varied spout heights, from 65mm to 240mm, make the Ceralife O and Ceralife C mixers incredibly comfortable and convenient to use. This means you can choose taps that work best for your bathroom, en suite or cloakroom, no matter the size and shape.

3

LOW ENERGY AND WATER CONSUMPTION

All basin and bidet mixers come with 4L/min EcoFlow regulators, conserving water without sacrificing comfort. The basin-mounted models feature BlueStart technology, which ensures significant energy savings and reduces CO^2 emissions by allowing only cold water to flow when the lever is in the centred position.

FINISHES

AA Chrome XG Silk Black


Ideal Standard



Intelliflow

LOW FLOW, HIGH COMFORT

The Intelliflow range combines comfort, sustainability and design, all in one commercial washroom sensor tap. This low-flow model has been created specifically for commercial and public washrooms, marking a significant advancement in touchless electronic fittings, offering an effective no-splash handwashing experience, despite its exceptional water-saving capabilities

1 WATER SAVING FLOW

Intelliflow has been developed in response to the growing demand for environmentally responsible solutions in non-residential projects. With a flow rate 62% lower than the traditional 5lpm, this cutting-edge technology not only aligns with the stringent requirements of BREEAM and LEED certifications, it also supports the responsible use of water in high-traffic washrooms.

2 TECHNOLOGY THAT WORKS

By connecting a Bluetooth module to the tap, our SmartFlow technology offers effortless control via a user-friendly mobile app, allowing building owners and facility managers to save time by making changes to multiple products simultaneously. For even more flexibility, basic settings, such as activating a hygiene flush or a cleaning mode, can also be changed via pre-set hand gestures.

3 SIMPLE TO MANAGE

Intelliflow is quick and easy to install and service as the battery and solenoid valve are integrated in the tap's body, which also makes the upgrade from traditional single lever or push-button taps easier than ever before. Once installed, the taps can be effortlessly maintained and serviced with access via the top of the tap, and cleaning is quick and easy too, thanks to a streamlined, organic design.

FINISHES - FITTINGS

AA Chrome B3 Black Onyx

UltraFlat Evo

THE EVOLUTION IN SUSTAINABLE SHOWERING

Crafted from innovative, fully recyclable materials, UltraFlat Evo shower trays blend sustainability with sleek design and practical features, offering an eco-friendly solution without compromising on style or functionality.

1 SUSTAINABLE SHOWERING

UltraFlat Evo trays are crafted with StoneTech™, an innovative material which requires less than half the amount of resin used in conventional shower trays. They are manufactured from up to 40% recycled materials and are free from fibreglass, making them fully recyclable at the end of their life.

2 SLEEK AND ACCESSIBLE

UltraFlat Evo's low profile gives it an effortless appearance which not only lends your bathroom the look and feel of a shower room but the rim-free surface means it is also in accordance with accessibility norms. The waste cover comes in the same matt finish as the tray, creating a seamless and sleek appearance.

3 INSTALLED YOUR WAY

These trays are available in three shape styles – square, rectagular with waste on the short side and rectangular with the.waste on the long side – so they are perfect for a range of different spaces. They can also be installed on top of or flush with a tiled floor, making it easier to enter and leave the shower, even for people with limited mobility..

FINISHES - TRAYS

FO Silk White




IDEALRAIN CUBE
Shower head
CONNECT 2
Walk-in panel
IDEALRAIN
Stick hand shower
CERAPLAN
Bath/Shower
built-in mixer
ULTRAFLAT S I.LIFE
Shower tray
I.LIFE B
Wall mounted
bowl & bidet
Singular™
from Ideal Standard


MIRROR & LIGHT
I.LIFE B
Vanity basin
CERAPLAN
Basin mixer
I.LIFE B
Vanity basin
& unit





Description

Washbasin 120, 100 cm
Overflow (slotted shape)
2 tap holes punched
120 cm: non-grinded underneath; installation with mixer without pop-up waste is recommended
100 cm: grinded underneath
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with

- Conca and Finesse basin units (Please, refer to Atelier Collections price list)
- Semi-pedestal T299601 or
- Alone with siphon

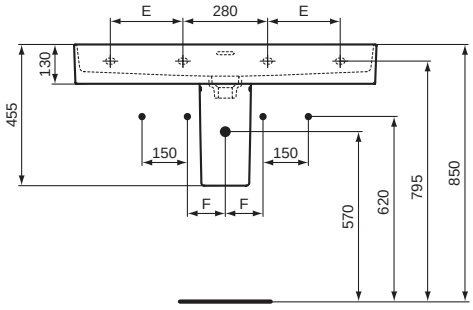
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA/T362901

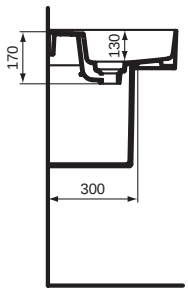
Semi-pedestal
In carton box
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

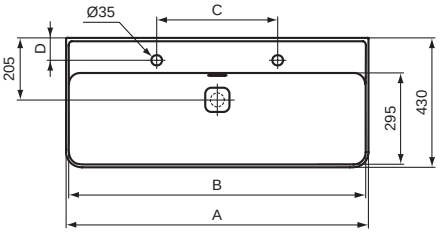
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 120 cm, 2 tap holes, non-grinded underneath	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	**T359501**	611,70
Washbasin 100 cm, 2 tap holes, grinded underneath	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	**T372401**	573,40
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation)			**WW965340**	2,30
Semi-pedestal			**T299601**	72,00
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80
Click-clack waste with metal chrome cover			**T3629AA**	62,10
Click-clack waste with metal white cover			**T362901**	62,10

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White







	A	B	C	D	E	F
T3595	1200	1180	600	65	340	225
T3724	1000	980	400	75	240	125





Description

Washbasin 120, 100 cm
Overflow (slotted shape)
- 1 tap hole punched, non-grinded underneath
- 1 tap hole punched, grinded underneath
- without tap hole, non-grinded underneath

Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with

- Conca and Finesse basin units (Please, refer to Atelier Collections price list)
- Semi-pedestal T299601 or
- Alone with siphon

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA/T362901

Semi-pedestal
In carton box
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

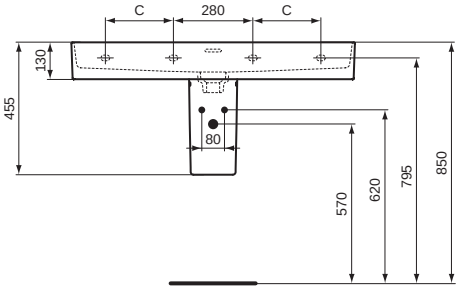
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 120 cm, 1 tap hole, non-grinded underneath	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	**T300601**	611,70
Washbasin 120 cm, 1 tap hole, grinded underneath	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	**T364701**	647,90
Washbasin 120 cm without tap hole, non-grinded underneath	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	**T364101**	611,70
Washbasin 100 cm, 1 tap hole, non-grinded underneath	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	**T300201**	541,30
Washbasin 100 cm, 1 tap hole, grinded underneath	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	**T364601**	573,40
Washbasin 100 cm without tap hole, non-grinded underneath	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	**T364001**	541,30

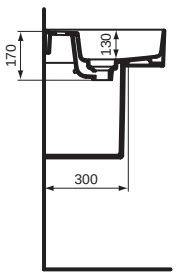
Recommended equipment

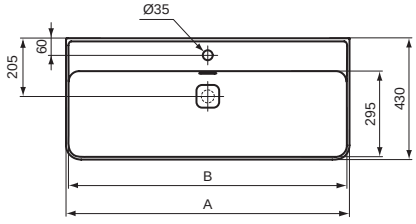
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation)	**WW965340**	2,30
Semi-pedestal	**T299601**	72,00
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80
Click-clack waste with metal chrome cover	**T3629AA**	62,10
Click-clack waste with metal white cover	**T362901**	62,10

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White







	A	B	C	
T3006	1200	1180	340	
T3647	1200	1180	340	
T3002	1000	980	240	
T3646	1000	980	240	
T3641	1200	1180	340	
T3640	1000	980	240	



Description

Washbasin 80, 60 cm
Overflow (slotted shape)
- 1 tap hole punched, non-grinded underneath
- 1 tap hole punched, grinded underneath
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with

- Conca and Finesse basin units (Please, refer to Atelier Collections price list)
- Semi-pedestal T299601 or
- Alone with siphon

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA/T362901

Semi-pedestal
In carton box
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

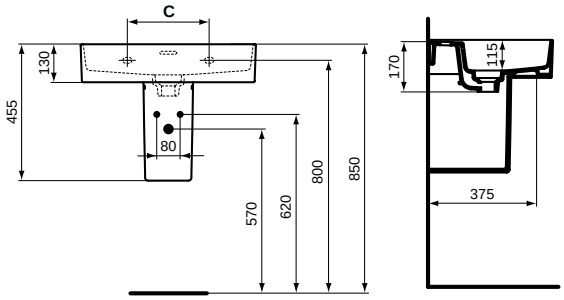
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 80 cm, 1 tap hole, non-grinded underneath	800 x 430 x 170	22,0	**T300101**	443,00
Washbasin 80 cm, 1 tap hole, grinded underneath	800 x 430 x 170	22,0	**T364501**	494,70
Washbasin 60 cm, 1 tap hole, non-grinded underneath	600 x 430 x 170	17,0	**T300001**	284,60
Washbasin 60 cm, 1 tap hole, grinded underneath	600 x 430 x 170	17,0	**T364401**	329,10

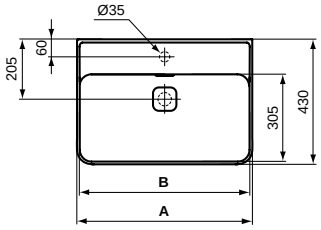
Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,30
Semi-pedestal	**T299601**	72,00
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80
Click-clack waste with metal chrome cover	**T3629AA**	62,10
Click-clack waste with metal white cover	**T362901**	62,10

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C
T3001, T3645	800	780	280
T3000, T3644	600	580	280
T2928, T3643	500	480	200



Description

Washbasin 80, 60 cm
Overflow (slotted shape)
Non-grinded underneath
Without tap hole
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with

- Semi-pedestal T299601 or
- Alone with siphon

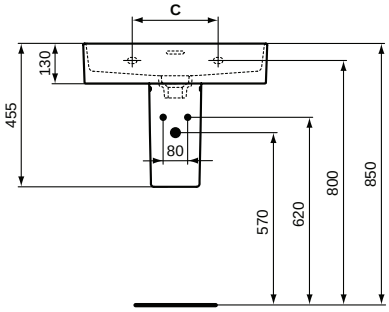
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA/T362901

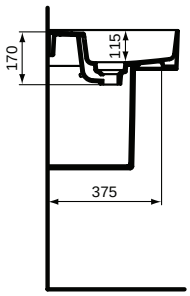
Semi-pedestal
In carton box
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

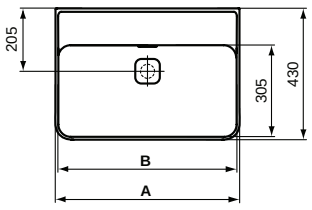
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 80 cm without tap hole	800 x 430 x 170	22,0	**T363901**	443,00
Washbasin 60 cm without tap hole	600 x 430 x 170	17,0	**T363801**	284,60
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,30
Semi-pedestal			**T299601**	72,00
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80
Click-clack waste with metal chrome cover			**T3629AA**	62,10
Click-clack waste with metal white cover			**T362901**	62,10

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White







	A	B	C
T3639..	800	780	280
T3638..	600	580	280
T3637..	500	480	200







Description

Wall mounted WC bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Including fixation set TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

)Seat and cover THIN, short projection, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T360101)

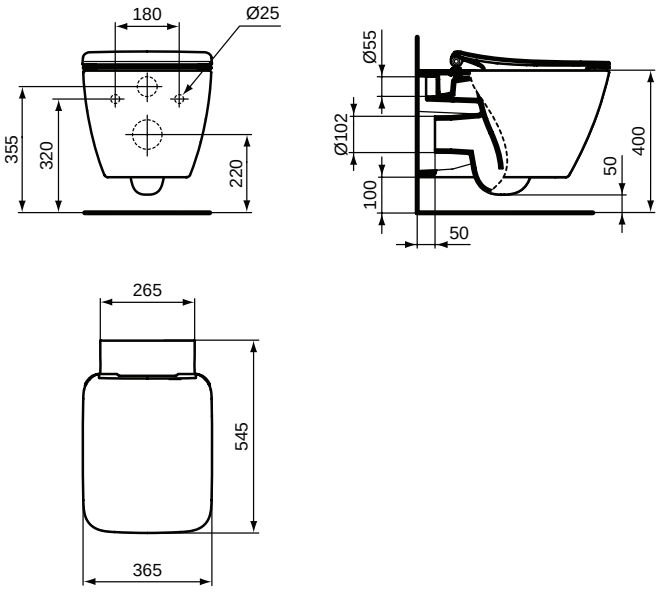
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	365 x 545 x 350	26,0	**T299701**	382,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, short projection, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 60	2,9	**T360101**	101,90
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,40

Finishes

01 Euro White







Description

Washbasin 71, 60 cm
Central tap hole punched and with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template

Handwash basin 45 cm
Left tap hole punched and without overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Fixation set

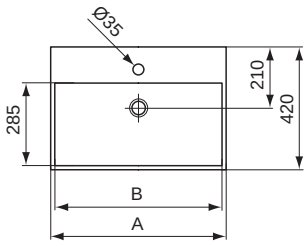
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 71 cm	710 x 420 x 145	23,0	**K078201**	160,60
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 420 x 145	19,0	**K077801**	148,90
Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 270 x 130	13,0	**K081701**	77,80

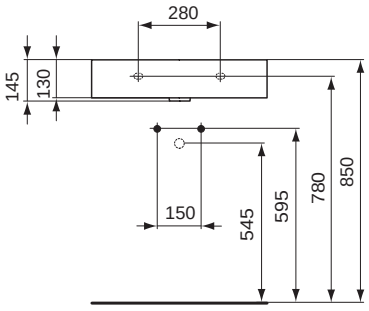
Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for K081701)	**J3291AA**	41,40

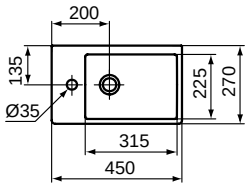
Finishes

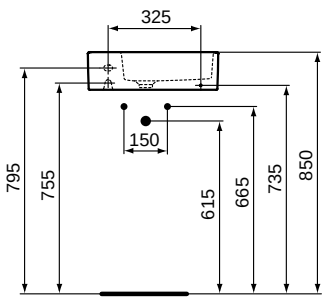
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

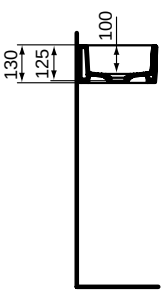




	A	B
K0782	710	670
K0778	600	570
K0777	500	470







K0817





Description

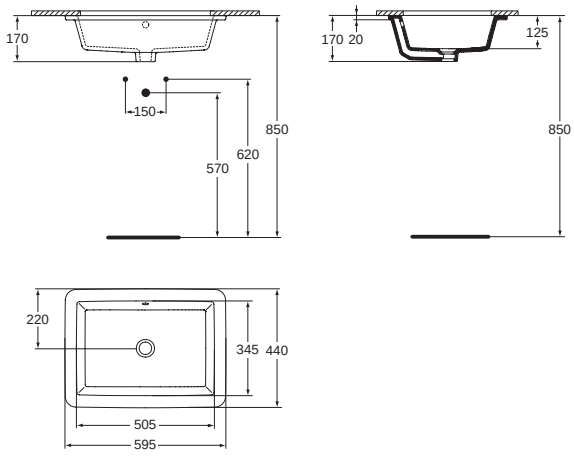
Under countertop basin 60 cm
Without tap hole and with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Fixation set T645567 and furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Countertop basin 60 cm
Without tap hole and with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

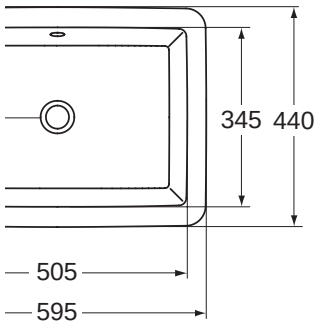
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under countertop basin 60 cm	595 x 435 x 170	17,0	**K077901**	93,50
Countertop basin 60 cm	595 x 435 x 170	17,0	**K078001**	93,50
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**J3747AA**	122,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Elongated pop-up rod			**A960200AA**	12,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



K0779



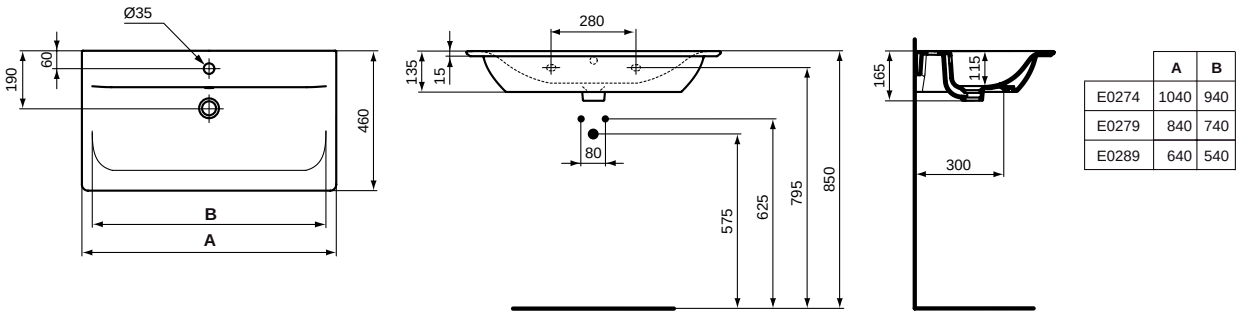
K0780



Description
Vanity Basin 64
1 central tap hole punched
In carton box
For assembly only with: Connect Air Basin units, Conca Washstands (only for 64 cm vanity basns) or alone with Design Siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity Basin 64 cm	640 x 460 x 165	14,0	**E028901**	208,00
Recommended equipment				
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)			**E0079AA**	61,80
			T4441XG	148,90
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes
AA Chrome
01 Euro White
XG Silk Black (Matt Black)



	A	B
E0274	1040	940
E0279	840	740
E0289	640	540

Ceramic products

Connect Air



Description

Washbasins Cube design 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
1 central tap hole punched
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with pedestal E074901, or semi-pedestal E074801, or Connect Air Cube Basin units, or alone with Design siphon

Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm
1 central tap hole punched
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with pedestal small E034601, or semi-pedestal small E034501, or alone with Design siphon

Pedestal/Pedestal small
In carton box

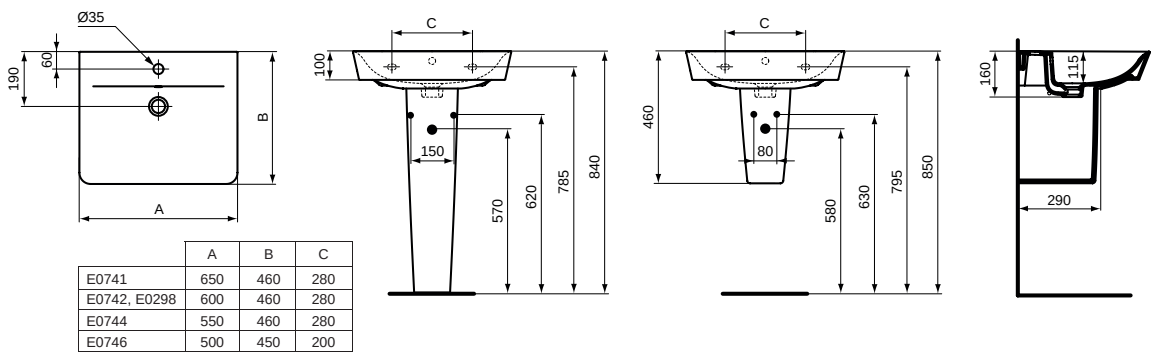
Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)
In carton box

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Cube design 65 cm	650 x 460 x 160	17,5	**E074101**	139,50
Washbasin Cube design 60 cm	600 x 460 x 160	16,0	**E074201**	126,70
			E0298V3	189,90
Washbasin Cube design 55 cm	550 x 460 x 160	15,5	**E074401**	112,80
Washbasin Cube design e 50 cm	500 x 450 x 160	13,1	**E074601**	105,20
Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm	400 x 350 x 150	8,5	**E074701**	87,50
			E0307V3	130,20

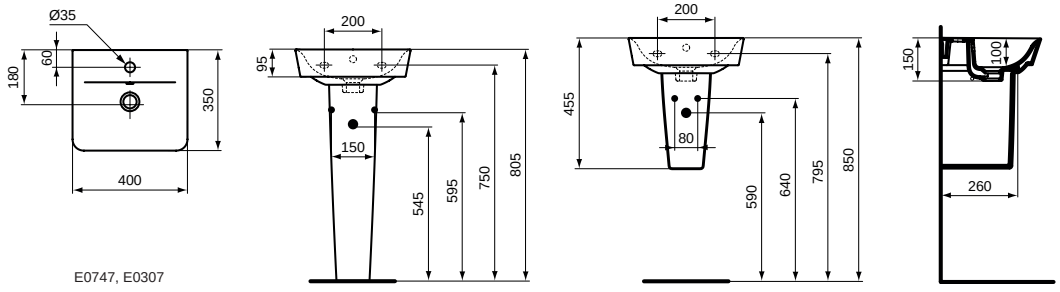
Recommended equipment		
Pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Cube 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	**E074901**	74,00
Semi-pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Cube 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	**E074801**	79,40
Pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Cube 40 cm)	**E034601**	70,10
Semi-pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Cube 40 cm)	**E034501**	74,00
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Washbasins Cube design 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	**WW965340**	2,30
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm)	**K714467**	2,70
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	61,80
	T4441XG	148,90
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)
XG Silk Black (Matt Black)



	A	B	C
E0741	650	460	280
E0742, E0298	600	460	280
E0744	550	460	280
E0746	500	450	200



E0747, E0307

Ceramic products

Connect Air



Description

Washbasins Arc design 55 cm
1 central tap hole punched
In carton box, EN 14688
For assembly with pedestal E074901, or semi-pedestal E074801, or alone with Design siphon

Pedestal/Pedestal small
In carton box

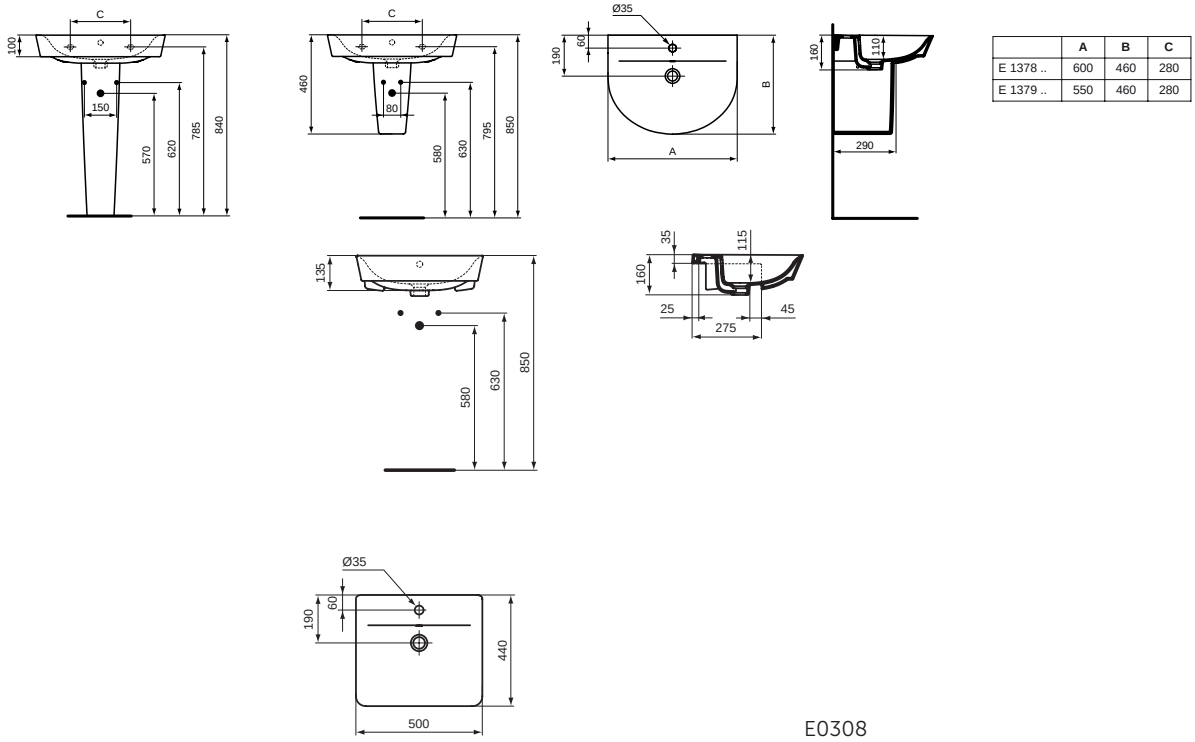
Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)
In carton box

Semi-countertop basin 50 cm
1 central tap hole punched
Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template VV2401290525
In carton box, EN 14688

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Arc 55 cm	550 x 460 x 155	14,0	**E137901**	107,50
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 160	12,5	**E030801**	167,70
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Arc 55, 50 cm)			**E074901**	74,00
Semi-pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Arc 55, 50 cm)			**E074801**	79,40
Pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Arc 40 cm)			**E034601**	70,10
Semi-pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Arc 40 cm)			**E034501**	74,00
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Washbasins Arc design 60, 55, 50 cm)			**WW965340**	2,30
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for Handwash basin Arc design 40 cm)			**K714467**	2,70
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



	A	B	C
E 1378 ..	600	460	280
E 1379 ..	550	460	280

E0308







Description

Vessel basin 60, 40 cm
Without tap hole and without overflow hole
Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template VV2401290524 (for Vessel basin Rectangular 60 cm)/cutting template VV2401290523 (for Vessel basin Square 40 cm)
In carton box
EN 14688
Please make sure to assembly with free waste J3291AA (order separately)!
For assembly with: Connect Air Basin units on worktop with Design siphon

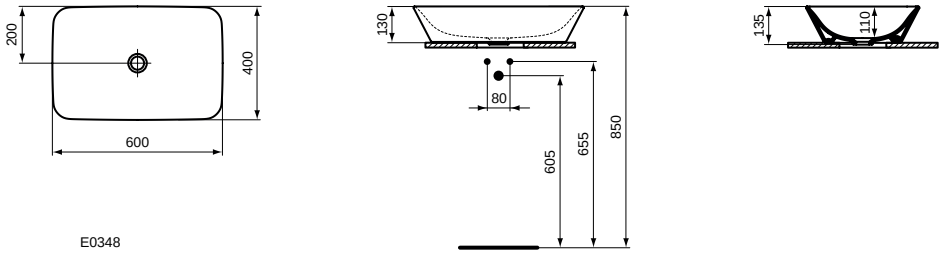
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular 60x40 cm	600 x 400 x 135	11,5	**E034801**	195,80
Vessel basin Square 40 cm	400 x 400 x 135	9,0	**E034701**	159,50

Recommended equipment

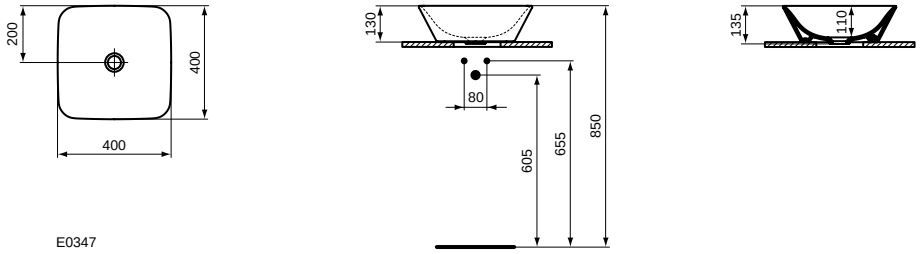
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)	**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	**J3291AA**	41,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



E0348



E0347







Description

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®
Washdown
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - RimLS+
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover Thin, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)
Seat and cover Thin, Soft Close with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)
Seat and cover (wrapover type), Soft Close with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast: (E0368V3)

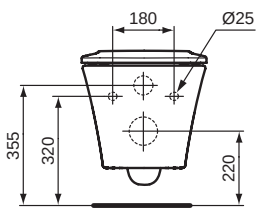
Recommended equipment

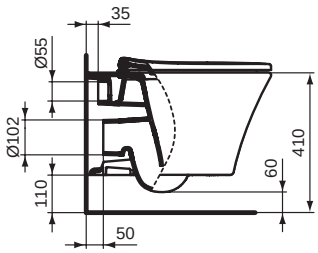
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

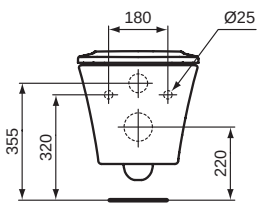
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	**E005401**	308,40
			E0054V3	460,60
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - RimLS+	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	**E228801**	282,60
			E2288V3	422,30
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover Thin, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	**E036501**	61,80
Seat and cover Thin, Soft Close with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	**E036601**	123,20
Seat and cover (wrapover type), Soft Close with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 40	2,2	**E0368V3**	166,50
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,40

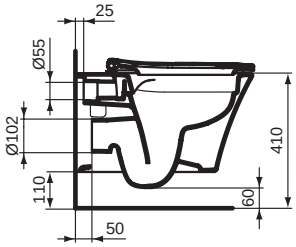
Finishes

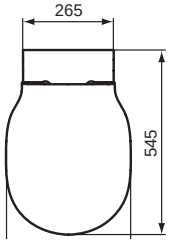
01 Euro White
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



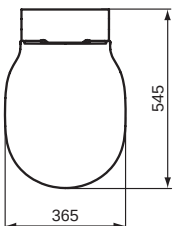








E0054



E2288

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life S





Description

Vanity basin 81, 61, 51 cm
Compact (Short Projection) - only 38,5 cm
Central taphole punched, overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with: pedestal small T471401, or semi-pedestal small T471501, or Ideal Standard i.life S basin units or alone with siphon

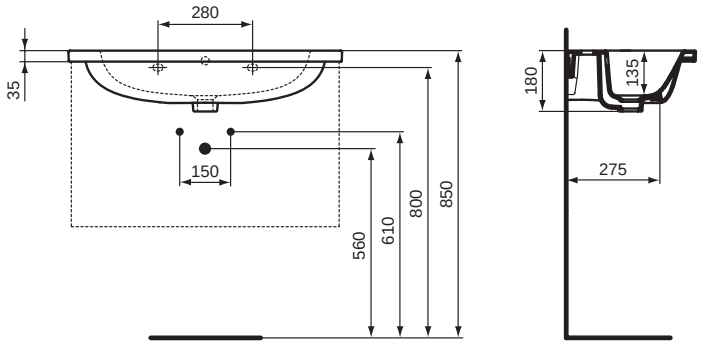
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 81 cm	810 x 385 x 180	18,8	**T458901**	292,90
Vanity basin 61 cm	610 x 385 x 180	14,5	**T459001**	225,60
Vanity basin 51 cm	510 x 385 x 180	12,9	**T459101**	167,70

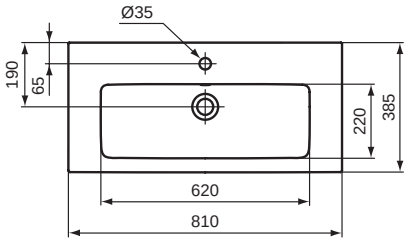
Recommended equipment

Pedestal small	**T471401**	48,30
Semi-pedestal small	**T471501**	48,30
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C
T4589	620	810	280
T4590	420	610	280
T4591	360	510	200

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life S



Description

Washbasin 60, 55, 50 cm
Compact (Short Projection) - only 38 cm
Central taphole punched, overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T474001, or alone with siphon

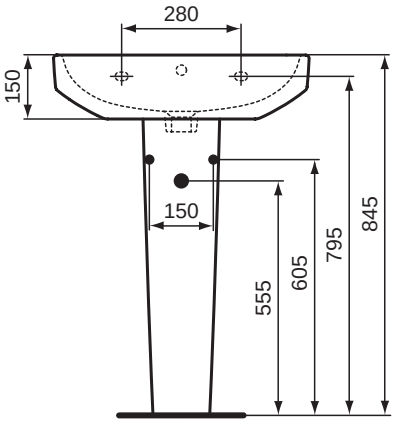
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 380 x 180	15,1	**T458301**	97,60
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 380 x 180	14,1	**T458401**	93,80
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 370 x 180	13,1	**T458501**	90,80

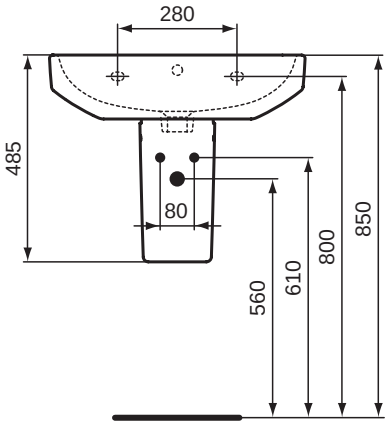
Recommended equipment

Pedestal	**T473901**	56,50
Semi-pedestal	**T474001**	56,50
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,30
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D	E
T4583	555	600	380	280	265
T4584	505	550	380	280	255
T4585	455	500	370	200	265

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life S



Description

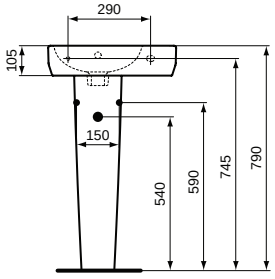
Handwash basin 45 cm
Right taphole punched, overflow
Including fixation set TT0299729
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with pedestal small E253901 or Ideal Standard i.life S handwash basin unit or alone with siphon

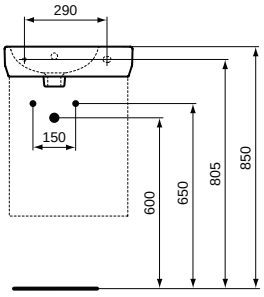
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm
Compact (Short Projection) - only 36 cm
Right taphole punched, overflow
Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template WW19000167
In carton box
EN 14688

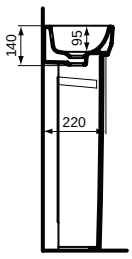
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 250 x 140	7,7	**T458601**	73,40
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 360 x 175	11,6	**T458801**	150,10
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal small			**E253901**	56,50
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

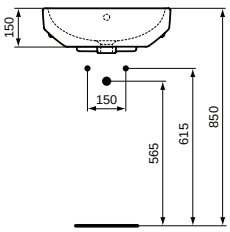
Finishes

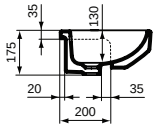
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

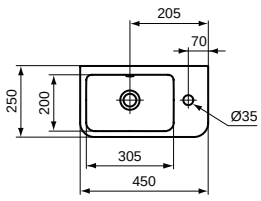




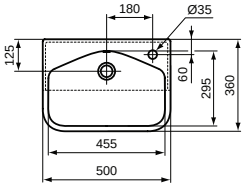








T4586



T4588



Description

Handwash basins 37 cm
- 1 Left taphole punched:
- 1 Right taphole punched:
EN 14688
In carton box
For assembly with Ideal Standard i.life S handwash basin unit or alone with siphon

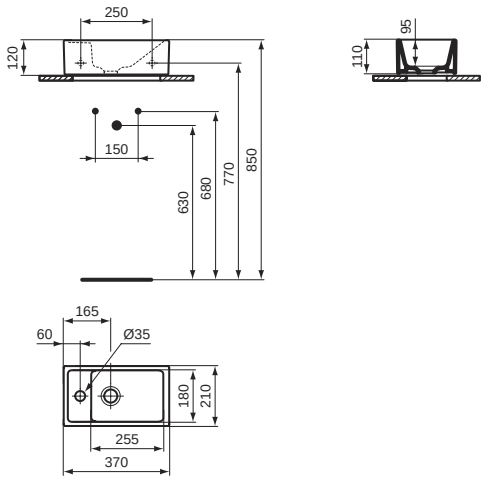
Vessel basin 37 cm
Taphole punched on one side, reversible installation
Fixation not included (to be used just siliconizing or in case of anti-vandal solution needed - optionally D570967 vessel fix kit.
EN 14688
In carton box
For assembly on w/top alone with siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basins 37 cm with left taphole punched:	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	**E211301**	64,20
			E2113V1	83,80
			E2113V3	96,30
Handwash basins 37 cm with right taphole punched:	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	**E211201**	64,20
			E2112V1	83,80
			E2112V3	96,30
Vessel basin 37 cm	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	**E210901**	72,50

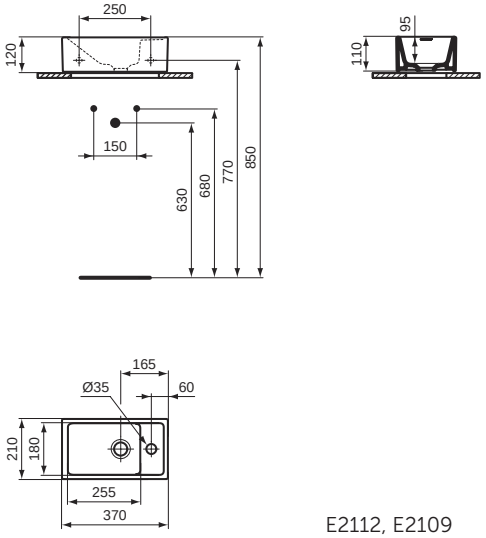
Recommended equipment		
Vessel fix kit (optional - only in case anti-vandal fixation is needed)	**D570967**	15,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm for handwash basins 37 cm	**K714467**	2,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)

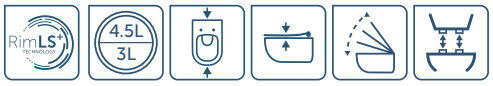


E2113



E2112, E2109





Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW RimLS+ for combination
Back to wall
Compact (Short Projection) - only 60,5 cm
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment:

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, in carton box (T499801)
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box (T473501)
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T473601)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T473701)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T532801)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T532901)

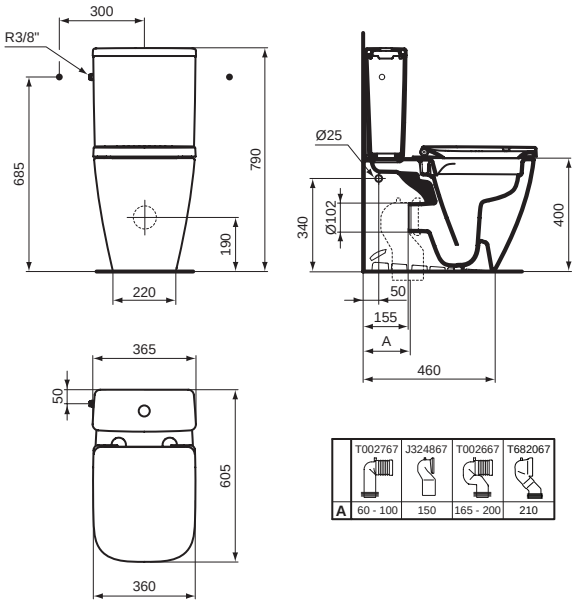
Recommended equipment

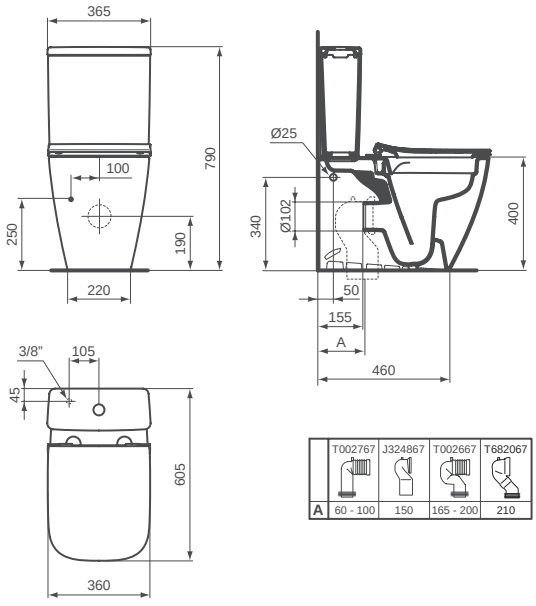
Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+	360 x 605 x 400	28,7	**T500001**	263,90
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	365 x 145 x 390	12,7	**T499801**	123,20
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	365 x 145 x 390	12,7	**T473501**	123,20
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473601**	64,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473701**	82,50
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532801**	64,60
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532901**	82,50
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 100 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 155 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 215 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T682067**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	27,90

Finishes

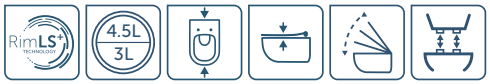
01 Euro White











Description

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination
Compact (Short Projection) - only 60,5 cm
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Horizontal outlet universal, washdown
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

Necessary equipment:

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, in carton box (T499801)
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box (T473501)
Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box (T520101)
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T473601)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T473701)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T532801)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T532901)

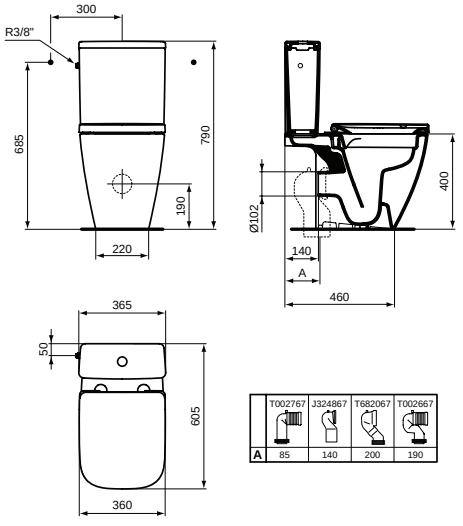
Recommended equipment

Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

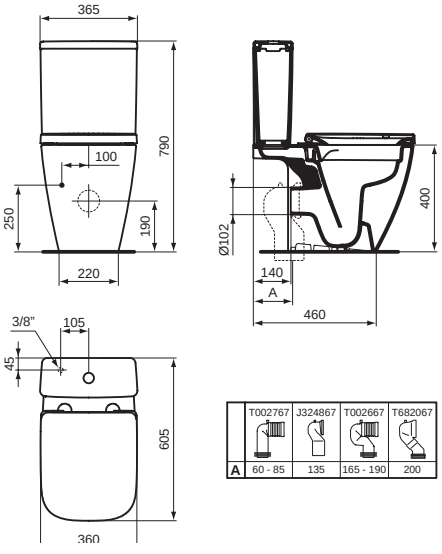
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination	360 x 605 x 400	24,7	**T459601**	222,50
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 l, side inlet valve	365 x 145 x 390	12,7	**T499801**	123,20
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 l, bottom inlet valve	365 x 145 x 390	12,7	**T473501**	123,20
Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version 4,5/3 l, bottom inlet valve	365 x 145 x 390	11,5	**T520101**	147,80
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473601**	64,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473701**	82,50
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532801**	64,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532901**	82,50

Finishes

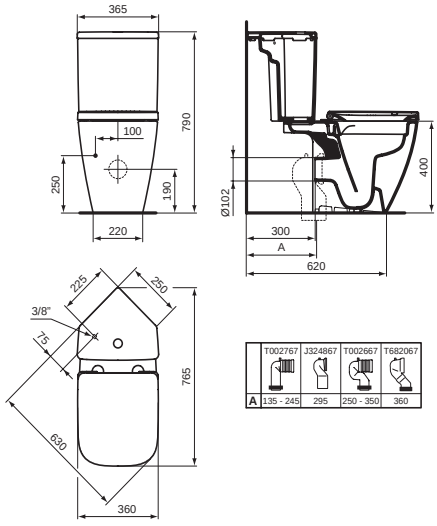
01 Euro White



T4596, T4998



T4596, T4735



T4596, T5201

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life S





Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+
Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet, universal
Back to wall
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment:

Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T473601)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T473701)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T532801)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T532901)

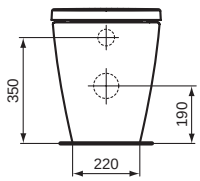
Recommended equipment

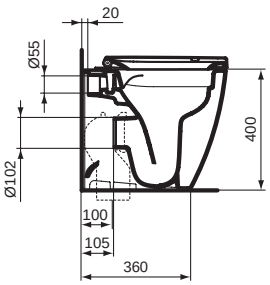
Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

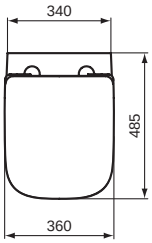
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+	360 x 485 x 400	24,7	**T459401**	186,40
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473601**	64,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473701**	82,50
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532801**	64,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532901**	82,50
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,40

Finishes

01 Euro White







Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life S







Description

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+
Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Including EasyFix+ Top fixation kit TR16667 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T473601)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T473701)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T532801)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T532901)

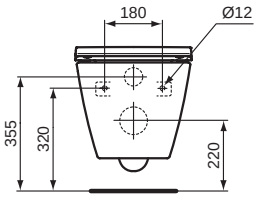
Recommended equipment

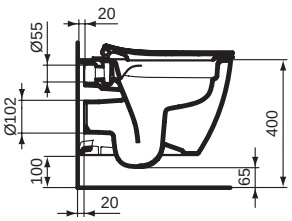
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

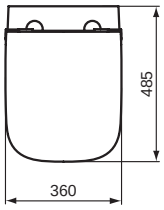
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	355 x 480 x 335	22,6	**T459201**	186,40
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473601**	64,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473701**	82,50
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532801**	64,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532901**	82,50
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,40

Finishes

01 Euro White







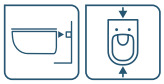
Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life S









Description

Floor standing bidet BTW
Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
One tap hole
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet with short projection
Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
One tap hole
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 14528

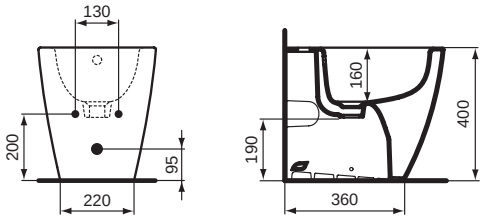
Recommended equipment for wall mounted bidet

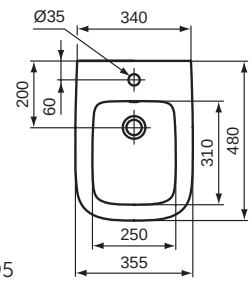
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	355 x 480 x 400	22,7	**T459501**	160,60
Wall mounted bidet with short projection	355 x 480 x 300	20,0,	**T459301**	160,60
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	43,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60

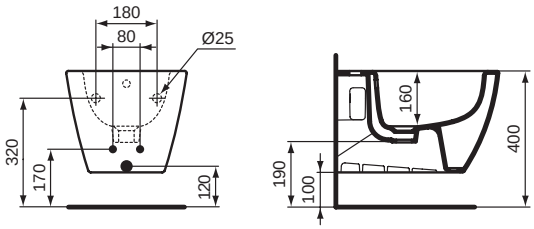
Finishes

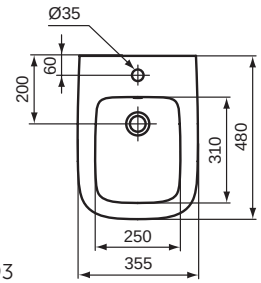
AA Chrome
01 Euro White





T4595





T4593

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B



Description

Vanity basin 121, 101, 81, 61 cm

Central tap hole punched, overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with:

- Ideal Standard i.life B Vanity units,
- Conca Washstand leg sets (only for 81 cm & 61 cm vanity basins)

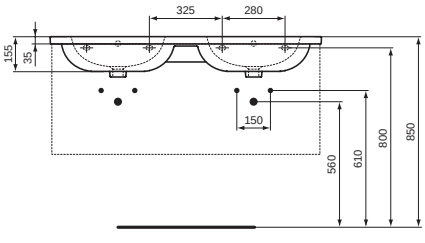
or

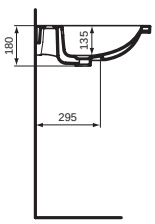
- Alone with siphon

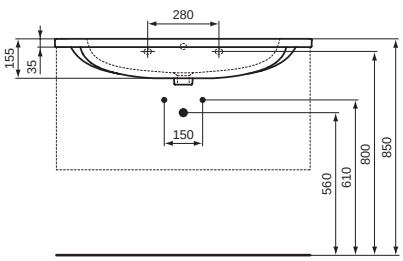
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin Double 121 cm	1210 x 515 x 180	31,7	**T460201**	430,60
Vanity basin 101 cm	1010 x 515 x 180	28,1	**T460301**	344,70
Vanity basin 81 cm	810 x 510 x 180	22,0	**T460401**	280,50
			T460458	308,40
Vanity basin 61 cm	610 x 510 x 180	17,5	**T460501**	215,30
			T460558	237,00
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

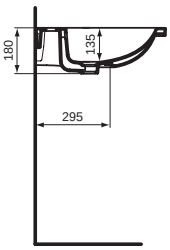
Finishes

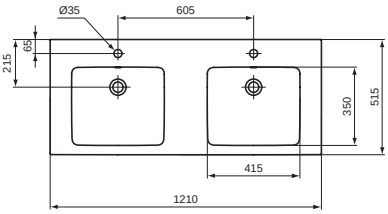
AA Chrome
01 Euro White
58 Glossy Grey



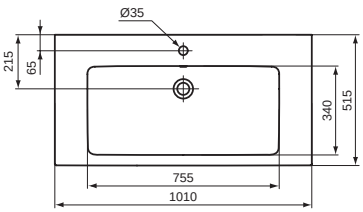








T4602



	A	B	C	D
T4603	755	1010	340	515
T4604	555	810	350	510
T4605	415	610	350	510

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B



Description

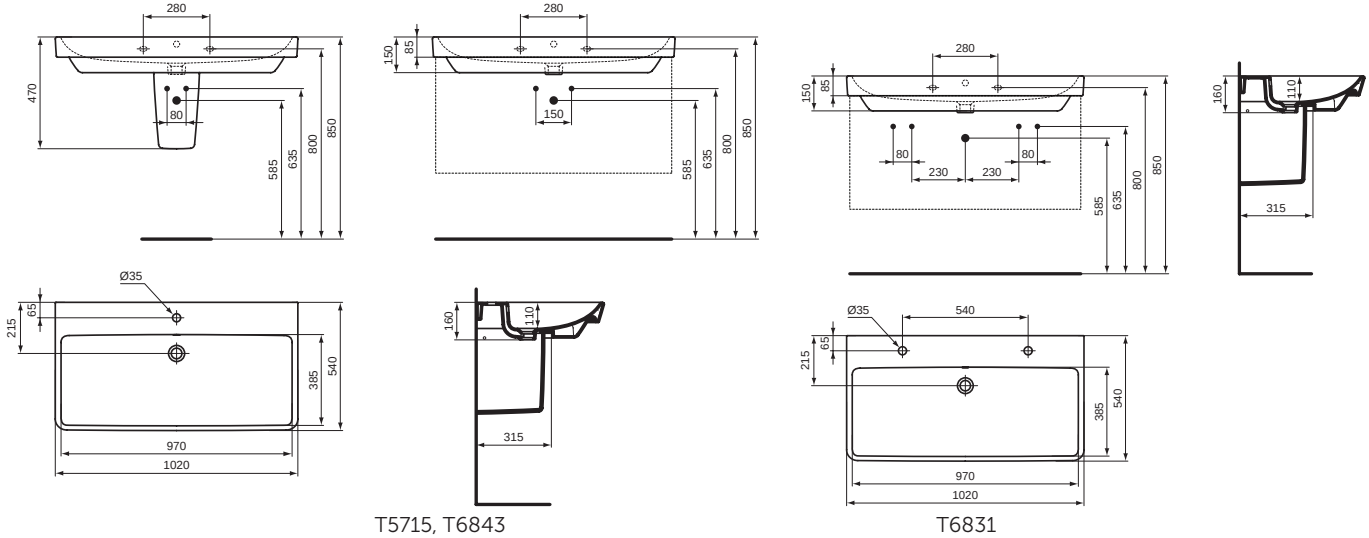
Washbasin 102 cm with possibility of installation with furniture
- Central tap hole punched, overflow
- Without tap hole punched, overflow
- 2 tap holes punched, overflow

For assembly with: Conca basin unit 100 cm T4579 & T4575, Finesse basin unit 100 cm E3393 & E3397, i.life B basin unit 100 cm T5276 & T5275, semi-pedestal T471301 or alone with siphon
In carton box, EN 14688

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 102 cm with central tap hole punched, with overflow	1020 x 540 x 160	34,5	**T571501**	324,00
Washbasin 102 cm without tap hole punched, with overflow	1020 x 540 x 160	34,5	**T684301**	333,30
Washbasin 102 cm with 2 tap holes punched, with overflow	1020 x 540 x 160	34,5	**T683101**	333,30
Recommended equipment				
Semi-pedestal			**T471301**	48,30
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



T5715, T6843

T6831

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B



Description

Washbasin 82, 60, 55 cm with possibility of installation with furniture
- Central tap hole punched, overflow
- Without tap hole punched, overflow

In carton box/loose on pallet, EN 14688

For assembly with

Washbasin 82 cm: Conca basin unit 80 cm T5573 & T5575, Finesse basin unit 80 cm E3383 & E3387, i.life A basin units 80 cm T5256 & T5274, Semi-pedestal T471301 or alone with siphon

Washbasin 60 cm: Finesse basin unit 60 cm E3715, i.life A basin unit 60 cm T6850, Pedestal T473901, semi-pedestal T471301 or alone with siphon

Washbasin 55 cm: Finesse basin unit 55 cm E3714, i.life A basin unit 55 cm T6849, Pedestal T473901, semi-pedestal T471301 or alone with siphon

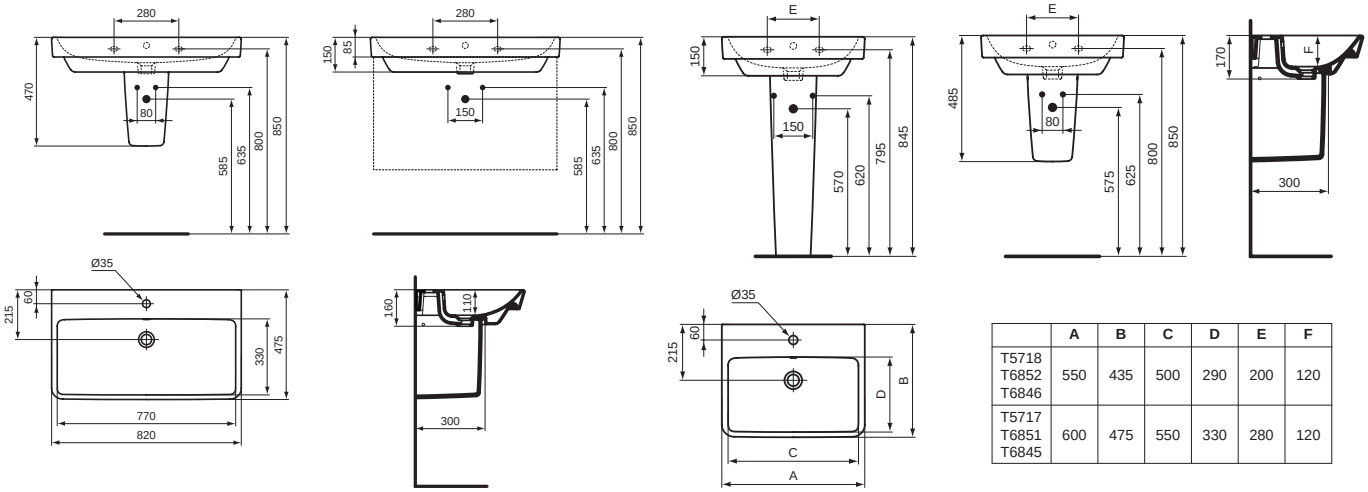
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 82 cm with central tap hole punched, with overflow, in carton box	820 x 475 x 160	25,0	**T571601**	195,60
Washbasin 82 cm without tap hole punched, with overflow, in carton box	820 x 475 x 160	25,0	**T684401**	206,00
Washbasin 60 cm with central tap hole punched, with overflow, in carton box	600 x 475 x 170	19,8	**T571701**	98,30
Washbasin 60 cm with central tap hole punched, with overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 475 x 170	19,8	**T685101**	98,30
Washbasin 60 cm without tap hole punched, with overflow, in carton box	600 x 475 x 170	19,8	**T684501**	109,70
Washbasin 55 cm with central tap hole punched, with overflow, in carton box	550 x 435 x 170	16,7	**T571801**	94,20
Washbasin 55 cm with central tap hole punched, with overflow, loose on pallet	550 x 435 x 170	16,7	**T685201**	94,20
Washbasin 55 cm without tap hole punched, with overflow, in carton box	550 x 435 x 170	16,7	**T684601**	105,60

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	**T473901**	56,50
Semi-pedestal	**T471301**	48,30
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F
T5718 T6852 T6846	550	435	500	290	200	120
T5717 T6851 T6845	600	475	550	330	280	120

T5716

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B



SmartGuard (antibacterial glaze)

Description

Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
With tap hole punched, with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

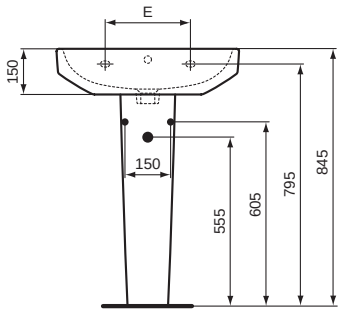
For assembly with

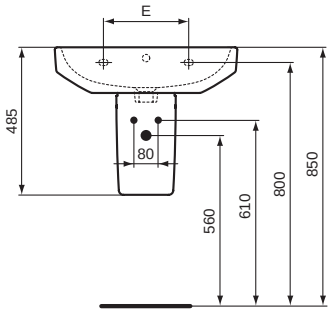
Pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T534601, or alone with siphon

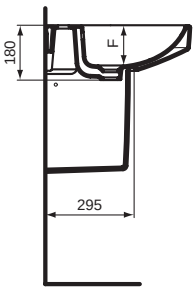
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	19,0	**T460601**	105,60
			T4606HY	147,70
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	16,8	**T460701**	98,10
			T4607HY	140,10
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180	16,3	**T460801**	93,80
			T4608HY	135,90
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180	16,0	**T460901**	90,70
			T4609HY	132,70
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal			**T473901**	56,50
Semi-pedestal			**T534601**	56,50
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

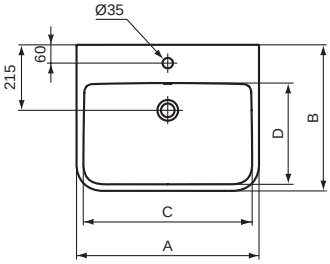
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)









	A	B	C	D	E	F
T4606	650	480	605	330	280	135
T4607	600	480	555	330	280	135
T4608	550	440	505	290	280	135
T4609	500	440	455	290	200	135



Description

Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
Without tap hole punched, with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

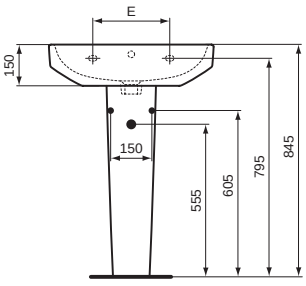
For assembly with

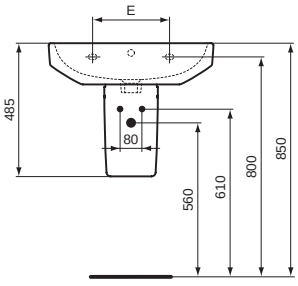
Pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T534601, or alone with siphon

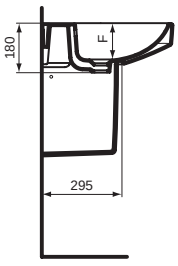
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	19,0	**T533401**	116,20
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	16,8	**T533501**	109,80
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180	16,3	**T533601**	105,60
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180	16,0	**T533701**	102,40
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal			**T473901**	56,50
Semi-pedestal			**T534601**	56,50
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

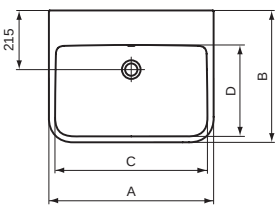
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









	A	B	C	D	E	F
T5334	650	480	605	330	280	135
T5335	600	480	555	330	280	135
T5336	550	440	505	290	280	135
T5337	500	440	455	290	200	135

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B



Description

Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
Without tap hole punched, without overflow (recommended to be installed with free flow waste - J3291AA or D5852AA)
In carton box
EN 14688

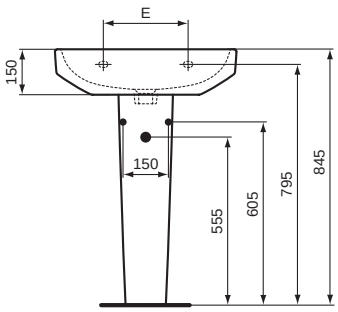
For assembly with

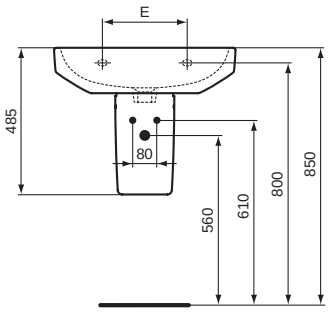
Pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T534601, or alone with siphon

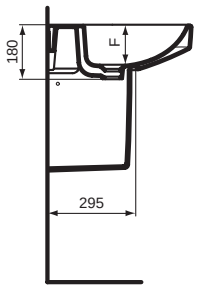
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	19,0	**T533801**	116,20
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	16,8	**T533901**	109,80
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180	16,3	**T534001**	105,60
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180	16,0	**T534101**	102,40
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal			**T473901**	56,50
Semi-pedestal			**T534601**	56,50
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow			**J3291AA**	41,40

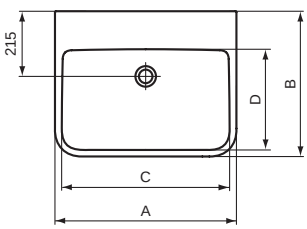
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









	A	B	C	D	E	F
T5338	650	480	605	330	280	135
T5339	600	480	555	330	280	135
T5340	550	440	505	290	280	135
T5341	500	440	455	290	200	135

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B



Description

Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
With tap hole punched, without overflow (recommended to be installed with free flow waste - J3291AA or D5852AA)
In carton box
EN 14688

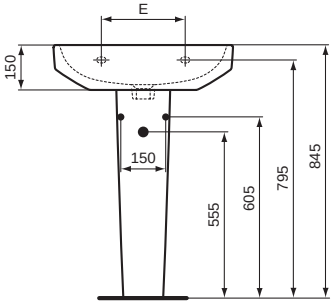
For assembly with

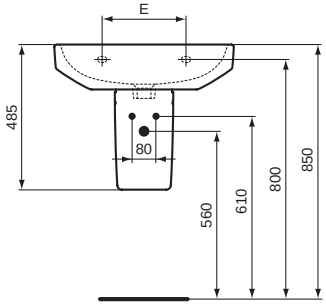
Pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T534601, or alone with siphon

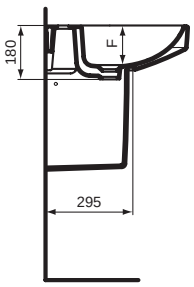
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	19,0	**T534201**	116,20
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	16,8	**T534301**	109,80
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180	16,3	**T534401**	105,60
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180	16,0	**T534501**	102,40
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal			**T473901**	56,50
Semi-pedestal			**T534601**	56,50
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow			**J3291AA**	41,40

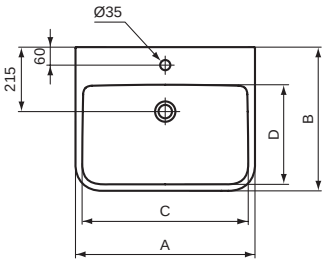
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









	A	B	C	D	E	F
T5342	650	480	605	330	280	135
T5343	600	480	555	330	280	135
T5344	550	440	505	290	280	135
T5345	500	440	455	290	200	135

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B



T461001, T4610HY

SmartGuard (antibacterial glaze)



T571901



T461101

Description

Handwash basin 45 cm
Central tap hole punched, overflow
In carton box, EN 14688
- For assembly with pedestal T473901, semi-pedestal T474001 or alone with siphon

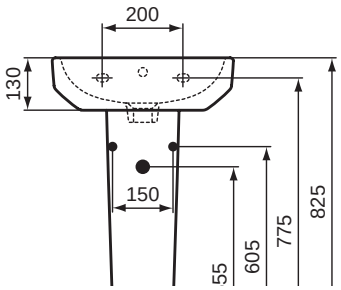
- With possibility of installation with furniture: for assembly with:
  - Finesse basin unit 43 cm E3711
  - i.life S basin unit 43 cm T6848
  - Pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal small T471501
  - Alone with siphon

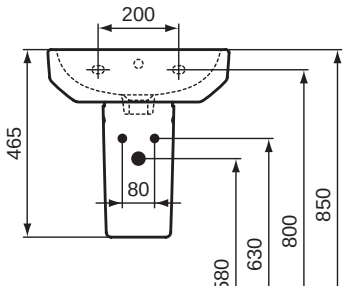
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm
Central tap hole punched, overflow
Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template WW19000367
In carton box, EN 14688

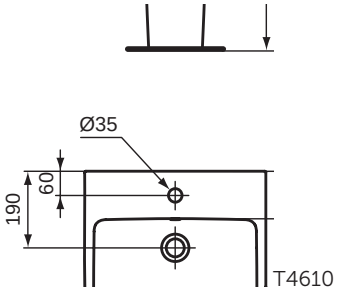
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 380 x 160	12,0	**T461001**	84,20
			T4610HY	126,40
Handwash basin 45 cm with possibility of installation with furniture	450 x 380 x 160	12,0	**T571901**	84,90
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 170	14,2	**T461101**	142,80
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal			**T473901**	56,50
Semi-pedestal			**T474001**	56,50
Semi-pedestal small			**T471501**	48,30
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

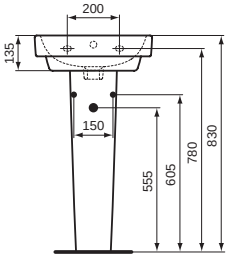
AA Chrome
01 Euro White
HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)

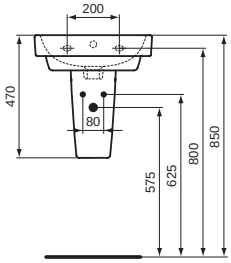


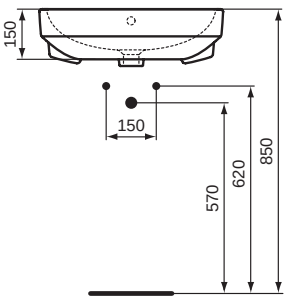


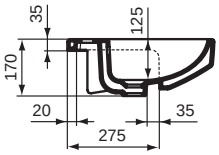


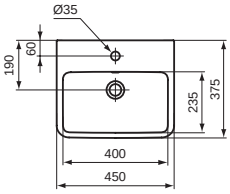
T4610

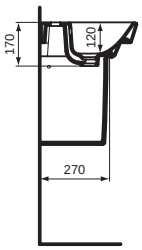




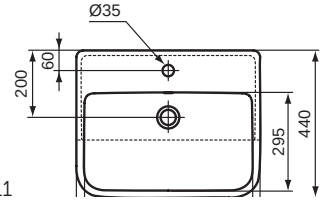








T5719



T4611

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B



Description

Vessel basin Rectangular - 60 cm
Without tap hole and without overflow

Vessel basin Square - 45 cm
Without tap hole and with overflow

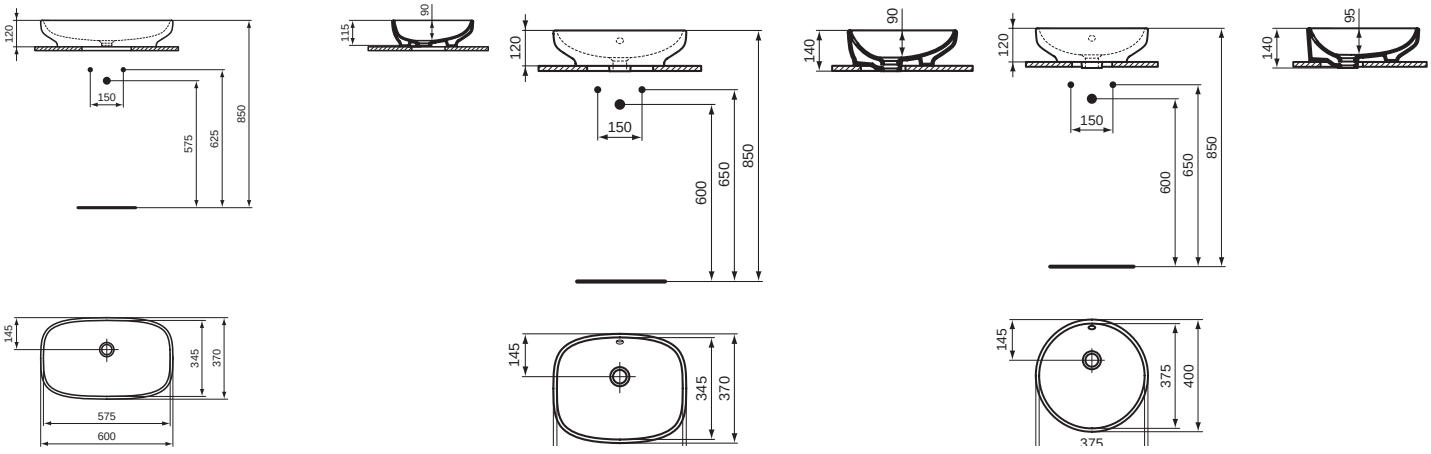
Vessel basin Round - 40 cm
Without tap hole and with overflow

Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: Ideal Standard i.life B worktop and Basin unit

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular - 60 cm	600 x 370 x 115		**T508701**	159,90
Vessel basin Square - 45 cm	450 x 370 x 140		**T509201**	149,20
Vessel basin Round - 40 cm	400 x 400 x 140		**T509101**	149,20
Recommended equipment				
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow			**J3291AA**	41,40
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



T5087 T5092 T5091



Description

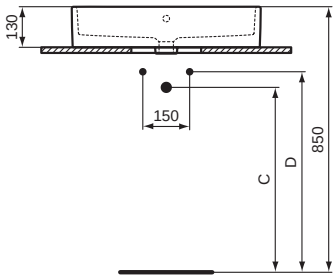
i.life B Quadra vessel basin Rectangular 60,5, 50 cm
With tap hole and with overflow
Including cutting template
Optional fixation set E009567 - not included (please, order separately)
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: Ideal Standard i.life B worktop and basin unit

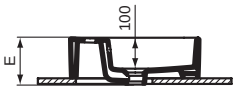
i.life B Quadra vessel basin Rectangular 50 cm
Without tap hole and without overflow
Including cutting template
Optional fixation set E009567 - not included (please, order separately)
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: Ideal Standard i.life B worktop and basin unit

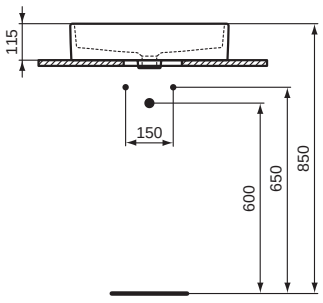
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular 60,5 cm with tap hole and with overflow	605 x 420 x 150		**T573601**	158,40
Vessel basin Rectangular 50 cm with tap hole and with overflow	500 x 420 x 145		**T573701**	139,70
Vessel basin Rectangular 50 cm without tap hole and without overflow	500 x 420 x 140		**T573801**	139,70
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set			**E009567**	16,60
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80
Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without overflow hole			**J3291AA**	41,40

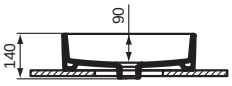
Finishes

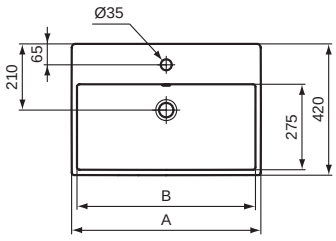
AA Chrome
01 Euro White



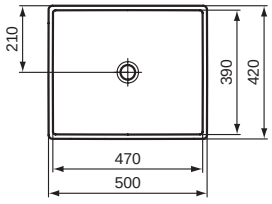








	A	B	C	D	E
T5737	500	470	595	645	145
T5736	605	570	590	640	150



T5738

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B



Description

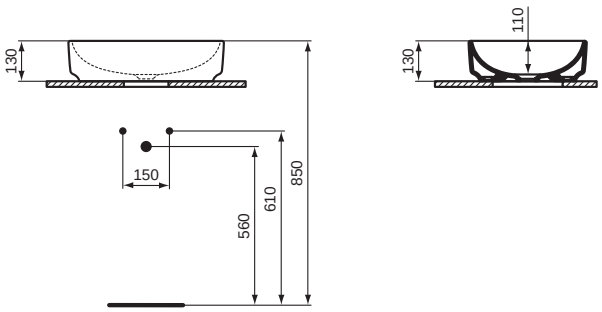
Vessel basin Rectangular 55, 50 cm
Without tap hole and with overflow
Including cutting template
Optional fixation set D570967 - not included (please, order separately)
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: Ideal Standard i.life B worktop and basin unit

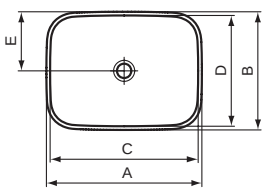
Vessel basin Square 38 cm
Without tap hole and with overflow
Including cutting template
Optional fixation set D570967 - not included (please, order separately)
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: Ideal Standard i.life B worktop and basin unit

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular 55 cm	550 x 400 x 130		**T572801**	121,10
Vessel basin Rectangular 50 cm	500 x 380 x 130		**T572901**	107,60
Vessel basin Square 38 cm	380 x 380 x 130		**T573001**	83,80
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set			**D570967**	15,40
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D	E
T5730	380	380	355	355	190
T5729	500	380	475	355	190
T5728	550	400	525	375	200





Description

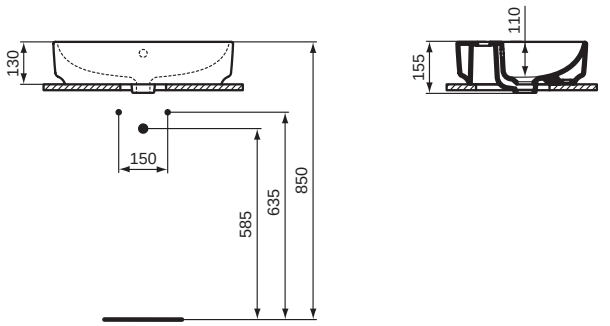
i.life O vessel basin Ovale 55 cm
With tap hole and with overflow
Including cutting template
Optional fixation set D570967 - not included (please, order separately)
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: Ideal Standard i.life B worktop and basin unit

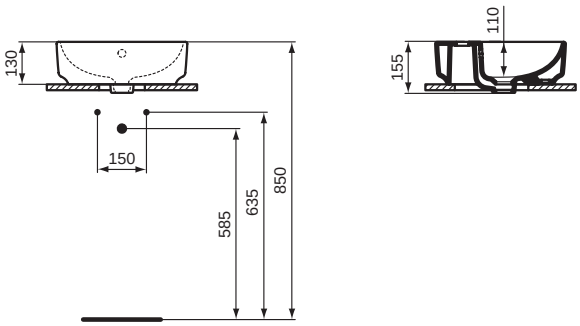
i.life O vessel basin Round 40 cm
With tap hole and with overflow
Including cutting template
Optional fixation set D570967 - not included (please, order separately)
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: Ideal Standard i.life B worktop and basin unit

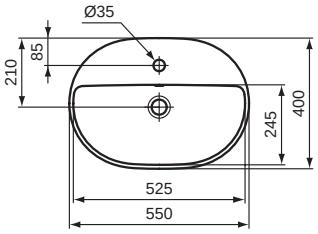
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Ovale 55 cm	550 x 400 x 130		**T573401**	107,60
Vessel basin Round 40 cm	500 x 380 x 130		**T573501**	83,80
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set			**D570967**	15,40
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

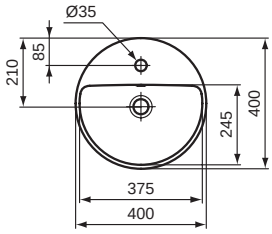
AA Chrome
01 Euro White







T5734



T5735

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B





Description

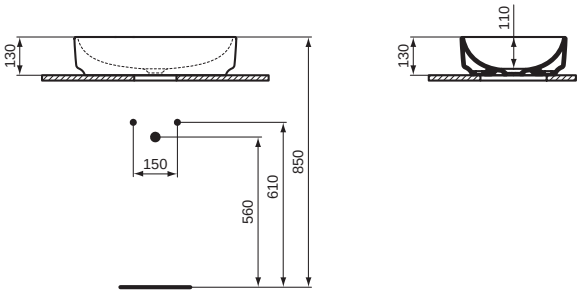
i.life O vessel basin Ovale 60, 55 cm
Without tap hole and with overflow
Including cutting template
Optional fixation set D570967 - not included (please, order separately)
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: Ideal Standard i.life B worktop and basin unit

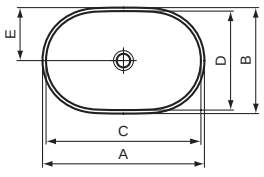
i.life O vessel basin Round 40 cm
Without tap hole and with overflow
Including cutting template
Optional fixation set D570967 - not included (please, order separately)
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: Ideal Standard i.life B worktop and basin unit

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Ovale 60 cm	550 x 400 x 130		**T573101**	121,10
Vessel basin Ovale 55 cm	500 x 380 x 130		**T573201**	107,60
Vessel basin Round 40 cm	380 x 380 x 130		**T573301**	83,80
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set			**D570967**	15,40
Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without overflow hole			**J3291AA**	41,40
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D	E
T5733	400	400	375	375	200
T5732	550	360	525	335	180
T5731	600	380	575	355	190

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B



Description

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Horizontal outlet universal, washdown
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, in carton box
Toilet cistern for WC combination (available in finishes: 01 Euro white & 58 Glossy Grey) 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box
Seat and Covers, duroplast:
- Normal Close, metal hinges (T468201)
- Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T468301, T4683HY, T468358)
- THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges (T500201)
- THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T500301, T5003HY, T500358)
- Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges (T555601)

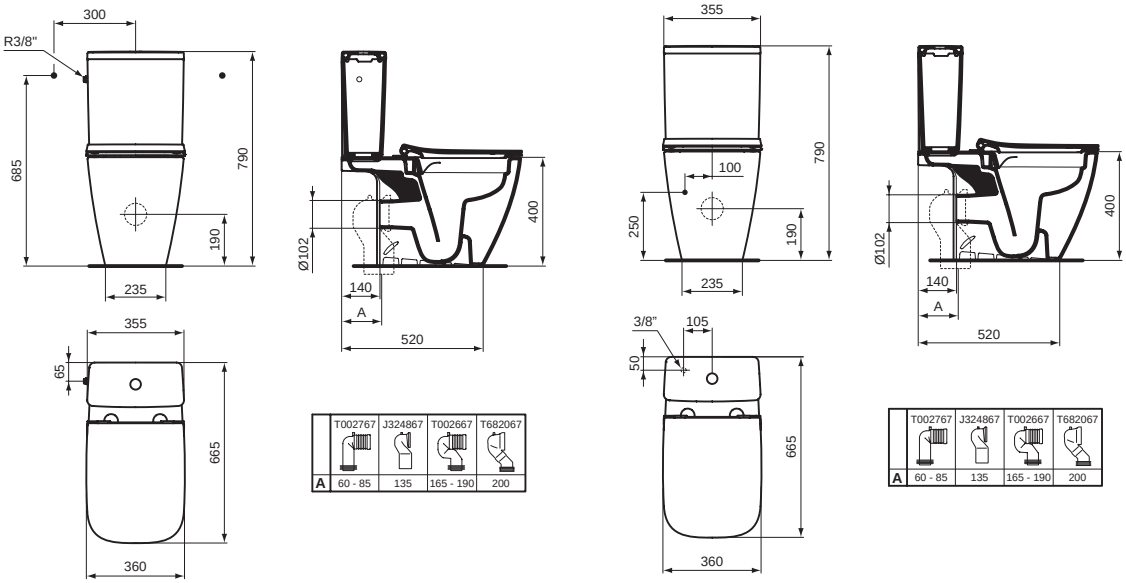
Recommended equipment

Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination	355 x 660 x 400	29,0	**T461201**	222,50
			T4612HY	265,00
			T461258	245,30
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T524701**	103,20
			T5247HY	145,30
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T472301**	103,20
			T4723HY	145,30
			T472358	113,50
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468201**	64,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468301**	82,70
			T4683HY	97,40
			T468358	91,10
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500201**	64,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500301**	82,70
			T5003HY	97,40
			T500358	91,10
Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 450 x 35	1,0	**T555601**	57,50

Finishes

01 Euro White
58 Glossy Grey
HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)



Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B





Description

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination with bidet function
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Horizontal outlet universal, washdown
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, in carton box (T472501)
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box (T472401)
Seat and Covers, duroplast:
- Normal Close, metal hinges (T468201)
- Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T468301)
- THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges (T500201)
- THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T500301)
- Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges (T555601)

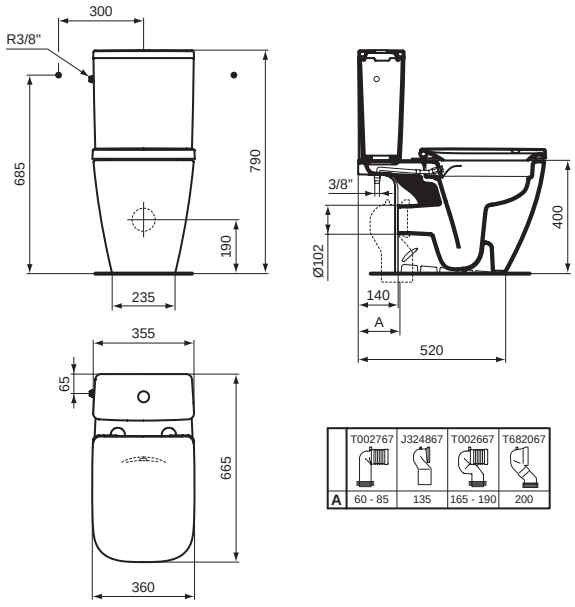
Recommended equipment

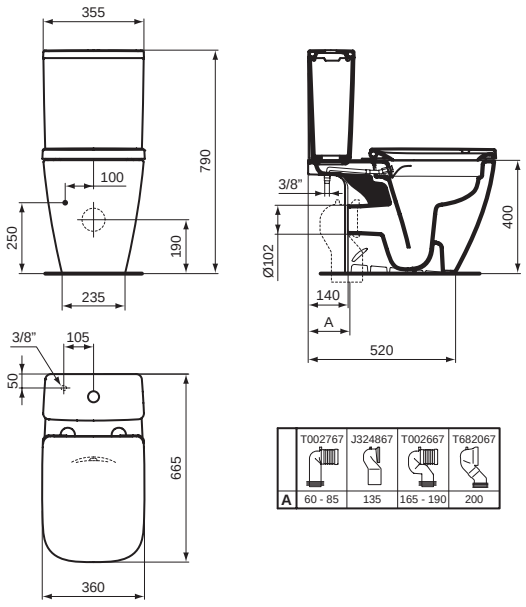
Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination with bidet function	360 x 665 x 400	29,4	**T537101**	233,90
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T472501**	103,20
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T472401**	103,20
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468201**	64,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468301**	82,70
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500201**	64,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500301**	82,70
Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 450 x 35	1,0	**T555601**	57,50

Finishes

01 Euro White





Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997

Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

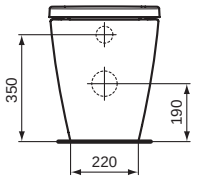
Necessary equipment

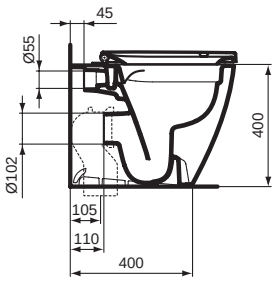
Seat and Covers, duroplast:
- Normal Close, metal hinges (T468201)
- Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T468301, T4683HY, T468358)
- THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges (T500201)
- THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T500301, T5003HY, T500358)
- Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges (T555601)

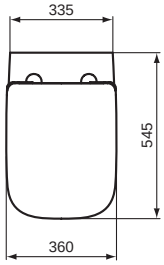
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+	360 x 545 x 400	28,0	**T461601**	186,60
			T4616HY	228,70
			T461658	205,20
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468201**	64,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468301**	82,70
			T4683HY	97,40
			T468358	91,10
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500201**	64,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500301**	82,70
			T5003HY	97,40
			T500358	91,10
Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 450 x 35	1,0	**T555601**	57,50

Finishes

01 Euro White
58 Glossy Grey
HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)







Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B





Description

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Including EasyFix+ Top fixation kit TR16667 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997

Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended

Necessary equipment

Seat and Covers, duroplast:
- Normal Close, metal hinges (T468201)
- Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T468301, T4683HY, T468358)
- THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges (T500201)
- THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T500301, T5003HY, T500358)
- Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges (T555601)

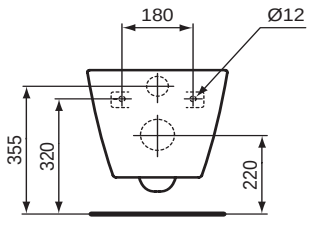
Recommended equipment

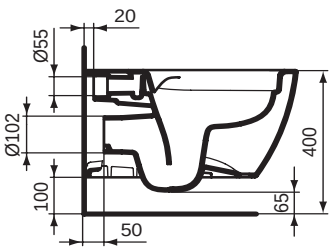
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

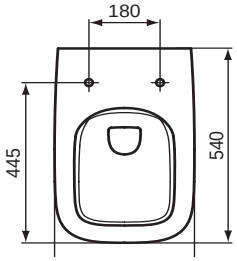
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	360 x 545 x 335	24,0	**T461401**	186,40
			T4614HY	228,70
			T461458	205,10
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468201**	64,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468301**	82,70
			T4683HY	97,40
			T468358	91,10
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500201**	64,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500301**	82,70
			T5003HY	97,40
			T500358	91,10
Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 450 x 35	1,0	**T555601**	57,50

Finishes

01 Euro White
58 Glossy Grey
HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)



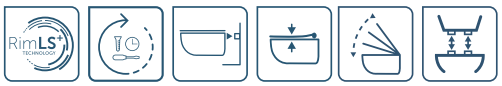




Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B





Description

Wall mounted bowl with Bidet function - RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Incling EasyFix+ Top fixation kit TR16667 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and Covers, duroplast:
- Normal Close, metal hinges (T468201)
- Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T468301)
- THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges (T500201)
- THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T500301)
- Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges (T555601

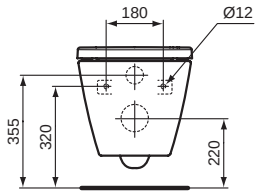
Recommended equipment

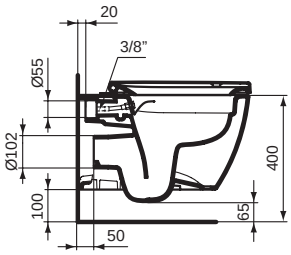
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

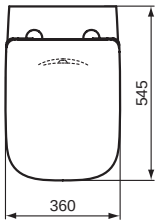
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with Bidet function - RimLS+	360 x 545 x 335	23,7	**T534701**	197,10
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468201**	64,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468301**	82,70
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500201**	64,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500301**	82,70
Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 450 x 35	1,0	**T555601**	57,50

Finishes

01 Euro White







Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life B









Description

Floor standing bidet BTW
One tap hole
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet
One tap hole
Incling fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 14528

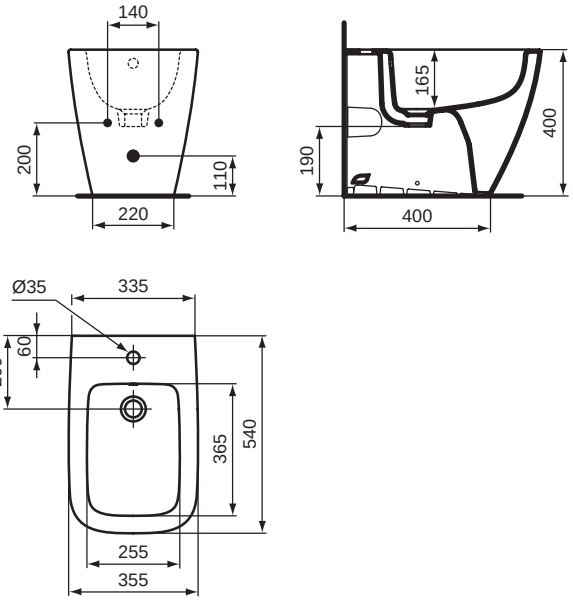
Recommended equipment for wall mounted bidet

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

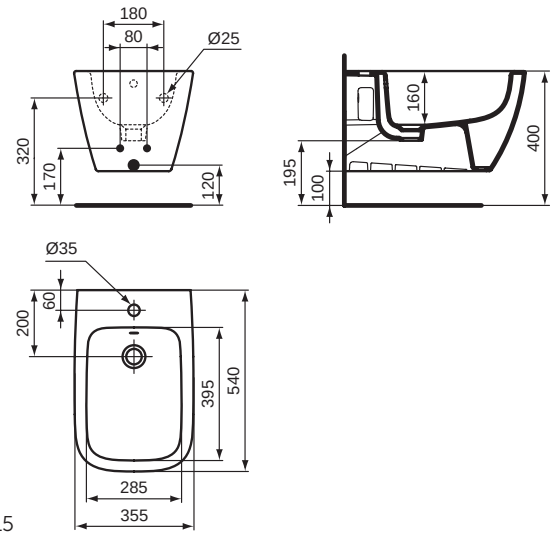
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	355 x 540 x 400	24,5	**T461701**	160,90
			T4617HY	203,10
			T461758	177,00
Wall mounted bidet	355 x 540 x 300	22,0	**T461501**	161,90
			T4615HY	203,90
			T461558	178,00
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	43,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
58 Glossy Grey
HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)



T4617



T4615

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life O











Description

Wall mounted bowl - HydroTwist
New rimless flushing technology - HydroTwist
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Including EasyFix+ Top fixation kit TR16667 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997

Note: HydroTwist WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover (wrapover design), duroplast, metal hinges (T572101)
Seat and cover, (wrapover type) duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off (T572201)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), duroplast, metal hinges (T572301)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type) duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off (T572401)

Wall mounted bidet
One tap hole
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN14528

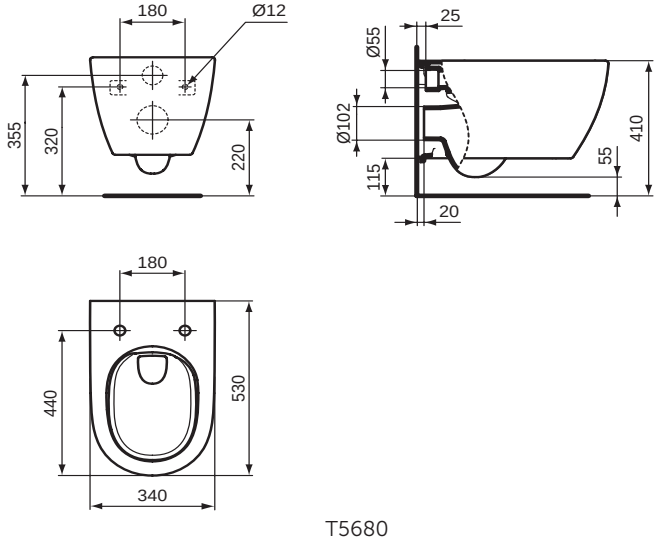
Recommended equipment

Installation systems for wall mounted bowl (see section Installation systems)

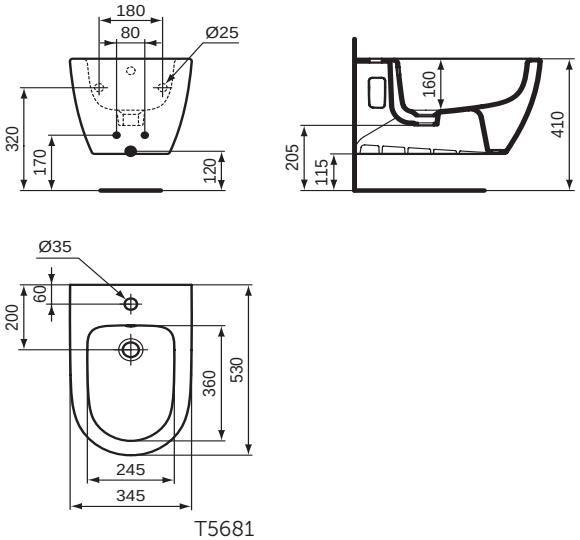
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - HydroTwist	340 x 530 x 366	25,1	**T568001**	186,40
Wall mounted bidet	345 x 530 x 295	22,4	**T568101**	161,90
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover (wrapover design), metal hinges	350 x 435 x 45	2,2	**T572101**	64,60
Seat and cover (wrapover type), SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off	350 x 435 x 45	2,2	**T572201**	82,70
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich design), metal hinges	350 x 435 x 45	2,2	**T572301**	64,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off	350 x 435 x 45	2,2	**T572401**	82,70
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	43,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60

Finishes

01 Euro White
AA Chrome



T5680



T5681

Ceramic products

Connect



Description

Washbasin Cube 60, 55, 50, 40 cm
- One tap hole and overflow, in carton box
- One tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet
(recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
- Without tap hole and with overflow, loose on pallet
- Without tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet
(recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
60, 55, 50 cm: For assembly with: pedestal, semi-pedestal large
40 cm: For assembly with: semi-pedestal small
EN 14688

Pedestal
In carton box

Semi-pedestal large/small
In carton box
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

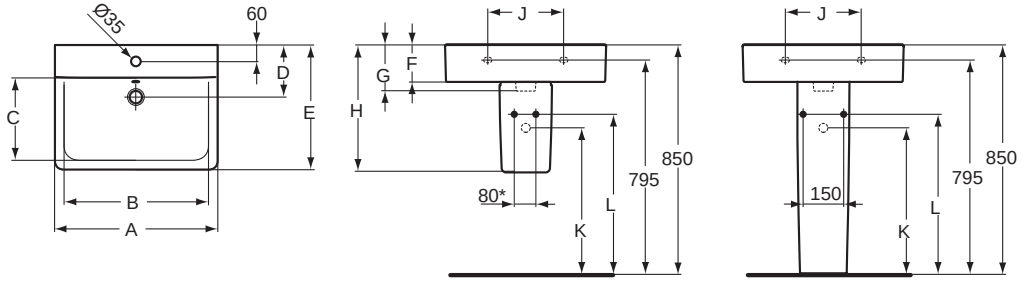
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, one tap hole and overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	**E794501**	101,70
			E7945MA	155,00
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	**E810301**	101,70
			E8103MA	155,00
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	**E810201**	101,70
			E8102MA	155,00
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	**E810101**	101,70
			E8101MA	150,00
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, one tap hole and overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	**E784401**	97,10
			E7844MA	150,40
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	**E811301**	97,10
			E8113MA	150,40
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	**E811201**	97,10
			E8112MA	150,40
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	**E811101**	97,20
			E8111MA	146,00
Washbasin Cube 50 cm, one tap hole and overflow	500 x 460 x 175	15,5	**E788401**	94,10
			E7884MA	147,40
Handwash basin Cube 40 cm, one tap hole and overflow	400 x 360 x 160	10,0	**E803301**	82,50

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	**E797301**	69,60
Semi-pedestal, large (Including fixation set TT0257919)	**E797401**	82,50
Semi-pedestal, small (Including fixation set TT0257919)	**E797501**	82,50
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for 65, 60, 55, 50 cm washbasins)	**WW965340**	2,30
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for 40 cm handwash basin)	**K714467**	2,70
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80
Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow	**D5852AA**	21,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus



* 150 In case of Installation without semipedestal

	Tap hole	Overflow
E7730	●	o
E8106	●	---
E8104	---	o
E8105	---	---
E7945	●	o
E8103	●	---
E8101	---	o
E8102	---	---
E7844	●	o
E8113	●	---
E8111	---	o
E8112	---	---
E7884	●	o
E8033	●	o

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
E7730/ E8106/ E8104/ E8105	650	520	275	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7945/ E8103/ E8101/ E8102	600	480	280	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7844/ E8113/ E8111/ E8112	550	440	285	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7884	500	390	285	190	460	140	175	470	190	565	615
E8033 **	400	310	205	175	360	125	160	455	195	580	630

** Inastallation with pedestal is not possible



IdealPlus

Description

Handwash basin 45 cm
- One tap hole and overflow, in carton box
EN 14688
In carton box
For assembly with: semi-pedestal small

Handwash basin Arc 35 cm
- One left tap hole and overflow
- One right tap hole and overflow
EN 14688
In carton box
For assembly with: alone only

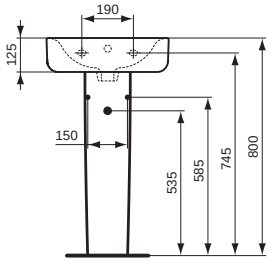
Semi-pedestal small
In carton box
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

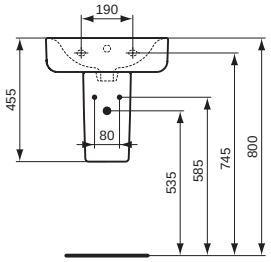
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin Arc 45 cm, one tap hole and overflow	450 x 360 x 160	10,0	**E796801**	82,50
			E7968MA	135,80
Handwash basin Arc 35 cm, one left tap hole and overflow	350 x 265 x 155	7,0	**E791401**	72,60
			E7914MA	125,90
Handwash basin Arc 35 cm, one right tap hole and overflow	350 x 265 x 155	7,0	**E791501**	72,70
			E7915MA	126,00

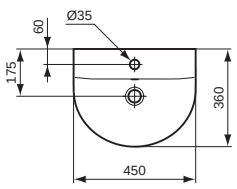
Recommended equipment		
Semi-pedestal, small (Including fixation set TT0257919)	**E797501**	82,50
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm	**K714467**	2,70
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80

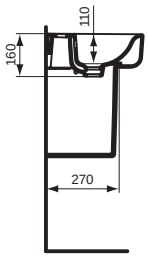
Finishes

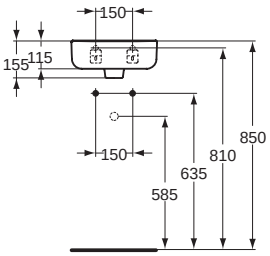
AA Chrome
01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus

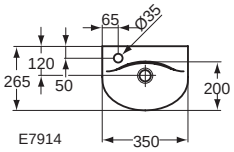


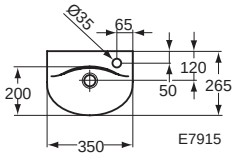












E7968



Description

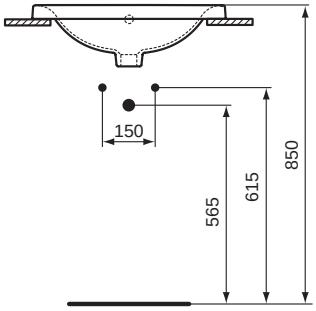
Countertop basin Oval 62, 55 cm with one tap hole
One tap hole, with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template

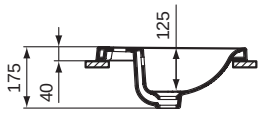
Countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm without tap hole
With overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, with one tap hole	620 x 460 x 175	10,5	**E504001**	133,70
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, with one tap hole	550 x 430 x 175	9,5	**E503901**	120,10
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, without tap hole	620 x 410 x 175	8,5	**E504901**	186,40
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, without tap hole	550 x 380 x 175	7,5	**E504701**	173,60
Countertop basin Oval 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E504501**	160,60
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80
Elongated pop-up rod			**A960200AA**	12,80

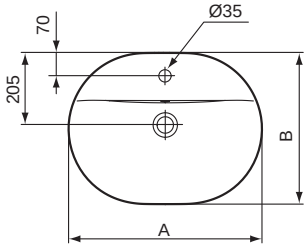
Finishes

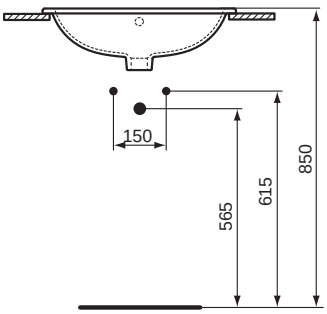
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

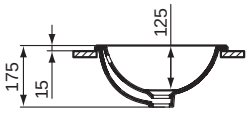




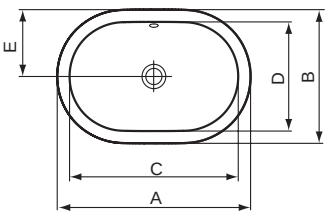
	A	B
E5039	550	430
E5040	620	460







	A	B	C	D	E
E5045	480	350	415	285	175
E5047	550	380	480	310	190
E5049	620	410	545	335	205







Description

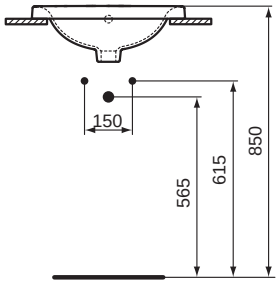
Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm with one tap hole
One tap hole, with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template

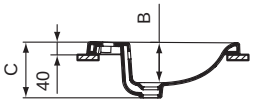
Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm without tap hole
With overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, with one tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	8,0	**E504201**	133,70
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, with one tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	7,0	**E504101**	120,10
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	**E505301**	160,60
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, without tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	**E505101**	146,60
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80
Elongated pop-up rod			**A960200AA**	12,80

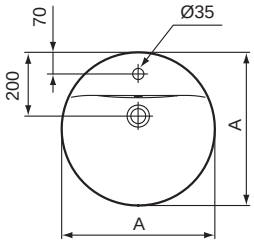
Finishes

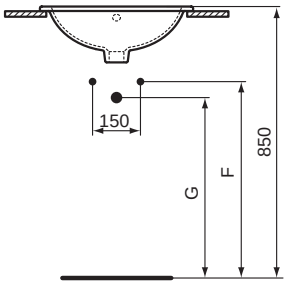
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

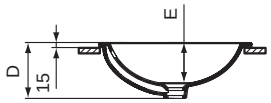




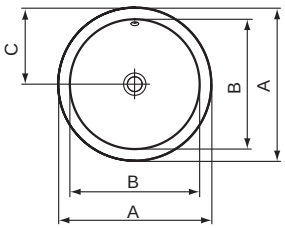
	A	B	C
E5041	380	115	165
E5042	480	125	175







	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5051	380	310	190	165	120	625	575
E5053	480	405	240	175	130	615	565







Description

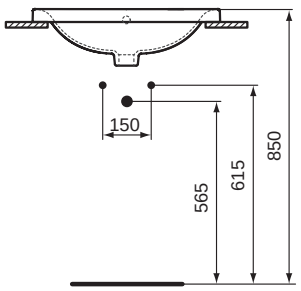
Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50 cm with one tap hole
One tap hole, with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template

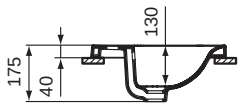
Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm without tap hole
With overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

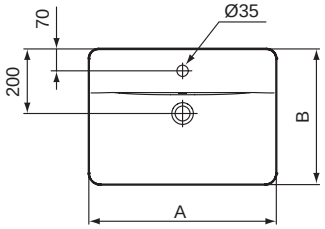
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, with one tap hole	580 x 420 x 175	11,5	**E504401**	146,60
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, with one tap hole	500 x 390 x 175	10,0	**E504301**	133,70
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, without tap hole	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	**E505901**	173,60
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, without tap hole	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	**E505701**	160,60
Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm, without tap hole	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E505501**	146,60
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80
Elongated pop-up rod			**A960200AA**	12,80

Finishes

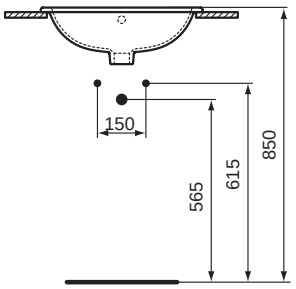
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

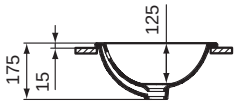


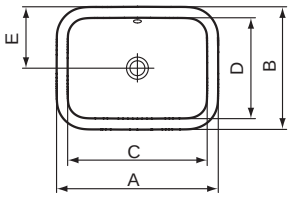




	A	B
E5043	500	390
E5044	580	420







	A	B	C	D	E
E5055	420	350	355	285	175
E5057	500	380	430	310	190
E5059	580	410	510	340	205

Ceramic products

Connect



Description

Under countertop basin
Without tap hole, with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template, fixation set T645567
- Under countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm
- Under countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm
- Under countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm

Note: In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

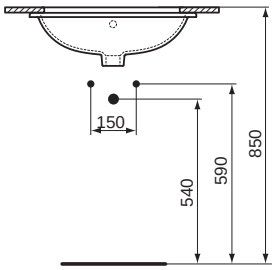
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under Countertop basin Oval 62 cm	620 x 410 x 175	8,0	**E505001**	127,80
Under Countertop basin Oval 55 cm	550 x 380 x 175	7,0	**E504801**	114,80
Under Countertop basin Oval 48 cm	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E504601**	101,60
Under Countertop basin Round 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	**E505401**	160,60
Under Countertop basin Round 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	**E505201**	146,60
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	**E506101**	173,60
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	**E505801**	160,60
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E505601**	146,60

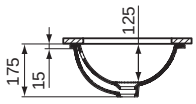
Recommended equipment

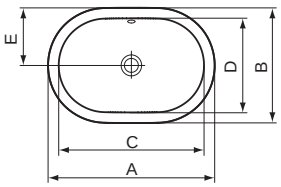
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80
Elongated pop-up rod	**A960200AA**	12,80

Finishes

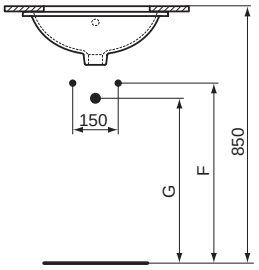
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

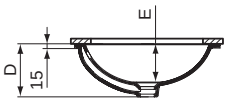


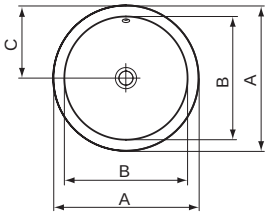




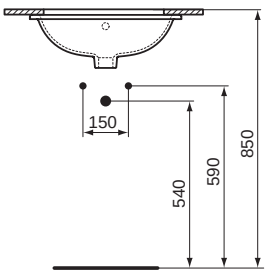
	A	B	C	D	E
E5046	480	350	415	285	175
E5048	550	380	480	310	190
E5050	620	410	545	335	205

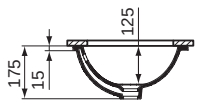


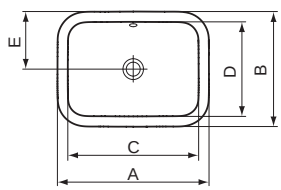




	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5052	380	310	190	165	120	600	550
E5054	480	405	240	175	130	590	540







	A	B	C	D	E
E5056	420	350	355	285	175
E5058	500	380	430	310	190
E5061	580	410	510	340	205

Ceramic products

Connect







Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

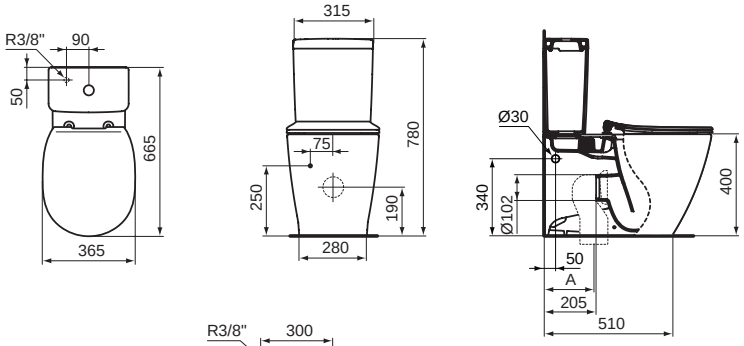
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®		34,0	**E039701**	211,10
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	**E797001**	123,70
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	**E797101**	123,70
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	56,20
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,20
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**WW965742**	26,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 250-270 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T682067**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-220 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	27,90
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +20 /-20			**T002867**	14,90
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +40 /-40			**T002967**	14,90

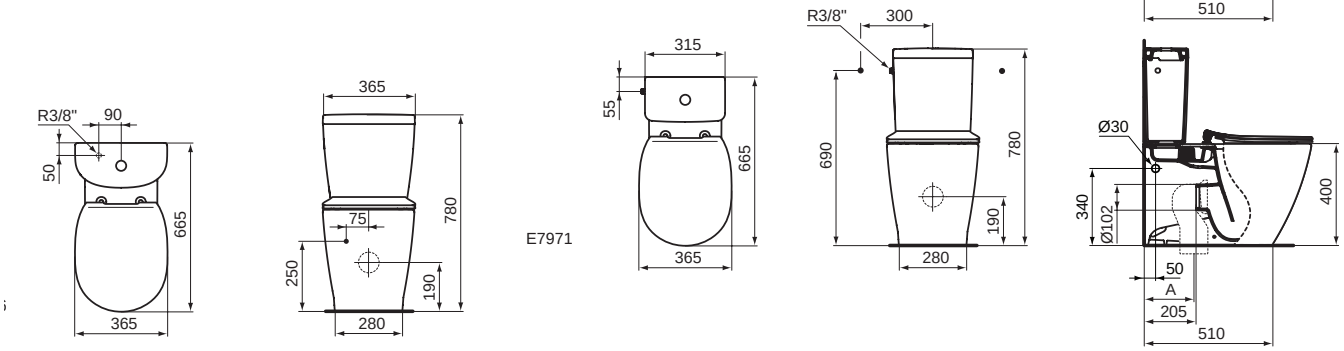
Finishes

01 Euro White

E7970



E7971



Ceramic products

Connect







Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

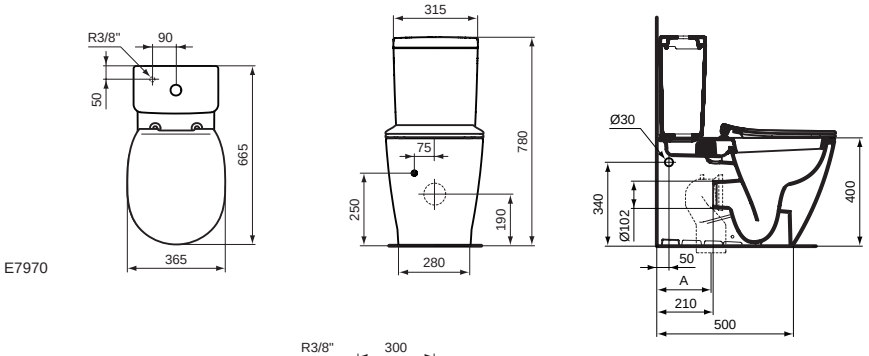
Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7970xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7971xx)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

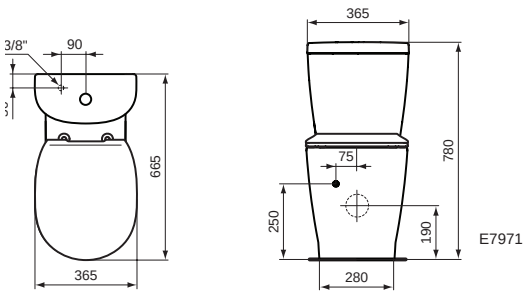
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination		33,4	**E803701**	182,00
			E8037MA	234,90
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	**E797001**	123,70
			E7970MA	177,00
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	**E797101**	123,70
			E7971MA	177,00
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	56,20
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,20
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**WW965742**	26,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-220 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 250-270 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T682067**	27,90
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 165-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002867**	14,90

Finishes

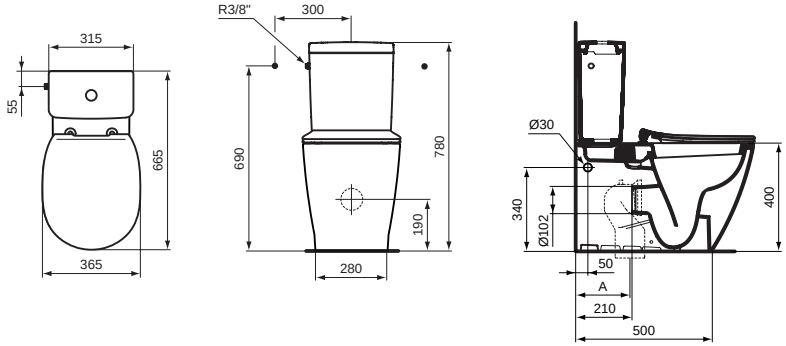
01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E7970



E7971



Ceramic products

Connect







Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®
Washdown
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

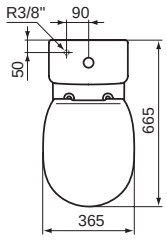
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

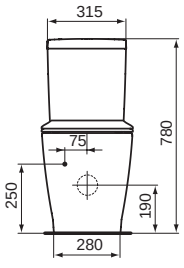
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®		30,2	**E042901**	169,50
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	**E797001**	123,70
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	**E797101**	123,70
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	56,20
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,20
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 135-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 135-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**WW965742**	26,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 200-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T682067**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-110 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	27,90
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +20 /-20			**T002867**	14,90
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +40 /-40			**T002967**	14,90

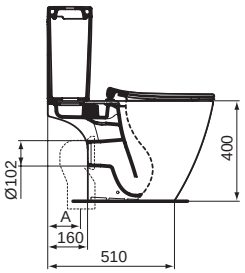
Finishes

01 Euro White

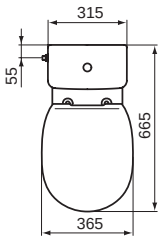
E7970

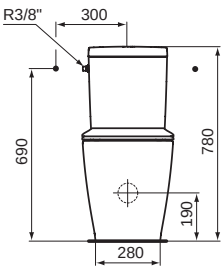


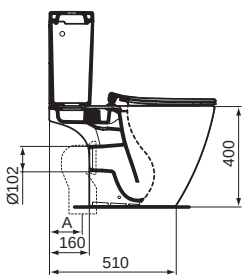




E7971







Outlet bend for:
E7970
E7971
E7175
E7856
E7861

		J324867	WW965742	T682067	T002667	T002767
A	**I**	135 - 165	135 - 165	200 - 230	165 - 210	60 - 110
					T002867	
A	**I+II**				**II** = +20 / -20	
					T002967	
A	**I+III**				**III** = +40 / -40	







Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination
Washdown
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° T002667

Necessary equipment

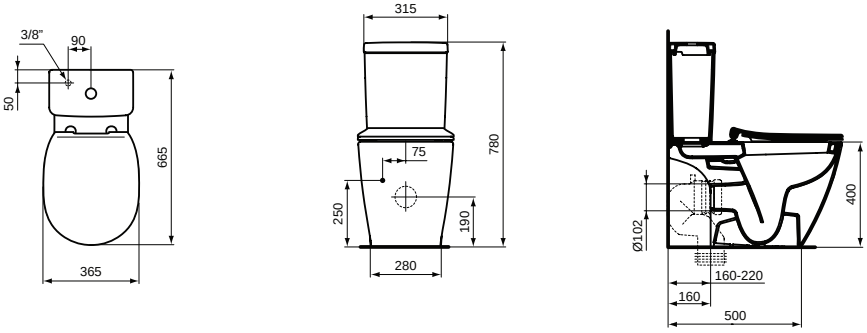
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7970xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7971xx)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination		29,6	**E803601**	145,70
			E8036MA	199,00
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	**E797001**	123,70
			E7970MA	177,00
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	**E797101**	123,70
			E7971MA	177,00
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	56,20
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,20
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical)			**T002667**	27,90

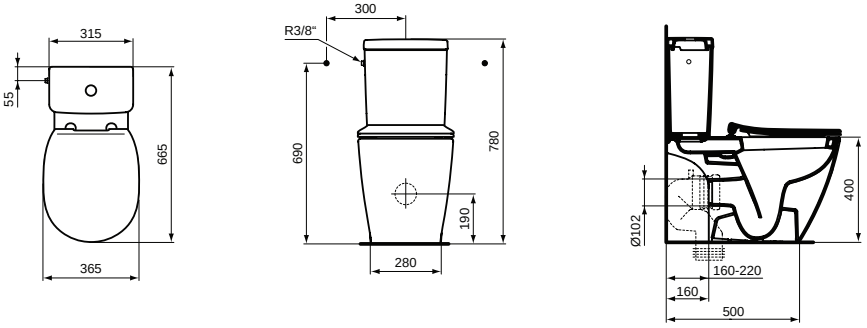
Finishes

01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus

E7970



E7971









Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - with Bidet function
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment

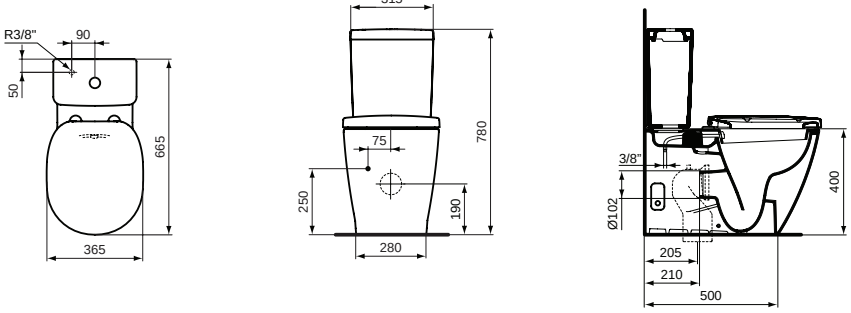
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, back to wall - with bidet function		33,7	**E781701**	196,50
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	**E797001**	123,70
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	**E797101**	123,70
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	56,20
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,20
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90°			**J324867**	27,90

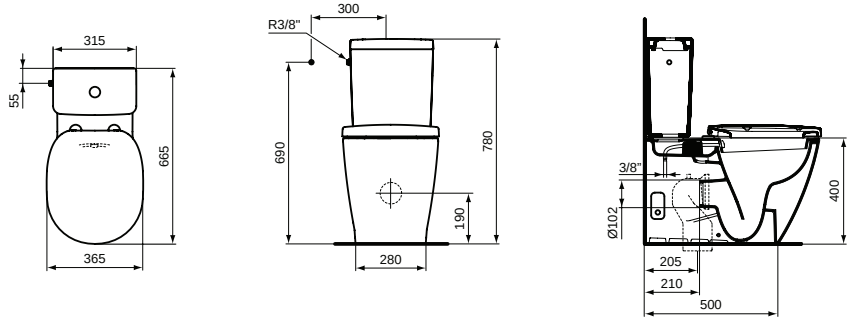
Finishes

01 Euro White

E7970



E7971



Ceramic products

Connect



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with Bidet function
Horizontal outlet, washdown
Including: Fixation set TT 0257919
In carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment

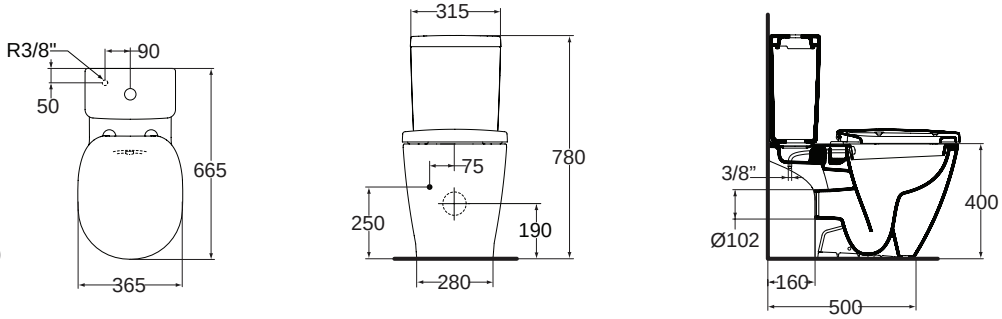
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with bidet function		29,7	**E781801**	159,40
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	**E797001**	123,70
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	**E797101**	123,70
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	56,20
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,20
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00

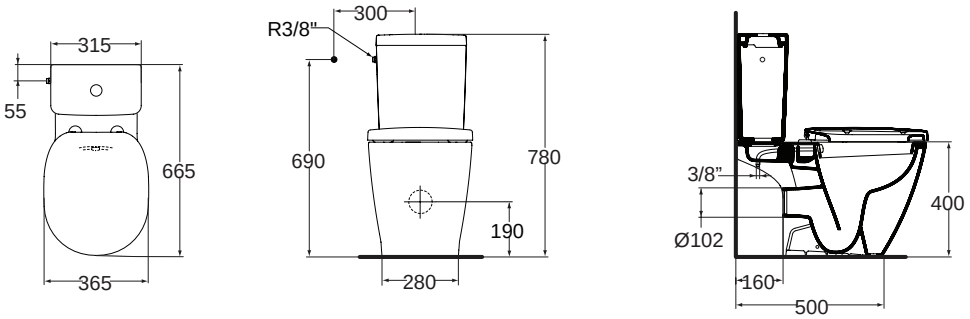
Finishes

01 Euro White

E7970



E7971



Ceramic products

Connect





Description

Floor standing BTW bowl
- Washdown, back to wall, horizontal outlet (universal) - AquaBlade®
- Washdown, back to wall, horizontal outlet (universal) - boxed rim
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

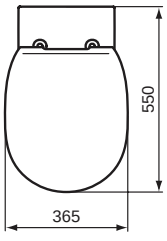
Recommended equipment

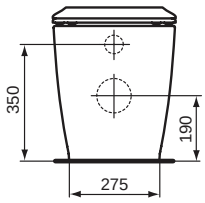
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

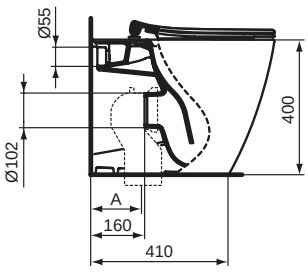
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowls - AquaBlade®	365 x 550 x 400	27,8	**E052401**	232,90
Floor standing single BTW bowl - boxed rim	365 x 545 x 400	23,0	**E803401**	200,00
			E8034MA	253,60
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	56,20
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,20
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-105 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			**T002767**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-105 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			**J324867**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 160-195 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			**T002667**	27,90
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 115-175 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			**T002867**	14,90
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L) /for E052401/			**WW965956**	2,40

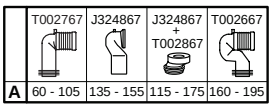
Finishes

01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus

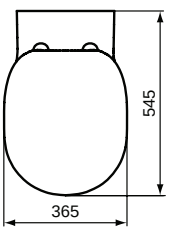


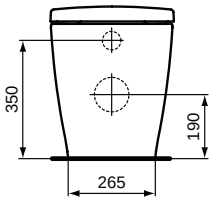


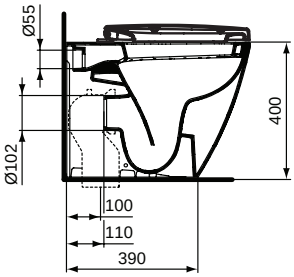




E0524







E8034



Description

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®
Washdown
Including fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness for the installation, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
EN 997
Washdown
Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Recommended equipment

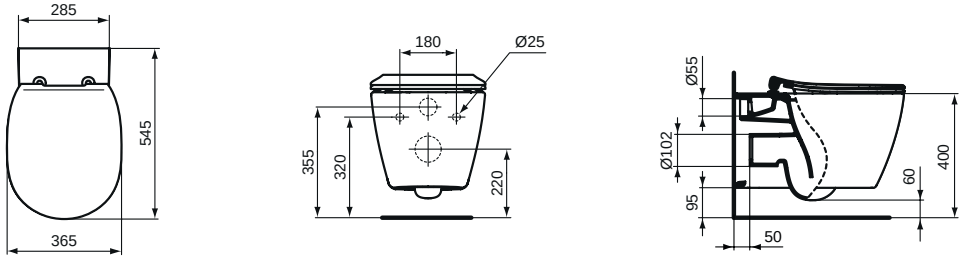
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	365 x 540 x 340	29,0	**E047901**	284,60
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, loose on pallet	360 x 550 x 335	21,8	**E817401**	213,20
			E8174MA	256,00
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, in carton box	360 x 550 x 335	23,9	**E814901**	216,30
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	56,20
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,20
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100 mm, L=280 mm /recommended for E0479/			**W872367**	10,70
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,40

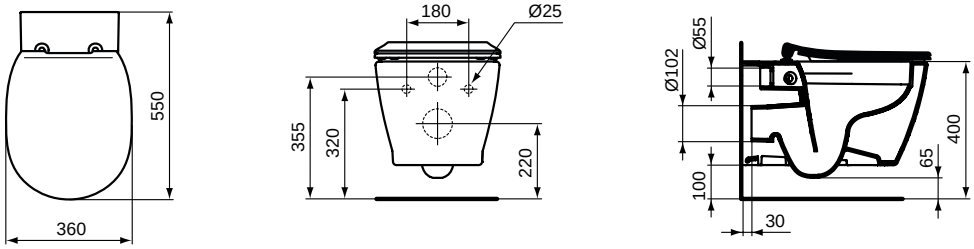
Finishes

01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus

E0479



E8174
E8149



Ceramic products

Connect



Description

Wall mounted bowl
Washdown, boxed rim
In carton box
EN 997

Wall mounted bowl with bidet function
Boxed rim
Washdown
In carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

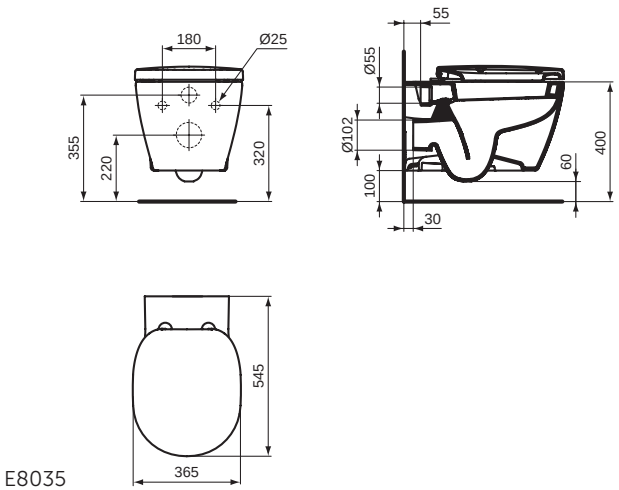
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

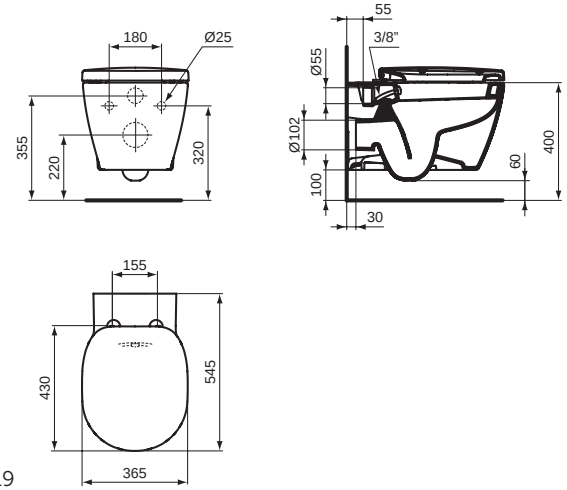
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl, boxed rim, washdown, horizontal outlet	365 x 545 x 340	24,7	**E803501**	180,80
			E8035MA	233,90
Wall mounted bowl with bidet function, boxed rim	365 x 545 x 340	25,0	**E781901**	194,40
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	56,20
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,20
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00

Finishes

01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E8035



E7819



Description

Floor standing BTW bidet
One tap hole
In carton box
EN 14528
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation
One tap hole
In carton box
EN 14528
Including: Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

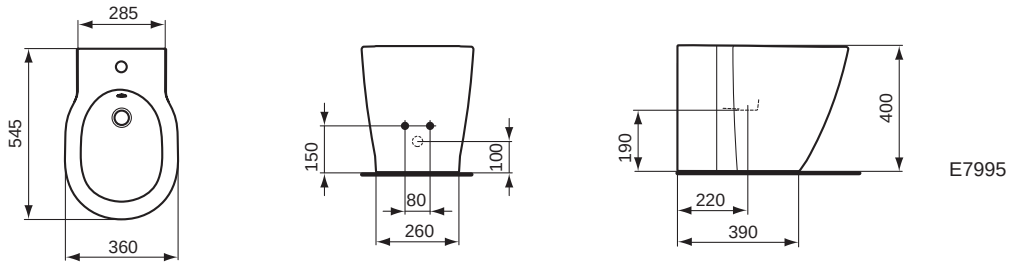
Wall mounted bidet
One tap hole
In carton box
EN 14528

IdealPlus

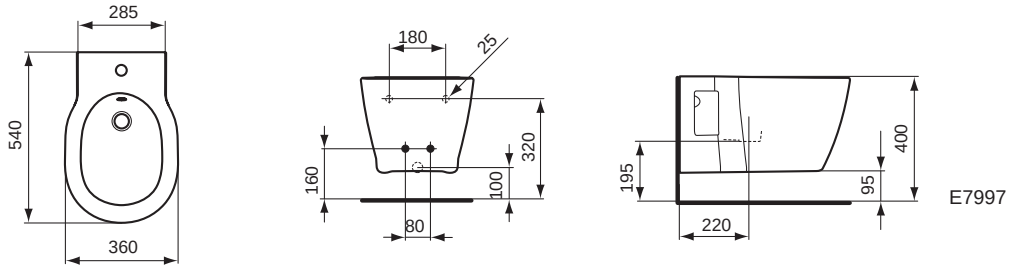
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 545 x 400	21,7	**E799501**	208,00
			E7995MA	260,80
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 300	19,1	**E290701**	246,30
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 540 x 300	18,5	**E799701**	193,40
			E7997MA	246,30
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	43,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	7,60

Finishes

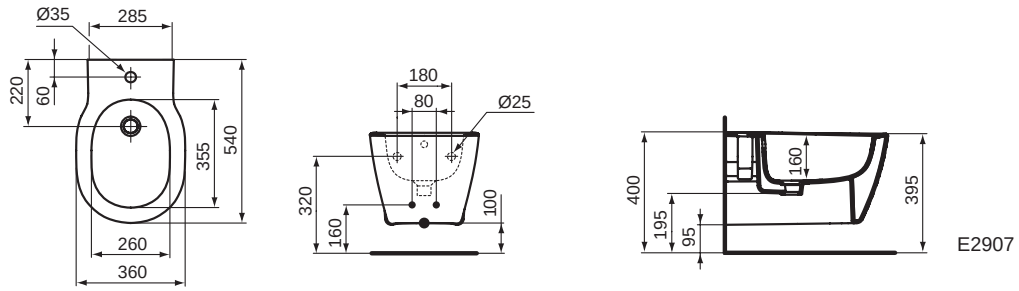
AA Chrome
01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E7995



E7997



E2907



Description

Washbasin 65, 60, 55 cm – Light design
Central taphole punched
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with:

Pedestal T033501
For assembly with: basins 65, 60, 55 cm
In carton box

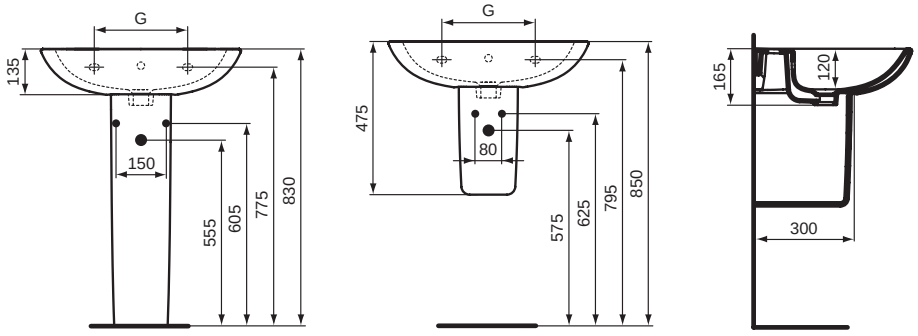
Semi-pedestal T033401
For assembly with: basins 65, 60, 55 cm
Incl. fixation set TT0299331 (Fischer invisible semiped fixation)
In carton box

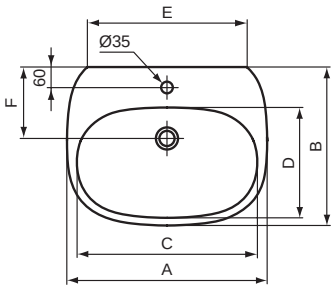
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm – Light design	650 x 500 x 165	19,0	**T443301**	116,10
Washbasin 60 cm – Light design	600 x 475 x 170	18,0	**T352201**	101,70
Washbasin 55 cm – Light design	550 x 450 x 165	16,5	**T352301**	91,10

Recommended equipment		
Pedestal	**T033501**	50,20
Semi-pedestal, in carton box	**T033401**	54,00
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,30
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
T3523	550	450	490	305	450	220	200
T3522	600	475	540	330	480	215	280
T4433	650	500	590	355	525	210	280





Description

Handwash basin 45 cm - Light design
Central tap hole punched
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: pedestal small T352101, semi-pedestal small T352001 or alone with siphon

Pedestal small
In carton box
For assembly with: Handwash basins 45 cm

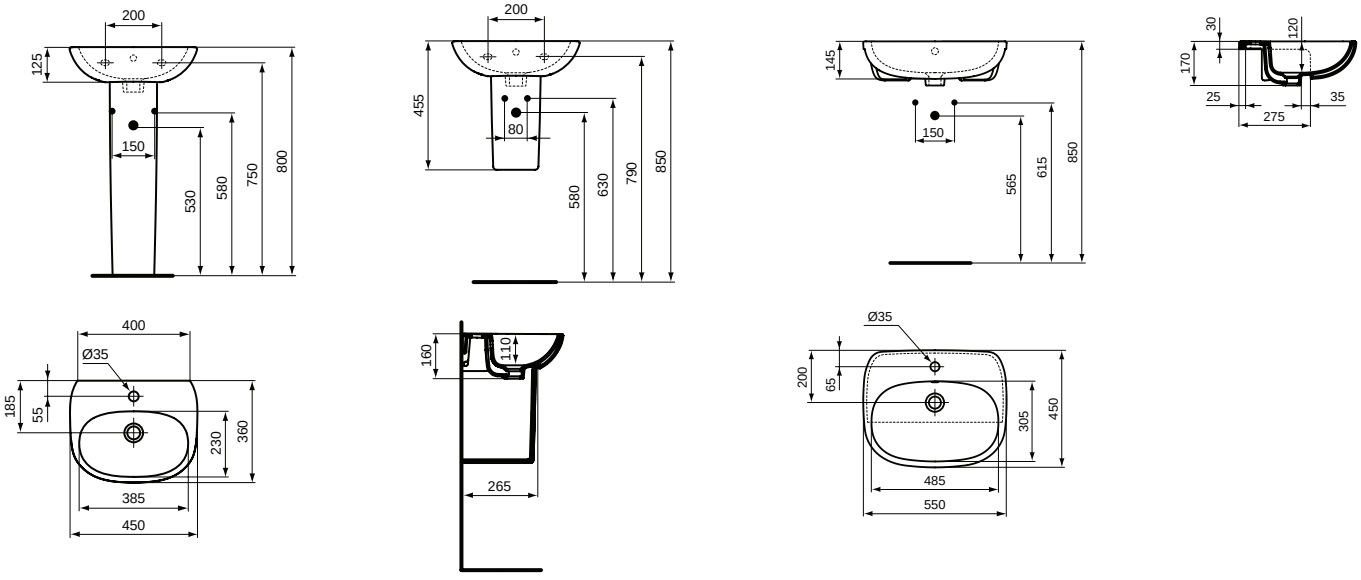
Semi-pedestal small
In carton box
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)
For assembly with: Handwash basins 45 cm

Semi-countertop basin 55 cm
Including fixation set and cutting template
In carton box
EN 14688

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm - Light design	450 x 360 x 165	10,0	**T352401**	70,00
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 450 x 170	13,0	**T010001**	156,00
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal small			**T352101**	50,20
Semi-pedestal small			**T352001**	54,00
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for basin T352401)			**K714467**	2,70
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



T3524 T0100

Ceramic products

Tesi







Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

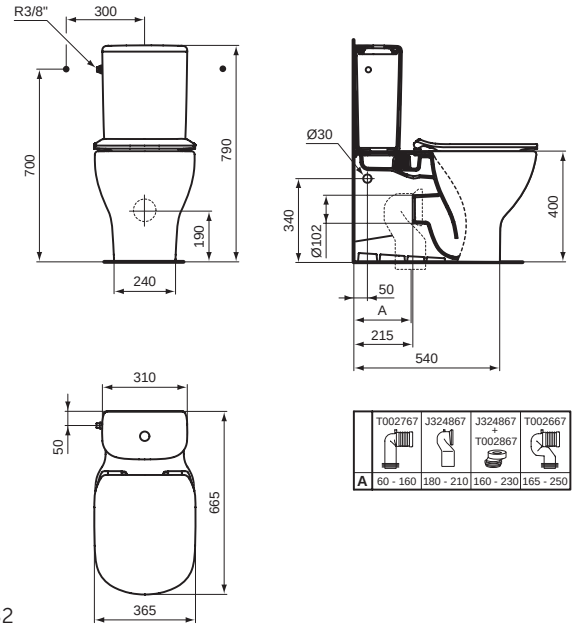
Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (T356701)
Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 4,5/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (T356801, T3568V1, T3568V3)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701, T3527V1, T3527V3)

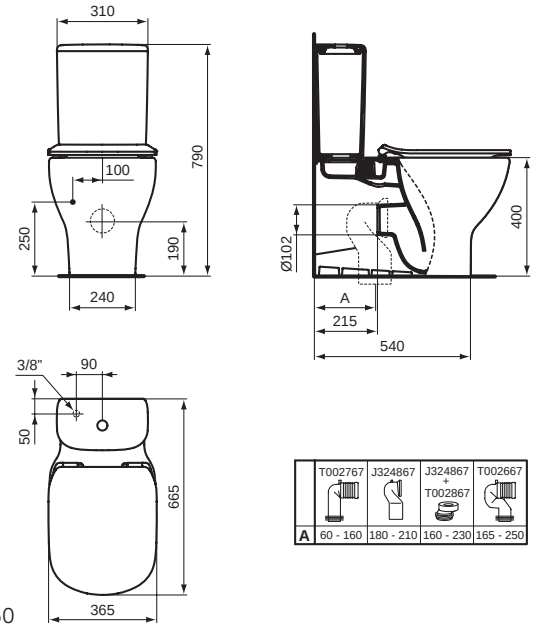
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®	365 x 665 x 785	33,0	**T008201**	178,20
			T0082V1	231,80
			T5560V3	268,10
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, side inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	**T356701**	112,20
Toilet cistern for WC combination, bottom inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	**T356801**	112,20
			T3568V1	146,60
			T3568V3	167,70
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	370 x 450 x 45	2,2	**T352801**	44,20
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	370 x 450 x 45	2,2	**T352701**	92,50
			T3527V1	119,40
			T3527V3	137,20
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	27,90
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002867**	14,90

Finishes

01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



T0082



T5560





Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®
Washdown
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

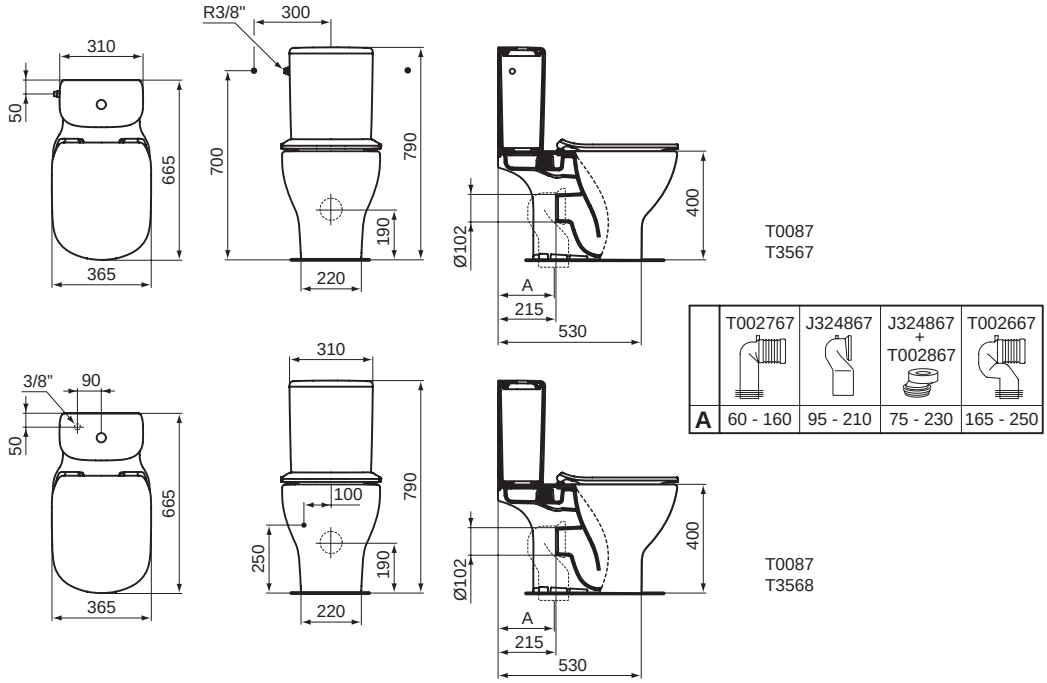
Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (T356701)
Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 4,5/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (T356801)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®	365 x 665 x 785	32,0	**T008701**	145,40
			T0087V1	188,70
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, side inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	**T356701**	112,20
Toilet cistern for WC combination, bottom inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	**T356801**	112,20
			T3568V1	146,60
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	370 x 450 x 45	2,2	**T352801**	44,20
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	370 x 450 x 45	2,2	**T352701**	92,50
			T3527V1	119,40
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	27,90
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002867**	14,90

Finishes

01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)



Ceramic products

Tesi









Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701, T3527V1, T3527V3)

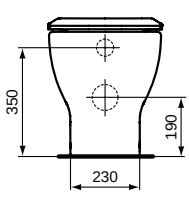
Recommended equipment

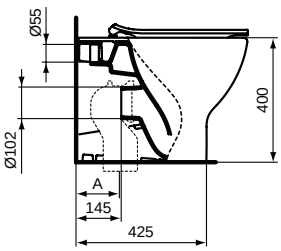
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

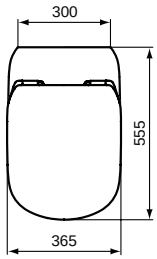
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®	365 x 555 x 400	29,5	**T007701**	170,10
			T0077V1	220,50
			T0077V3	254,60
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	370 x 450 x 45	2,2	**T352801**	44,20
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	370 x 450 x 45	2,2	**T352701**	92,50
			T3527V1	119,40
			T3527V3	137,20
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 120-135 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 160-200 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	27,90
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 50-110 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	27,90
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 100-155 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002867**	14,90
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,40

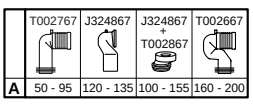
Finishes

01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)











Description

Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®
Washdown
In carton box
EN 997
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl
Boxed rim
Washdown
In carton box
EN 997
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701, T3527V1, T3527V3)

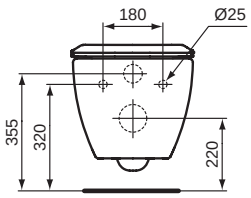
Recommended equipment

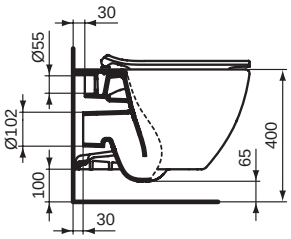
Installation systems (see section 1.2. Installation systems)

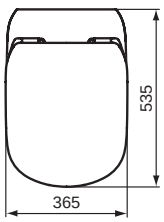
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®	365 x 535 x 335	24,1	**T007901**	231,80
			T0079V1	300,20
			T0079V3	348,80
Wall mounted bowl - boxed rim	365 x 535 x 335	25,5	**T007801**	198,20
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	370 x 450 x 45	2,2	**T352801**	44,20
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	370 x 450 x 45	2,2	**T352701**	92,50
			T3527V1	119,40
			T3527V3	137,20
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L) /for T007901/			**WW965956**	2,40

Finishes

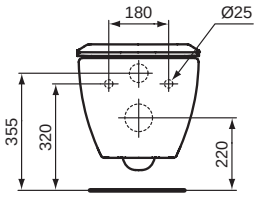
01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)

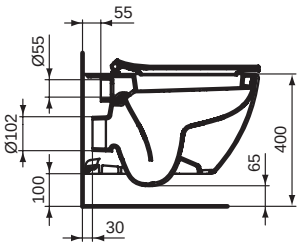


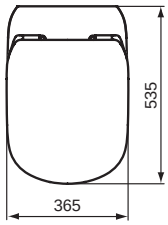




T0079







T0078

Tesi



Description

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Including EasyFix+ Top fixation kit TR16667 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997

Wall mounted bowl with bidet function - RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
washdown, horizontal outlet
Including bidet ablution trim TV91267
Including EasyFix+ Top fixation kit TR16667 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN (sanwich type) with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T552101)*
Seat and cover THIN (sanwich type) with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast, Soft Close (T552201; T5522V1, T5522V3)*
* Note: Fit only with Tesi RimLS+ wall mounted bowl

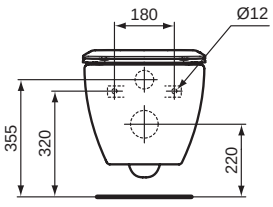
Recommended equipment

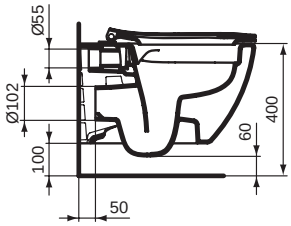
- Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

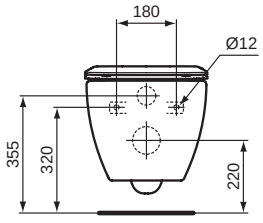
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	365 x 535 x 340	24,6	**T493201**	211,10
			T4932V1	274,30
			T4932V3	316,70
Wall mounted bowl with bidet function - RimLS+	365 x 535 x 340	24,6	**T558801**	221,50
			T5588V3	332,20
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), duroplast	365 x 450 x 45	2,2	**T552101**	44,20
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), duroplast, Soft Close	365 x 450 x 45	2,2	**T552201**	92,50
			T5522V1	119,40
			T5522V3	137,20

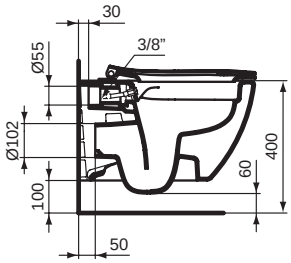
Finishes

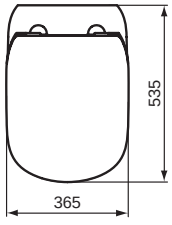
01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



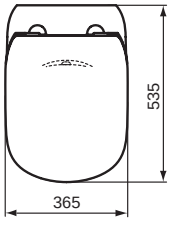








T4932



T5588



Description

Floor standing BTW bidet
One tap hole
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet
One tap hole
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 14528

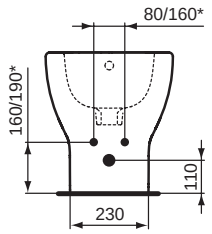
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems) for wall mounted bidet

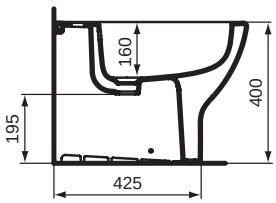
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 550 x 400	22,9	**T456901**	130,20
			T3540V1	170,10
			T3540V3	195,80
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 530 x 300	19,6	**T457001**	152,50
			T3552V1	198,20
			T3552V3	228,70
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	43,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	7,60

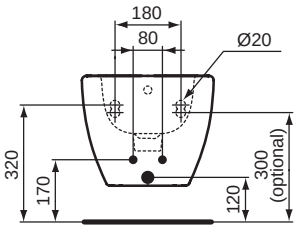
Finishes

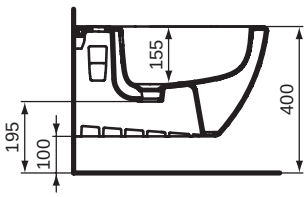
AA Chrome
01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)

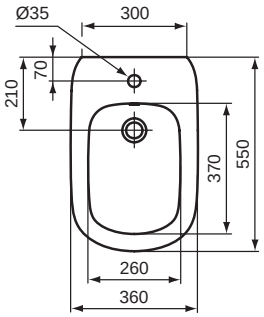


*compatible with Tesi Classic

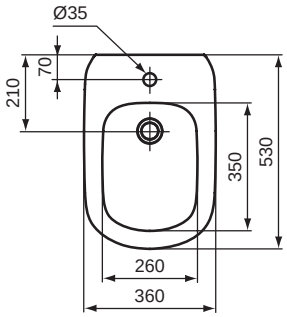








T4569, T3540



T4570, T3552

Ceramic products



Description

Vanity basin 104, 84,64 cm
Central tap hole punched, overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly only with:
- Basin 104 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A, Connect Air, Eurovit+ basin unit 100 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 84 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A, Tesi, Connect Air, Eurovit+ basin unit 80 cm, or Conca Washstand or alone with siphon
- Basin 64 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A, Tesi, Connect Air, Eurovit+ basin unit 60 cm, or Conca Washstand, or alone with siphon

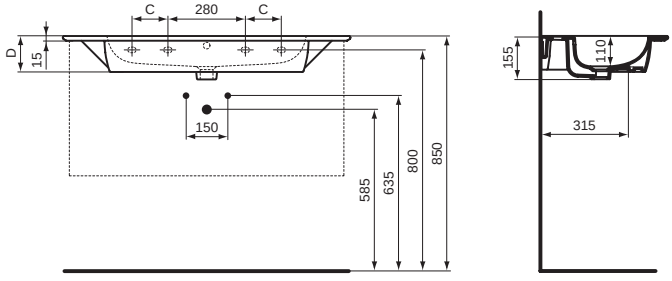
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 104 cm	1040 x 460 x 155	30,4	**T462101**	268,10
Vanity basin 84 cm	840 x 460 x 155	25,1	**T462001**	218,40
Vanity basin 64 cm	640 x 460 x 155	16,2	**T461901**	166,50

Recommended equipment

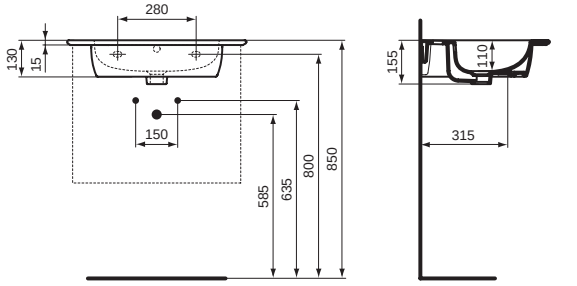
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)	**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80

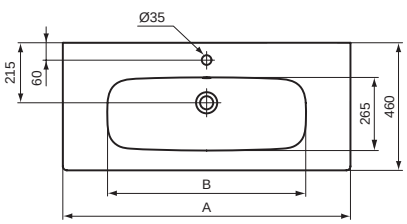
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White

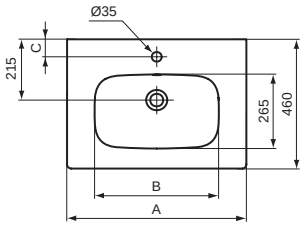


	A	B	C	D
T4621	1040	720	130	130
T4622	1240	800	240	135





	A	B	C
T4619	640	445	65
T4620	840	620	60





Description

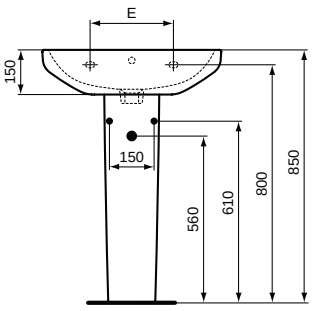
Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
Central tap hole punched
Overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

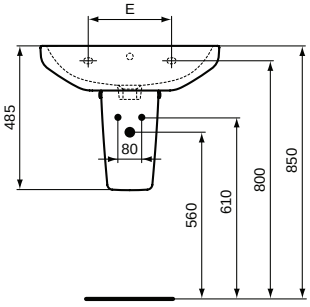
For assembly with:
- Pedestal T471201
- Semi-pedestal T471301
- Alone with siphon

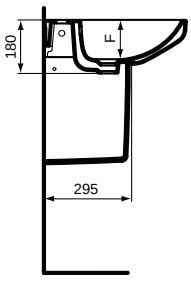
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	18,5	**T470401**	77,70
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	18,6	**T470501**	73,20
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180	15,9	**T470601**	70,00
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180	15,7	**T470701**	67,20
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal			**T471201**	48,30
Semi-pedestal			**T471301**	48,30
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets for 124 cm and 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)			**WW965340**	2,30
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

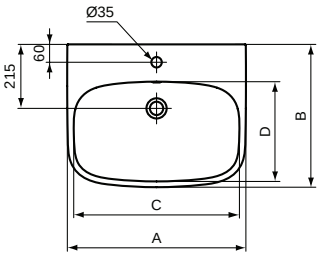
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









	A	B	C	D	E	F
T4510/T4704	650	480	605	335	280	135
T4511/T4705	600	480	555	335	280	135
T4512/T4706	550	440	505	295	280	135
T4513/T4707	500	440	455	295	200	125

Ceramic products



Description

Handwash basin 40 cm
Central taphole punched
Overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with:
- Pedestal small T471401
- Semi-pedestal small T471501
- Alone with siphon

Handwash basin 35 cm
With Left or Right taphole punched
Overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with:
- Pedestal small T471401
- Alone with siphon

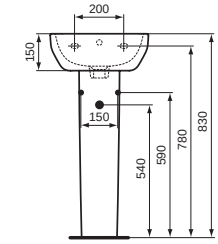
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 40 cm central taphole punched, overflow	400 x 360 x 180	11,6	**T470801**	62,90
Handwash basin 35 cm with Left taphole punched, overflow	350 x 300 x 150	8,2	**T470901**	59,70
Handwash basin 35 cm with Right taphole punched, overflow	350 x 300 x 150	8,2	**T471001**	59,70

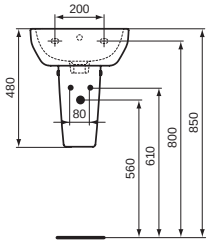
Recommended equipment

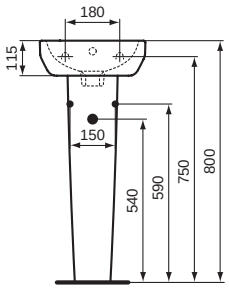
Pedestal small	**T471401**	48,30
Semi-pedestal small	**T471501**	48,30
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets for 124 cm and 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)	**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

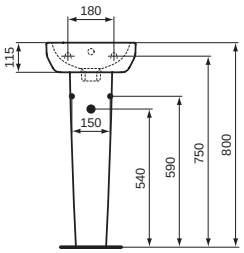
AA Chrome
01 Euro White



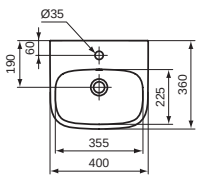


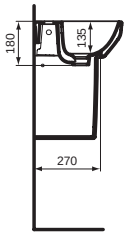




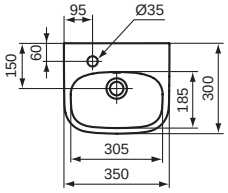




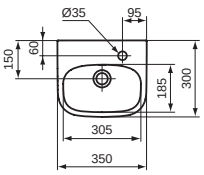




T4708



T4709



T4710



Description

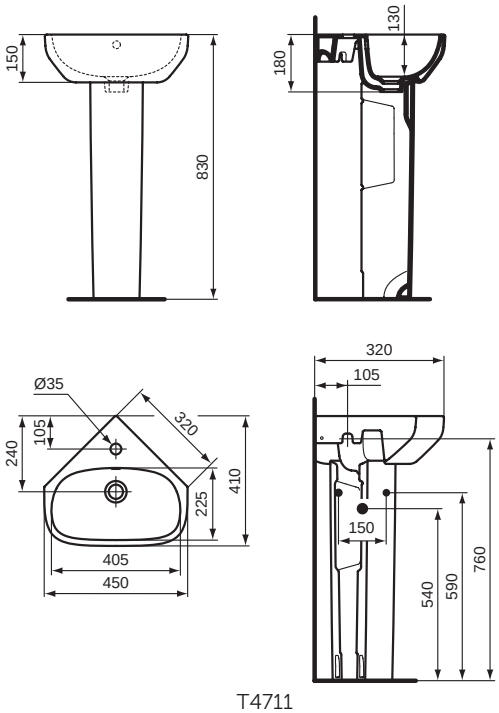
Corner basin 45 cm
Central taphole punched
Overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with:
- Pedestal small T471401
- Alone with siphon

Semi-countertop basin 50 cm
Central taphole punched, overflow
Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template VV2401290525
In carton box
EN 14688

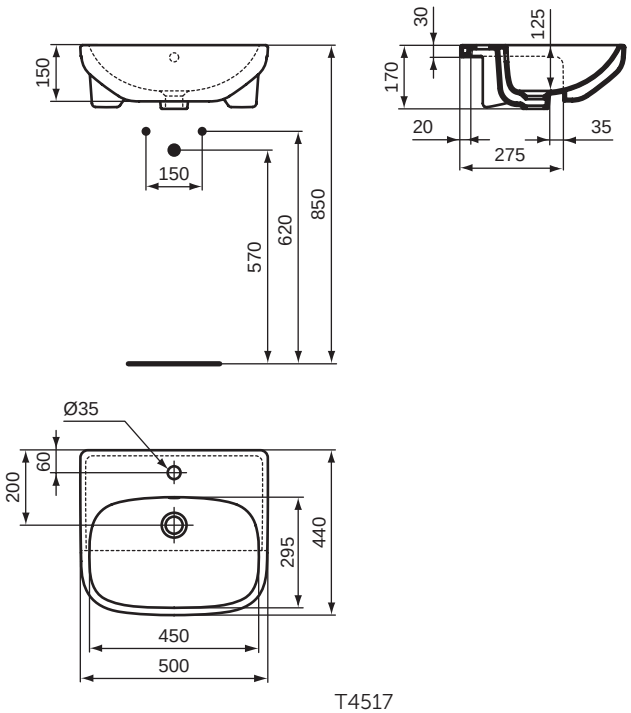
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner basin 45 cm	450 x 410 x 180	9,3	**T471101**	70,30
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 170	12,8	**T451701**	119,40
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal small			**T471401**	48,30
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White

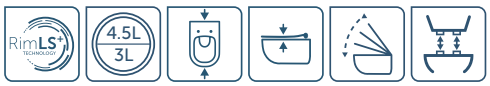


T4711



T4517





Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW RimLS+ for combination
Compact (Short Projection) - only 60 cm
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, in carton box (T499801)
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box (T473501)
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T473601)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T473701)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T532801)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T532901)

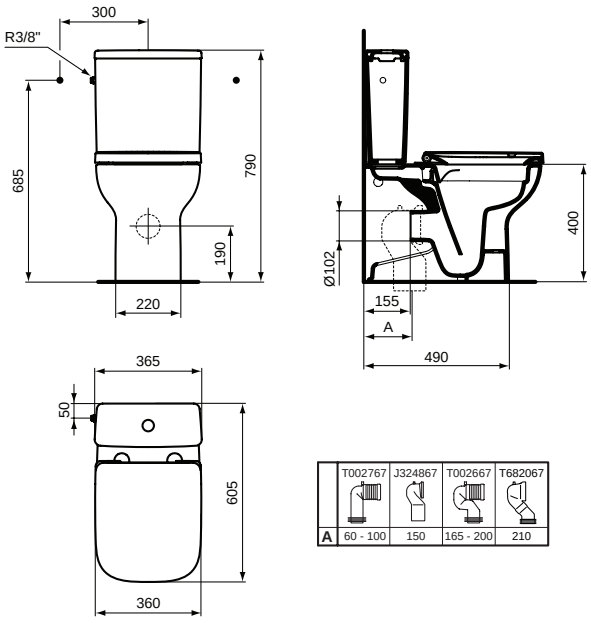
Recommended equipment

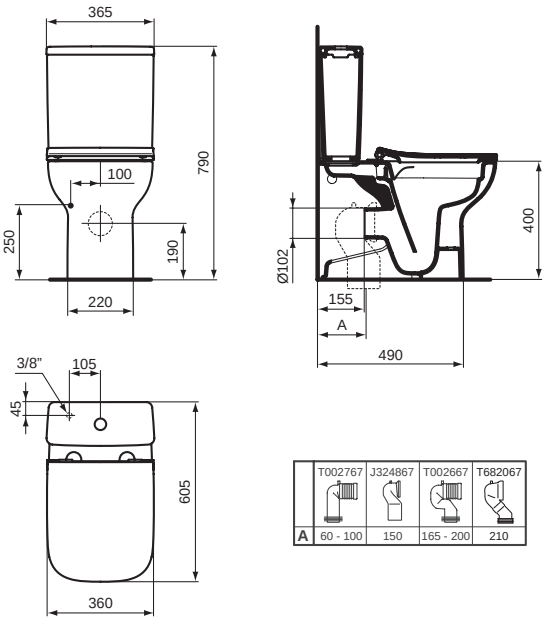
Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination	360 x 605 x 400	28,6	**T481401**	186,60
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	12,7	**T499801**	123,20
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	12,7	**T473501**	123,20
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473601**	64,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473701**	82,50
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532801**	64,60
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532901**	82,50

Finishes

01 Euro White





Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life A





Description

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet universal
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, in carton box (T524701)
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box (T472301)
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T453001)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T453101)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T481201)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T481301)

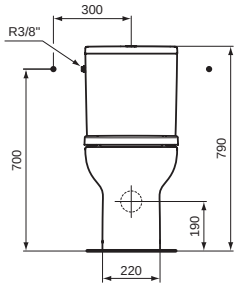
Recommended equipment

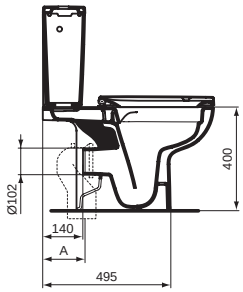
Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

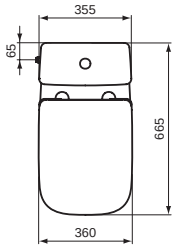
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination	360 x 665 x 400	24,2	**T472101**	145,40
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T524701**	103,20
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T472301**	103,20
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453001**	59,70
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453101**	76,60
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481201**	59,70
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481301**	76,60

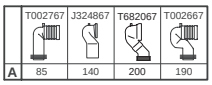
Finishes

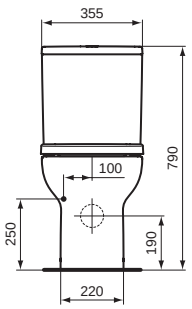
01 Euro White

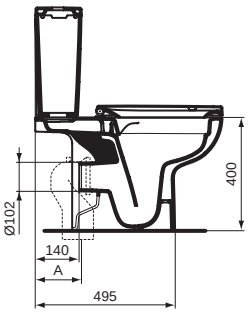


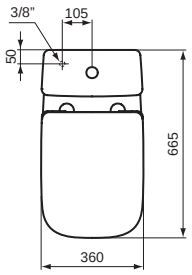


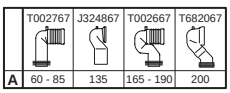












Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life A





Description

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination with Bidet function
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet universal
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, in carton box (T472501)
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box (T472401)
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T453001)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T453101)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T481201)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T481301)

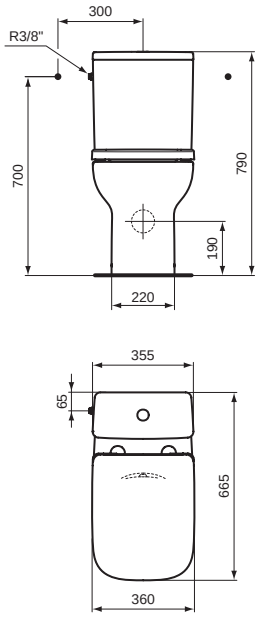
Recommended equipment

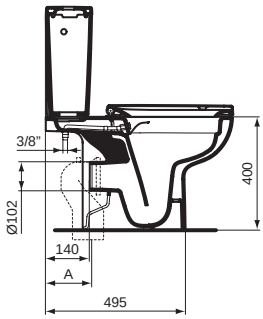
Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

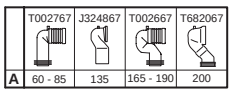
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination with Bidet function	355 x 660 x 400	24,5	**T481901**	158,40
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T472501**	103,20
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T472401**	103,20
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453001**	59,70
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453101**	76,60
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481201**	59,70
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481301**	76,60

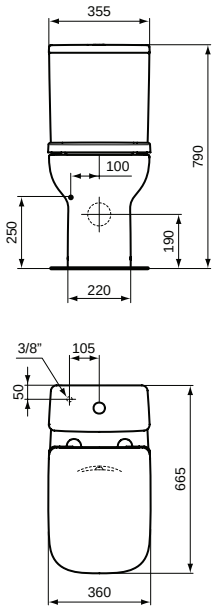
Finishes

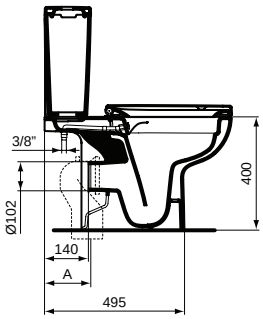
01 Euro White

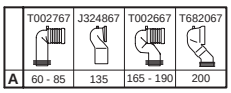
















Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

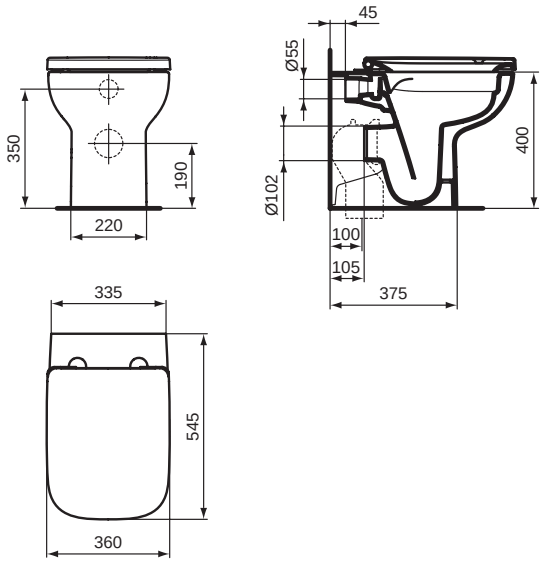
Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T453001)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T453101)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T481201)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T481301)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+	360 x 545 x 400	23,0	**T471901**	138,40
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453001**	59,70
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453101**	76,60
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481201**	59,70
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481301**	76,60

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing single bowl horizontal
Washdown
Horizontal and vertical outlet
Including fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 997

Note: Please install the bowl according to the drawing!
If the distance from wall is bigger - then the cover does not touch the wall and there is risk of seat breakage. In this case the warranty of the seat & cover is not valid.

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges (T467801)
Seat and cover, duroplast, Soft Close (T467901)

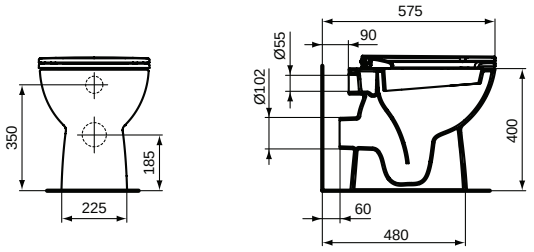
Recommended equipment

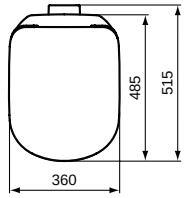
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single bowl, horizontal outlet	360 x 515 x 400	21,5	**T467301**	99,50
Floor standing single bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 485 x 400	20,7	**T467201**	101,90
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 35	2,5	**T467801**	59,70
Seat and cover, duroplast, Soft Close	365 x 445 x 35	2,5	**T467901**	76,60

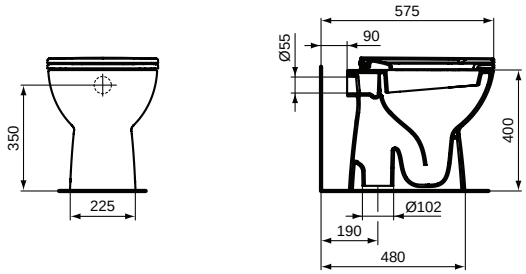
Finishes

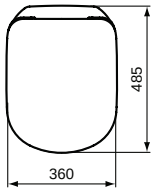
01 Euro White





T4673





T4672

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life A





Description

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
In carton box
EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T453001)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T453101)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T481201)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T481301

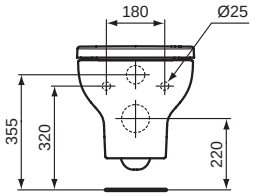
Recommended equipment

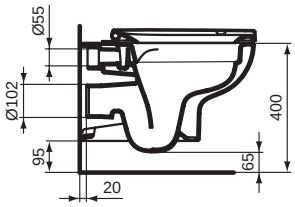
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

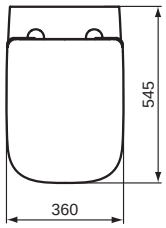
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	360 x 545 x 335	22,9	**T471701**	138,40
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453001**	59,70
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453101**	76,60
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481201**	59,70
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481301**	76,60
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,40

Finishes

01 Euro White







Ceramic products





Description

Wall mounted bowl RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
In carton box
EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), metal hinges, duroplast (T467501)
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T467601)

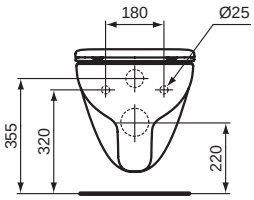
Recommended equipment

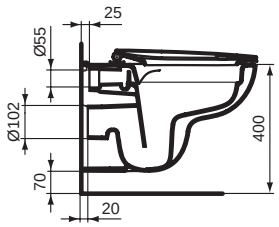
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

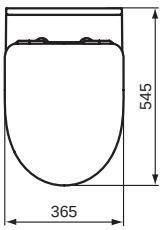
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl RimLS+	365 x 545 x 330	19,5	**T471601**	129,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), metal hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,3	**T467501**	54,00
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off	365 x 445 x 50	2,3	**T467601**	68,90
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,40

Finishes

01 Euro White







Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life A



Description

Wall mounted bowl RimLS+ with Bidet function
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
In carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover for T481801:
- Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T453001)
- Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T453101)
- THIN, sandwich type, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T481201)
- THIN, sandwich type, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T481301)

Seat and cover for T481701:
- THIN (sandwich type), metal hinges, duroplast (T467501)
- THIN (sandwich type), SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T467601)

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

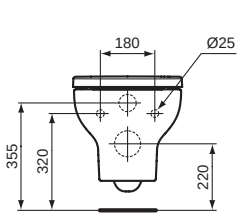
Recommended equipment

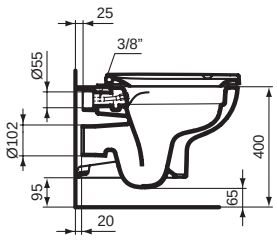
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

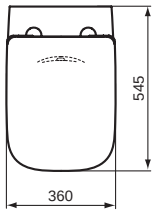
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl RimLS+ with Bidet function	355 x 540 x 335	23,3	**T481801**	150,10
Wall mounted bowl RimLS+ with Bidet function	360 x 540 x 330	19,8	**T481701**	141,90
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges (for T481801)	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453001**	59,70
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (for T481801)	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453101**	76,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type) Normal Close, metal hinges (for T481801)	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481201**	59,70
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type) Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (for T481801)	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481301**	76,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), metal hinges (for T481701)	365 x 445 x 50	2,3	**T467501**	54,00
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off (for T481701)	365 x 445 x 50	2,3	**T467601**	68,90
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,40

Finishes

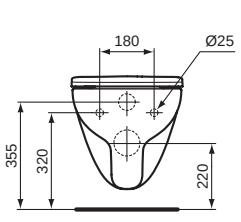
01 Euro White

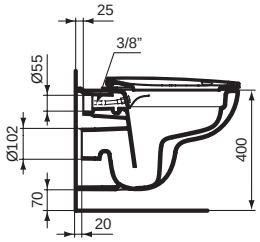


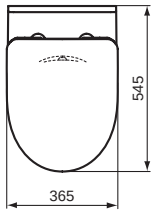




T4818







T4817

Ceramic products

Ideal Standard i.life A







Description

Floor standing bidet BTW
One tap hole
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 14528

Floor standing bidet
One tap hole
Including fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet
One tap hole
In carton box
EN 14528

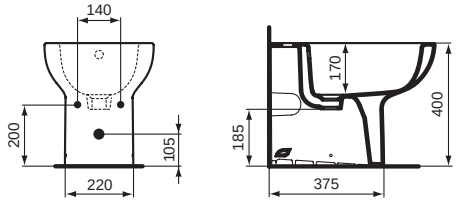
Recommended equipment for wall mounted bidet
Installation systems (see section Installation systems) for wall mounted bidet

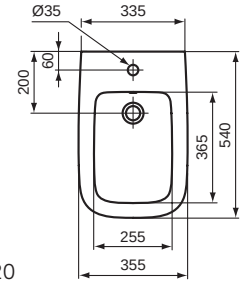
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	355 x 540 x 400	22,4	**T472001**	121,40
Floor standing bidet	360 x 485 x 400	16,5	**T467401**	97,00
Wall mounted bidet	355 x 540 x 305	20,0	**T471801**	121,40

Recommended equipment		
Siphon waste G1 1/4	**A2307AA**	43,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	7,60

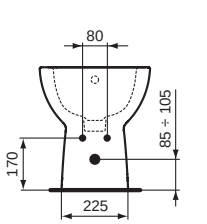
Finishes

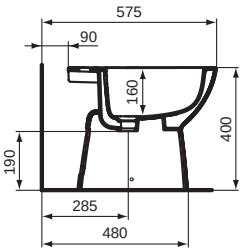
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

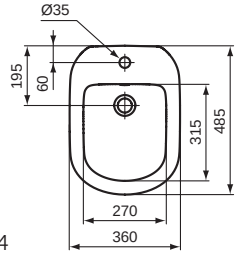




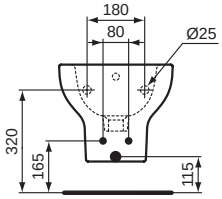
T4720

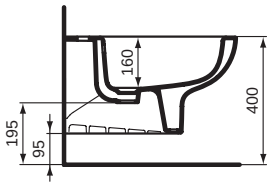


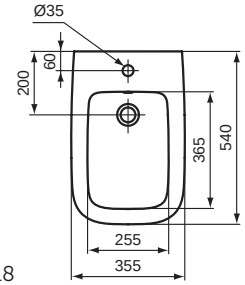




T4674







T4718





Description

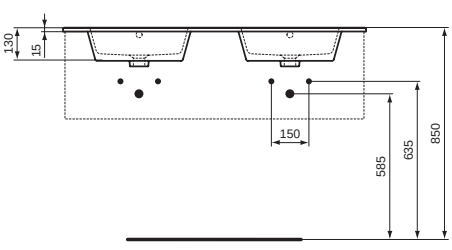
Double Vanity basin 122 cm
Central tap hole punched
For drop in installation only (no wall fixation)
In carton box
For assembly with:
Eurovit+, Connect Air, Ideal Standard i.life A basin units 120 cm

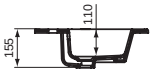
Vanity basin 82, 71, 61 cm
Central tap hole punched
For drop in installation only (no wall fixation)
In carton box
For assembly with:
- Vanity basin 82 cm: Eurovit+, Connect Air, Tesi, Ideal Standard i.life A basin units 80 cm
- Vanity basin 71 cm: Eurovit+ basin unit 70 cm
- Vanity basin 61 cm: Eurovit+, Connect Air, Tesi, Ideal Standard i.life A basin units 60 cm

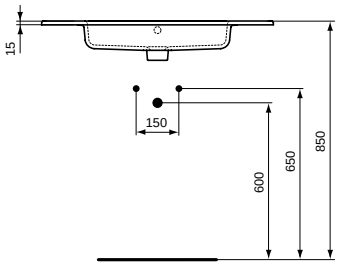
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Double Vanity basin 122 cm	1215 x 450 x 155	32,0	**E053401**	344,70
Vanity basin 82 cm	815 x 450 x 140	15,0	**E066901**	138,40
Vanity basin 71 cm	710 x 450 x 140	16,0	**E053501**	103,50
Vanity basin 61 cm	610 x 450 x 140	12,8	**E066801**	63,10
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

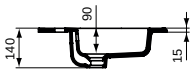
Finishes

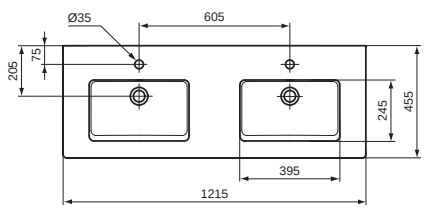
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

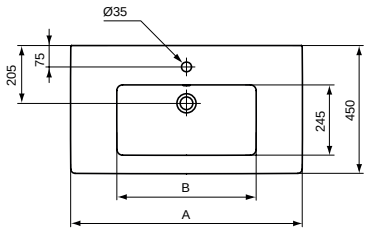












	A	B
E0669	815	490
E0535	710	440
E0668	610	400

E0534



Description

Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
- Central tap hole punched, with overflow
- Central tap hole punched, without overflow - Please make sure to assembly with Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 B4801AA and mixer without pop-up waste (order separately)!
- Without tap hole, with overflow
- Without tap hole, without overflow - Please make sure to assembly with Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 B4801AA and mixer without pop-up waste (order separately)!

EN 14688
For assembly with: pedestal or semi-pedestal

Pedestal
Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal
Loose on pallet
Including: Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) WW965068

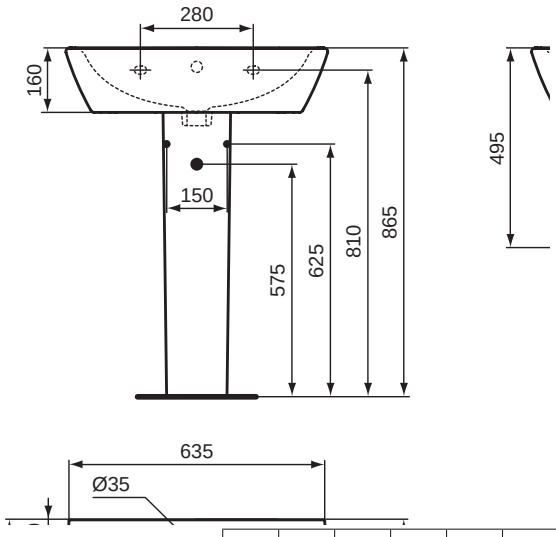
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	650 x 495 x 180		**W332201**	73,80
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, with overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 175		**W332301**	68,20
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, without overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 160		**W332501**	68,20
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole, with overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 175		**W332401**	68,20
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole, without overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 160		**W329801**	68,20
Washbasin 55 cm, central tap hole punched, with overflow, loose on pallet	550 x 460 x 175		**W332601**	63,80
Washbasin 55 cm, without tap hole, with overflow, loose on pallet	550 x 460 x 175		**W332701**	63,80
Washbasin 55 cm, without tap hole, without overflow, loose on pallet	550 x 460 x 160		**W329901**	63,80
Washbasin 50 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	500 x 440 x 175		**W332801**	59,30

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	**R206601**	45,60
Semi-pedestal	**W333001**	60,90
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,30
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



	Tap hole punched	Overflow
W332201	●	○
W332301	●	○
W332501	●	·
W332401	·	○
W329801	·	·
W332601	●	○
W332701	·	○
W329901	·	·
W332801	●	○

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
W3322	555	650	310	495	635	810	865	495	810	865	180	865	145	320
W3323	490	600	285	470	585	805	860	490	805	860	175	860	140	305
W3325, W3298	490	600	285	470	585	805	860	490	805	860	145	860	140	305
W3324	490	600	285	470	585	805	860	490	805	860	175	860	140	305
W3326, W3327, W3299	440	550	275	460	540	805	860	490	805	860	175	840	135	305
W3328	395	500	260	440	485	805	860	490	805	860	175	860	140	305





Description

Handwash basin 45 cm
Central tap hole punched
With overflow
EN 14688
Loose on pallet
For assembly with pedestal

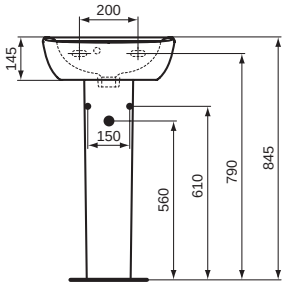
Washbasin 48 cm - corner
One tap hole punched
With overflow
Loose on pallet
EN 14688
For assembly with: Alone with siphon

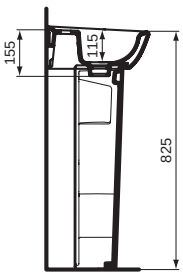
Pedestal
Loose on pallet

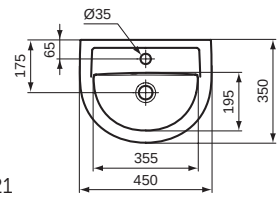
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm, central tap hole punched	450 x 350 x 155		**E872101**	58,80
Washbasin 48 cm - corner	480 x 440 x 150		**E872701**	69,10
Recommended equipment				
Floor standing pedestal			**R206601**	45,60
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Handwash basin 45 cm)			**WW965340**	2,30
Wall hanger Steel fixation (for corner washbasin)			**E501067**	3,90
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

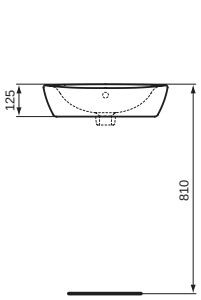
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

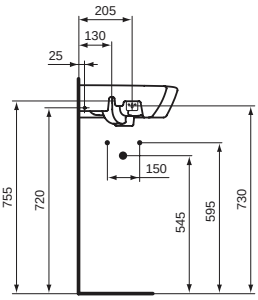


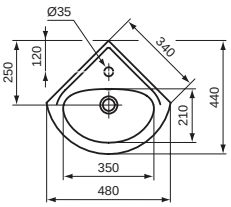


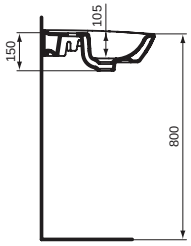


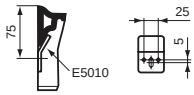
E8721











E8727



Description

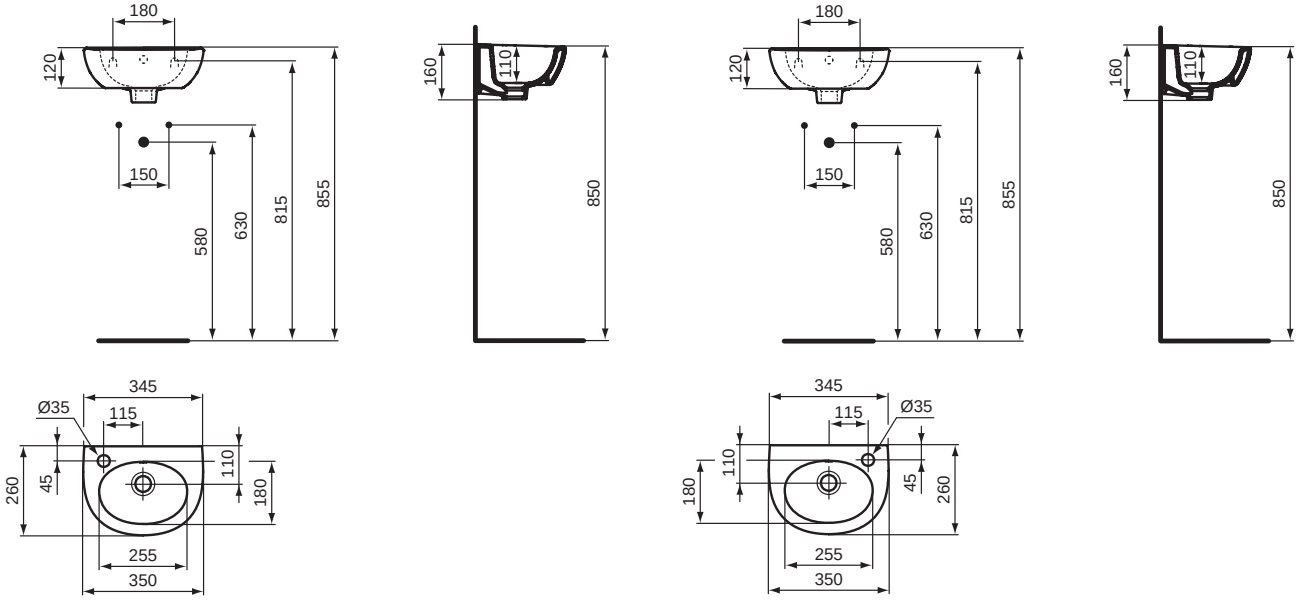
Handwash basin 35 cm
With overflow
- Right tap hole punched
- Left tap hole punched
EN 14688
For assembly with: Alone with siphon

Countertop basin 56 cm
Central tap hole punched
With overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 35 cm, left tap hole punched, loose on pallet	350 x 260 x 160		**W330001**	45,60
Handwash basin 35 cm, right tap hole punched, loose on pallet	350 x 260 x 160		**E871601**	47,00
Countertop basin 56 cm	560 x 460 x 200		**E874901**	62,10
Recommended equipment				
Wall hanger Steel fixation for W330001, E871601			**E501067**	3,90
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

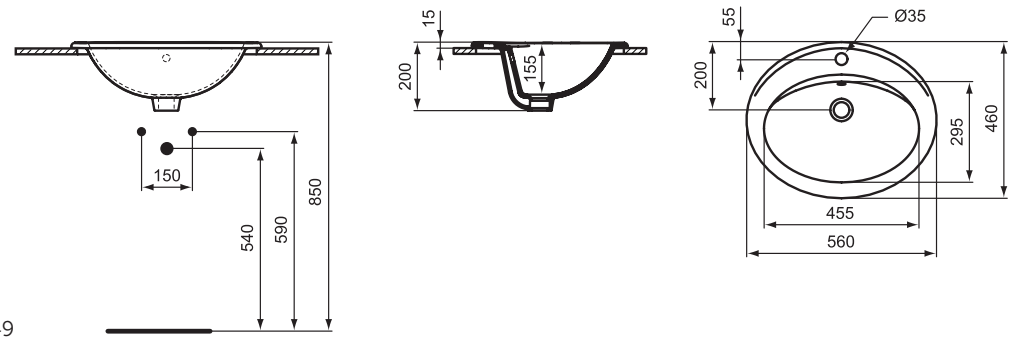
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



W3300

E8716



E8749





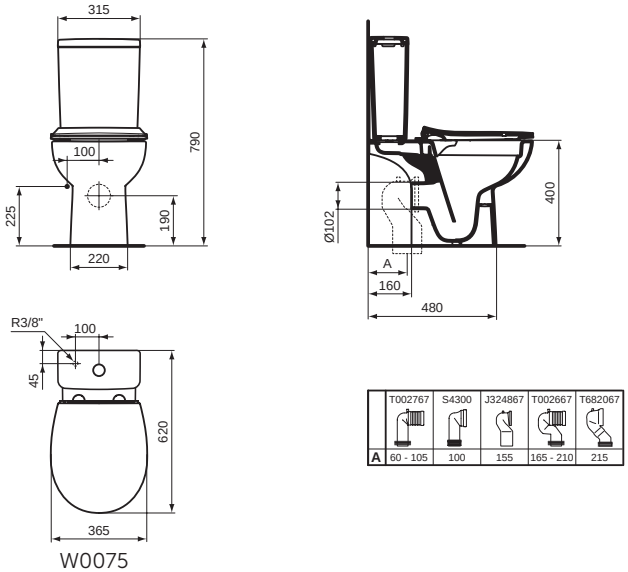
Description

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit⁺ - RimLS+
Short projection - 62 cm only
Washdown
Horizontal universl outlet
- 4/2,5 L dual flush cistern, bottom inlet with delayed fill
- 4/2,5 L dual flush cistern, side inlet with delayed fill
Including seat & cover (E3354HY): duroplast, Antibacterial, Soft Close, THIN (Sandwich design), Easy Take Off (1 intuitive button located in the front)
Included WC bowl fixation sets (TT0257919)
In carton box, EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation) - please, look at drawing recommendations

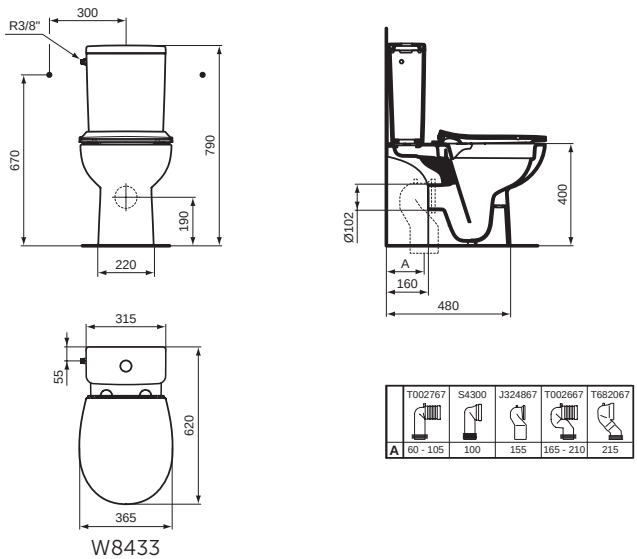
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit⁺ - RimLS+ with bottom inlet	365 x 620 x 790	37,5	**W007501**	215,30
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit⁺ - RimLS+ with side inlet	365 x 620 x 790	37,5	**W843301**	215,30

Finishes

01 Euro White



W0075



W8433







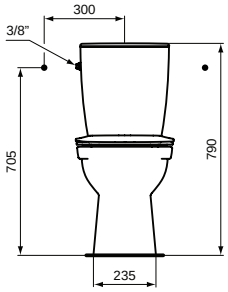
Description

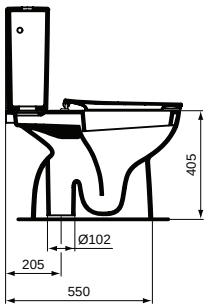
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit+
Washdown
Vertical outlet
4,5/3 L dual flush cistern
Included duroplast seat & cover
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
In carton box
EN 997

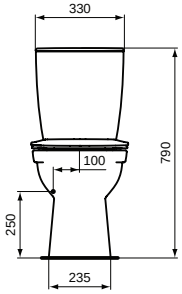
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Side inlet valve, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		**W327401**	195,80
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Side inlet valve, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		**W327601**	218,40
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Bottom inlet valve, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		**W327501**	195,80
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Bottom inlet valve, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		**W327701**	218,40

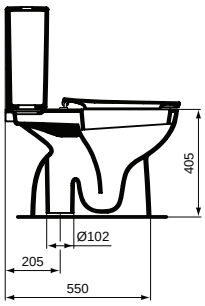
Finishes

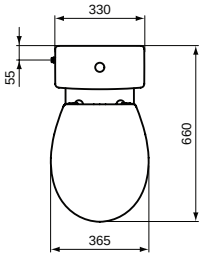
01 Euro White



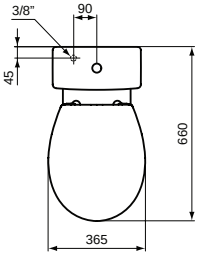






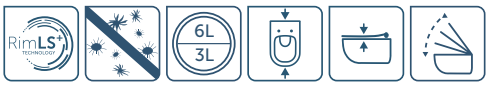


W3274, W3276



W3275, W3277





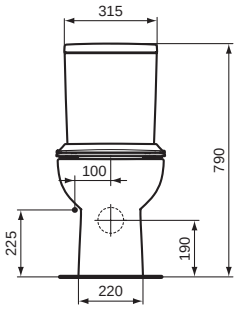
Description

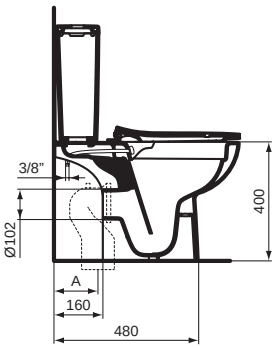
Floor standing close coupled WC combination with bidet function Eurovit+ - RimLS+
Short projection - 62 cm only
Washdown
Horizontal universl outlet
6/3 l dual flush cistern, bottom inlet with delayed fill
Including seat & cover (E3354HY): duroplast, Antibacterial, Soft Close, THIN (Sandwich design), Easy Take Off (1 intuitive button located in the front)
Including WC bowl fixation sets (TT0257919) and ablution trim (TV91167)
In carton box, EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation) - please, look at drawing recommendations

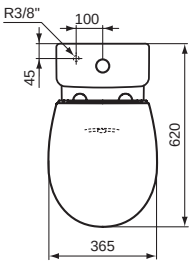
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination with bidet function Eurovit+ - RimLS+	365 x 620 x 790	37,5	**W007401**	225,60

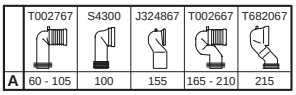
Finishes

01 Euro White









W0074







Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination Eurovit+ Raised
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
In carton box
EN 997

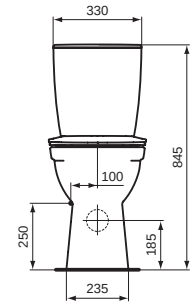
Necessary equipment

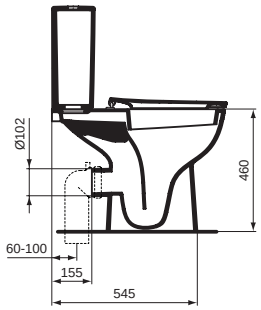
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve (W327901)
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, bottom inlet valve (W328001)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)

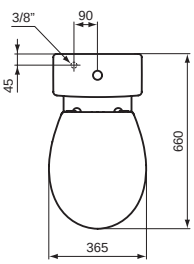
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination Eurovit+ Raised	365 x 660 x 845	22,7	**W328901**	95,10
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve		12,8	**W327901**	80,00
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve		12,8	**W328001**	80,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 40	1,8	**E131701**	34,70
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges	365 x 445 x 40	1,8	**E131801**	58,40

Finishes

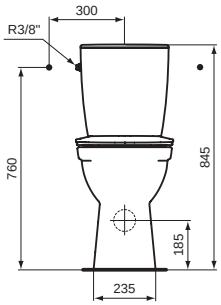
01 Euro White

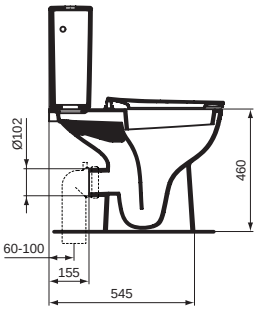


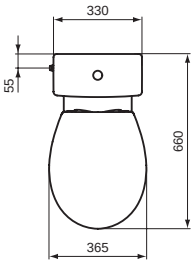




W3289 + W3280







W3289 + W3279





Description

Floor standing single WC bowl BTW
Back to wall
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Including fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

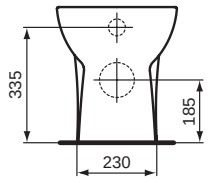
Recommended equipment

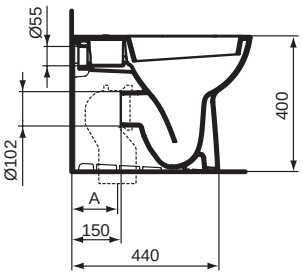
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

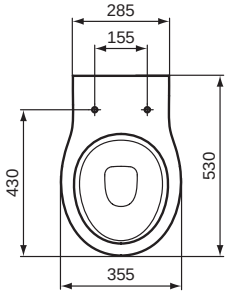
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single WC bowl BTW	355 x 530 x 400	24,0	**W330401**	120,50
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, nylon hinges	365 x 445 x 40	1,8	**E131601**	31,30
Seat and cover, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 40	1,8	**E131701**	34,70
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges	365 x 445 x 40	1,8	**E131801**	58,40
Seat and cover, metal hinges	370 x 440 x 44	1,6	**W302601**	28,60
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges	370 x 440 x 44	1,6	**W303001**	59,00

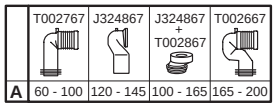
Finishes

01 Euro White











Description

Floor standing single WC bowl
Washdown
- Horizontal outlet
- Vertical outlet
Flushing content 6L
Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) not included
Loose on pallet
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

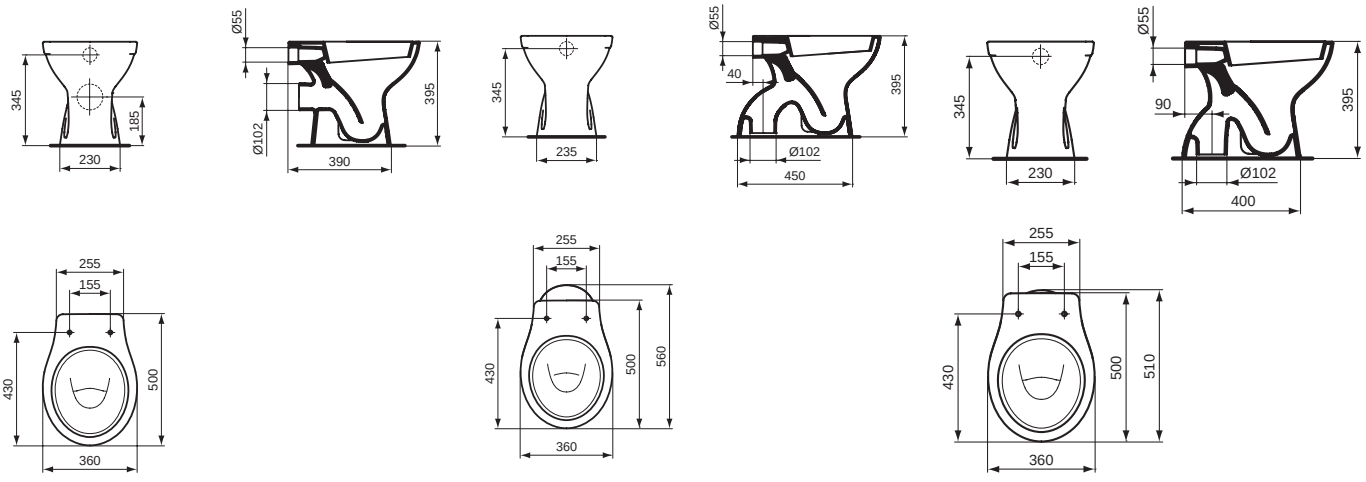
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single WC bowl, horizontal outlet	360 x 500 x 395	15,4	**W333101**	63,00
Floor standing single WC bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 560 x 395	17,4	**W333201**	68,00
Floor standing single WC bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 510 x 395	16,2	**W330601**	68,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, nylon hinges	365 x 445 x 40	1,8	**E131601**	31,30
Seat and cover, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 40	1,8	**E131701**	34,70
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges	365 x 445 x 40	1,8	**E131801**	58,40
Seat and cover, metal hinges	370 x 440 x 44	1,6	**W302601**	28,60
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges	370 x 440 x 44	1,6	**W303001**	59,00
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm			**WW965068**	2,30

Finishes

01 Euro White



W3331 W3332 W3306



Description

Wall mounted WC bowl - RimLS
Washdown
Loose on pallet
EN 997
Note: RimLS WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted WC bowl
- Washdown
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

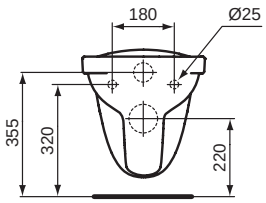
Recommended equipment

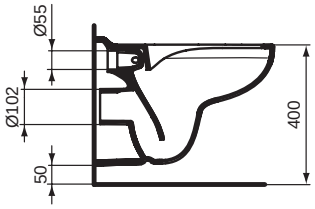
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

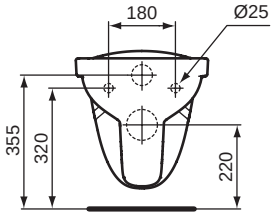
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl - RimLS	355 x 520 x 350	15,0	**K881001**	116,50
Wall mounted WC bowl, washdown, loose on pallet	360 x 520 x 350	15,1	**V390601**	114,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, nylon hinges	365 x 445 x 40	1,8	**E131601**	31,30
Seat and cover, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 40	1,8	**E131701**	34,70
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges	365 x 445 x 40	1,8	**E131801**	58,40
Seat and cover, metal hinges	370 x 440 x 44	1,6	**W302601**	28,60
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges	370 x 440 x 44	1,6	**W303001**	59,00
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,40

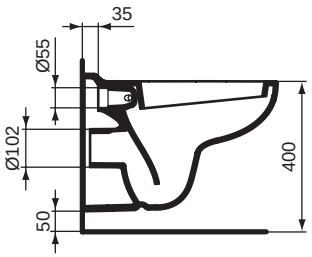
Finishes

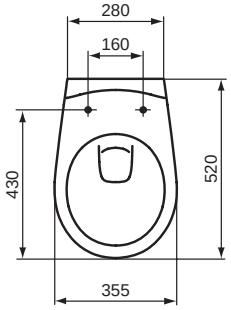
01 Euro White



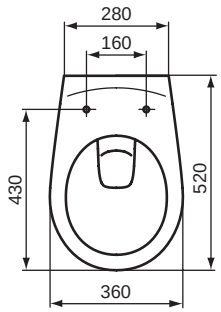








K8810



V3906





Description

Floor standing bidet BTW
Back to wall
One taphole punched
Included fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 14528

Floor standing bidet
One tap hole punched
Recommended fixation set WW965068 - not included
Loose on pallet

Wall mounted bidet
One tap hole punched, for over rim supply
Loose on pallet
EN 14528

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

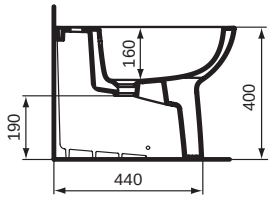
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	355 x 530 x 400	16,9	**W330501**	111,60
Floor standing bidet	360 x 500 x 395	16,0	**E877401**	70,60
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 520 x 350	15,0	**V493101**	109,10

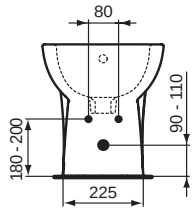
Recommended equipment

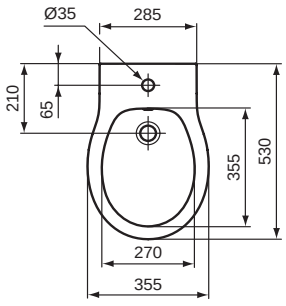
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm for floor standing bidet	**WW965068**	2,30
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	**A2307AA**	43,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	7,60

Finishes

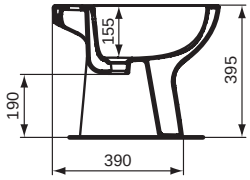
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

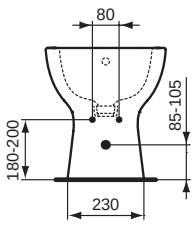


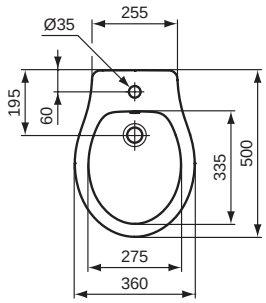




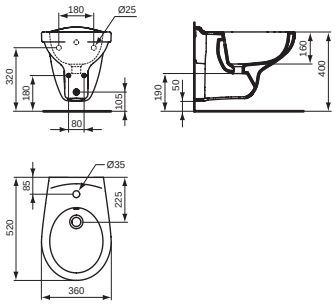
W3305







E8774



V4931

Universal oval toilet seats



Description

Tirso universal oval toilet seat
Material: duroplast
Type: sandwich
Features:
- Antibacterial treatment
- Soft Close function
- Easy Take Off (1 button operated and located in the front for easy access)
- Top fixation (new user friendly solution, disassembly without losing parts in the bowl)
- Fully adjustable metal hinges
- Oval buffers - better contact to variety of bowls and rim shapes

In carton box

Compatability with all toilet bowls with universal oval shape

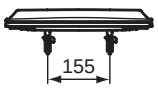
Ideal Standard brand:
- EUROVIT: W330401, W333101, W333201, W330601, K881001, V390601
- ALPHA: W331301, E876901, R027201

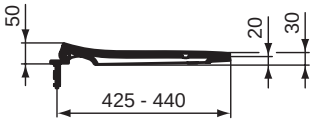
Vidima brand:
- ULYSSE S: W835401
- SEVAFRESH: E406501

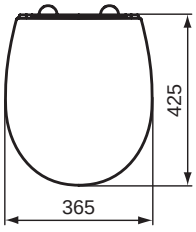
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tirso universal oval toilet seat	365 x 425 x 50	2,4	**E3354HY**	37,40

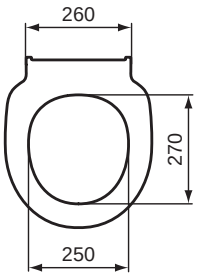
Finishes

HY White Antibacterial









Universal oval toilet seats



Description

Tirso universal oval toilet seat
Material: duroplast
Type: wrapover
Features:
- Antibacterial treatment
- Soft Close function
- Easy Take Off (1 button operated and located in the front for easy access)
- Top fixation (new user friendly solution, disassembly without losing parts in the bowl)
- Fully adjustable metal hinges
- Oval buffers - better contact to variety of bowls and rim shapes

In carton box

Compatability with all toilet bowls with universal oval shape

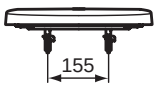
Ideal Standard brand:
- EUROVIT: W330401, W333101, W333201, W330601, K881001, V390601
- ALPHA: W331301, E876901, R027201

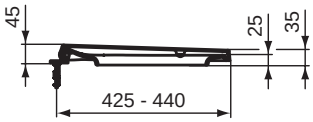
Vidima brand:
- ULYSSE S: W835401
- SEVAFRESH: E406501

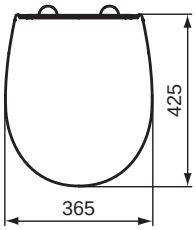
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tirso universal oval toilet seat	365 x 425 x 45	2,4	**E3355HY**	37,40

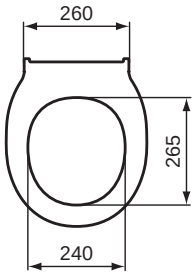
Finishes

HY White Antibacterial











Description

Tirso universal oval toilet seat
Material: polypropylene
Type: sandwich
Features:
- Soft Close function
- Easy Take Off (1 button operated and located in the front for easy access)
- Top fixation (new user friendly solution, disassembly without losing parts in the bowl)
- Fully adjustable metal hinges
- Oval buffers - better contact to variety of bowls and rim shapes

In carton box

Compatability with all toilet bowls with universal oval shape

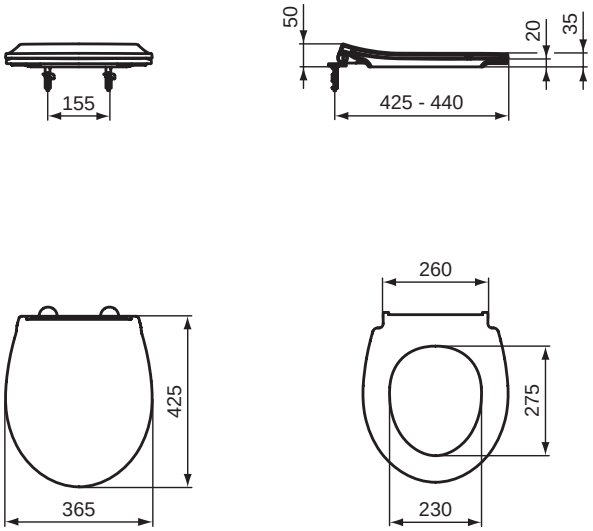
Ideal Standard brand:
- EUROVIT: W330401, W333101, W333201, W330601, K881001, V390601
- ALPHA: W331301, E876901, R027201

Vidima brand:
- ULYSSE S: W835401
- SEVAFRESH: E406501

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tirso universal oval toilet seat	365 x 425 x 50	1,6	**E335601**	32,40

Finishes

01 Euro White







Description

Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin (E0079AA)
In case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet

Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin (T4441XG)
In case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)



Siphon waste G1 1/4 for basin - tubular type (A2305AA)



Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4 (A2307AA)



Siphon for urinal - horisontal outlet (K822367)

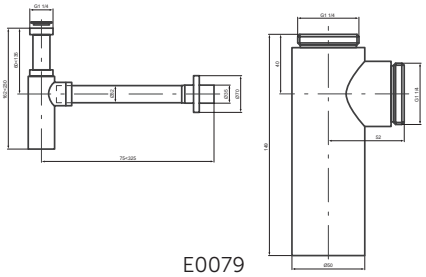


Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet (K751501)

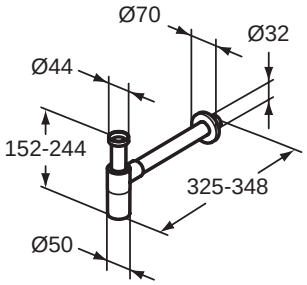
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin	**E0079AA**	61,80
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin	**T4441XG**	148,90
Siphon waste G1 1/4 for basin - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Siphon waste G1 1/4 for bidet	**A2307AA**	43,50
Siphon for urinal - horisontal outlet	**K822367**	39,80
Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet	**K751501**	44,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
01 Euro White



E0079



T4441



Description

Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (B4801AA)
In case installation with mixer without pop-up waste



Stop angle valve (B7883AA)
Water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8



Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without overflow hole (J3291AA, J3291XG)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)



Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without or with overflow (E3554XG)
Finishes:
- technology powder coating (XG)

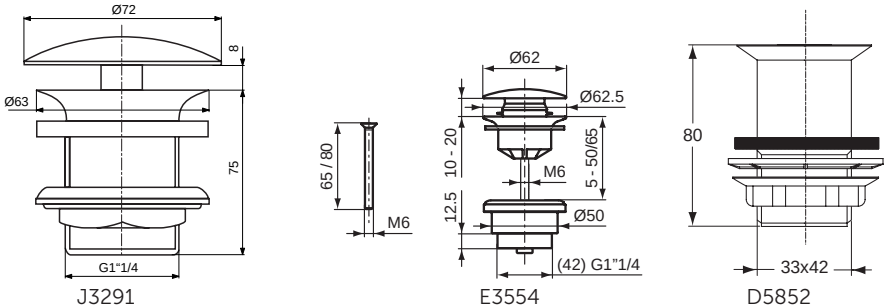


Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow hole (D5852AA)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	**B7883AA**	7,60
Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without overflow hole	**J3291AA**	41,40
	J3291XG	73,50
Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without or with overflow	**E3554XG**	35,20
Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow hole	**D5852AA**	21,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black





Description

Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste (S8803AA)
Waste 1 1/4" (32 mm)
Basin Clicker waste – slotted waste to be used with basin with overflow



Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin with overflow (E1482XG)
Brass construction
Slotted waste to be used with basin with overflow
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)



Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste (S8808AA)
Waste 1 1/4" (32 mm)
Basin Clicker waste – unslotted solid waste to be used with basin without overflow



Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin without overflow (E1483XG)
Brass construction
Solid waste to be used with basin without overflow
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)



Click-clack waste with metal cover (T3629AA)
To be used with Strada II basins

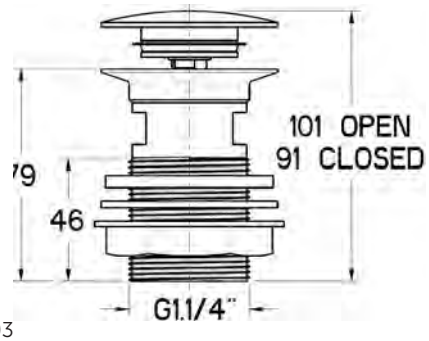


Click-clack waste with metal cover small (T3630AA)
To be used with Strada II Handwash basins 45 cm and Vessel basins 38x38 cm

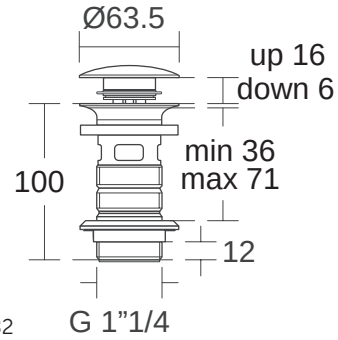
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste - slotted			**S8803AA**	22,80
Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin with overflow			**E1482AA**	57,00
			E1482XG	78,70
Click - Clack push to open basin waste - unslotted			**S8808AA**	22,30
Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin without overflow			**E1483AA**	64,00
			E1483XG	78,70
Click-clack waste with metal cover		0,4	**T3629AA**	62,10
Click-clack waste with metal cover small		0,4	**T3630AA**	62,10

Finishes

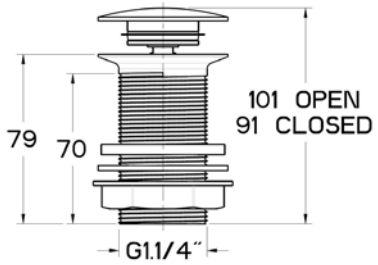
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



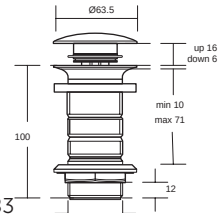
S8803



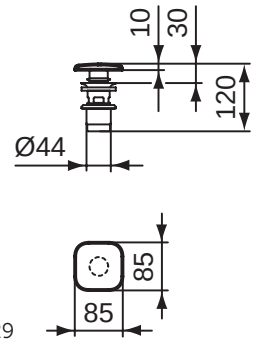
E1482



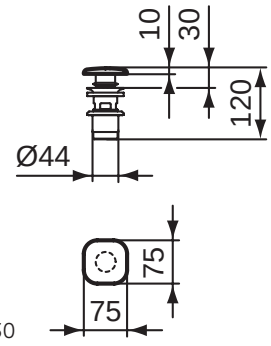
S8808



E1483



T3629



T3630



Description

Space saving siphon (EE23033967)
For combination with furniture basin units



IdealFlow II body device - hidden overflow system (R432667)
For Idealflow II (used in Tonic II Furniture Basin Units)



IdealFlow II space siphon (R432767)
For Idealflow II (used in Tonic II)
Fits only to R432667



Hidden overflow system IdealFlow (N8326AA)
For basins Tonic II (basins for assembly with pedestals, semi-pedestals, or Furniture basin structure)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Space saving siphon	**EE23033967**	14,90
IdealFlow II body device - hidden overflow system	**R432667**	51,30
IdealFlow II space siphon	**R432767**	17,20
Hidden overflow system IdealFlow	**N8326AA**	71,00

Finishes

AA Chrome

Tank trims for exposed ceramic tanks





Description

Inlet valve - side connection
Brass inlet connction 3/8'
SMARTVALVE:
1/ Delyed fill function allow approx 10% water saving each flush (i.e. 0.6L if full flush is set at 6L)
2/ Side inlet valve require less foot print. It can be set in 3 positions (straight and left or right rotated positions) to better fit in each size and shape of the tank
Universal use in IS exposed ceramic tanks with side inlets
in plastic bag
EN 14124, NF 076 TD02

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Inlet valve - side connection	**RV19567**	14,70





Description

Inlet valve - bottom connection
Brass inlet connction 3/8'
SMARTVALVE:
1/ Delyed fill function allow approx 10% water saving each flush (i.e. 0.6L if full flush is set at 6L)
2/ bottom inlet valve require less fooot print. It can be set with 360° rotation of the mechanism to better fit in each size and shape of the tank
Universal use in IS exposed ceramic tanks with bottom inlets
in plastic bag
EN 14124, NF 076 TD0

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Inlet valve - bottom connection	**RV19667**	14,70





Description

Outlet valve - dual flush
Universal use, duall flush FLAT button chome finish (no logo), easy unscrew without damage the rossete
Fully adjustable volume to each tank, following the isntruction
Full adjustability for tank's height from 287 to 412 mm
Easy reversable button and/or body/floats on 180° without tool and without full disassembly
Valve reliability class 2 (tested on 200 000 cycles)
Included universal key for assembly/disassembly
In pastic bag
EN 14055 (equipped cisten), NF 076 TD03

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Outlet valve - dual flush	**R6578AA**	29,30

Finishes

AA Chrome

Tank trims for exposed ceramic tanks



Description

2020 diaphragm kit with filter (2020 version)
Replacement for SIDE RV19567 and BOTTOM RV19667 inlet valves
In blister





Set for tank fixation
Ring seal 110 x 15mm between C/C bowl and tanks
Set of 2 stainless steel bolts L 80mm, conical seals, washer and nuts
In pastic bag

Flush valve seal kit for outlet valve
Spare set of rubber seal and plastic clip for outlet valve R6578AA
In blister





Rosette/bush for outlet valves
For outlet valve R6578AA
In chrome finish
In pastic bag

Dual flush button for outlet valves
For outlet valve R6578AA
In chrome finish (no logo)
In pastric bag

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
2020 diaphragm kit with filter (2020 version)	**RV19467**	6,80
Set for tank fixation	**R640267**	5,50
Flush valve seal kit for outlet valve	**R758967**	4,30
Rosette/bush for outlet valves	**D90A286AA**	3,70
Dual flush button for outlet valves	**R6521AA**	3,70

Finishes

AA Chrome

Flush Plates Compatibility with Cisterns and Conversion Kits

M: mechanical actuation
P: pneumatic actuation
MF: mechanical front actuation
MT: mechanical top actuation
N/C: not compatible
•: compatible
[1]: Denotes SmartForce

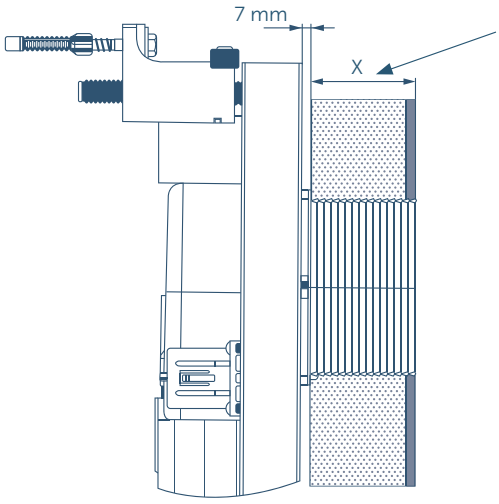







	FLUSH PLATE	INSTALLATION ProSys® 120M	INSTALLATION ProSys® 120P	INSTALLATION ProSys® 80M	INSTALLATION ProSys® 150MF	INSTALLATION ProSys® 150MT	INSTALLATION ProSys® Eco 2.0 M	INSTALLATION ProSys® Eco M
Mechanical	Oleas® M1	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•	•
	Oleas® M2	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•	•
	Oleas® M3	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•	•
	Oleas® M4	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•	•
	Oleas® M5	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•	•
	Solea® M1	•	N/C	•	•	•	•	•
	Solea® M2	•	N/C	•	•	•	•	•
	Septa® Pro M1	•	N/C	•	•	•	•	•
	Septa® Pro M2	•	N/C	•	•	•	•	•
Pneumatic	Oleas® P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
	Oleas® P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
	Oleas® P3	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
	Solea® P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
	Solea® P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro P3	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro P4	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro Floor	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro XS P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro XS P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
Electronic	Symfo® NT1	+R015867/R015767[1]	+ R015867	+R015067/R019167[1]	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Altes® NT1	+R015867/R015767[1]	+ R015867	+R015067/R019167[1]	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro E1	+ R009967	+ R009967	+ R015167	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro E2	+ R009967	+ R009967	+ R015167	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C

Flush Plates Minimum wall thickness (mm)



Minimum wall thickness measured from rib of the service box to finished face of the wall - please, refer to table below

M: mechanical actuation
P: pneumatic actuation
MF: mechanical front actuation
MT: mechanical top actuation
N/A: not applicable
N/C: not compatible

	FLUSH PLATE	INSTALLATION ProSys® 120M	INSTALLATION ProSys® 120P	INSTALLATION ProSys® 80M	INSTALLATION ProSys® 150MF	INSTALLATION ProSys® 150MT	INSTALLATION ProSys® Eco 2.0 M	INSTALLATION ProSys® Eco M
Mechanical	Oleas® M1	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Oleas® M1 SmartFlush	15	N/C	0	0	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Oleas® M2	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Oleas® M2 SmartFlush	15	N/C	0	0	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Oleas® M3	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Oleas® M4	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Oleas® M5	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Solea® M1	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Solea® M2	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Septa® Pro M1	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Septa® Pro M2	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
Pneumatic	Oleas® P1	30	30	30	0	30*	N/C	N/C
	Oleas® P2	30	30	30	0	30*	N/C	N/C
	Oleas® P3	30	30	30	0	30*	N/C	N/C
	Solea® P1	20	20	25	0	20	N/C	N/C
	Solea® P2	25	25	25	0	20	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro P1	10	10	0	0	0	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro P2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro P3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro P4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro XS P1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro XS P2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C
Electronic	Symfo® NT1	10	10	10	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Altes® NT1	10	10	10	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro E1	10	10	0	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro E2	10	10	0	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C

* can be adjusted to 10mm by adjusting the position of the bellows as shown in the installation instructions





Description

ProSys® NeoX® module
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

• The best option for a quick renovation bathrooms or new sanitary installations
• Fast and simple installation using the existing water connections
• For application in front of the masonry wall
• Pneumatic actuation trough a stainless steel tilt selector button
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• One piece, brushed stainless steel lateral frame: 4 external and 1 back water entry positions, 108 mm thick

6 mm tempered glass front panel (split in two parts):
- with Black glass front pannel
- with White glass front pannel

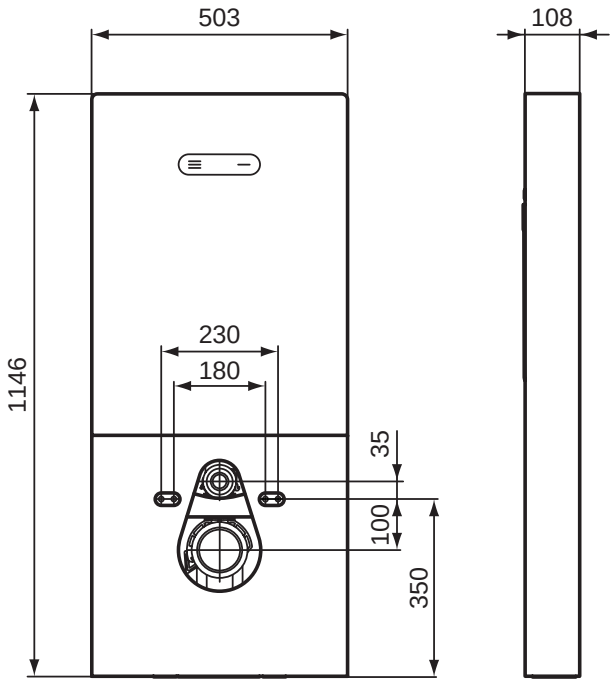
Cistern
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I
• Supplied with anti-condensation lining

Accessories Included:
- Discharge pipe Ø56x200 mm
- Connection pipe Ø45x180 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Flexible hose ½ " / ½ ", 250 mm
- Water connection 3/8"
- Lateral fixations

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® NeoX® module	503 x 108 x 1146	26,7	**R0144A6**	1340,30
			R0144AC	1340,30

Finishes

AC White
A6 Matt Black







Description

ProSys® 80M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

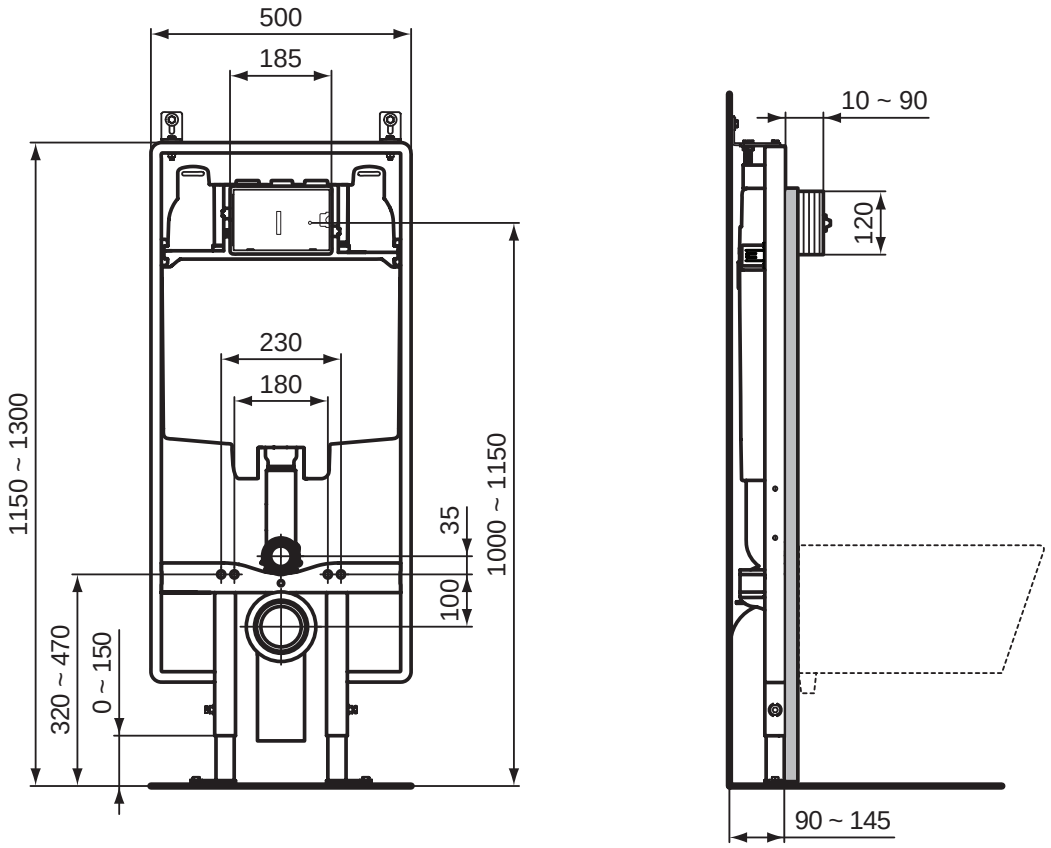
• Ideal for small places
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation
• Depth adjustable outlet bend
• Height adjustable from 0 to 150 mm
• 90 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Toilet bowl inlet and outlet connection (Ø90 x350 mm flush pipe, Ø45 x180 connection pipe)
- Discharge pipe Ø90 x 250, seal for discharge pipe Ø125 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve, protection sponge for the stop valve
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 80M frame	500 x 90-145 x 1150-1300	14,4	**R014367**	259,80
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	40,60
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys® 80			**R019867**	6,20
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80







Description

ProSys® 80M light frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

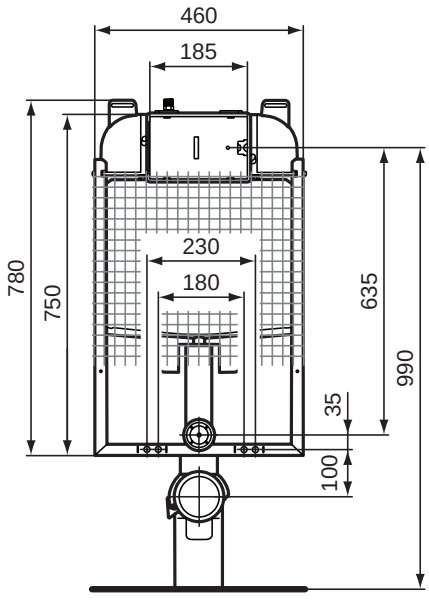
- For setting in masonry walls
- Metal galvanized structure, corrosion resistant
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- 80 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

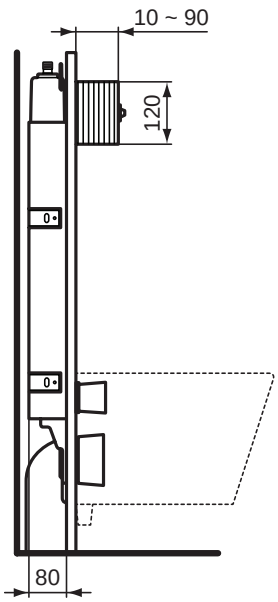
Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fixing material
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- G ½" stop valve
- Net for easier mortar adhesion

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 80M light frame	460 x 80	7,8	**R014667**	180,60
Recommended equipment				
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys® 80			**R019867**	6,20
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80









Description

ProSys® 80M built-in cistern
Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

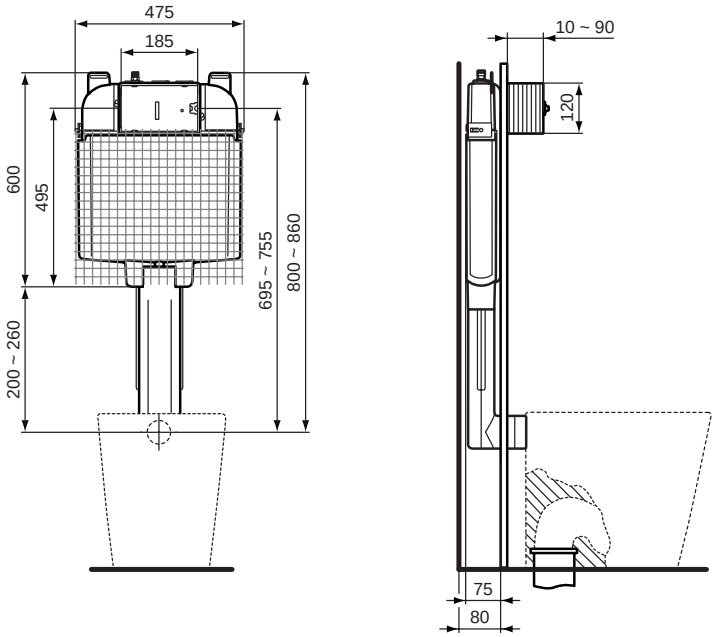
• For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
• 80 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5/5,5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G ½" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 80M built-in cistern	475 x 80 x 800-860	3,3	**R014767**	120,40
Recommended equipment				
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys® 80			**R019867**	6,20
Fixation kit for ProSys® 80M built-in cistern (for drywall installation - in light plasterboard walls)			**R020967**	14,10







Description

ProSys® 120M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

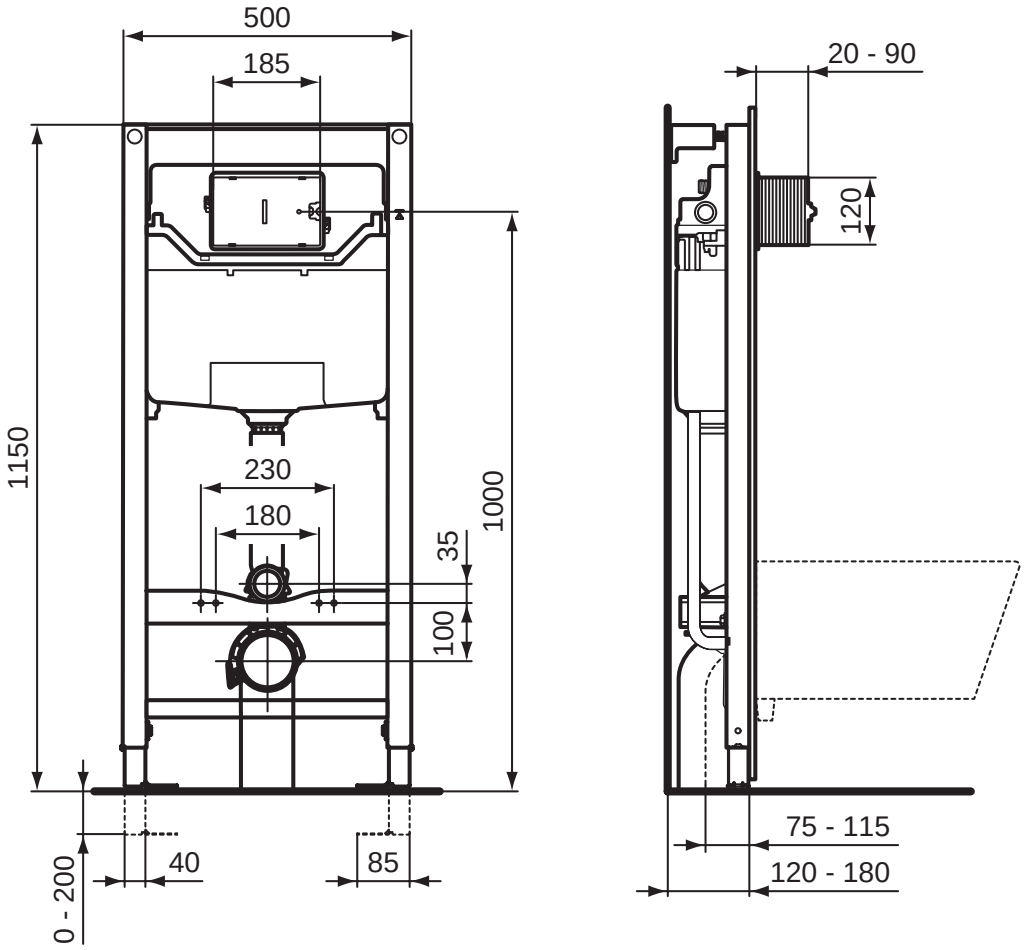
Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas® P1, P2, P3; Solea® P1, P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1, P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Installation systems

ProSys®

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120M frame	500 x 120-180 x 1150-1350	15,3	**R020467**	242,20
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	40,60
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80
Set of brackets (in case of installation with elongated WH bowls with projection >660 mm)			**R029867**	20,70







Description

ProSys® 120M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

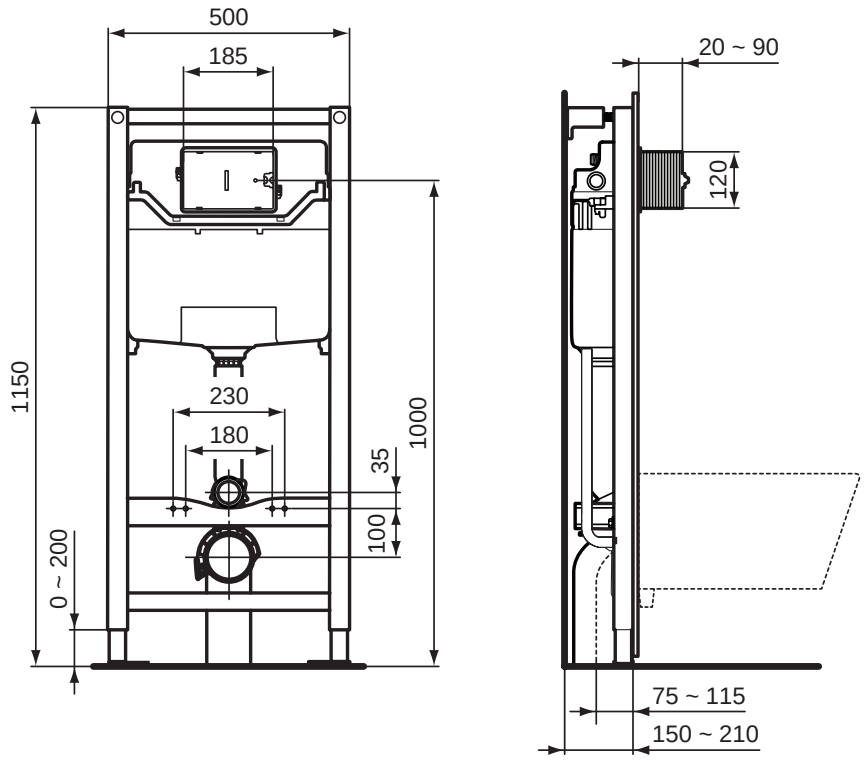
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
• 150 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120M frame	500 x 150-210 x 1150-1350	15,3	**R009467**	242,20
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	40,60
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80
Set of brackets (in case of installation with elongated WH bowls with projection >660 mm)			**R029867**	20,70


500
185
1150
230
180
35
1000
100
0 ~ 200
20 ~ 90
120
75 ~ 115
150 ~ 210





Description

ProSys® Frame 120 M,
Suitable for use with wall-hung WC bowls

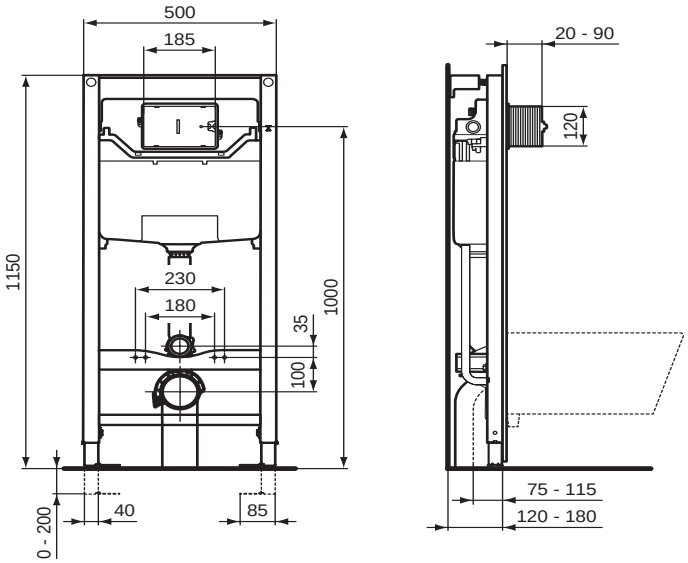
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual;
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg; Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches.
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth;
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm; Quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation.
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation. Possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order.
120 mm minimum thick;
• Dual flush, pre-set for 4/2 litres (Type 4)
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses; Supplied with anti-condensation lining.
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day); CE marking EN 14055 CL1; Silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I; tank 120 mm thickness; 2 water supply connections;

Accessories Included:
Toilet bowl fixing hardware;
Frame fastening materials;
Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection;
Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor;
Bowl rubber seal Ø 45
Protective box
G ½" stop valve;

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: OLEAS M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; SOLEA M1, M2; SEPTA PRO M1,M2
or
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): OLEAS SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates OLEAS SmartFlush M1, M2)
or
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): OLEAS P1, P2,P3 SOLEA P1,P2; SEPTA PRO P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; SEPTA XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates)
or
Touchless control plates SYMFO, ALTES (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy. SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate.
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): SEPTA PRO E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion.

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® Frame 120 M	500 x 120-180 x 1150-1350	15,3	**R044167**	248,40
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	40,60
Acoustic insulation for wall-hung pan and bidet			**R017467**	12,80
Set of brackets (in case of installation with elongated WH bowls with projection >660 mm)			**R029867**	20,70







Description

ProSys® 120P frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

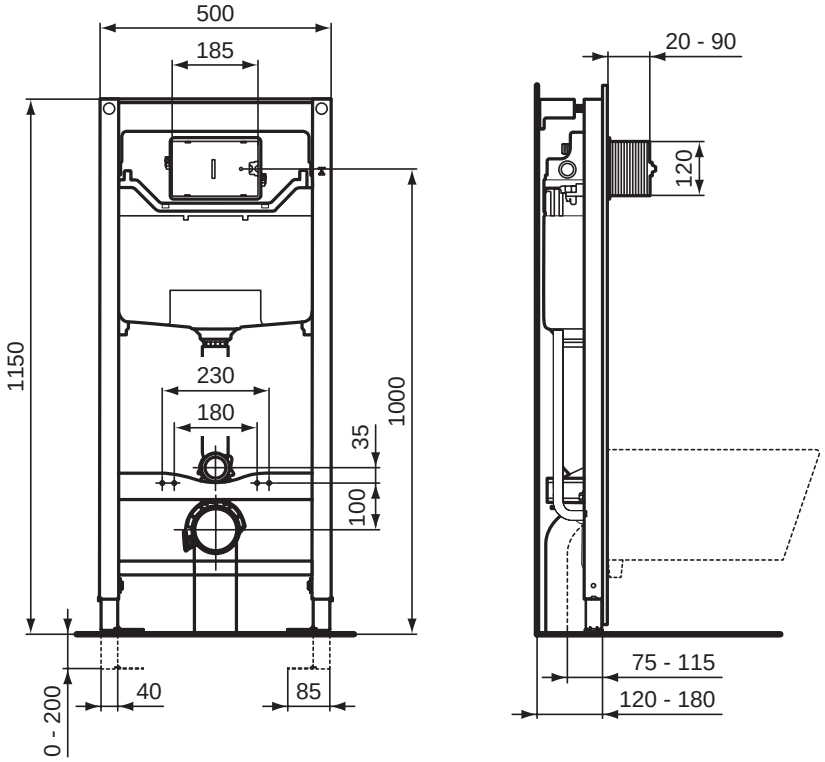
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front pneumatic actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Pneumatic control plates: Oleas® P1, P2, P3; Solea® P1, P2; Septa® Pro P1,P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120P frame	500 x 120-180 x 1150-1350	13,5	**R027767**	251,50
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	40,60
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80
Set of brackets (in case of installation with elongated WH bowls with projection >660 mm)			**R029867**	20,70







Description

ProSys® 120M 3H frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

• Allows the height adjustment of the bowl fixation in three different positions (320/370/420 mm from bowl fixation to floor) before closed the wall
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
• 150 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

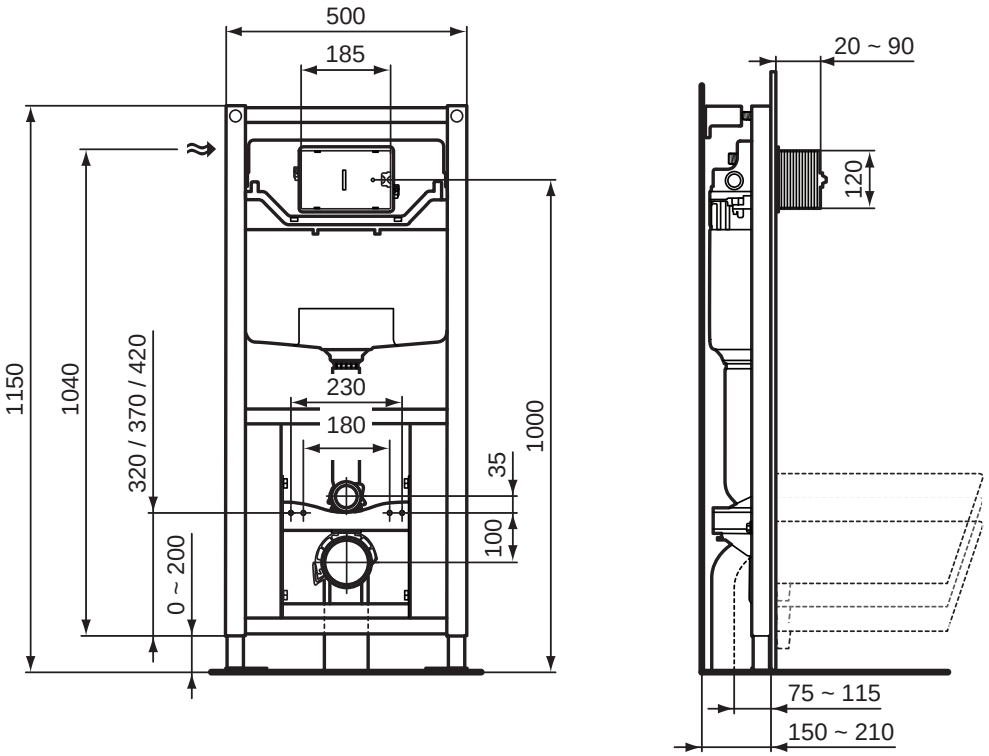
Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Installation systems

ProSys®

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120M 3H frame	500 x 150-210 x 1150-1350	18,7	**R009567**	314,60
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	40,60
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80







Description

ProSys® 120M freestanding frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system (optional)
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 180 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend Ø90/100 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

In case the waste system is Ø110 mm, please, order separately both:
- Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm RV18067
- Adapter Ø90x110 mm RV18167

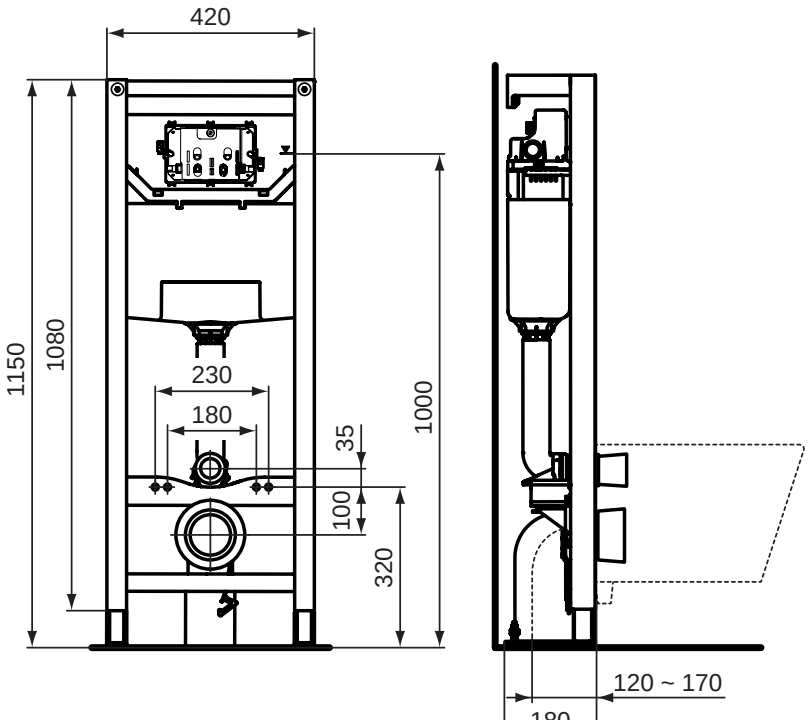
Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Installation systems

ProSys®

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120M freestanding frame	420 x 180 x 1150	19,4	**R015467**	287,70
Necessary equipment				
Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm (in case the waste system is Ø110 mm, installation with RV18167)			**RV18067**	9,80
Adapter Ø90x110 mm (in case the waste system is Ø110 mm, installation with RV18067)			**RV18167**	9,80
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	40,60
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80



Installation systems

ProSys®





Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend Ø90/100 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

In case the waste system is Ø110 mm, please, order separately both:
- Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm RV18067
- Adapter Ø90x110 mm RV18167

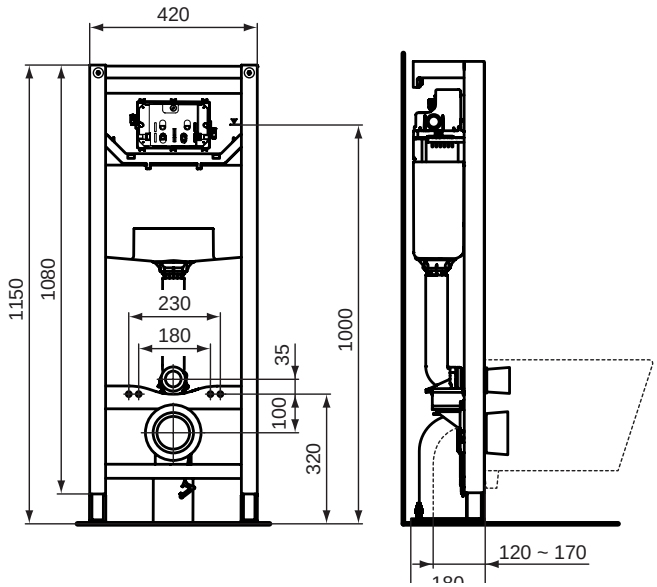
Description

ProSys® 120P freestanding frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls
• For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
• 2 floor fixing points per leg
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system (optional)
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
• 180 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front pneumatic actuation
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Pneumatic control plates: Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867
OR
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120P freestanding frame	420 x 180 x 1150	19,4	**R009667**	287,70
Necessary equipment				
Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm (in case the waste system is Ø110 mm, installation with RV18167)			**RV18067**	9,80
Adapter Ø90x110 mm (in case the waste system is Ø110 mm, installation with RV18067)			**RV18167**	9,80
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	40,60
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80







Description

ProSys® 120M light frame/encapsulated
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

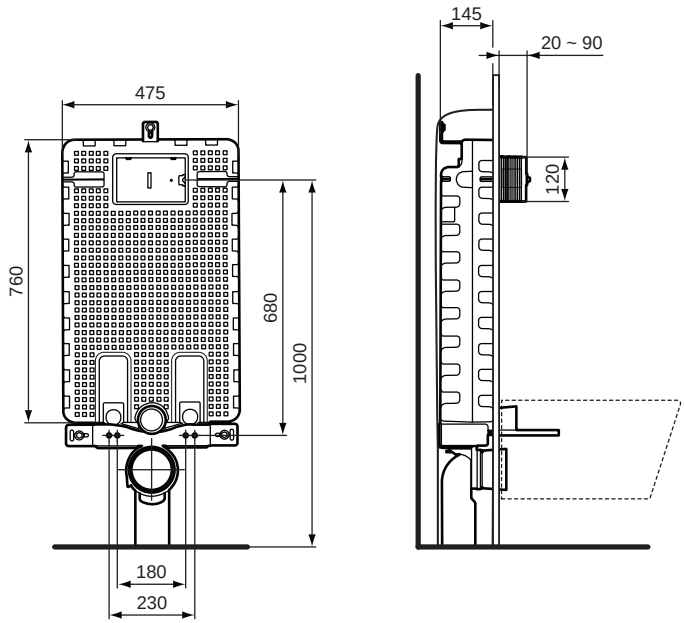
• Encapsulated tank (with robust EPS block that completely encloses the cistern) - for better sound insulation
• For setting in masonry walls
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• 145 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 1 water supply connection

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fixing material
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120M light frame/encapsulated	475 x 145	8,1	**R009767**	193,00
Recommended equipment				
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80







Description

ProSys® 120M built-in cistern
Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

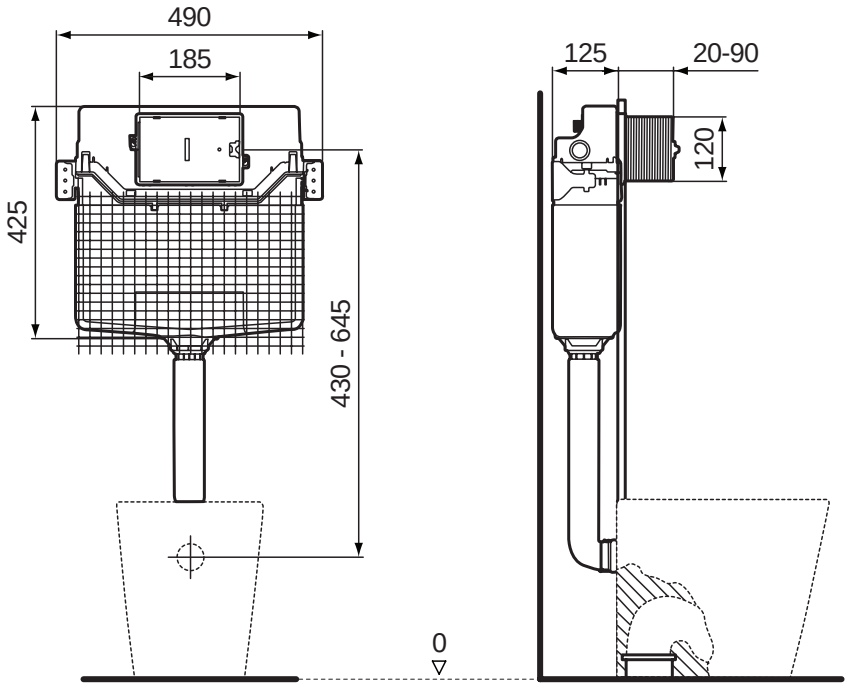
• For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
• 125 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4/4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G ½" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120M built-in cistern	490 x 125	4,0	**R015667**	169,20







Description

ProSys® 150M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

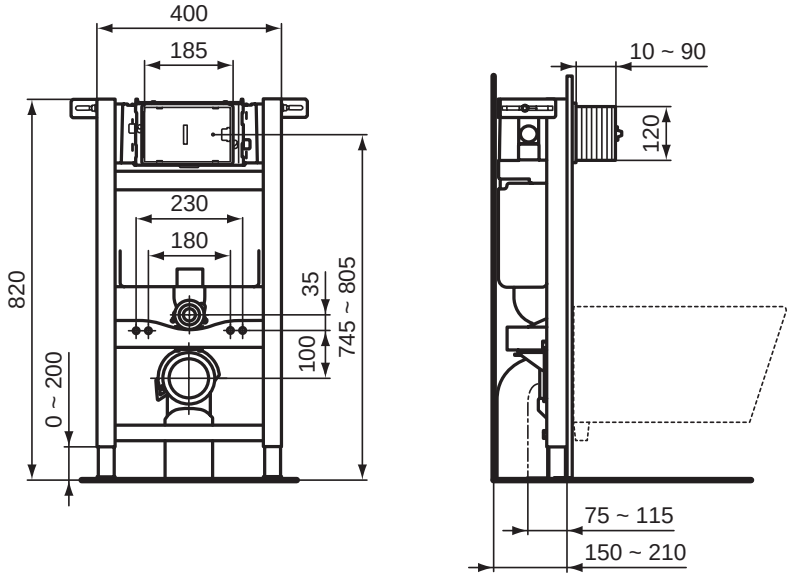
- Only 82 cm height - the perfect frame for lower installation (for example below the window)
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 150 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas®)
Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 150M frame	400 x 150-210 x 820-1020	11,8	**R009067**	266,00
Recommended equipment				
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80







Description

ProSys® 150M freestanding frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

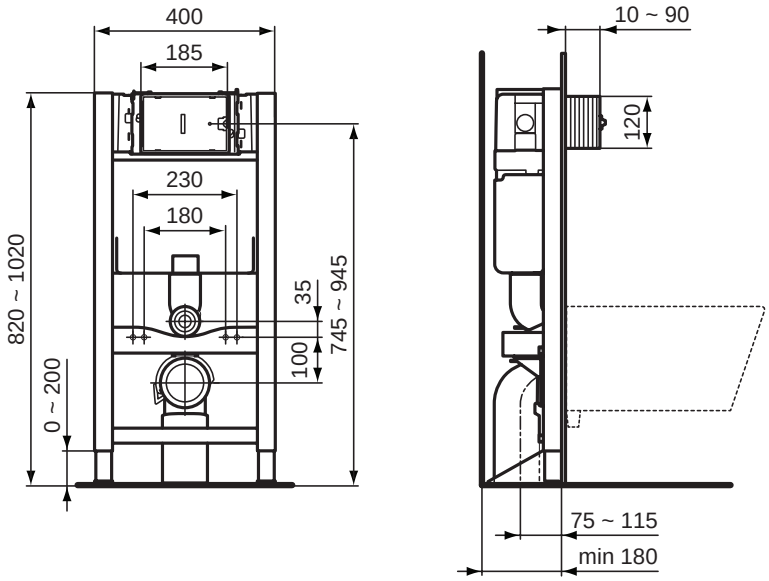
- Only 82 cm height - the perfect frame for lower installation (for example below the window)
- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 180 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas®)
Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 150M freestanding frame	400 x 180 x 820-1020	16,3	**R009167**	289,80
Recommended equipment				
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80







Description

ProSys® 150M built-in cistern
Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

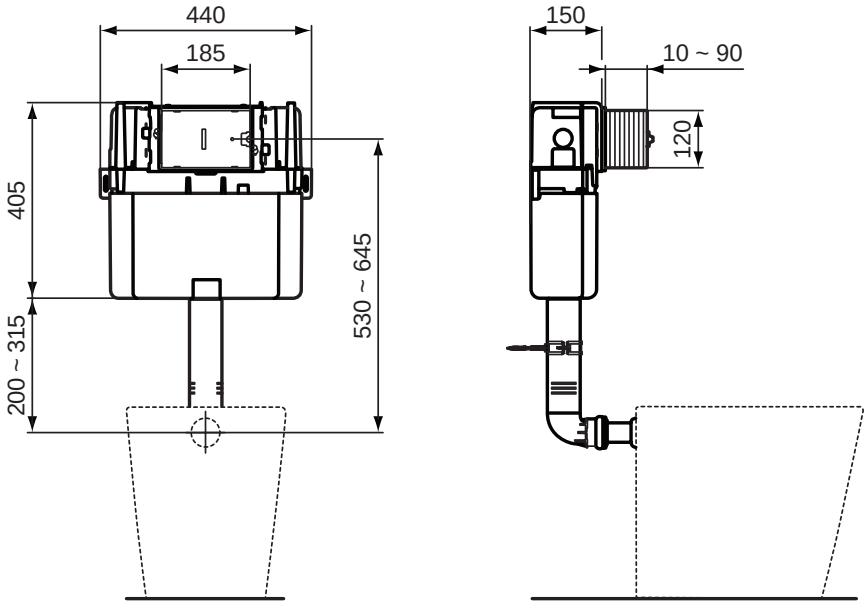
• For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
• 150 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5/5,5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G ½" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas®)
Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 150M built-in cistern	440 x 150 x 530-645	3,9	**R014167**	120,40







Description

ProSys® Eco 2.0 M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

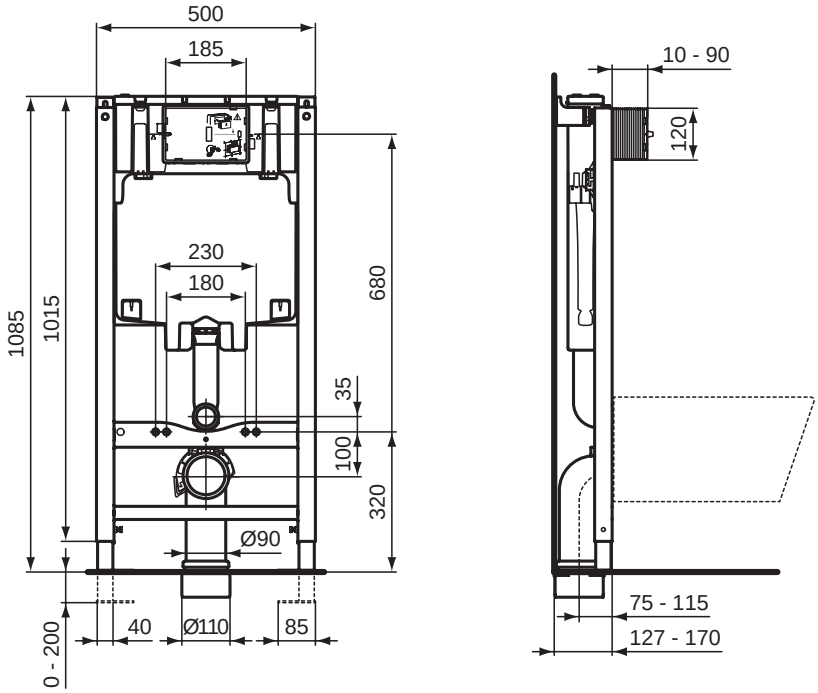
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 80 mm thickness, 1 top left water supply connection

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal ø 45
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® Eco 2.0 M frame	500 x 127-170 x 1085-1285		**R046567**	167,70
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	40,60
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80
Set of brackets (in case of installation with elongated WH bowls with projection >660 mm)			**R029867**	20,70





Description

ProSys® Eco 2.0 M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls
- With included Oleas® M2 mechanical actuation chrome control plate R0115AA
- With included Oleas® M2 mechanical actuation white control plate R0115AC

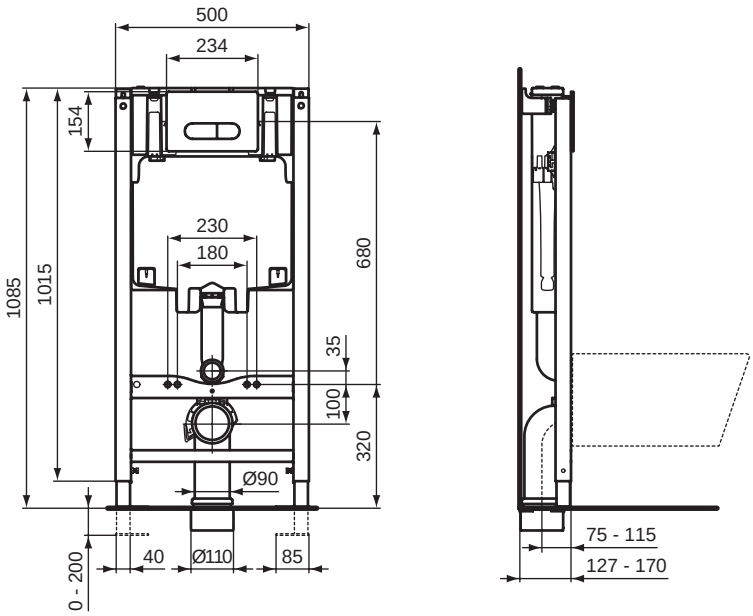
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Directional outlet elbow
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day)
• CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 80 mm thickness, 1 top left water supply connection

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal ø 45
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® Eco M frame	300 x 190-210 x 1150	182,80	**R0466AA**	0
			R0466AC	172,00
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	40,60
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80
Set of brackets (in case of installation with elongated WH bowls with projection >660 mm)			**R029867**	20,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White







Description

ProSys® Eco M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

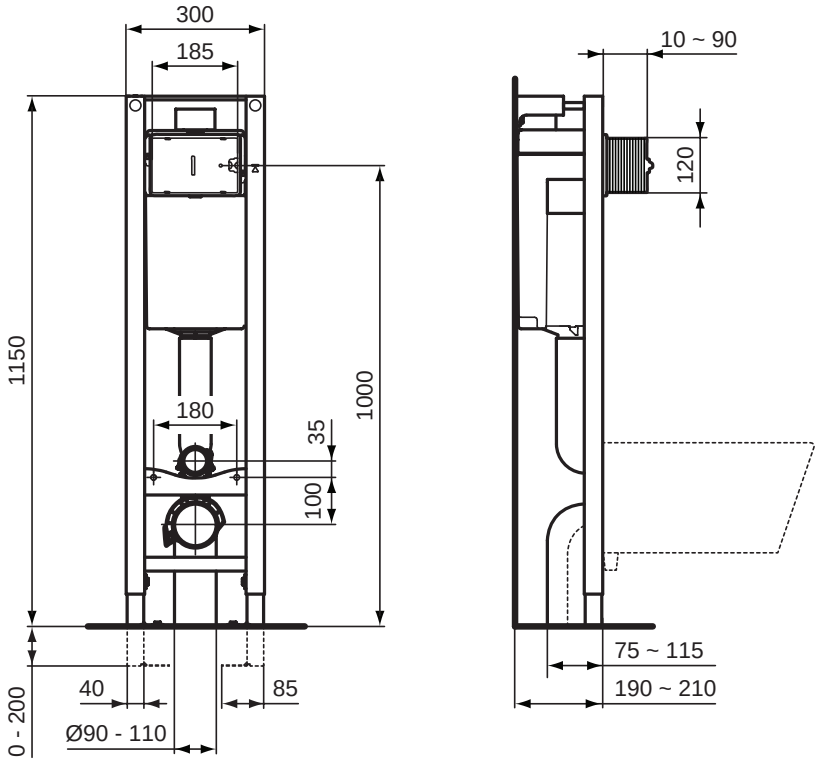
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame width only 30 cm - suitable for narrow walls
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L adjustable to 4/2 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- Inlet valve CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 187 mm thickness, 1 top center water supply connection

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal ø 45
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® Eco M frame	300 x 190-210 x 1150-1350		**E233267**	110,50
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	40,60
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80







Description

ProSys® Eco M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls
- With included Oleas® M2 mechanical actuation chrome control plate R0121AA
- With included Oleas® M2 mechanical actuation white control plate R0121AC

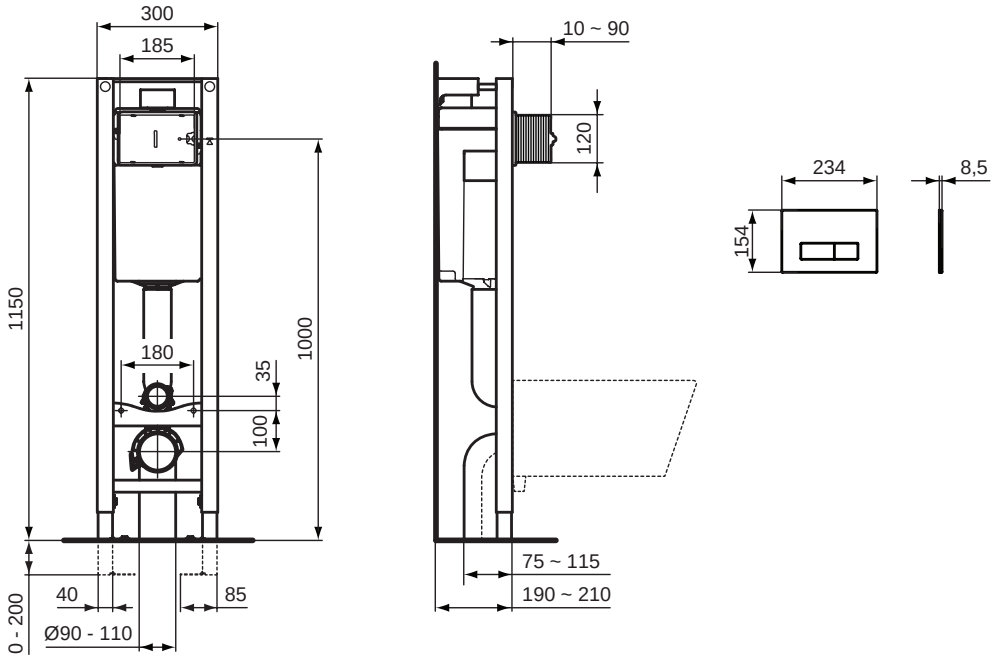
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame width only 30 cm - suitable for narrow walls
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Directional outlet elbow
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L adjustable to 4/2 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• Inlet valve CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 187 mm thickness, 1 top center water supply connection

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal ø 45
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® Eco M frame	300 x 190-210 x 1150-1350		**E2332AA**	149,90
			E2332AC	140,90
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	40,60
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White







Description

ProSys® Eco M freestanding frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

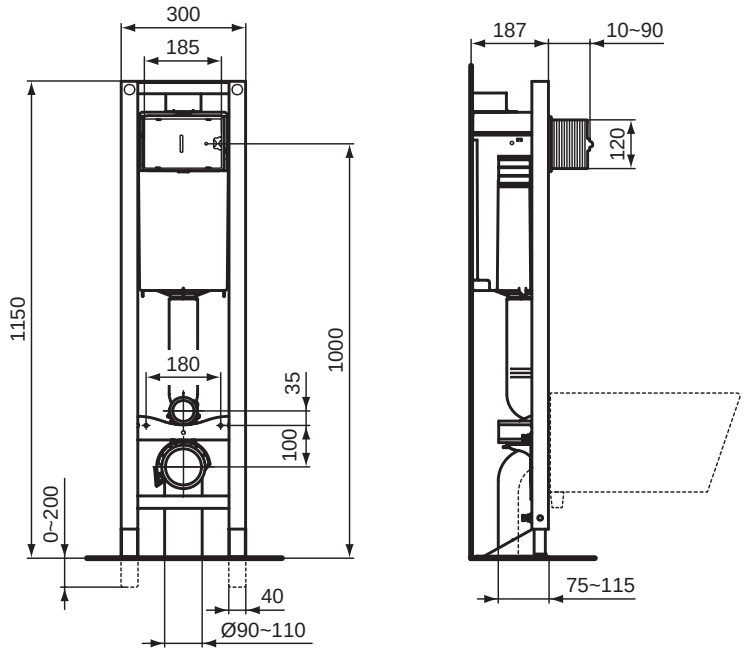
- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
- 187 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L adjustable to 4/2 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent inlet valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 187 mm thickness, 1 top center water supply connection

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal ø 45
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® Eco M freestanding frame	300 x 187 x 1150		**E233367**	147,60
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	40,60
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	12,80









Description

ProSys® half frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

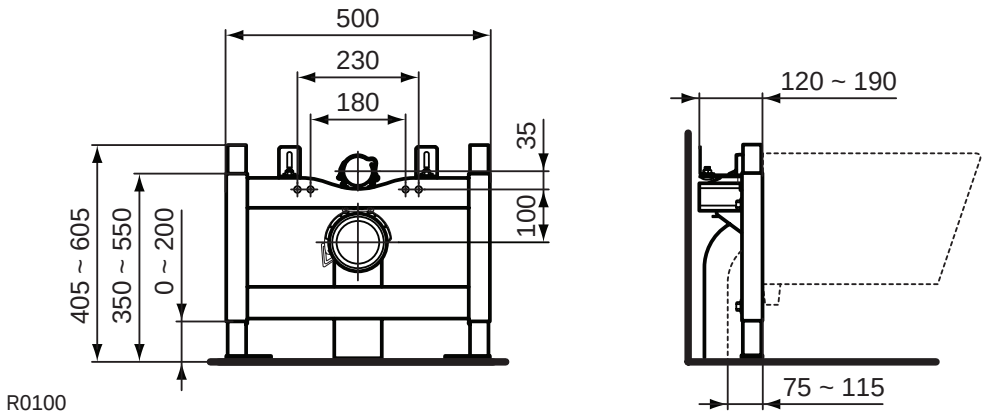
• In case build-in cistern is installed with floor-standing toilet - for replacing only the floor standing bowl with a wall mounted one
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor

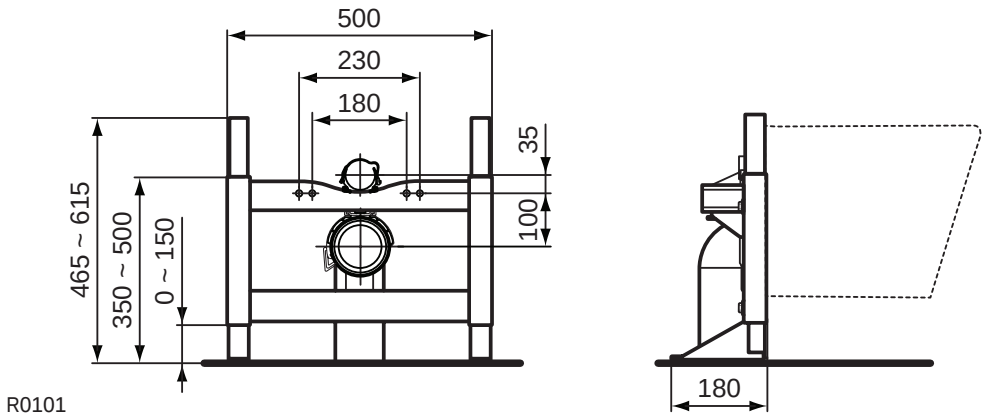
- ProSys® half frame:
For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
120 mm minimum thick

- ProSys® freestanding half frame:
For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
2 floor fixing points per leg
180 mm minimum thick

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® half frame	500 x 120 x 405-605	3,2	**R010067**	152,10
ProSys® freestanding half frame	500 x 180 x 465-615	7,9	**R010167**	177,20



R0100



R0101



Description

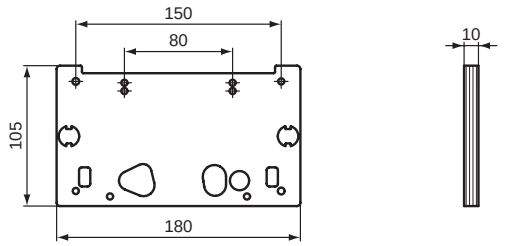
Fire protection kit
For combination with ProSys 80, 120, 150 WC frames
Prevents the spread of fire and smoke between divisions in a building for approximately 120 minutes.
Application for Mechanical control plates Oleas® - M1 (R0115), M2(R0121), M3 (R0123), M4 (R0126)

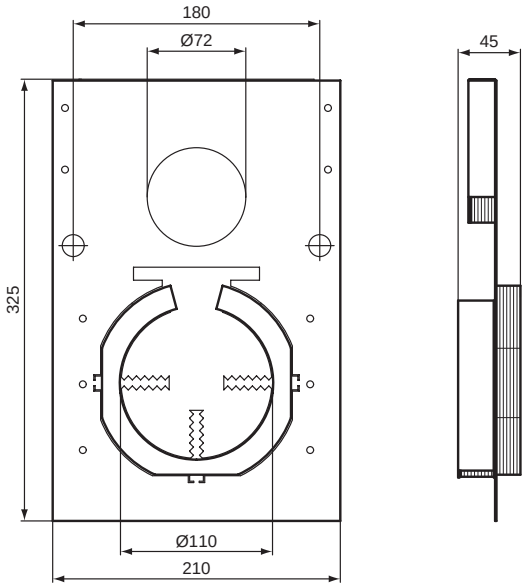
Technical Features:
- The "collars" are made of steel and painted with polyester powder fitted with special intumescent inserts which, in the event of fire, expand and squeeze the pipe thus preventing the passage of flames, combustion gas and vapours and acting as a thermal insulation. With 27% mineral graphite and are rated B2 according to DIN 4102
- Product compliant with EN 13501-2:2'16

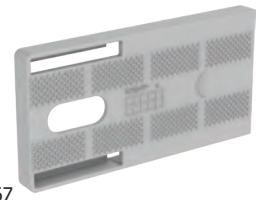
Accessories included:
2 fixing brackets for flushplate installation:
- 1 For use with Prosys 120 & 80 WC frames
- 1 For use with Prosys 150 WC frame

1 Set for flushes pipes
4 standard fixation screws M6xM45
4 standard washer M6

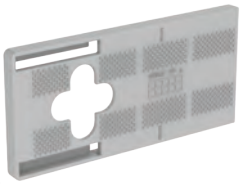
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Fire protection kit		2,4	**R017067**	317,70







R010667



RV28667

Description

Noise insulation kit Frame to floor (R010667)
Acoustic insulation
Avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor

Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact betweenthe frame and the floor) for C section frames (RV28667)



R017467



R018567

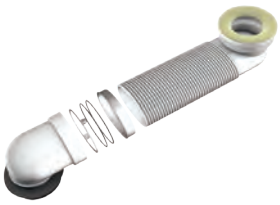
Noise insulation kit for WC (R017467)
Acoustic insulation in expanded polyethylene
Avoids direct contact between the WC bowl and the tiles

Corner installation kit (R018567)
Enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners
Compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames



R019867

Flow rate reducer (R019867)
Reduces flow rate to avoid splashing
Compatible with ProSys® 80 cisterns



R020367

Connection pipes (R020367, R019967, R0200AC, R019567)



R019967



R0200AC



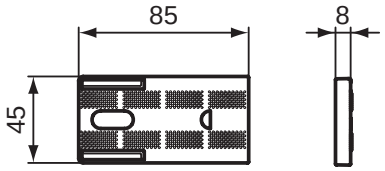
R019567

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact betweenthe frame and the floor) for Boxed section frames	**R010667**	17,30
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact betweenthe frame and the floor) for C section frames	**RV28667**	17,30
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	**R017467**	12,80
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames	**R018567**	40,60
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys® 80	**R019867**	6,20
S-bend outlet	**R020367**	44,10
Horizontal outlet WC	**R019967**	45,40
Telescopic connection pipe	**R0200AC**	8,00
Flexible outlet WC bend	**R019567**	17,80

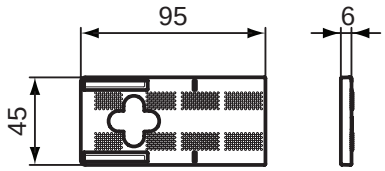
Finishes

AC White

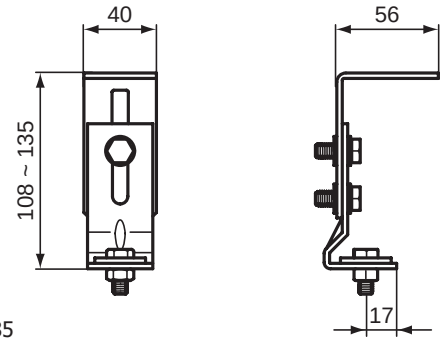
R0106



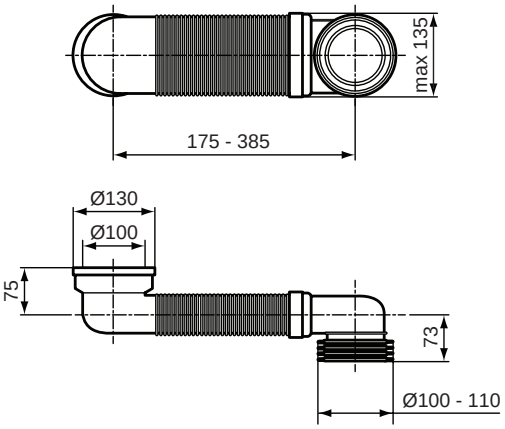
RV286



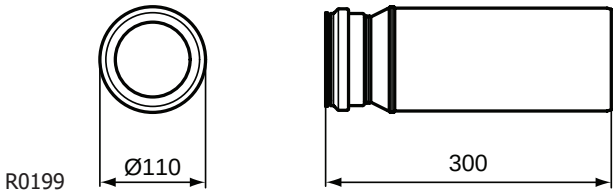
R0185



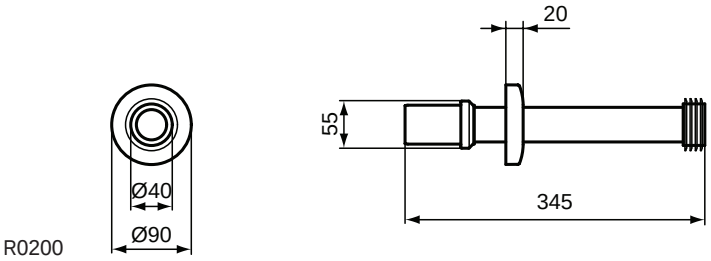
R0203



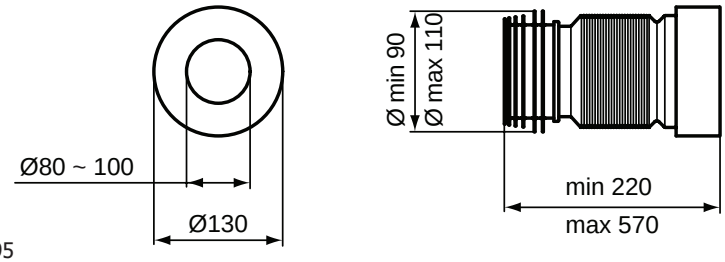
R0199



R0200



R0195









Description

Symfo® touchless control plate
Water saving - dual flush
No-touch activation - through capacitive sensors
Hygienic and easy to clean
One-piece tempered glass 4 mm:
Black (R0129RX)/White (R0129SA)

Necessary equipment

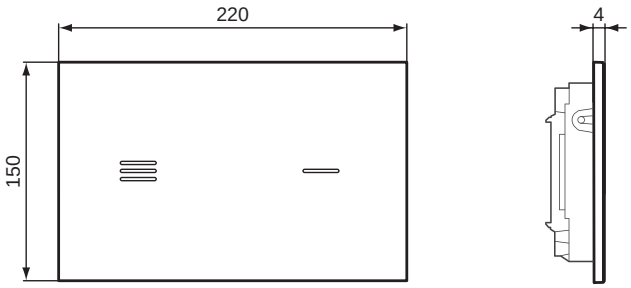
ProSys® 80M Frames and Cisterns in combination with one of the following kits:
- Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC (R015067) or
- SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate (R019167)

ProSys® 120M Frames and Cisterns in combination with one of the following kits:
- Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC (R015867) or
- SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate (R015767)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Symfo® touchless control plate	220 x 4 x 150	1,0	**R0129RX**	676,90
			R0129SA	676,90
Necessary equipment				0
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® in combination with ProSys® 80M frame/cistern, Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC		0,4	**R015067**	180,60
SmartForce conversation kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® in combination with ProSys® 80M frame/cistern		1,1	**R019167**	554,80
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® in combination with ProSys® 120M frame/cistern, Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC		0,4	**R015867**	180,60
SmartForce conversation kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® in combination with ProSys® 120M frame/cistern		1,1	**R015767**	554,80

Finishes

SA White glass
RX Black



Installation systems

ProSys®

R0503AA



R0503JG



R0503AC



R0503A6



R0503AW



R0503SI



R0503RO



R0503GN



R0503A2



R0503A5



Description

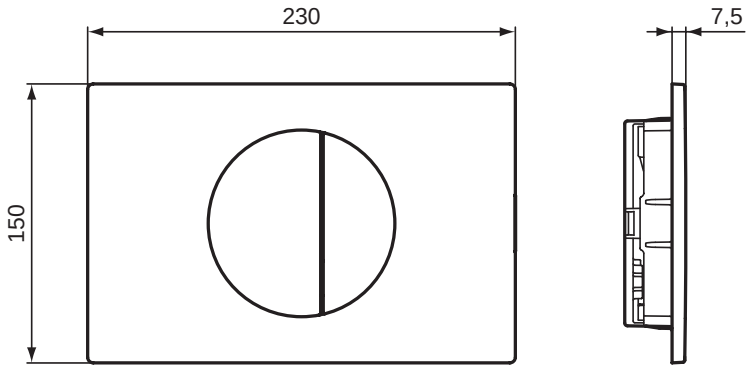
Oleas® M5 control plate
Dual flush
Mechanical control plate

Finishes:
- Chrome
- Matt Chrome
- White
- Black
- Silk White
- Silver
- Rose
- in PVD technology:
• Silver storm
• Brushed gold
• Magnetic grey

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas® M5 mechanical control plate	230 x 7,5 x 150		**R0503AA**	45,40
			R0503JG	45,40
			R0503AC	37,90
			R0503A6	48,60
			R0503AW	60,50
			R0503SI	60,50
			R0503RO	60,50
			R0503GN	132,00
			R0503A2	132,00
			R0503A5	132,00

Finishes

AA	Chrome
AC	White
JG	Matt Chrome
A6	Matt Black
AW	Silk White
SI	Silver
RO	Rose
GN	Silver storm
A2	Brushed gold
A5	Magnetic grey









Description

Oleas® M1/SmartFlush M1/P1 control plates
Dual flush

- Oleas® M1 mechanical control plate

- Oleas® M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate: for combination with SmartFlush kit R018667 - separate order

- Oleas® P1 pneumatic control plate: for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order

Necessary equipment

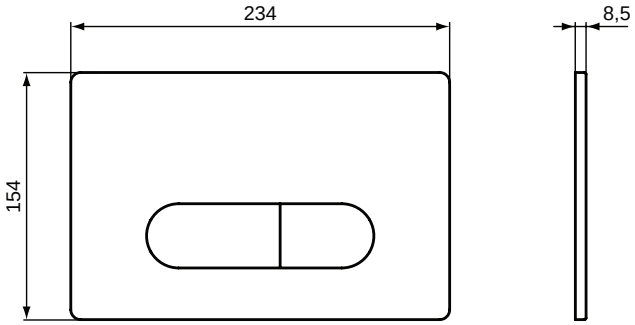
SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas® M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate (R018667)

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas® M1 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	**R0115AA**	49,10
			R0115JG	49,10
			R0115AC	40,60
			R0115A6	49,10
Oleas® M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	**R0117AA**	54,10
			R0117JG	54,10
			R0117AC	45,40
Oleas® P1 pneumatic control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	**R0116AA**	66,30
			R0116JG	66,30
			R0116AC	55,30
			R0116A6	66,30
Necessary equipment				
SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas® M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate		0,6	**R018667**	50,30
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	24,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White
JG Matt Chrome
A6 Matt Black











Description

Oleas® M2/SmartFlush M2/P2 control plates
Dual flush

- Oleas® M2 mechanical control plate

- Oleas® M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate: for combination with SmartFlush kit R018667 - separate order

- Oleas® P2 pneumatic control plate: for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order

Necessary equipment

SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas® M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate (R018667)

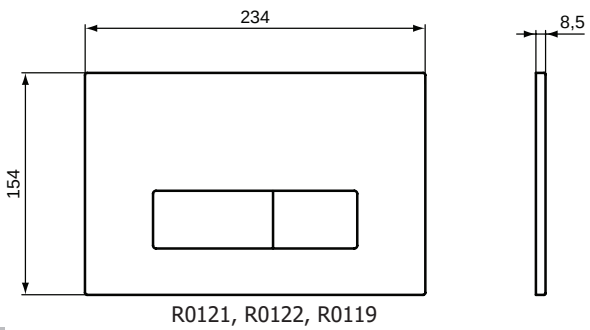
Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Oleas® M4 mechanical control plate
Single flush

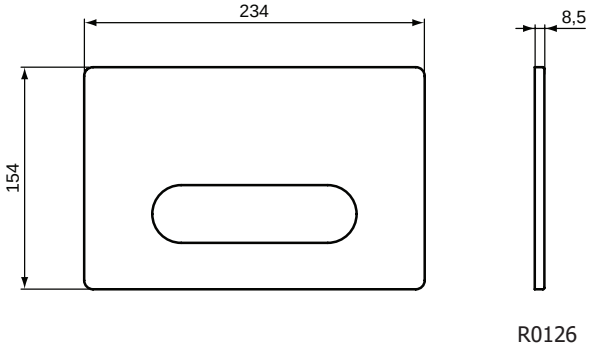
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas® M2 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	**R0121AA**	49,10
			R0121JG	49,10
			R0121AC	40,60
			R0121A6	49,10
Oleas® M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	**R0122AA**	54,10
			R0122JG	54,10
			R0122AC	45,40
Oleas® P2 pneumatic control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	**R0119AA**	66,30
			R0119JG	66,30
			R0119AC	55,30
			R0119A6	66,30
Oleas® M4 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	**R0126AA**	49,10
			R0126JG	49,10
			R0126AC	40,60
Necessary equipment				
SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas® M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate		0,6	**R018667**	50,30
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	24,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White
JG Matt Chrome
A6 Matt Black



R0121, R0122, R0119



R0126

R0123AA, R0124AA



R0123JG, R0124JG



R0123AC, R0124AC



R0123A6



R0459AW



R0459GN



R0459A2



R0459A5



Description

Oleas® M3/P3 control plates
Dual flush

- Oleas® M3 mechanical control plate technology PVD: (GN, A2, A5)

- Oleas® P3 pneumatic control plate: for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order

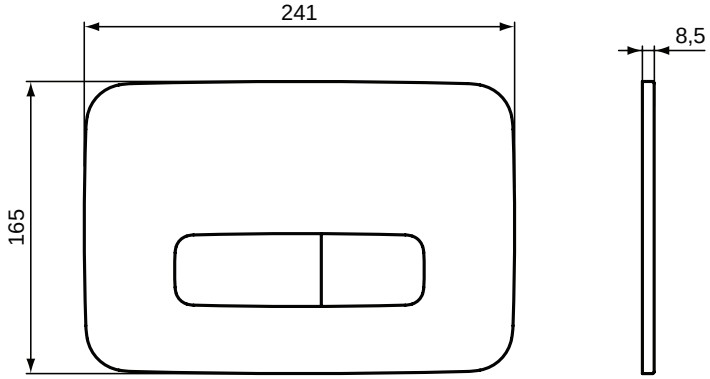
Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas® M3 mechanical control plate	241 x 8,5 x 165	1,1	**R0123AA**	49,10
			R0123JG	49,10
			R0123AC	40,60
			R0123A6	49,10
			R0459AW	61,50
			R0459GN	132,00
			R0459A2	132,00
			R0459A5	132,00
Oleas® P3 pneumatic control plate	241 x 8,5 x 165	1,1	**R0124AA**	66,30
			R0124JG	66,30
			R0124AC	55,30
Necessary equipment				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	24,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White
JG Matt Chrome
A6 Matt Black
AW Silk White
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey







Description

Solea® M1/P2 control plates
Dual flush

- Solea® M1 mechanical control plate
- Solea® P2 pneumatic control plate (for combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frame/cistern)

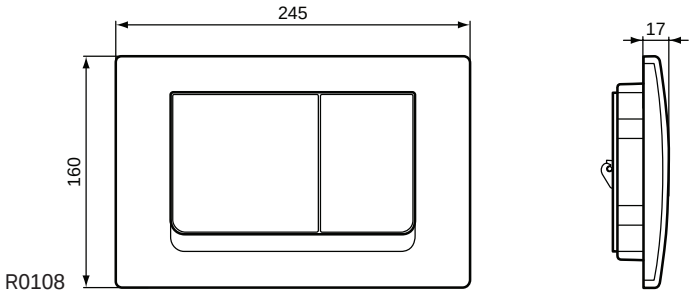
Necessary equipment

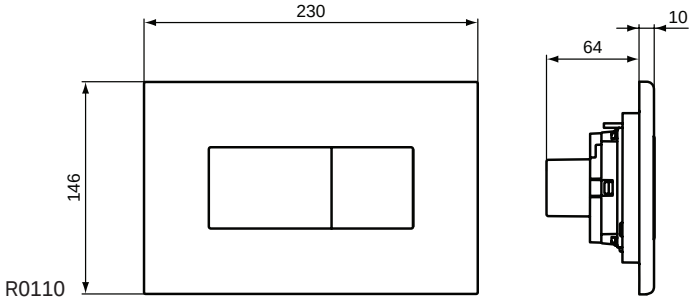
Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Solea® M1 mechanical control plate	245 x 17 x 160	0,5	**R0108AA**	54,10
			R0108AC	44,10
Solea® P2 pneumatic control plate	230 x 10 x 146	0,5	**R0110AC**	55,30
			R0110A6	66,30
Necessary equipment				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	24,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White
A6 Matt Black















Description

Septa® Pro M1 mechanical control plate
Dual flush
Vandal resistant
Zamac material
Chrome finish

Septa® Pro E1 electronic/IR control plate
Dual flush (< 60 s half flush, > 60 s full flush)
Infrared actuation or mechanical actuation (in case of electricity failure), trasformer (input: 100-230 V AC ±10%; output: 12 V DC) included
Vandal resistant
Chrome
Zamac material

Septa® Pro E2 electronic/IR control plate
Dual flush (< 60 s half flush, > 60 s full flush)
Infrared sensor actuation, trasformer (input: 100-230 V AC ±10%; output: 12 V DC) included
Vandal resistant
Chrome
Zamac material

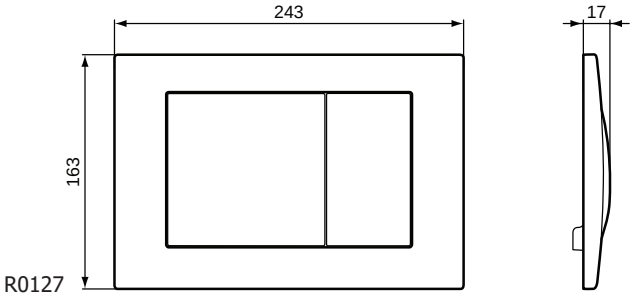
Necessary equipment for Septa® Pro E1, E2

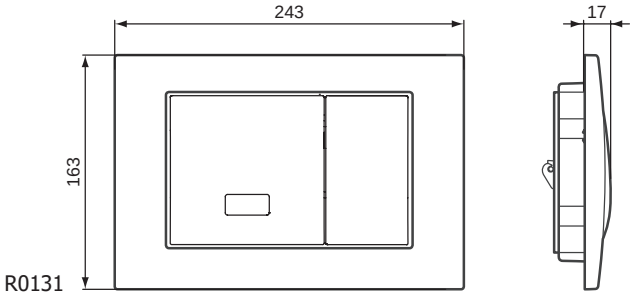
For combination with conversion kit:
- For ProSys® 80M frame/cistern in combination with: Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion (R015167)
- For ProSys® 120M frame/cistern in combination with: Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion (R009967)

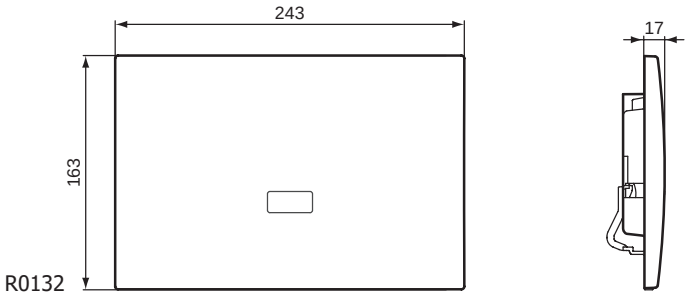
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa® Pro M1 mechanical control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,2	**R0127MY**	160,20
Septa® Pro E1 electronic/IR control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,4	**R0131AA**	722,40
Septa® Pro E2 electronic/IR control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,4	**R0132AA**	637,60
Necessary equipment				
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys® 120M frame/cistern		0,4	**R009967**	132,90
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys® 80M frame/cistern		0,2	**R015167**	132,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
MY Chrome







Installation systems

ProSys®



Description

Septa® Pro P1 pneumatic control plate
Dual flush
2 mm thick
Vandal resistant
Stainless steel material
Chrome finish
For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Septa® Pro P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
Dual flush
2 mm thick
Vandal resistant
Stainless steel material, Chrome finish
Accessories included:
- Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
- Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm

For remote installation from the frame/cistern
Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
For combination with pneumatic conversion kits (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

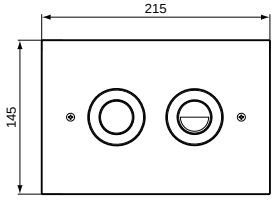
Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

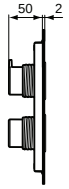
Septa® Pro inspection plate
Vandal resistant
- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
- White (R0137AC)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa® Pro P1 pneumatic control plate	215 x 2 x 145	0,8	**R0188MY**	140,90
Septa® Pro P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	155 x 2 x 85	0,7	**R0134MY**	72,50
Necessary equipment				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	24,50
Septa® Pro inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	**R0137AA** **R0137AC**	84,70 28,30

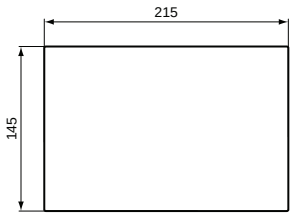
Finishes

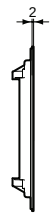
AA Chrome
AC White
MY Stainless Steel



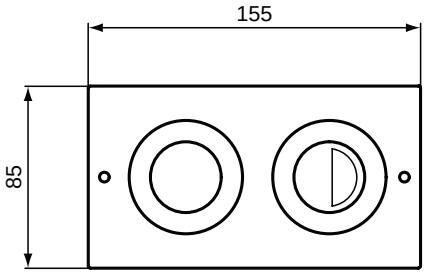


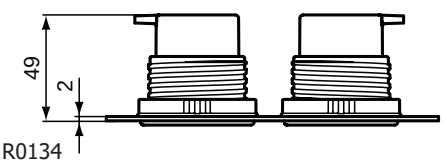
R0188





R0137





R0134







Description

Septa® Pro P3 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
Single flush
2 mm thick
Vandal resistant
Stainless steel material
Chrome finish
Accessories included:
- Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
- Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm

For remote installation from the frame/cistern
Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

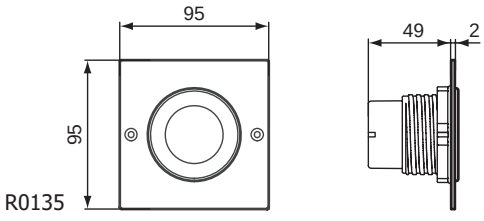
Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Septa® Pro inspection plate
Vandal resistant
- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
- White (R0137AC)

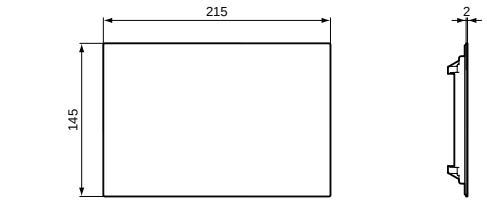
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa® Pro P3 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	95 x 2 x 95	0,5	**R0135MY**	72,50
Necessary equipment				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	24,50
Septa® Pro inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	**R0137AA** **R0137AC**	84,70 28,30

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel
AA Chrome
AC White



R0135



R0137









Description

Septa® Pro XS P1 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
Single flush
For installation in light walls
ABS material
Chrome finnish
For remote installation from the frame/cistern
Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Septa® Pro XS P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
Single flush
For installation in light walls
ABS material, white
Accessories included:
- Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
- Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm
For remote installation from the frame/cistern
Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

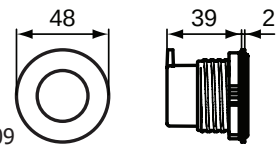
Septa® Pro inspection plate
Vandal resistant
- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
- White (R0137AC)

Accessories for P0109 (must be oredered separately):
- ProSys® pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2 (R019667)
- ProSys® corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m (R019767)

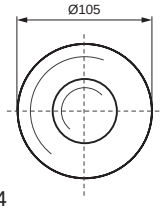
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa® Pro XS P1 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	48 x 2 x 48	0,1	**P0109AA**	19,70
Septa® Pro XS P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	105 x 38 x 105	1,5	**R0184AC**	47,90
Necessary equipment				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	24,50
Septa® Pro inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	**R0137AA** **R0137AC**	84,70 28,30
ProSys® pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2			**R019667**	6,40
ProSys® corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m			**R019767**	6,90

Finishes

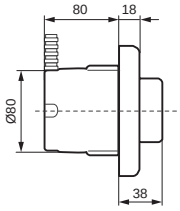
AA Chrome
AC White

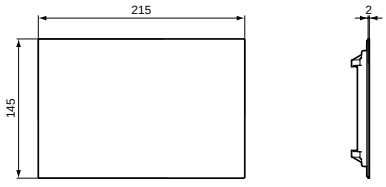


P0109



R0184





R0137



Description

Septa® Pro Floor pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
Single flush
Floor installation
Anti-sliding push button
Vandal resistant
Stainless steel material
Accessories included:
- Fixing material
- Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
- Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm

For remote installation from the frame/cistern
Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

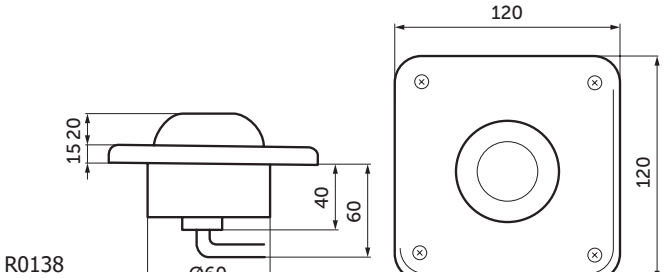
Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

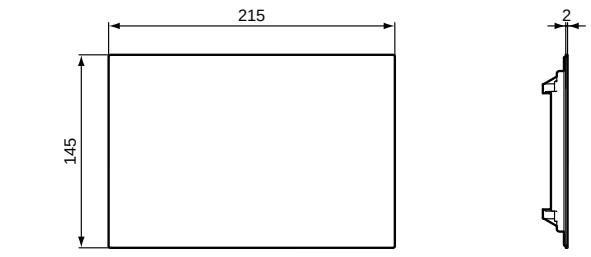
Septa® Pro inspection plate
Vandal resistant
- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
- White (R0137AC)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa® Pro Floor pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	120 x 35 x 120	0,1	**R0138MY**	60,20
Necessary equipment				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	24,50
Septa® Pro inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	**R0137AA**	84,70
			R0137AC	28,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White
MY Stainless Steel







R018667

Description

SmartFlush kit
In combination with mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2 (separate orders)
Compatible with ProSys® 80, ProSys® 120, ProSys® 150
Recommended using the existing chlorine-free liquid detergents on the market with a viscosity between 150 and 300 cp (at 20°C)
Storage capacity: 450 ml



R014967

Pneumatic conversation kit for ProSys®
In combination with pneumatic control plates Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
- For ProSys® 80
- For ProSys® 120
- For ProSys® 150



R009867



R009267



Product	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas® M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate	0,6	**R018667**	50,30
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns	0,2	**R014967**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns	0,4	**R009867**	24,50
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns	0,2	**R009267**	24,50





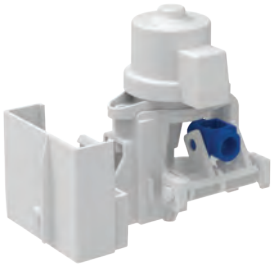
Description

Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes®
Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC
- For ProSys® 80
- For ProSys® 120



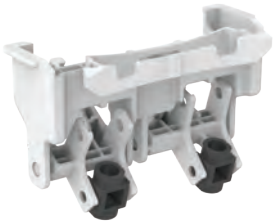


SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes®
SmartForce technology saves energy - harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate
- For ProSys® 80
- For ProSys® 120





Conversion kit for electronic/IR control plate Septa® Pro E1,E2
- For ProSys® 80
- For ProSys® 120



Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4 mechanical control plate
For combination with ProSys® 150



Product	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® combination with ProSys® 80M frame/cistern	0,4	**R015067**	180,60
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® combination with ProSys® 120M frame/ cistern	0,4	**R015867**	180,60
SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® combination with ProSys® 80M frame/cistern	1,1	**R019167**	554,80
SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® combination with ProSys® 120M frame/cistern	1,1	**R015767**	554,80
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys® 80M frame/cistern	0,2	**R015167**	132,90
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys® 120M frame/cistern	0,4	**R009967**	132,90
Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4 mechanical control plate	0,8	**R017667**	24,50



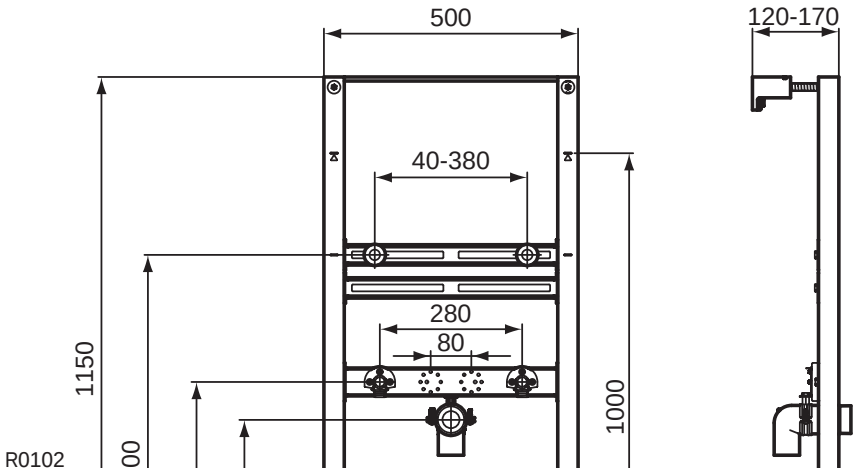


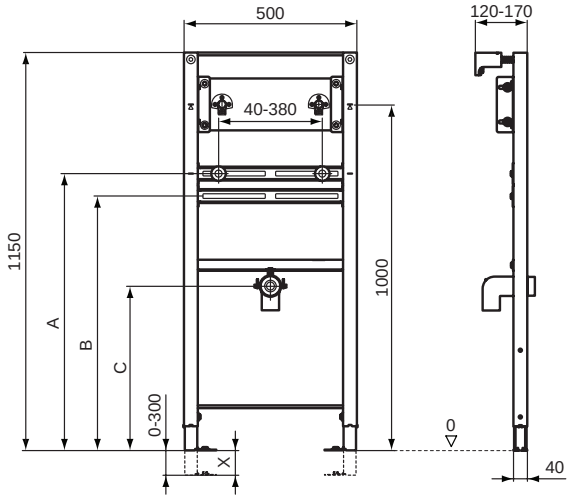
Description

ProSys® basin frame
Suitable to be used with wall basins with one-hole basin mixer
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Adjustable attachment plates
Accessories Included:
- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

ProSys® basin frame
Suitable to be used with wall basins with wall mounted basin mixer
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Adjustable attachment plates
• Adjustable board for wall-mounted mixer installation
Accessories Included:
- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® basin frame for installation with one-hole basin mixer	500 x 120-170 x 1150-1450	5,1	**R010267**	160,40
ProSys® basin frame for installation with wall mounted basin mixer	500 x 120-170 x 1150-1450	10,4	**R016167**	168,70





Ref.	Min height	Max height
A	665-X	1070
B	605-X	1010
C	487,5-X	885



Description

ProSys® basin light frame
Suitable to be used with wall basins with one-hole basin mixer
• For setting in masonry walls
• Galvanized frame
• Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
• 80 mm thick
• Adjustable mounting brackets
Accessories Included:
- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

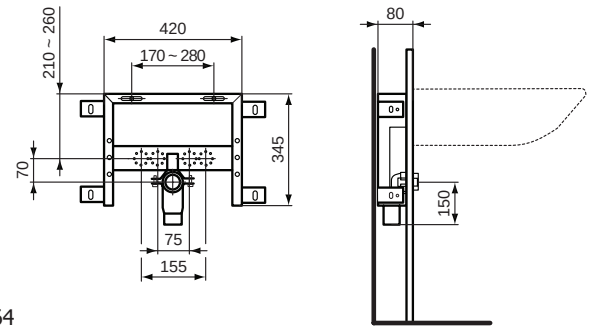
PROSYS ACCESSIBLE BASIN FRAME, suitable for use with wall accessable basins with one-hole basin mixer
To be used with concealed syphon R0430AA (please, order separately) providing more leg room/accessibility under the basin
For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual;
Frame tested for a load of 150 kg; Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches.
Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
150 mm minimum thick
Adjustable attachment plates
Accessories Included:
- Basin fixing hardware;
- Frame fastening materials;
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

Concealed syphon for installation with R016067 PROSYS ACCESSIBLE BASIN FRAME

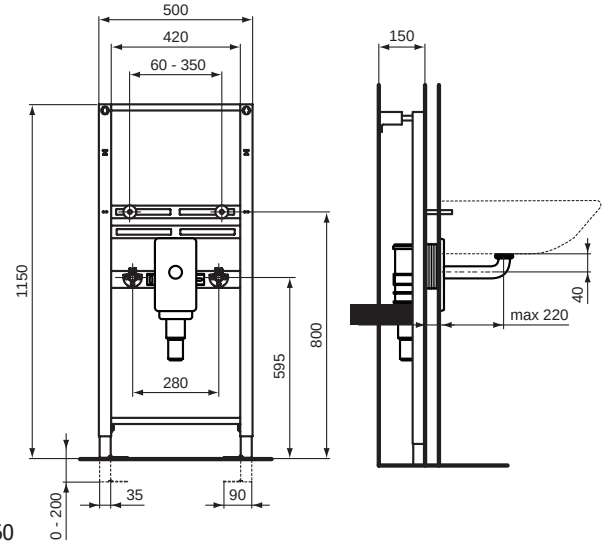
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® basin light frame	420 x 345 x 80	4,3	**R016467**	115,50
ProSys® accessible basin frame, suitable for use with wall accessable basins with one-hole basin mixer	500 x 1150 x 150		**R016067**	178,40
Concealed syphon for installation with R016067			**R0430AA**	104,90

Finishes

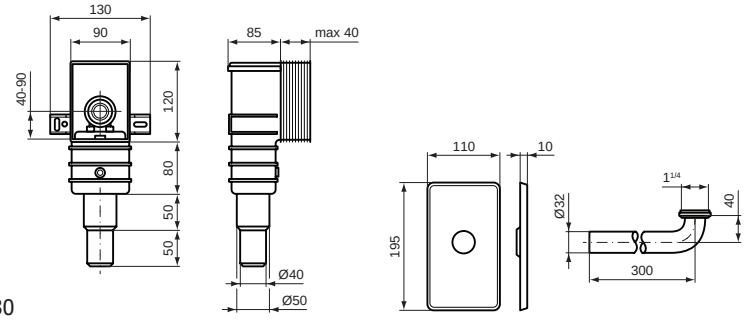
AA Chrome



R0164



R0160



R0430

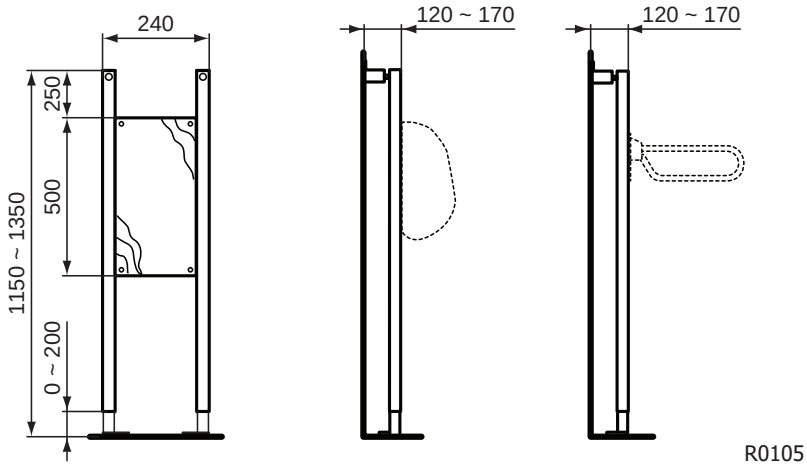


Description

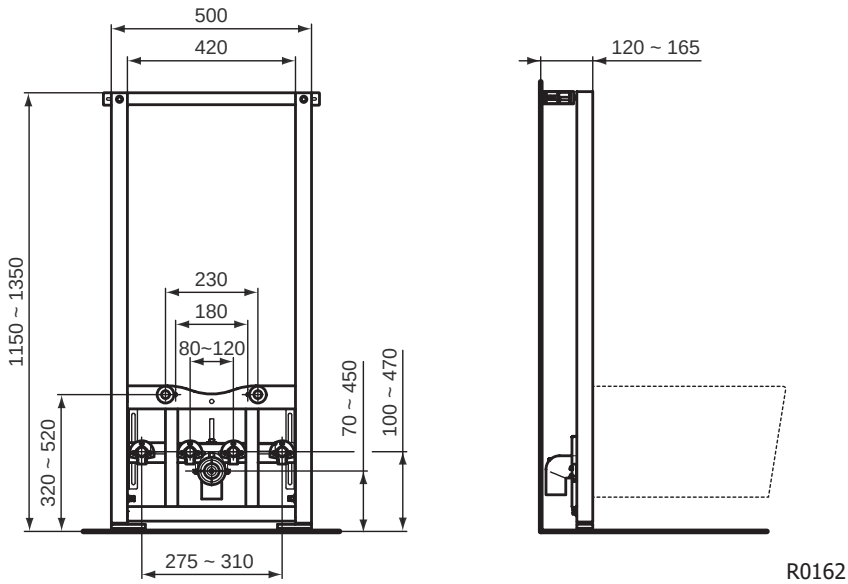
ProSys® accessory frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted urinal dividers and grab rails
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
• Strengthened wood panel
• Fixing hardware

ProSys® bidet frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Adjustable mounting brackets
Accessories Included:
- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

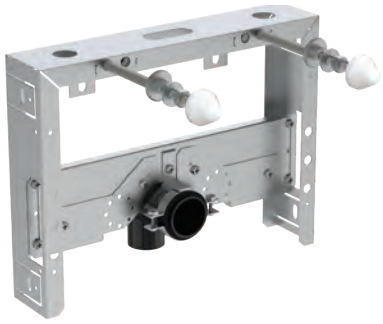
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® accessory frame	240 x 120-170 x 1150-1350	8,4	**R010567**	169,20
ProSys® bidet frame	500 x 120-165 x 1150-1350	13,0	**R016267**	169,20



R0105



R0162





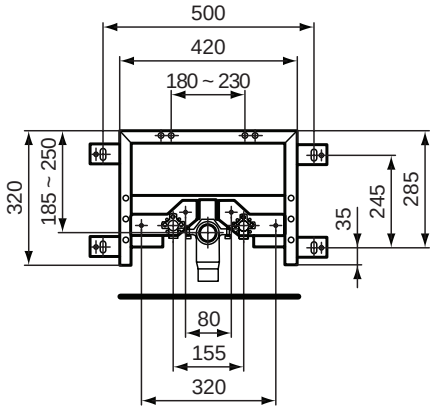


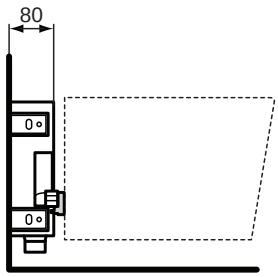
Description

ProSys® bidet light frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets
• For setting in masonry walls
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Galvanized frame
• 80 mm thick
• Adjustable mounting brackets
Accessories Included:
- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

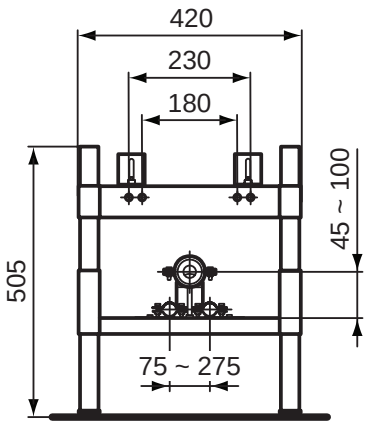
ProSys® bidet half frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets
• For installation in front of solid wall
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• 80 mm minimum thick
• Adjustable height
• Adjustable fixing brackets
Accessories Included:
- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

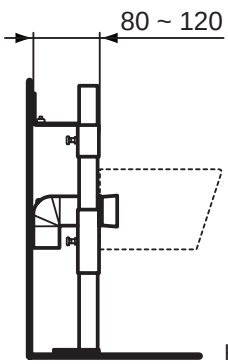
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® bidet light frame	500 x 80 x 320	3,2	**R016567**	97,00
ProSys® bidet half frame	420 x 80-120 x 505	5,9	**R015967**	139,70





R0165





R0159



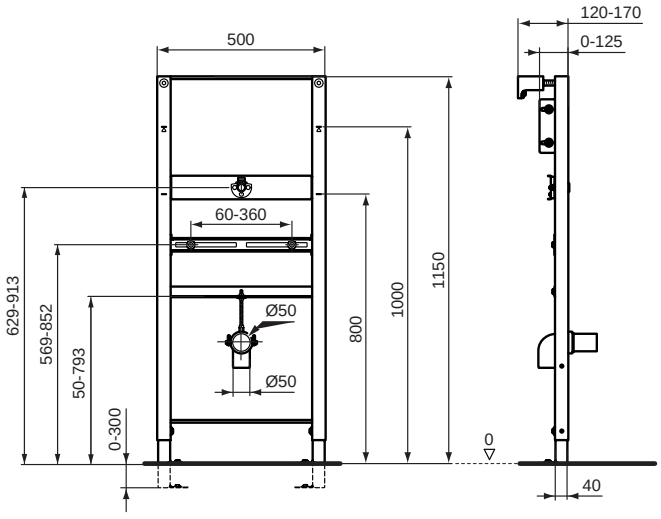


Description

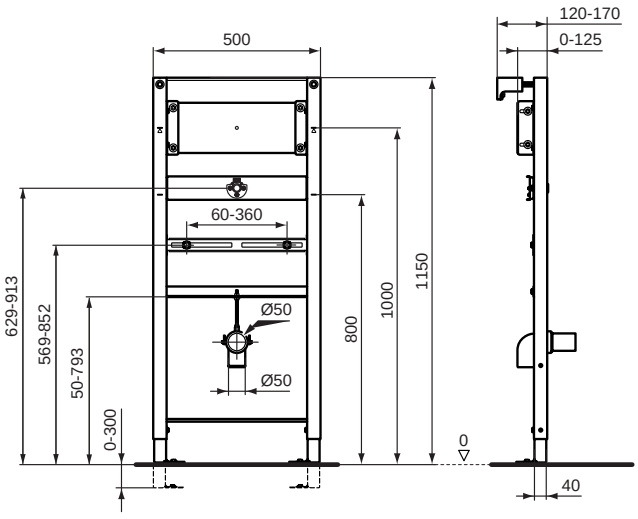
ProSys® basic urinal frame
Suitable to be used with top inlet urinals and exposed flushing valves
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 100 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Adjustable attachment plates
Accessories Included:
- Urinal fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend 50/50 mm
- G ½ fitting for water connection - 1 pc

ProSys® universal urinal frame
Suitable to be used with back inlet urinals and built-in flushing valves
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 100 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Adjustable attachment plates
• Adjustable board for build-in flushing valves installation
Accessories Included:
- Urinal fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend 50/50 mm
- G ½ fitting for water connection - 1 pc

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® basic urinal frame	500 x 120-170 x 1000-1300	5,1	**R010367**	169,20
ProSys® universal urinal frame	500 x 120-170 x 1000	13,1	**R016367**	193,00



R0103



R0163











Description

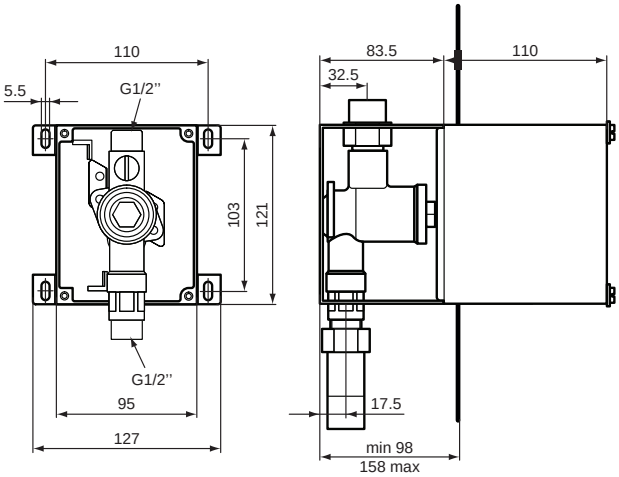
Septa® Pro U1 urinal flush actuator
For combination with ProSys® universal urinal frame R016367
- Included flushing device with protective box
- IR actuation
- Brushed stainless-steel front plate
- Infrared sensor (with automatic setting feature)
- Dynamic sensor: constantly adjusts the optimum range
- Temporary-off (cleaning) and short-on (manual flush) activate with touch
- Flush time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with touch
- 24- or 48-hour hygienic flush and pre-flush activate with touch
- Operating pressure: 0,310 bar
- Flow rate: ca. 20 l/min (3 bar)
- Mains power supply 230V/6V
- Vandal resistant
- Unbranded (without logo)

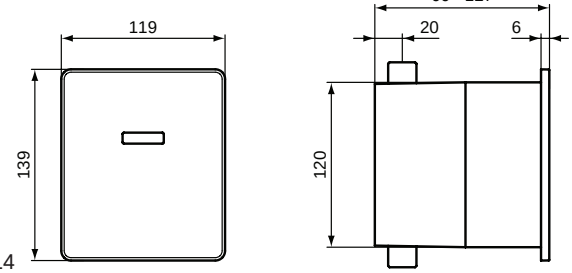
Septa® Pro U3 urinal flush actuator
For combination with ProSys® universal urinal frame R016367
- Included flushing device with protective box
- Mechanical actuation
- Control plate in ABS: high resistance to scratches
- Protection cover
- Adjustable flow
- Operating pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar
- Flush volume: 0,3 l/s
- G ½ water connections
- Vandal resistance
- Unbranded (without logo)
- Chrome/White finish

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa® Pro U1 urinal flush actuator	119 x 6 x 139	2,0	**P0114AA**	557,90
Septa® Pro U3 urinal flush actuator	124 x 12 x 150	0,6	**R0139AA**	313,60
			R0139AC	282,60

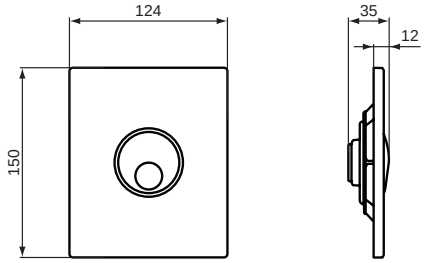
Finishes

P0114AA Stainless Steel
R0139AA Chrome
R0139AC White



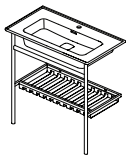
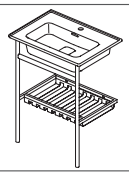
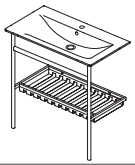
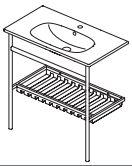
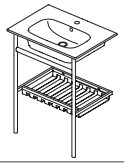


P0114



R0139

Combination chart

Washstand leg sets Vanity basin unit	E2533 760 x 483 x 817 mm	**E2531** 560 x 483 x 817 mm	E2564 760 x 428 x 836 mm	E2532 560 x 428 x 836 mm
Strada II 84 cm				
Strada II 64 cm				
Connect Air 84 cm				
Connect Air 64 cm				
Ideal Standard i.life B 81 cm				
Ideal Standard i.life B 61 cm				
Tesi 82 cm				
Tesi 62 cm				
Ideal Standard i.life A 84 cm				
Ideal Standard i.life A 64 cm				



Description

Washstand leg set
Steel powder painted in Silk Black
Adjustable feet top and bottom of legs - the range is about 10 mm each
Hidden Wall fixation through back bar
Including mounting kit

Washstand leg sets E2533 - For assembly with 80 cm vanity basins Ideal Standard i.life B:
- Ideal Standard i.life B vanity basins 81 cm - T4604xx
Washstand leg sets E2654 - For assembly with 80 cm vanity basins Strada II/Connect Air/Tesi/Ideal Standard i.life A:
- Strada II vanity basins 84 cm - T300301
- Connect Air vanity basins 61 cm - 84 cm - E0279xx
- Tesi vanity basins 82 cm - T3509xx
- Ideal Standard i.life A vanity basins 84 cm - T462001
Washstand leg sets E2531 - For assembly with 60 cm vanity basins Ideal Standard i.life B:
- Ideal Standard i.life B vanity basins 61 cm - T4605xx
Washstand leg sets E2532 - For assembly with 60 cm vanity basins Strada II/Connect Air/Tesi/Ideal Standard i.life A:
- Connect Air vanity basins 61 cm - 64 cm - E0289xx
- Tesi vanity basins 62 cm - T3510xx
- Ideal Standard i.life A vanity basins 64 cm - T461901

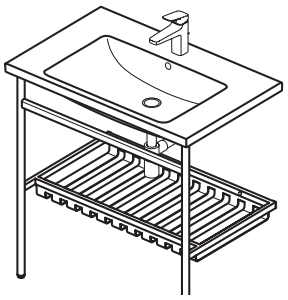
Recommended equipment

Design siphon T4441XG (in Silk Black) - order separately

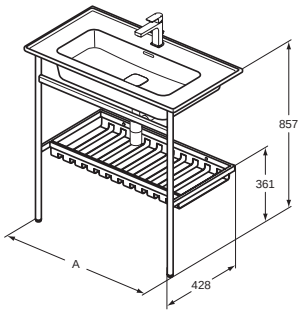
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washstand leg set - suitable for 80 cm vanity basins Ideal Standard i.life B	760 x 483 x 817 mm	9,2	**E2533XG**	550,00
Washstand leg set - suitable for 60 cm vanity basins Ideal Standard i.life B	560 x 483 x 817 mm	7,7	**E2531XG**	500,00
Washstand leg set - suitable for 80 cm vanity basins Strada II/C.Air/Tesi/ Ideal Standard i.life A	760 x 428 x 836 mm	8,6	**E2654XG**	500,00
Washstand leg set - suitable for 60 cm vanity basins Strada II/C.Air/Tesi/ Ideal Standard i.life A	560 x 428 x 836 mm	7,2	**E2532XG**	454,00
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon, Silk Black			**T4441XG**	148,90

Finishes

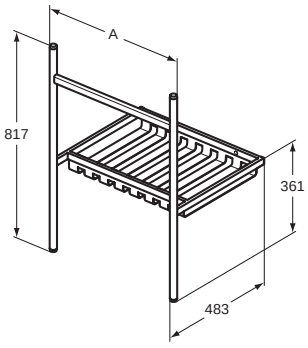
XG Silk Black



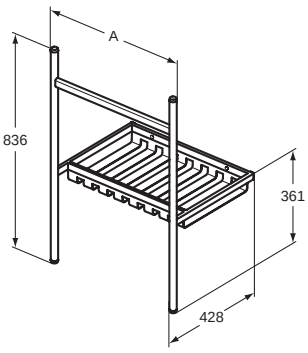
	A
E2533 + T4604	760
E2531 + T4605	560



	A
E2654 + T3003, T3634, E0279, T3509, T4620	760
E2532 + T2991, T3633, E0289, T3510, T4619	560

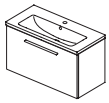
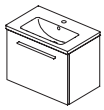
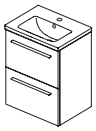
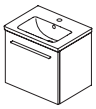
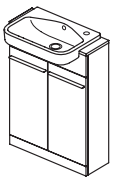
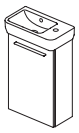
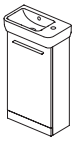
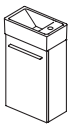
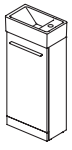


	A
E2533	760
E2531	560



	A
E2654	760
E2532	560

Combination chart

Washbasin / Furniture	i.life S						i.life B
	T458901	T459001	T459101	T458801	T458601	E2112/E2113	T571901
	Vanity basin 81 cm	Vanity basin 61 cm	Vanity basin 51 cm	Semi-countertop basin 50 cm	Handwash basin 45 cm	Handwash basin 37 cm	Handwash basin 45 cm
T5295 Basin Unit 80 cm 2 Drawers							
T5294 Basin Unit 80 cm 1 Drawer							
T5293 Basin Unit 60 cm 2 Drawers							
T5292 Basin Unit 60 cm 1 Drawer							
T5291 Basin Unit 50 cm 2 Drawers							
T5290 Basin Unit 50 cm 1 Drawer							
T6848 Basin Unit 43 cm 1 Drawer							
T5298 Basin Unit 60 cm Semi-countertop floor standing + T5300 Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm							
T5296 Basin Unit 41 cm							
T5005 Basin Unit 41 cm floor standing							
T5302 Basin Unit 35 cm							
T5303 Basin Unit 35 cm floor standing							

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life S





Description

Basin unit 80 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S vanity basin 81 cm T458901
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

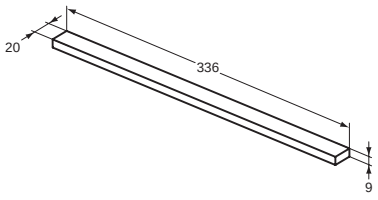
Basin unit 80 cm
Wall mounted
1 drawer, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S vanity basin 81 cm T458901
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

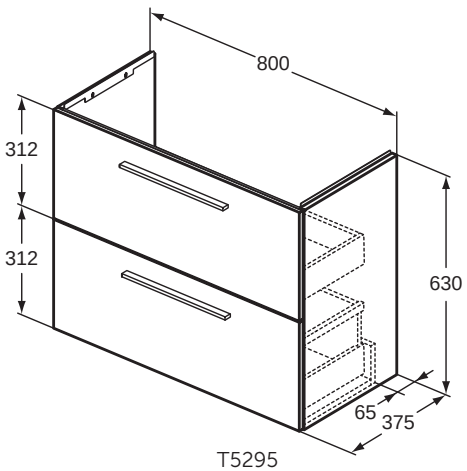
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm with 2 drawers	800 x 375 x 630	30,5	**T5295xx**	452,30
Basin unit 80 cm with 1 drawer	800 x 375 x 440	20,4	**T5294xx**	406,80
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

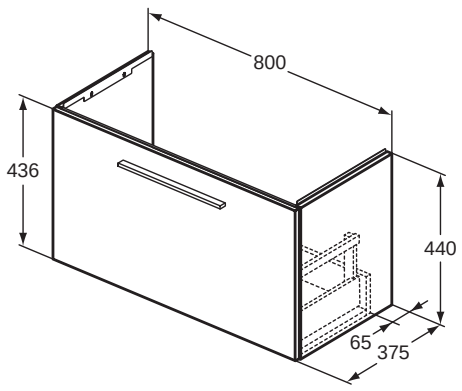
XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
XX:
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5742



T5295



T5294

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life S







Description

Basin unit 60 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S vanity basin 61 cm T459001
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 60 cm
Wall mounted
1 drawer, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S vanity basin 61 cm T459001
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

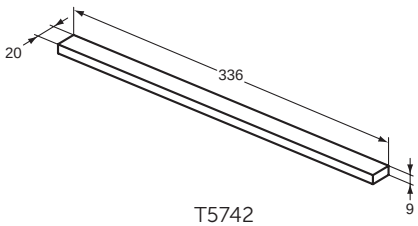
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm with 2 drawers	600 x 375 x 630	25,3	**T5293xx**	406,80
Basin unit 60 cm with 1 drawer	600 x 375 x 440	17,5	**T5292xx**	361,20
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

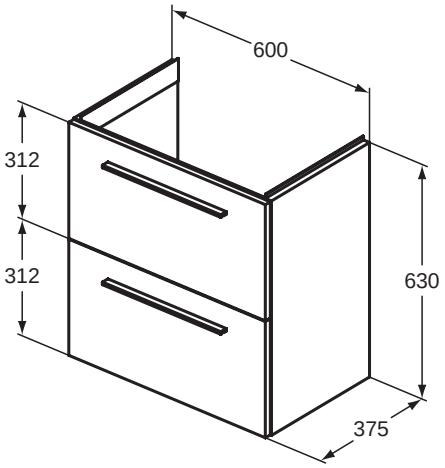
XG Silk Black
AA Chrome

XX:

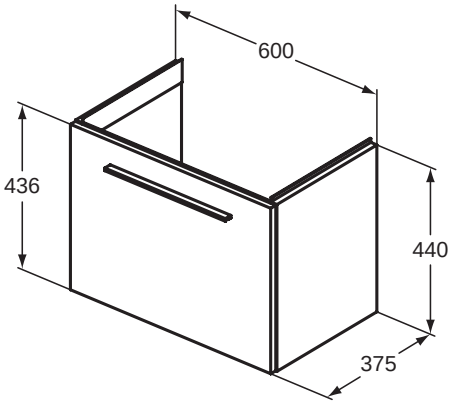
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5742



T5293



T5292

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life S









Description

Basin unit 50 cm
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with: i.life S vanity basin 51 cm T459101
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 50 cm
Wall mounted, 1 drawer, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with: i.life S vanity basin 51 cm T459101
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

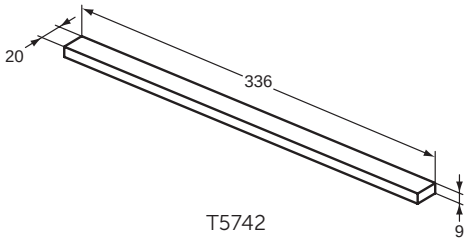
Basin unit 43 cm
Wall mounted, 1 drawer, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with: i.life B handwash basin 45 cm T571901
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

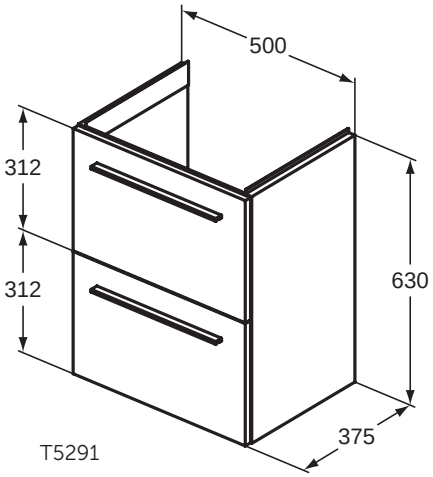
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 50 cm with 2 drawers	500 x 375 x 630	23,4	**T5291xx**	361,20
Basin unit 50 cm with 1 drawer	500 x 375 x 440	16,2	**T5290xx**	315,70
Basin unit 43 cm	430 x 340 x 440		**T6848xx**	315,70
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

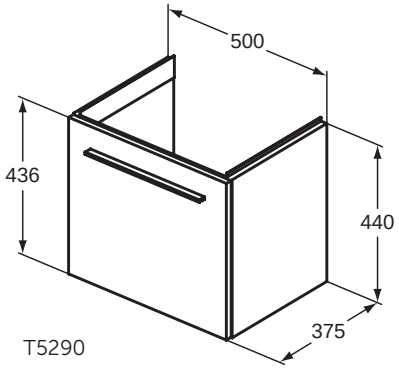
XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
XX:
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



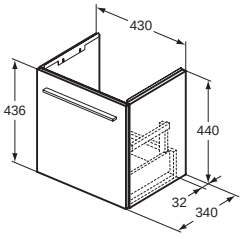
T5742



T5291



T5290



T6848

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life S







Description

Guest basin unit 41 cm
Wall mounted
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including monting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S handwash basin 45 cm T458601
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Guest basin unit 41 cm
Floor standing
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including monting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S handwash basin 45 cm T458601
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Guest basin unit 35 cm
Wall mounted
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including monting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S handwash basin 37 cm, Right tap hole punched E211201
- i.life S handwash basin 37 cm, Left tap hole punched E211301
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Guest basin unit 35 cm
Floor standing
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including monting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S handwash basin 37 cm, Right tap hole punched E211201
- i.life S handwash basin 37 cm, Left tap hole punched E211301
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Semi-countertop unit 60 cm
Floor standing
2 doors, soft close system
Handles and worktop are not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S semi-countertop basin 50 cm T458801
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm
To be cut using cutting template included in the basin T458801

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest basin unit 41 cm, wall mounted	410 x 205 x 630	11,6	**T5296xx**	225,60
Guest basin unit 41 cm, floor standing	410 x 205 x 730	12,6	**T5005xx**	315,70
Guest basin unit 35 cm, wall mounted	354 x 202 x 550	10,5	**T5302xx**	203,40

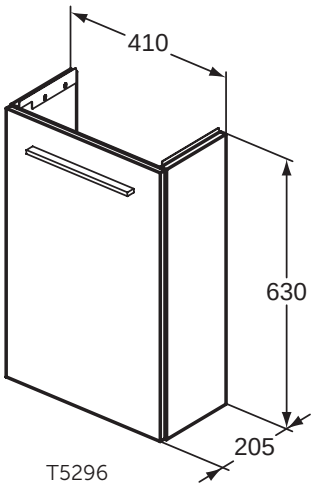
Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life S

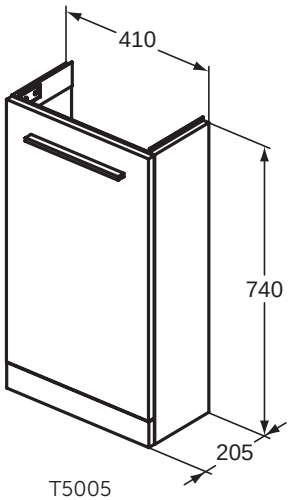
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest basin unit 35 cm, floor standing	354 x 202 x 725	12,0	**T5303xx**	293,90
Semi-countertop unit 60 cm, floor standing	600 x 210 x 830	16,5	**T5298xx**	249,40
Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm	602 x 211 x 18	3,5	**T5300xx**	67,50
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5741XG**	27,70
			T5741AA	27,70
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

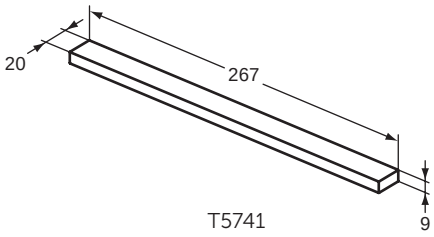
XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
XX:
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



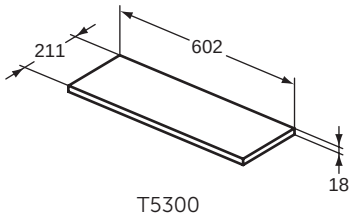
T5296



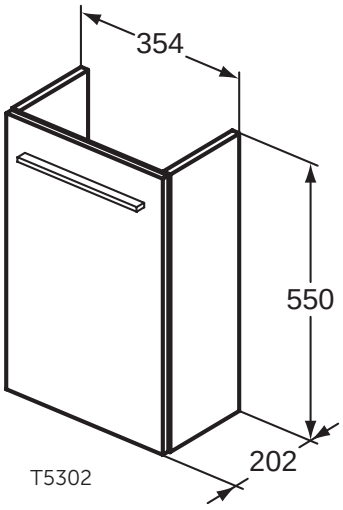
T5005



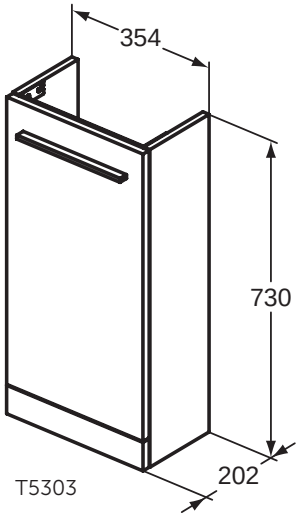
T5741



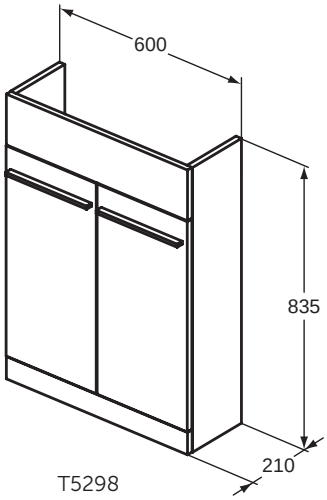
T5300



T5302



T5303



T5298

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life S





Description

Column - high
Wall mounted, reversible
2 doors, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including monting kit

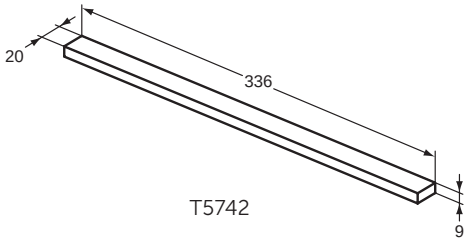
Column - low
Wall mounted, reversible
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including monting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

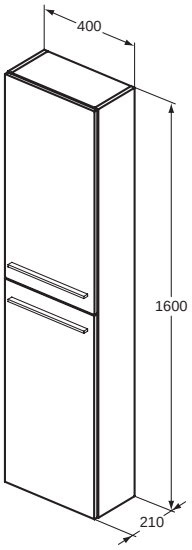
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Column - high	400 x 210 x 1600	26,1	**T5288xx**	406,80
Column - low	400 x 210 x 1200	19,9	**T5289xx**	361,20
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10

Finishes

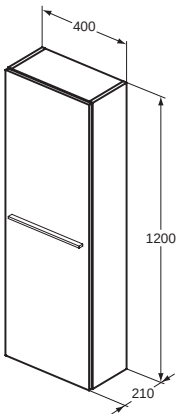
XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
XX:
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5742

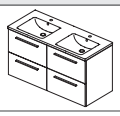
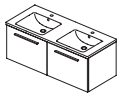
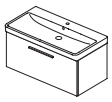
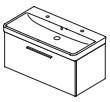
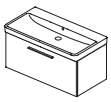
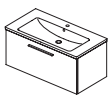


T5288

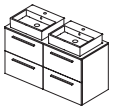
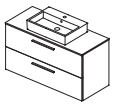
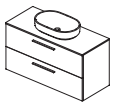
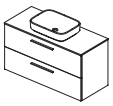
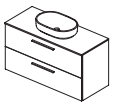
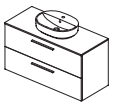
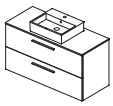
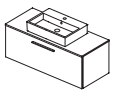
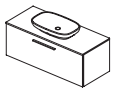
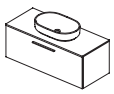
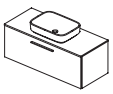
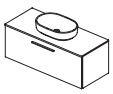
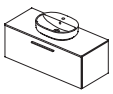
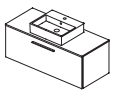
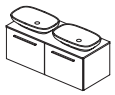
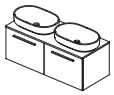
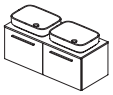
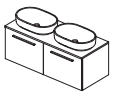
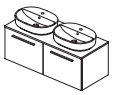
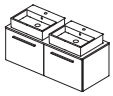
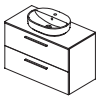
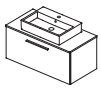
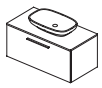
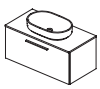
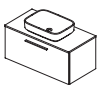
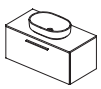
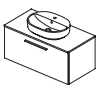
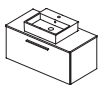


T5289

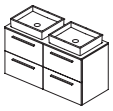
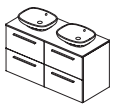
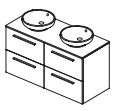
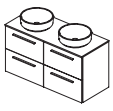
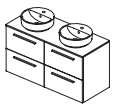
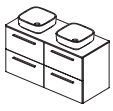
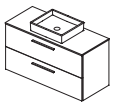
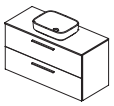
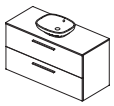
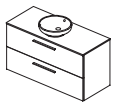
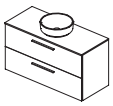
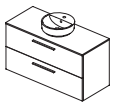
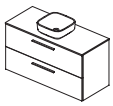
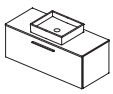
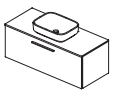
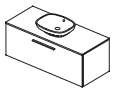
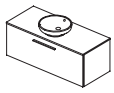
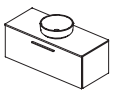
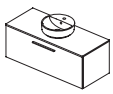
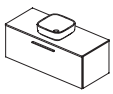
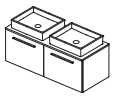
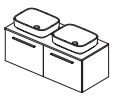
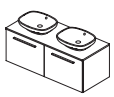
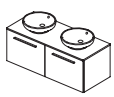
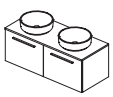
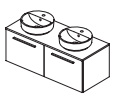
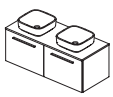
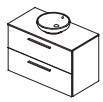
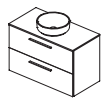
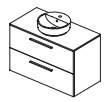
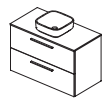
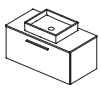
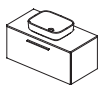
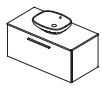
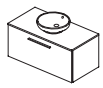
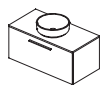
Combination chart

Basin / Furniture	T4602 Vanity basin 121 cm	T5715 Washbasin 102 cm	T6831 Washbasin 102 cm	T6843 Washbasin 102 cm	T4603 Vanity basin 101 cm	T4604 Vanity basin 81 cm	T4605 Vanity basin 61 cm
T5278 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 120 cm							
T5276 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 100 cm							
T5272 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 80 cm							
T5270 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 60 cm							
T5277 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 120 cm							
T5275 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 100 cm							
T5271 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 80 cm							
T5269 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 60 cm							

Combination chart

Vessel basin / Furniture	T573601 60,5 cm	T508701 60 cm	T573101 60 cm	T572801 55 cm	T573201 55 cm	T573401 55 cm	T573701 50 cm
T5278 + T5284 **Basin Unit 2 Drawers** 120 cm + **Worktop** 120 cm							
T5514 + T5284 **Basin Unit 2 Drawers** 120 cm + **Worktop** 120 cm							
T5515 + T5284 **Basin Unit 1 Drawer** 120 cm + **Worktop** 120 cm							
T5277 + T5284 **Basin unit 1 drawer** 120 cm + **Worktop** 120 cm							
T5276 + T5283 **Basin unit 2 drawers** 100 cm + **Worktop** 100 cm							
T5275 + T5283 **Basin Unit 1 Drawer** 100 cm + **Worktop** 100 cm							
T5272 + T5282 **Basin Unit 2 Drawers** 80 cm + **Worktop** 80 cm							
T5271 + T5282 **Basin Unit 1 Drawer** 80 cm + **Worktop** 80 cm							
T5270 + T5281 **Basin Unit 2 Drawers** 60 cm + **Worktop** 60 cm							
T5269 + T5281 **Basin Unit 1 Drawer** 60 cm + **Worktop** 60 cm							

Combination chart

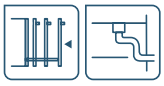
Vessel basin / Furniture	T573801 50 cm	T572901 50 cm	T509201 45 cm	T509101 40 cm	T573301 40 cm	T573501 40 cm	T573001 38 cm
T5278 + T5284 **Basin Unit 2 Drawers** 120 cm + **Worktop** 120 cm							
T5514 + T5284 **Basin Unit 2 Drawers** 120 cm + **Worktop** 120 cm							
T5515 + T5284 **Basin Unit 1 Drawer** 120 cm + **Worktop** 120 cm							
T5277 + T5284 **Basin unit 1 drawer** 120 cm + **Worktop** 120 cm							
T5276 + T5283 **Basin unit 2 drawers** 100 cm + **Worktop** 100 cm							
T5275 + T5283 **Basin Unit 1 Drawer** 100 cm + **Worktop** 100 cm							
T5272 + T5282 **Basin Unit 2 Drawers** 80 cm + **Worktop** 80 cm							
T5271 + T5282 **Basin Unit 1 Drawer** 80 cm + **Worktop** 80 cm							
T5270 + T5281 **Basin Unit 2 Drawers** 60 cm + **Worktop** 60 cm							
T5269 + T5281 **Basin Unit 1 Drawer** 60 cm + **Worktop** 60 cm							

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life B







Description

Basin unit 120 cm
Wall mounted
4 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
AA - Chrome

For assembly with

- i.life B vanity basin double 121 cm T460201 or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 120 cm T5284 for 2 pcs or 1 pc Left or Right positioned vessel basins on basin unit 120 cm T5278 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + High Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5278 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5278 + basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5278 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T6828NU - Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

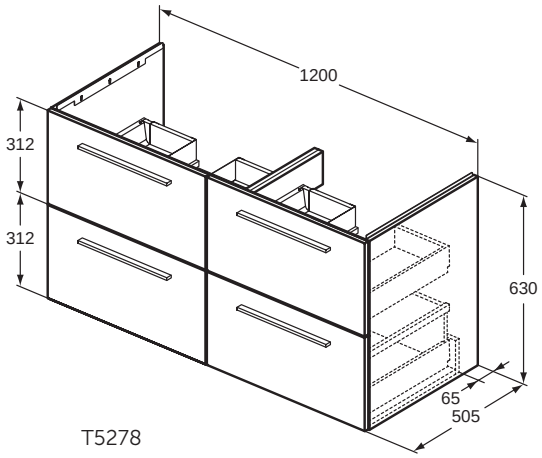
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

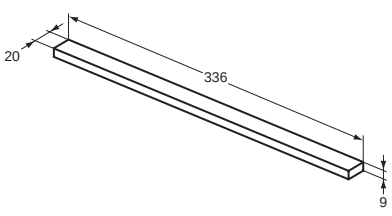
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 630	58,4	**T5278DU**	831,10
			T5278NF	831,10
			T5278NG	831,10
			T5278NV	831,10
			T5278NH	831,10
			T5278NX	831,10
			T5278NW	831,10
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm			**T6828NU**	50,70
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5278



T5742

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life B





Description

Asymmetrical left hand basin unit
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
AA - Chrome

For assembly with

120 cm basin unit: For combination with La Dolce Vita asymmetrical left hand basin 126 cm - E263201; E270601; E269601
100 cm basin unit: For combination with La Dolce Vita asymmetrical left hand basin 106 cm - E264601; E270301; E267801

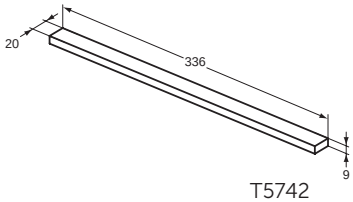
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

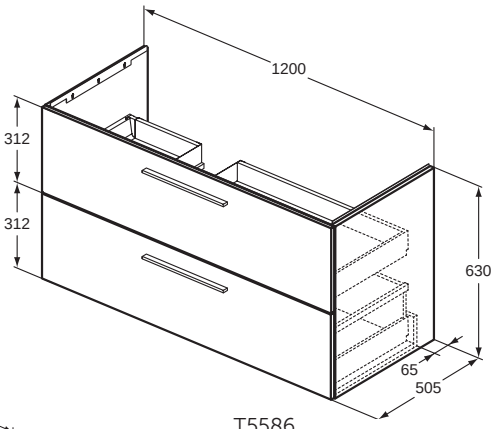
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Asymmetrical Left hand basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 630		**T5586DU**	623,10
			T5586NF	623,10
			T5586NG	623,10
			T5586NV	623,10
			T5586NH	623,10
			T5586NX	623,10
			T5586NW	623,10
Asymmetrical Left hand basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 505 x 630		**T5584DU**	571,30
			T5584NF	571,30
			T5584NG	571,30
			T5584NV	571,30
			T5584NH	571,30
			T5584NX	571,30
			T5584NW	571,30
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

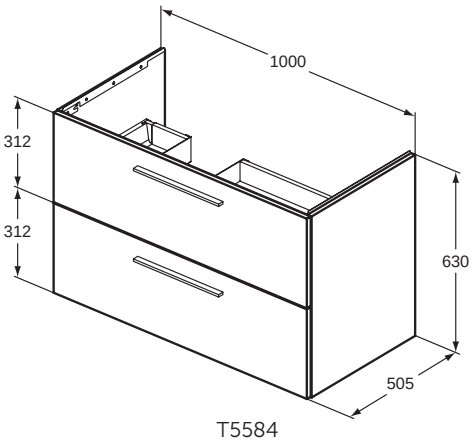
XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5742



T5586



T5584

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life B





Description

Asymmetrical right hand basin unit
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
AA - Chrome

For assembly with

120 cm basin unit: For combination with La Dolce Vita asymmetrical right hand basin 126 cm - E263301; E270701; E269701
100 cm basin unit: For combination with La Dolce Vita asymmetrical right hand basin 106 cm - E264701; E270401; E267901

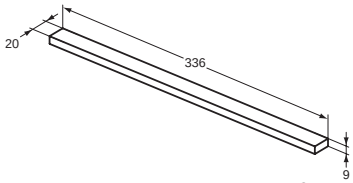
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

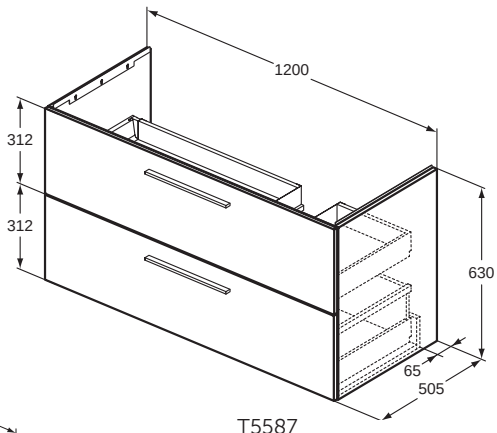
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Asymmetrical Right hand basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 630		**T5587DU**	623,10
			T5587NF	623,10
			T5587NG	623,10
			T5587NV	623,10
			T5587NH	623,10
			T5587NX	623,10
			T5587NW	623,10
Asymmetrical Right hand basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 505 x 630		**T5585DU**	571,30
			T5585NF	571,30
			T5585NG	571,30
			T5585NV	571,30
			T5585NH	571,30
			T5585NX	571,30
			T5585NW	571,30
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

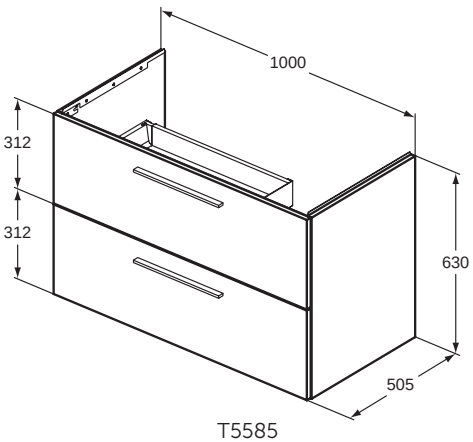
XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5742



T5587



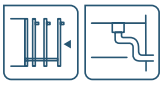
T5585

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life B







Description

Basin unit 120 cm
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
AA - Chrome

For assembly with

- Extra vanity basin 121 cm T437001, T4370V1, T437301, T437201 or
- Solos vanity basin 121,5 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 120 cm T5284 for 2 pcs or 1 pc Left or Right positioned vessel basins on basin unit 120 cm T5514 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + High Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High Side storage units 60 cm:
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5514 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5514 + basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5514 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T6828NU - Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

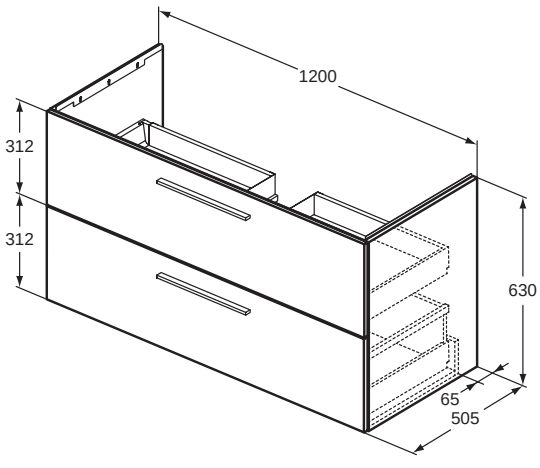
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

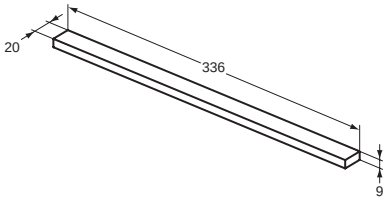
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 630	45,0	**T5514DU**	623,10
			T5514NF	623,10
			T5514NG	623,10
			T5514NV	623,10
			T5514NH	623,10
			T5514NX	623,10
			T5514NW	623,10
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm			**T6828NU**	50,70
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5514



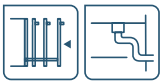
T5742

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life B







Description

Basin unit 120 cm
Wall mounted, 1 drawer, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
AA - Chrome

For assembly with

- Extra vanity basin 121 cm T437001, T4370V1, T437301, T437201 or
- Solos vanity basin 121,5 cm or
- La Dolce Vita vanity basin 126 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 120 cm T5284 for 2 pcs or 1 pc Left or Right positioned vessel basins on basin unit 120 cm T5515 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or Short Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5515 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5515 + basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5515 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T6828NU - Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

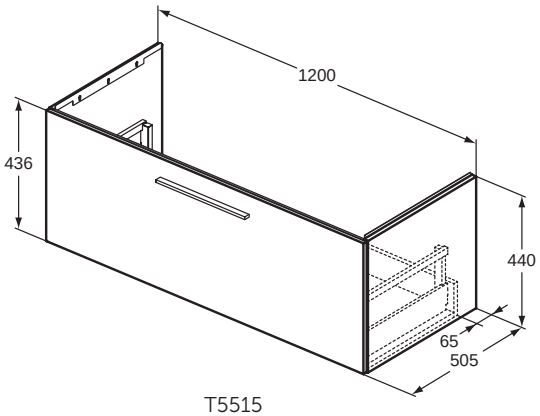
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

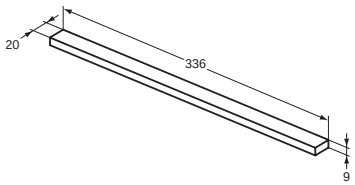
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 440	30,6	**T5515DU**	571,30
			T5515NF	571,30
			T5515NG	571,30
			T5515NV	571,30
			T5515NH	571,30
			T5515NX	571,30
			T5515NW	571,30
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm			**T6828NU**	50,70
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5515



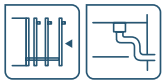
T5742

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life B







Description

Basin unit 120 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
AA - Chrome

For assembly with

- i.life B vanity basin double 121 cm T460201 or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 120 cm T5284 for 2 pcs or 1 pc Left or Right positioned vessel basins on basin unit 120 cm T5277 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or Short Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5277 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5277 + basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5277 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T6828NU - Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

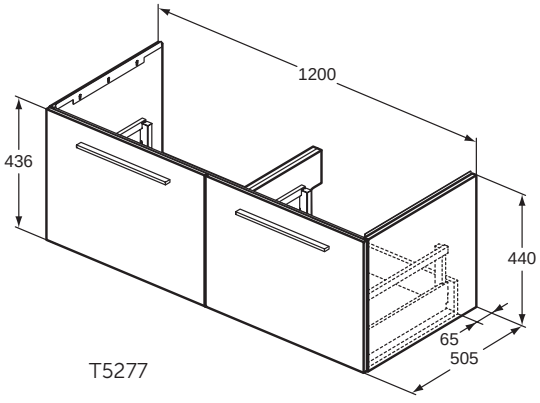
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

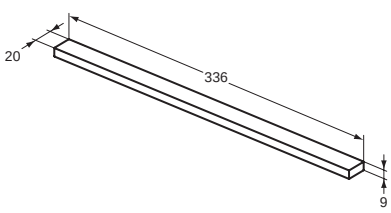
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 440	38,7	**T5277DU**	623,10
			T5277NF	623,10
			T5277NG	623,10
			T5277NV	623,10
			T5277NH	623,10
			T5277NX	623,10
			T5277NW	623,10
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm			**T6828NU**	50,70
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5277



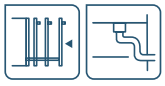
T5742

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life B







Description

Basin unit 100 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
AA - Chrome

For assembly with

- i.life B vanity basin 101 cm T460301 or
- i.life B washbasin 102 cm T571501, T683101, T684301 or
- Solos vanity basin 101,5 cm or
- Extra vanity basin 101 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 100 cm T5283 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 100 cm T5276 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + High Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
•- Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 100 cm T5276 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 + basin unit 60 cm T5270

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T6828NU - Support set for i.life B basin unit 100 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

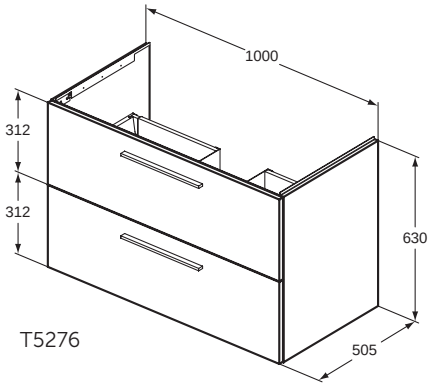
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

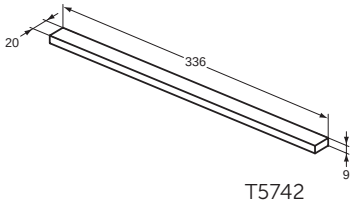
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 505 x 630	38,7	**T5276DU**	571,30
			T5276NF	571,30
			T5276NG	571,30
			T5276NV	571,30
			T5276NH	571,30
			T5276NX	571,30
			T5276NW	571,30
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Support set for i.life B basin unit 100 cm			**T6828NU**	50,70
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5276



T5742







Description

Basin unit 100 cm
Wall mounted
1 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
AA - Chrome

For assembly with

- i.life B vanity basin 101 cm T460301 or
- i.life B washbasin 102 cm T571501, T683101, T684301 or
- Solos vanity basin 101,5 cm or
- Extra vanity basin 101 cm or
- La Dolce Vita vanity basin 106 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 100 cm T5283 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 100 cm T5275 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or Short Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + basin unit 80 cm T5271 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 100 cm T5275 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 + basin unit 60 cm T5269

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T6828NU - Support set for i.life B basin unit 100 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

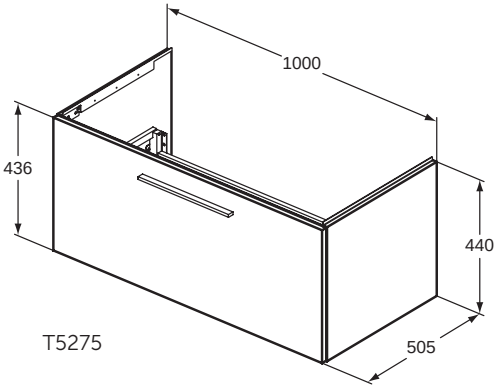
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

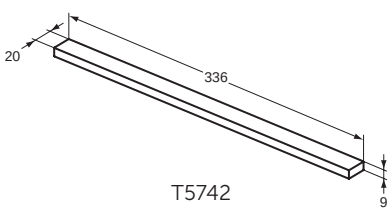
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 505 x 440	27,7	**T5275DU**	519,60
			T5275NF	519,60
			T5275NG	519,60
			T5275NV	519,60
			T5275NH	519,60
			T5275NX	519,60
			T5275NW	519,60
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Support set for i.life B basin unit 100 cm			**T6828NU**	50,70
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5275



T5742

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life B



Description
Basin unit 80 cm
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
AA - Chrome

For assembly with
- i.life B vanity basin 81 cm T460401 or
- Extra vanity basin 81 cm or
- Calla vanity basin 86,5 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 80 cm T5282 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + High Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High Side storage units 60 cm:

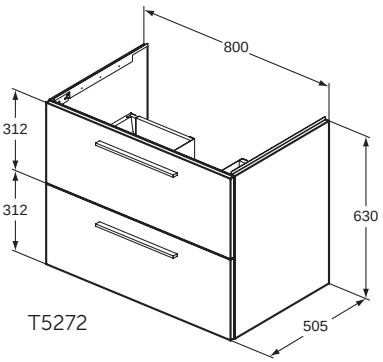
• Worktop 120 cm T5284 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + basin unit 100 cm T5276 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 + basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + basin unit 120 cm T5278 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 80 cm T5272 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + 3 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):
T6828NU - Support set for i.life B basin unit 80 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

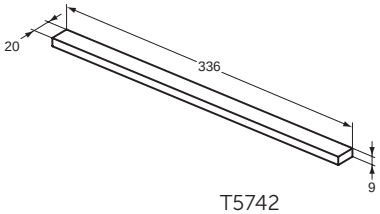
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 505 x 630	36,6	**T5272DU**	519,60
			T5272NF	519,60
			T5272NG	519,60
			T5272NV	519,60
			T5272NH	519,60
			T5272NX	519,60
			T5272NW	519,60
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Support set for i.life B basin unit 80 cm			**T6828NU**	50,70
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes
XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5272

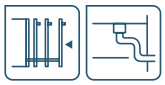


T5742

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life B





Description

Basin unit 80 cm
Wall mounted
1 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
AA - Chrome

For assembly with

- i.life B vanity basin 81 cm T460401 or
- Extra vanity basin 81 cm or
- Calla vanity basin 86,5 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 80 cm T5282 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 80 cm T5271 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or Short Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 120 cm T5284 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 80 cm T5271 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + basin unit 100 cm T5275 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + basin unit 60 cm T5269 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + basin unit 120 cm T5277 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 80 cm T5271 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + 3 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

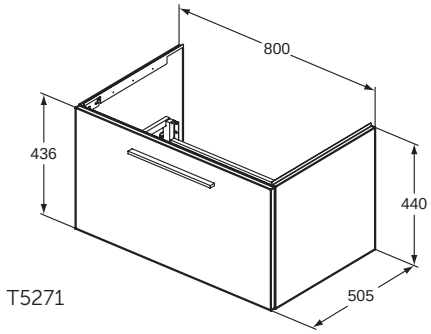
T6828NU - Support set for i.life B basin unit 80 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

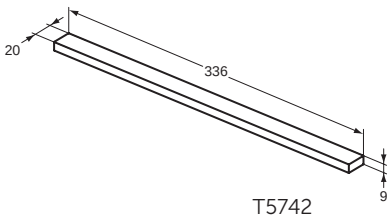
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 505 x 440	24,4	**T5271DU**	466,80
			T5271NF	466,80
			T5271NG	466,80
			T5271NV	466,80
			T5271NH	466,80
			T5271NX	466,80
			T5271NW	466,80
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Support set for i.life B basin unit 80 cm			**T6828NU**	50,70
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

XG	Silk Black
AA	Chrome
DU	Matt White
NF	Sand Beige Matt
NG	Quartz Grey Matt
NV	Carbon Grey Matt
NH	Greige Matt
NX	Natural Oak
NW	Coffee Oak



T5271



T5742

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life B



Description

Basin unit 60 cm (High Side storage unit 60 cm)
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
AA - Chrome

For assembly with

- i.life B vanity basin 61 cm T460501 or
- Extra vanity basin 61 cm or
- Calla vanity basin 66,5 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 60 cm T5281 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + High Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 100 cm T5283 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 120 cm T5284 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 100 cm T5276 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 120 cm T5278 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with 3 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + 3 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 100 cm T5276 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T6828NU - Support set for i.life B basin unit 60 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

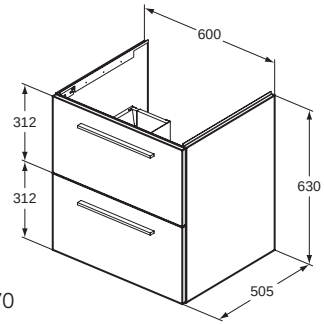
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

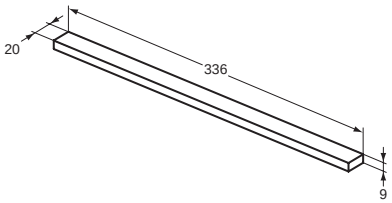
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm (High Side storage unit 60 cm)	600 x 505 x 630	31,0	**T5270DU**	466,80
			T5270NF	466,80
			T5270NG	466,80
			T5270NV	466,80
			T5270NH	466,80
			T5270NX	466,80
			T5270NW	466,80
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Support set for i.life B basin unit 60 cm			**T6828NU**	50,70
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5270



T5742



Description

Basin unit 60 cm (Short Side storage unit 60 cm)
Wall mounted
1 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
AA - Chrome

For assembly with

- i.life B vanity basin 61 cm T460501 or
- Extra vanity basin 61 cm or
- Calla vanity basin 66,5 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 60 cm T5281 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or Short Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 100 cm T5283 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 120 cm T5284 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + basin unit 80 cm T5271 or
• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + basin unit 100 cm T5275 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + basin unit 120 cm T5277 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with 3 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T52691 + 3 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + basin unit 100 cm T5275 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T6828NU - Support set for i.life B basin unit 60 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

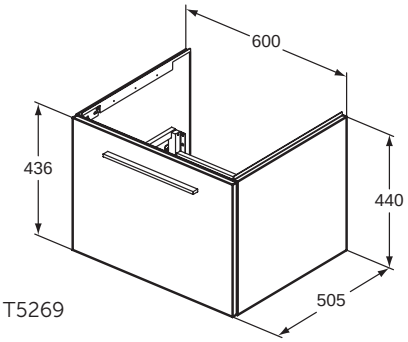
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

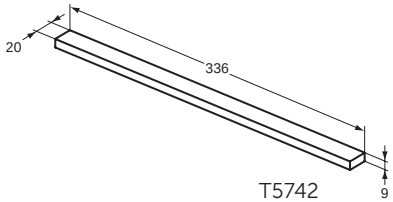
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm (Short Side storage unit 60 cm)	600 x 505 x 440	21,1	**T5269DU**	415,00
			T5269NF	415,00
			T5269NG	415,00
			T5269NV	415,00
			T5269NH	415,00
			T5269NX	415,00
			T5269NW	415,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Support set for i.life B basin unit 60 cm			**T6828NU**	50,70
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5269



T5742

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life B





Description

High Open Side storage units 40 cm, without worktop
Wall mounted, open at the front, with 1 shelf
Including mounting kit
Note: To be used as add on unit only in compositions with i.life B vanity units (height 630 mm) completed with linking worktops with respective width and vessel basins.

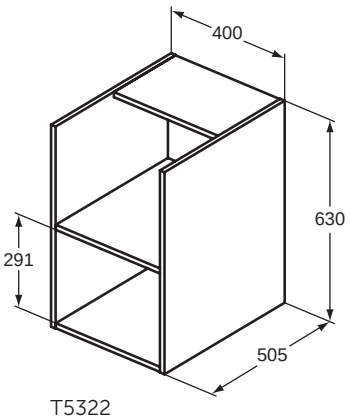
High Open storage units 40 cm, with worktop
Wall mounted, open at the front, with 1 shelf
Including mounting kit
Note: To be used as:
- Add on unit only in compositions with i.life B vanity units (height 630 mm) in combination with i.life B vanity basins or
- Alone on the wall

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

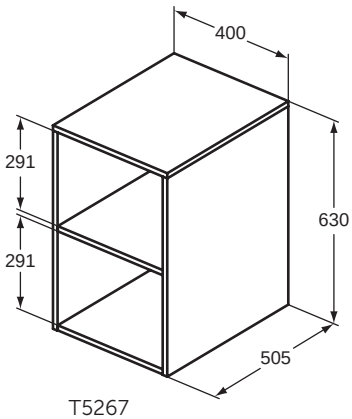
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
High Open Side storage units 40 cm, without worktop	400 x 505 x 630	13,0	**T5322DU**	208,00
			T5322NF	208,00
			T5322NG	208,00
			T5322NV	208,00
			T5322NH	208,00
			T5322NX	208,00
			T5322NW	208,00
High Open storage units 40 cm, with worktop	400 x 505 x 630	13,2	**T5267DU**	208,00
			T5267NF	208,00
			T5267NG	208,00
			T5267NV	208,00
			T5267NH	208,00
			T5267NX	208,00
			T5267NW	208,00

Finishes

DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



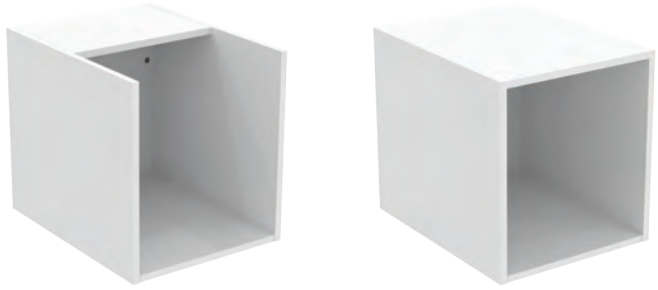
T5322



T5267

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life B



Description

Short Open Side storage units 40 cm, without worktop
Wall mounted, open at the front
Including mounting kit
Note: To be used as add on unit only in compositions with i.life B vanity units (height 440 mm) completed with linking worktops with respective width and vessel basins.

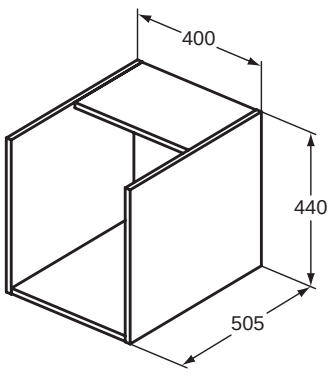
Short Open storage units 40 cm, with worktop
Wall mounted, open at the front
Wall mounted, open at the front
Including mounting kit
Note: To be used as:
- Add on unit only in compositions with i.life B vanity units (height 440 mm) in combination with i.life B vanity basins or
- Alone on the wall

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

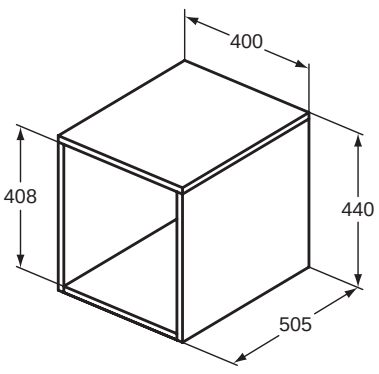
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Short Open Side storage units 40 cm, without worktop	400 x 505 x 440	11,0	**T5323DU**	181,70
			T5323NF	181,70
			T5323NG	181,70
			T5323NV	181,70
			T5323NH	181,70
			T5323NX	181,70
			T5323NW	181,70
Short Open storage units 40 cm, with worktop	400 x 505 x 440	11,2	**T5268DU**	181,70
			T5268NF	181,70
			T5268NG	181,70
			T5268NV	181,70
			T5268NH	181,70
			T5268NX	181,70
			T5268NW	181,70

Finishes

DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5323



T5268

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life B

Description

Worktops for vessel basins installation
Worktop 200, 180, 160, 140 cm

Note:
- Worktops 200, 180, 160 cm to be used as: Linking worktop to create compositions with i.life B vanity units + High/Short Open Side storage units 40 cm
- Worktop 140 cm to be used as: Linking worktop to create compositions with i.life B vanity units + High/Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High/Short Side storage units 60 cm

Necessary equipment (not included)

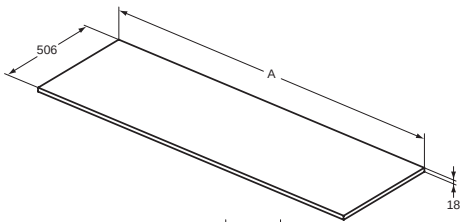
Support set for worktop installation on i.life B basin units (please, order separately depending of the width of basin units in combination - the recommended code is provided into description of the respective basin unit)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Worktop 200 cm	2004 x 505 x 18	14,2	**T5287DU**	208,00
			T5287NF	208,00
			T5287NG	208,00
			T5287NV	208,00
			T5287NH	208,00
			T5287NX	208,00
			T5287NW	208,00
Worktop 180 cm	1804 x 505 x 18	13,0	**T5286DU**	181,70
			T5286NF	181,70
			T5286NG	181,70
			T5286NV	181,70
			T5286NH	181,70
			T5286NX	181,70
			T5286NW	181,70
Worktop 160 cm	1604 x 505 x 18	11,8	**T5285DU**	155,80
			T5285NF	155,80
			T5285NG	155,80
			T5285NV	155,80
			T5285NH	155,80
			T5285NX	155,80
			T5285NW	155,80
Worktop 140 cm	1404 x 505 x 18	10,4	**T5321DU**	129,80
			T5321NF	129,80
			T5321NG	129,80
			T5321NV	129,80
			T5321NH	129,80
			T5321NX	129,80
			T5321NW	129,80

Finishes

DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



	A
T5321	1404
T5285	1604
T5286	1804
T5287	2004

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life B

Description

Worktops for vessel basins installation
Worktop 120, 100, 80, 60 cm

Note: To be used as:
- Worktops 120, 100, 80, 60 cm on i.life B basin units 120, 100, 80, 60 cm or
- Worktops 120, 100 Linking worktop to create compositions with i.life B vanity units + High/Short Open Side storage units 40 cm

Necessary equipment (not included)

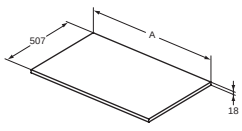
Support set for worktop installation on i.life B basin units (please, order separately depending of the width of basin units in combination - the recommended code is provided into description of the respective basin unit)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Worktop 120 cm	1204 x 505 x 18	9,3	**T5284DU**	103,80
			T5284NF	103,80
			T5284NG	103,80
			T5284NV	103,80
			T5284NH	103,80
			T5284NX	103,80
			T5284NW	103,80
Worktop 100 cm	1002 x 505 x 18	8,1	**T5283DU**	98,40
			T5283NF	98,40
			T5283NG	98,40
			T5283NV	98,40
			T5283NH	98,40
			T5283NX	98,40
			T5283NW	98,40
Worktop 80 cm	802 x 505 x 18	6,9	**T5282DU**	88,70
			T5282NF	88,70
			T5282NG	88,70
			T5282NV	88,70
			T5282NH	88,70
			T5282NX	88,70
			T5282NW	88,70
Worktop 60 cm	602 x 505 x 18	5,7	**T5281DU**	77,80
			T5281NF	77,80
			T5281NG	77,80
			T5281NV	77,80
			T5281NH	77,80
			T5281NX	77,80
			T5281NW	77,80

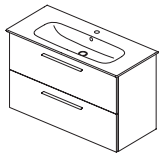
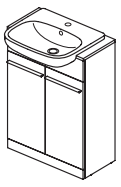
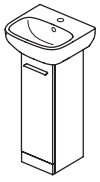
Finishes

DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak

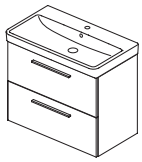
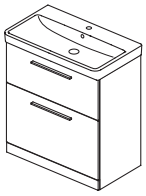
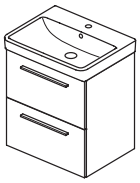
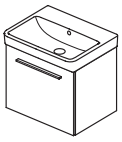


	A
T5281	602
T5282	802
T5283	1002
T5284	1202

Combination chart

Basin / Furniture	T462101 Vanity basin 104 cm	T462001 Vanity basin 84 cm	T461901 Vanity basin 64 cm	T451701 Semi-countertop basin 50 cm	T470801 Handwash basin 40 cm
T5257 Basin Unit 100 cm					
T5256 Basin Unit 80 cm					
T5274 Basin Unit 80 cm floor standing					
T5255 Basin Unit 60 cm					
T5273 Basin Unit 60 cm floor standing					
T5262 Basin Unit 60 cm for Semi-countertop floor standing + T5264 Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm					
T5266 Pedestal basin unit					

Combination chart

Washbasin / Furniture	i.life B					
	T571601	T684401	T571701, T685101	T684501	T571801, T685201	T684601
	With tap hole 82 cm	Without tap hole 82 cm	With tap hole 60 cm	Without tap hole 60 cm	With tap hole 55 cm	Without tap hole 55 cm
T5256 Basin Unit 80 cm						
T5274 Basin Unit 80 cm floor standing						
T6850 Basin Unit 58 cm						
T6849 Basin Unit 53 cm						

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life A





Description

Basin unit 120 cm
Wall mounted
4 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order, Including mounting kit

For assembly with:

- Extra double basin 121,5 cm grinded underneath - R053901, R0539V1, R055801, R055701 or
- Strada II double vanity basin 124 cm - T300501 or
- Eurovit double vanity basin 122 cm - E053401

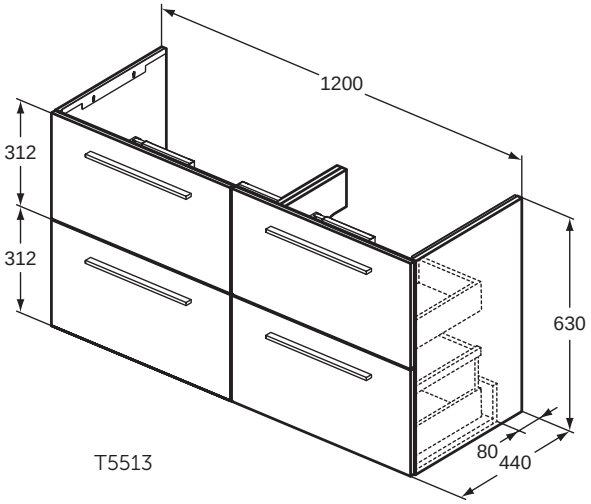
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

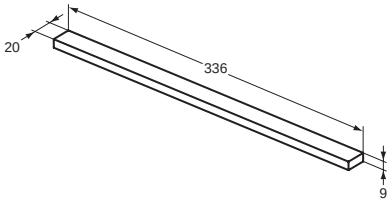
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 440 x 630	48,0	**T5513DU**	849,70
			T5513NF	849,70
			T5513NG	849,70
			T5513NV	849,70
			T5513NH	849,70
			T5513NX	849,70
			T5513NW	849,70
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5513



T5742

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life A



Description
Basin unit
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order, Including mounting kit

For assembly with:
Basin unit 100 cm:
- i.Life A vanity basin 104 cm T462101
- Tesi vanity basin 102 cm T3508
- C. Air vanity basin 104 cm E027401
- Extra vanity basin 101,5 cm R053801, R0538V1, R055001, R055201, R055101

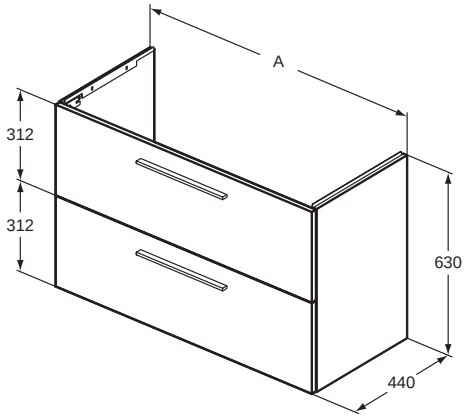
Basin unit 80 cm:
- i.Life A vanity basin 84 cm T462001
- i.Life B washbasin 82 cm T571601, T684401
- Eurovit vanity basin 81 cm E066901
- Tesi vanity basin 82 cm T3509
- C. Air vanity basin 84 cm E0279
- Strada II vanity basin 84 cm T300301
- La Dolce Vita vanity basin 86 cm
- Extra vanity basin 81,5 cm R053701, R0537V1, R054601, R054501

Basin unit 60 cm:
- i.Life A vanity basin 64 cm T461901
- Eurovit vanity basin 61 cm E066801
- Tesi vanity basin 62 cm T3510
- C. Air vanity basin 64 cm E0289
- La Dolce Vita vanity basin 66 cm
- Extra vanity basin 61,5 cm R053601, R0536V1, R054101, R054001

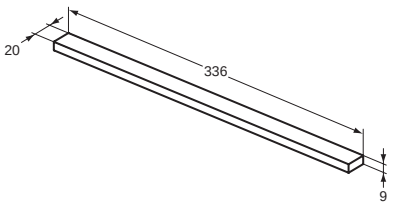
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 440 x 630	44,4	**T5258xx**	500,90
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 630	39,3	**T5257xx**	459,50
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 630	32,0	**T5256xx**	418,10
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 630	29,7	**T5255xx**	376,70
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes
XG Silk Black
AA Chrome
XX:
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



	A mm
T5258	1200
T5257	1000
T5256	800
T5255	600



T5742

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life A





Description

Basin unit 58 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order, Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.Life B washbasin 60 cm T571701, T685101, T684501
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 53 cm
Wall mounted
1 drawer, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.Life B washbasin 55 cm T571801, T685201, T684601
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

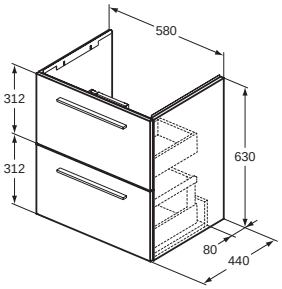
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 58 cm	580 x 440 x 630		**T6850DU**	455,40
			T6850NF	455,40
			T6850NG	455,40
			T6850NV	455,40
			T6850NH	455,40
			T6850NX	455,40
			T6850NW	455,40
Basin unit 53 cm	530 x 400 x 440		**T6849DU**	364,30
			T6849NF	364,30
			T6849NG	364,30
			T6849NV	364,30
			T6849NH	364,30
			T6849NX	364,30
			T6849NW	364,30
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

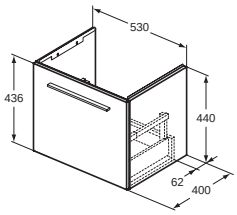
XG Silk Black AA Chrome

XX:

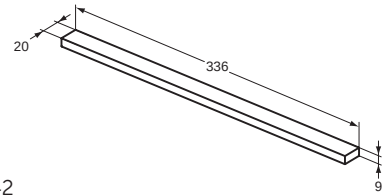
DU Matt White NG Quartz Grey Matt NH Greige Matt NW Coffee Oak
NF Sand Beige Matt NV Carbon Grey Matt NX Natural Oak



T6850



T6849



T5742

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life A





Description

Basin unit 80 cm floor standing
Floor standing, 2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life A vanity basin 84 cm T462001
- i.Life B washbasin 82 cm T571601, T684401
- Eurovit vanity basin 81 cm E066901
- Tesi vanity basin 82 cm T3509
- C. Air vanity basin 84 cm E0279
- Strada II vanity basin 84 cm T300301
- La Dolce Vita vanity basin 86 cm
- Extra vanity basin 81,5 cm R053701, R0537V1, R054601, R054501

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 60 cm floor standing
Floor standing, 2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life A vanity basin 64 cm T461901
- Eurovit vanity basin 61 cm E066801
- Tesi vanity basin 62 cm T3510
- C. Air vanity basin 64 cm E0289
- La Dolce Vita vanity basin 66 cm
- Extra vanity basin 61,5 cm R053601, R0536V1, R054101, R054001

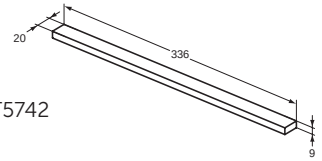
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

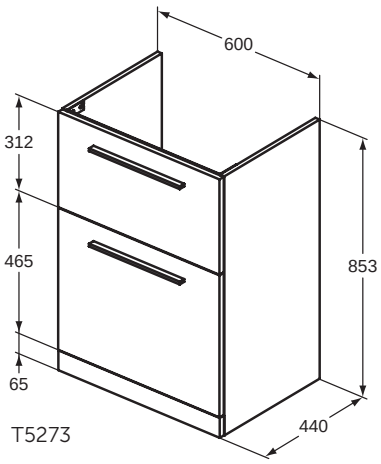
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm floor standing	800 x 440 x 853	38,2	**T5274DU**	500,90
			T5274NF	500,90
			T5274NG	500,90
			T5274NV	500,90
			T5274NH	500,90
			T5274NX	500,90
			T5274NW	500,90
Basin unit 60 cm floor standing	600 x 440 x 853	32,9	**T5273DU**	459,50
			T5273NF	459,50
			T5273NG	459,50
			T5273NV	459,50
			T5273NH	459,50
			T5273NX	459,50
			T5273NW	459,50
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5742XG**	36,10
			T5742AA	36,10
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

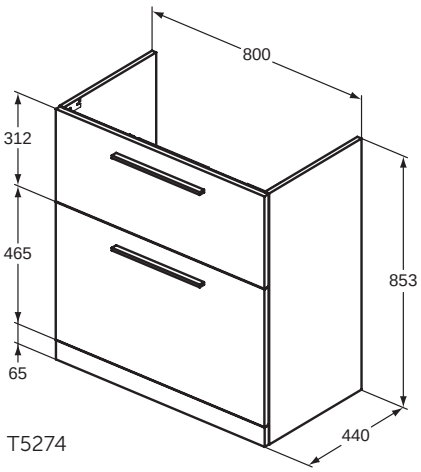
XG	Silk Black
AA	Chrome
XX:	
DU	Matt White
NF	Sand Beige Matt
NG	Quartz Grey Matt
NV	Carbon Grey Matt
NH	Greige Matt
NX	Natural Oak
NW	Coffee Oak



T5742



T5273

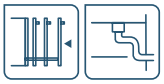


T5274

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Ideal Standard i.life A





Description

Semi-countertop unit 60 cm floor standing
Floor standing, 2 doors, soft close system
Handles and worktop are not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately

Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm
To be cut using cutting template included in the basin T451701

For assembly with:
- i.life A semi-countertop basin 50 cm T451701

Pedestal basin unit
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Floor standing
Including monting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life A handwash basin 40 cm T470801
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

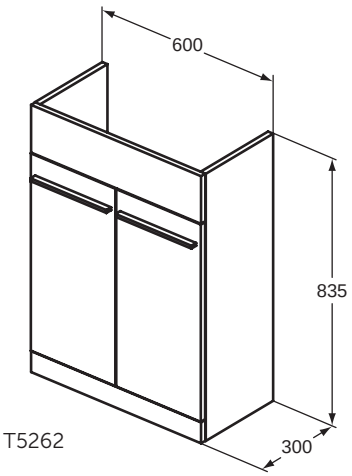
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop unit 60 cm floor standing	600 x 300 x 835	17,4	**T5262xx**	231,80
Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm	602 x 301 x 18	4,2	**T5264xx**	62,60
Pedestal basin unit	225 x 260 x 705	10,8	**T5266xx**	209,10
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc) for T5262			**T5741XG**	27,70
			T5741AA	27,70
Handle (1 pc) for T5266			**T5740XG**	25,40
			T5740AA	25,40
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

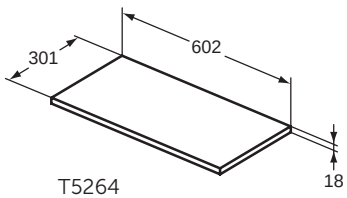
XG Silk Black
AA Chrome

XX:

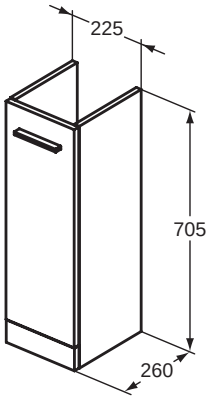
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



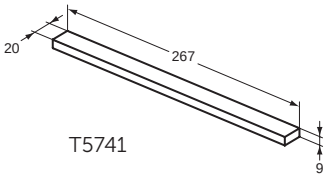
T5262



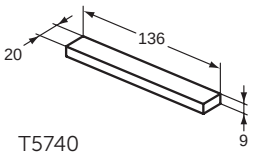
T5264



T5266



T5741



T5740





Description

Column - high
2 doors, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Wall mounted, reversible
Including monting kit

Column - low
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Wall mounted, reversible
Including monting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

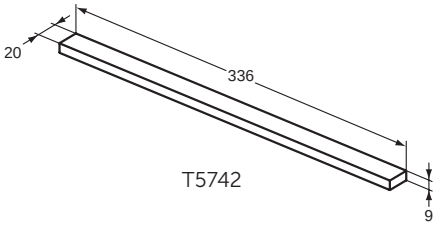
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Column - high	400 x 300 x 1600	32,5	**T5260DU**	376,70
			T5260NF	376,70
			T5260NG	376,70
			T5260NV	376,70
			T5260NH	376,70
			T5260NX	376,70
			T5260NW	376,70
Column - low	400 x 300 x 1200	24,4	**T5261DU**	335,30
			T5261NF	335,30
			T5261NG	335,30
			T5261NV	335,30
			T5261NH	335,30
			T5261NX	335,30
			T5261NW	335,30
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)		36,10	**T5742XG**	42,60
		36,10	**T5742AA**	42,60

Finishes

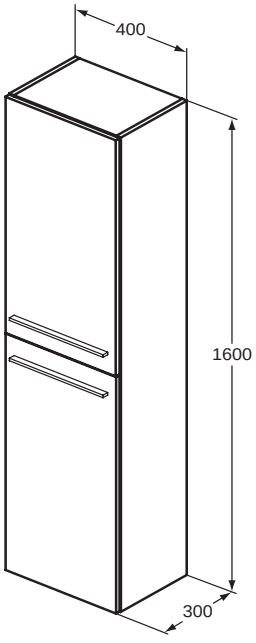
XG Silk Black
AA Chrome

XX:

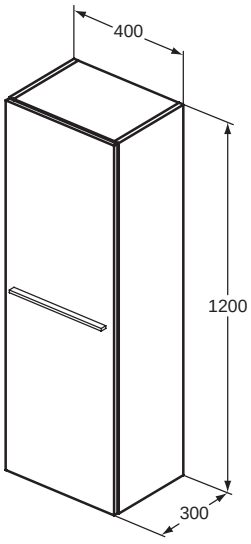
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5742

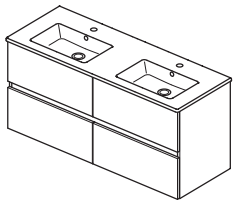
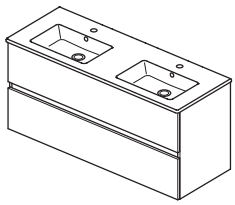
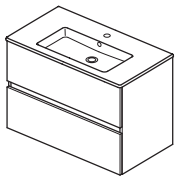
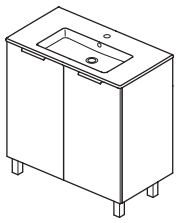
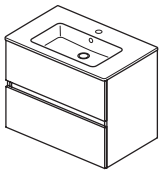
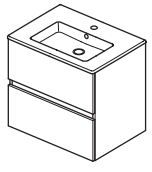
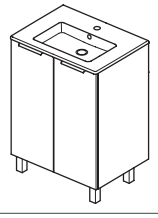


T5260



T5261

Combination chart

Vanity basins / Furniture	E053401	E066901	E053501	E066801
	122 cm	82 cm	71 cm	61 cm
R0267 Wall mounted Basin unit 120 cm				
R0266 Floor standing Basin unit 120 cm				
R0263 Wall mounted Basin unit 80 cm				
R0262 Floor standing Basin unit 80 cm				
R0261 Wall mounted Basin unit 70 cm				
R0259 Wall mounted Basin unit 60 cm				
R0258 Floor standing Basin unit 60 cm				

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Eurovit+





Description

Basin unit 120 cm
Wall mounted
4 drawers, soft close system
Handle free design - frontal gap (between up & down drawer) for easy opening
Including mounting kit

Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Optional: Kit of anti-slip rubber mats for drawers R062267- for Basin unit 120 cm with 4 drawers R0267 (2 kits R062267 needed)

For combination with

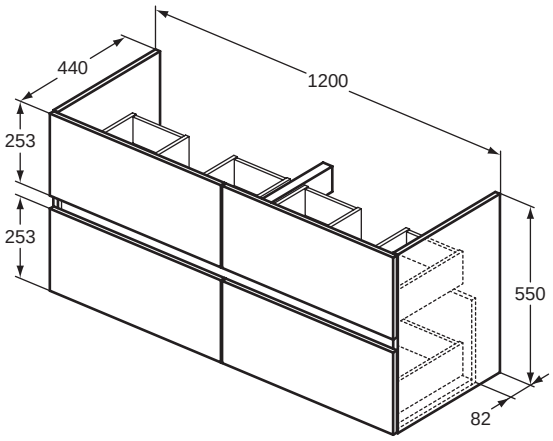
- STRADA II Double vanity basin 124 cm - T300501
- EUROVIT Double vanity basin 122 cm - E053401

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm, wall mounted	1200 x 440 x 550	36,4	**R0267WG**	430,60
			R0267TI	430,60
			R0267Y8	430,60
			R0267Y9	430,60
Recommended equipment				
Space saving siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90
Optional equipment				
Rubber mat kit for drawers - for Basin unit 120 cm with 4 drawers R0267 (2 kits R062267 needed)			**R062267**	19,60

Finishes

WG Glossy White
TI Mid Glossy Grey
Y8 Natural Oak
Y9 Flint Hickory



Bathroom furniture and mirrors







Description

Basin unit 120, 100, 80, 70, 60, 50 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers, soft close system
Handle free design - frontal gap (between up & down drawer) for easy opening
Including mounting kit

Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Optional: Kit of anti-slip rubber mats for drawers:
- R062667- for Basin unit 120 cm with 2 drawers R0266
- R062567- for Basin unit 100 cm with 2 drawers R0265
- R062467 - for Basin unit 80 cm with 2 drawers R0263
- R062367 - for Basin unit 70 cm with 2 drawers R0261
- R062267 - for Basin unit 60 cm with 2 drawers R0259
- R062167 - for Basin unit 50 cm with 2 drawers R0256

For combination with

Basin unit 120 cm:
- EUROVIT Double vanity basin 122 cm - E053401

Basin unit 100 cm:
- CONNECT AIR Vanity basin 104 cm - E027401
- TESI Vanity basin 103 cm - T3508
- Ideal Standard i.life A Vanity basin 104 cm - T462101

Basin unit 80 cm:
- CONNECT AIR Vanity basin 84 cm - E0279
- TESI Vanity basin 83 cm - T3509
- Ideal Standard i.life A Vanity basin 84 cm - T462001
- EUROVIT Vanity basin 82 cm - E066901

Basin unit 70 cm:
- EUROVIT Vanity basin 71 cm - E053501

Basin unit 60 cm:
- CONNECT AIR Vanity basin 64 cm - E0289
- TESI Vanity basin 63 cm - T3510
- Ideal Standard i.life A Vanity basin 64 cm - T461901
- EUROVIT Vanity basin 61 cm - E066801

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm, wall mounted	1200 x 440 x 550	33,7	**R0266WG**	387,10
			R0266TI	387,10
			R0266Y8	387,10
			R0266Y9	387,10
Basin unit 100 cm, wall mounted	1000 x 440 x 550	28,4	**R0265WG**	309,50
			R0265TI	309,50
			R0265Y8	309,50
			R0265Y9	309,50
Basin unit 80 cm, wall mounted	800 x 440 x 550	21,6	**R0263WG**	231,80
			R0263TI	231,80
			R0263Y8	231,80
			R0263Y9	231,80
Basin unit 70 cm, wall mounted	700 x 440 x 550	19,6	**R0261WG**	201,20
			R0261TI	201,20
			R0261Y8	201,20
			R0261Y9	201,20

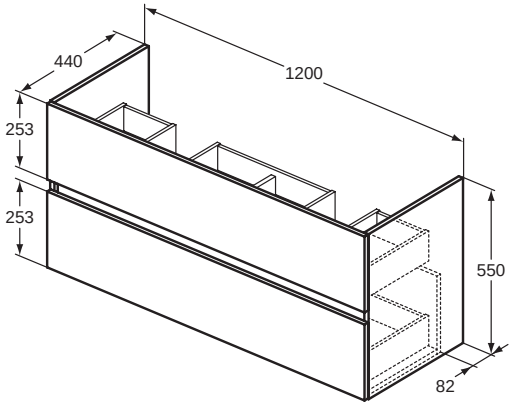
Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Eurovit+

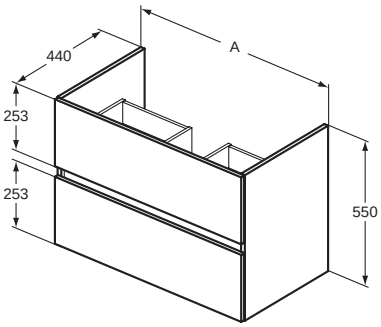
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm, wall mounted	600 x 440 x 550		**R0259WG**	191,50
			R0259TI	191,50
			R0259Y8	191,50
			R0259Y9	191,50
Basin unit 50 cm, wall mounted	500 x 440 x 550		**R0256WG**	181,70
			R0256TI	181,70
			R0256Y8	181,70
			R0256Y9	181,70
Recommended equipment				
Space saving siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90
Optional equipment				
Rubber mat kit for drawers - for Basin unit 120 cm with 2 drawers R0266			**R062667**	35,70
Rubber mat kit for drawers - for Basin unit 100 cm with 2 drawers R0265			**R062567**	31,60
Rubber mat kit for drawers - for Basin unit 80 cm with 2 drawers R0263			**R062467**	26,70
Rubber mat kit for drawers - for Basin unit 70 cm with 2 drawers R0261			**R062367**	21,50
Rubber mat kit for drawers - for Basin unit 60 cm with 2 drawers R0259			**R062267**	19,60
Rubber mat kit for drawers - for Basin unit 50 cm with 2 drawers R0256			**R062167**	17,50

Finishes

WG Glossy White
TI Mid Glossy Grey
Y8 Natural Oak
Y9 Flint Hickory



R0266



	A,mm
R0266	1200
R0265	1000
R0263	800
R0261	700
R0259	600
R0256	500





Description

Basin unit 80, 60 cm
Floor standing
2 doors, soft close system
4 adjustable legs
Slim chrome handles included
Including mounting kit

Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

For combination with

Basin unit 80 cm:
- CONNECT AIR Vanity basin 84 cm - E0279
- TESI Vanity basin 83 cm - T3509
- Ideal Standard i.life A Vanity basin 84 cm - T462001
- EUROVIT Vanity basin 82 cm - E066901

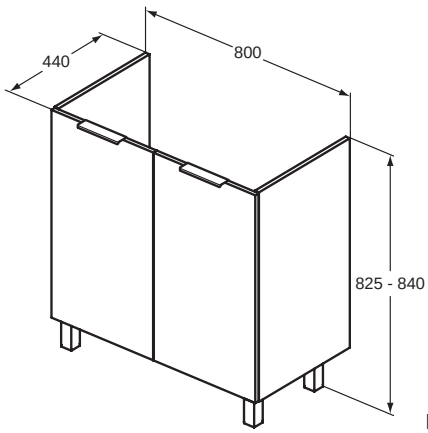
Basin unit 60 cm:
- CONNECT AIR Vanity basin 64 cm - E0289
- TESI Vanity basin 63 cm - T3510
- Ideal Standard i.life A Vanity basin 64 cm - T461901
- EUROVIT Vanity basin 61 cm - E066801

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

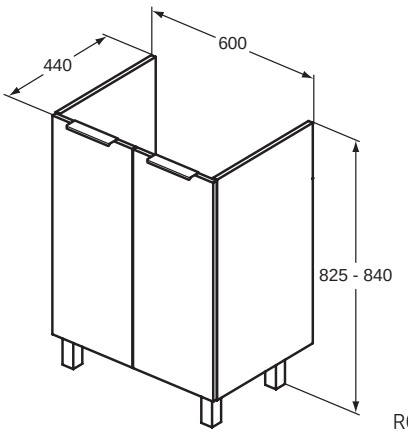
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm, floor standing	800 x 440 x 840-825	26,3	**R0262WG**	186,00
			R0262TI	186,00
			R0262Y8	186,00
			R0262Y9	186,00
Basin unit 60 cm, floor standing	600 x 440 x 840-825	21,1	**R0258WG**	164,40
			R0258TI	164,40
			R0258Y8	164,40
			R0258Y9	164,40
Recommended equipment				
Space saving siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

WG Glossy White
TI Mid Glossy Grey
Y8 Natural Oak
Y9 Flint Hickory



R0262



R0258

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Eurovit+





Description

Guest basin unit 35 cm
Wall mounted
1 reversable door, soft close system
Handle free design - frontal gap (above the door) for easy opening
Including mounting kit

Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

For combination with

- Ideal Standard i.life S Handwash basin 37 cm, Right tap hole punched E211201
- Ideal Standard i.life S Handwash basin 37 cm, Left tap hole punched E211301

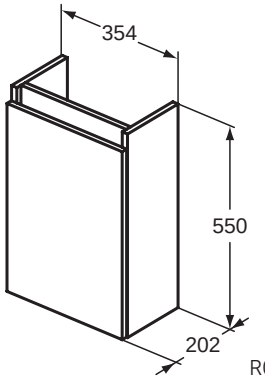
Tall column
Wall mounted
Reversible
2 doors, soft close system
Handle free design - frontal gap (between the doors) for easy opening
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

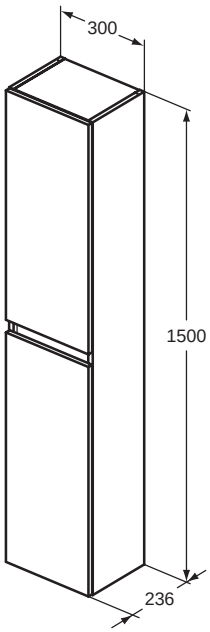
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest basin unit 35 cm	354 x 202 x 550	7,5	**R0271WG**	124,40
			R0271TI	124,40
			R0271Y8	124,40
			R0271Y9	124,40
Tall column	300 x 236 x 1500	19,2	**R0268WG**	193,60
			R0268TI	193,60
			R0268Y8	193,60
			R0268Y9	193,60
Recommended equipment				
Space saving siphon			**EE23033967**	14,90

Finishes

WG Glossy White
TI Mid Glossy Grey
Y8 Natural Oak
Y9 Flint Hickory



R0271



R0268

Combination chart

Mirror Cabinets/ Mirrors	Mirror Cabinet Mid						Mirror Cabinet Low						Mirror Low										Mirror Eco						
	T3499AL	T3498AL	T3442AL	T3439AL	T3430AL	T3428AL	T3593AL	T3592AL	T3591AL	T3590AL	T3589AL	T3588AL	T3594BH	T3363BH	T3361BH	T3360BH	T3359BH	T3358BH	T3357BH	T3356BH	T3355BH	T3354BH	T3371BH	T3369BH	T3368BH	T3367BH	T3366BH	T3365BH	T3364BH
Lights	1200 x 170 x 700 mm	1000 x 170 x 700 mm	800 x 170 x 700 mm	700 x 170 x 700 mm	600 x 170 x 700 mm	500 x 170 x 700 mm	1200 x 170 x 700 mm	1000 x 170 x 700 mm	800 x 170 x 700 mm	700 x 170 x 700 mm	600 x 170 x 700 mm	500 x 170 x 700 mm	1200 x 26 x 1000 mm	800 x 26 x 1000 mm	600 x 26 x 1000 mm	400 x 26 x 1000 mm	1200 x 26 x 700 mm	1000 x 26 x 700 mm	800 x 26 x 700 mm	700 x 26 x 700 mm	600 x 26 x 700 mm	500 x 26 x 700 mm	1200 x 4 x 700 mm	1000 x 4 x 700 mm	800 x 4 x 700 mm	700 x 4 x 700 mm	600 x 4 x 700 mm	500 x 4 x 700 mm	400 x 4 x 700 mm
T2907AA LUXURY Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T2908AA COMPACT Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
T3153AA TITTY Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T3189AA EVA Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T3190AA PRETTY Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T320967 PANDORA Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T322967 PANDORA Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T3248AA SABRINA Light													✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓







Description

Mirror cabinet High
Doors with Integrated LED front light, 4000 Kelvin:
- 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80 cm Cabinets)
- 1 pc (for 60 cm Cabinets)

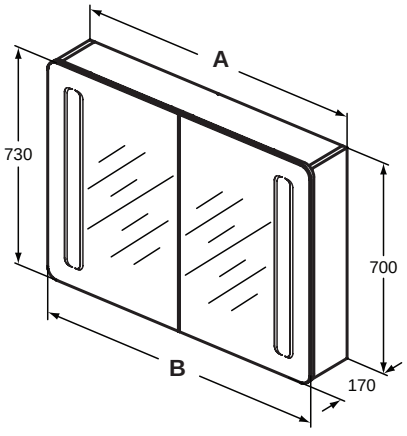
2 sided mirrored doors with soft close system
Integrated bottom LED light for washbasin
Self adhesive metallic handle
Magnetic rail
Switch
Shaver socket
Adjustable glass shelf
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

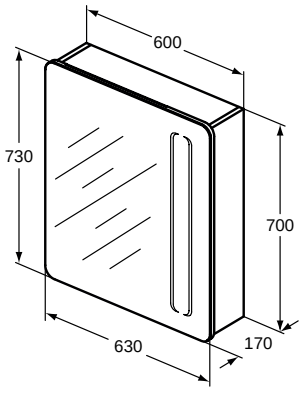
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet High 120x70 cm	1230 x 170 x 700	32,0	**T3425AL**	1468,70
Mirror cabinet High 100x70 cm	1030 x 170 x 700	28,0	**T3389AL**	1255,50
Mirror cabinet High 80x70 cm	830 x 170 x 700	26,0	**T3388AL**	1041,20
Mirror cabinet High 60x70 cm	630 x 170 x 700	22,0	**T3373AL**	830,10

Finishes

AL Aluminium Effect



	A	B
T3425	1200	1230
T3389	1000	1030
T3388	800	830



T3373







Description

Mirror cabinet Mid
Doors:
- 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80, 70 cm cabinets)
- 1 pc (for 60, 50 cm cabinets)

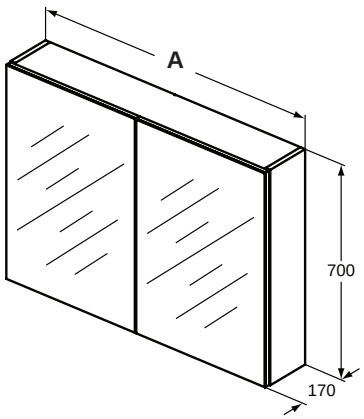
1 sided mirrored doors with soft close system
Integrated bottom LED light 4000 Kelvin for washbasin
Internal cosmetic mirror
Self adhesive metallic handle
Switch
Shaver socket
Adjustable glass shelf
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

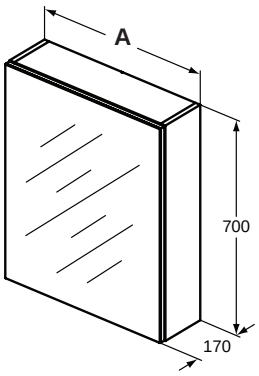
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet Mid 120x70 cm	1200 x 170 x 700	30,0	**T3499AL**	1277,20
Mirror cabinet Mid 100x70 cm	1000 x 170 x 700	28,0	**T3498AL**	1065,00
Mirror cabinet Mid 80x70 cm	800 x 170 x 700	24,0	**T3442AL**	853,90
Mirror cabinet Mid 70x70 cm	700 x 170 x 700	22,0	**T3439AL**	745,20
Mirror cabinet Mid 60x70 cm	600 x 170 x 700	20,0	**T3430AL**	638,60
Mirror cabinet Mid 50x70 cm	500 x 170 x 700	18,0	**T3428AL**	532,00

Finishes

AL Aluminium Effect



	A
T3499	1200
T3498	1000
T3442	800
T3439	700



	A
T3430	600
T3428	500

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Mirror&Light





Description

Mirror cabinet Low
Doors:
- 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80, 70 cm cabinets)
- 1 pc (for 60, 50 cm cabinets)

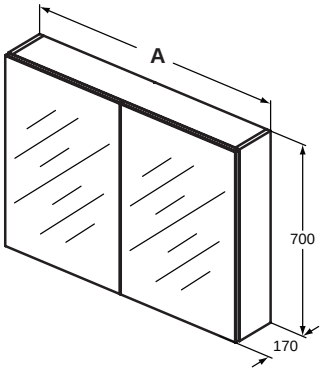
1 sided mirrored doors with soft close system
Internal cosmetic mirror
Self adhesive metallic handle
Adjustable glass shelf
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

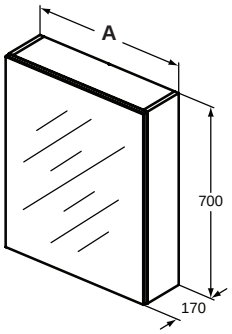
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet Low 120x70 cm	1200 x 170 x 700	28,0	**T3593AL**	698,60
Mirror cabinet Low 100x70 cm	1000 x 170 x 700	26,0	**T3592AL**	580,60
Mirror cabinet Low 80x70 cm	800 x 170 x 700	22,0	**T3591AL**	459,50
Mirror cabinet Low 70x70 cm	700 x 170 x 700	20,0	**T3590AL**	403,70
Mirror cabinet Low 60x70 cm	600 x 170 x 700	18,5	**T3589AL**	341,60
Mirror cabinet Low 50x70 cm	500 x 170 x 700	16,5	**T3588AL**	284,60

Finishes

AL Aluminium Effect



	A
T3593	1200
T3592	1000
T3591	800
T3590	700



	A
T3589	600
T3588	500

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Mirror&Light



Description

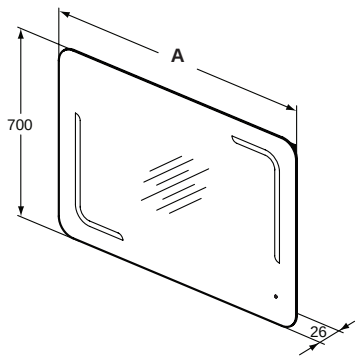
Mirror with light High Ambient
Shape: Round
Frame: smaller than mirror
Not reversible
LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Front + Bottom ambient (for washbasin)
Anti-steam system
Switch for sensor light with dimmer and anti-steam
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
Including mounting kit

Mirror with light High
Shape: Rectangular
Frame: smaller than mirror
Reversible
LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Top + Bottom (for washbasin)
Anti-steam system
Switch for sensor light with dimmer and anti-steam
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
Including mounting kit

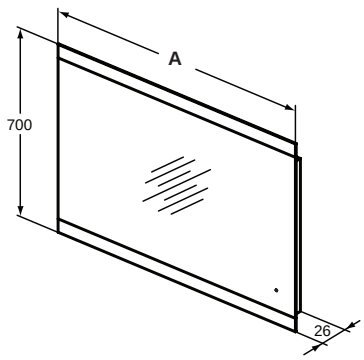
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror with light High Ambient 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	12,2	**T3353BH**	617,90
Mirror with light High Ambient 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	10,5	**T3352BH**	580,60
Mirror with light High Ambient 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	8,5	**T3351BH**	543,40
Mirror with light High Ambient 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,8	**T3350BH**	505,10
Mirror with light High 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,1	**T3349BH**	567,20
Mirror with light High 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,6	**T3348BH**	529,90
Mirror with light High 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,8	**T3347BH**	493,70
Mirror with light High 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,3	**T3346BH**	456,40
Mirror with light High 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,5	**T3345BH**	431,60

Finishes

BH Mirror



	A
T3353	1200
T3352	1000
T3351	800
T3350	600



	A
T3349	1200
T3348	1000
T3347	800
T3346	600
T3345	500

Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Mirror&Light





Description

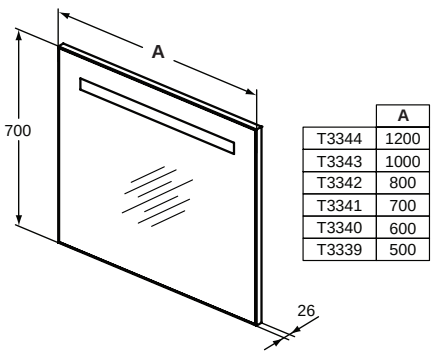
Mirror with light Mid
Shape: Rectangular
Frame: same size of mirror
Reversible
LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Front Top
Anti-steam system
Without switch
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
Including mounting kit

Mirror with light Mid Ambient
Shape: Rectangular
Frame: smaller than mirror
Reversible
LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Ambient (4 sides)
Anti-steam system
Without switch
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
Including mounting kit

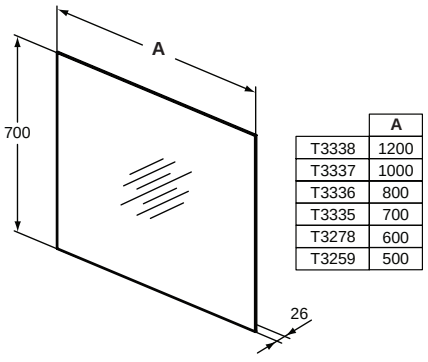
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror with light Mid 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,5	**T3344BH**	469,90
Mirror with light Mid 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,9	**T3343BH**	431,60
Mirror with light Mid 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	8,1	**T3342BH**	393,30
Mirror with light Mid 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	7,3	**T3341BH**	369,50
Mirror with light Mid 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,5	**T3340BH**	343,60
Mirror with light Mid 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,7	**T3339BH**	319,80
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,2	**T3338BH**	469,90
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,6	**T3337BH**	431,60
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,8	**T3336BH**	393,30
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	7,4	**T3335BH**	369,50
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,3	**T3278BH**	343,60
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,5	**T3259BH**	319,80
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 40x100 cm	400 x 26 x 1000	6,7	**T3258BH**	333,30

Finishes

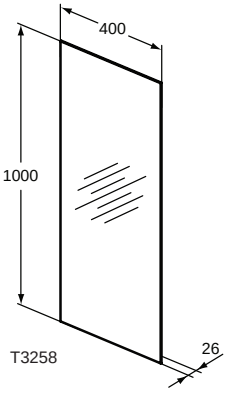
BH Mirror



	A
T3344	1200
T3343	1000
T3342	800
T3341	700
T3340	600
T3339	500



	A
T3338	1200
T3337	1000
T3336	800
T3335	700
T3278	600
T3259	500



Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Mirror&Light



Description

Mirror Low S
Shape: Rectangular
Frame: same size of mirror
Reversible
Including mounting kit

Mirror Low H
Shape: Rectangular
Frame: same size of mirror
Reversible
Including mounting kit

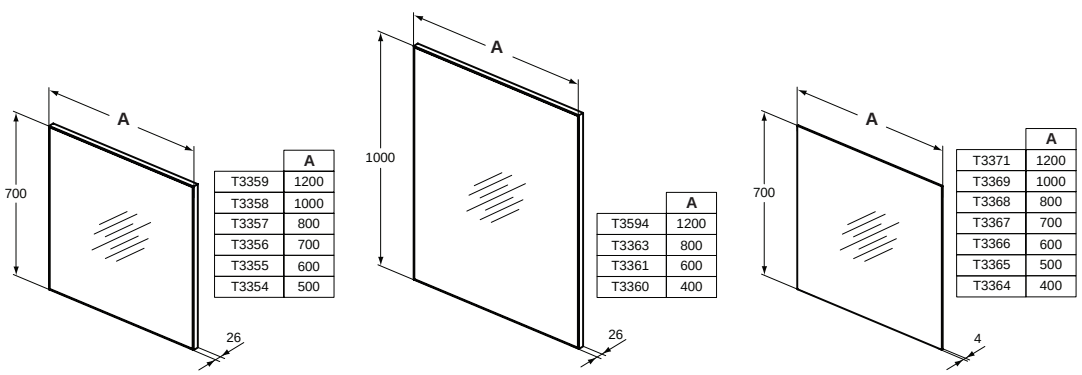
Mirror Eco
Shape: Rectangular
Without frame
Not reversible
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror Low S 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	10,5	**T3359BH**	172,60
Mirror Low S 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,3	**T3358BH**	136,30
Mirror Low S 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,6	**T3357BH**	101,70
Mirror Low S 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	6,8	**T3356BH**	86,70
Mirror Low S 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	5,9	**T3355BH**	68,20
Mirror Low S 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,1	**T3354BH**	55,90
Mirror Low H 120x100 cm	1200 x 26 x 1000	12,4	**T3594BH**	156,70
Mirror Low H 80x100 cm	800 x 26 x 1000	9,9	**T3363BH**	121,60
Mirror Low H 60x100 cm	600 x 26 x 1000	7,8	**T3361BH**	86,70
Mirror Low H 40x100 cm	400 x 26 x 1000	6,2	**T3360BH**	69,60
Mirror Eco 120x70 cm	1200 x 4 x 700	9,0	**T3371BH**	160,20
Mirror Eco 100x70 cm	1000 x 4 x 700	8,5	**T3369BH**	124,90
Mirror Eco 80x70 cm	800 x 4 x 700	8,0	**T3368BH**	89,30
Mirror Eco 70x70 cm	700 x 4 x 700	7,8	**T3367BH**	74,40
Mirror Eco 60x70 cm	600 x 4 x 700	7,5	**T3366BH**	60,80
Mirror Eco 50x70 cm	500 x 4 x 700	7,3	**T3365BH**	55,90
Mirror Eco 40x70 cm	400 x 4 x 700	7,0	**T3364BH**	50,70

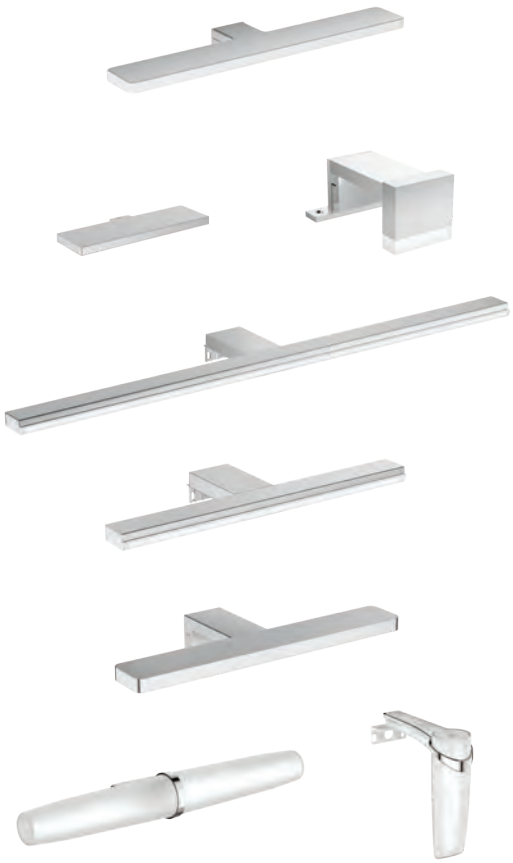
Finishes

BH Mirror



Bathroom furniture and mirrors

Mirror&Light



Description

LUXURY Light
LED light, 230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 9 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 700 Lm, 4000 Kelvin, Including mounting kit

COMPACT Light
LED light, 230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 6 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 360 Lm, 6000 Kelvin, Including mounting kit

TITTY Light
LED light, 230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 4,8 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 220 Lm, 4000 Kelvin, Including mounting kit

PANDORA Light 60,8 cm
LED light, 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 12 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 1320 Lm, 5700 Kelvin, Including mounting kit

PANDORA Light 30,8 cm
LED light, 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 8 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 880 Lm, 5700 Kelvin, Including mounting kit

PRETTY Light
LED light, 230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 5,5 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 350 Lm, 6000K, Including mounting kit

EVA Light
LED light, 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 6 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 105 Lm, 4000K, Including mounting kit

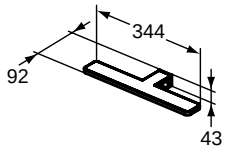
SABRINA Light
LED light, 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 3 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 140 Lm, 4000K, Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

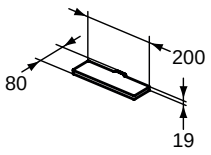
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
LUXURY Light	344 x 92 x 43	0,4	**T2907AA**	123,90
COMPACT Light	200 x 80 x 19	0,4	**T2908AA**	98,00
TITTY Light	80 x 95 x 47	0,2	**T3153AA**	49,70
PANDORA Light 60,8 cm	608 x 112 x 33	0,3	**T322967**	64,50
PANDORA Light 30,8 cm	308 x 112 x 33	0,3	**T320967**	47,10
PRETTY Light	280 x 121 x 42	0,3	**T3190AA**	43,50
EVA Light	233 x 85 x 41	0,2	**T3189AA**	28,60
SABRINA Light	39 x 119 x 117	0,2	**T3248AA**	22,30

Finishes

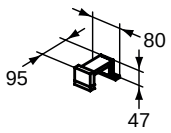
AA Chrome



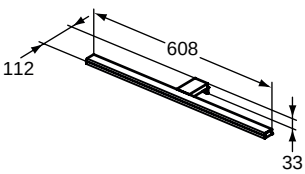
T2907



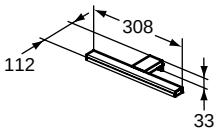
T2908



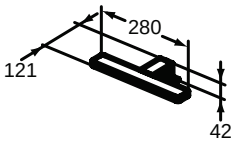
T3153



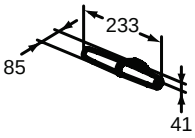
T3229



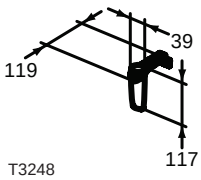
T3209



T3190



T3189



T3248

Bathroom mixers

Melange

reddot design award 2011



Description

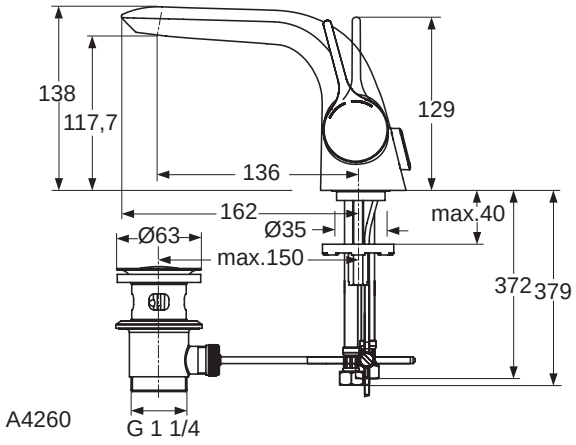
One-hole basin mixer
Easy-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
35 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop
Cast body without hole pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
Comply with EN817

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with flexible hoses G3/8", with pop-up waste	**A4260AA**	obsolete

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom mixers

Melange

reddot design award 2011





Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water temperature control
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water temperature control
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Plastic escutcheon
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

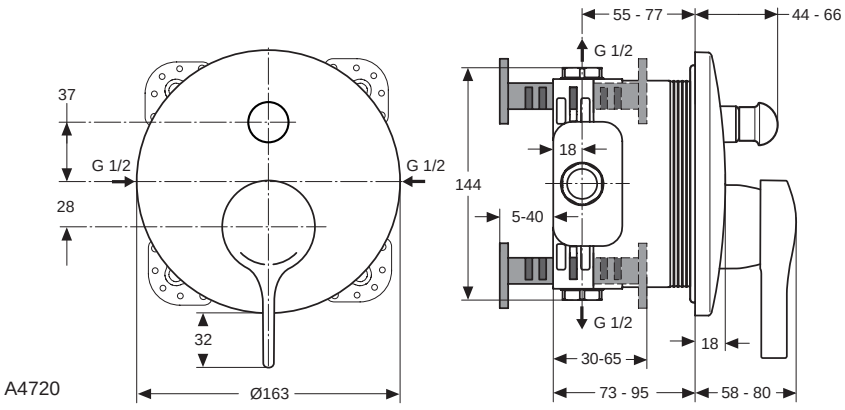
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

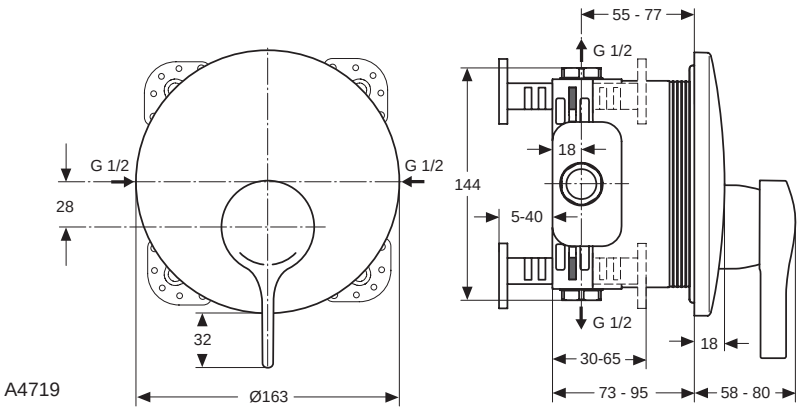
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A4719AA**	obsolete
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A4720AA**	obsolete
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Chrome





Bathroom mixers

Edge

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2019





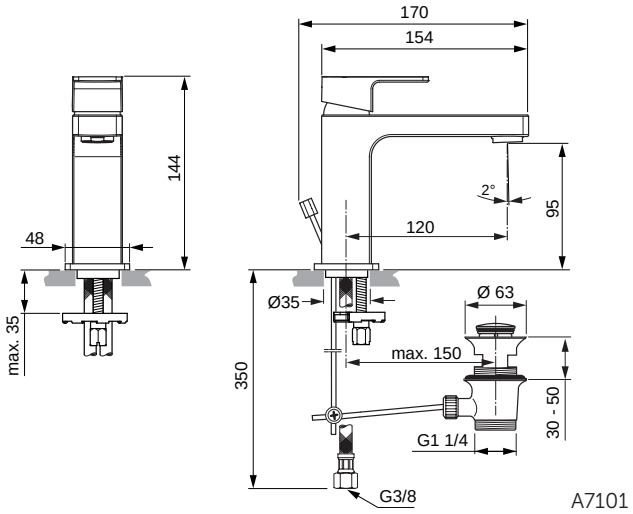
Description

One-hole basin mixer, slim
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817
- The same with cold start BlueStart® technology
- The same without pop-up waste

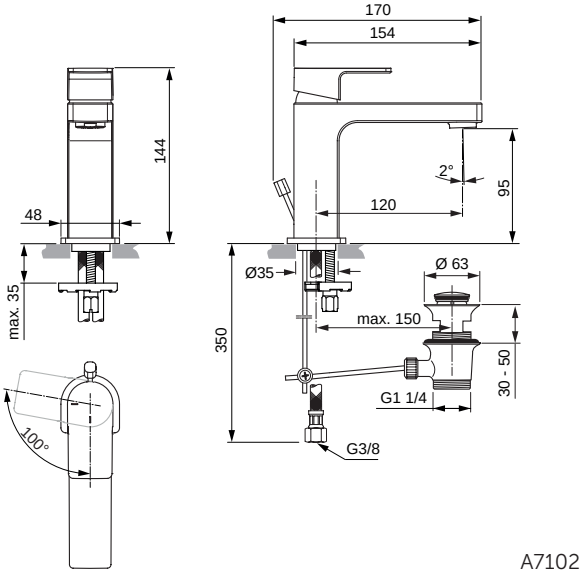
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	**A7101AA**	152,00
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**A7102AA**	154,00
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7103AA**	144,00

Finishes

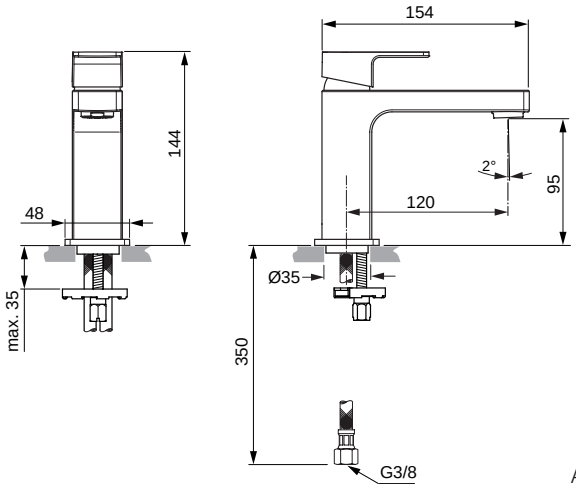
AA Chrome



A7101



A7102



A7103

Bathroom mixers

Edge

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2019



Description

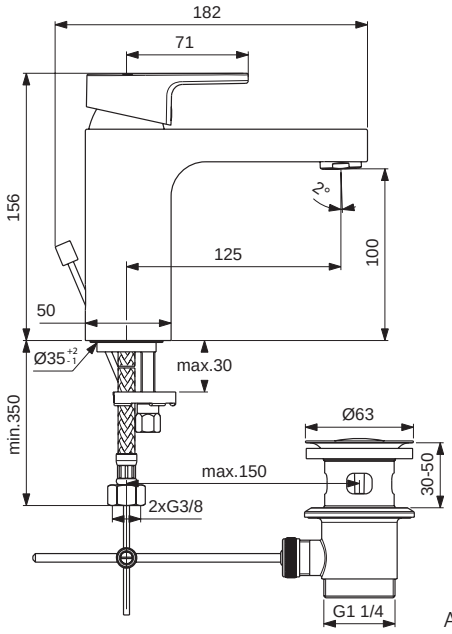
One-hole basin mixer, project
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

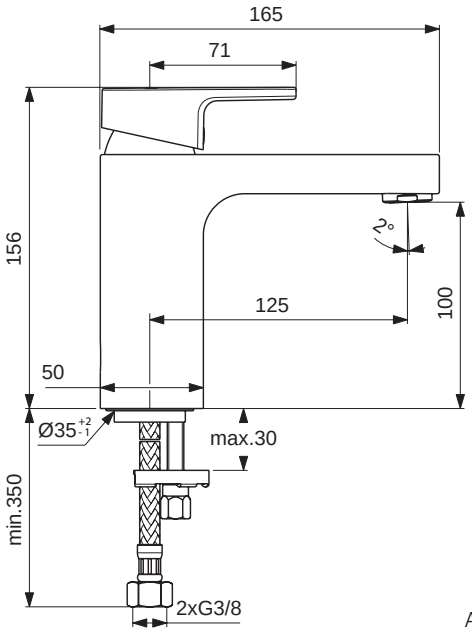
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	**A7104AA**	152,00
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7105AA**	144,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7104



A7105

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Edge







Description

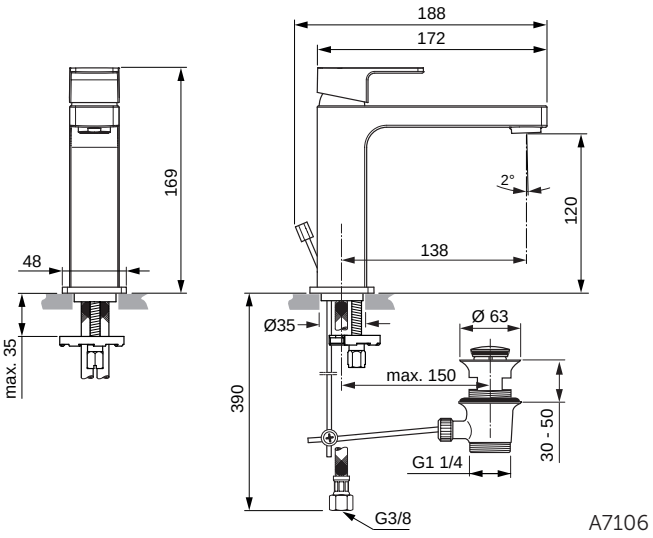
One-hole basin mixer Grande, slim
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817
- The same with cold start BlueStart® technology
- The same without pop-up waste

One-hole basin mixer Grande, project
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817

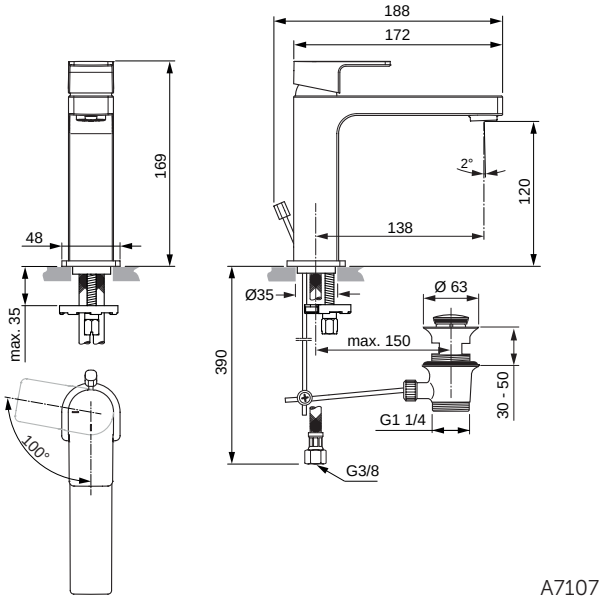
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with metal pop-up waste	**A7106AA**	179,00
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**A7107AA**	181,00
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	**A7108AA**	170,00
One-hole basin mixer Grande	**A7109AA**	179,00

Finishes

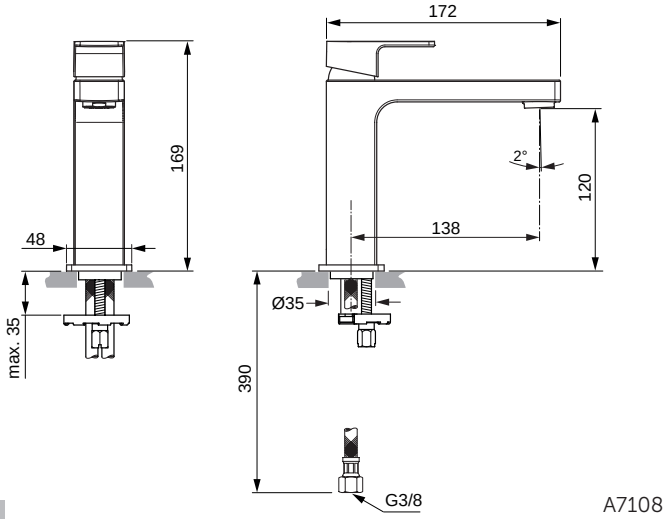
AA Chrome



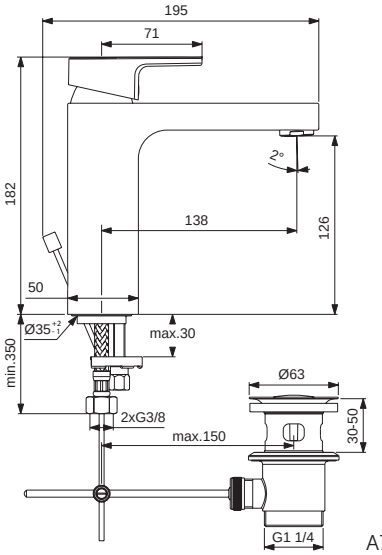
A7106



A7107



A7108



A7109

Bathroom mixers

Edge

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2019



5 YEAR GUARANTEE

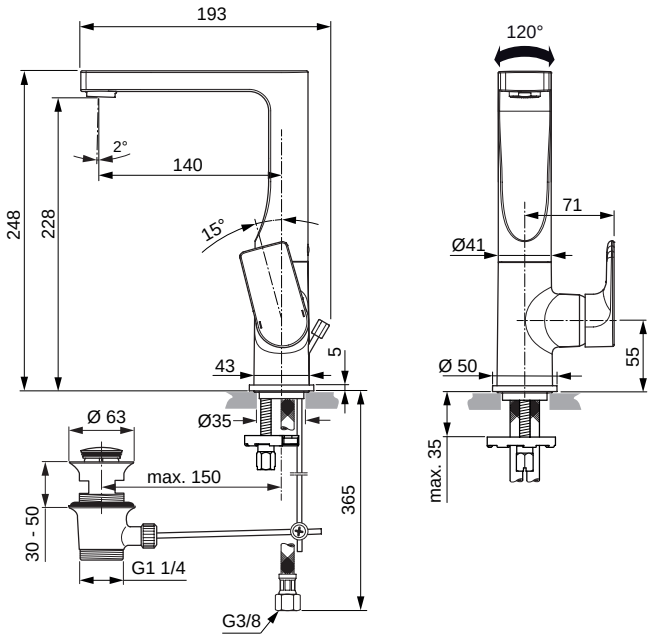
Description

High cast spout basin mixer
28 mm cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

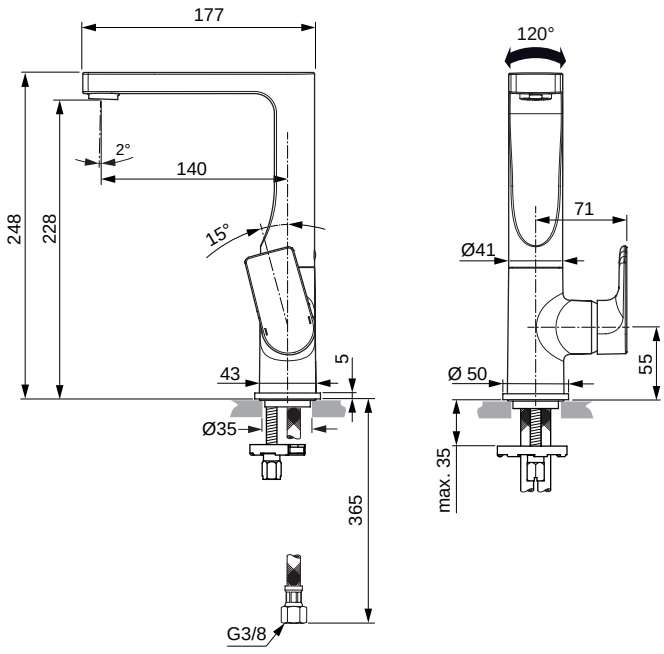
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
High cast spout basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	**A7110AA**	286,00
High cast spout basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7111AA**	278,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7110



A7111

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Edge



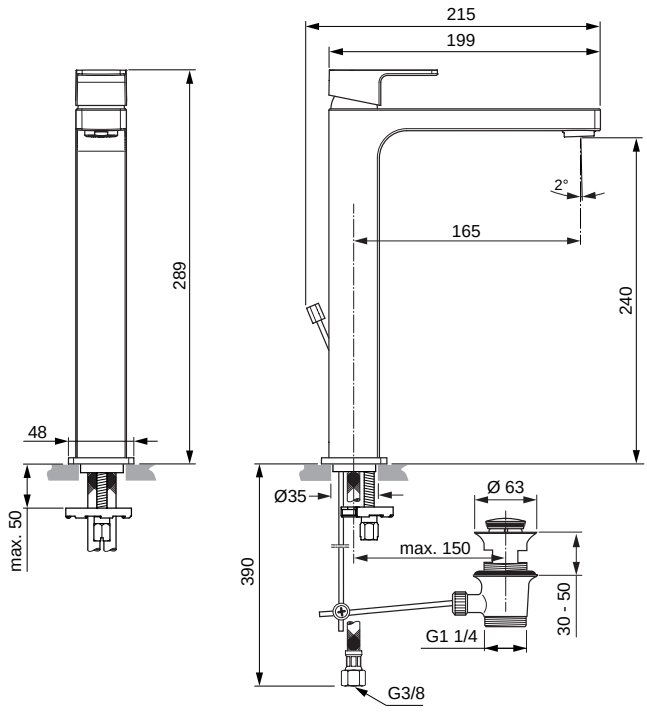
Description

Vessel basin mixer
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast vessel slim body
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

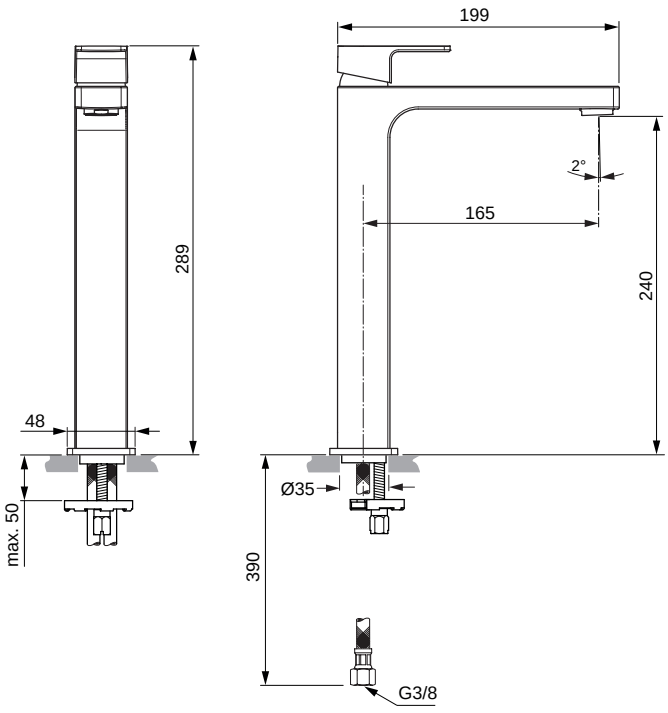
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	**A7112AA**	278,00
Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7114AA**	270,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7112



A7114

Bathroom mixers

Edge

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2019





Description

Built-in basin mixer
28 mm ceramic IS cartridge
Built-in Kit 2 based on A5948NU
Cast spout 180 mm
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Noise class 1
To be used only in combination with A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part)
Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast slim body
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Ball joint & aerator M18x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

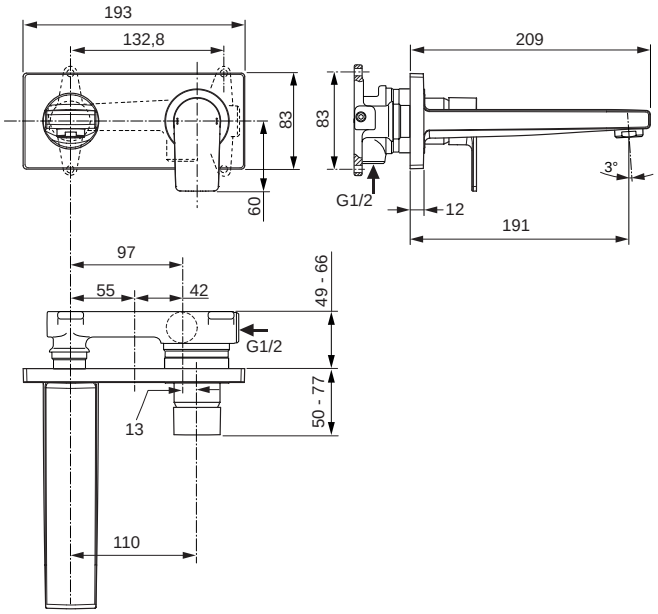
Built-in system Kit 1 for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)

5l | 5 YEAR GUARANTEE

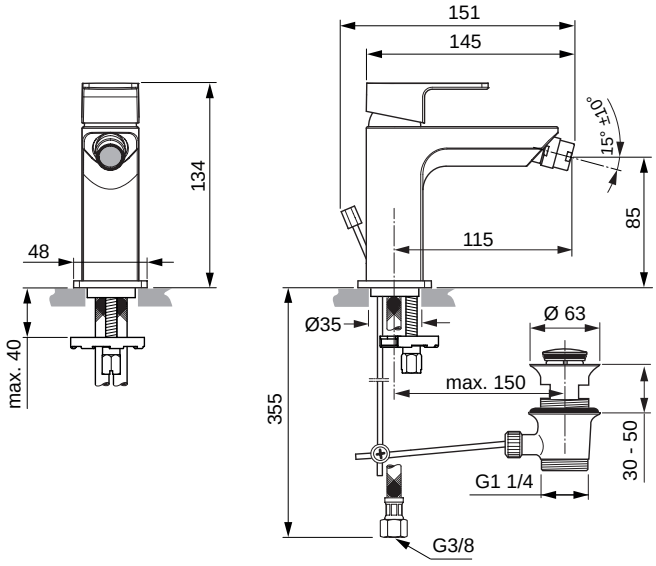
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	**A7116AA**	278,00
One-hole bidet mixer	**A7118AA**	161,00
Necessary equipment		
Built-in unit, Kit 1, for A7116AA	**A5948NU**	119,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7116



A7118

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Edge



Description

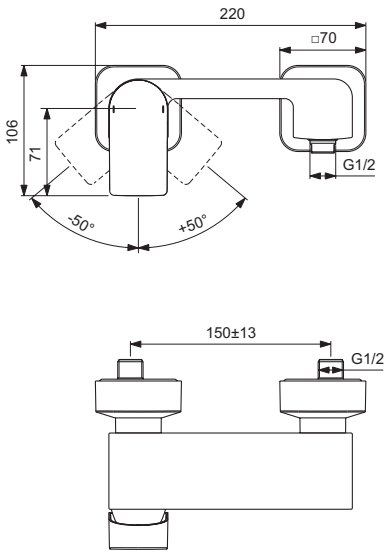
Exposed shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
Check valve
Covered nuts
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Automatic diverter
Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
Cascade aerator
Check valve
Covered nuts
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817
- The same with accessories: 3-functional hand shower; swivel wall bracket, flexible shower hose

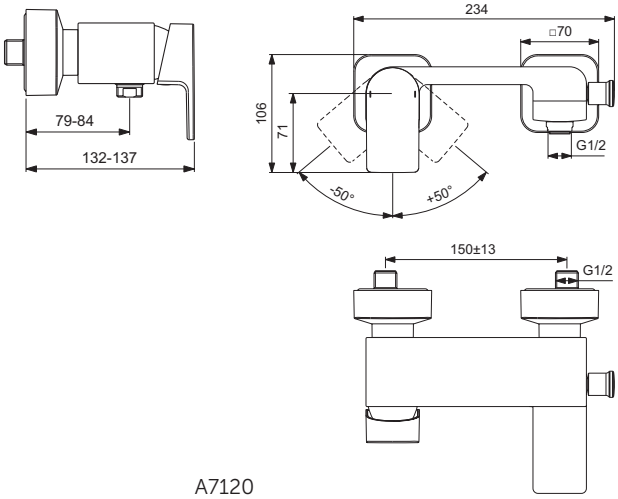
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**A7120AA**	169,00
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**A7121AA**	196,50
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	**A7122AA**	275,30

Finishes

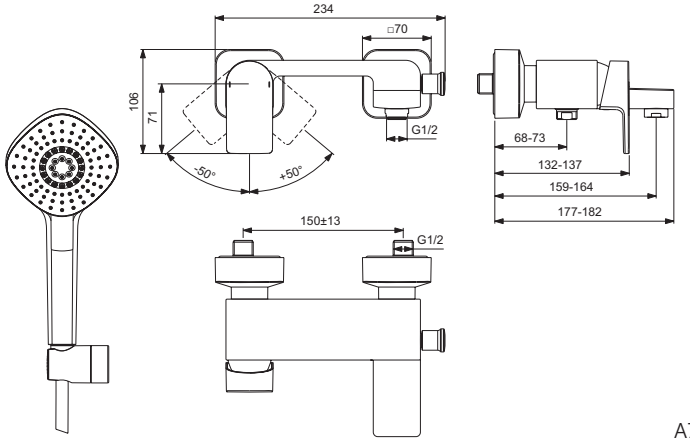
AA Chrome



A7120



A7121



A7122

Bathroom mixers

Edge

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2019





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

Built-in shower mixer
Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartrige
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Chrome plated metal escutcheon
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartrige
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Chrome plated metal escutcheon
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817

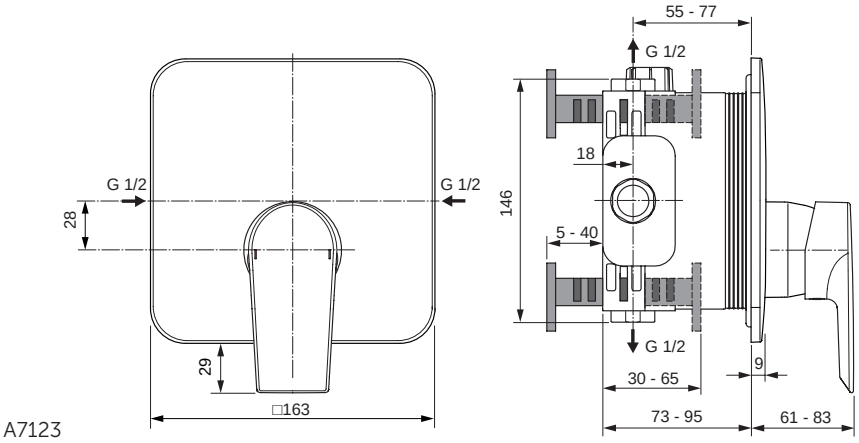
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

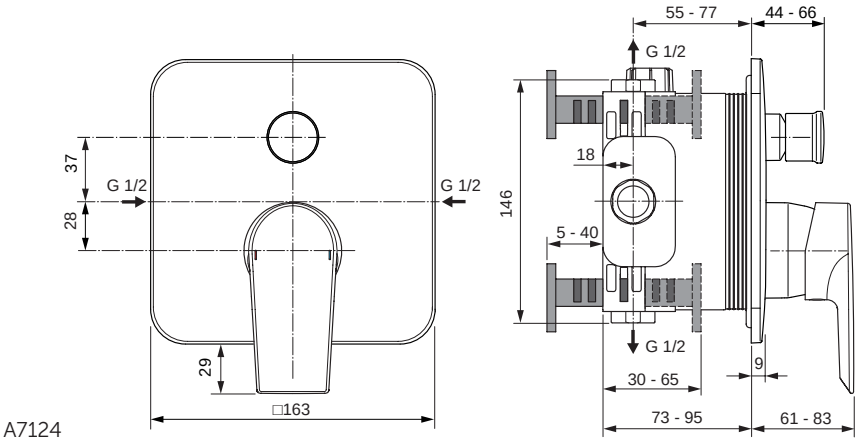
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A7123AA**	obsolete
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A7124AA**	obsolete
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7123



A7124

Bathroom mixers

Connect Air



Description

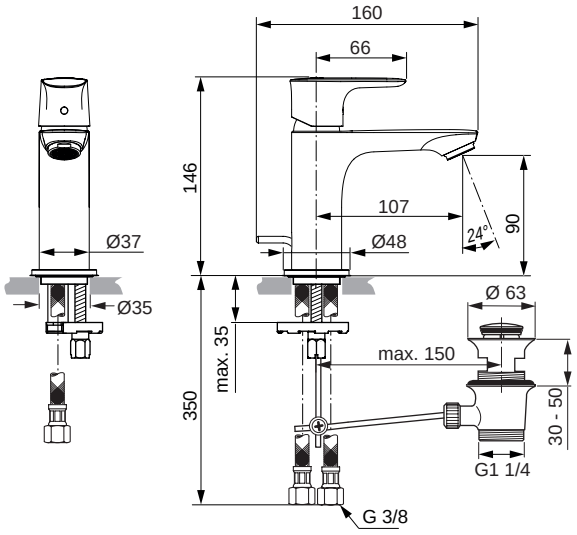
One-hole basin mixer, slim
Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Metal pop-up waste
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

5l 5 YEAR GUARANTEE

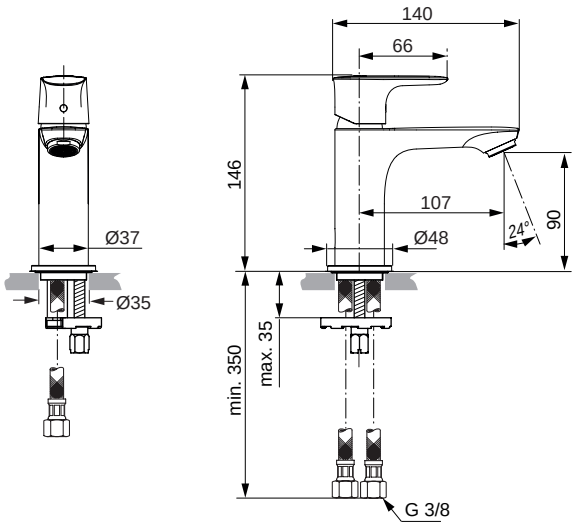
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	**A7007AA**	135,20
	A7007A2	210,10
	A7007A5	210,10
	A7007GN	210,10
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7010AA**	128,30
	A7010A2	198,80
	A7010A5	198,80
	A7010GN	198,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7007



A7010

Bathroom mixers

Connect Air





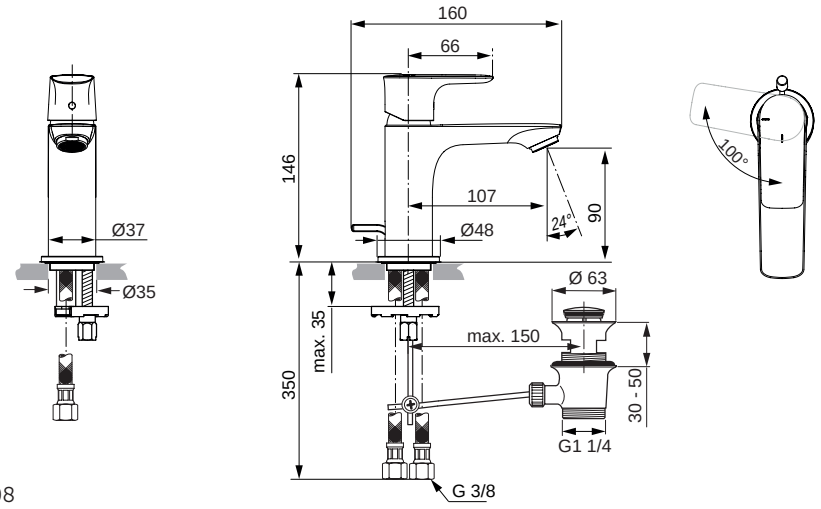
Description

One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®, slim
Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication
BlueStart® technology
Metal pop-up waste
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

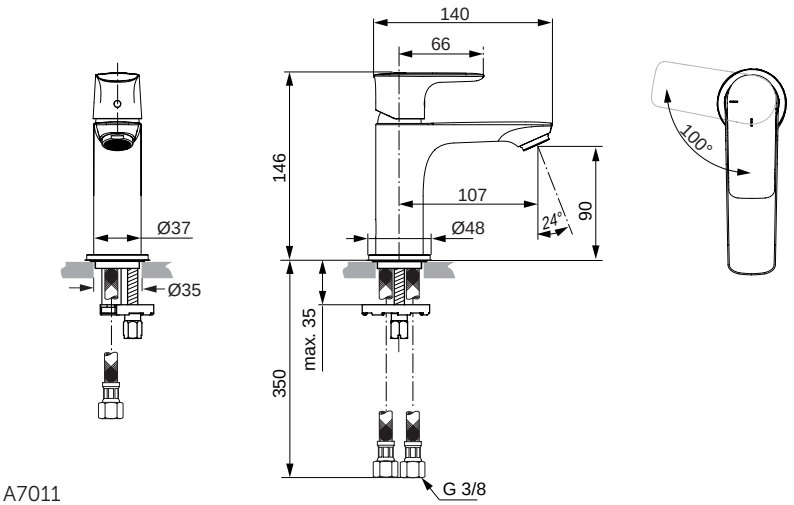
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with pop-up waste	**A7008AA**	138,60
	A7008A2	215,30
	A7008A5	215,30
	A7008GN	215,30
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**A7011AA**	132,90
	A7011A2	205,70
	A7011A5	205,70
	A7011GN	205,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7008



A7011

Bathroom mixers

Connect Air





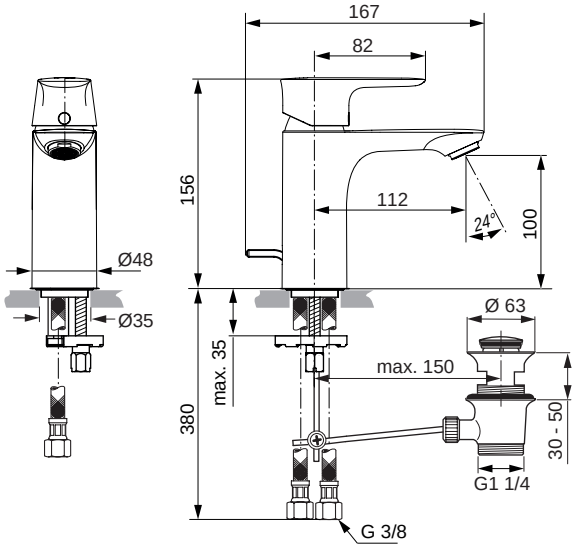
Description

One-hole basin mixer, project
Brass cast body Ø48 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Front handle fixation, chromed button
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Metal pop-up waste
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

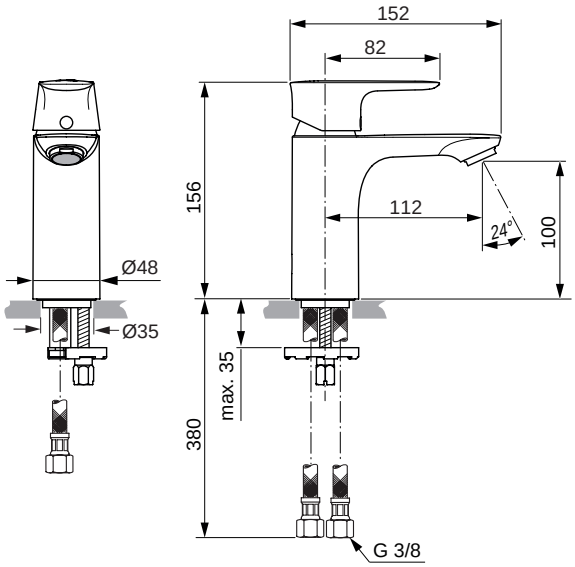
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	**A7021AA**	135,20
	A7021A2	210,10
	A7021A5	210,10
	A7021GN	210,10
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7024AA**	128,30
	A7024A2	198,80
	A7024A5	198,80
	A7024GN	198,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7021



A7024

Bathroom mixers

Connect Air



Description

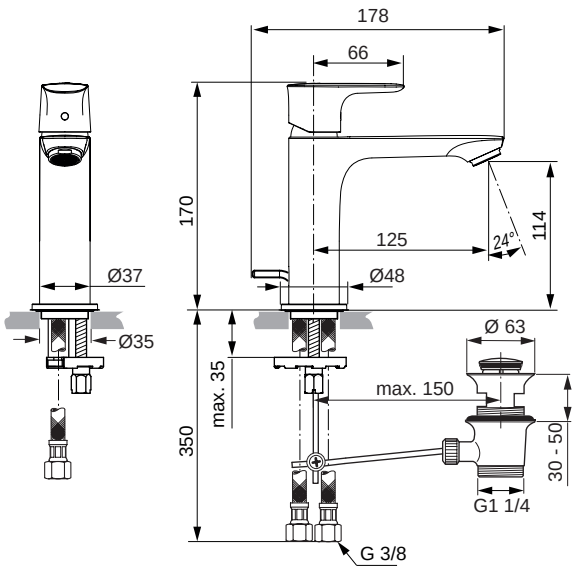
One-hole basin mixer Grande, slim
Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Metal pop-up waste
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste



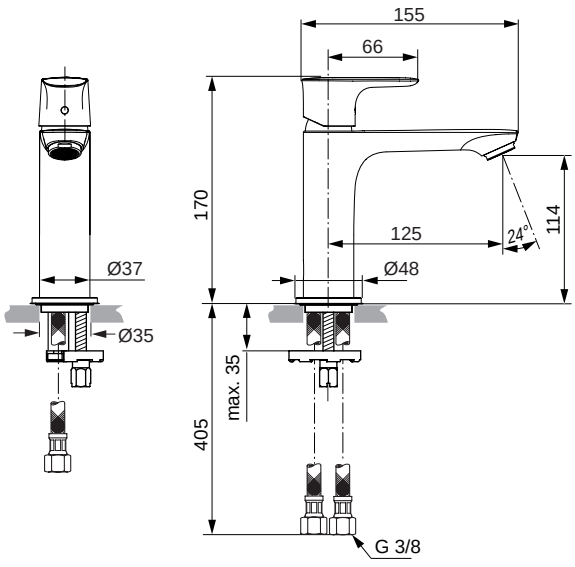
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	**A7012AA**	169,20
	A7012A2	262,90
	A7012A5	262,90
	A7012GN	262,90
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	**A7015AA**	162,50
	A7015A2	251,50
	A7015A5	251,50
	A7015GN	251,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7012



A7015

Bathroom mixers

Connect Air





Description

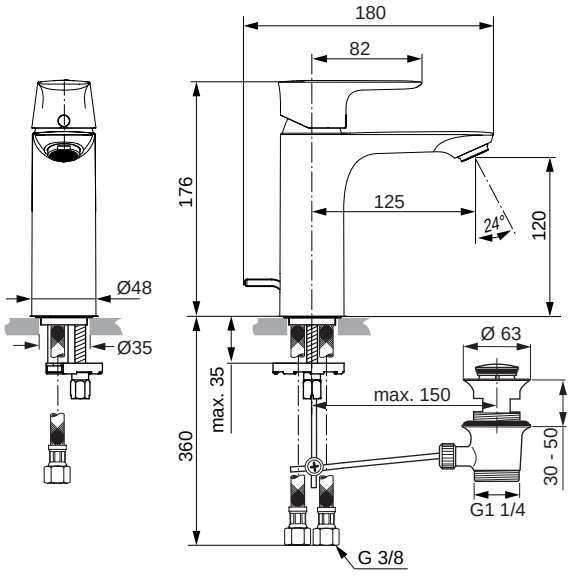
One-hole basin mixer Grande, project
Brass cast body Ø48 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Front handle fixation, chromed button
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Metal pop-up waste
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

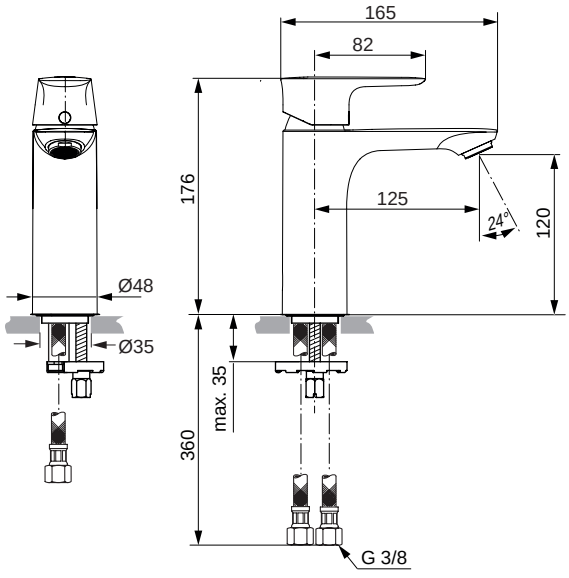
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	**A7053AA**	169,20
	A7053A2	262,90
	A7053A5	262,90
	A7053GN	262,90
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	**A7055AA**	162,50
	A7055A2	251,50
	A7055A5	251,50
	A7055GN	251,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7053



A7055

Bathroom mixers

Connect Air





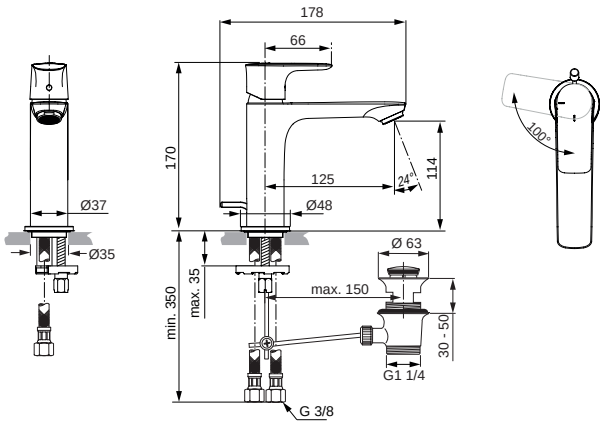
Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart®, slim
Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Metal pop-up waste
Cold start indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

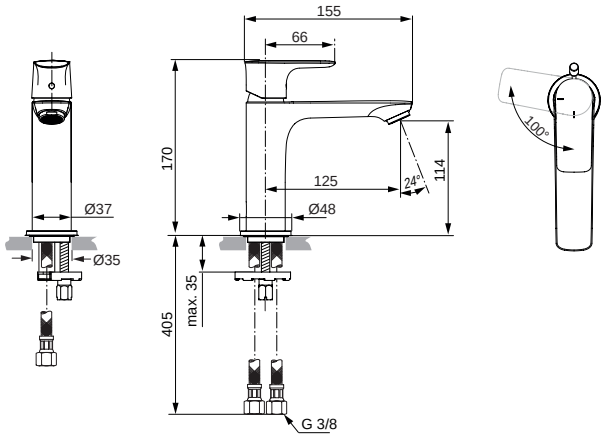
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® with pop-up waste	**A7013AA**	172,60
	A7013A2	269,10
	A7013A5	269,10
	A7013GN	269,10
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**A7016AA**	166,90
	A7016A2	257,70
	A7016A5	257,70
	A7016GN	257,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7013



A7016

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Connect Air





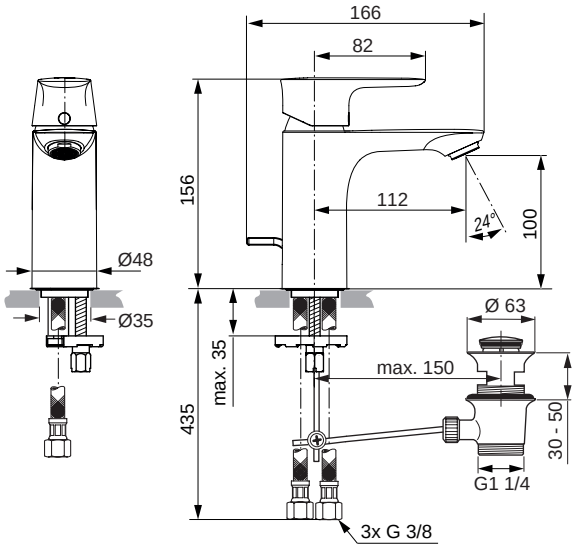
Description

One-hole basin mixer for low pressure ND, project
Brass cast body Ø48 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Front handle fixation, chromed button
Flow liner M 24 X 1 ND
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, no Click
3 pcs Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Metal pop-up waste
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same Grande

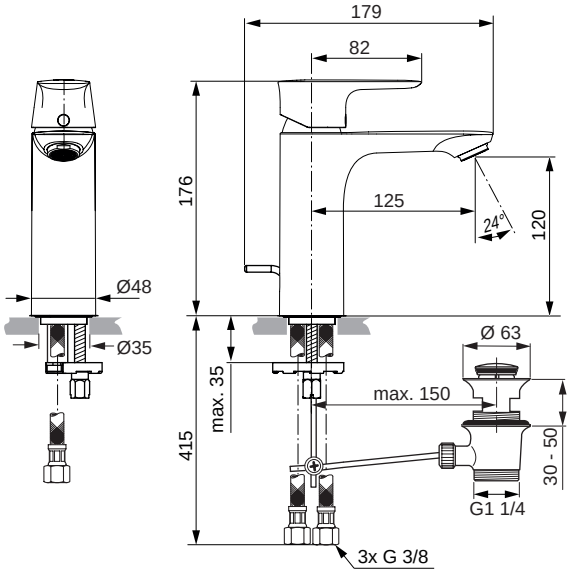
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer for low pressure ND	**A7022AA**	152,10
	A7022A2	239,10
	A7022A5	239,10
	A7022GN	239,10
One-hole basin mixer Grande for low pressure ND	**A7054AA**	187,40
	A7054A2	290,80
	A7054A5	290,80
	A7054GN	290,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7022



A7054

Bathroom mixers

Connect Air





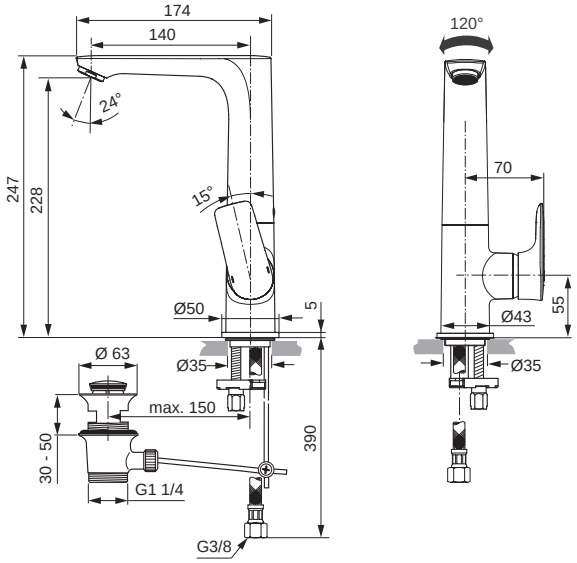
Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer, slim
Brass cast slim body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Swiveling square cast spout 120°
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
28 mm cartridge
Hot water limiter- separate in pack
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

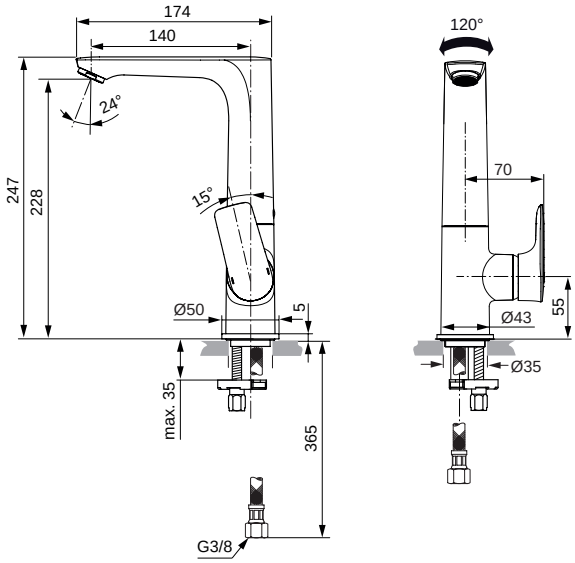
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer with pop-up waste	**A7020AA**	266,00
	A7020A2	413,00
	A7020A5	413,00
	A7020GN	413,00
One-hole High spout basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7023AA**	259,80
	A7023A5	403,70
	A7023GN	403,70
	A7023A2	403,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7020



A7023

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Connect Air



Description

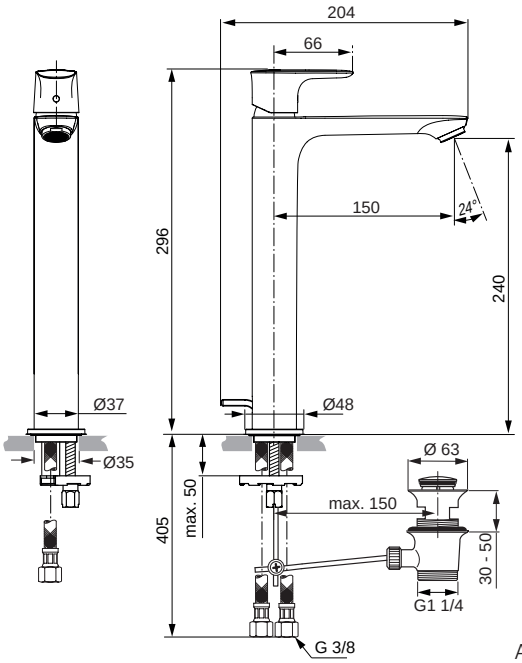
One-hole Vessel basin mixer, slim
Brass cast vessel slim body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste



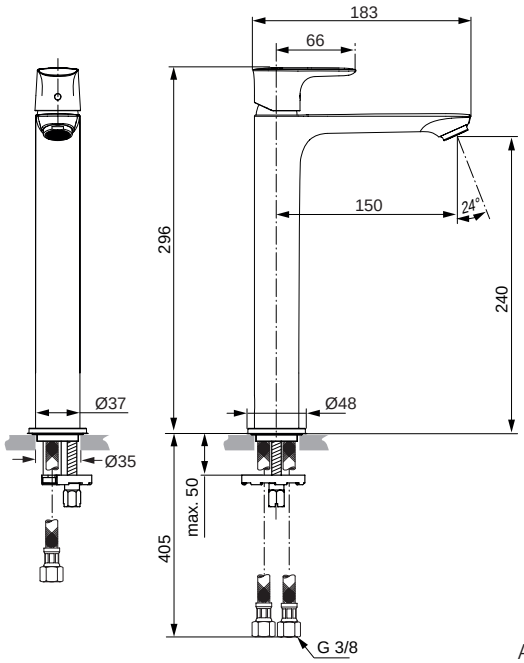
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste	**A7025AA**	257,70
	A7025A2	400,50
	A7025A5	400,50
	A7025GN	400,50
One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7027AA**	250,50
	A7027A2	389,20
	A7027A5	389,20
	A7027GN	389,20

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7025



A7027

Bathroom mixers

Connect Air



5l 5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

Built-in basin mixer
Kit 2, based on A5948NU
Cast spout 185 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Round escutcheons separate for handle and spout
28 mm cartridge
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
To be used only in combination with A5948NU Kit1 (internal part)
(See Section Built-in parts)
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same with cast spout 225 mm

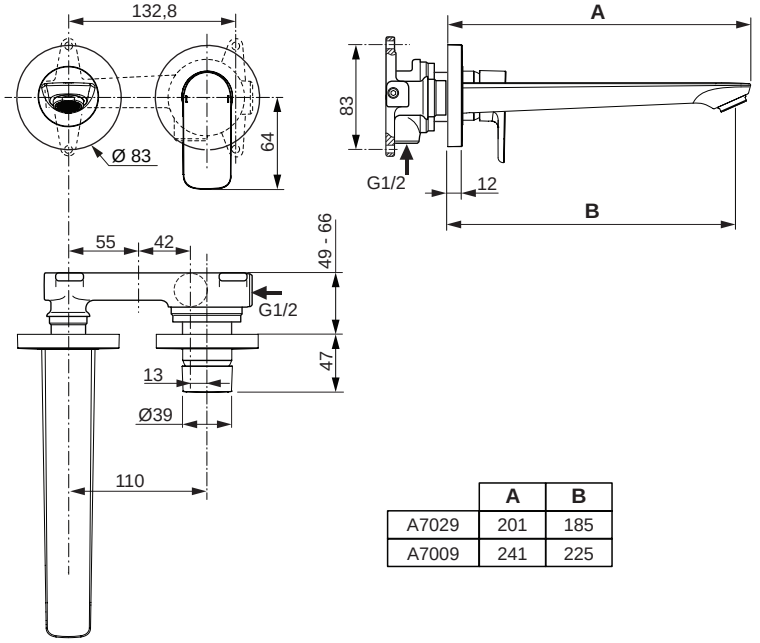
Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)

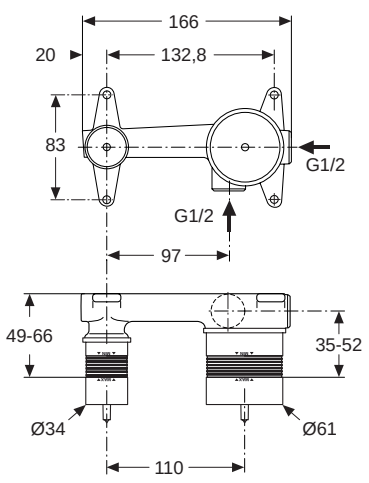
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 185 mm	**A7029AA**	257,70
	A7029A2	400,50
	A7029A5	400,50
	A7029GN	400,50
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 225 mm	**A7009AA**	266,00
	A7009A2	413,00
	A7009A5	413,00
	A7009GN	413,00
Necessary equipment		
Built-in unit, Kit 1	**A5948NU**	119,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



	A	B
A7029	201	185
A7009	241	225



A5948

Bathroom mixers

Connect Air





Description

One-hole bidet mixer, slim
Brass cast slim body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Ball-joint & PCA aerator M18x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Metal pop-up waste with plastic plug
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817

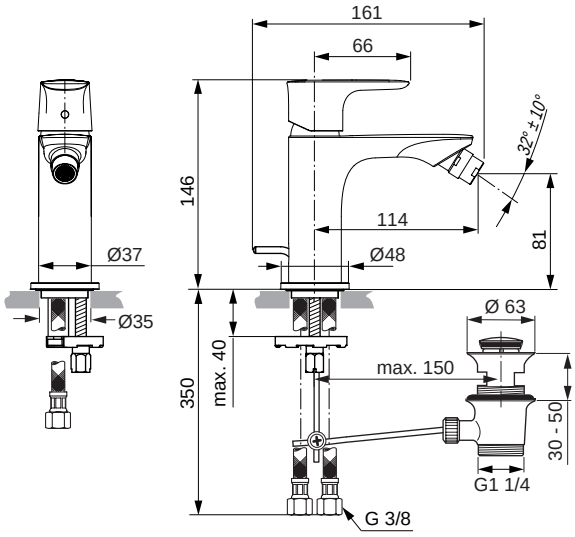
Pillar tap, slim
Pillar tap body
New handle cap with logo Ideal Standard (no colour marking)
Front handle fixation, rubber button (grey)
Aerator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
G½" Ceramic disc headpart
G½" shank fixation
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

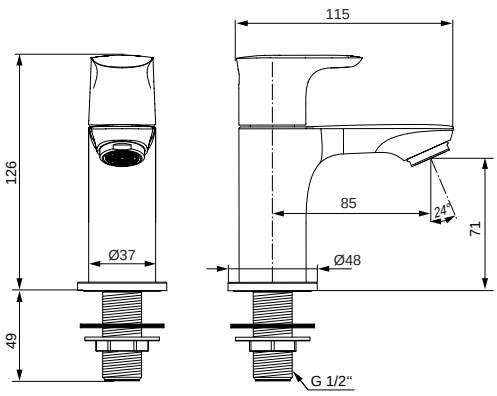
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	**A7030AA**	142,00
	A7030A2	220,50
	A7030A5	220,50
	A7030GN	220,50
Pillar tap	**A7031AA**	84,00
	A7031A2	130,60
	A7031A5	130,60
	A7031GN	130,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7030



A7031

Bathroom mixers

Connect Air





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

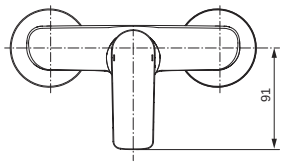
Exposed shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
Check valve
Covered nuts
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817

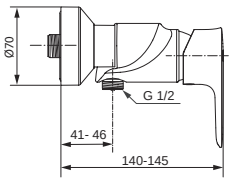
Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Automatic diverter
Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
Cascade aerator
Check valve
Covered nuts
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817

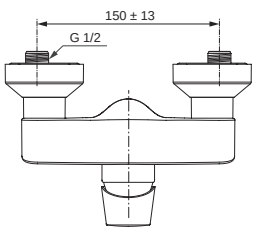
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**A7032AA**	163,50
	A7032A2	254,60
	A7032A5	254,60
	A7032GN	254,60
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**A7033AA**	218,40
	A7033A2	339,50
	A7033A5	339,50
	A7033GN	339,50

Finishes

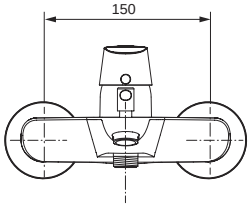
AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm

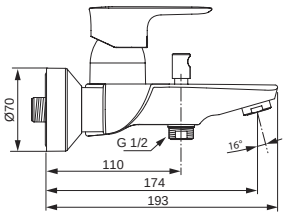


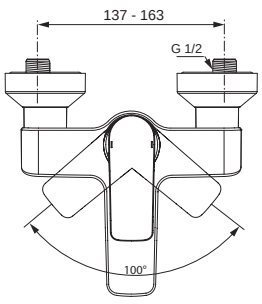




A7032







A7033

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Connect Air





Description

Built-in shower mixer
Built-in Kit 2, based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator - printed on handle
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Built-in Kit 2, based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartridge
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator - printed on handle
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

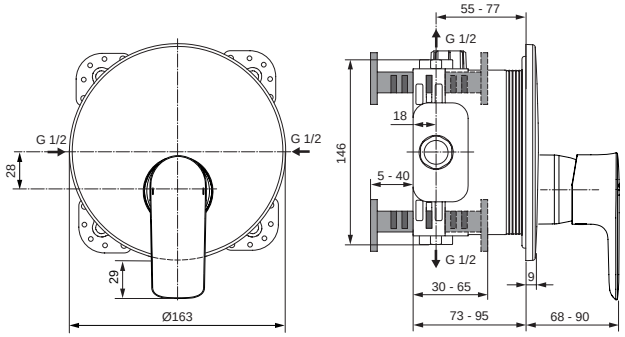
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

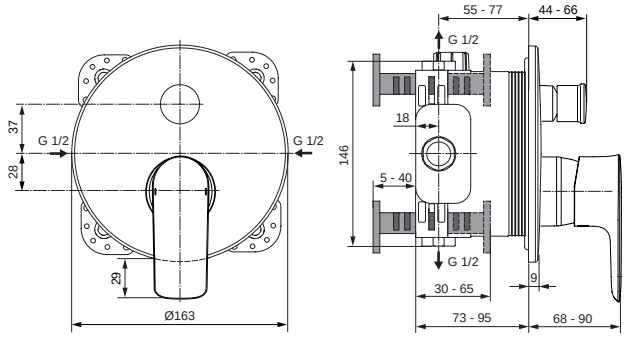
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A7034AA**	obsolete
	A7034A2	obsolete
	A7034A5	obsolete
	A7034GN	obsolete
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A7035AA**	obsolete
	A7035A2	obsolete
	A7035A5	obsolete
	A7035GN	obsolete
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7034



A7035

Bathroom mixers

Tesi



Description

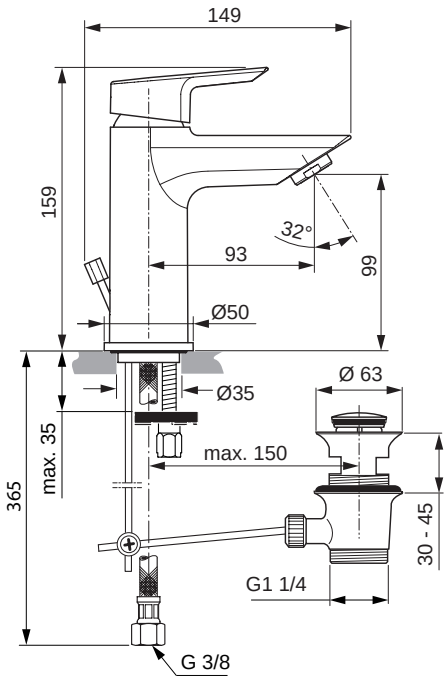
One-hole basin mixer
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cascade aerator
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817
- The same with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- The same without pop-up waste



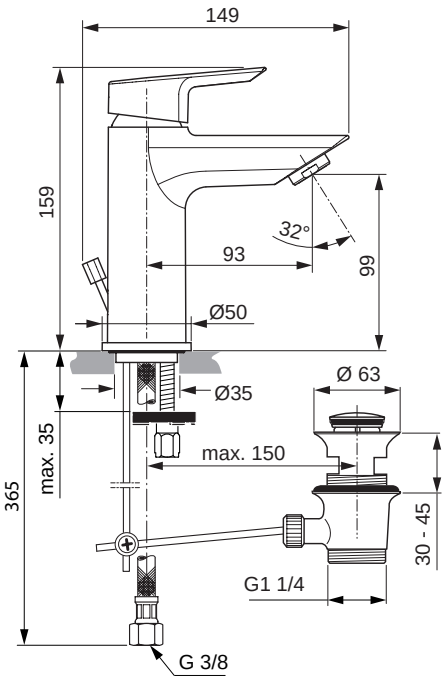
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	**A6555AA**	115,60
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**A6557AA**	117,10
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A6559AA**	108,60

Finishes

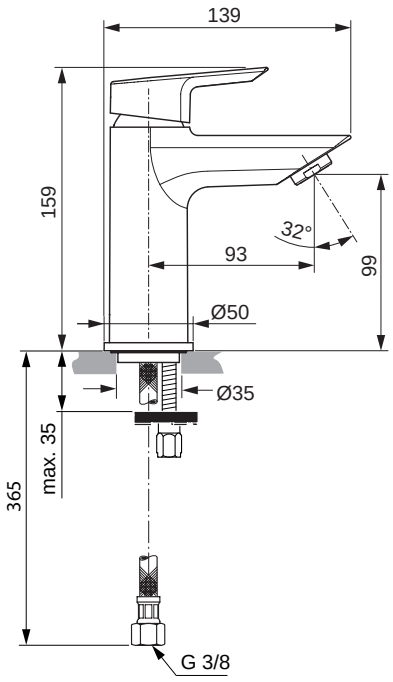
AA Chrome



A6555



A6557



A6559

Bathroom mixers

Tesi





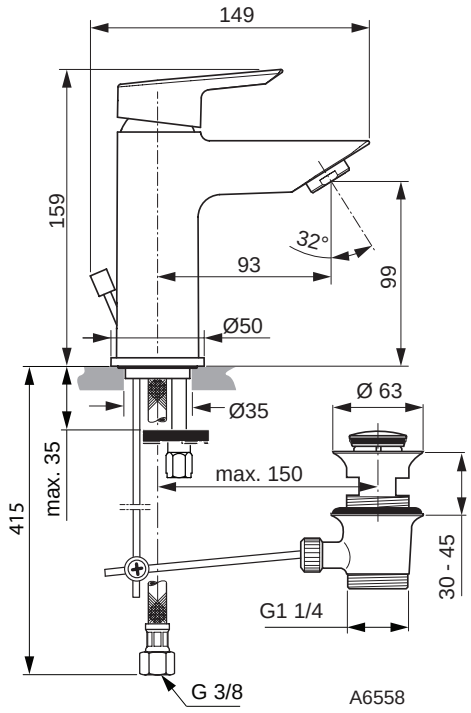
Description

One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication
BlueStart® technology
Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

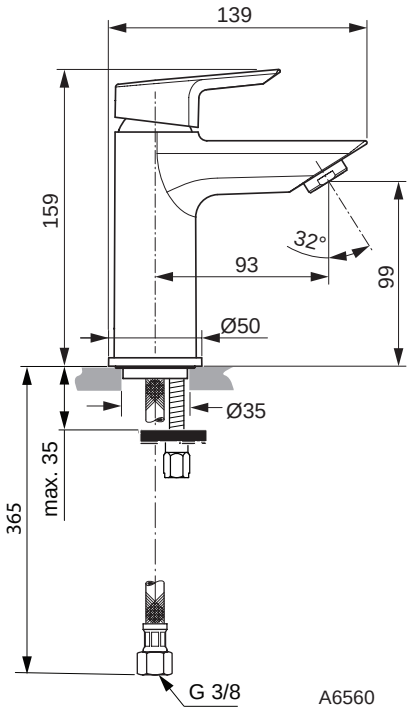
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with pop-up waste	**A6558AA**	123,90
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**A6560AA**	115,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6558



A6560

Bathroom mixers

Tesi





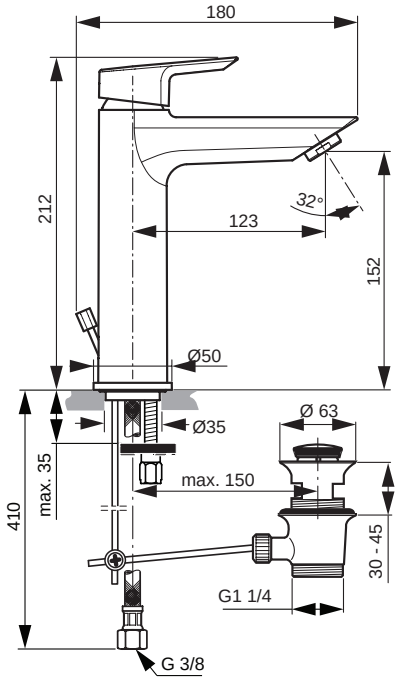
Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
Brass cast body 1 piece
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande	**A6563AA**	124,90

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom mixers

Tesi





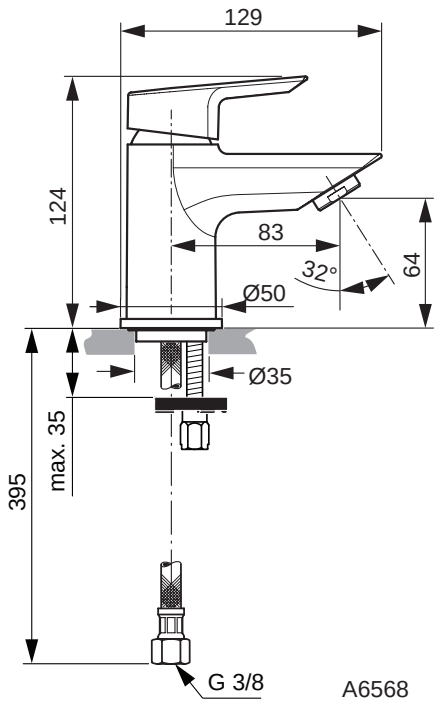
Description

One-hole basin mixer Piccolo
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817
- Without pop-up waste

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo without pop-up waste	**A6568AA**	103,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom mixers

Tesi





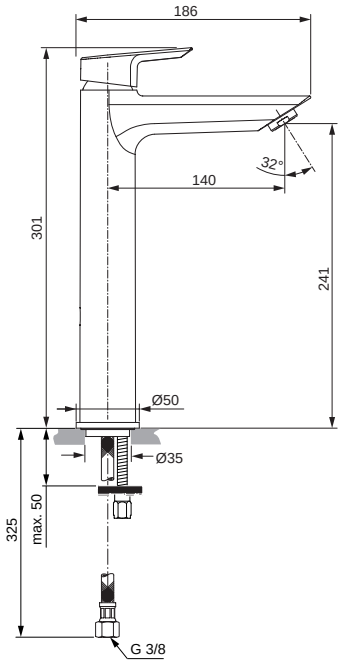
Description

One-hole basin mixer Vessel
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817
- Without pop-up waste

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Vessel without pop-up waste	**A6575AA**	157,90

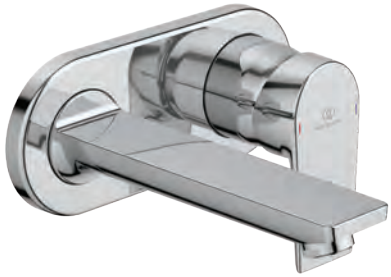
Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom mixers

Tesi





Description

Built-in baisn mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cast spout 172 mm
Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
To be used only in combination with:
A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Ball-joint aerator
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

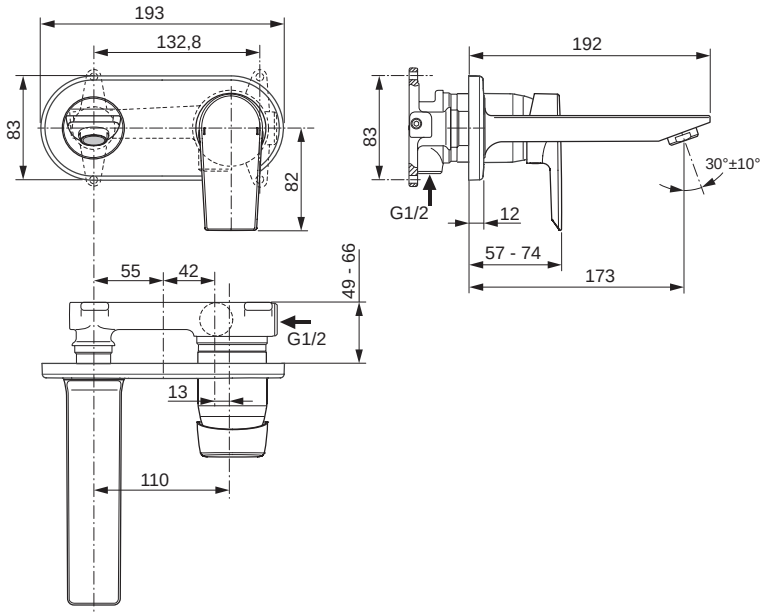
Built-in unit, Kit 1, for A6578AA (A5948NU)

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

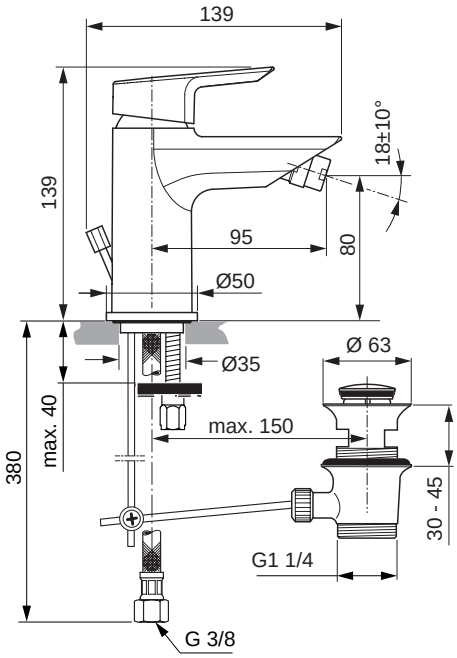
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in baisn mixer	**A6578AA**	215,30
One-hole bidet mixer	**A6579AA**	121,60
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	**A5948NU**	119,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6578



A6579

Bathroom mixers

Tesi



5 YEAR GUARANTEE

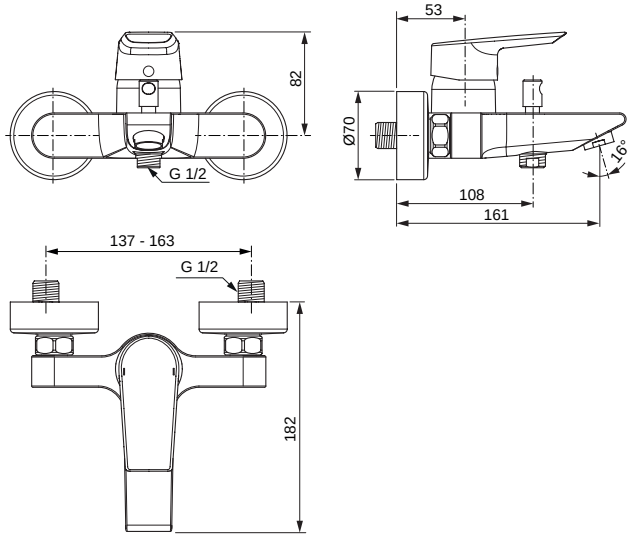
Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Standard S-Connection
Cascade aerator
Check valve
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**A6583AA**	148,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom mixers

Tesi





Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Cartridge Click
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Plastic escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Cartridge Click
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Plastic escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

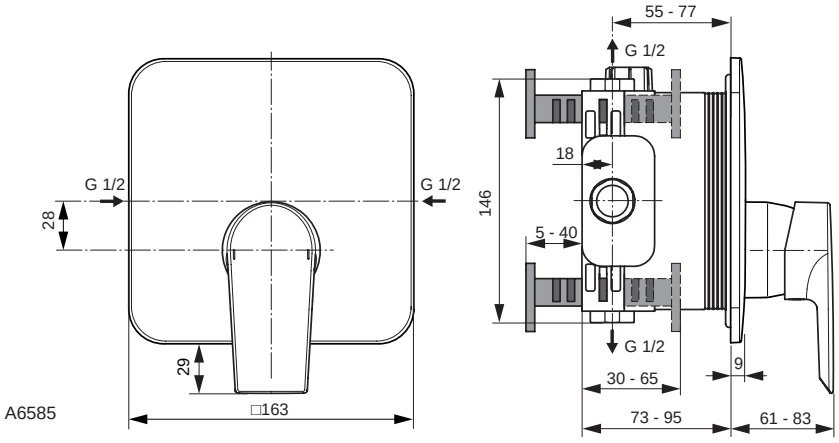
EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

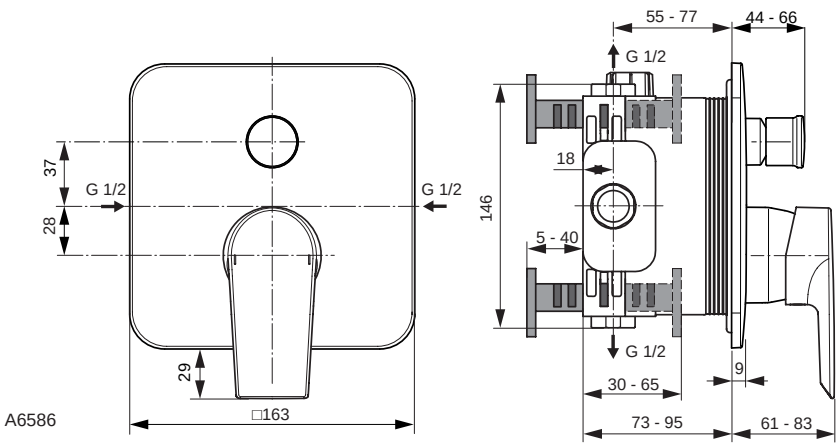
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A6585AA**	obsolete
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A6586AA**	obsolete
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Chrome

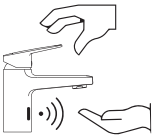




Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan iX







Description

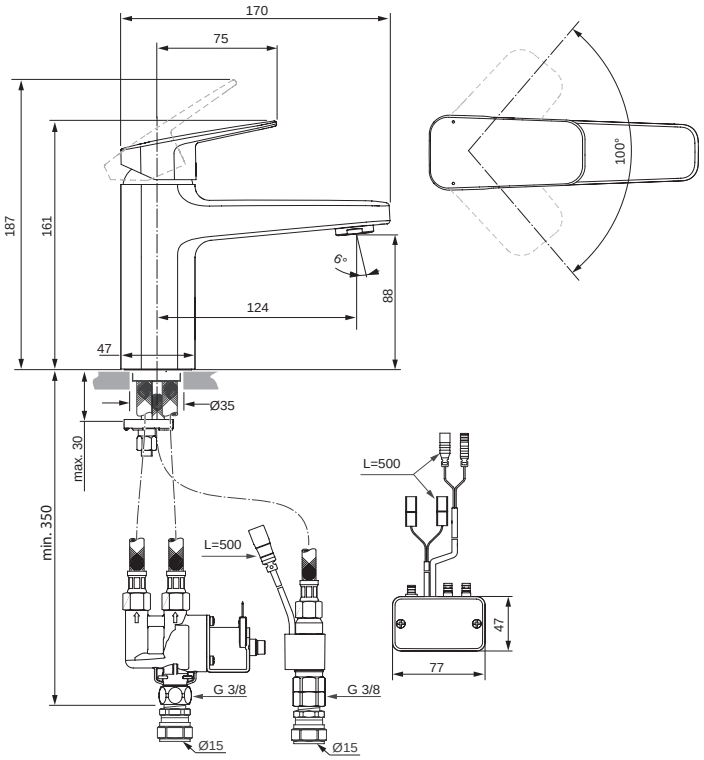
Ceraplan iX basin mixer H90
Two in one solution: Standard single lever basin mixer operation and Touchless cold water start function
Touchless mode of operation for water and energy savings, ensured by:
Infrared electronic sensor for cold water activation with the following features:
- distance autocalibration against environment
- safety stop after 55 seconds activity
- cleaning mode for 60 sec
- sanitary auto flush for 300 sec every 24h (off by default)

On-Off solenoid valve for connection to the fitting
Battery (6V CR-P2 223 Lithium)
Battery case and holder
Standard operation characteristics:
Standard operating activation discontinues the touchless mode
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Slim aerator 5 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- Click-Clack waste for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow

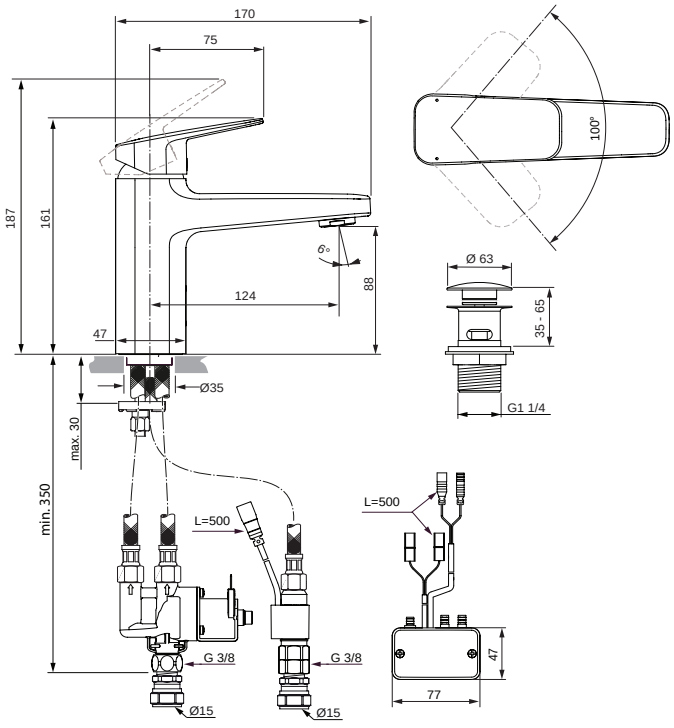
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceraplan iX basin mixer H90	**BD282AA**	280,50
	BD282XG	339,00
Ceraplan iX basin mixer H90 with Click - Clack waste	**BD283AA**	290,80
	BD283XG	352,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD282



BD283

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan





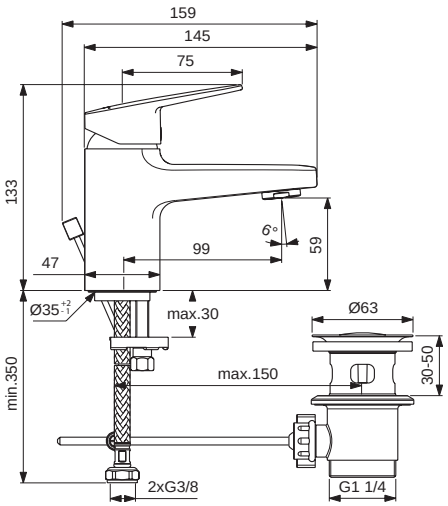
Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H60
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 60 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 5 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Comply with EN817
With metal pop-up waste with aerator 3,8 l/min

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with metal pop-up waste with aerator 5 l/min	**BD204AA**	95,70

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan





Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H70 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 70 mm
38mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Flow straightener outlet for maximum laminar flow
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817



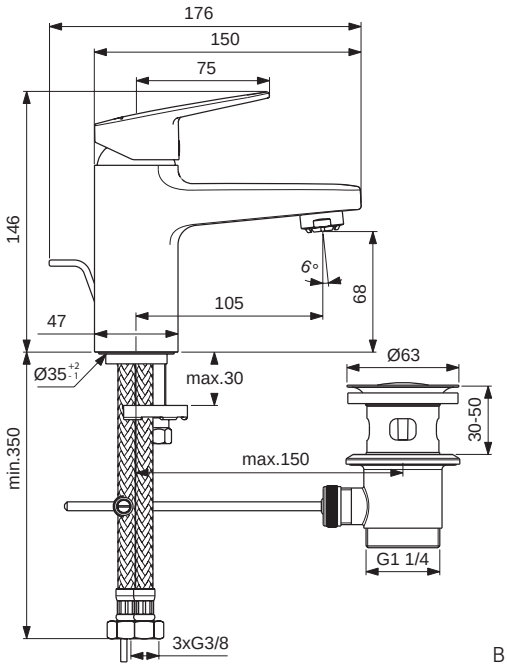


Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with side spray
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Side Spray
Metal shower hose 1350 mm
Fixed wall bracket for hand spray
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

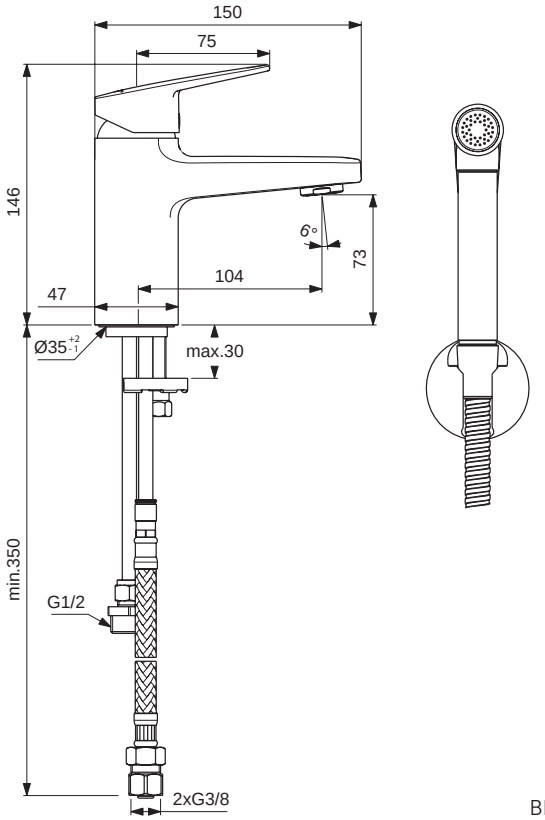
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H70 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)	**BD217AA**	114,70
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with side spray	**BD231AA**	130,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD217



BD231

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan







Description

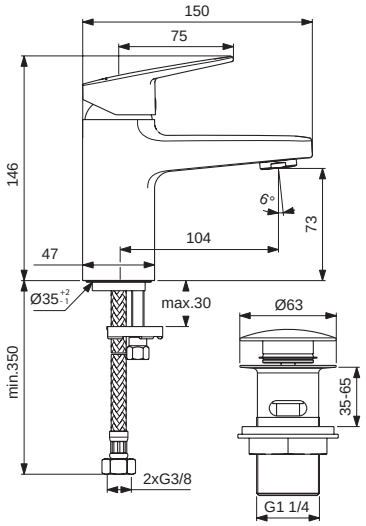
Basin mixer rim mounted H75
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 5 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Options:
- The same with Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow) with aerator 3,8 l/min
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with chain with aerator 3,8 l/min

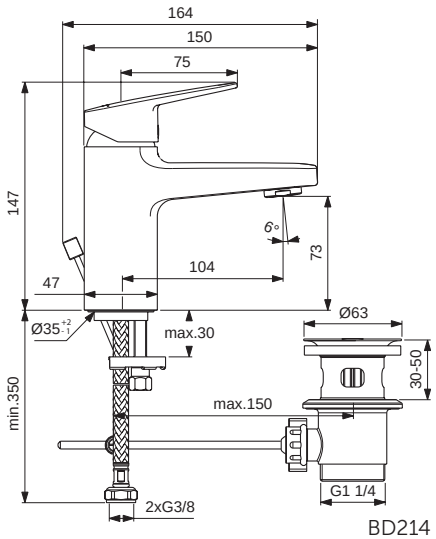
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with Click waste with aerator 3,8 l/min	**BD216AA**	101,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with metal pop-up waste with aerator 5 l/min	**BD214AA**	100,50
	BD214XG	125,40
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with chain with aerator 3,8 l/min	**BD210AA**	92,20
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 without pop-up waste with aerator 5 l/min	**BD209AA**	92,20
	BD209XG	115,70

Finishes

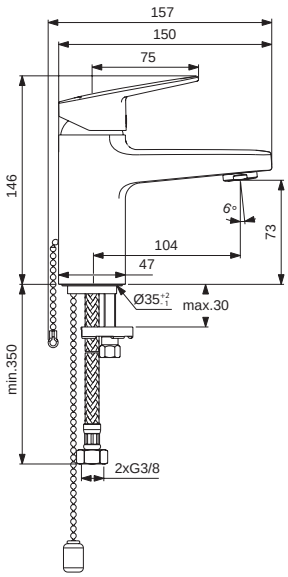
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



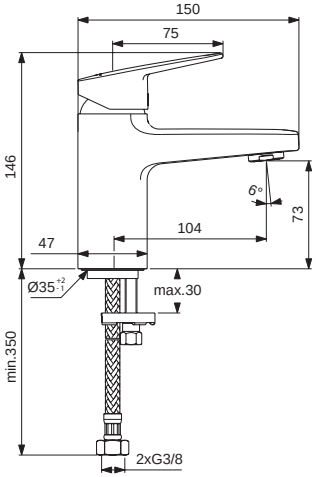
BD216



BD214



BD210

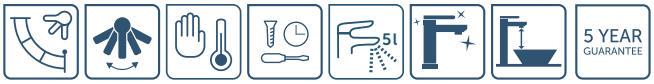


BD209

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan





Description

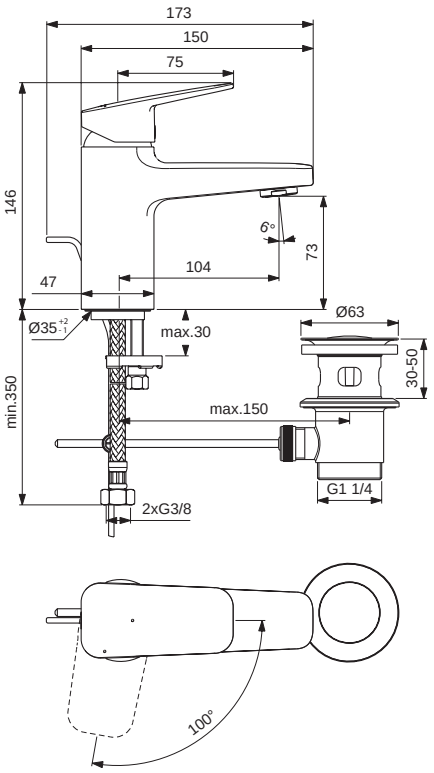
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 BlueStart®
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 5 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
BlueStart® Technology
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

Options:
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste

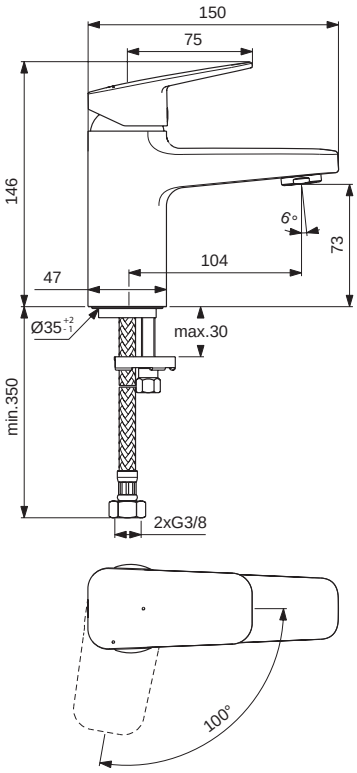
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD215AA**	102,90
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD211AA**	94,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD215



BD211

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan









Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with pop-up waste and medical handle
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Long metal medical handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 5 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Comply with EN817

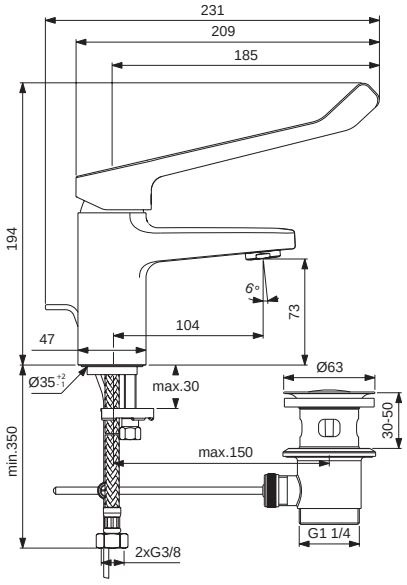
Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 85 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Flow straightener outlet for maximum laminar flow
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Comply with EN817

Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 85 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Long Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Flow straightener outlet for maximum laminar flow
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Comply with EN817

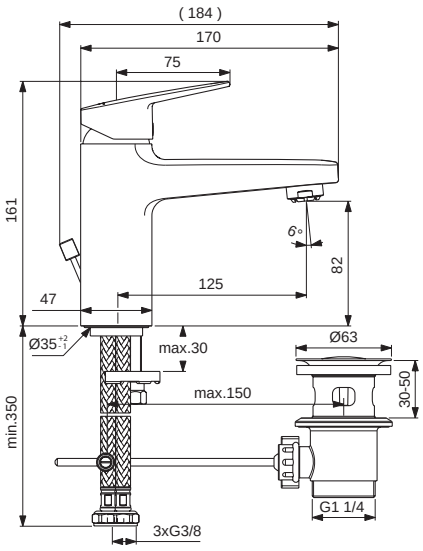
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with pop-up waste and medical handle	**BD218AA**	111,60
Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)	**BD230AA**	119,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste	**BD232AA**	103,90

Finishes

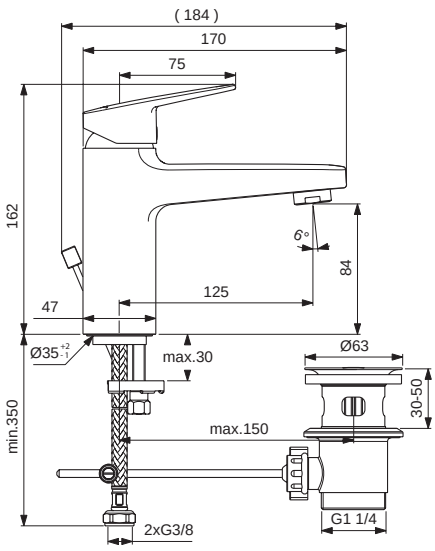
AA Chrome



BD218



BD230



BD232

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan







Description

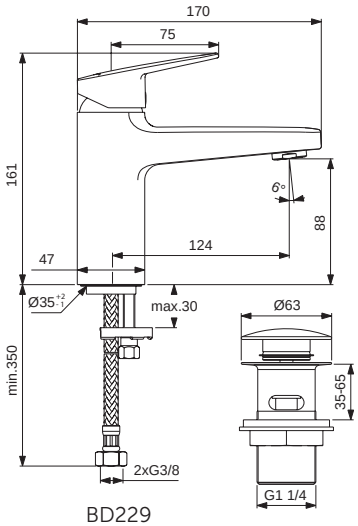
Basin mixer rim mounted H90
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 90 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Comply with EN817
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- the same with Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow) and with aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
- the same with metal pop-up waste
- the same with chain and with aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter

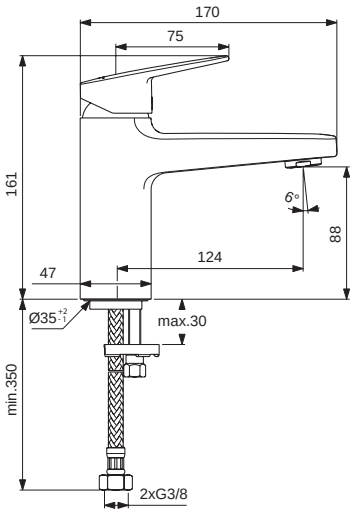
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with Click waste and with aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter	**BD229AA**	105,70
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 without pop-up waste and with aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**BD222AA**	97,00
	BD222XG	121,10
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with metal pop-up waste and with aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**BD227AA**	105,20
	BD227XG	132,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with chain and with aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter	**BD223AA**	97,00

Finishes

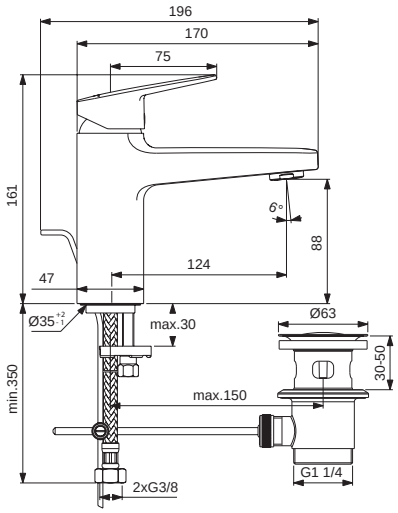
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



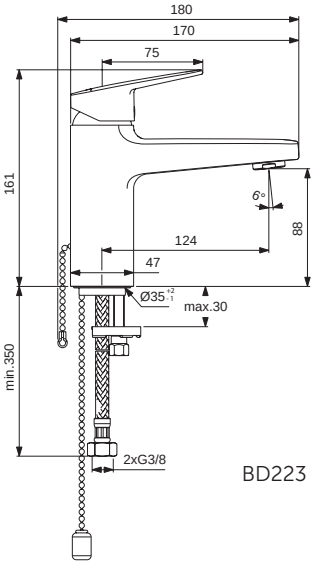
BD229



BD222



BD227



BD223

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan





Description

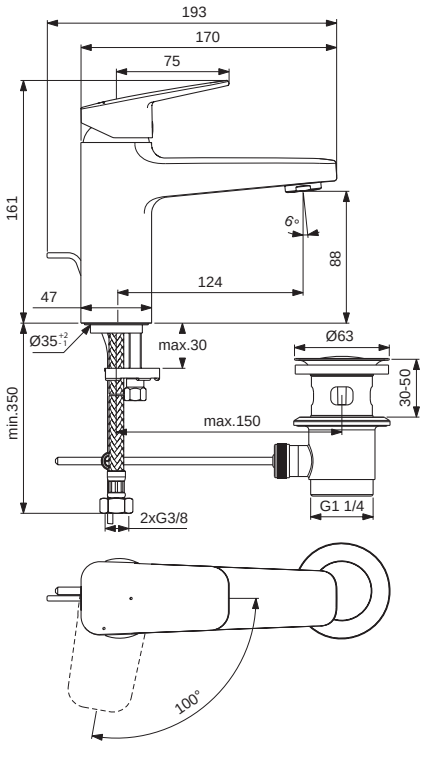
Basin mixer rim mounted H90; BlueStart®
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 90 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 5 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
BlueStart® Technology
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with plastic pop-up waste

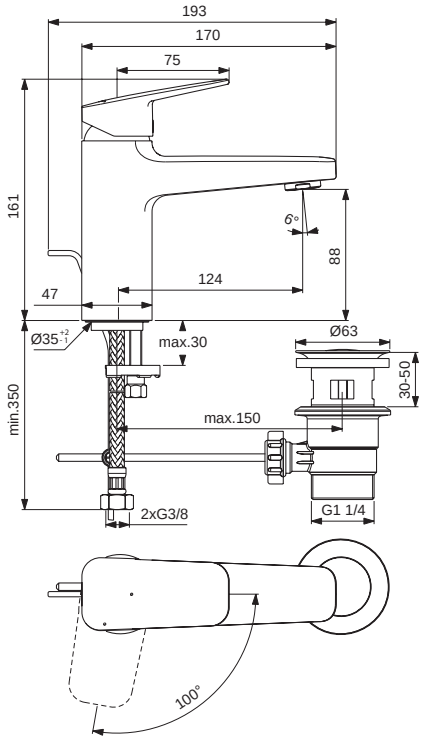
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD228AA**	107,40
	BD228XG	134,10
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	**BD226AA**	103,40
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD224AA**	99,30
	BD224XG	124,40

Finishes

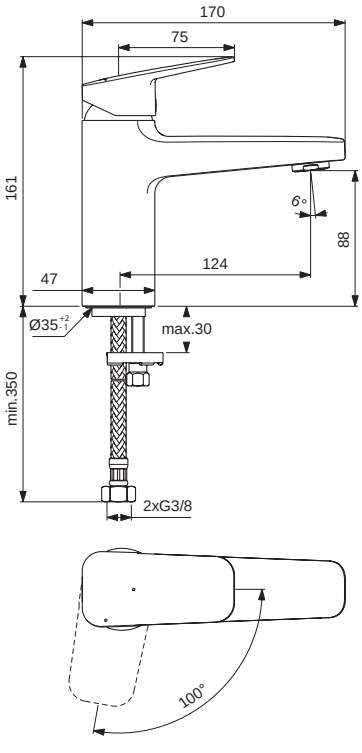
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD228



BD226



BD224

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan







Description

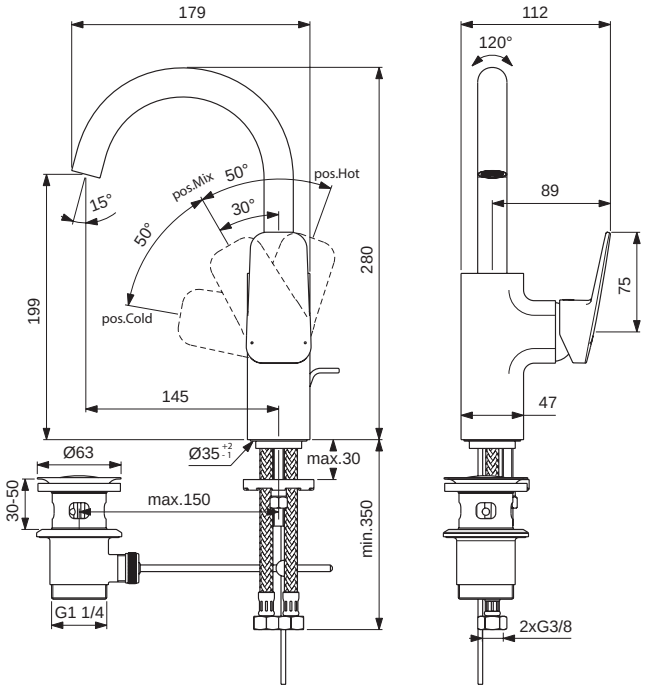
Basin mixer with high tubular spout and pop-up waste
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 200 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Cache M16,5X1 aerator 5l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
R180 mm tubular spout rotating 120°
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

- The same with metal pop-up waste

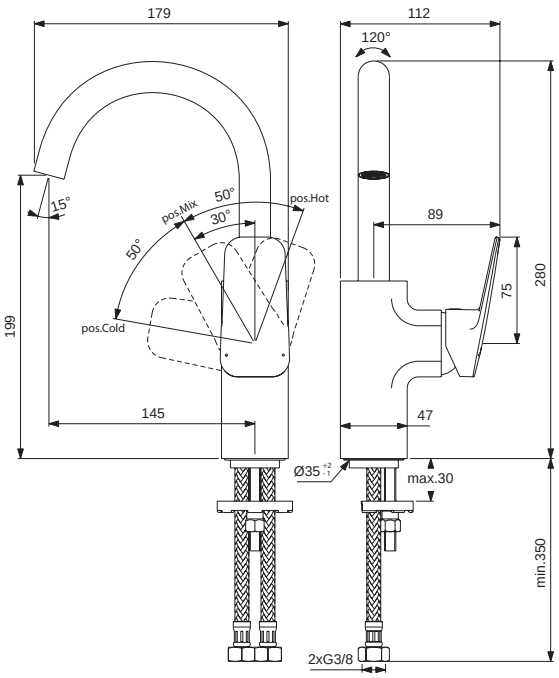
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer with high tubular spout and pop-up waste with metal pop-up waste	**BD235AA**	135,20
	BD235XG	168,70
Basin mixer with high tubular spout without pop-up waste	**BD234AA**	126,60
	BD234XG	157,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD235



BD234

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan





Description

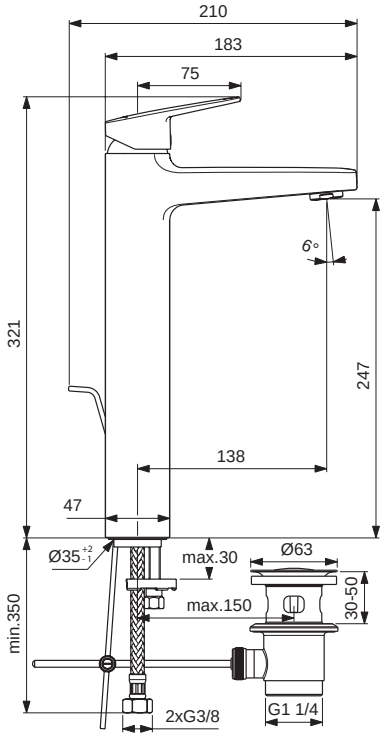
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 250 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

- the same without pop-up waste:
BD236AA - aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
BD236XG - aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

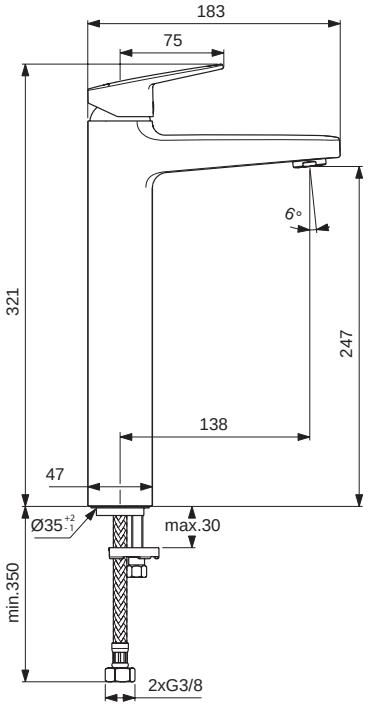
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 with metal pop-up waste	**BD238AA**	160,10
	BD238XG	200,10
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 without pop-up waste	**BD236AA**	151,40
	BD236XG	189,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD238



BD236

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan







Description

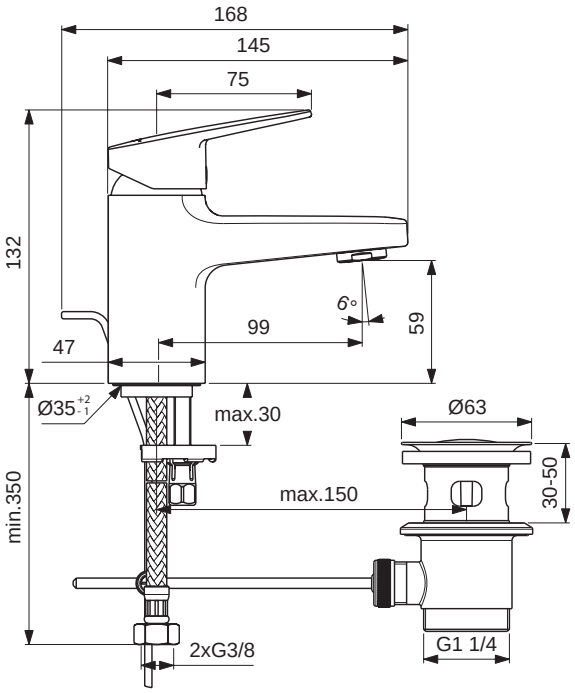
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with Easyfix+ system for installation
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 60 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 3,8 l/min
New Easyfix+ system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with Easyfix+ system for installation
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 3,8 l/min
New Easyfix+ system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

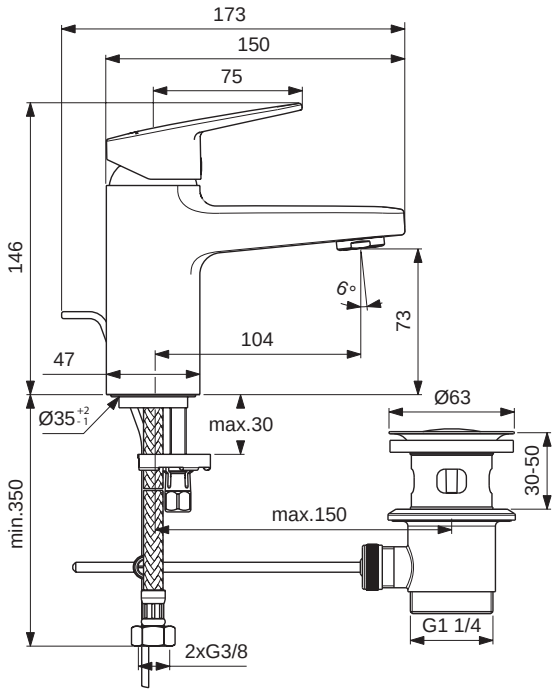
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with Easyfix+ system for installation	**BD273AA**	95,70
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with Easyfix+ system for installation	**BD274AA**	100,50

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD273



BD274

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan





Description

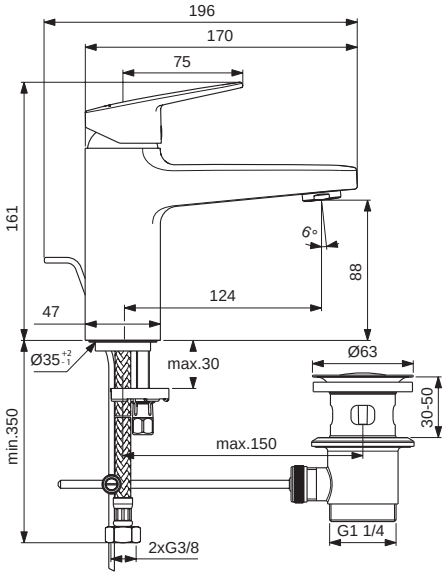
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with Easyfix+ system for installation
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 90 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 3,8 l/min
New Easyfix+ system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 with Easyfix+ system for installation
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 250 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 3,8 l/min
New Easyfix+ system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

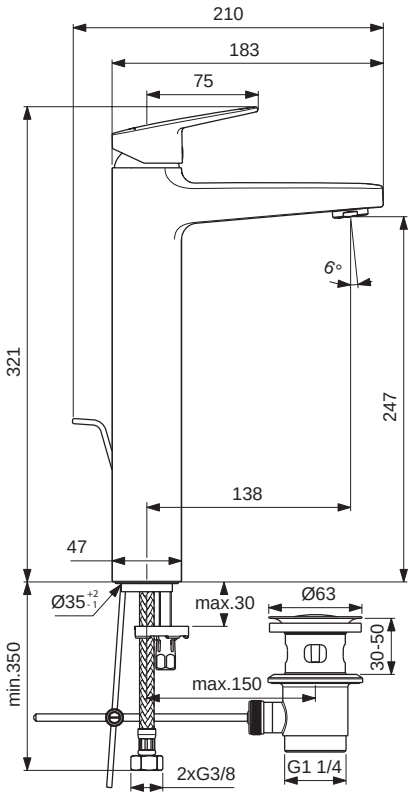
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with Easyfix+ system for installation	**BD276AA**	105,20
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 with Easyfix+ system for installation	**BD277AA**	160,10

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD276



BD277

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan



Description

Basin mixer exposed
Wall mounted basin mixer with Swivel tubular spout 110 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Aerator M22x1
S-Connectors
Metal Cylindrical escutcheons
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

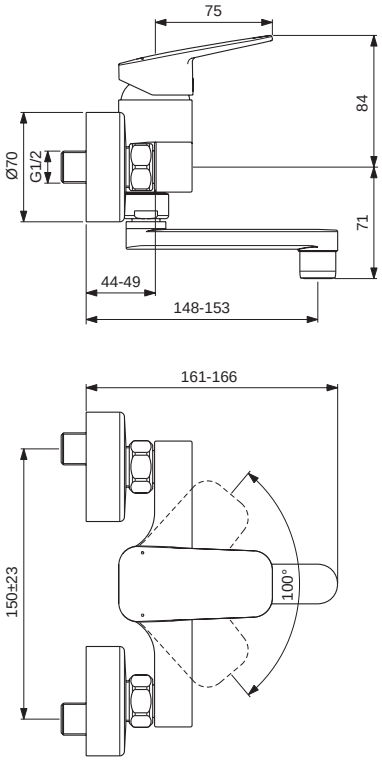
Dual control 3-hole basin mixer rim mounted with pop-up waste
Deck Mounted 3-Hole basin mixer
90° Ceramic cartridges On/Off
Metal handle with red and blue color indication - printed on handle
Cast spout 105 mm
Aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817



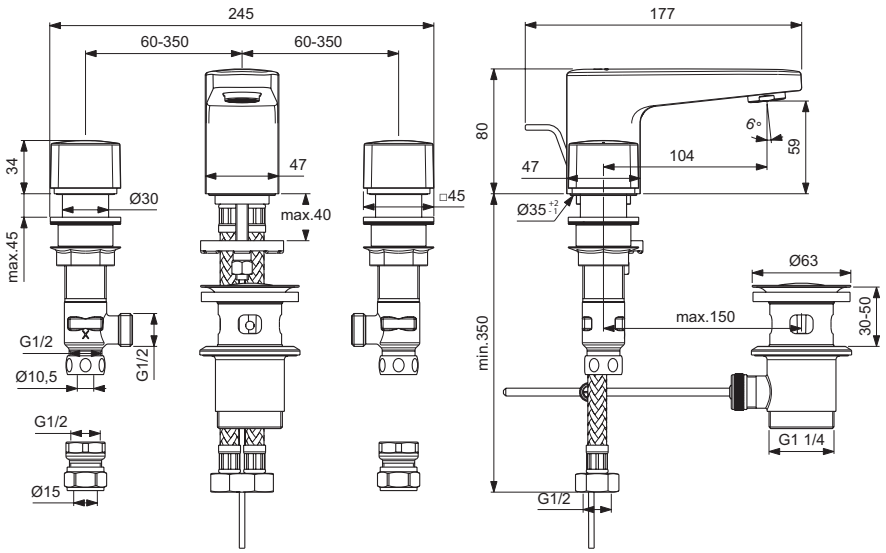
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer exposed	**BD241AA**	108,80
Dual control 3-hole basin mixer rim mounted with pop-up waste	**BD243AA**	211,10

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD241



BD243

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan





Description

Basin mixer for built-in installation
Built-in basin mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue color indication - printed on handle
Cast Spout 180 mm
Aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

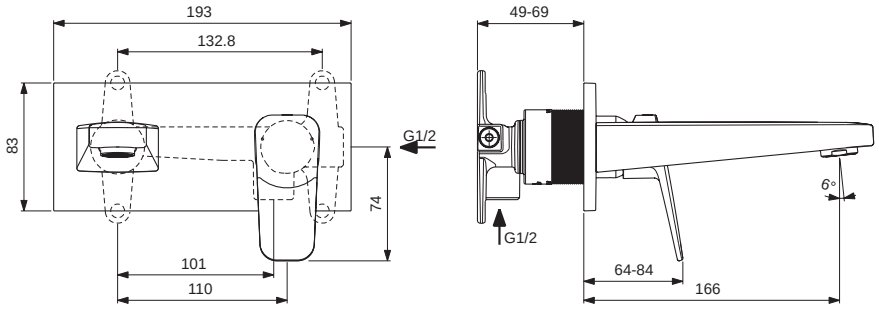
To be used only in combination with A1313NU Kit 1 (internal part)



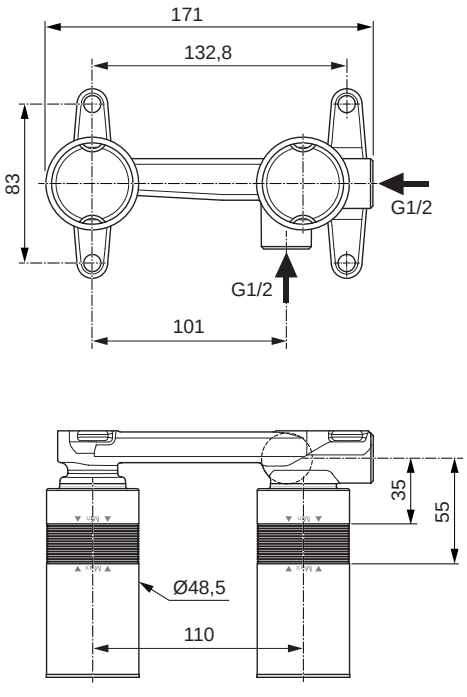
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer for built-in installation	**BD244AA**	140,70
	BD244XG	176,30
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1313NU**	140,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD244



A1313

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan





Description

Bidet mixer with pop-up waste
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Ball joint aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

- the same with New Easyfix+ system for installation and with aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter



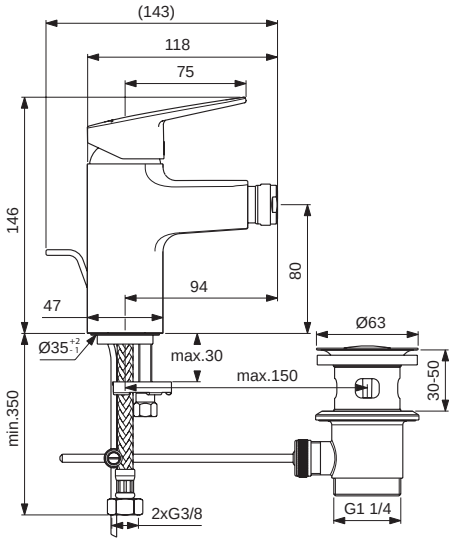


Bath & Shower mixer rim mounted
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Automatic Diverter
Check valve
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

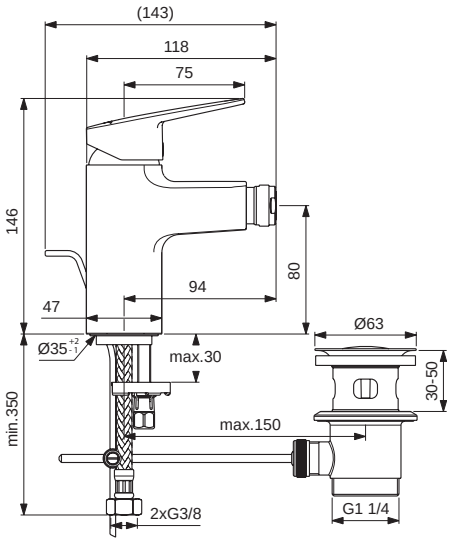
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bidet mixer with pop-up waste	**BD248AA**	98,70
	BD248XG	123,30
Bidet mixer with pop-up waste with New Easyfix+ system for installation	**BD278AA**	98,70
Bath & Shower mixer rim mounted	**BD257AA**	112,80
	BD257XG	140,70

Finishes

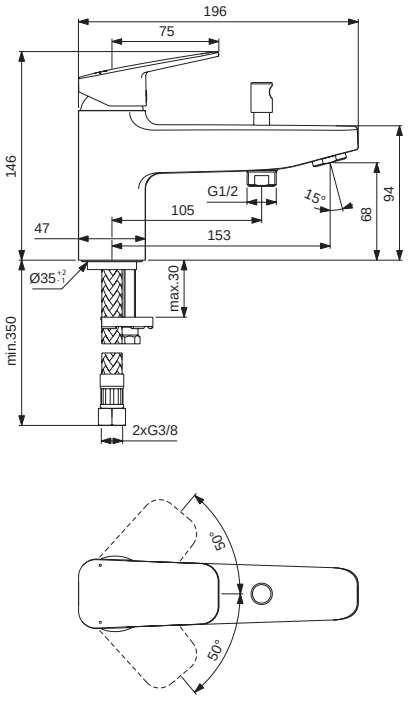
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD248



BD278



BD257

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan



Description

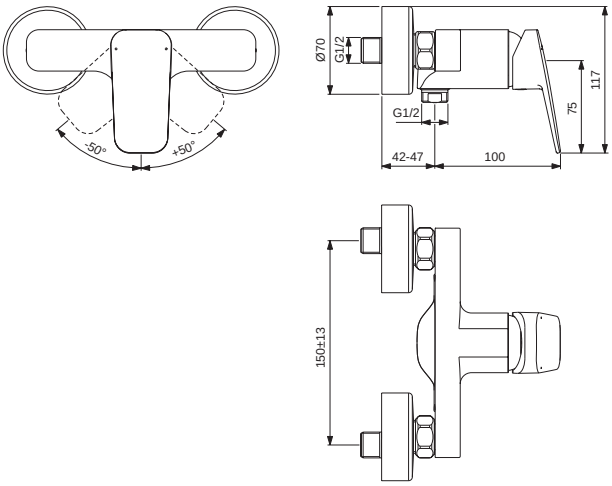
Shower mixer exposed
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower mixer exposed	**BD250AA**	102,90

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan



Description

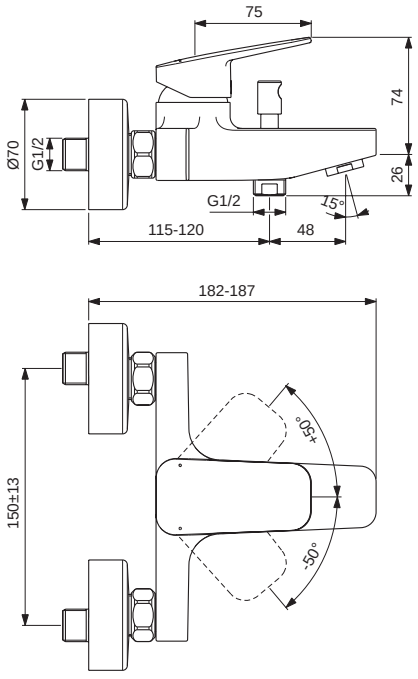
Bath & Shower mixer exposed
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Automatic Diverter
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Bath & Shower mixer exposed with set
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Automatic Diverter
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
1-functional hand spray, Ø80 mm
Fixed wall bracket
1500 mm metal shower hose
Comply with EN817

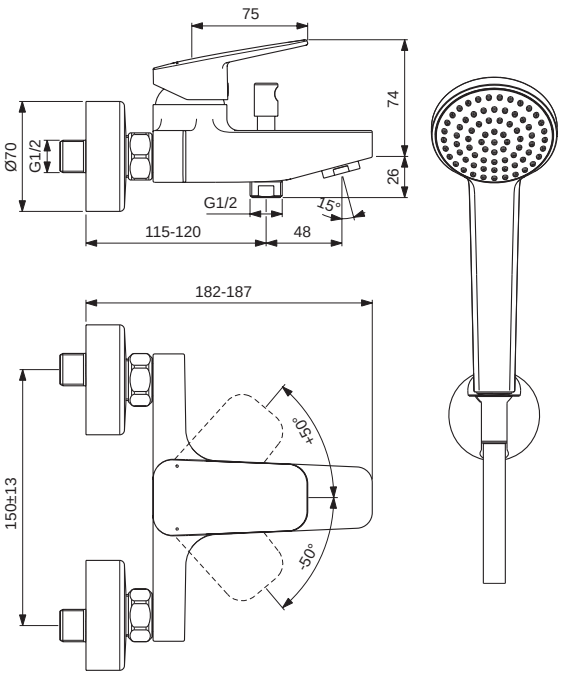
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath & Shower mixer exposed	**BD256AA**	132,00
	BD256XG	165,50
Bath & Shower mixer exposed with set	**BD258AA**	152,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD256



BD258

Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan





Description

Shower built-in mixer
Kit 1 +Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

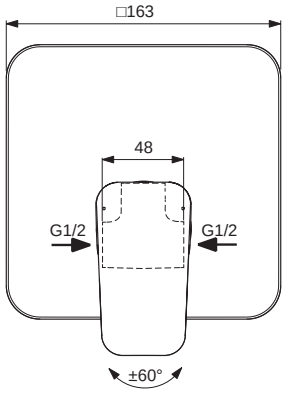
Bath & Shower built-in mixer
Kit 1 +Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Automatic Diverter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

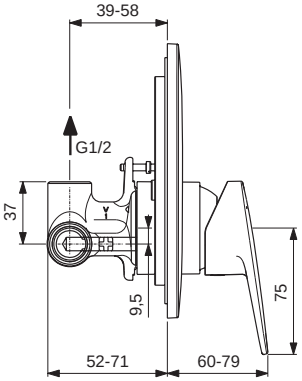
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	**BD252AA**	79,40
	BD252XG	99,50
Bath & Shower built-in mixer	**BD259AA**	124,40
	BD259XG	155,80

Finishes

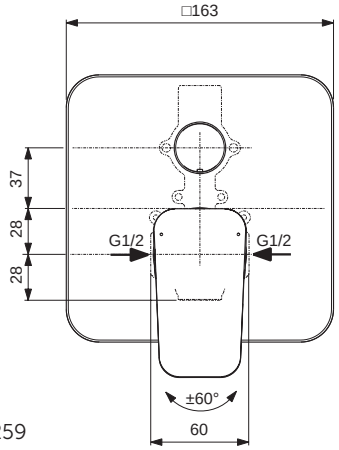
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

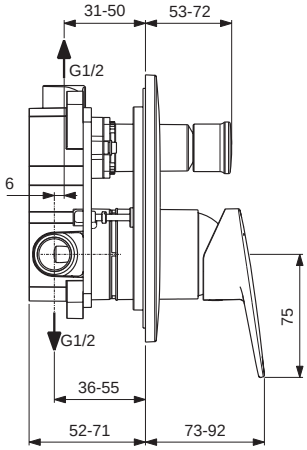
BD252





BD259





Bathroom mixers

Ceraplan





Description

Shower built-in mixer
Kit 2 version based on A1000NU
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Bath & Shower built-in mixer
Kit 2 version based on A1000NU
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Automatic Diverter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

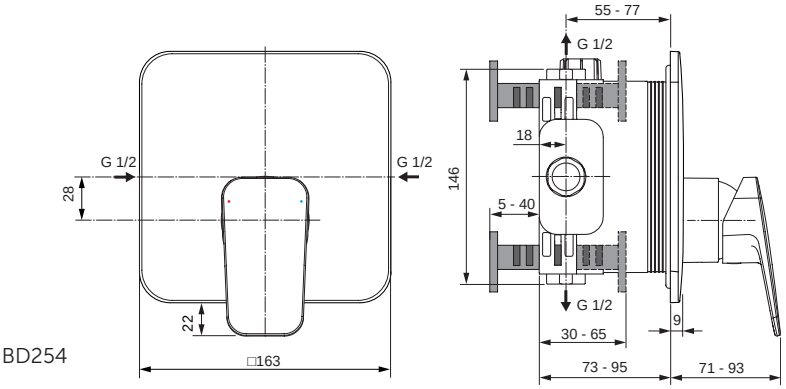
To be used only in combination with A1000NU kit 1 (internal kit)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	**BD254AA**	obsolete
	BD254XG	obsolete
Bath & Shower built-in mixer	**BD263AA**	obsolete
	BD263XG	obsolete
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal kit) EASY BOX	**A1000NU**	65,00

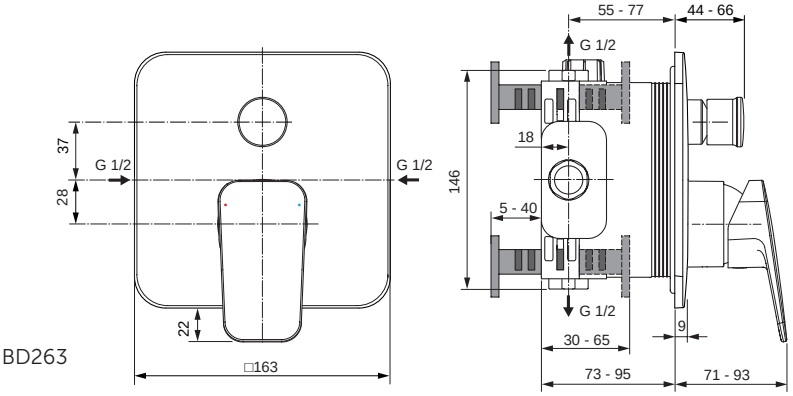
Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

BD254



BD263



Bathroom mixers

Cerafine Nuovo



Description

One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

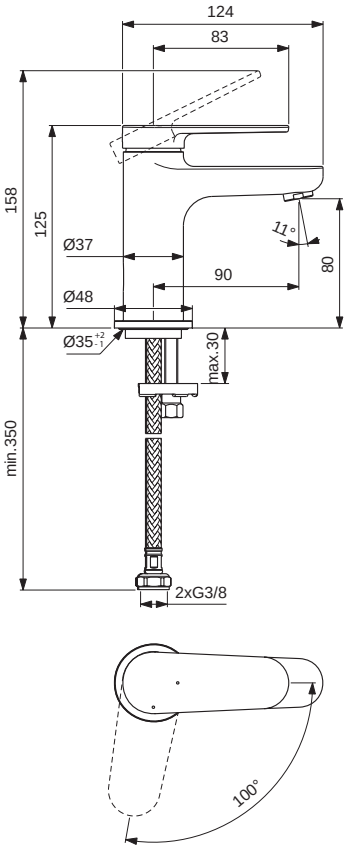
- The same with metal pop-up waste



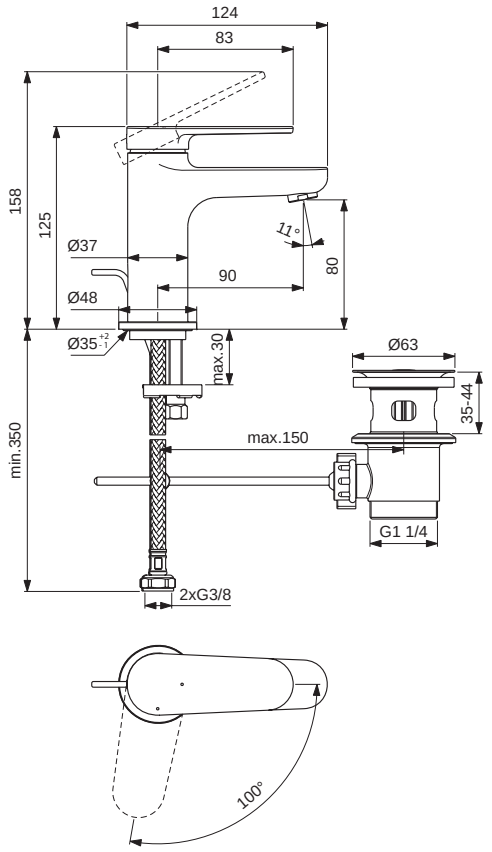
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD766AA**	85,50
	BD766XG	107,10
One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD767AA**	93,00
	BD767XG	116,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD766



BD767

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine Nuovo



Description

One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

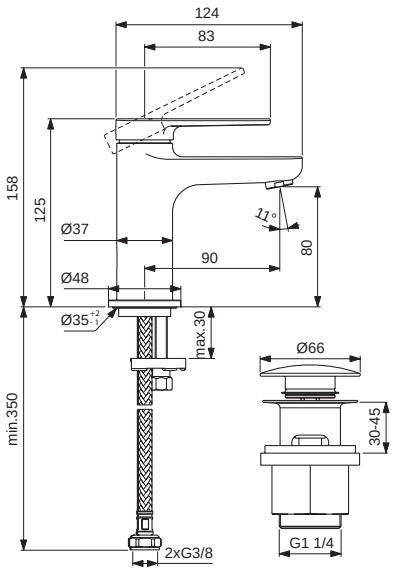
- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste



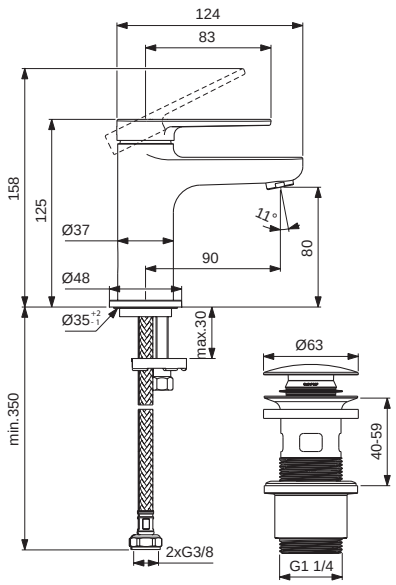
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD964AA**	93,00
	BD964XG	116,90
One-hole basin mixer H80 with metal pop-up waste	**BD907AA**	93,00
	BD907XG	116,90

Finishes

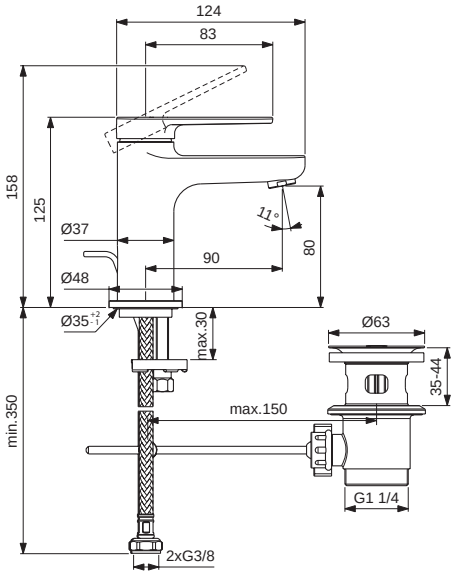
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD964AA



BD964XG



BD907

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine Nuovo



Description

One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

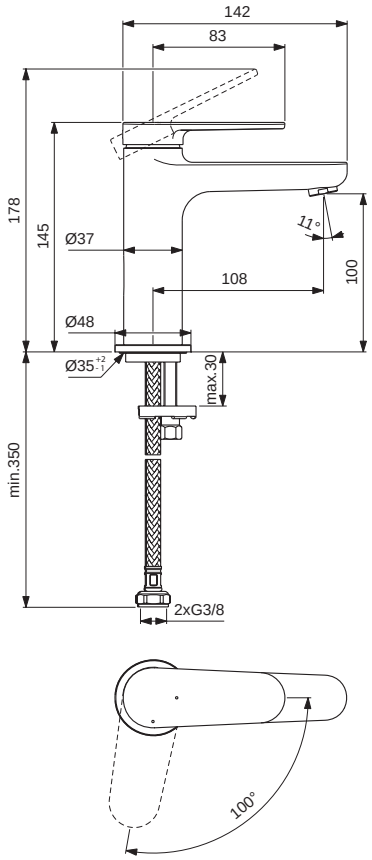
- The same with metal pop-up waste



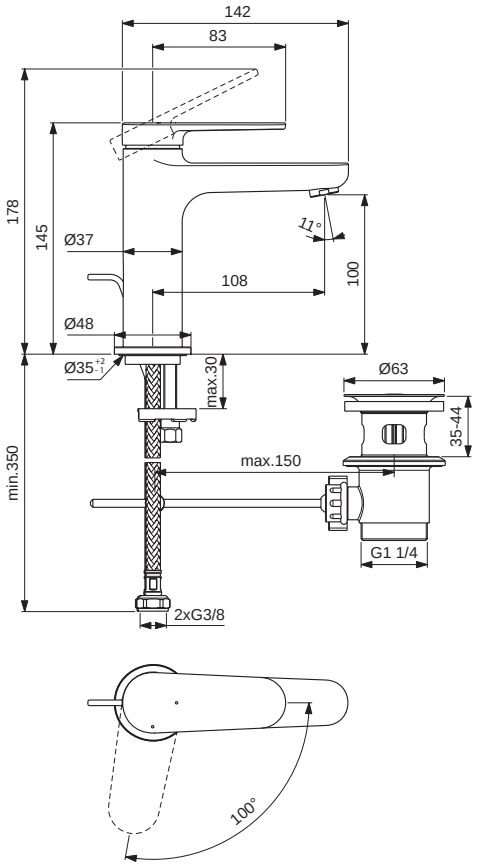
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD768AA**	90,90
	BD768XG	113,50
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD769AA**	99,50
	BD769XG	124,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD768



BD769

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine Nuovo



Description

One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

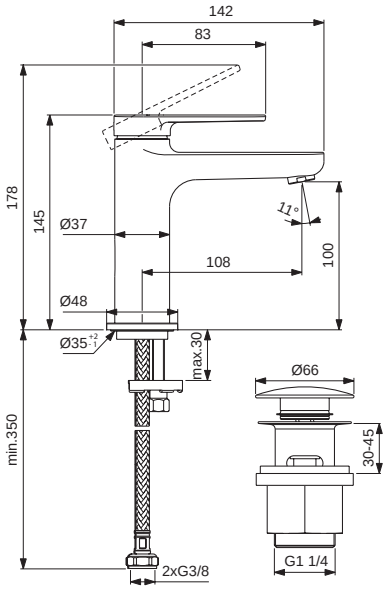
- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste



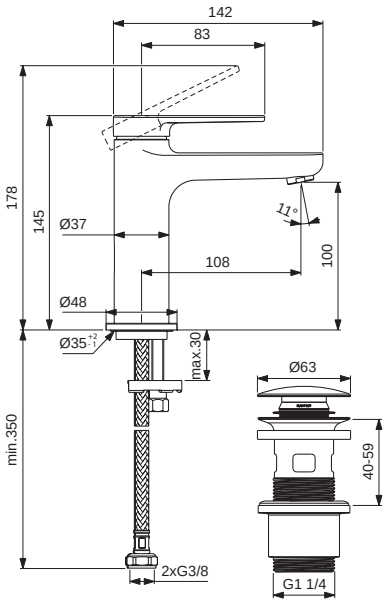
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD965AA**	99,50
	BD965XG	124,40
One-hole basin mixer H100 with metal pop-up waste	**BD908AA**	99,50
	BD908XG	124,40

Finishes

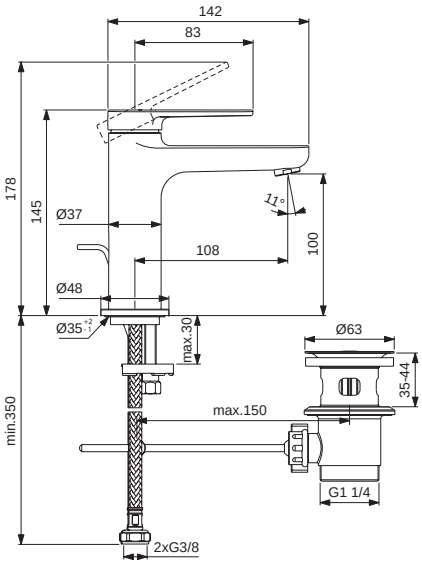
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD965AA



BD965XG



BD908

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine Nuovo



Description

One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

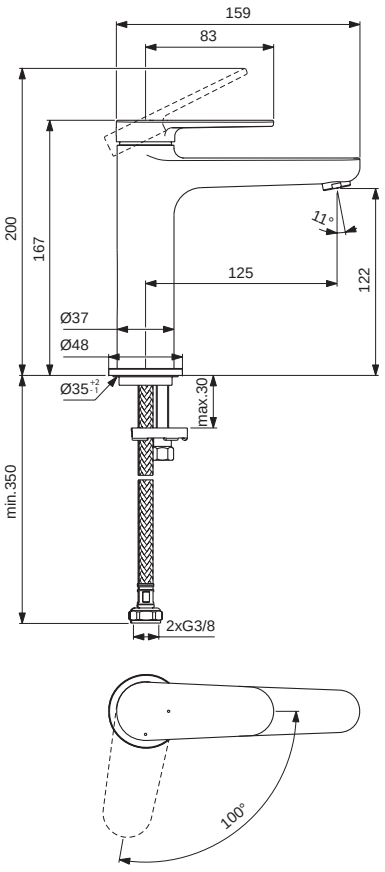
- The same with metal pop-up waste



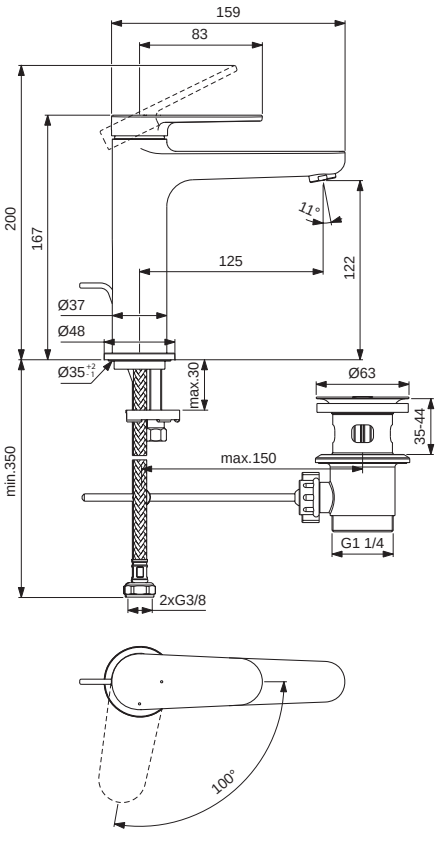
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD770AA**	108,20
	BD770XG	135,20
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD771AA**	114,70
	BD771XG	143,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD770



BD771

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine Nuovo



Description

One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

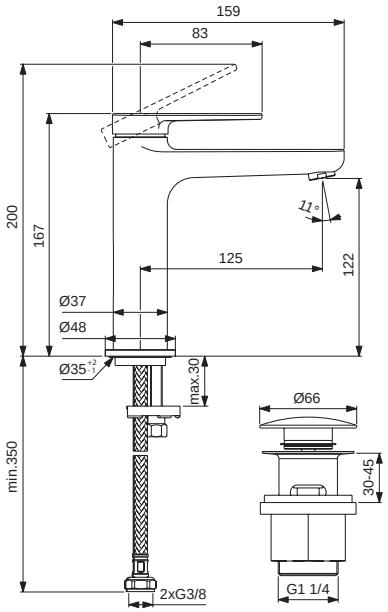
- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste



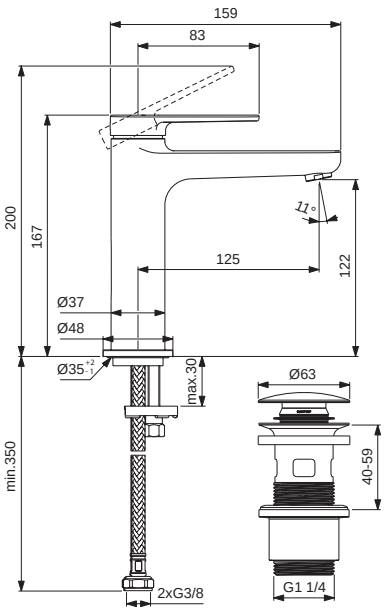
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD772AA**	114,70
	BD772XG	143,90
One-hole basin mixer H120 with metal pop-up waste	**BD909AA**	114,70
	BD909XG	143,90

Finishes

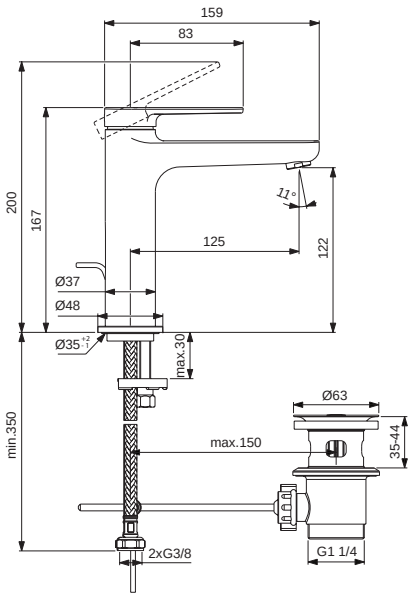
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD772AA



BD772XG



BD909

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine Nuovo



Description

One-hole basin mixer H250 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

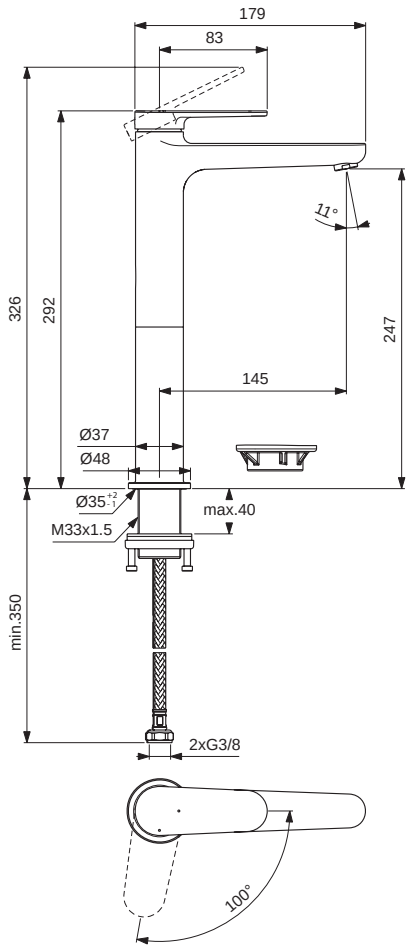
- The same with metal pop-up waste



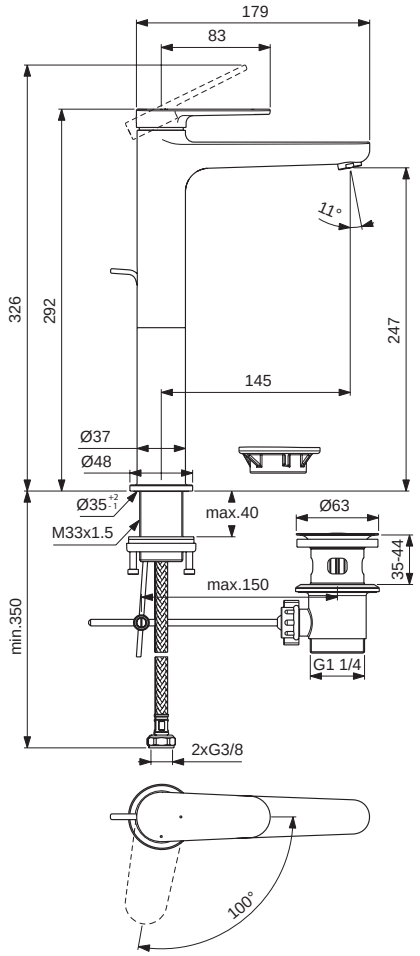
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H250 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD773AA**	136,30
	BD773XG	170,90
One-hole basin mixer H250 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD774AA**	143,90
	BD774XG	179,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD773



BD774

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine Nuovo



Description

One-hole basin mixer H250 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

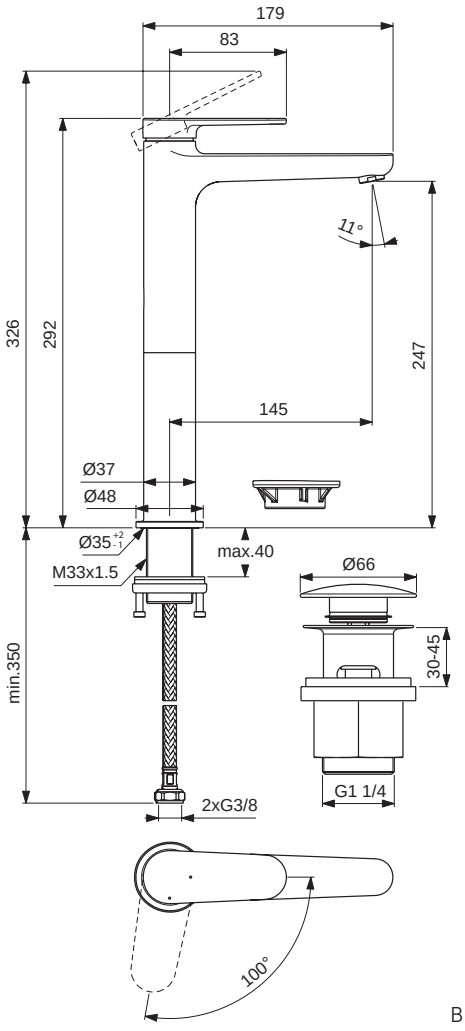
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)



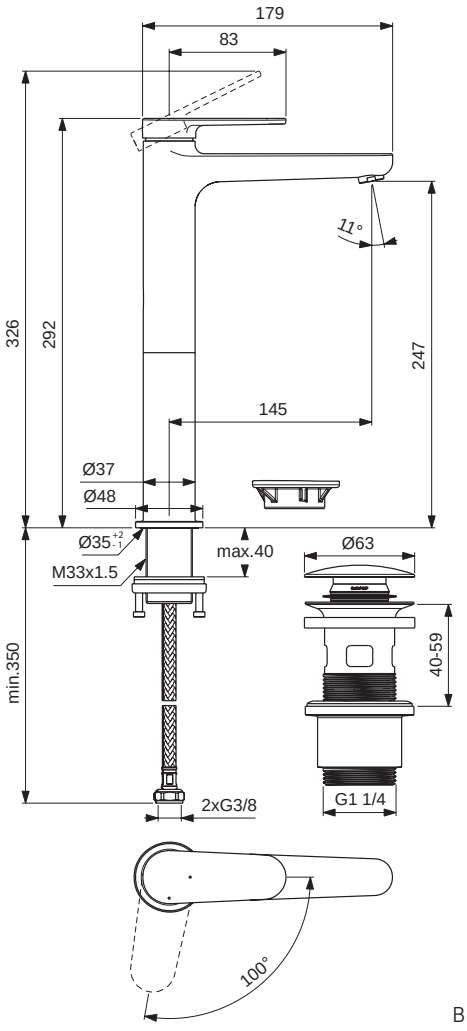
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H250 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD966AA**	143,90
	BD966XG	179,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD966AA



BD966XG

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine Nuovo









Description

Built-in basin mixer 180 mm
Kit 2 (visible part)
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Tubular spout 180 mm
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Comply with EN817
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same with tubular spout 220 mm

Necessary equipment

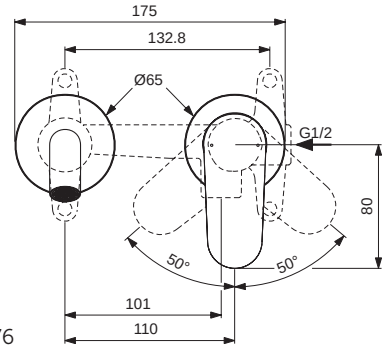
Kit 1 /internal part/ (A1313NU)

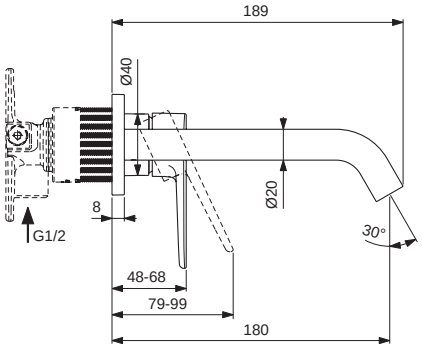
One-hole bidet mixer
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Ball Joint aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer 180 mm	**BD776AA**	110,30
	BD776XG	137,30
Built-in basin mixer 220 mm	**BD911AA**	115,70
	BD911XG	144,90
One-hole bidet mixer	**BD775AA**	100,90
	BD775XG	126,20
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1313NU**	140,00

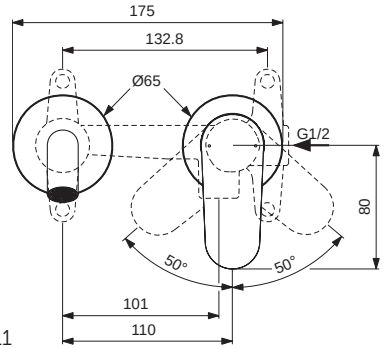
Finishes

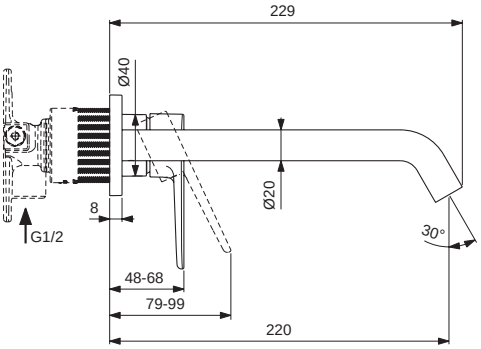
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



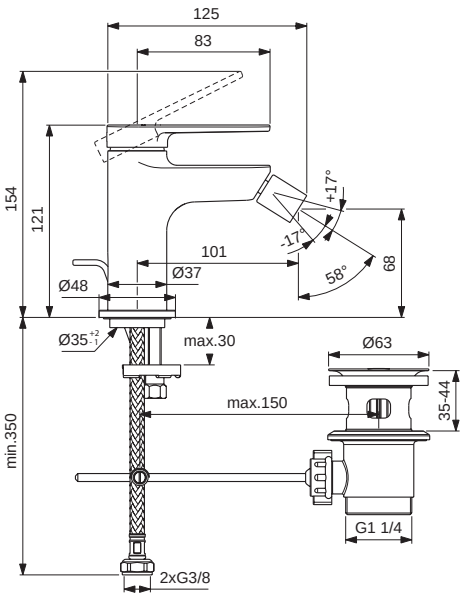


BD776





BD911



BD775

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine O





Description

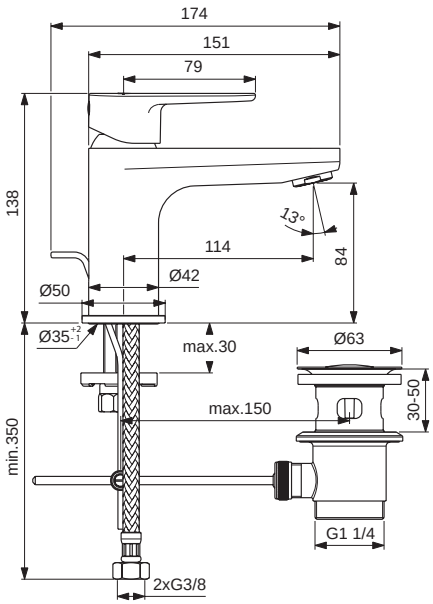
One-hole basin mixer H80
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator Perlator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Comply with EN817

Options:
- The same without pop-up waste
- The same BlueStart® without pop-up waste

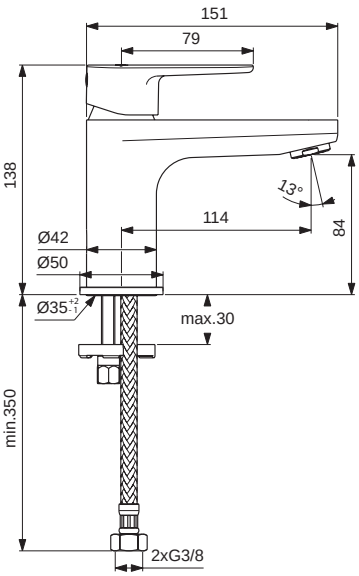
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H80 with metal pop-up waste	**BC698AA**	86,50
One-hole basin mixer H80 without pop-up waste	**BC696AA**	79,90
One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BC697AA**	81,60

Finishes

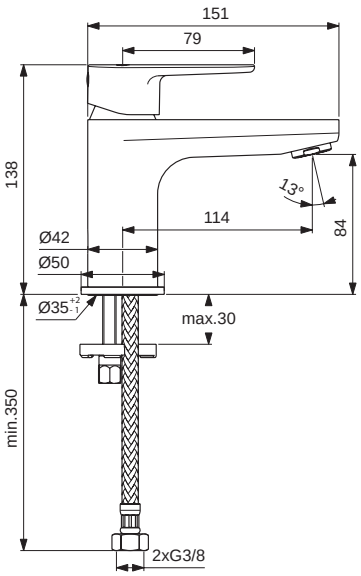
AA Chrome

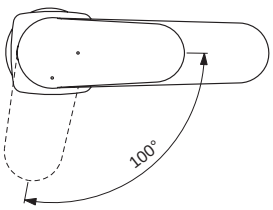


BC698



BC696





BC697

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine O



Description

One-hole basin mixer H120
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator Perlator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet-lacquering (SI, RO)

Comply with EN817

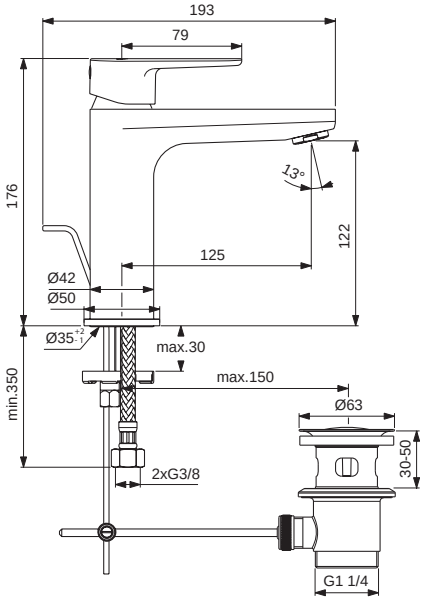
- the same without pop-up waste
- the same with metal Click - Clack waste slotted (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)



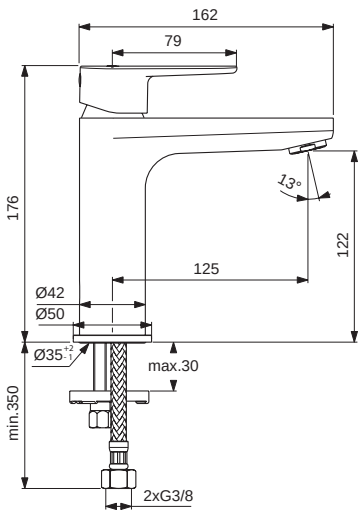
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 with metal pop-up waste	**BC699AA**	99,70
	BC699XG	124,90
One-hole basin mixer H120 without pop-up waste	**BC554AA**	93,00
	BC554XG	116,30
One-hole basin mixer H120 with Click-Clack waste	**BD131XG**	133,00
	BD131SI	133,00
	BD131RO	133,00

Finishes

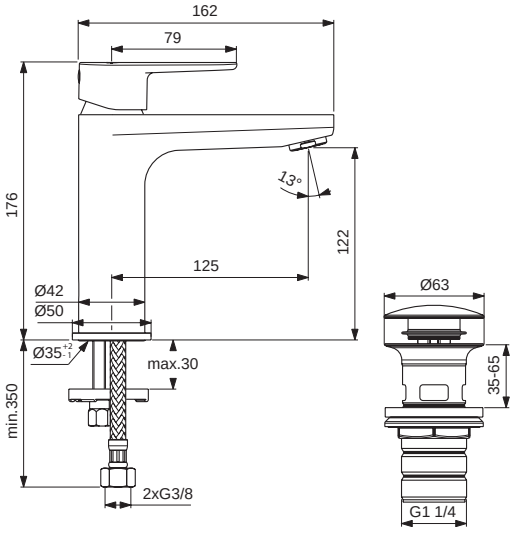
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



BC699



BC554



BD131

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine O





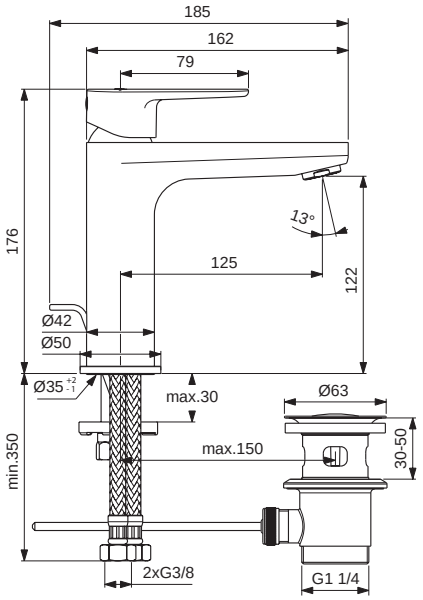
Description

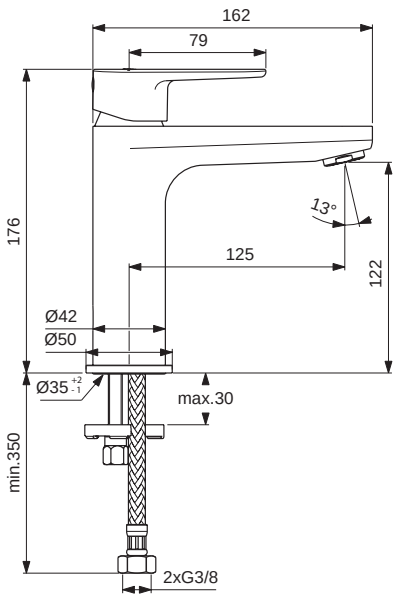
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator Perlator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
BlueStart® technology
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

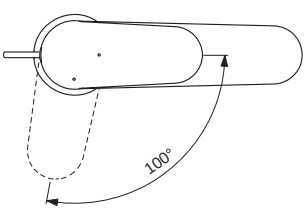
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BC702AA**	101,10
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BC700AA**	94,60

Finishes

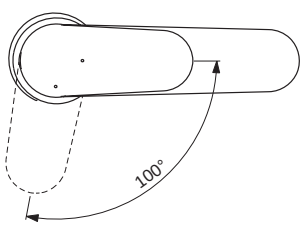
AA Chrome







BC702



BC700

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine O





Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer H155
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Slim aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

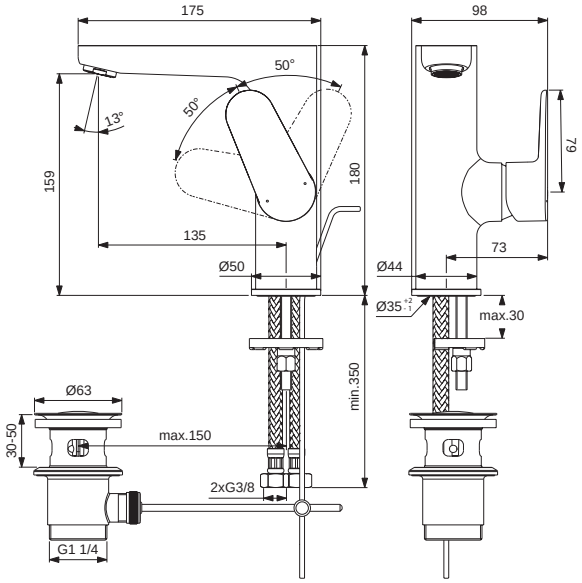
- the same without pop-up waste



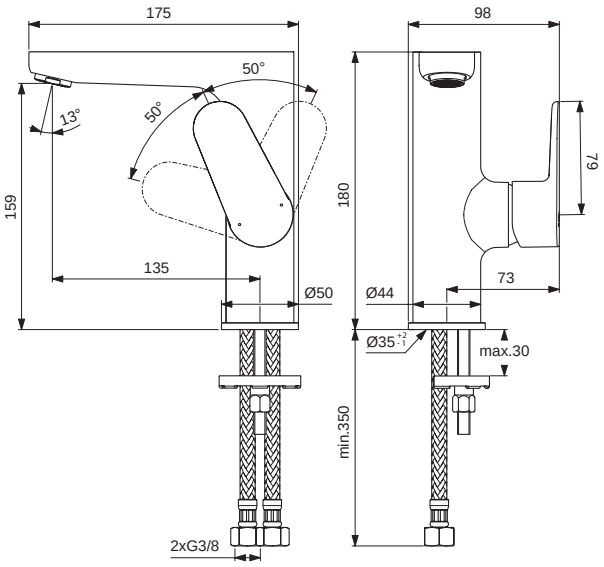
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer H155 with metal pop-up waste	**BC703AA**	137,40
	BC703XG	173,80
One-hole High spout basin mixer H155 without pop-up waste	**BC555AA**	130,60
	BC555XG	164,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BC703



BC555

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine O



Description

Built-in basin mixer
Kit 2 (visible part)
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Cast spout 224 mm
Cascade aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
To be used only in combination with A1313NU Kit 1 (internal part)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

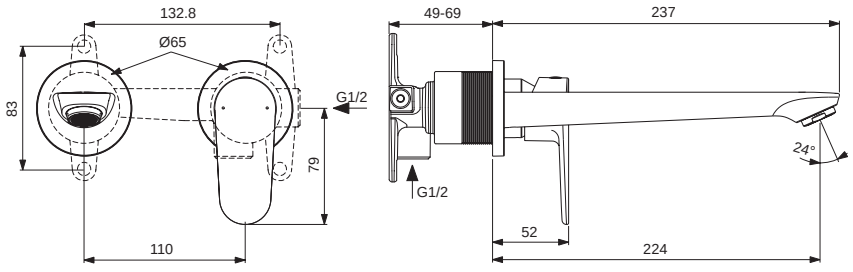
Built-in Kit 1 (A1313NU)



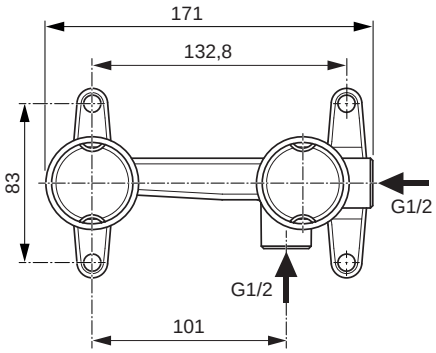
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	**BD133AA**	160,40
	BD133XG	200,80
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1313NU**	140,00

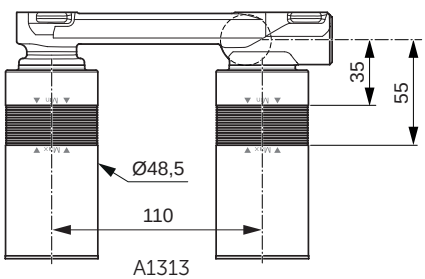
Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD133





A1313

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine O



Description

One-hole bidet mixer
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator with ball joint with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet-lacquering (SI, RO)
Comply with EN817

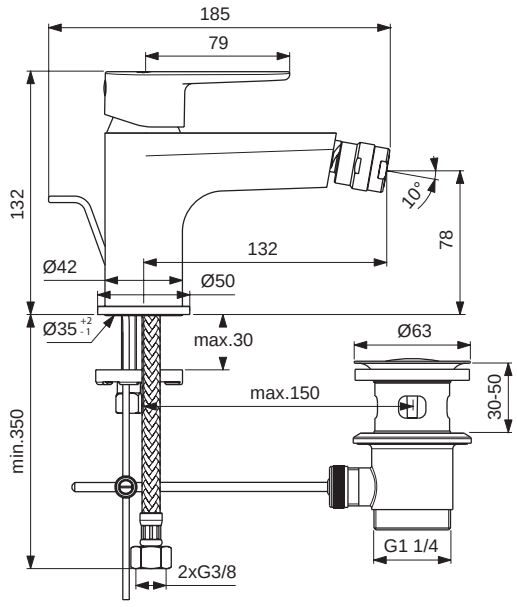
- the same with metal Click - Clack waste slotted (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)



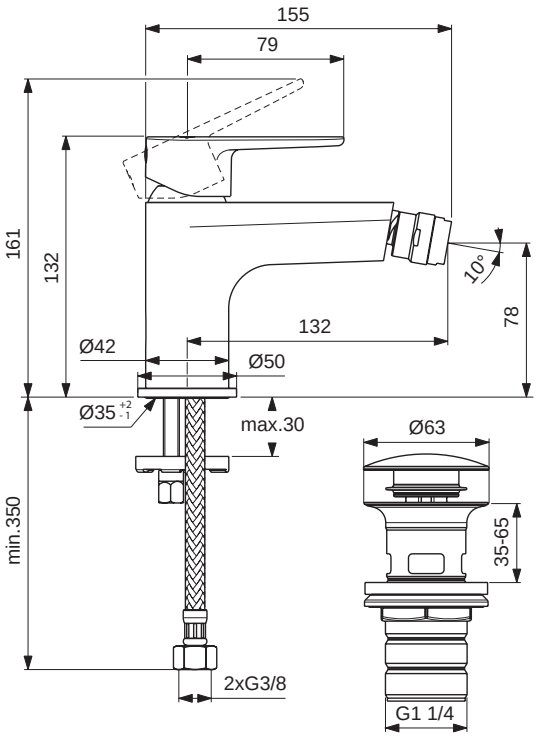
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	**BC705AA**	91,90
	BC705XG	117,20
One-hole bidet mixer with Click-Clack waste	**BD716XG**	134,90
	BD716SI	134,90
	BD716RO	134,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



BC705

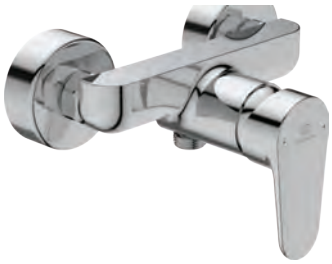


BD716

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine O





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

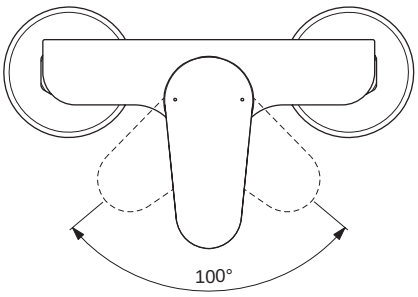
Exposed shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Check valve
Standard S-connections
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

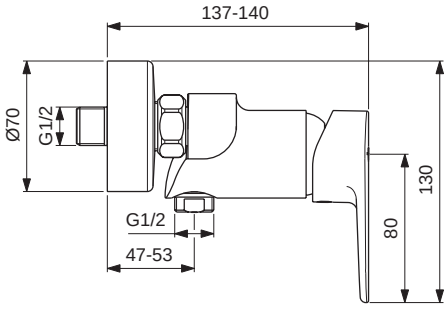
Comply with EN817

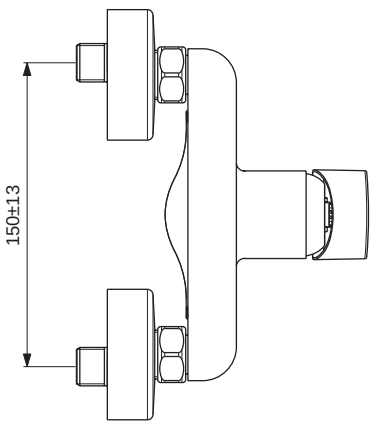
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**BC499AA**	93,00
	BC499XG	122,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black







Bathroom mixers

Cerafine O





Description

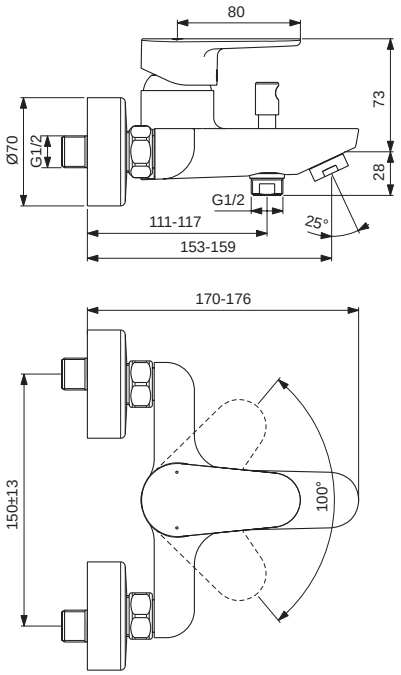
Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Check valve
Standard S-connections
Aerator Perlator
Automatic diverter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Comply with EN817
Options:
- The same with accessories: 1F hand shower, fixed wall bracket, shower hose

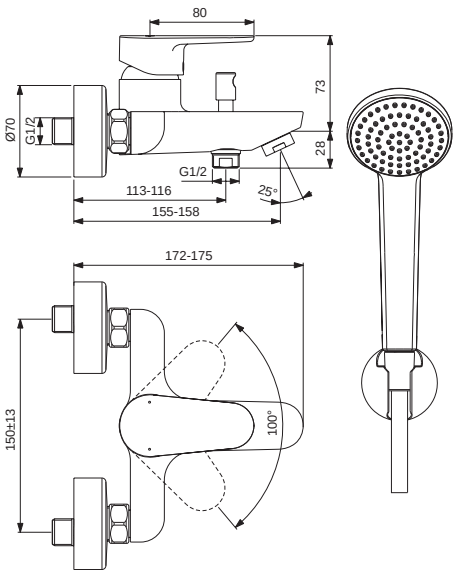
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**BC500AA**	115,70
	BC500XG	153,30
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	**BC706AA**	142,90
	BC706XG	244,70

Finishes

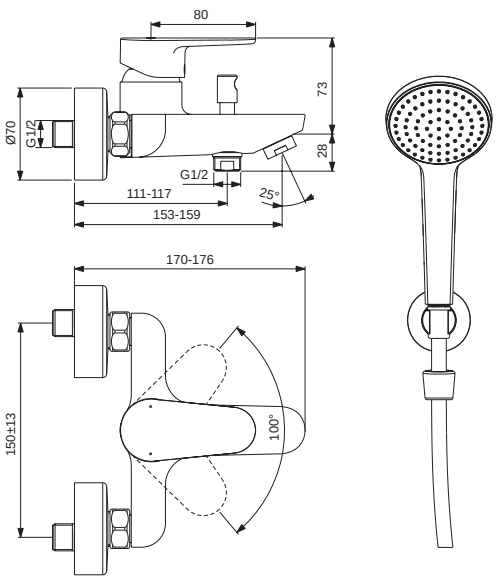
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BC500



BC706AA



BC706XG

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine O






5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Metal escutcheon
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet-lacquering (SI, RO)

Comply with EN817

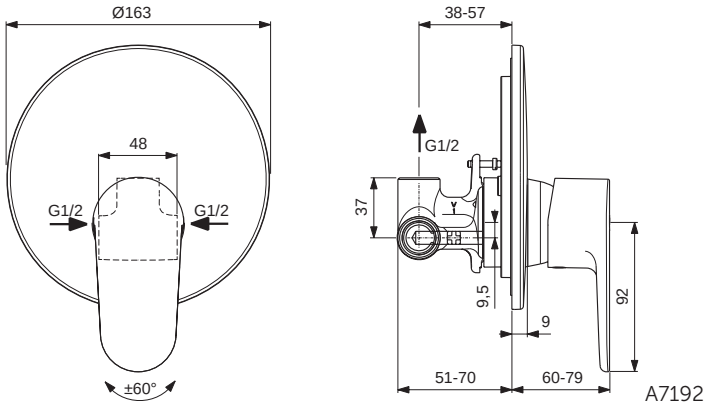
Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartridge
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Metal escutcheon
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet-lacquering (SI, RO)

Comply with EN817

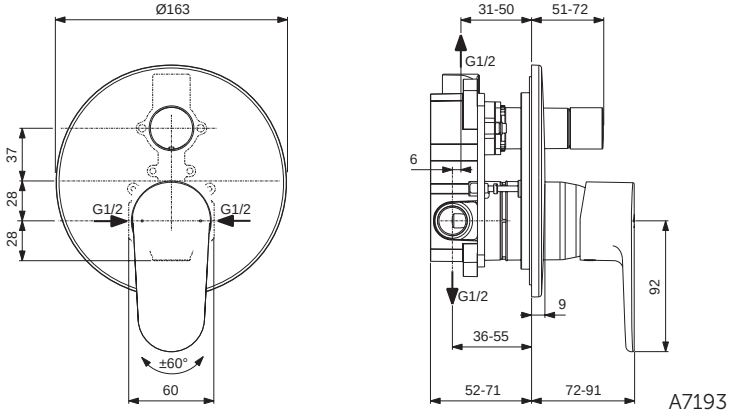
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A7192AA**	74,90
	A7192XG	93,70
	A7192SI	93,70
	A7192RO	93,70
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A7193AA**	117,70
	A7193XG	148,70
	A7193SI	148,70
	A7193RO	148,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



A7192



A7193

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine O



5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon, Metal escutcheon
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet-lacquering (SI, RO)

Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator, Automatic diverter
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon, Metal escutcheon
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet-lacquering (SI, RO)

Comply with EN817

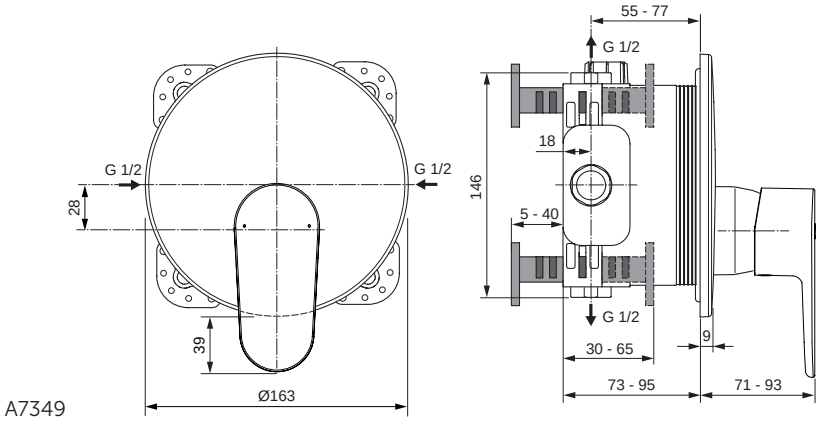
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

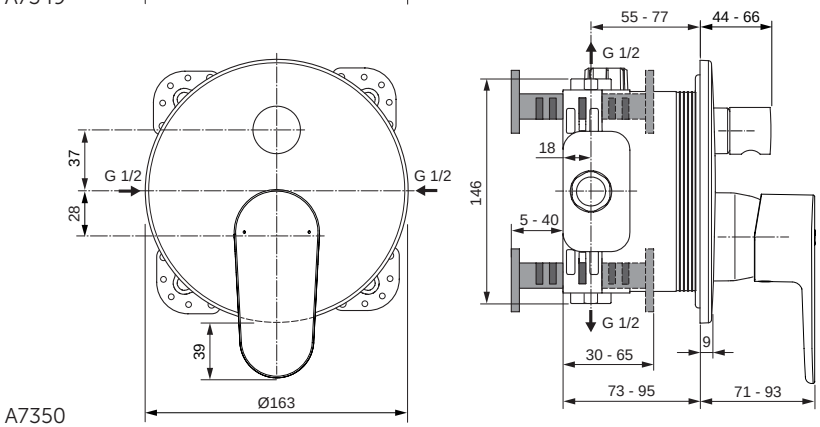
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A7349AA**	obsolete
	A7349XG	obsolete
	A7349SI	obsolete
	A7349RO	obsolete
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A7350AA**	obsolete
	A7350XG	obsolete
	A7350SI	obsolete
	A7350RO	obsolete
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



A7349



A7350

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline Nuovo



Description

One-hole basin mixer H65 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

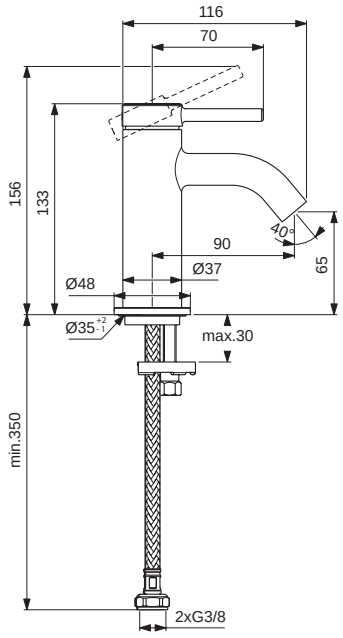
- The same with metal pop-up waste

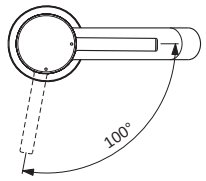


Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H65 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD755AA**	77,80
	BD755XG	97,40
One-hole basin mixer H65 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD756AA**	85,50
	BD756XG	107,10

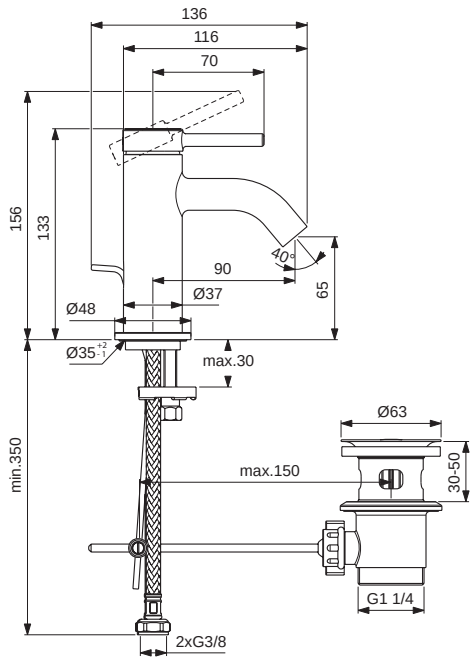
Finishes

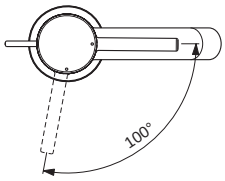
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black





BD755





BD756

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline Nuovo



Description

One-hole basin mixer H65 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

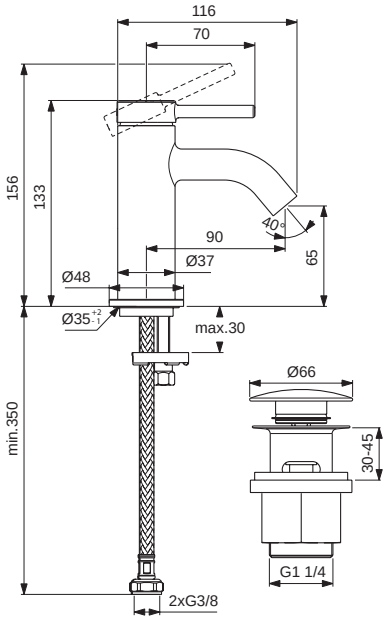
- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste

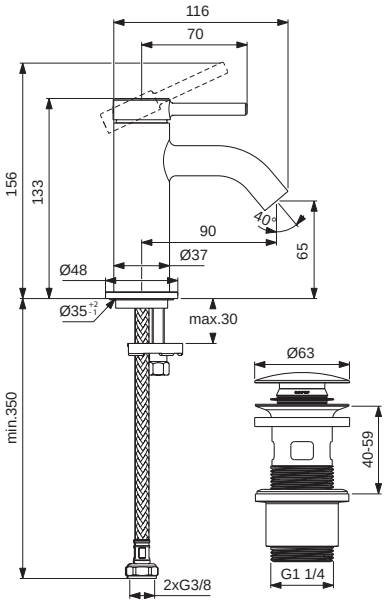


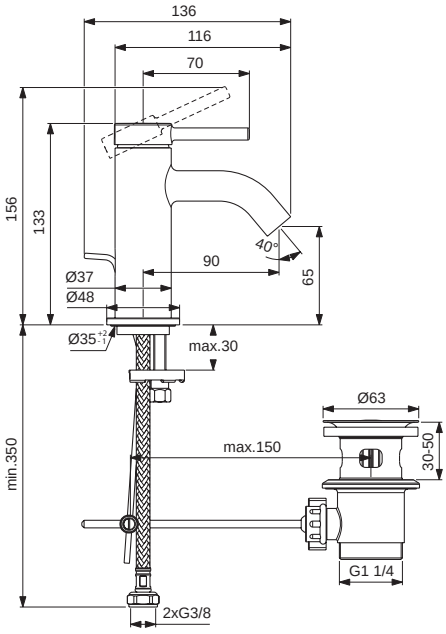
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H65 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD958AA**	85,50
	BD958XG	107,10
One-hole basin mixer H65 with metal pop-up waste	**BD845AA**	85,50
	BD845XG	107,10

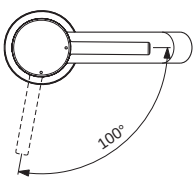
Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

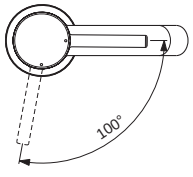








BD958AA



BD958XG

BD845

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline Nuovo



Description

One-hole basin mixer H85 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

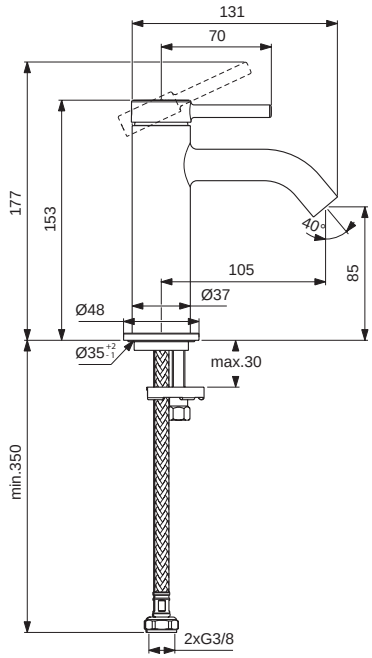
- The same with metal pop-up waste

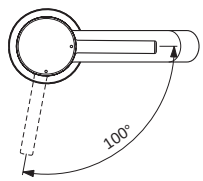


Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H85 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD757AA**	82,20
	BD757XG	102,80
One-hole basin mixer H85 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD758AA**	89,70
	BD758XG	112,50

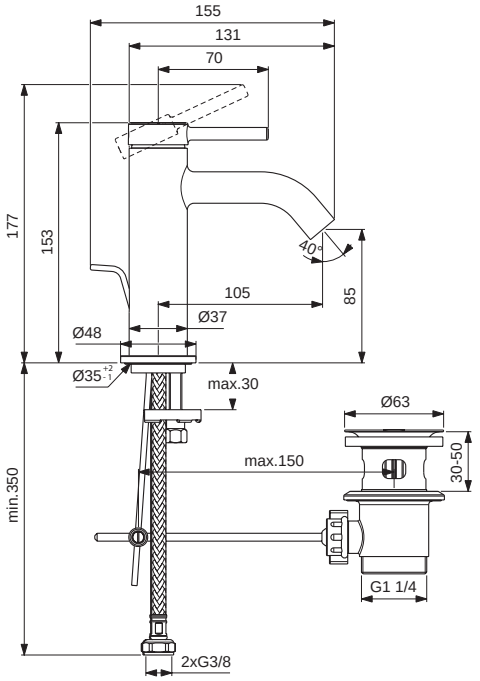
Finishes

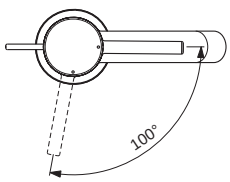
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black





BD757





BD758

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline Nuovo





Description

One-hole basin mixer H85 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste

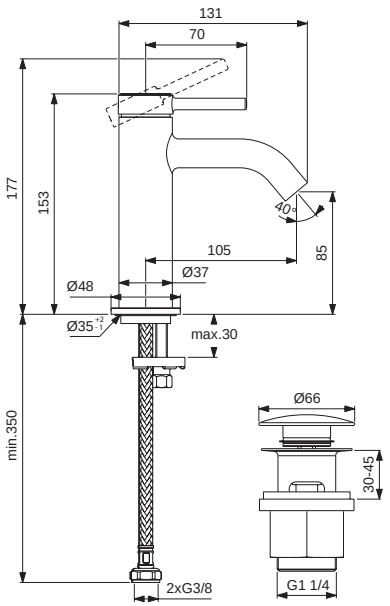


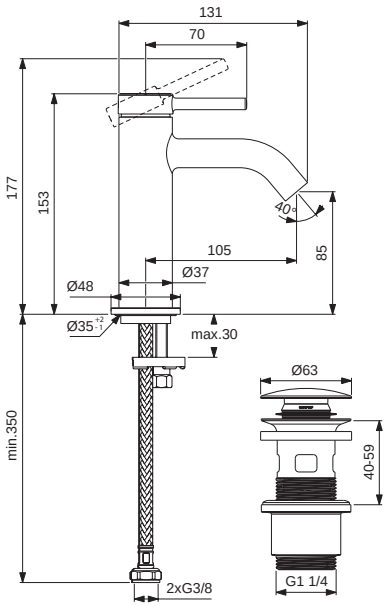
Mixers

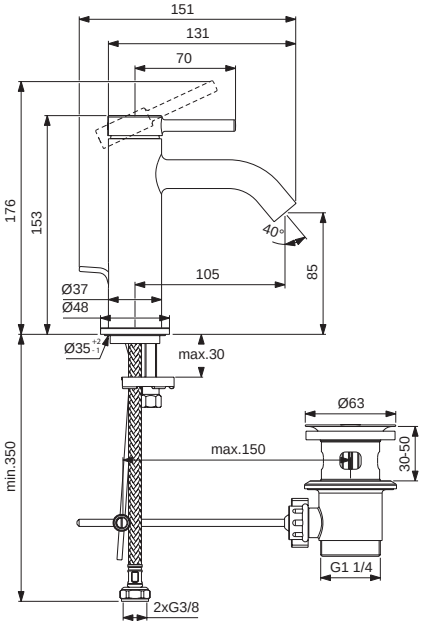
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H85 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD759AA**	89,70
	BD759XG	112,50
One-hole basin mixer H85 with metal pop-up waste	**BD846AA**	89,70
	BD846XG	112,50

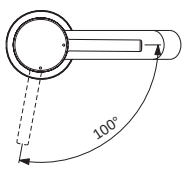
Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

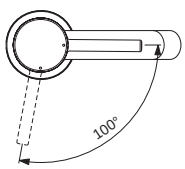








BD759AA



BD759XG

BD846

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline Nuovo



Description

One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

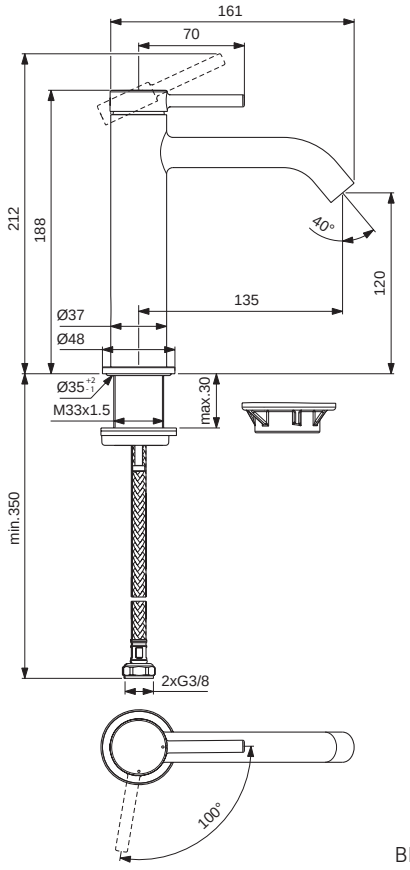
- The same with metal pop-up waste



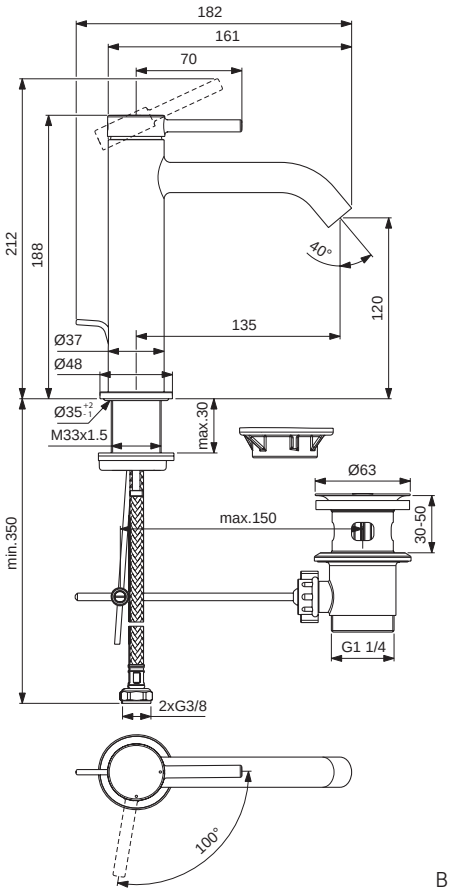
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD760AA**	102,80
	BD760XG	128,80
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD761AA**	110,30
	BD761XG	137,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD760



BD761

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline Nuovo



Description

One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

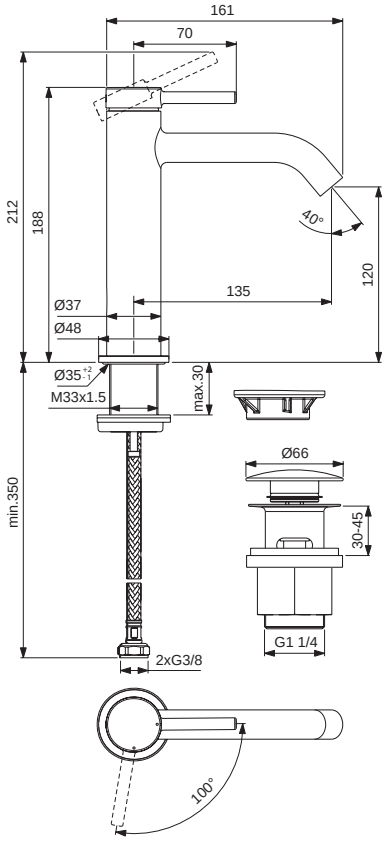
- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste



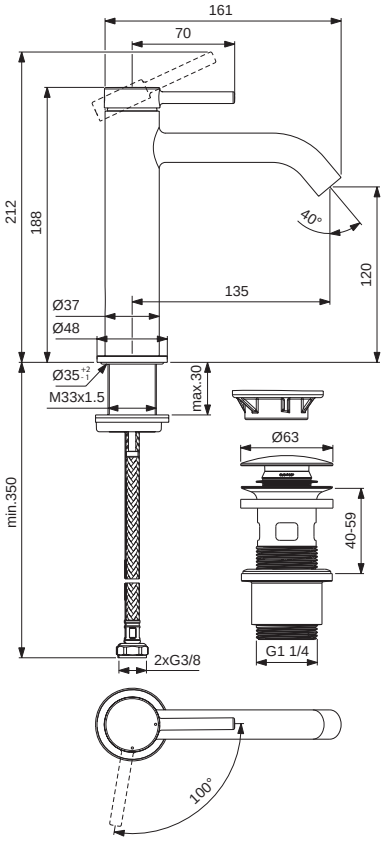
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD959AA**	110,30
	BD959XG	137,30
One-hole basin mixer H120 with metal pop-up waste	**BD847AA**	110,30
	BD847XG	137,30

Finishes

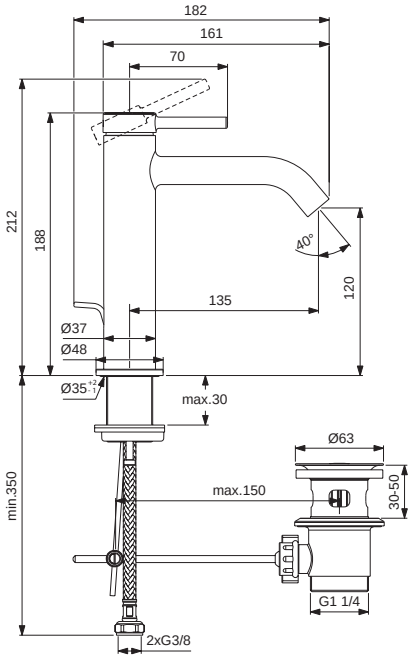
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD959AA



BD959XG



BD847

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline Nuovo



Description

One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

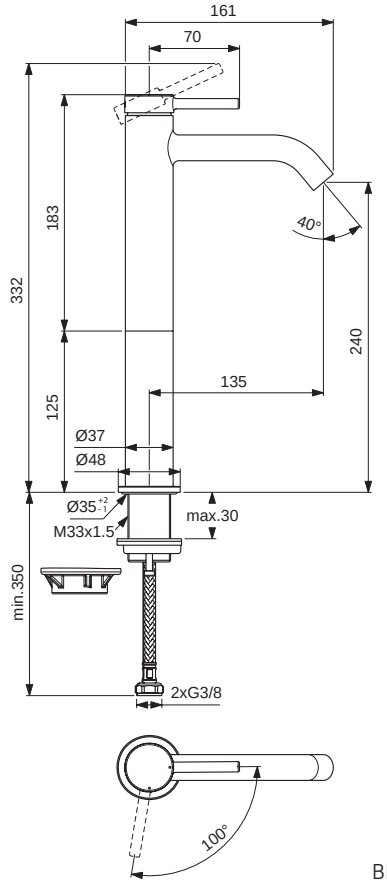
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same with metal pop-up waste

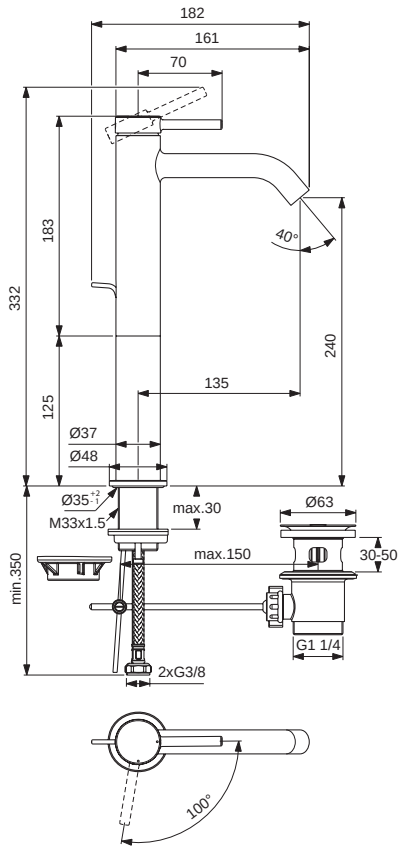
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD762AA**	124,40
	BD762XG	155,80
One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD763AA**	132,00
	BD763XG	164,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD762



BD763

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline Nuovo





Description

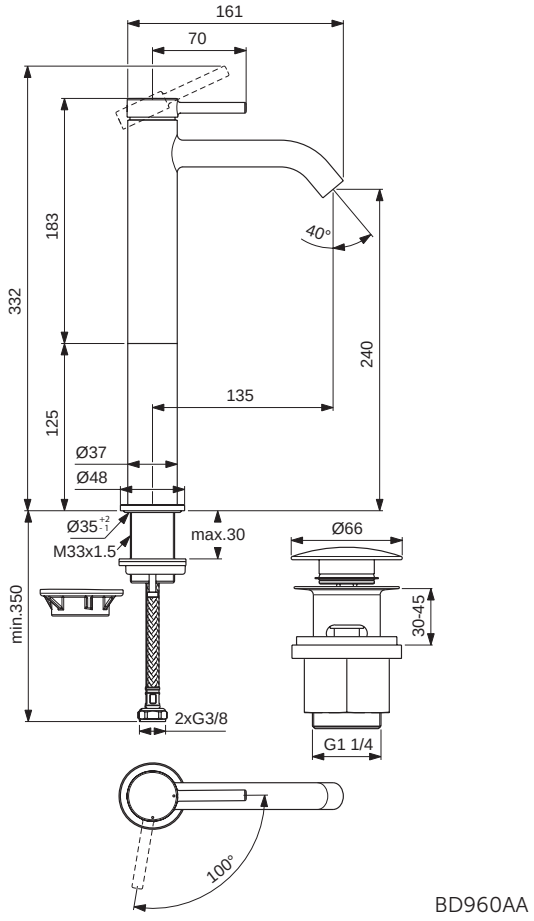
One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

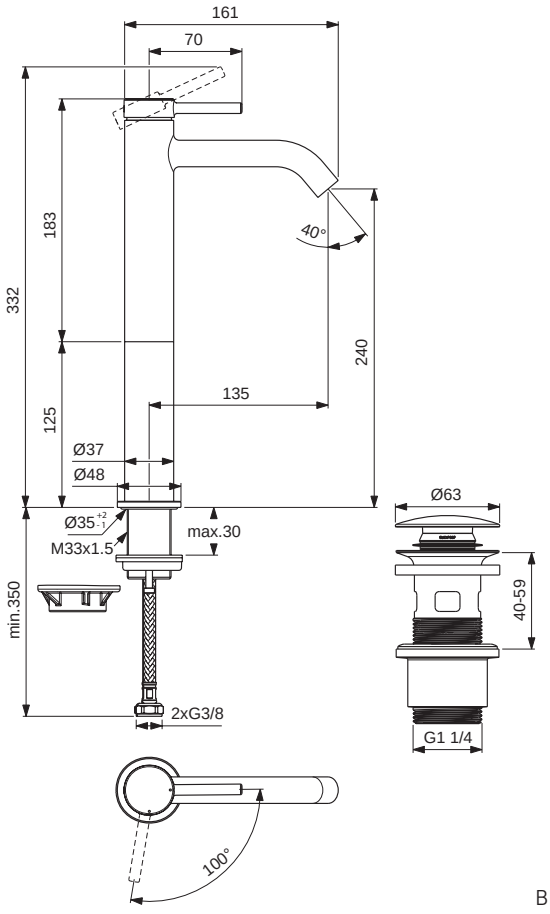
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD960AA**	132,00
	BD960XG	164,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD960AA



BD960XG

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline Nuovo







Description

Built-in basin mixer 180 mm
Kit 2 (visible part)
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Tubular spout 180 mm
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same with tubular spout 220 mm

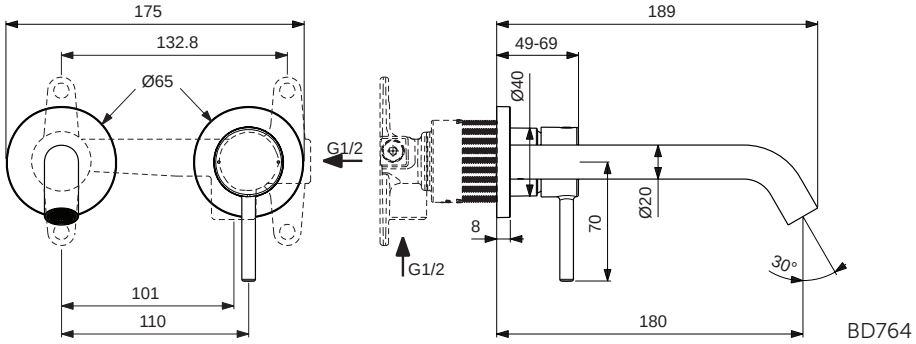
Necessary equipment

Kit 1 (internal part) (A1313NU)

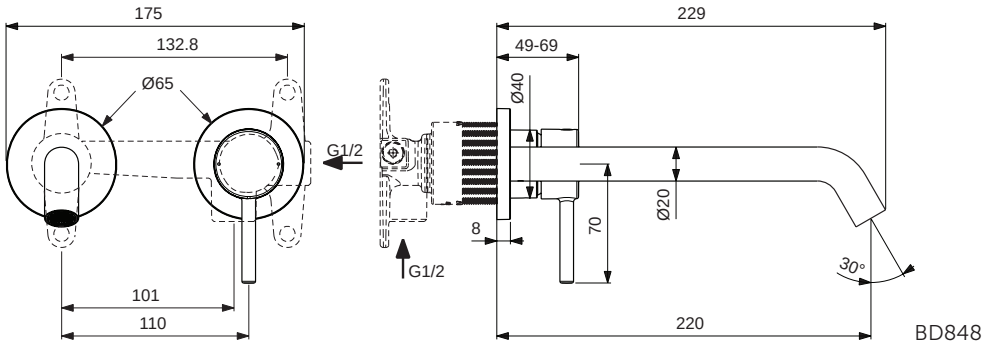
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer 180 mm	**BD764AA**	99,50
	BD764XG	124,40
Built-in basin mixer 220 mm	**BD848AA**	104,90
	BD848XG	132,00
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1313NU**	140,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD764



BD848

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline Nuovo









Description

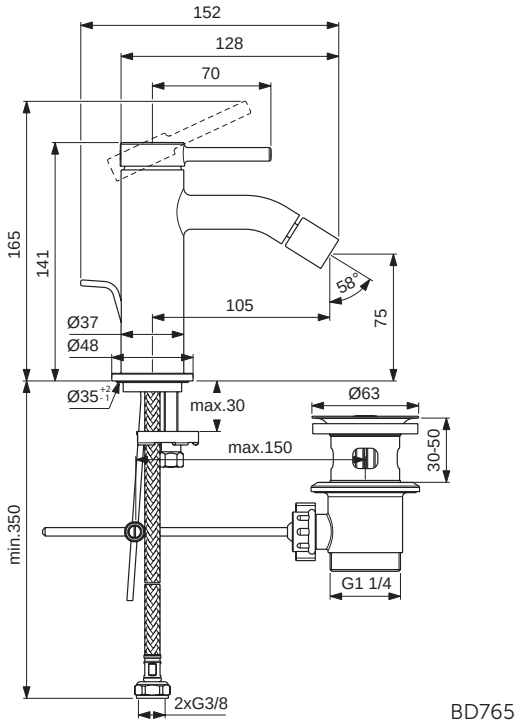
One-hole bidet mixer
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Ball Joint aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Wall spout
Tubular spout 180 mm
Metal escutcheon Ø65 mm with logo Ideal Standard
Caché laminar
G1/2 connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

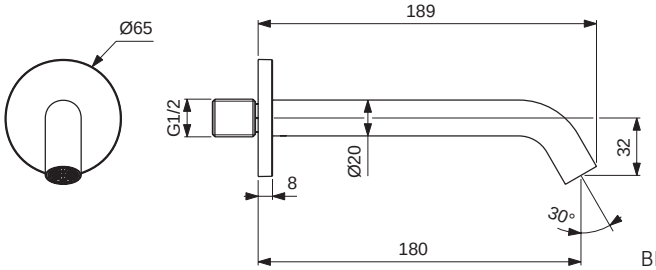
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	**BD765AA**	89,70
	BD765XG	112,50
Wall spout	**BD973AA**	63,90
	BD973XG	82,20

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD765



BD973

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline







Description

One-hole basin mixer
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Cache aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)
Easy-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Comply with EN817

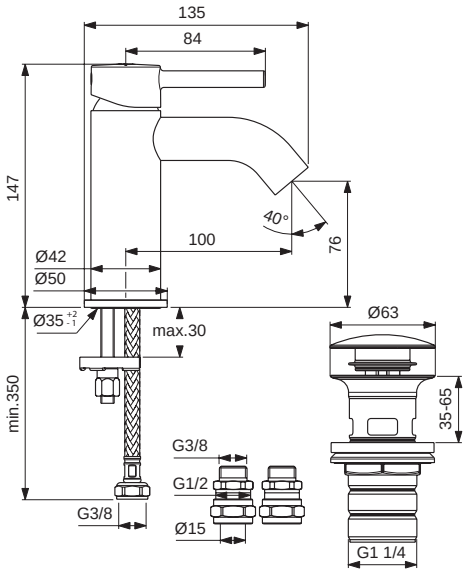
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- the same with metal pop-up waste
- the same without pop-up waste

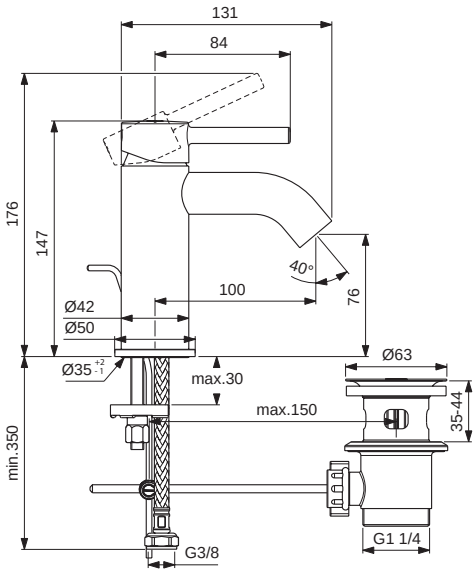
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with Click waste	**BC186AA**	82,30
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	**BC193AA**	78,50
	BC193XG	98,20
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**BC268AA**	70,20
	BC268XG	88,40

Finishes

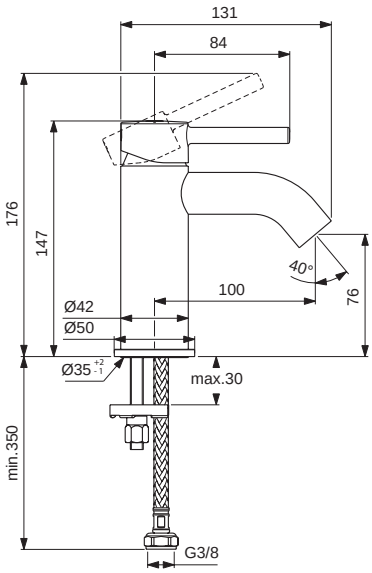
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BC186



BC193



BC268

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline







Description

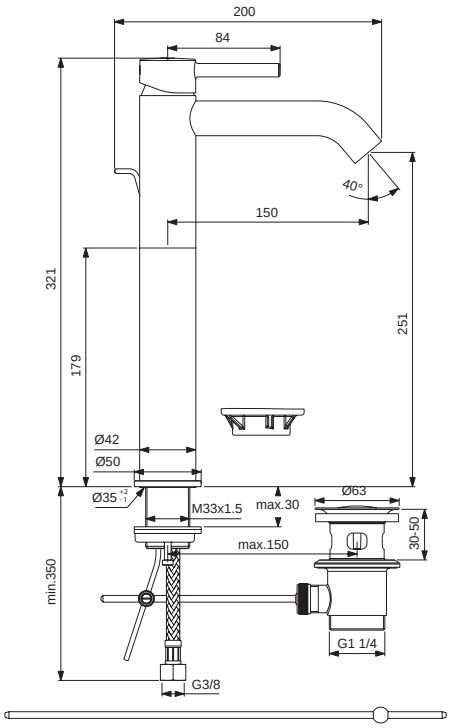
One-hole Vessel basin mixer
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Cache aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Easy-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

- the same without pop-up waste

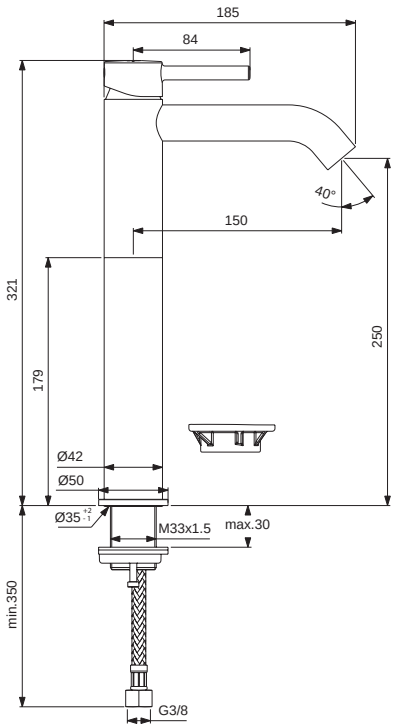
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste	**BC194AA**	112,90
	BC194XG	153,40
One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	**BC269AA**	104,60
	BC269XG	139,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BC194



BC269

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline







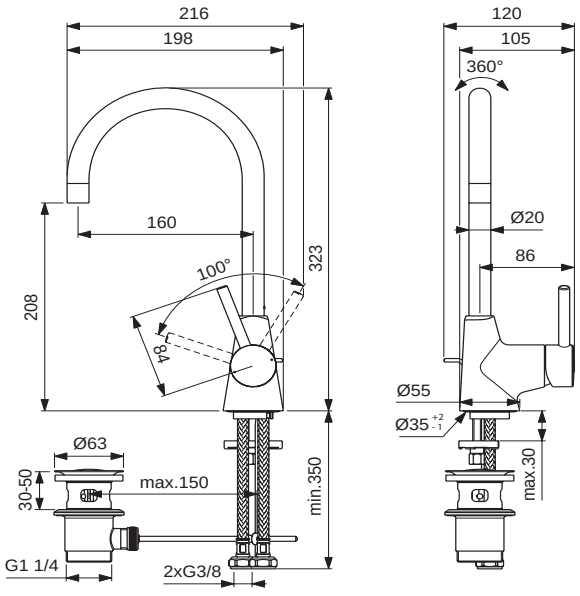
Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Tubular spout R160
Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer with pop-up waste	**BC195AA**	91,80
	BC195XG	125,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



Bathroom mixers

Ceraline



Description

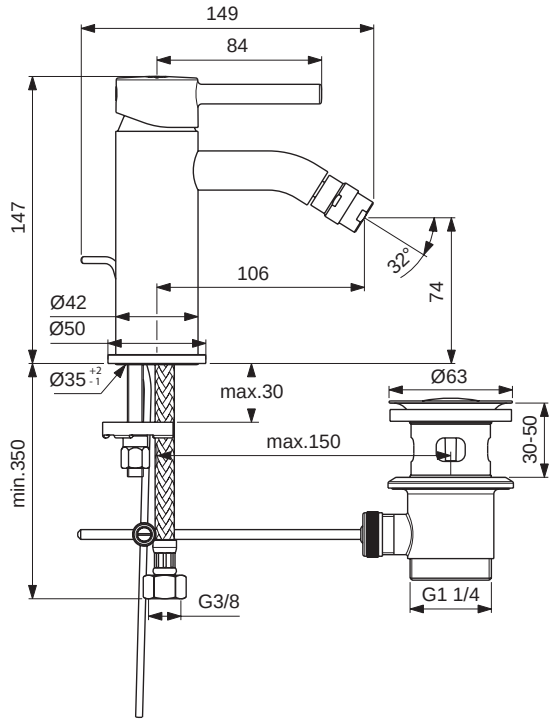
One-hole bidet mixer
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Perlator aerator with ball-joint with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Easy-Fix fixation
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer with pop-up waste	**BC197AA**	83,80
	BC197XG	109,20

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



Bathroom mixers

Ceraline





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

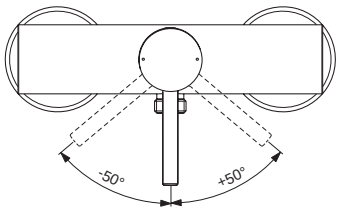
Exposed shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

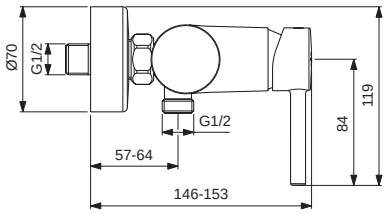
Comply with EN817

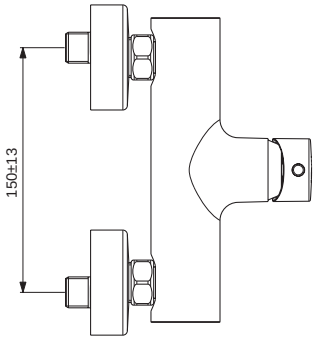
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**BC200AA**	89,00
	BC200XG	120,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black







Bathroom mixers

Ceraline



Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Noise reducers
Cache aerator
Automatic diverter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

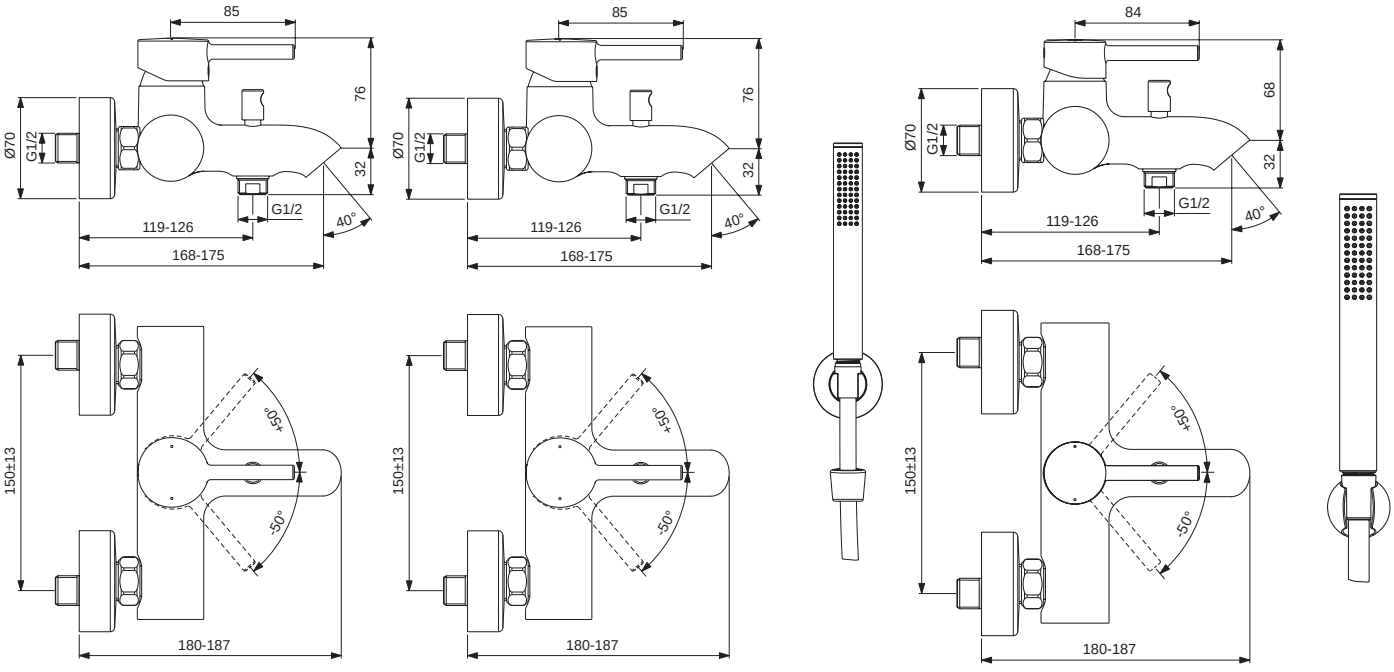
Options:
- The same with accessories: stick hand spray 1-functional, wall bracket, shower hose

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**BC199AA**	128,00
	BC199XG	164,00
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	**BC270AA**	218,40
	BC270XG	293,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BC199 BC270XG BC270AA

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline



Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 1+Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Round escutcheon
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

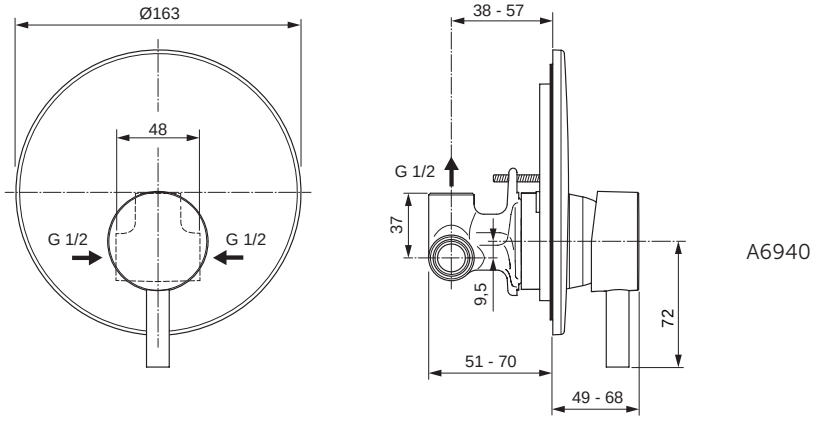
Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 1+Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartridge
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Round escutcheon
Finish:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

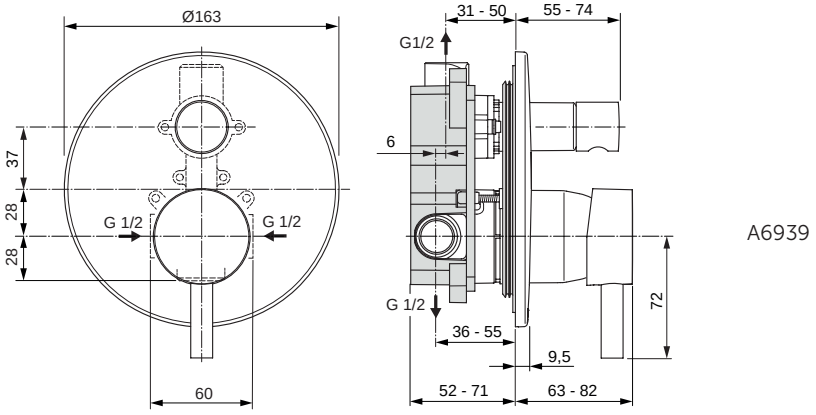
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A6940AA**	73,60
	A6940XG	91,10
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A6939AA**	110,70
	A6939XG	138,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



A6940



A6939

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Ceraline



Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 2 based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Round escutcheon
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 version based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Round escutcheon
Automatic diverter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

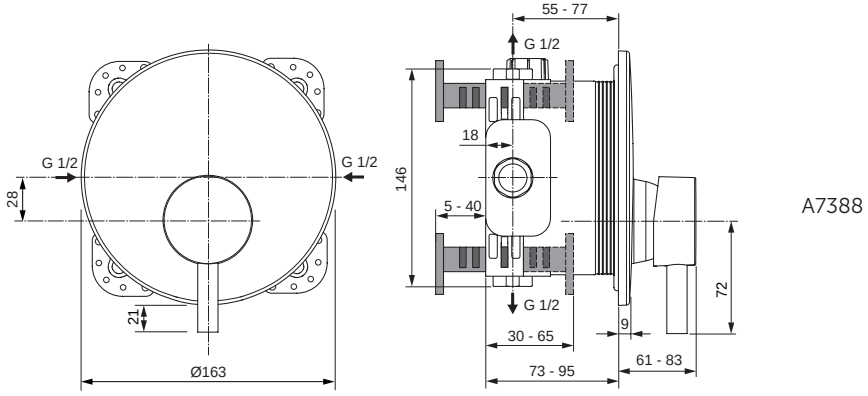
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

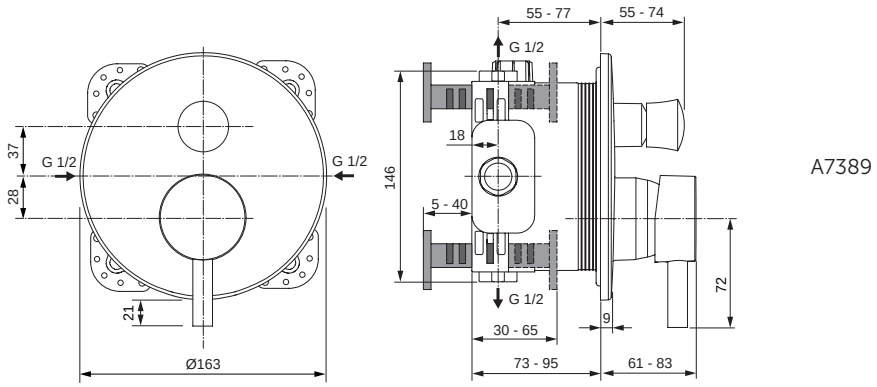
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A7388AA**	obsolete
	A7388XG	obsolete
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A7389AA**	obsolete
	A7389XG	obsolete
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



A7388



A7389

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine D





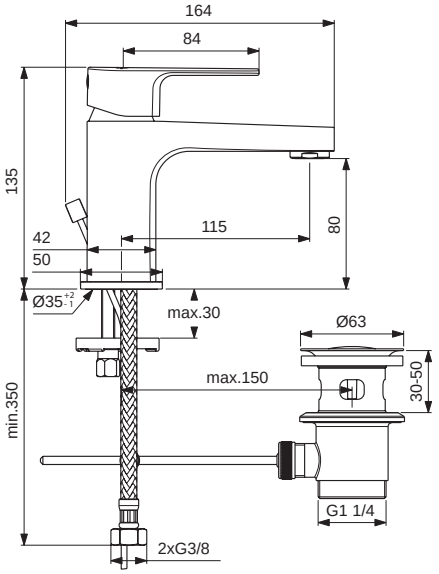
Description

One-hole basin mixer H80
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Comply with EN817
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste and with BlueStart® technology

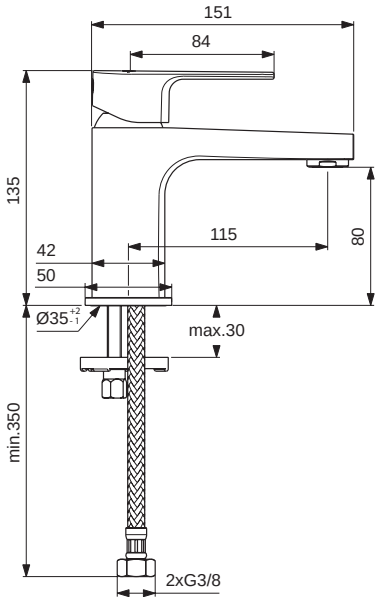
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H80 with metal pop-up waste	**BC685AA**	78,80
One-hole basin mixer H80 with plastic pop-up waste	**BC684AA**	74,50
One-hole basin mixer H80 without pop-up waste	**BC682AA**	72,10
One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BC683AA**	73,70

Finishes

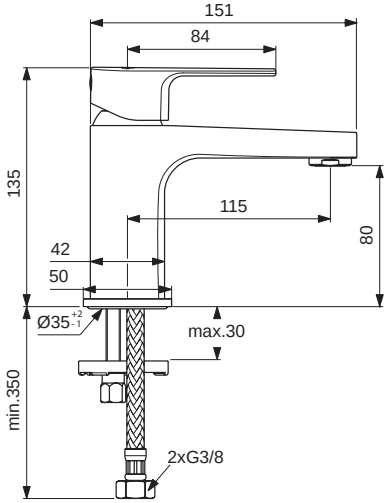
AA Chrome

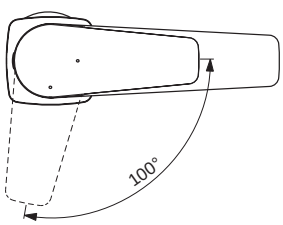


BC685, BC684



BC682





BC683

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine D





Description

One-hole basin mixer H105
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator Perlator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Comply with EN817

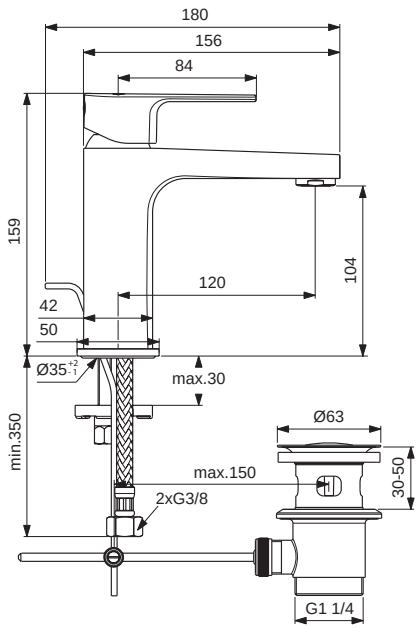
- The same with plastic pop-up waste and with aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- The same without pop-up waste and with aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- The same without pop-up waste and with BlueStart® technology and with aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

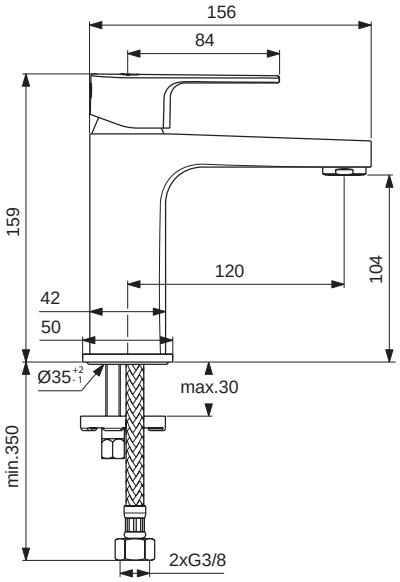
Mixers

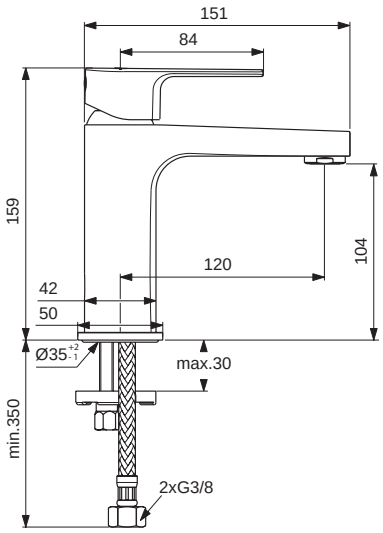
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H105 with metal pop-up waste	**BC686AA**	92,40
One-hole basin mixer H105 with plastic pop-up waste	**BC491AA**	88,30
One-hole basin mixer H105 without pop-up waste	**BC553AA**	86,00
One-hole basin mixer H105 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BC687AA**	87,50

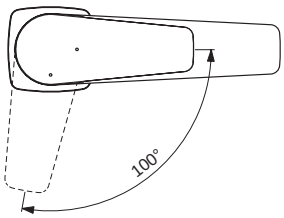
Finishes

AA Chrome









BC686, BC491 BC553 BC687

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine D





Description

One-hole bidet mixer
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator with ball joint with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Plastic pop-up waste
Comply with EN817



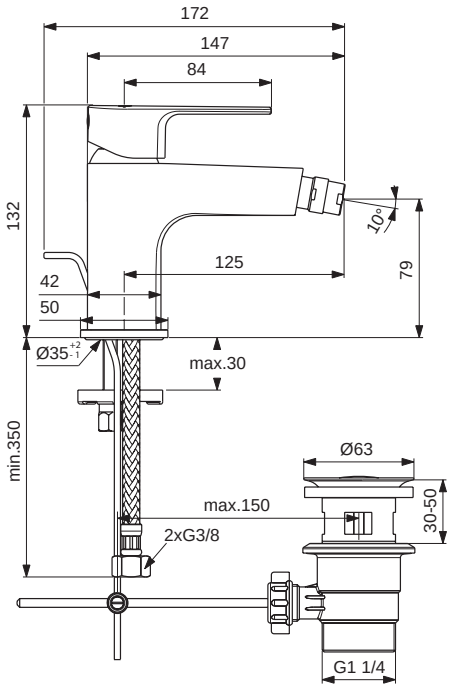


Exposed shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Check valve
Standard S-connections
Comply with EN817

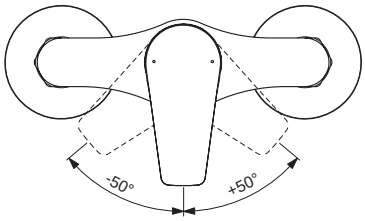
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	**BC492AA**	82,50
Exposed shower mixer	**BC493AA**	84,00

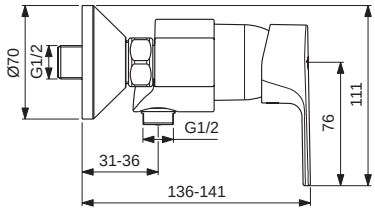
Finishes

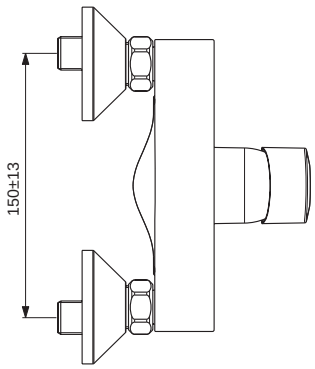
AA Chrome



BC492







BC493

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine D





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

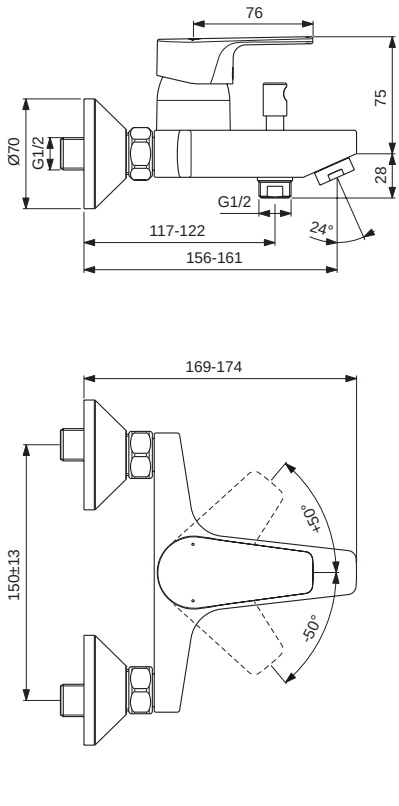
Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Check valve
Standard S-connections
Aerator Perlator
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

- The same with manual ceramic diverter

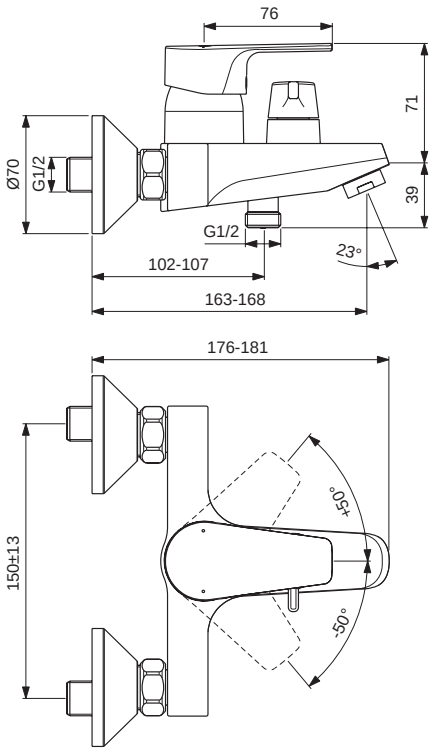
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer with automatic diverter	**BC692AA**	103,70
Exposed bath & shower mixer with manual ceramic diverter	**BC494AA**	116,70

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC692



BC494

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine D





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

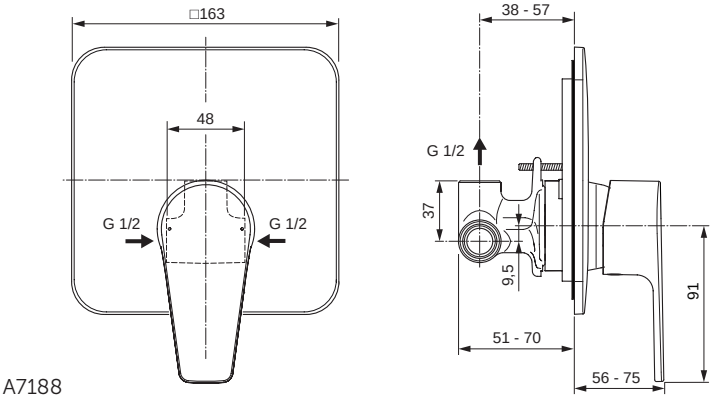
Built-in shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartrige
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartrige
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

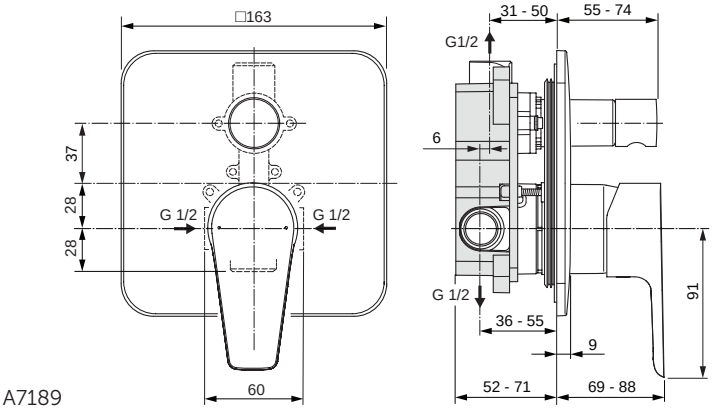
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A7188AA**	75,20
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A7189AA**	121,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7188



A7189

Bathroom mixers

Cerafine D





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm Click cartrige
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm Click cartrige
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

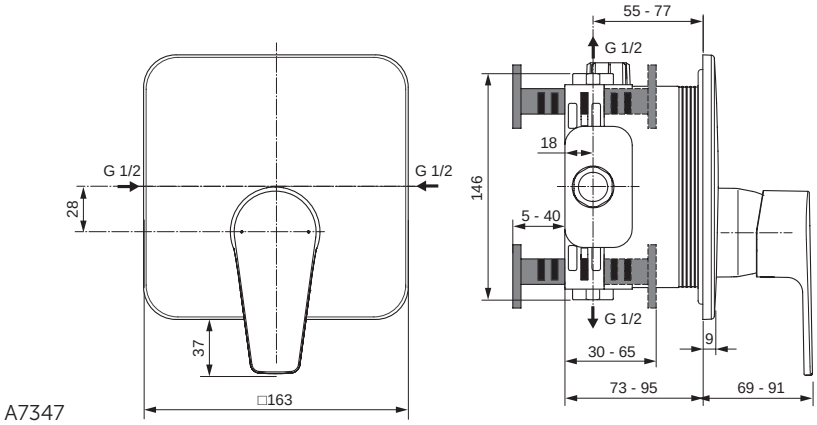
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A7347AA**	obsolete
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A7348AA**	obsolete
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00

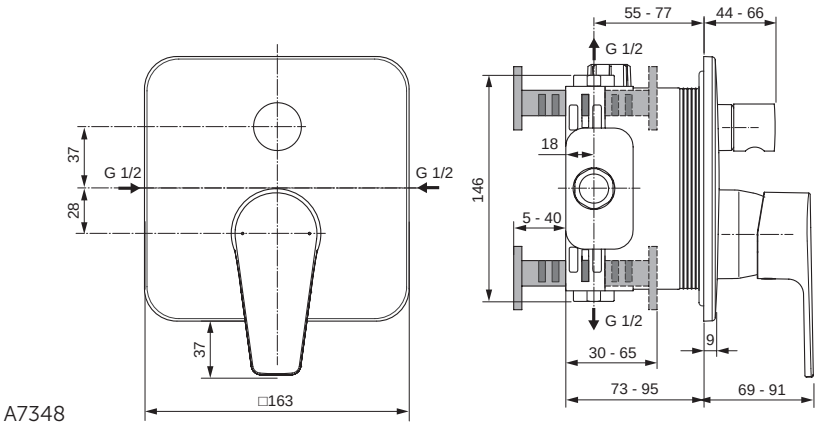
Finishes

AA Chrome

A7347



A7348



Bathroom mixers

Ceralife C







Description

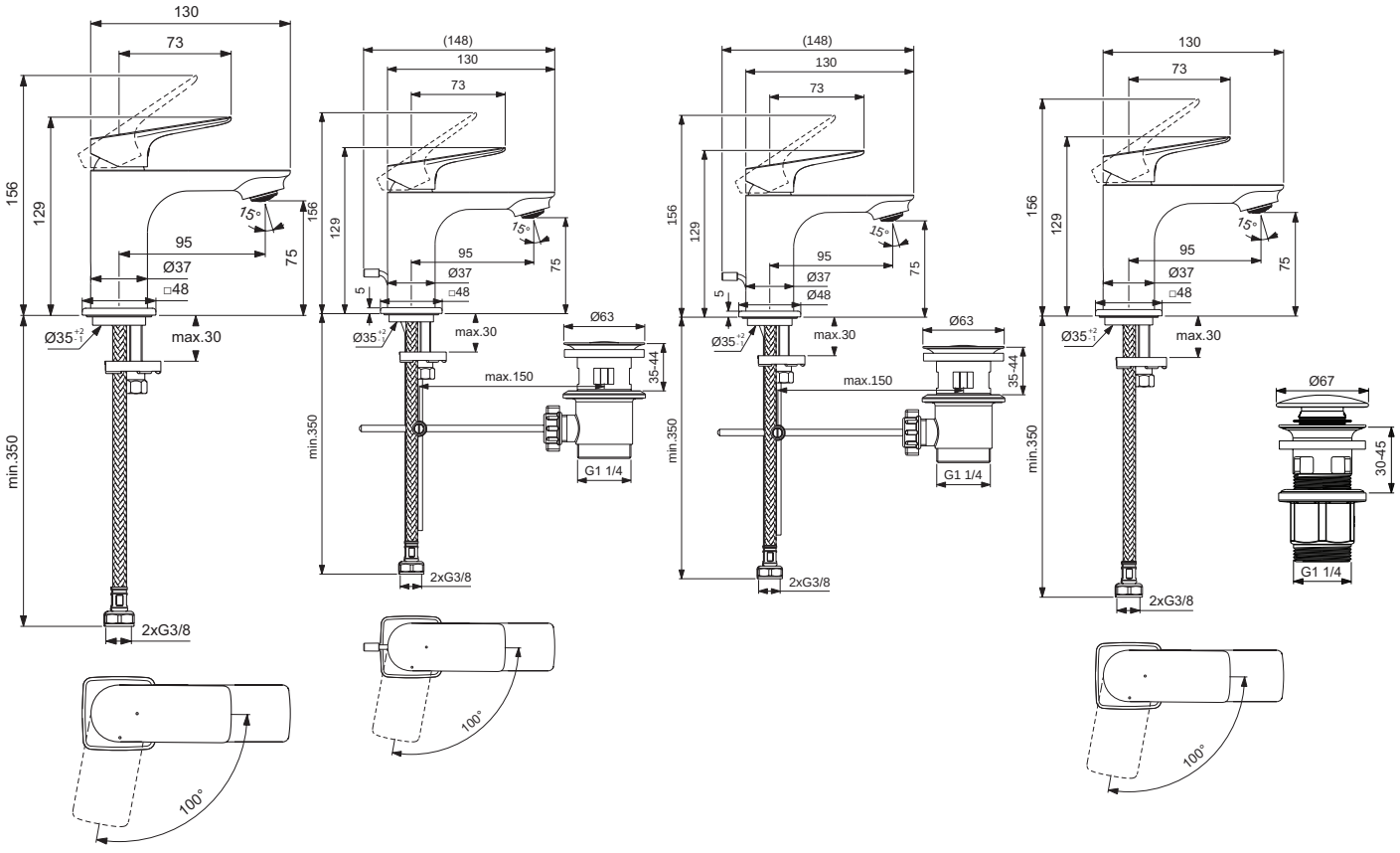
One-hole basin mixer H75 BlueStart®
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
BlueStart® technology
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Coin Slot aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finish: technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste
- The same with Click waste: Finishes:
  - technology electroplating (AA)
  - technology powder coating (XG)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H75 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BE039AA**	71,40
One-hole basin mixer H75 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	**BE040AA**	75,60
One-hole basin mixer H75 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BE041AA**	79,70
One-hole basin mixer H75 with metal pop-up waste	**BE121AA**	79,70
One-hole basin mixer H75 BlueStart® with Click waste	**BE042AA**	79,70
	BE042XG	99,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BE039 BE040, BE041 BE121 BE042

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife C





Description

One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart®
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
BlueStart® technology
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Coin Slot aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finish: technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

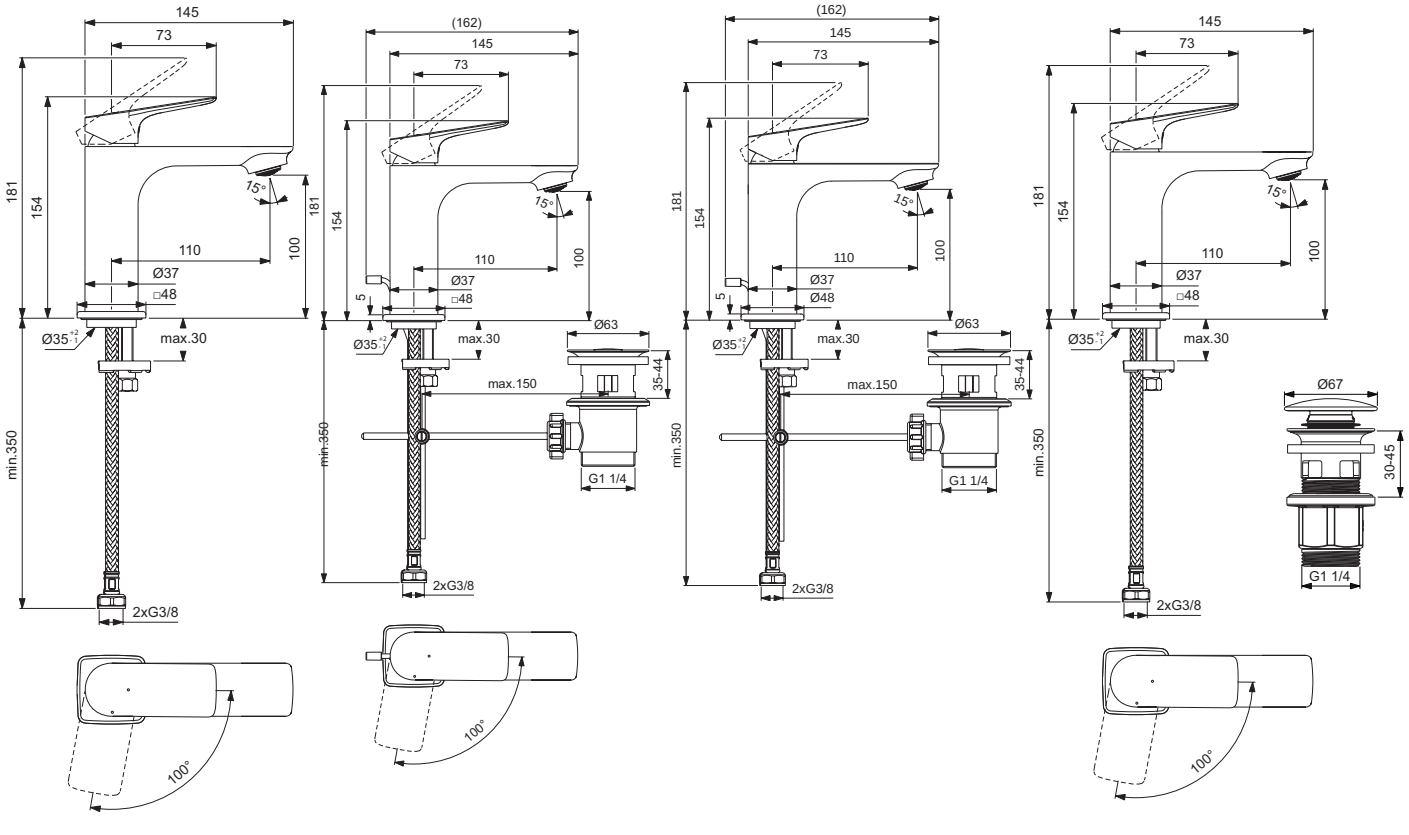
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste
- The same with Click waste: Finishes:
  - technology electroplating (AA)
  - technology powder coating (XG)

Mixers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BE044AA**	78,70
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	**BE045AA**	82,80
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BE046AA**	86,90
One-hole basin mixer H100 with metal pop-up waste	**BE116AA**	86,90
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart® with Click waste	**BE047AA**	86,90
	BE047XG	108,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BE044 BE045, BE046 BE116 BE047

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife C





Description

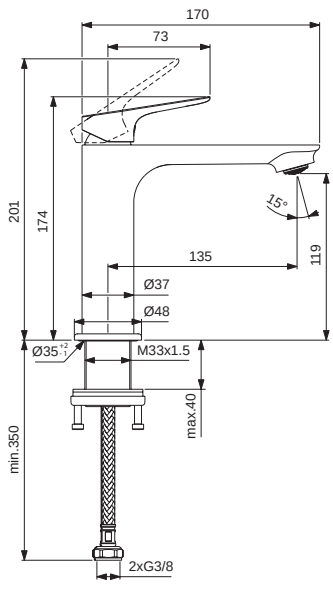
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
BlueStart® technology
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Coin Slot aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finish: technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

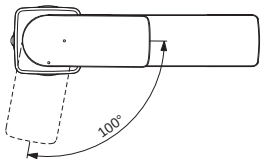
- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste
- The same with Click waste: Finishes:
  - technology electroplating (AA)
  - technology powder coating (XG)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BE122AA**	108,70
One-hole basin mixer H120 with metal pop-up waste	**BE123AA**	117,00
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with Click waste	**BE105AA**	117,00
	BE105XG	146,50

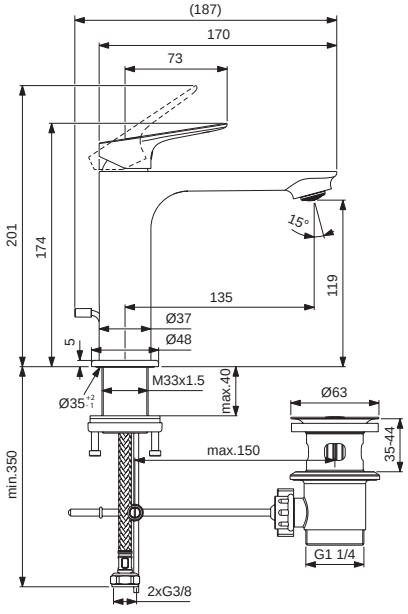
Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

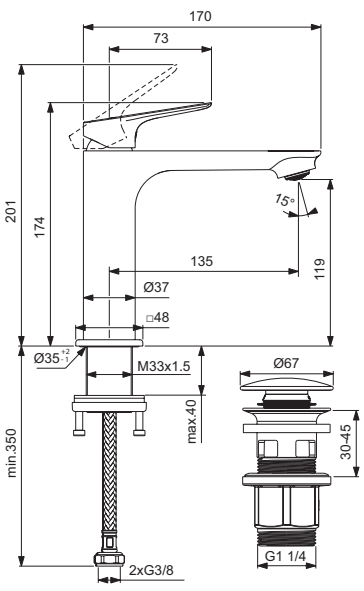


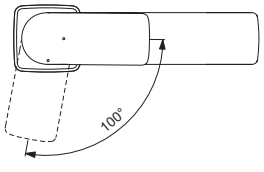


BE122



BE123





BE105

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife C





Description

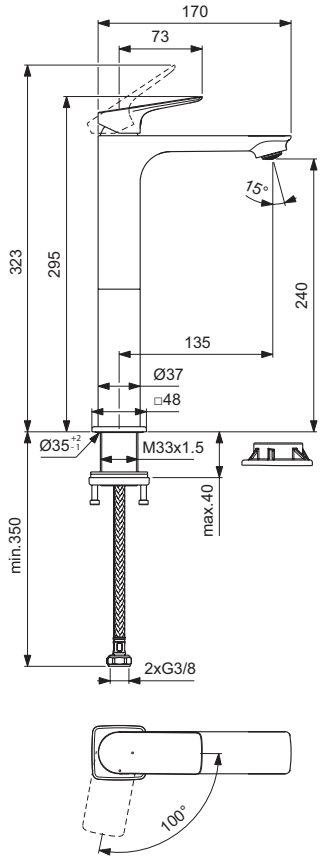
One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart®
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
BlueStart® technology
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Coin Slot aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Shank Fixation with nut M33x1.5 and two screws
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

- The same with Click waste

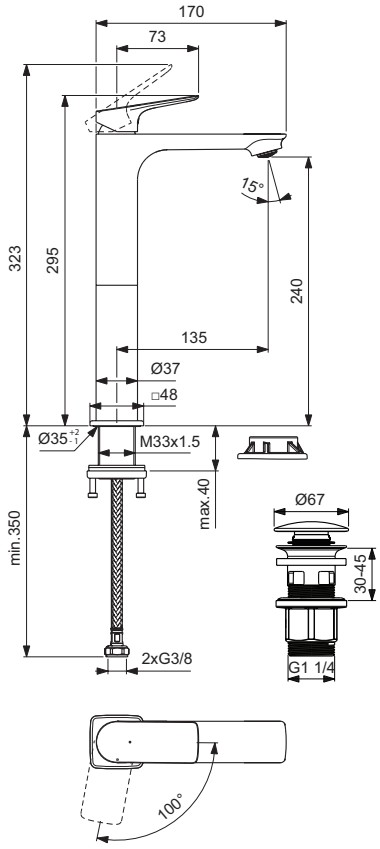
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BE050AA**	138,70
	BE050XG	173,40
One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart® with Click waste	**BE051AA**	147,00
	BE051XG	184,20

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BE050



BE051

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife C





Description

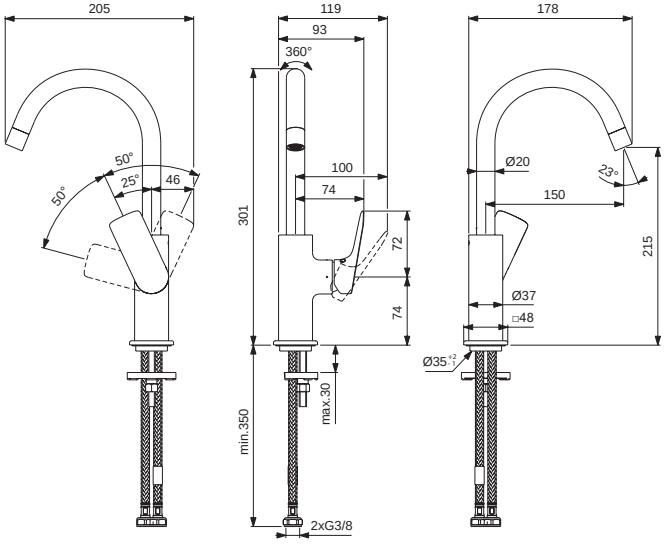
One-hole basin mixer H215 with tubular spout
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Free spout rotation 360°
Aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finish: technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

- The same with Click waste: Finishes:
  - technology electroplating (AA)
  - technology powder coating (XG)

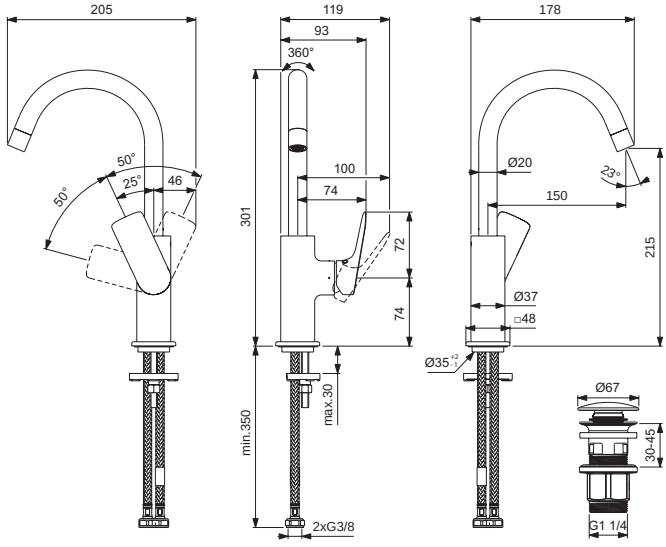
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H215 without pop-up waste	**BE053AA**	118,00
One-hole basin mixer H215 with Click waste	**BE054AA**	126,30
	BE054XG	157,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BE053



BE054

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife C







Description

Built-in basin mixer
Kit 2 (visible part), Tubular spout 180 mm
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Hidden aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
To be used only in combination with A1313NU Kit 1 (internal part)
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

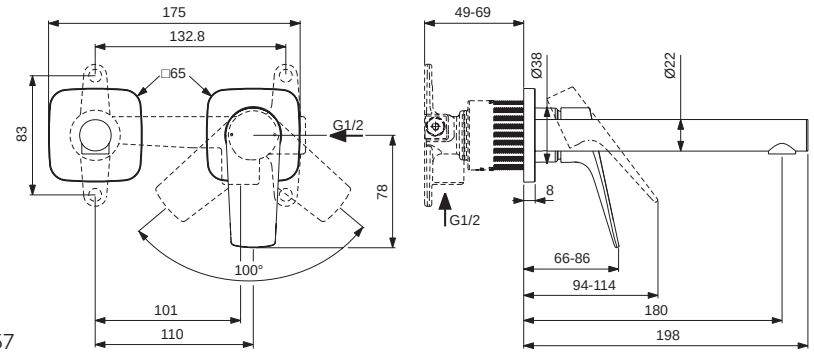
One-hole bidet mixer with Click waste
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Ball Joint aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation, Click waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Wall bath spout
Tubular spout 210 mm
Metal escutcheon 65x65 mm with logo Ideal Standard
Caché laminar, G1/2 connection
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

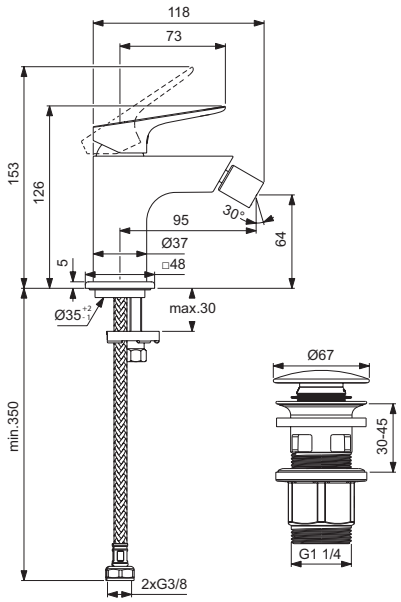
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	**BE057AA**	97,30
	BE057XG	121,60
One-hole bidet mixer with Click waste	**BE059AA**	86,90
	BE059XG	108,70
Wall bath spout	**BE068AA**	67,30
	BE068XG	83,80
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1313NU**	140,00

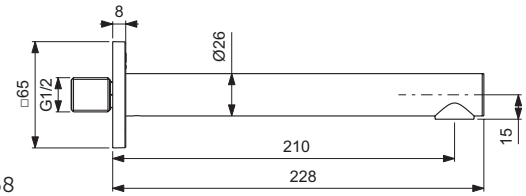
Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

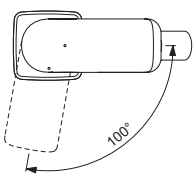


BE057





BE068



BE059

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife C





Description

Exposed shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Standard S-Connection
Check valve
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

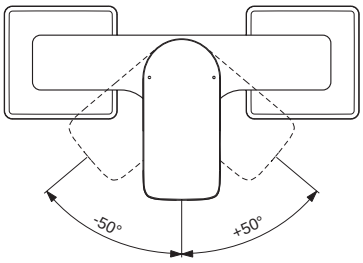
Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Coin Slot aerator M24x1
Automatic diverter
Check valve
Standard S-connections
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

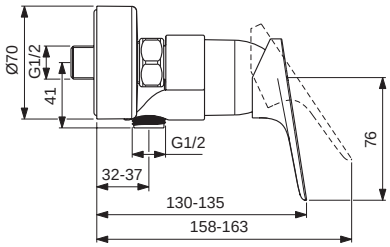
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

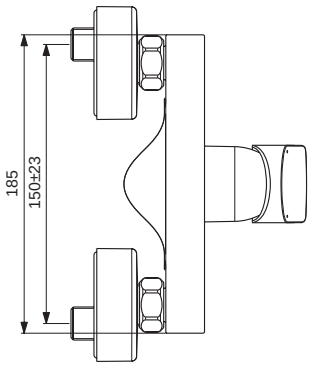
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**BE066AA**	90,00
	BE066XG	112,80
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**BE067AA**	114,90
	BE067XG	149,00

Finishes

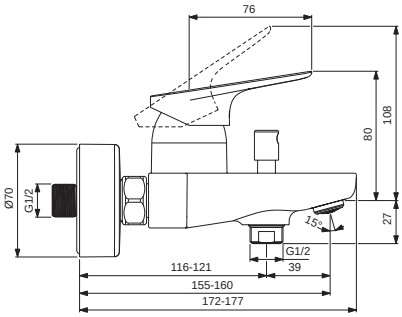
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

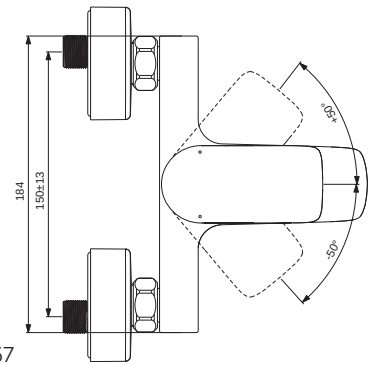






BE066





BE067

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife C






5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

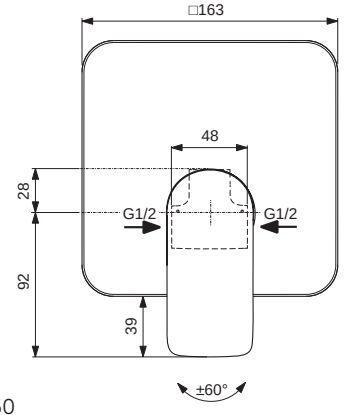
Built-in shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water temperature control and Click function
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Plastic escutcheon
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

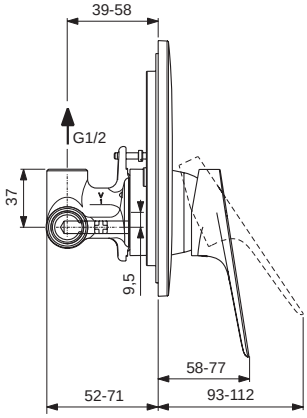
Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water temperature control and Click function
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Plastic escutcheon
Automatic diverter
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**BE060AA**	67,80
	BE060XG	84,90
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**BE061AA**	129,40
	BE061XG	161,50

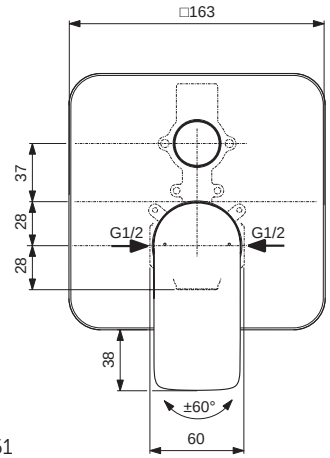
Finishes

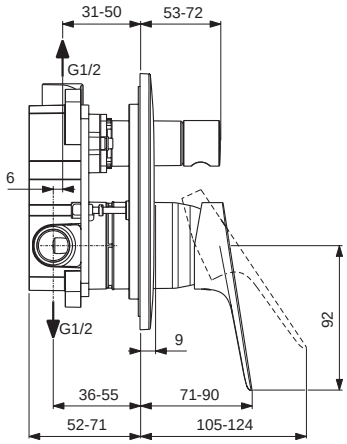
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black





BE060





BE061

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife C



Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water temperature control and Click function
Metal handle with red and blue indicator, Plastic escutcheon
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water temperature control and Click function
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Plastic escutcheon, Automatic diverter
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

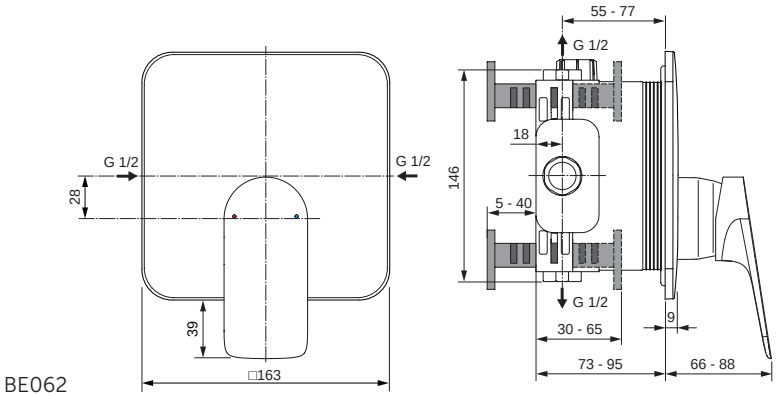
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

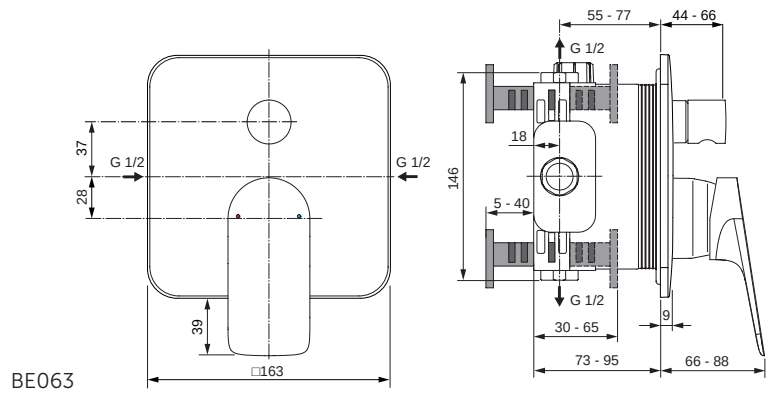
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**BE062AA**	obsolete
	BE062XG	obsolete
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**BE063AA**	obsolete
	BE063XG	obsolete
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BE062



BE063

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife O







Description

One-hole basin mixer H75 BlueStart®
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
BlueStart® technology
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Coin Slot aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finish: technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

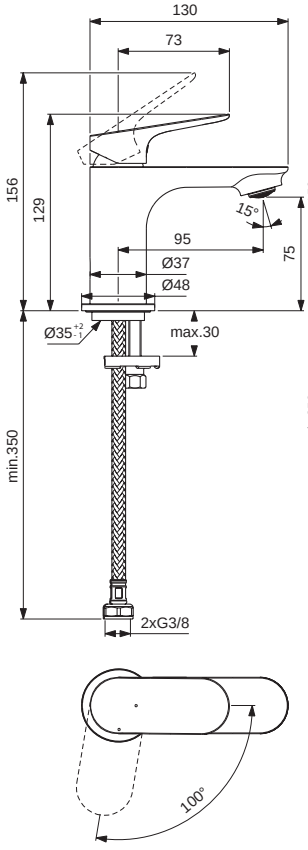
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste
- The same with Click waste: Finishes:
  - technology electroplating (AA)
  - technology powder coating (XG)

Mixers

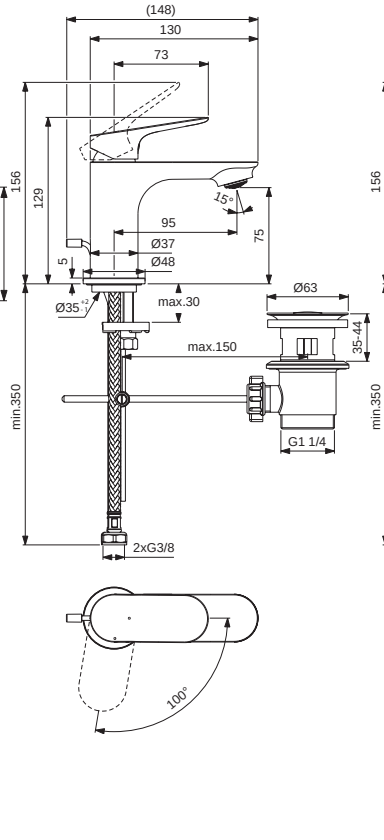
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H75 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BE001AA**	65,20
One-hole basin mixer H75 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	**BE002AA**	69,30
One-hole basin mixer H75 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BE003AA**	73,50
One-hole basin mixer H75 with metal pop-up waste	**BE110AA**	73,50
One-hole basin mixer H75 BlueStart® with Click waste	**BE004AA**	73,50
	BE004XG	92,10

Finishes

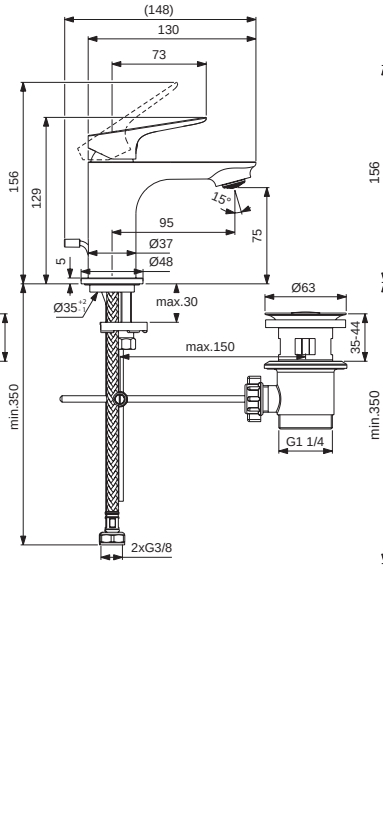
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



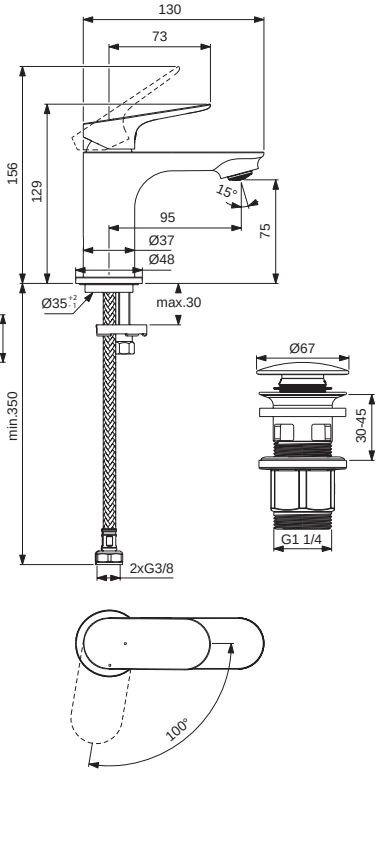
BE001



BE002, BE003



BE110



BE004

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife O







Description

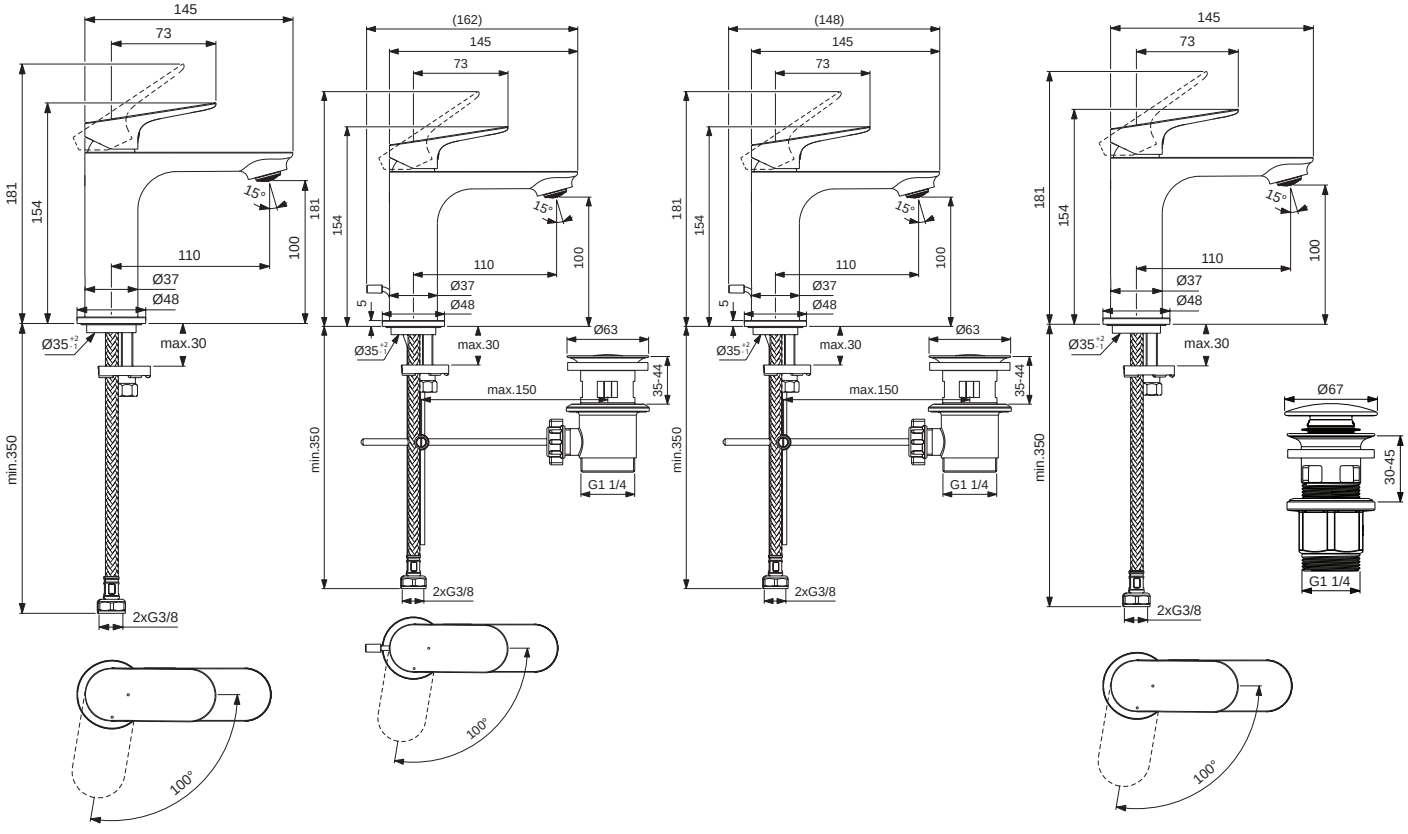
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart®
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
BlueStart® technology
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Coin Slot aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finish: technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste
- The same with Click waste: Finishes:
  - technology electroplating (AA)
  - technology powder coating (XG)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BE006AA**	72,50
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	**BE007AA**	76,60
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BE008AA**	80,70
One-hole basin mixer H100 with metal pop-up waste	**BE111AA**	80,70
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart® with Click waste	**BE009AA**	80,70
	BE009XG	101,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BE006 BE007, BE008 BE111 BE009

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife O





Description

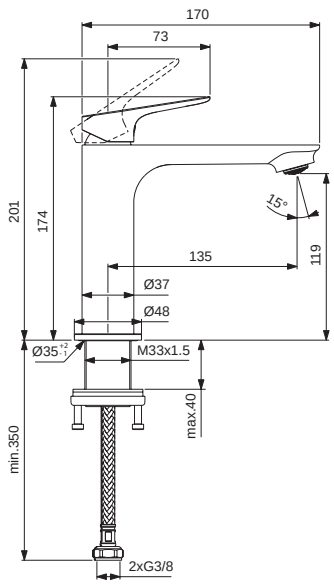
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
BlueStart® technology
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Coin Slot aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finish: technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

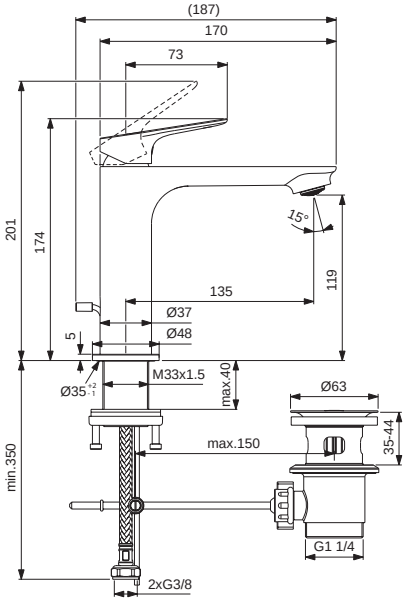
- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste
- The same with Click waste: Finishes:
  - technology electroplating (AA)
  - technology powder coating (XG)

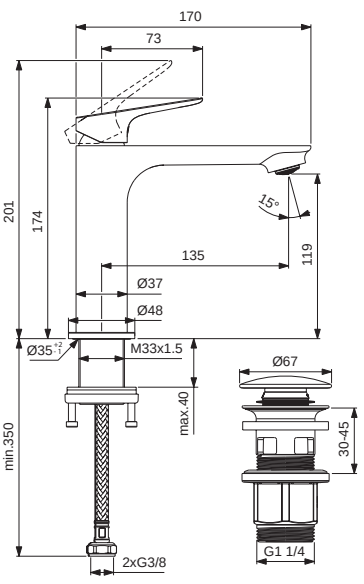
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BE119AA**	98,30
One-hole basin mixer H120 with metal pop-up waste	**BE120AA**	106,60
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with Click waste	**BE100AA**	106,60
	BE100XG	133,50

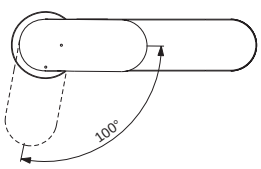
Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

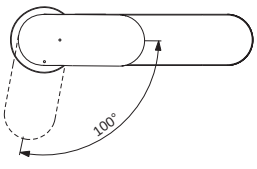








BE119



BE120

BE100

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife O





Description

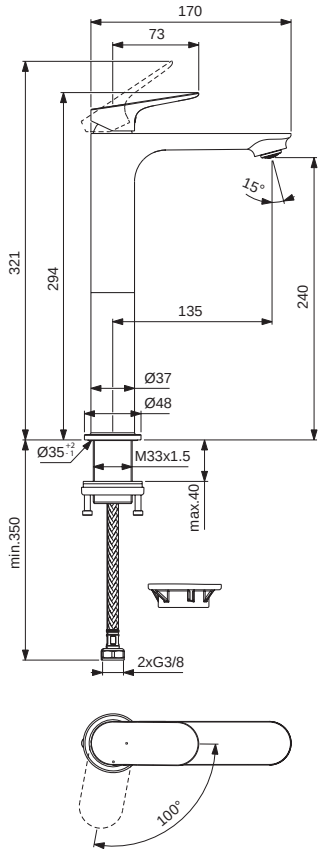
One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart®
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
BlueStart® technology
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Coin Slot aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Shank Fixation with nut M33x1.5 and two screws
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

- The same with Click waste

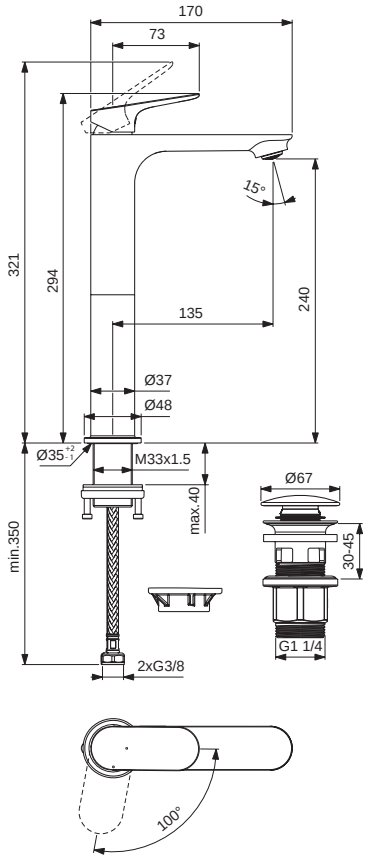
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BE012AA**	129,40
	BE012XG	162,00
One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart® with Click waste	**BE013AA**	137,70
	BE013XG	171,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BE012



BE013

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife O





Description

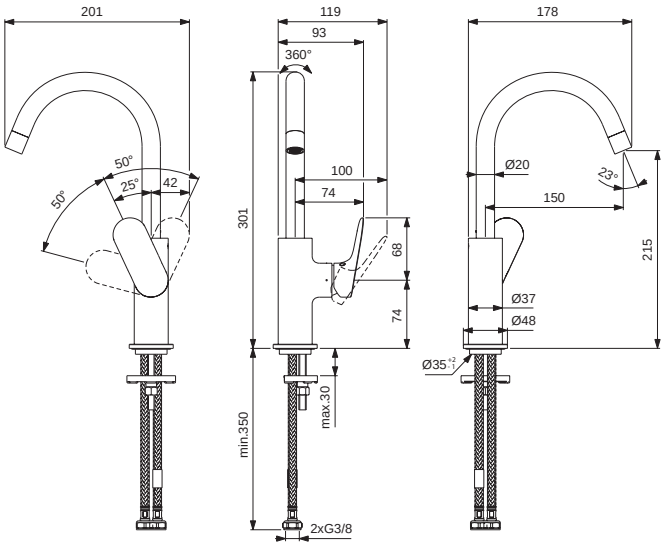
One-hole basin mixer H215 with tubular spout
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Free spout rotation 360°
Aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finish: technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

- The same with Click waste: Finishes:
  - technology electroplating (AA)
  - technology powder coating (XG)

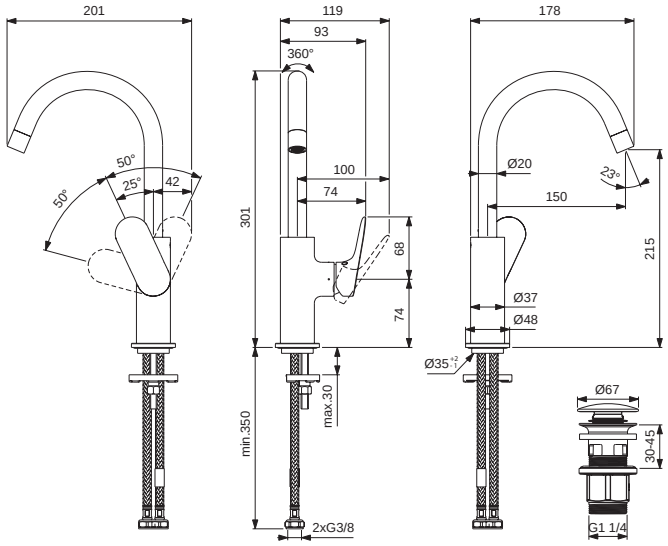
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H215 without pop-up waste	**BE015AA**	109,70
One-hole basin mixer H215 with Click waste	**BE016AA**	118,00
	BE016XG	148,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BE015



BE016

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife O







Description

Built-in basin mixer
Kit 2 (visible part), Tubular spout 180 mm
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Hidden aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
To be used only in combination with A1313NU Kit 1 (internal part)
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

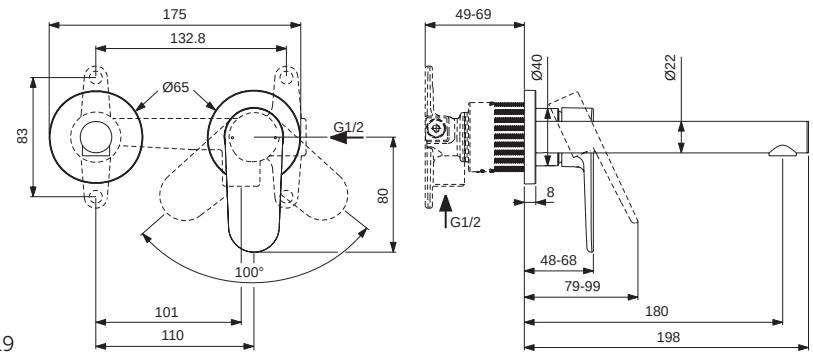
One-hole bidet mixer with Click waste
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Ball Joint aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation, Click waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Wall bath spout
Tubular spout 210 mm
Metal escutcheon 65x65 mm with logo Ideal Standard
Caché laminar, G1/2 connection
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

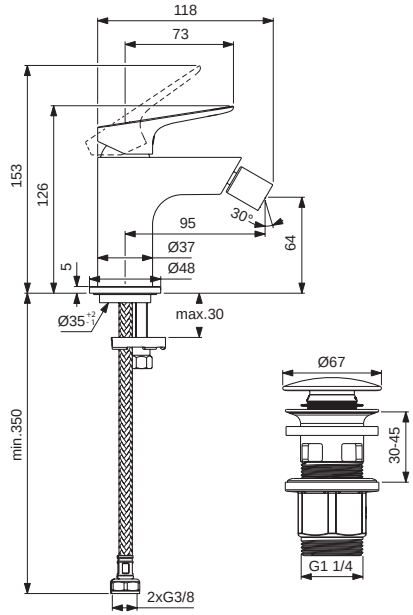
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	**BE019AA**	92,10
	BE019XG	115,40
One-hole bidet mixer with Click waste	**BE021AA**	80,70
	BE021XG	101,40
Wall bath spout	**BE030AA**	63,10
	BE030XG	78,70
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1313NU**	140,00

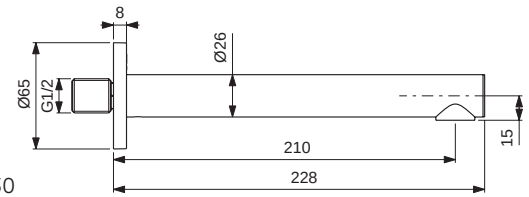
Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

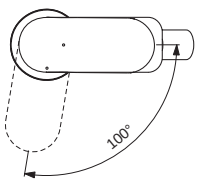


BE019





BE030



BE030

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife O



Description

Exposed shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Standard S-Connection
Check valve
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

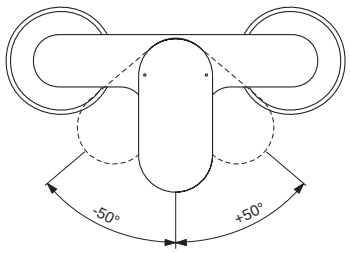
Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Coin Slot aerator M24x1
Automatic diverter
Check valve
Standard S-connections
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

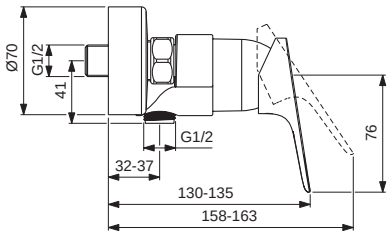
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

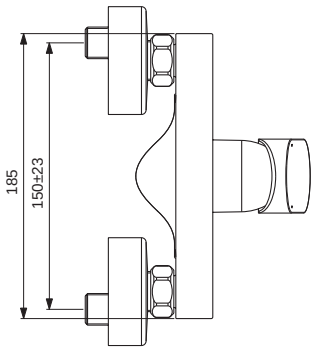
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**BE028AA**	83,80
	BE028XG	104,50
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**BE029AA**	99,40
	BE029XG	128,30

Finishes

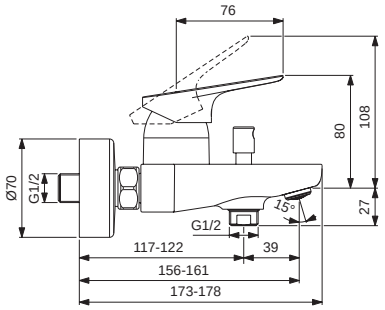
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

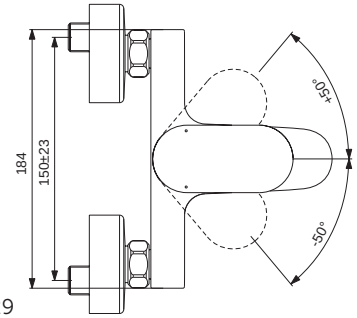






BE028





BE029

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife O



Description

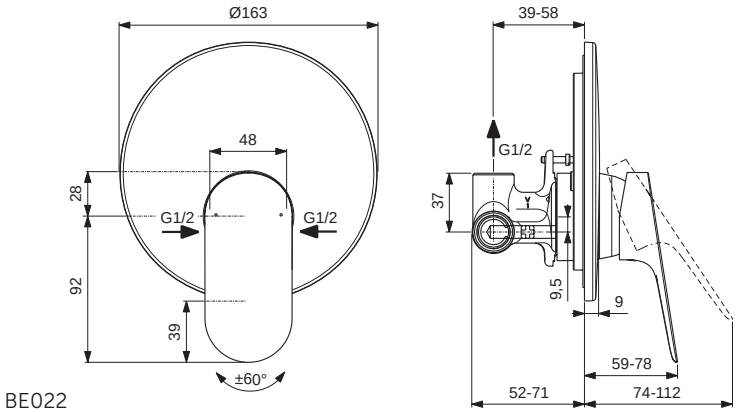
Built-in shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water temperature control and Click function
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Plastic escutcheon
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water temperature control and Click function
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Plastic escutcheon
Automatic diverter
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

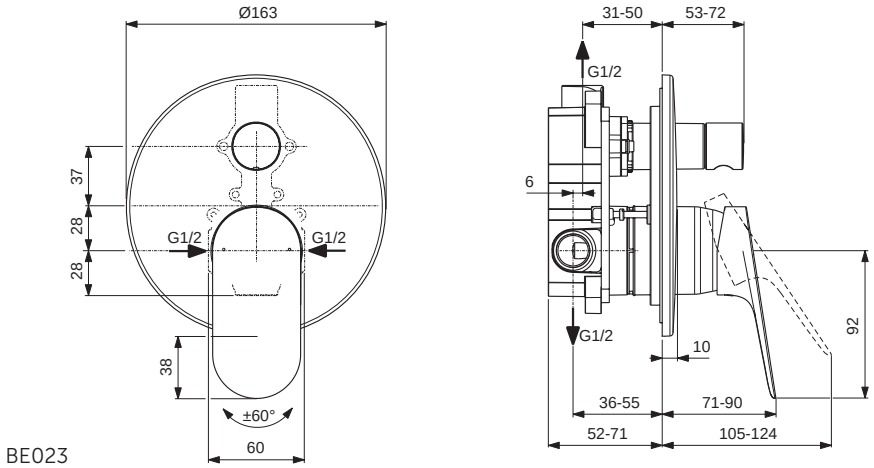
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**BE022AA**	62,60
	BE022XG	78,10
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**BE023AA**	119,00
	BE023XG	149,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BE022



BE023

Bathroom mixers

Ceralife O



Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water temperature control and Click function
Metal handle with red and blue indicator, Plastic escutcheon
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water temperature control and Click function
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Plastic escutcheon, Automatic diverter
Sustainable packaging (No plastic bags)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

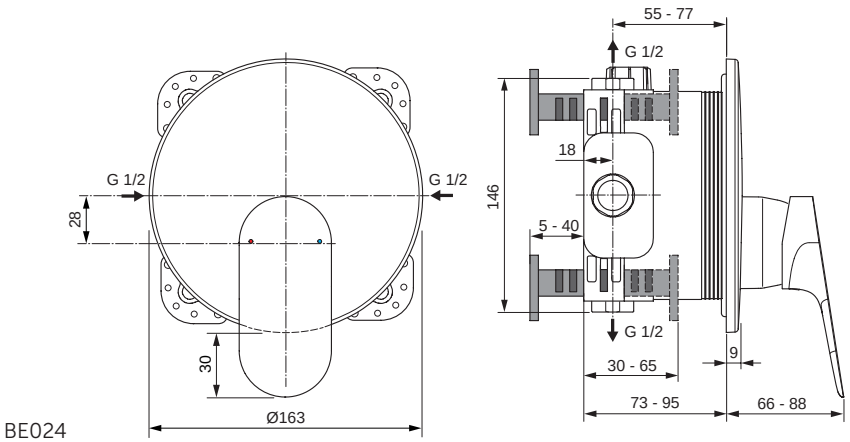
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

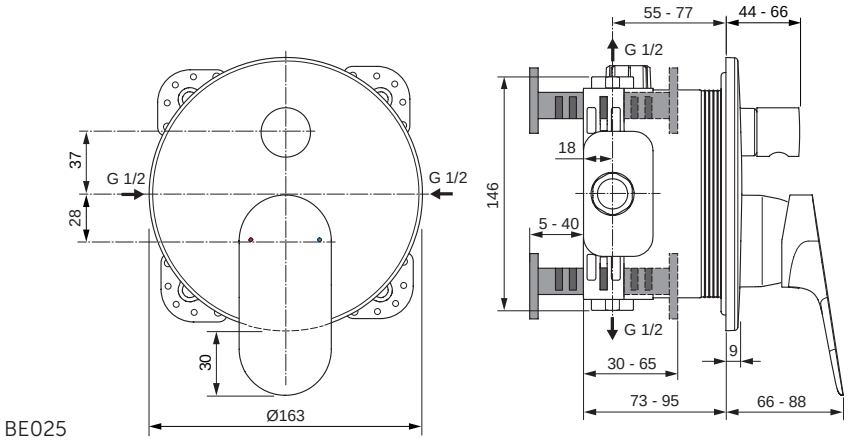
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**BE024AA**	obsolete
	BE024XG	obsolete
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**BE025AA**	obsolete
	BE025XG	obsolete
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BE024



BE025

Bathroom mixers

Ceraflex







Description

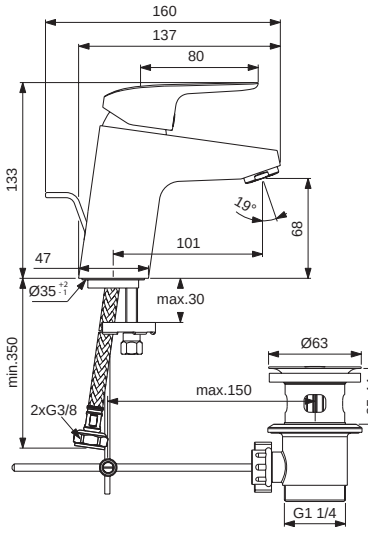
One-hole basin mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Slim Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Plastic pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

- the same with metal pop-up waste
- the same with chain
- the same without pop-up waste

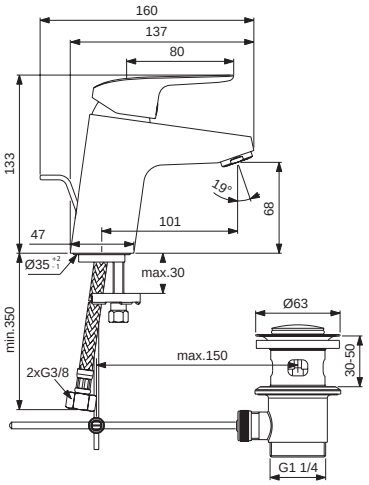
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste	**B1707AA**	69,90
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	**B1708AA**	76,80
One-hole basin mixer with chain	**B1709AA**	68,60
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**B1710AA**	65,80

Finishes

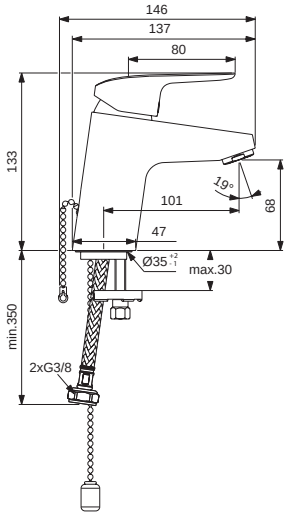
AA Chrome



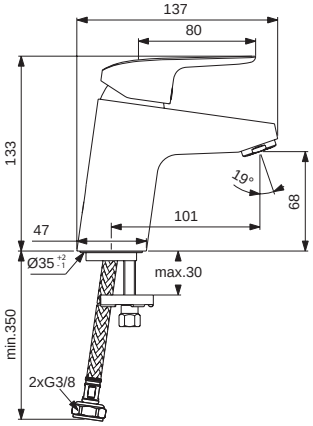
B1707



B1708



B1709



B1710

Bathroom mixers

Ceraflex







Description

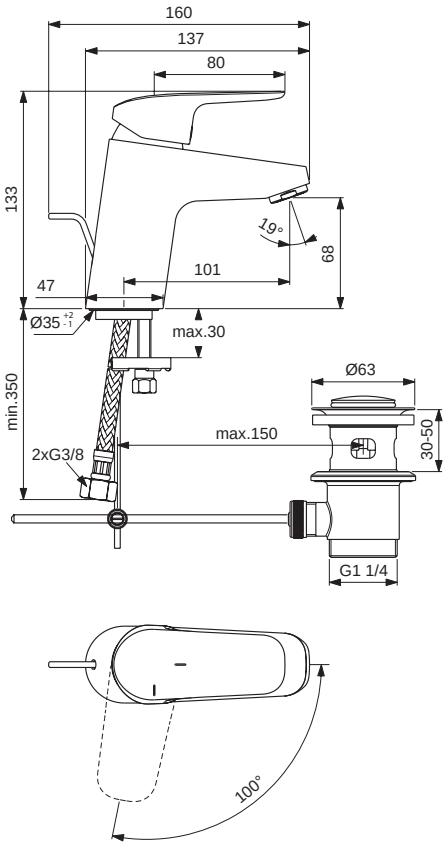
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication
Slim Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

- the same mixer Grande

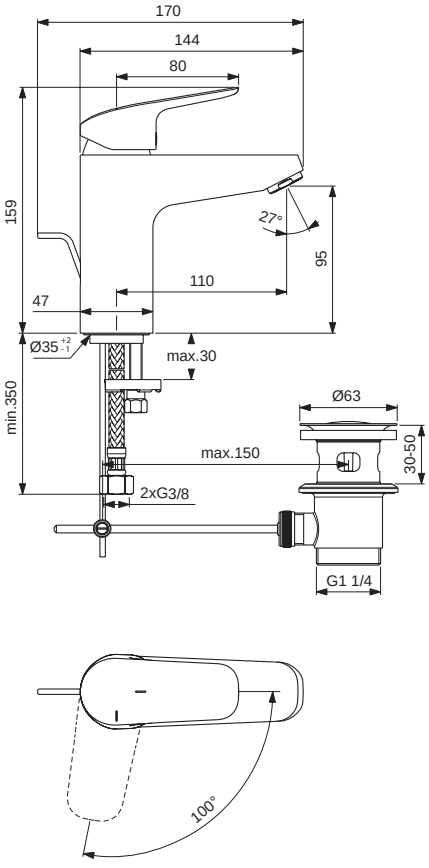
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®	**B1711AA**	80,80
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart®	**B1715AA**	87,50

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1711



B1715

Bathroom mixers

Ceraflex



Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Slim Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Plastic pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

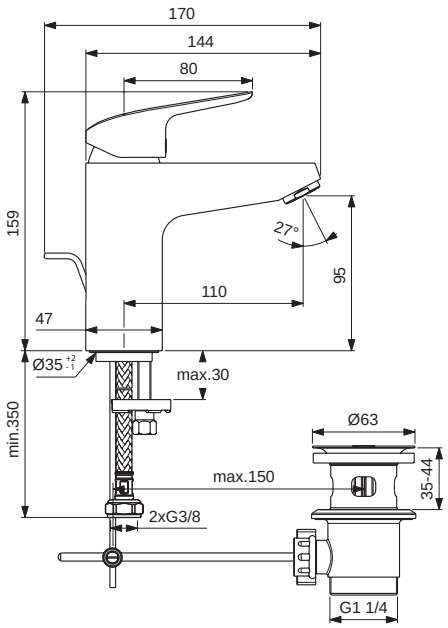
- the same with metal pop-up waste
- the same without pop-up waste



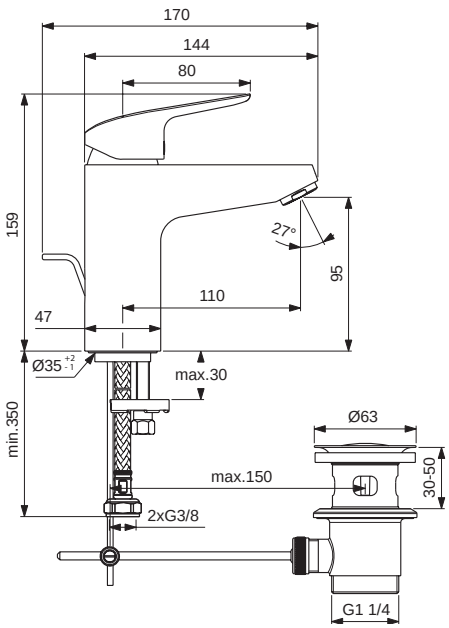
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with plastic pop-up waste	**B1712AA**	76,80
One-hole basin mixer Grande with metal pop-up waste	**B1713AA**	83,60
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	**B1714AA**	72,70

Finishes

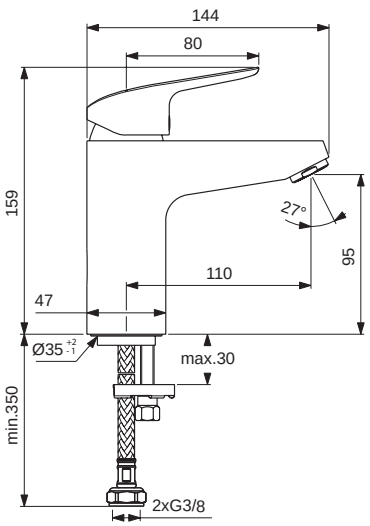
AA Chrome



B1712



B1713



B1714

Bathroom mixers

Ceraflex



Description

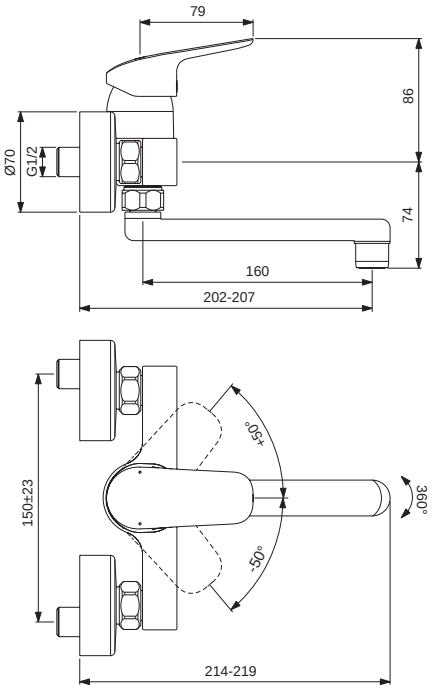
Exposed basin mixer with long tubular spout
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Brass cast body
Tubular spout 160 mm
Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Escutcheons on S-Connection
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed basin mixer with long tubular spout	**B1717AA**	91,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom mixers

Ceraflex





Description

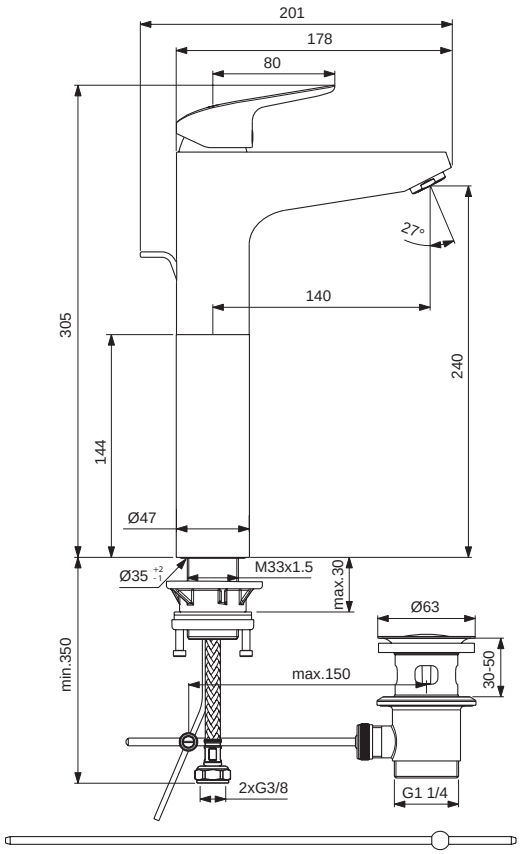
One-hole Vessel basin mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast body - 2 pcs
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Slim Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Aerator Ball-Joint with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

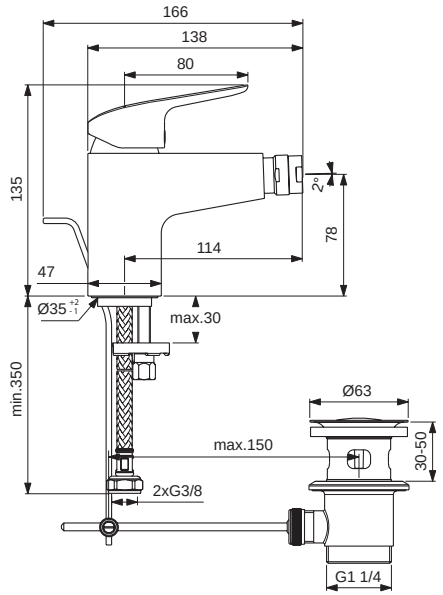
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer	**B1872AA**	140,90
One-hole bidet mixer	**B1718AA**	80,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1872



B1718

Bathroom mixers

Ceraflex





Description

Exposed shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Standard S-Connection
Check valve
Comply with EN817

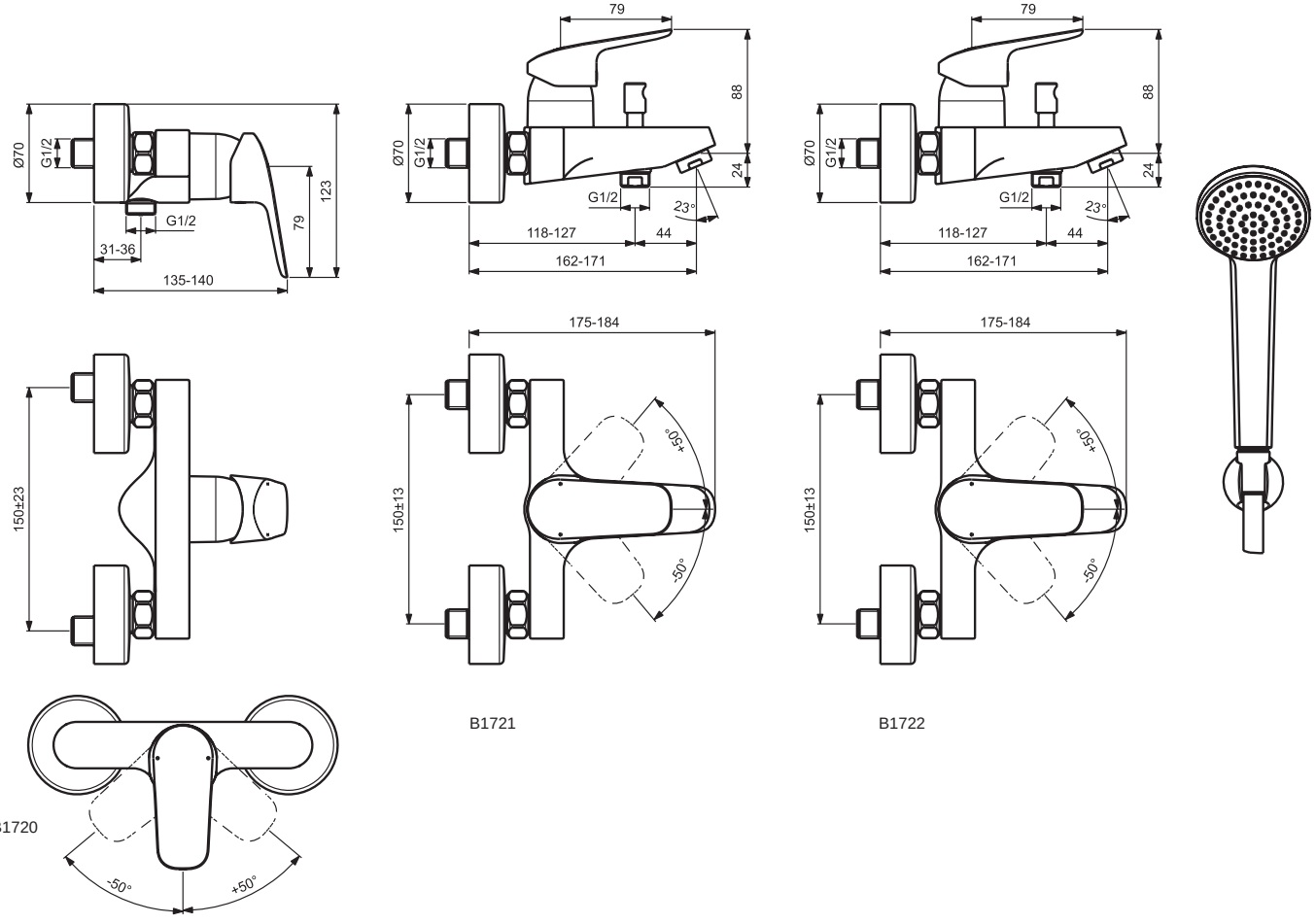
Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Brass cast body
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
S-connectors
Perlator aerator
Check valve
Comply with EN817
- The same with accessories: hand shower Idealrain 1F, shower hose 1500 mm, fixed wall bracket

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**B1720AA**	76,00
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**B1721AA**	93,70
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	**B1722AA**	118,70

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom mixers

Ceraflex





Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Brass cast body
Manual ceramic diverter intergrated into the body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
S-connectors
Perlator aerator
Check valve
Comply with EN817

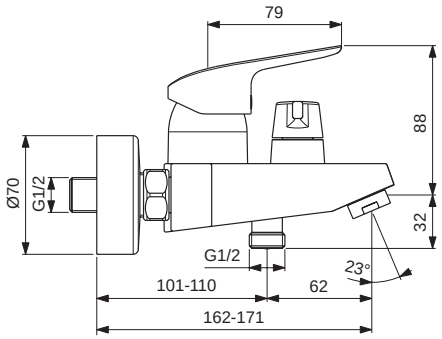
Exposed bath & shower mixer with long tubular spout
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Brass cast body
Manual ceramic diverter intergrated into the body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
S-connectors
Perlator aerator
Check valve
Tubular spout 320 mm
Comply with EN817

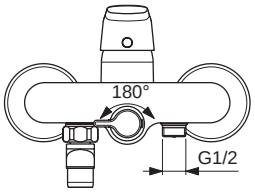
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

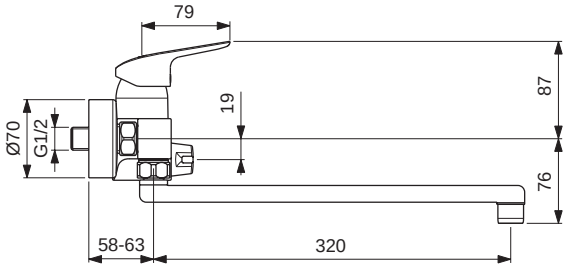
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer with manual ceramic diverter	**B1740AA**	115,00
Exposed bath & shower mixer with manual ceramic diverter and with long tubular spout	**B1741AA**	132,90

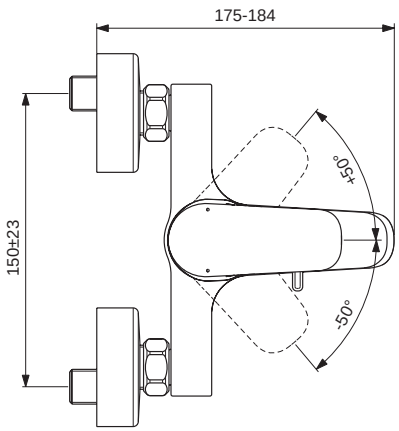
Finishes

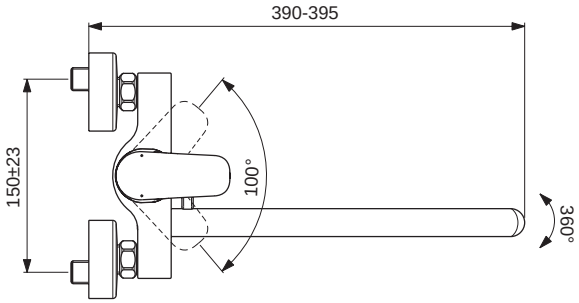
AA Chrome











B1740 B1741

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Ceraflex



Description

One-hole bath & shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Perlator aerator
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Easy-Fix system for installation
Automatic diverter
Accessories:
- Hand shower Idealrain 80 mm 1F with 8 l/min flow limiter
- Metal Shower hose
- Fixed plastic wall bracket
Comply with EN817

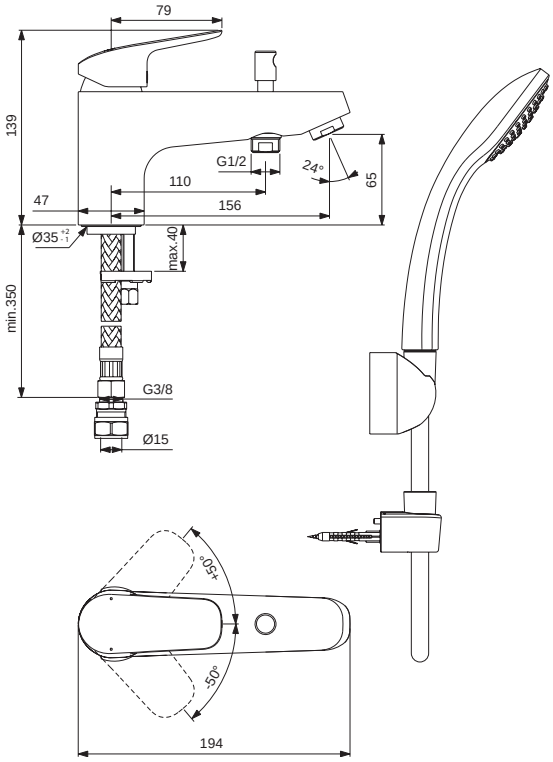
4-hole bath & shower mixer
Ceramic cartridges 90°
Automatic diverter
Casted spout, chrome
Perlator aerator
Accessories:
- Hand shower Idealrain 100 mm 1F with 8 l/min flow limiter
- Metal Shower hose
Comply with EN817



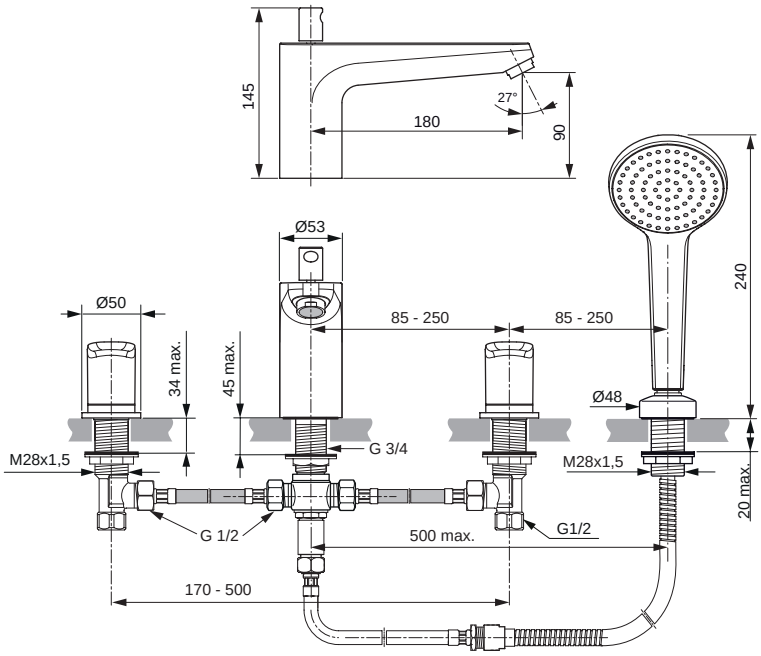
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bath & shower mixer with accessories	**B1960AA**	123,00
4-hole bath & shower mixer with accessories	**B1874AA**	585,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1960



B1874

Bathroom mixers

Ceraflex





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

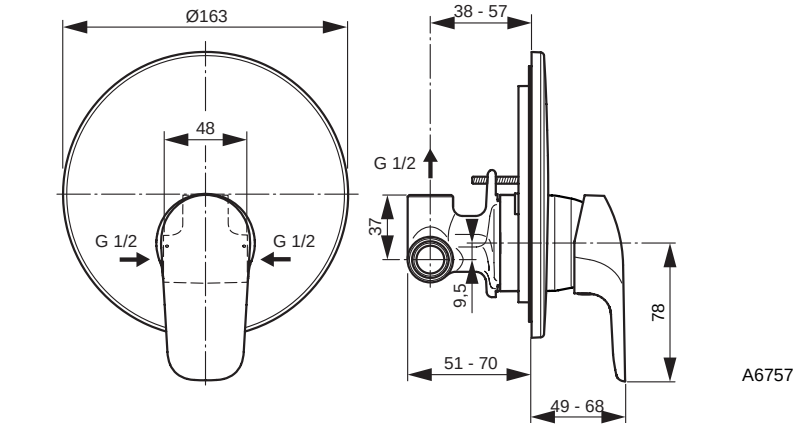
Built-in shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartridge
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

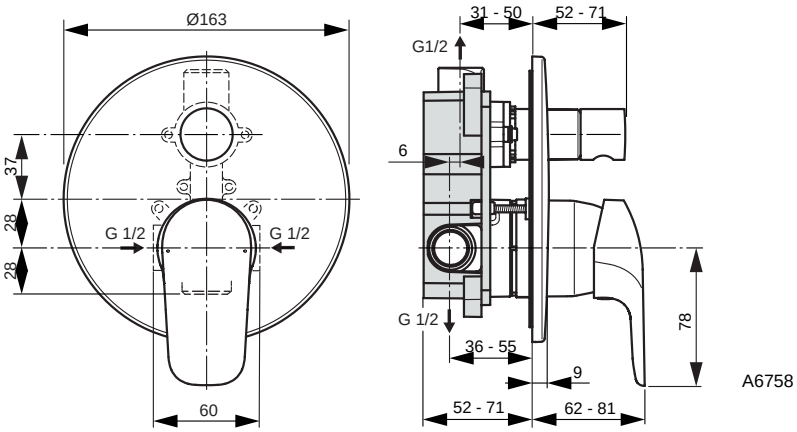
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A6757AA**	69,30
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A6758AA**	103,10

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6757



A6758

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Ceraflex



5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

Built-in shower mixer
Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartridge
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

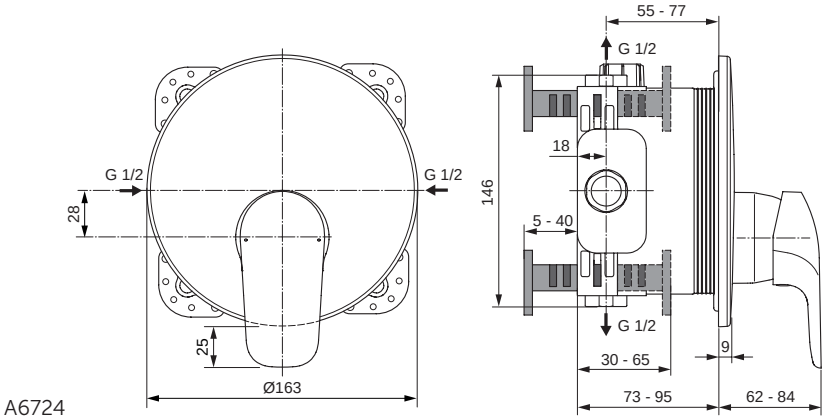
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

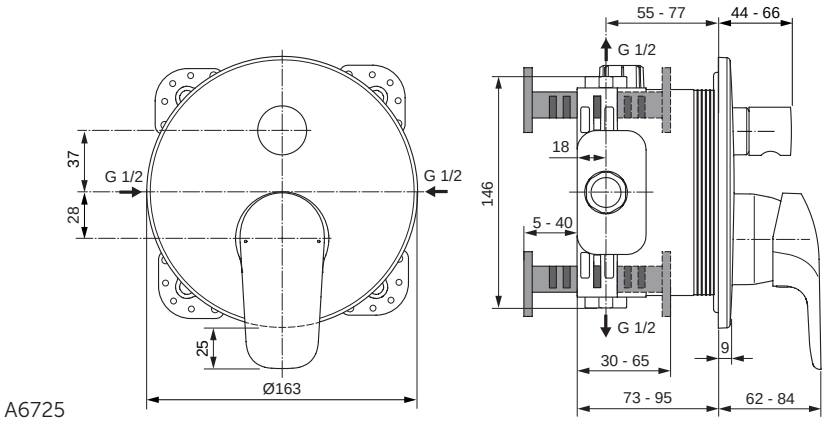
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A6724AA**	obsolete
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A6725AA**	obsolete
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6724



A6725

Bathroom mixers

Cerabase





Description

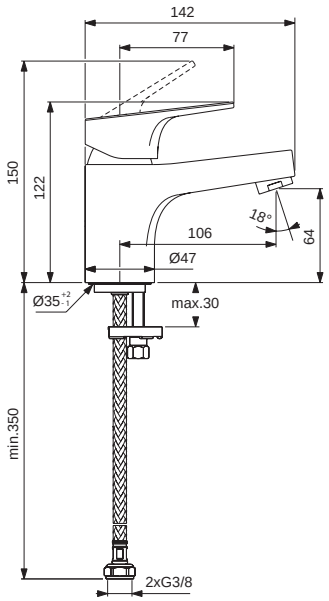
Basin mixer rim mounted H60
One-hole basin mixer with comfort area below the aerator 60 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same with metal pop-up waste

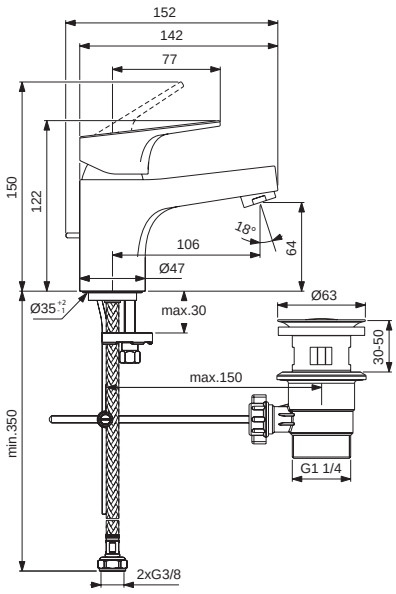
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 without pop-up waste	**BD391AA**	53,60
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with plastic pop-up waste	**BD392AA**	58,20
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with metal pop-up waste	**BD393AA**	59,90

Finishes

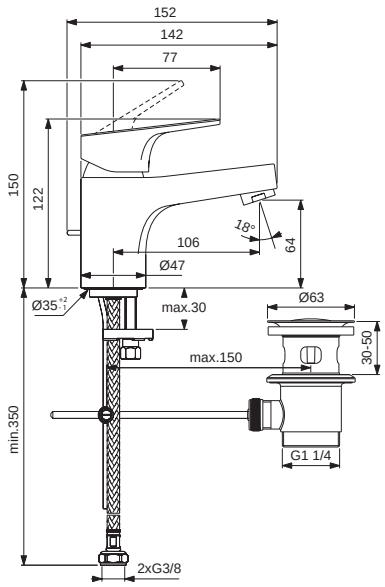
AA Chrome



BD391



BD392



BD393

Mixers

Bathroom mixers

Cerabase





Description

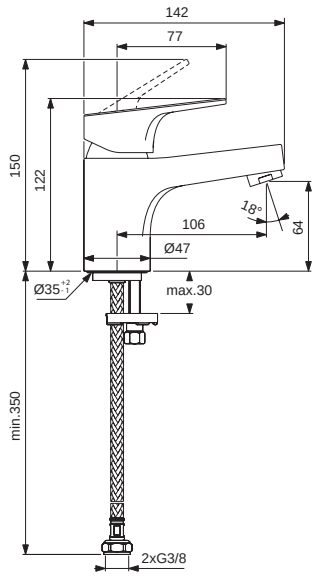
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 BlueStart®
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 60 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
BlueStart® Technology
Comply with EN817

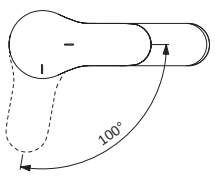
- The same with metal pop-up waste

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD394AA**	54,80
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD395AA**	61,00

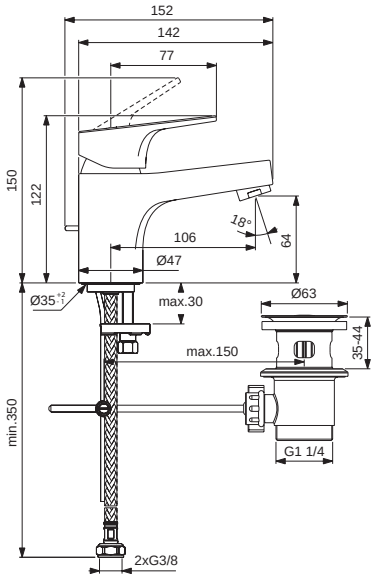
Finishes

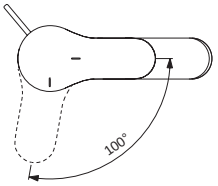
AA Chrome





BD394





BD395

Bathroom mixers

Cerabase





Description

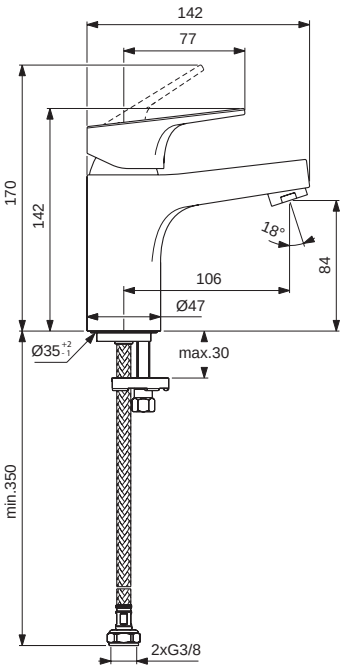
Basin mixer rim mounted H80
One-hole basin mixer with comfort area below the aerator 80 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Comply with EN817

- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same with Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)

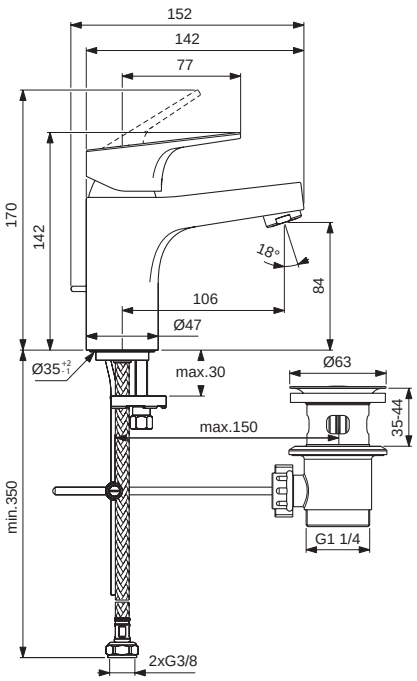
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 without pop-up waste	**BC827AA**	58,60
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with plastic pop-up waste	**BC828AA**	63,10
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with Click waste	**BD077AA**	70,30

Finishes

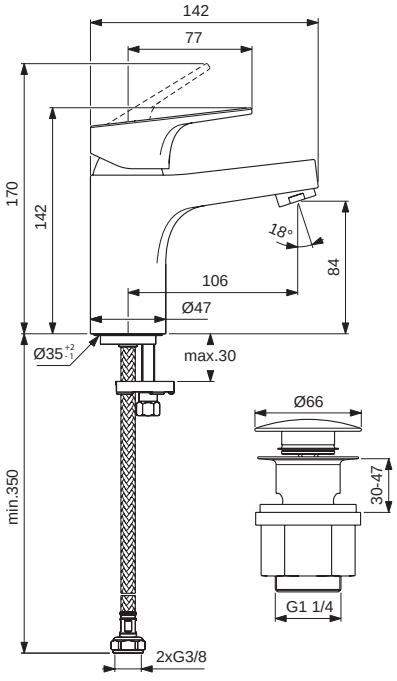
AA Chrome



BC827



BC828



BD077

Bathroom mixers

Cerabase





Description

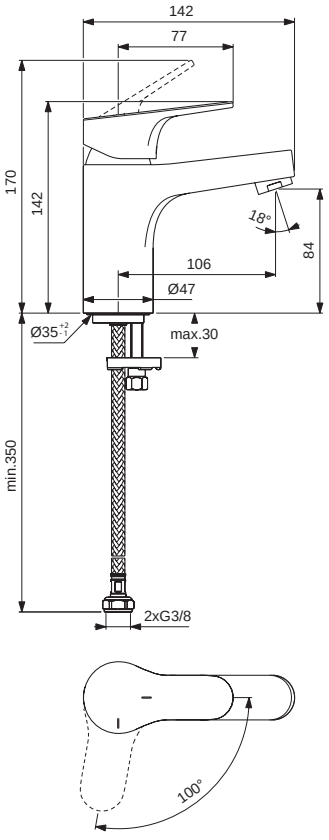
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 BlueStart®
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 80 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
BlueStart® Technology
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same with metal pop-up waste

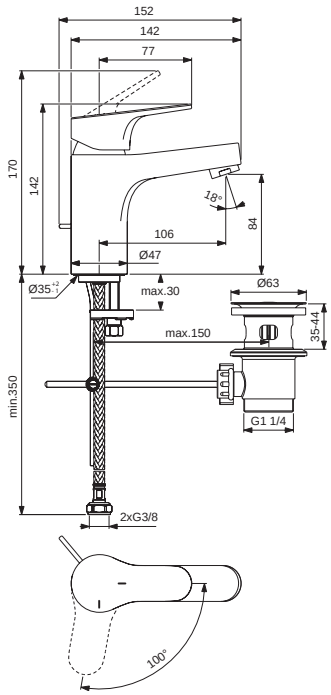
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BC830AA**	59,70
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	**BC831AA**	64,30
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BC832AA**	65,90

Finishes

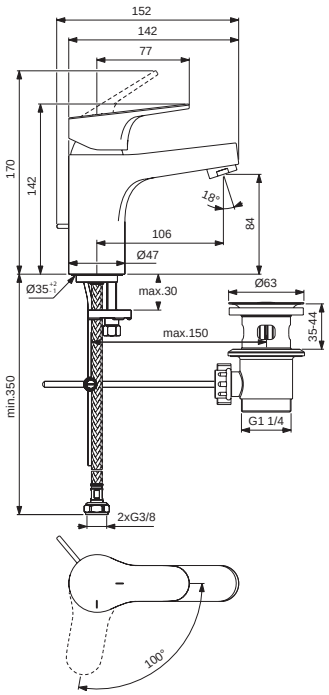
AA Chrome



BC830



BC831



BC832

Bathroom mixers

Cerabase





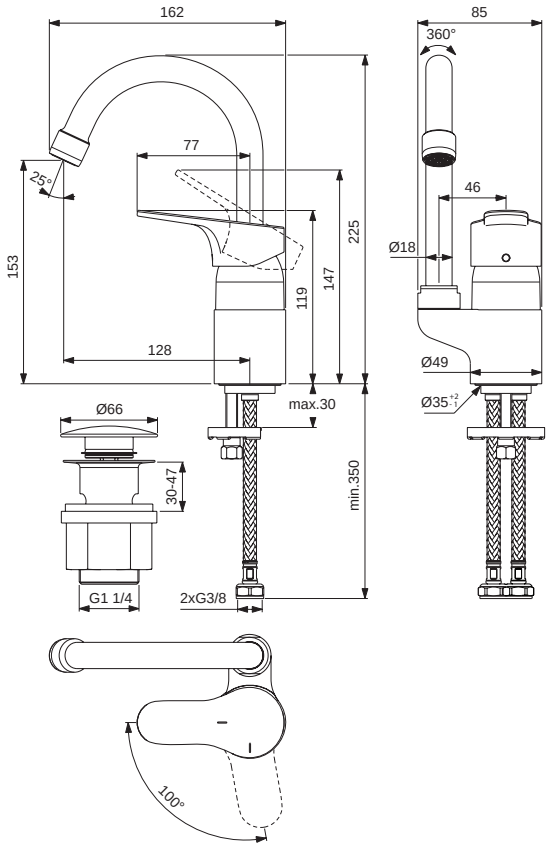
Description

Basin mixer rim mounted High tubular spout with Click waste
One-hole basin mixer with R tubular spout
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator 5l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Push Click waste for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow
BlueStart® Technology
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted BlueStart® with high tubular spout and Click waste	**BC837AA**	75,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom mixers

Cerabase









Description

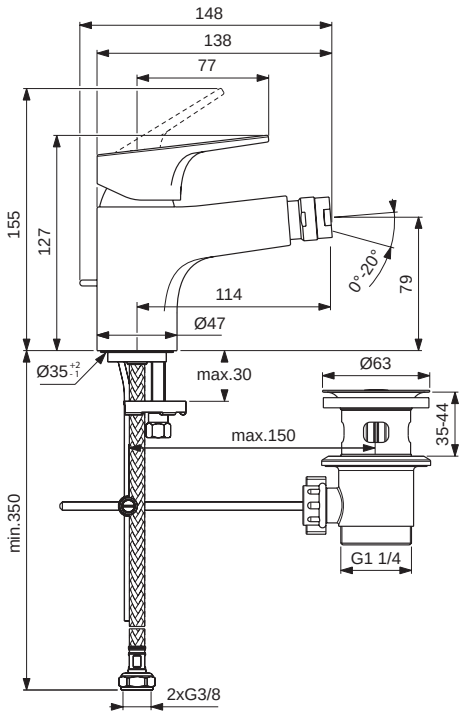
Bidet mixer with pop-up waste
One-hole bidet mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Ball joint aerator 3,8 l/min
Plasic pop-up waste
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817
- The same with metal pop-up waste

Bath & Shower mixer rim mounted
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Automatic Diverter
Check valve
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Comply with EN817

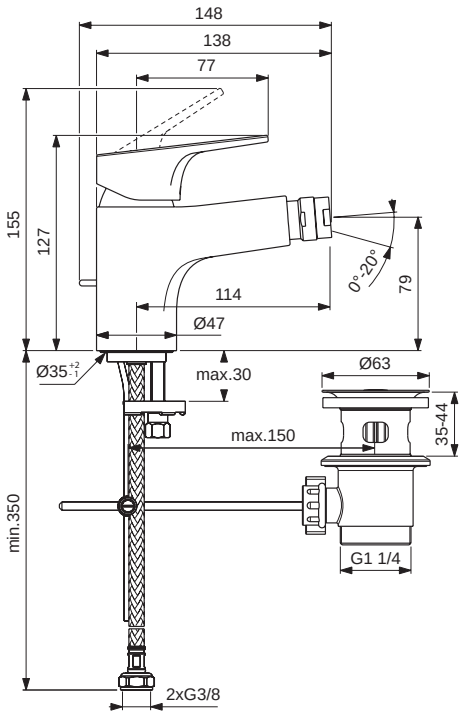
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bidet mixer with plastic pop-up waste	**BC839AA**	62,60
Bidet mixer with metal pop-up waste	**BC840AA**	64,40
Bath/Shower mixer rim mounted	**BD060AA**	78,30

Finishes

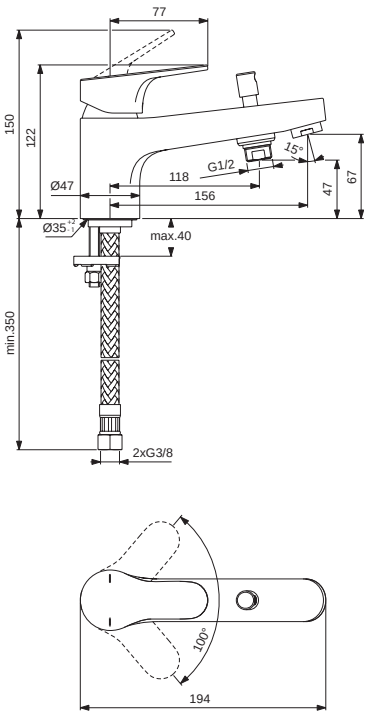
AA Chrome



BC839



BC840



BD060

Bathroom mixers

Cerabase





Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with side spray
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 80 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Side Spray
Metal shower hose 1350 mm
Fixed wall bracket for hand spray
Comply with EN817



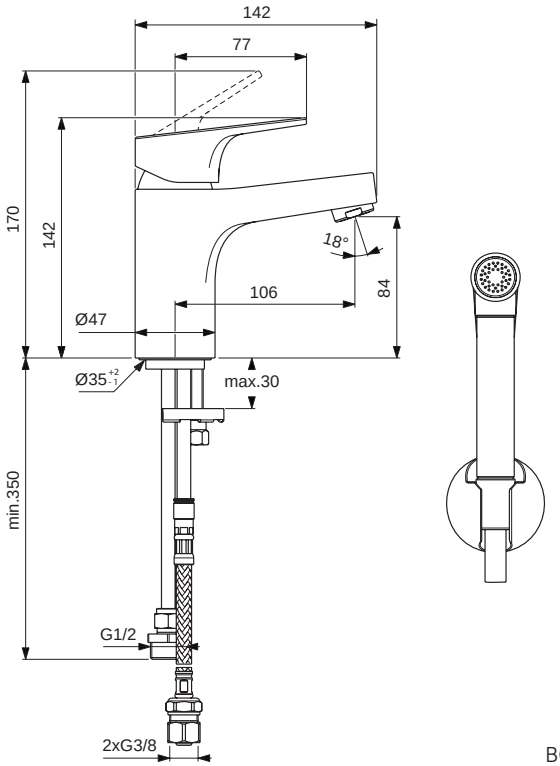


Shower mixer exposed
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
Comply with EN817

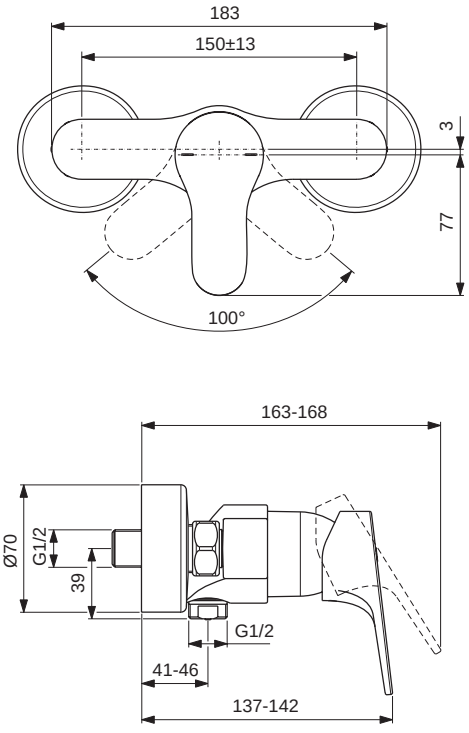
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with side spray	**BC834AA**	120,80
Shower mixer exposed	**BC842AA**	73,40

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC834



BC842

Bathroom mixers

Cerabase



Description

Bath/Shower mixer exposed
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Automatic Diverter
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
Options:
- With ceramic manual diverter - BD594AA
Comply with EN817

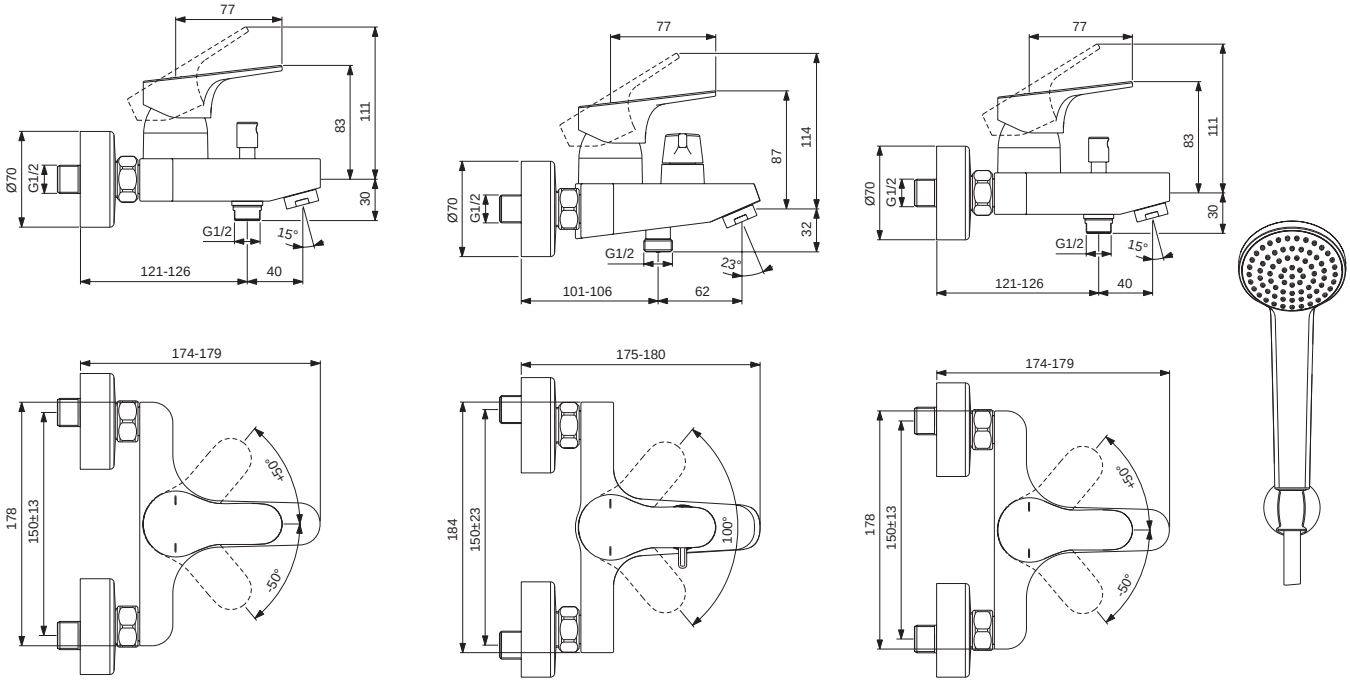
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with shower set
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Automatic diverter
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
Idealrain 80 mm 1-functional hand spray
Fixed wall bracket
Metal double clenched shower hose 1500 mm
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with automatic diverter	**BC843AA**	87,30
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with ceramic manual diverter	**BD594AA**	103,80
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with shower set	**BD600AA**	100,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC843 BD594 BD600

Bathroom mixers

Cerabase





Description

Shower built-in mixer
Kit 1 +Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

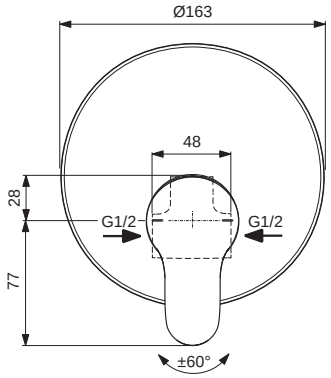
Bath and Shower built-in mixer
Kit 1 +Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

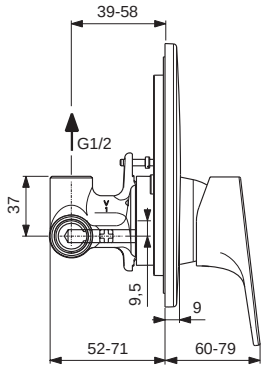


Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	**A7392AA**	53,20
Bath and Shower built-in mixer	**A7393AA**	99,30

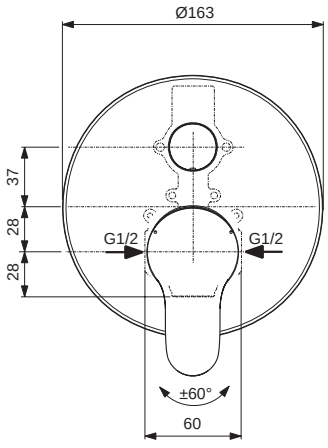
Finishes

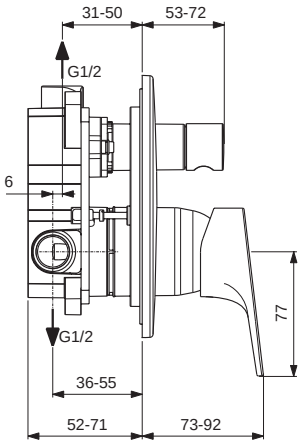
AA Chrome





A7392





A7393

Bathroom mixers

Cerabase







Description

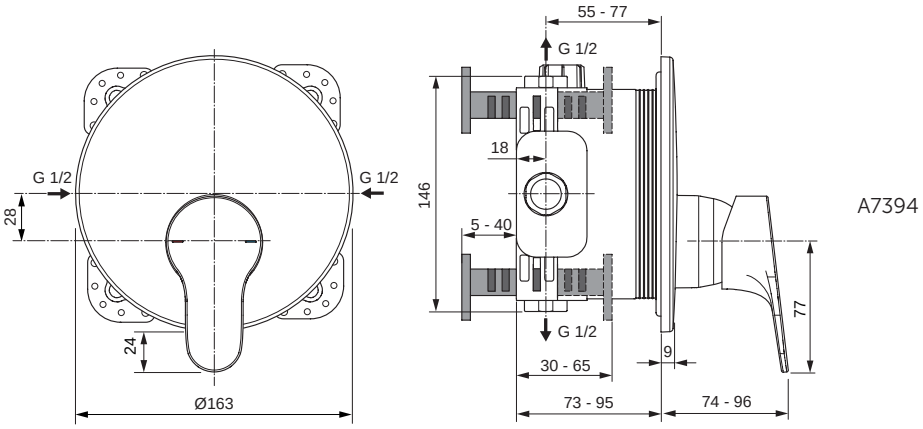
Shower built-in mixer
Kit 2 version based on A1000NU
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
To be used only in combination with A1000NU kit 1 (internal kit)
Comply with EN817

Bath and Shower built-in mixer
Kit 2 version based on A1000NU
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
To be used only in combination with A1000NU kit 1 (internal kit)
Comply with EN817

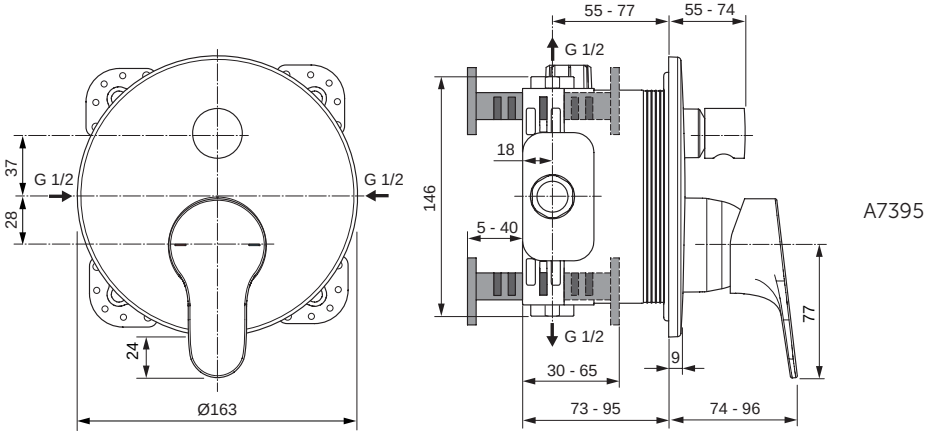
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	**A7394AA**	obsolete
Bath and Shower built-in mixer	**A7395AA**	obsolete
Necessary equipment		
A1000NU kit 1 (internal kit)	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7394



A7395

Bathroom mixers

Alpha





Description

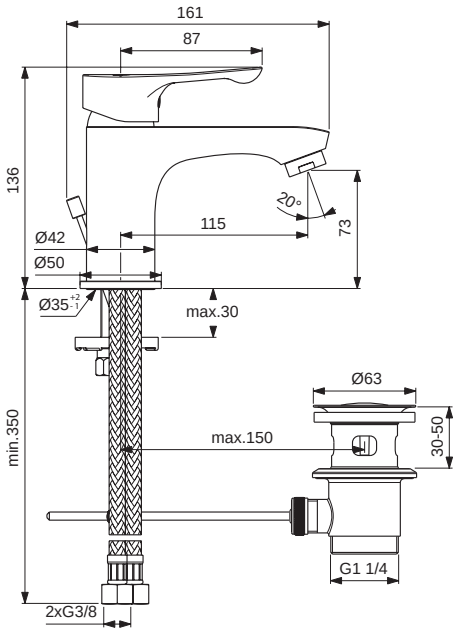
One-hole basin mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Comply with EN817

- the same with plastic pop-up waste and without flow rate limiter
- the same without pop-up waste and without flow rate limiter

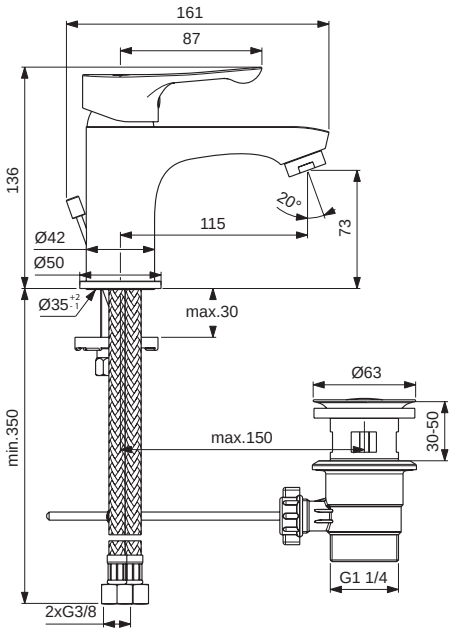
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	**BC647AA**	62,90
One-hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste	**BC486AA**	59,10
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**BC552AA**	53,60

Finishes

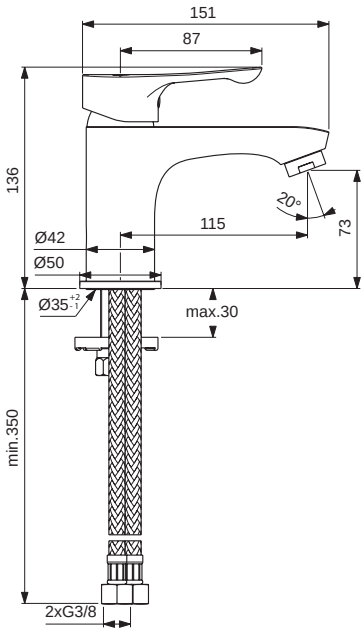
AA Chrome



BC647



BC486



BC552

Bathroom mixers

Alpha





Description

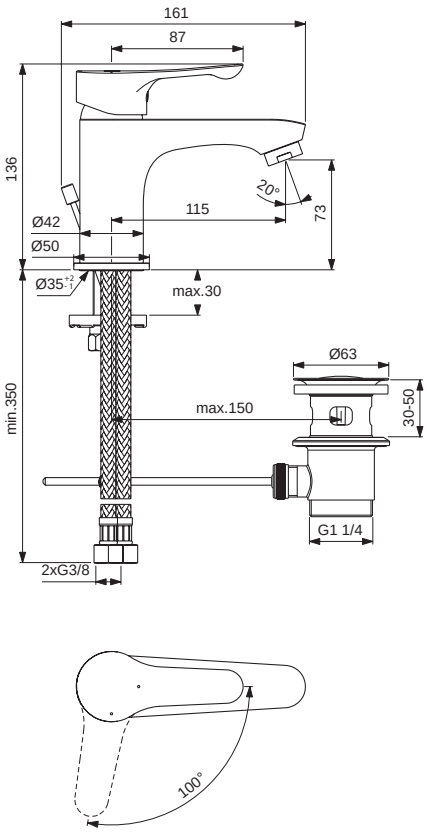
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Cold start BlueStart® technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Comply with EN817

One-hole basin mixer with Click-Clack waste
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click - Clack waste for washbasin with overflow
Comply with EN817

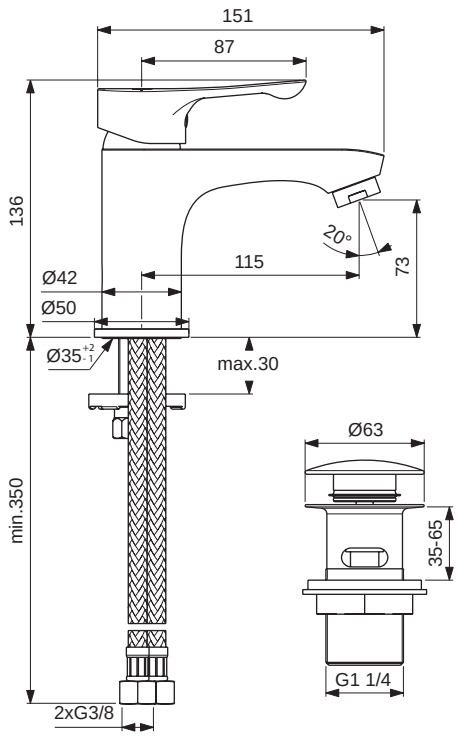
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BC648AA**	64,80
One-hole basin mixer with Click-Clack waste	**BC814AA**	65,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC648



BC814

Bathroom mixers

Alpha







Description

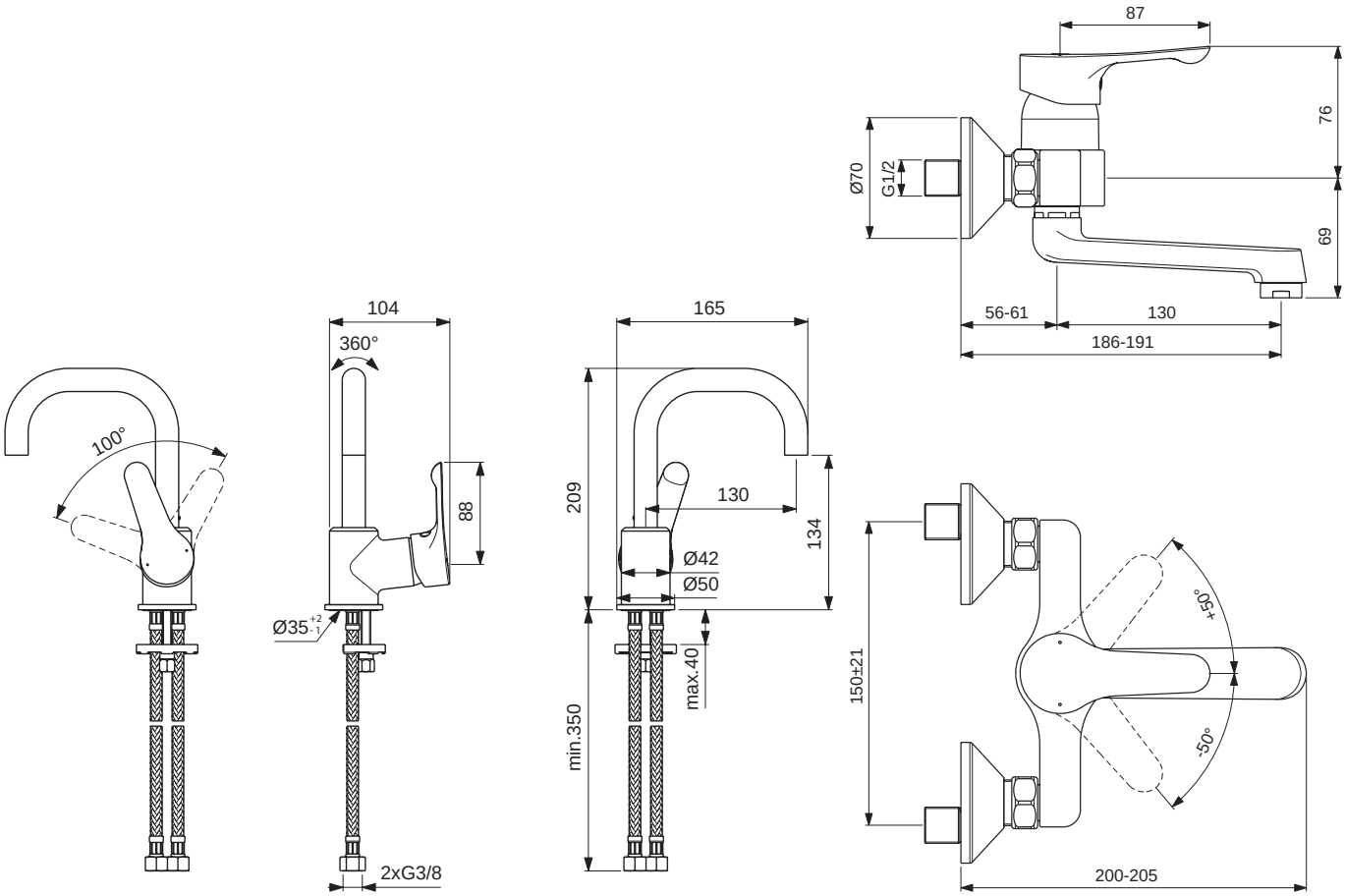
One-hole High spout basin mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Cache hidden aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Comply with EN817

Exposed basin mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Standard S-connections
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer	**BC650AA**	77,40
Exposed basin mixer	**BC649AA**	76,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC650

BC649

Bathroom mixers

Alpha





Description

One-hole bidet mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Easy-Fix system for installation
Perlator aerator with ball joint with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Comply with EN817
- the same with plastic pop-up waste





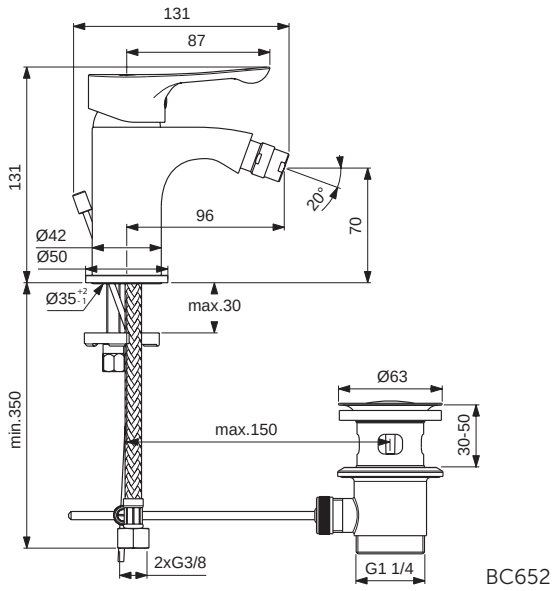
Exposed shower mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Comply with EN817

Mixers

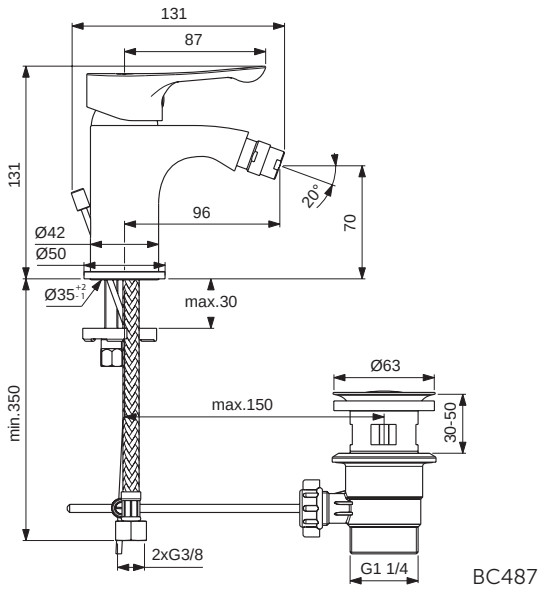
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer with metal pop-up waste	**BC652AA**	67,40
One-hole bidet mixer with plastic pop-up waste	**BC487AA**	62,90
Exposed shower mixer	**BC488AA**	65,60

Finishes

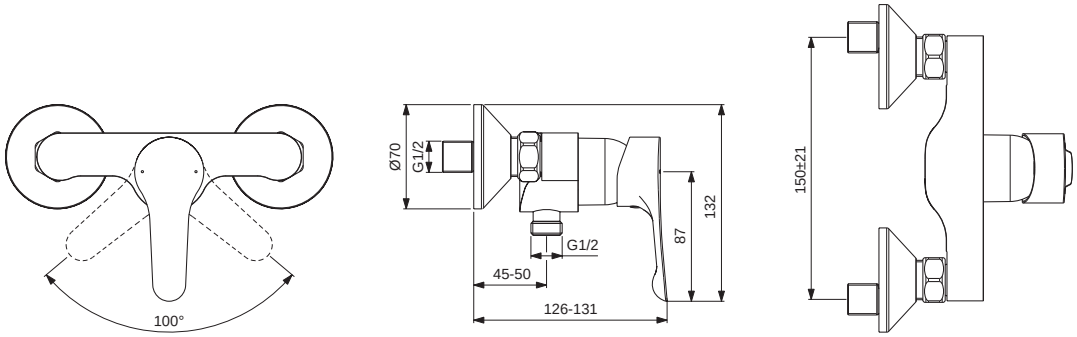
AA Chrome



BC652



BC487



BC488

Bathroom mixers

Alpha





Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Perlator aerator
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

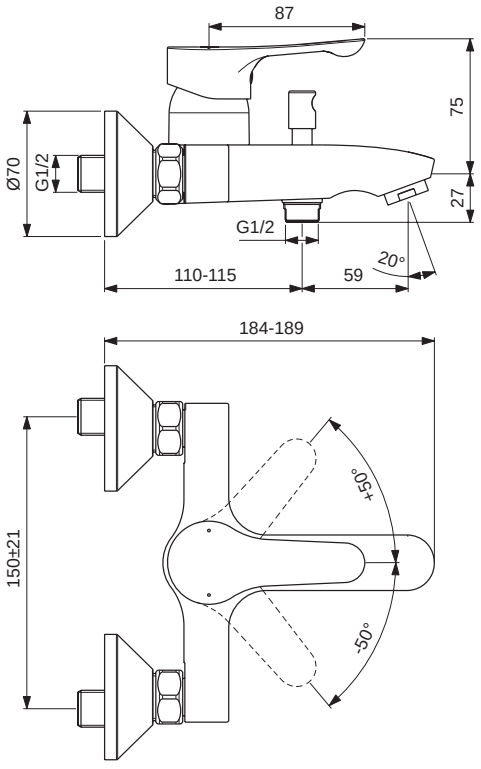
One-hole bath & shower mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Check valve
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Perlator aerator
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

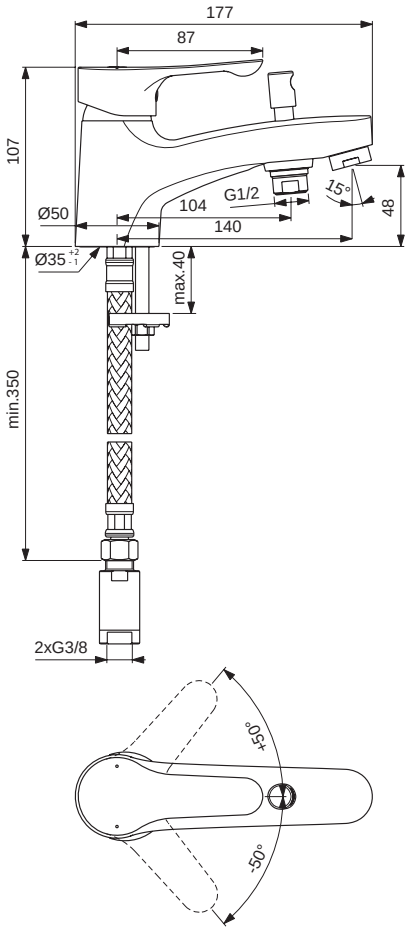
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**BC654AA**	79,90
One-hole bath & shower mixer	**BC655AA**	90,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC654



BC655

Bathroom mixers

Alpha



Description

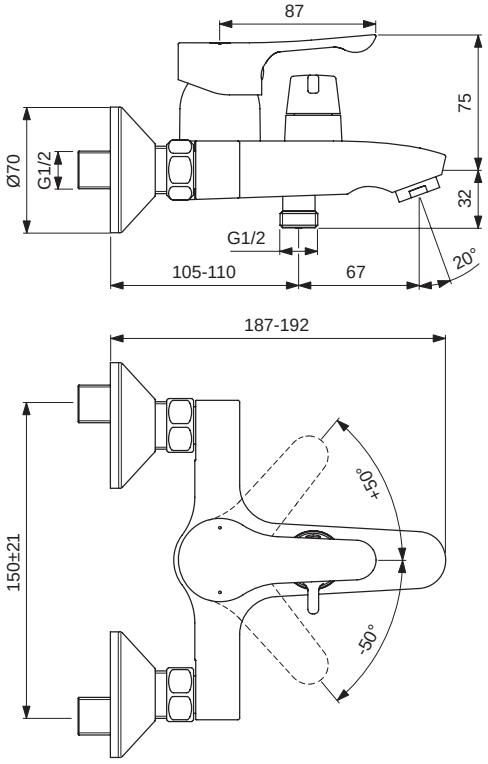
Exposed bath & shower mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Perlator aerator
Ceramic manual diverter
Comply with EN817
- The same with accessories: 1F hand shower, metal shower hose 1500 mm, 720 mm shower bar with movable wall brackets

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

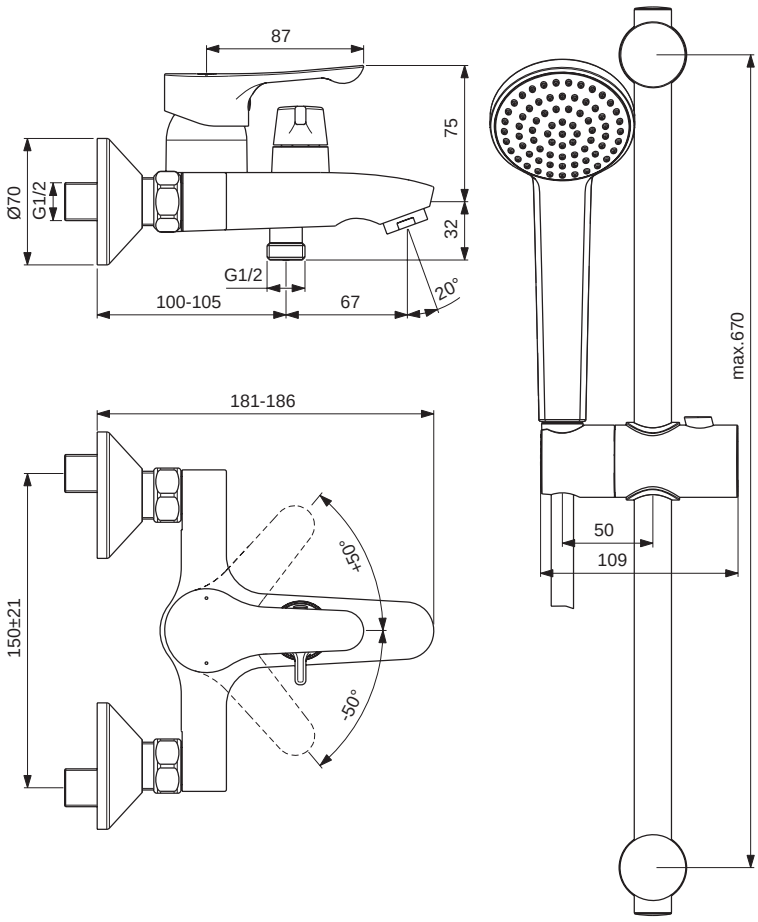
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**BC489AA**	93,00
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	**BC656AA**	135,20

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC489



BC656

Bathroom mixers

Alpha





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

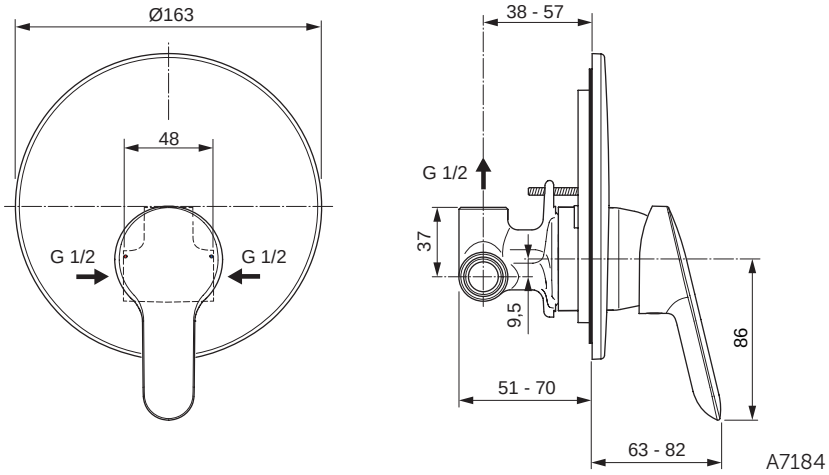
Built-in shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartrige
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartrige
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

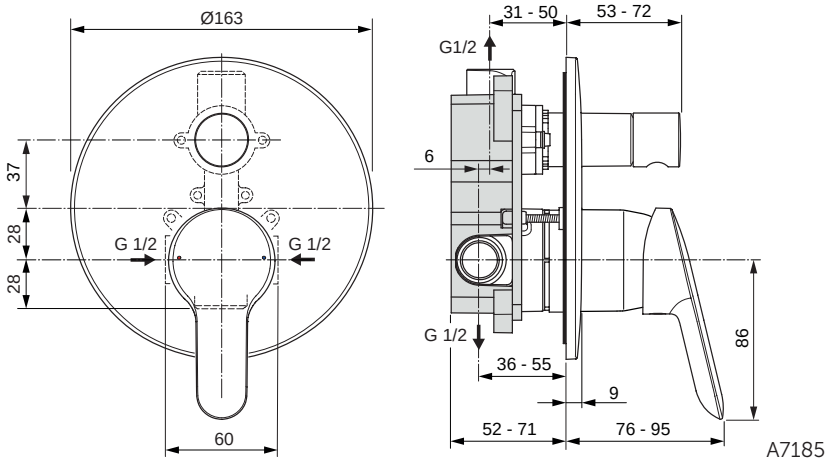
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A7184AA**	62,50
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A7185AA**	102,40

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7184



A7185

Kitchen mixers

Gusto







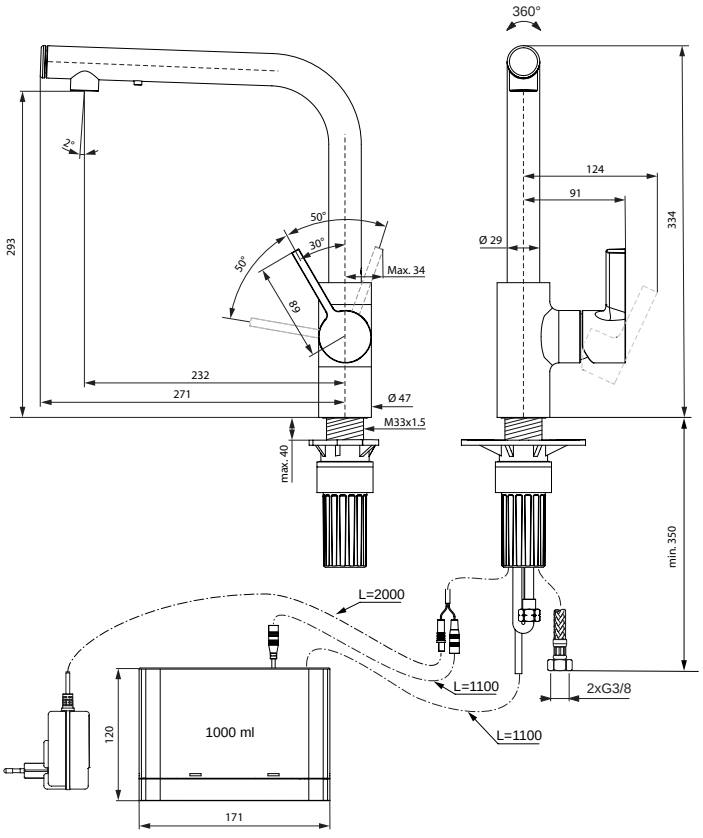
Description

iMX Kitchen mixer with integrated soap dispenser
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 293 mm
Tubular L-shape spout with swivel range 360°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue colour indication printed on the body
Aerator Cache M21,5x1
Soap nozzle
Metal button for soap regulation
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Soap conteiner-1L
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN)
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
iMX Kitchen mixer with integrated soap dispenser	**A7817AA**	446,10
	A7817A2	713,10
	A7817A5	713,10
	A7817GN	713,10

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



Kitchen mixers

Gusto



Description

Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Round
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 226 mm
Tubular R spout with swivel range 360°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Aerator Cache M16.5x1
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN)
Comply with EN817

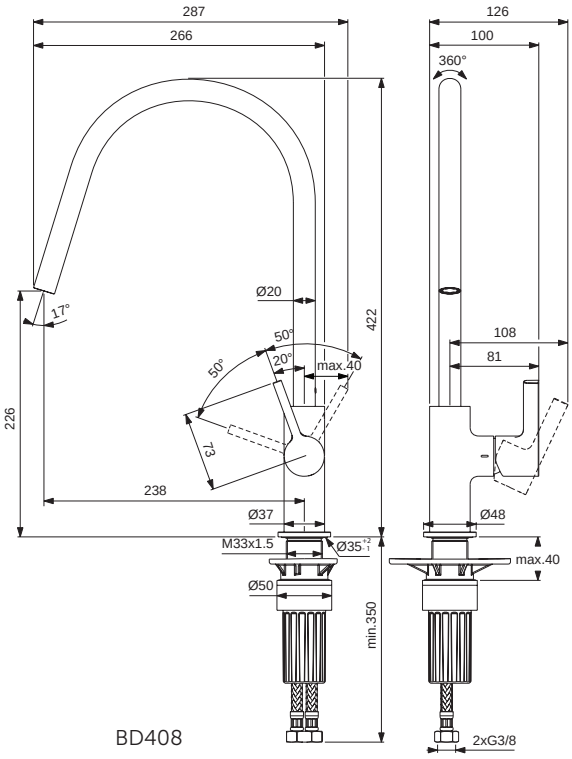
Option:
- Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Round (for low pressure ND), with 3 pcs Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"



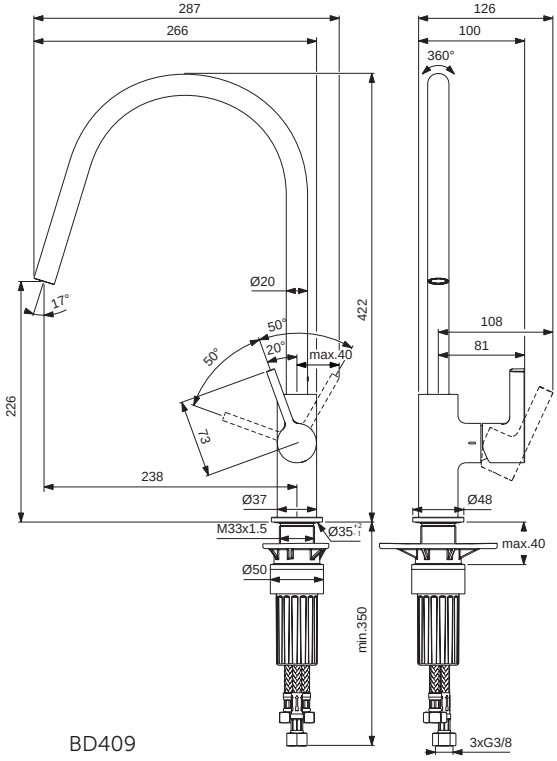
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Round	**BD408AA**	162,30
	BD408A2	261,90
	BD408A5	261,90
	BD408GN	261,90
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Round (for low pressure ND)	**BD409AA**	191,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



BD408



BD409

Kitchen mixers

Gusto





Description

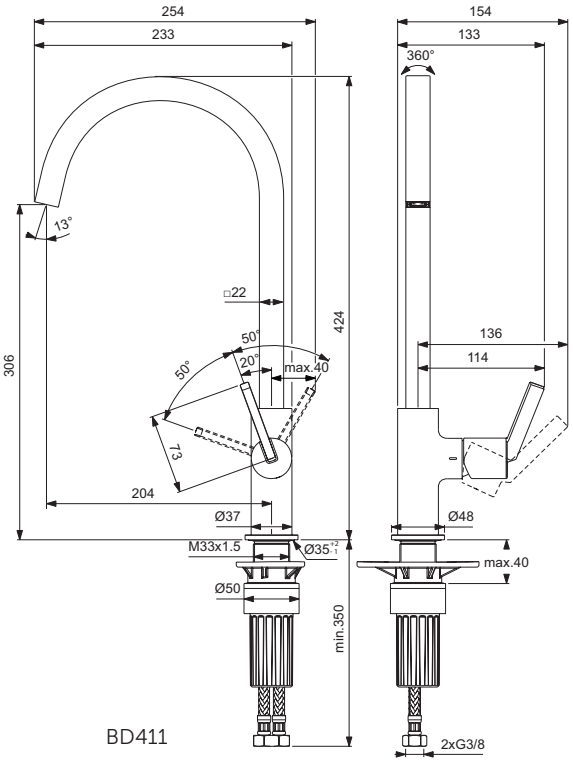
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Square
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 306 mm
Tubular R square spout with swivel range 360°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Aerator Cache M16.5x1
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN)
Comply with EN817

- Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Square (for low pressure ND), with 3 pcs Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"

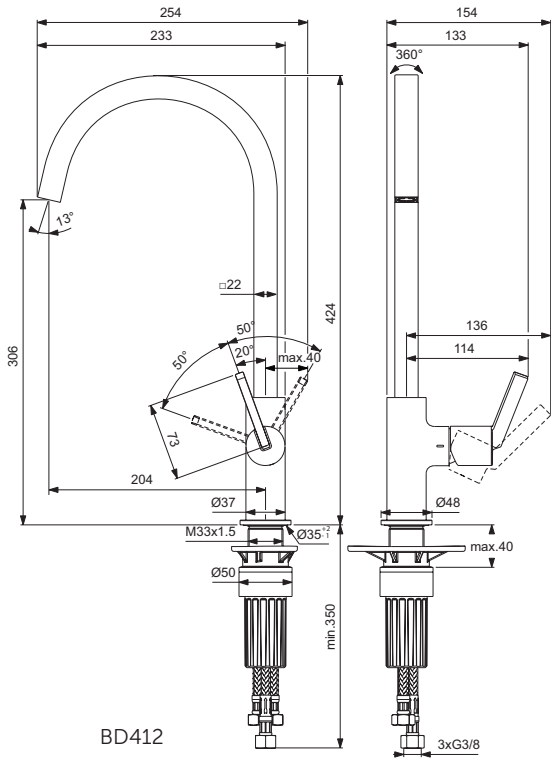
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Square	**BD411AA**	179,60
	BD411A2	287,70
	BD411A5	287,70
	BD411GN	287,70
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Square (for low pressure ND)	**BD412AA**	211,10

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



BD411



BD412

Kitchen mixers

Gusto





Description

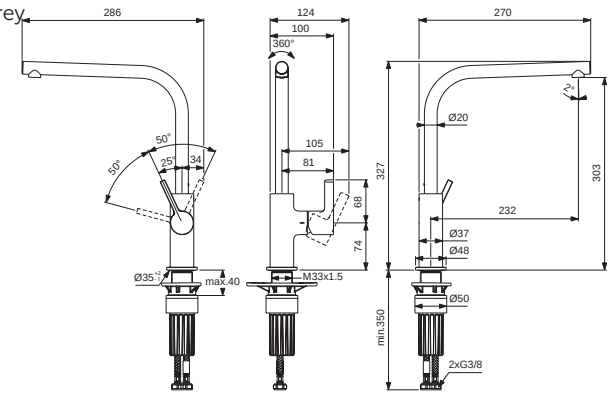
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout L-shape
One- hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 303 mm
Tubular L-shape spout with swivel range 360°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Aerator Cache M16.5x1
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection

Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out tubular spout L-shape
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 295 mm
Tubular L-shape 2-functional pull-out spout with swivel range 360°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN)
Comply with EN817

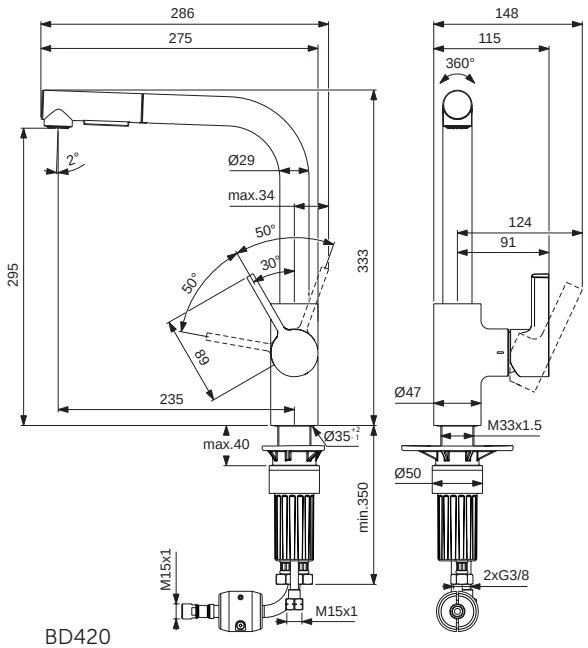
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout L-shape	**BD418AA**	187,10
	BD418A2	298,10
	BD418A5	298,10
	BD418GN	298,10
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out tubular spout L-shape	**BD420AA**	246,30
	BD420A2	393,30
	BD420A5	393,30
	BD420GN	393,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



BD418



BD420

Kitchen mixers

Gusto





Description

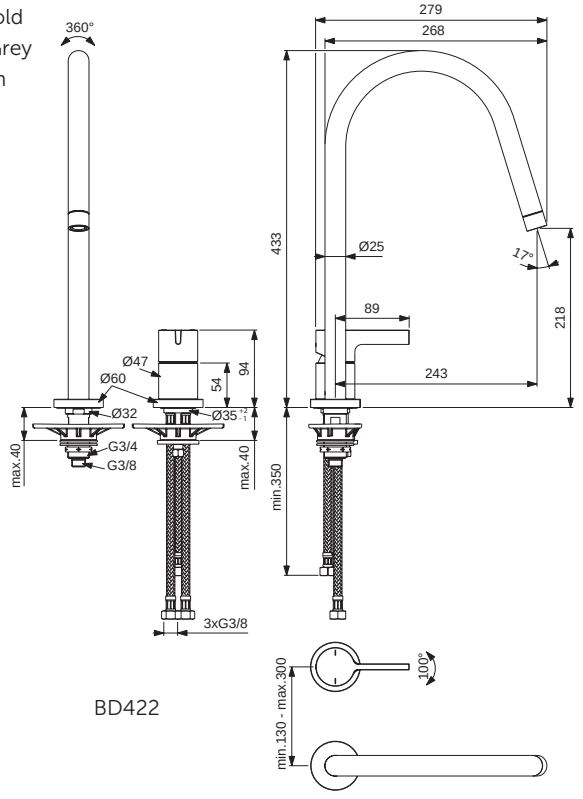
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout Round
Two-holes single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 218 mm
Tubular R spout with swivel range 360°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Aerator Perlator
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection

Kitchen mixer with tubular spout Square
Two- holes single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 277 mm
Tubular R square spout with swivel range 360°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Aerator Cache M16.5x1
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN)
Comply with EN817

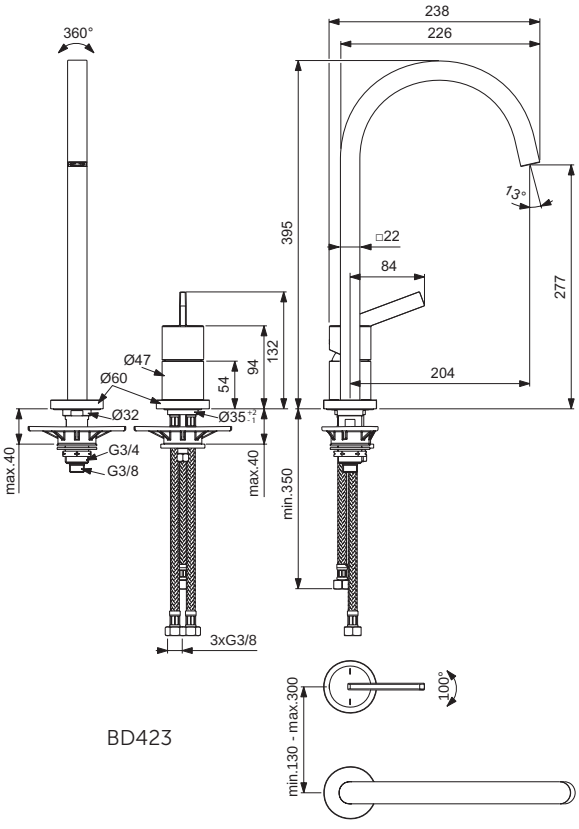
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout Round, 218 mm	**BD422AA**	281,50
	BD422A2	451,30
	BD422A5	451,30
	BD422GN	451,30
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout Square, 217 mm	**BD423AA**	310,50
	BD423A2	496,80
	BD423A5	496,80
	BD423GN	496,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



BD422



BD423

Kitchen mixers

Gusto







Description

Kitchen mixer built-in with tubular spout 246 mm
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
Tubular spout with swivel range 120°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Aerator M22X1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A5)
Comply with EN817

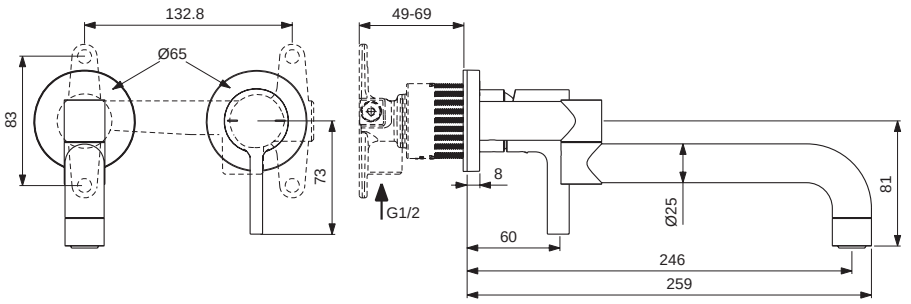
Necessary equipment

Kit 1 (internal part) A1313NU

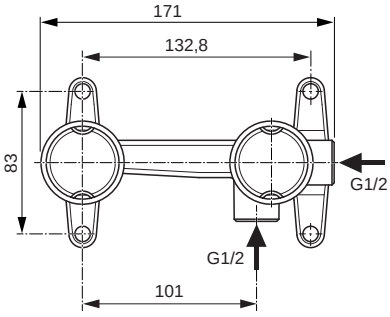
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer built-in with tubular spout 246 mm	**BD426AA**	317,70
	BD426A5	508,20
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1313NU**	158,60

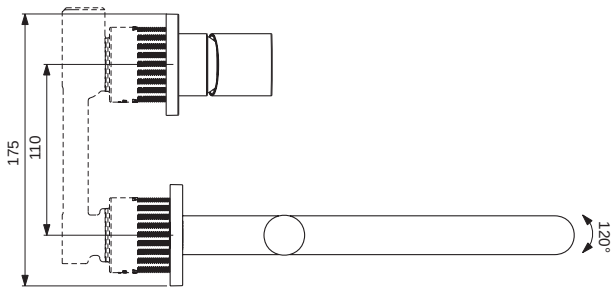
Finishes

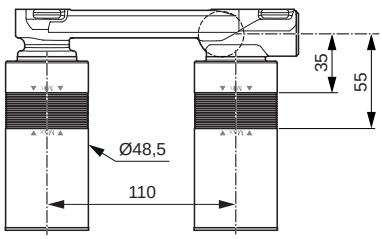
AA Chrome
A5 Magnetic Grey



BD426







A1313

Kitchen mixers

Gusto





Description

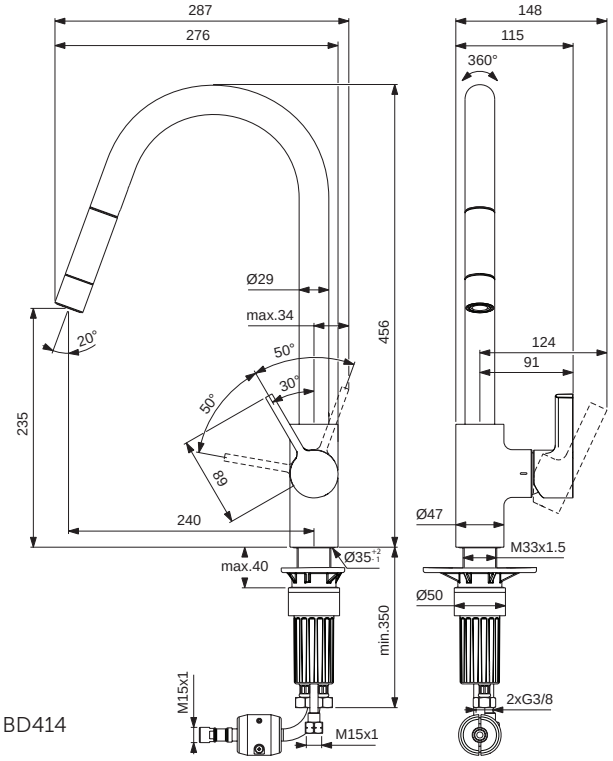
Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 235 mm
Tubular R spout with swivel range 360° and 1-functional pull-down spray
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Aerator Perlator
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN)
Comply with EN817

Option:
- Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray (for low pressure ND), with 3 pcs Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"

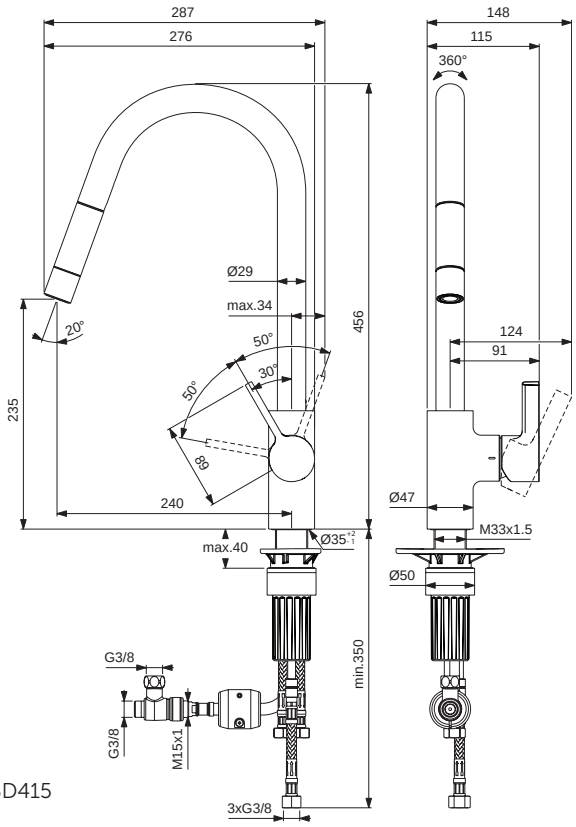
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray	**BD414AA**	177,40
	BD414A2	283,60
	BD414A5	283,60
	BD414GN	283,60
Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray (for low pressure ND)	**BD415AA**	237,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



BD414



BD415

Kitchen mixers

Gusto



Description

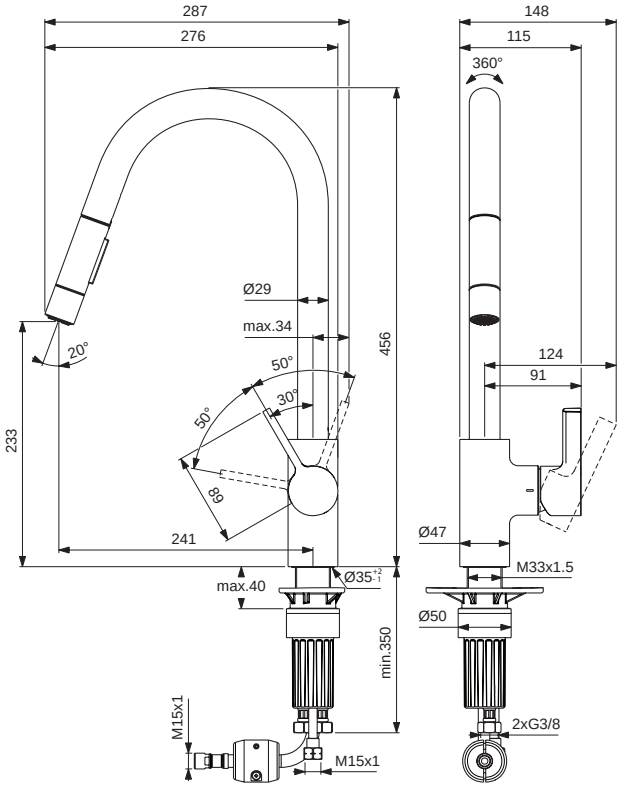
Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 233 mm
Tubular R spout with swivel range 360° and 2-functional pull-down spray
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Aerator Perlator
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN)
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray	**BD416AA**	205,60
	BD416A2	318,80
	BD416A5	318,80
	BD416GN	318,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



Kitchen mixers

Gusto





Description

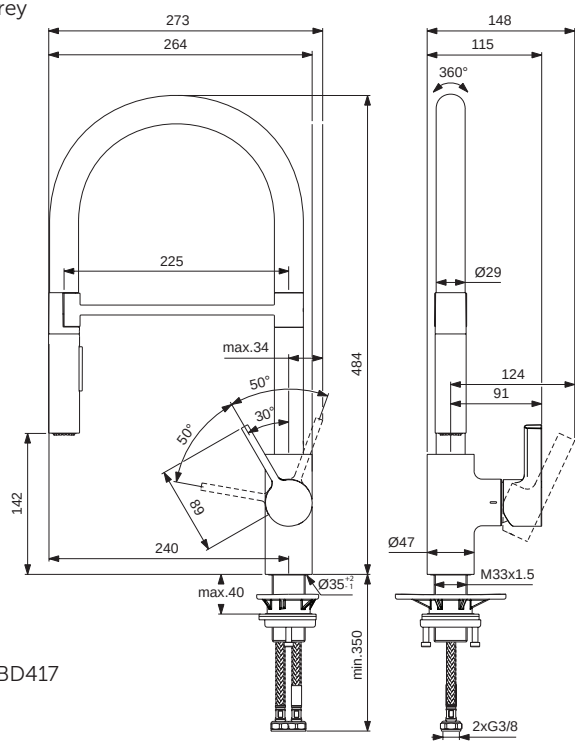
Kitchen mixer with flexible tubular spout - semi-pro version
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 142 mm
Flexible spout with swivel range 360° and 2-functional metal spray
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Aerator Perlator
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN)
Comply with EN817

Kitchen mixer with flexible tubular spout - semi-pro version
Two- holes single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 142 mm
Flexible spout with swivel range 360° and 2-functional metal spray
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN)
Comply with EN817

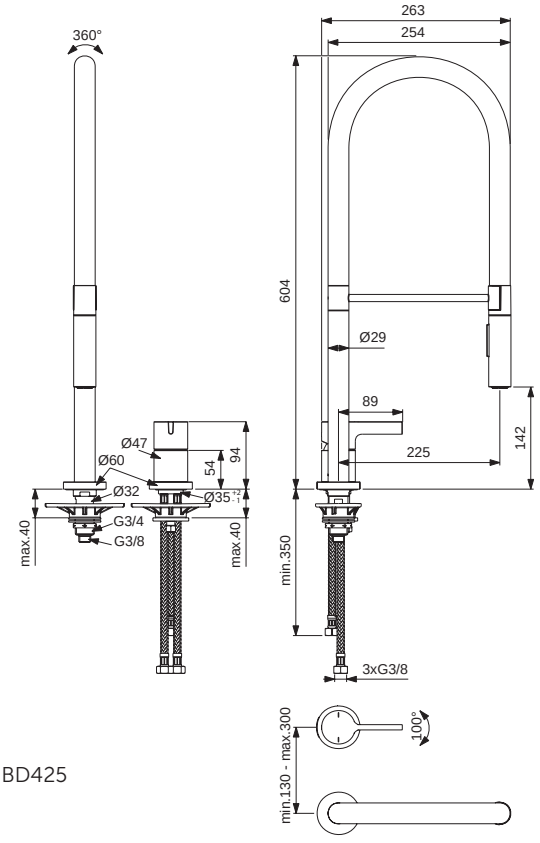
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with flexible tubular spout - semi-pro version	**BD417AA**	284,60
	BD417A2	454,40
	BD417A5	454,40
	BD417GN	454,40
Two-holes kitchen mixer with flexible tubular spout - semi-pro version	**BD425AA**	436,80
	BD425A2	698,60
	BD425A5	698,60
	BD425GN	698,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



BD417



BD425

Kitchen mixers

Ceralook





Description

One-hole sink mixer with tubular spout
Brass body with L tubular spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Hidden aerator
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817



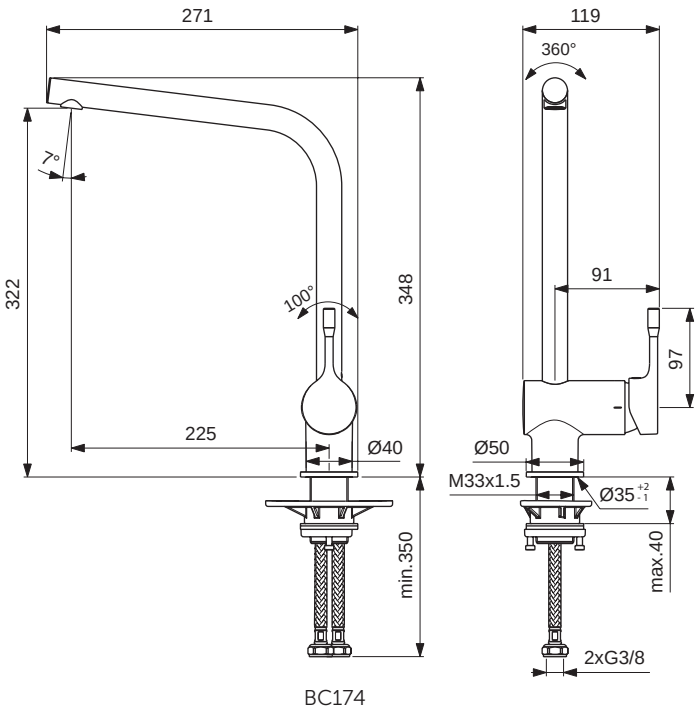
One-hole SEMI PRO kitchen mixer
2-functional hand spray
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Hidden aerator
35 mm ceramic cartridge
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finish: Chrome
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817



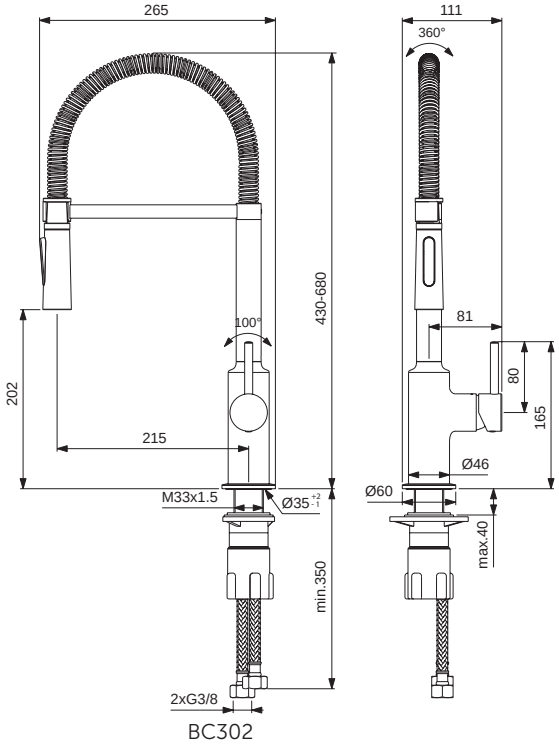
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout	**BC174AA**	142,00
	BC174XG	173,80
One-hole SEMI PRO kitchen mixer	**BC302AA**	293,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BC174



BC302

Kitchen mixers

Ceralook





Description

One-hole sink mixer with pull-out spout
Brass body with pull-out 1-functional spray
Hidden aerator
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finish: Chrome
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817

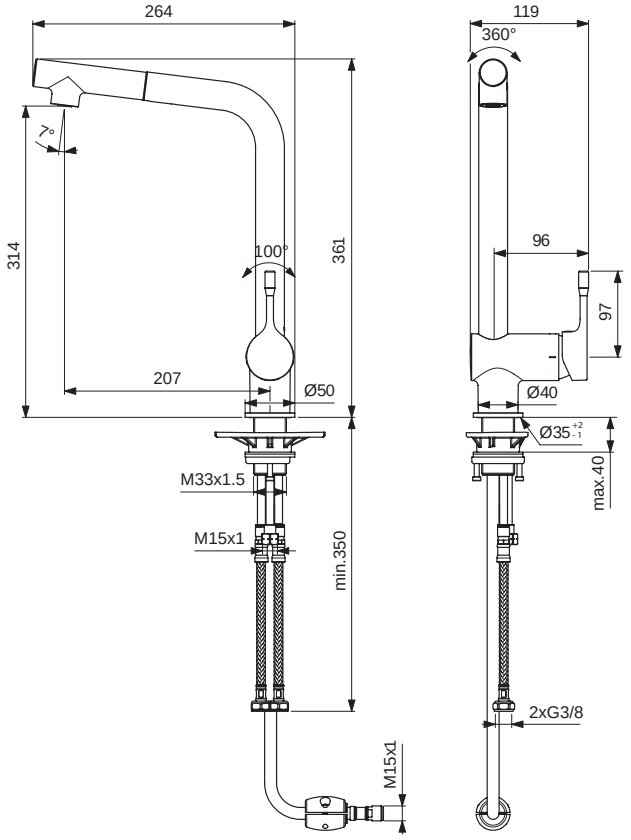
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout
Brass body with pull-out multifunctional spray
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication in central position
Hidden aerator
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN)
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817

Mixers

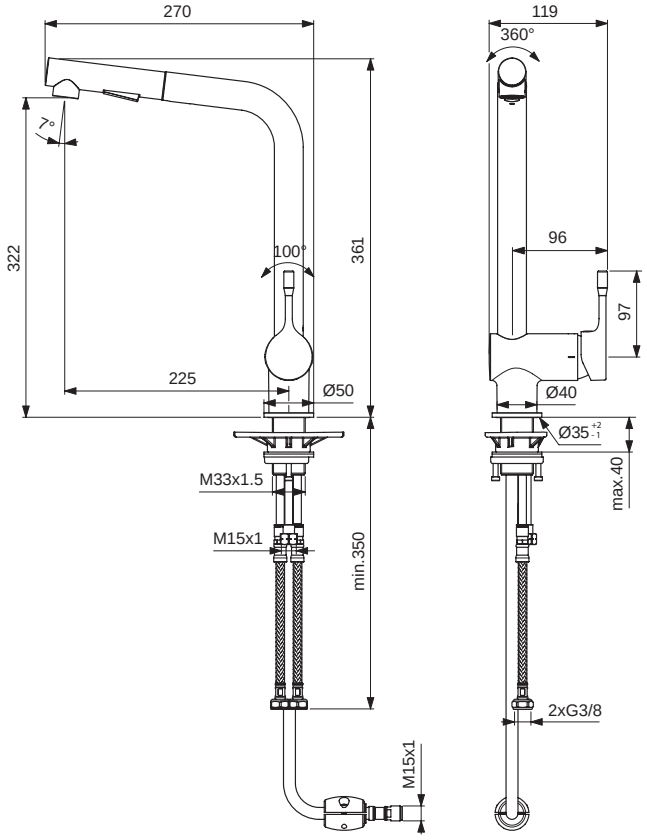
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer with pull-out 1-functional spray	**BC176AA**	168,10
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out multifunctional spray	**BC178AA**	214,20
	BC178GN	331,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm



BC176



BC178

Kitchen mixers

Ceralook





Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with low attached spout
Brass body with low attached tubular spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication in central position
Hidden aerator
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finish: Chrome
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817

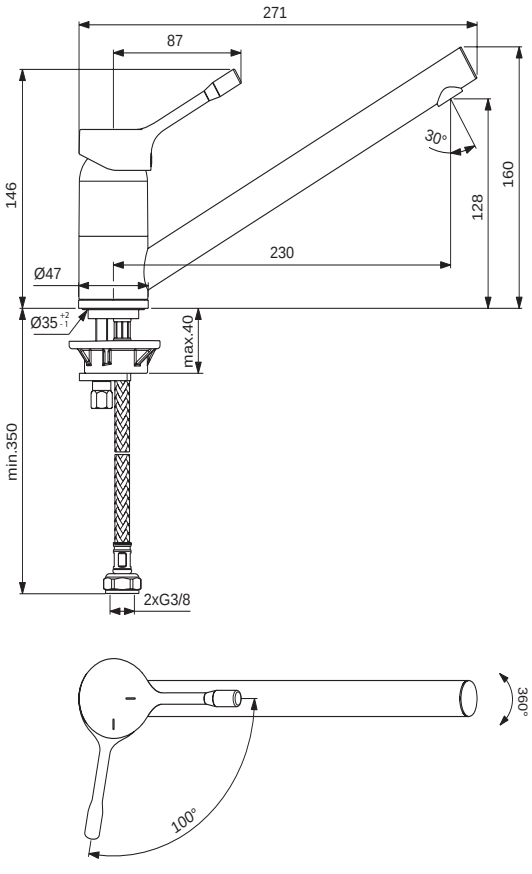
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout
Brass body with pull-out 1-functional spray
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication in central position
Hidden aerator
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finish: Chrome
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817



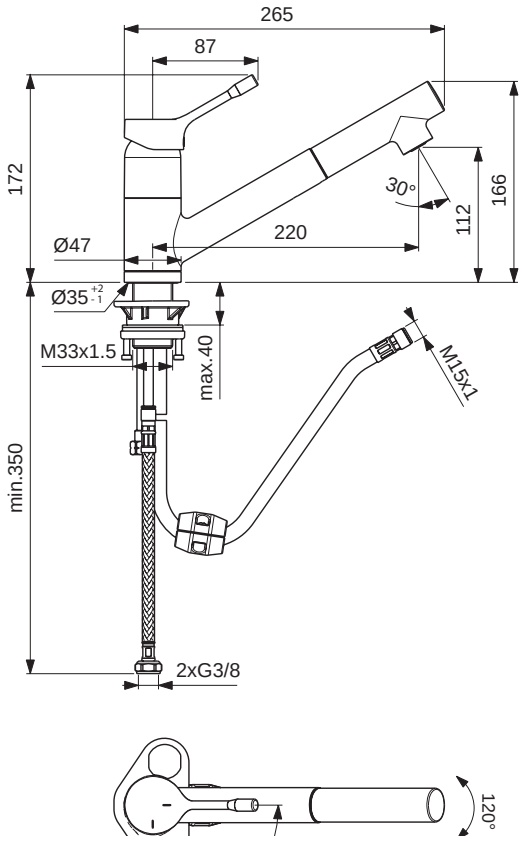
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer with low attached spout	**BC292AA**	98,30
One-hole sink mixer with pull-out spout	**BC294AA**	149,90

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC292



BC294

Kitchen mixers

Ceralook





Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with high attached spout
Brass body with High attached spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication in central position
Hidden aerator
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817

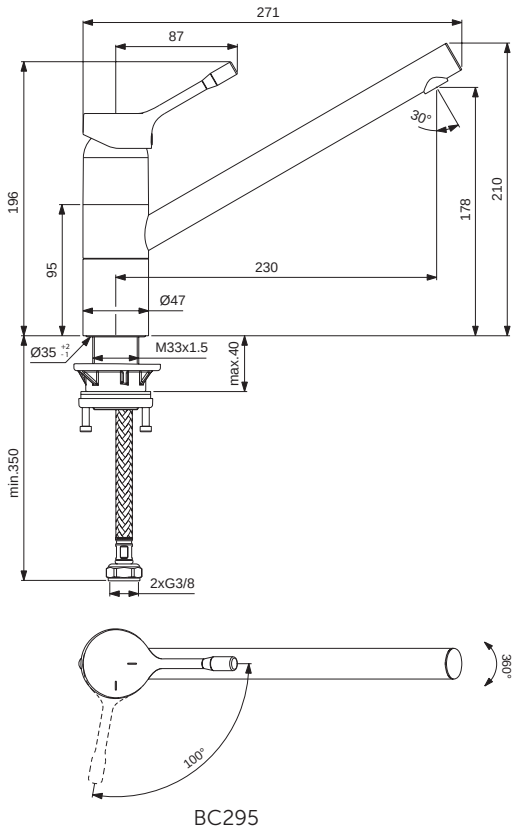
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout
Brass body with pull-out multifunctional spray
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication in central position
Hidden aerator
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817



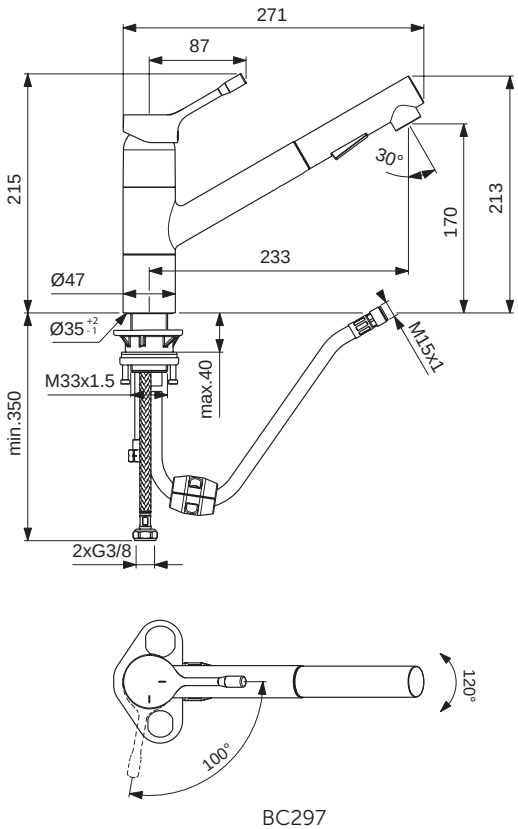
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer with high attached spout	**BC295AA**	168,10
One-hole sink mixer with pull-out spout	**BC297AA**	214,20

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC295



BC297

Kitchen mixers

Cerafine O





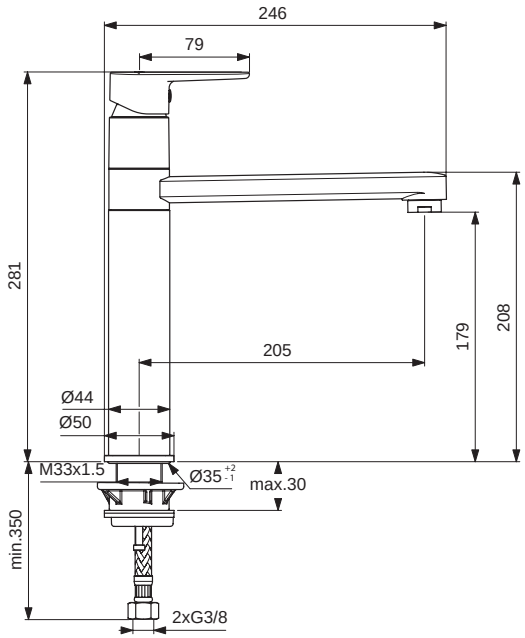
Description

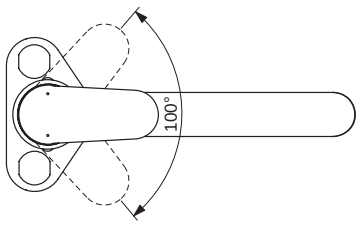
One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
High attached tubular spout rotating on 360°
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator Perlator
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout	**BC501XG**	142,90

Finishes

XG Silk Black





Kitchen mixers

Ceraplan





Description

Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 130 mm
Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Anti-lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Shank Fixation - Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome

Comply with: EN817, KIWA

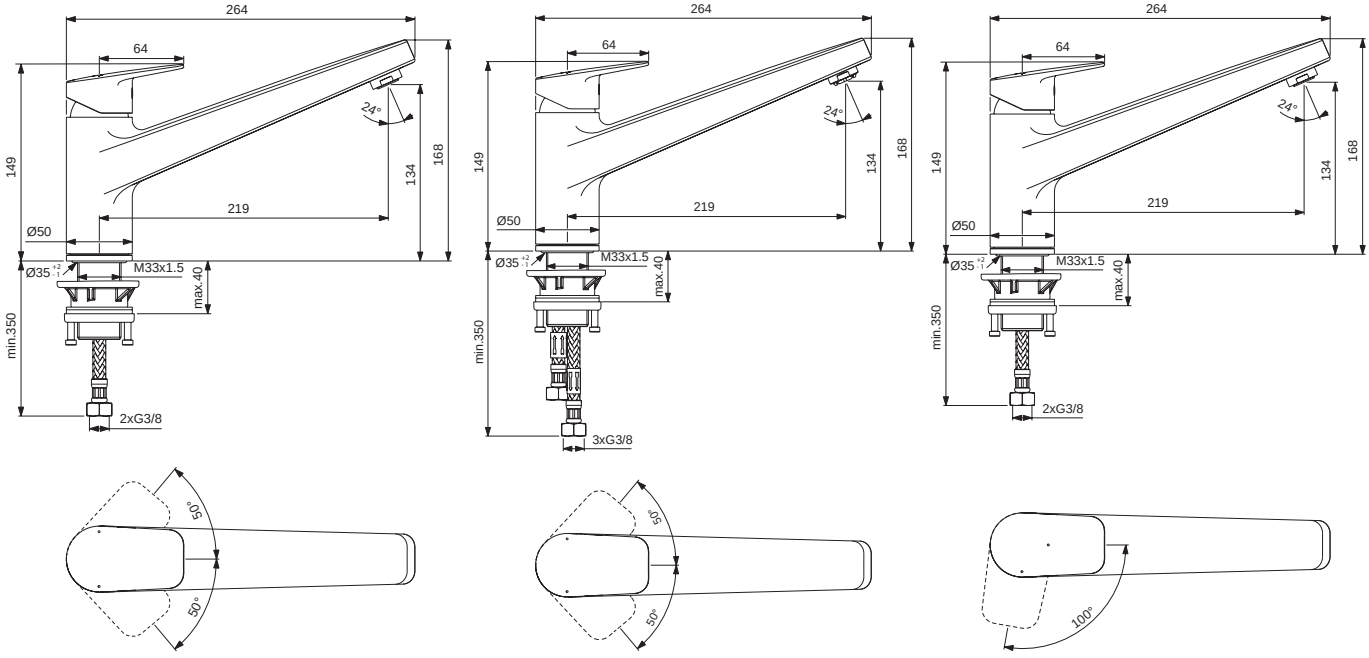
Options:
- Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout, ND (Low pressure)
- Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout BlueStart®

Mixers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout	**BD321AA**	147,10
Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout, ND (Low pressure)	**BD322AA**	189,30
Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout BlueStart®	**BD323AA**	149,20

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD321 BD322 BD323

Kitchen mixers

Ceraplan





Description

Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout
One- hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 160 mm
Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Anti-lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Shank Fixation - Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome

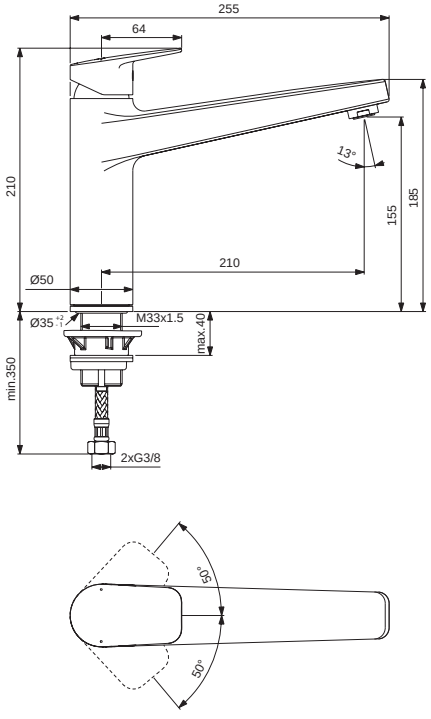
Comply with: EN817, KIWA

Options:
- Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout, ND (Low pressure)
- Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout BlueStart®

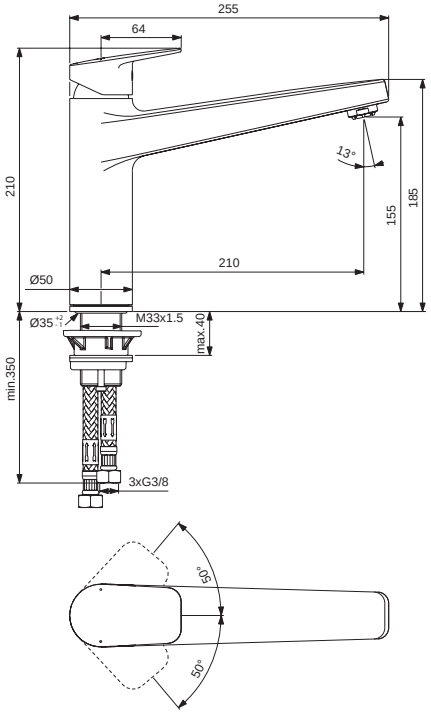
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout	**BD325AA**	180,60
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout, ND (Low pressure)	**BD326AA**	243,20
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout BlueStart®	**BD327AA**	183,90

Finishes

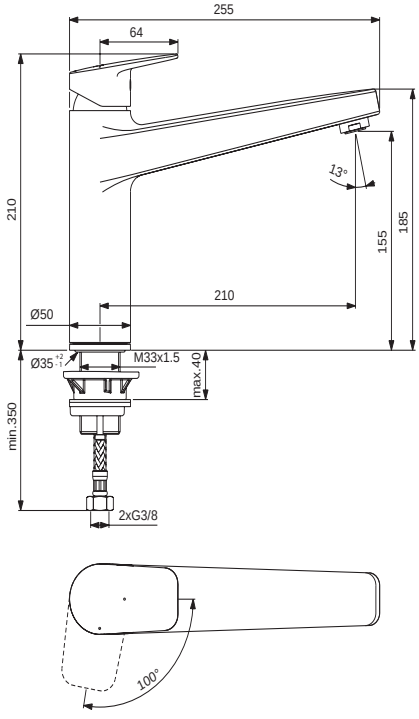
AA Chrome



BD325



BD326



BD327

Kitchen mixers

Ceraplan





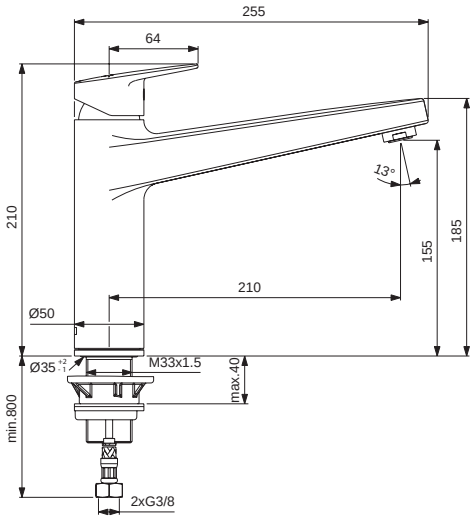
Description

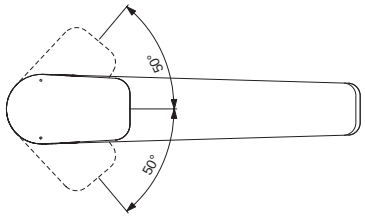
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout pre-window solution
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 160 mm
Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Anti-lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Fixation for Pre-window solution
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with: EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout pre-window solution	**BD333AA**	303,30

Finishes

AA Chrome





BD333

Kitchen mixers

Ceraplan





Description

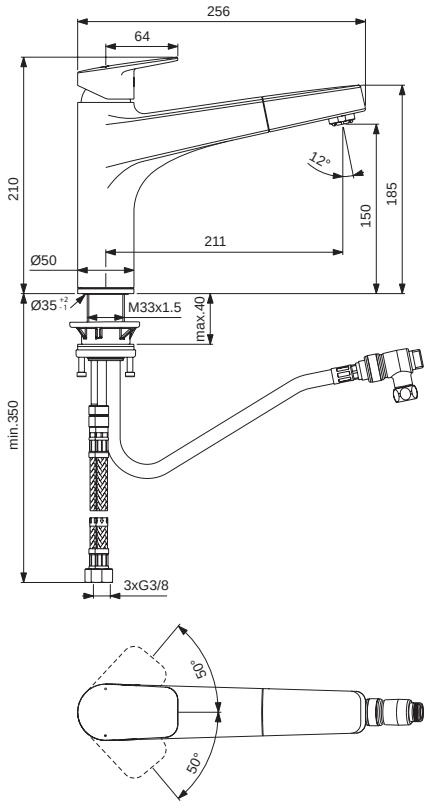
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional
One-hole single lever sink mixer with pull-out hand spray, comfort zone 150 mm
Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter, no Click
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Pull-out spray one functional with anti-lime scale silicone aerator
Check valve (Backflow preventer);
Shank Fixation - Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with: EN817, EN1717

Options:
- Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional, ND (Low pressure)

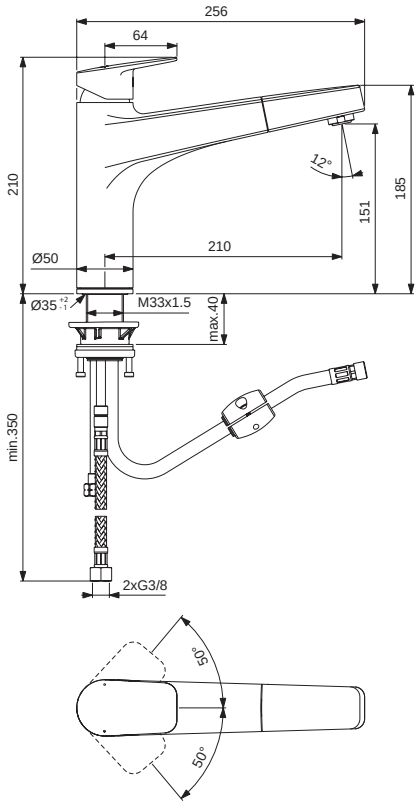
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional	**BD331AA**	217,40
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional, ND (Low pressure)	**BD330AA**	282,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD330



BD331

Kitchen mixers

Ceraplan







Description

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 210 mm
Brass body with footprint square 47 mm.
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
BlueStart® technology
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Tubular spout R200 with anti- lime scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Easy Fix fixation
Flex hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with: EN817, ACS, NF, KIWA

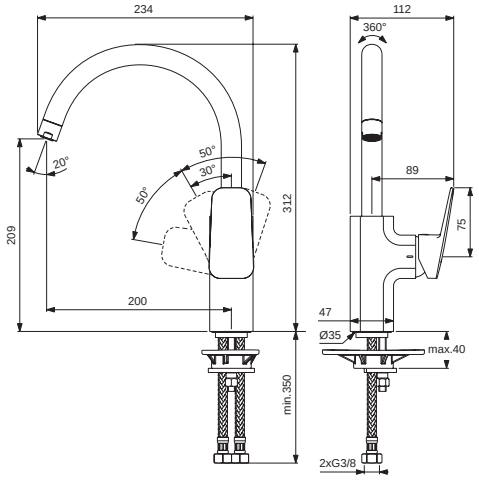
Options:
- Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200, ND (Low pressure)

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200 and pull-down spray, ND (Low pressure)
One- hole single lever sink mixer with pull- down hand spray 1 functional, comfort zone 170 mm
Brass body with footprint square 47 mm.
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter, no Click
BlueStart® technology
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
R tubular spout with Pull-down spray 1-functional with flow straightener
Check valve (Backflow preventer);
Shank Fixation-Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with: EN817, EN1717

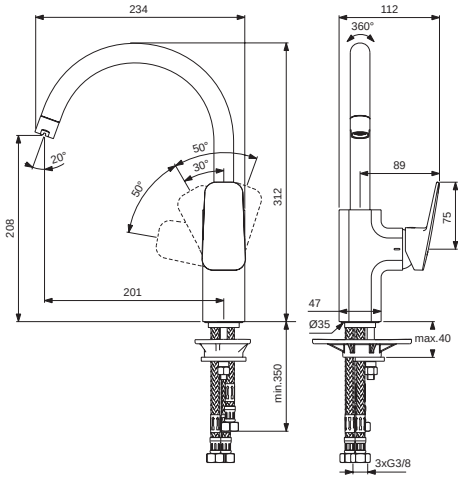
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200	**BD334AA**	161,10
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200, ND (Low pressure)	**BD335AA**	209,10
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200 and pull-down spray, ND (Low pressure)	**BD337AA**	234,90

Finishes

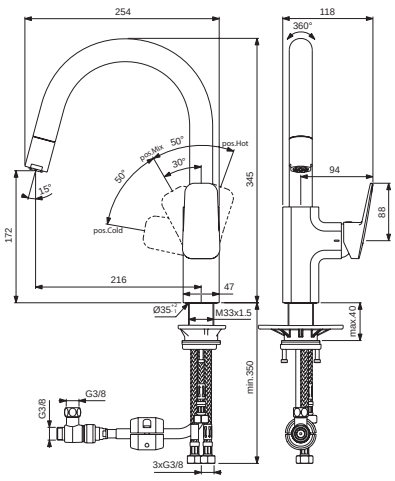
AA Chrome



BD334



BD335



BD337

Kitchen mixers

Ceraplan





Description

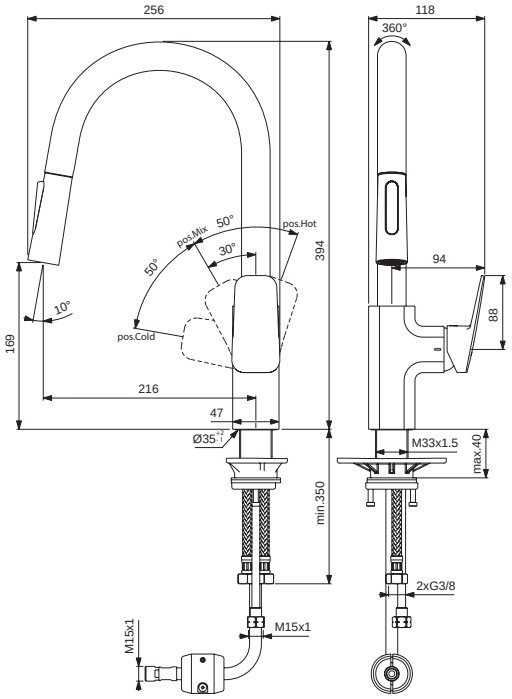
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R210 and 2-functional pull down spray
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 170 mm
Brass body with footprint square 47 mm.
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
BlueStart® technology
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Tubular spout R210 with 2-functional pull down spray
Shank Fixation-Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
Flex hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with: EN817, ACS, NF, KIWA

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 180 mm
Brass body with diameter 47 mm.
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Tubular spout R200 with anti-lime scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Easy Fix fixation
Flex hoses PEX G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with: EN817

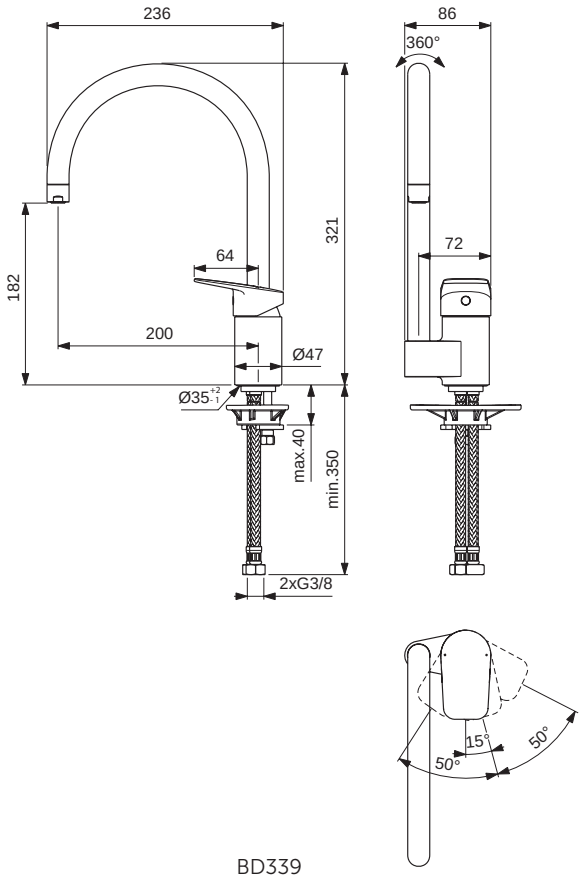
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R210 and 2-functional pull down spray	**BD338AA**	227,70
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200	**BD339AA**	105,50

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD338



BD339

Kitchen mixers

Ceraplan







Description

Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 200 mm
Wall mounted single lever sink mixer with swivel tubular spout 200 mm
Casted brass body.
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Tubular spout L200 with anti-lime scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Fixation - Cylindrical escutcheons with S-connectors
Finish: Chrome

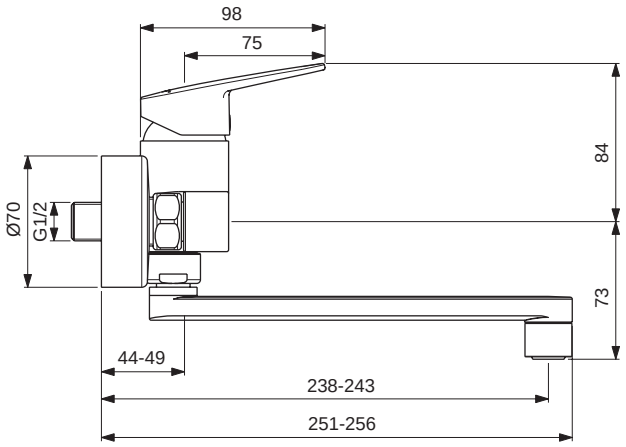
Comply with: EN817, ACS, NF, KIWA

Option:
- Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 160 mm

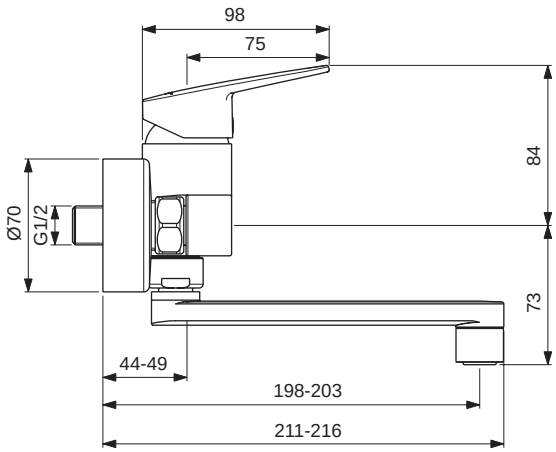
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 200 mm	**BD340AA**	105,50
Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 160 mm	**BD341AA**	105,50

Finishes

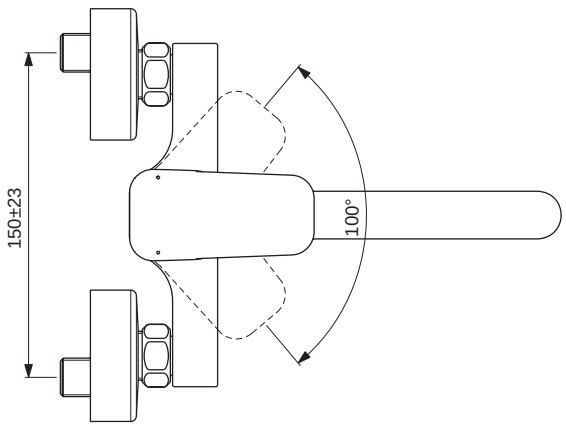
AA Chrome

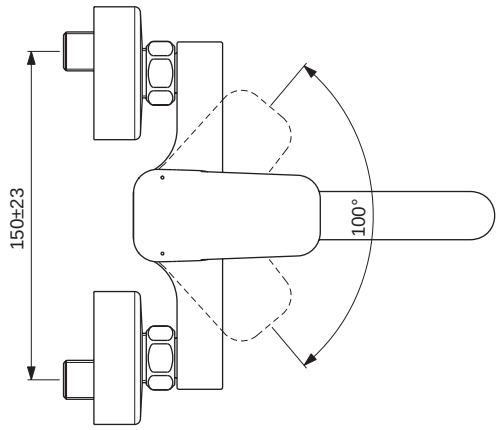


BD340



BD341





Kitchen mixers

Ceraflex







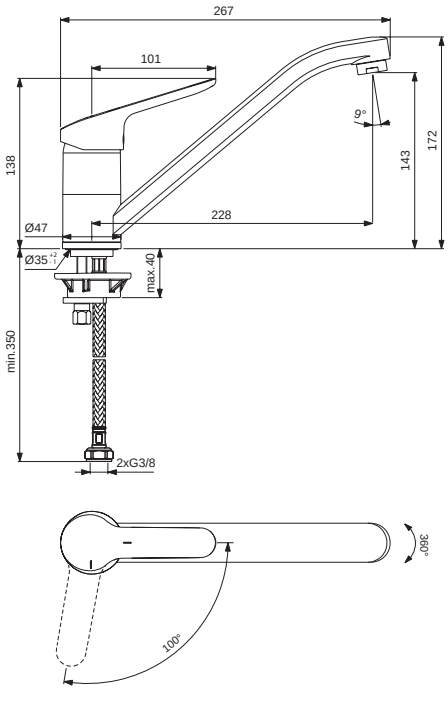
Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout
Brass body with soldered tubular spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold water in central position BlueStart®
Aerator Perlator M24x1
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Comply with EN817
- The same for low pressure ND, with 3 pcs flexible hoses PEX G3/8" for low pressure application
- Pre-window version, with Fixation–socket for window solution

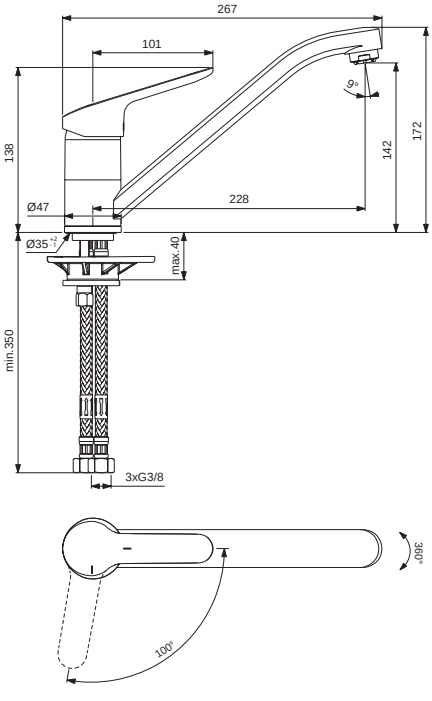
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer	**BC129AA**	72,70
One-hole sink mixer for low pressure ND	**BC130AA**	84,20
One-hole sink mixer pre-window version	**BC132AA**	122,60

Finishes

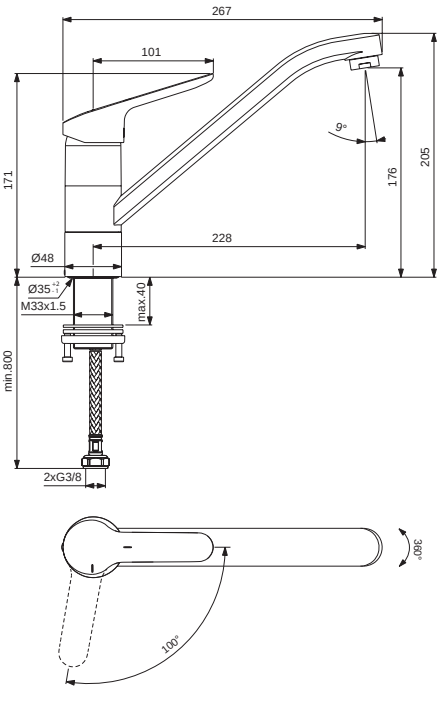
AA Chrome



BC129



BC130



BC132

Mixers

Kitchen mixers

Ceraflex





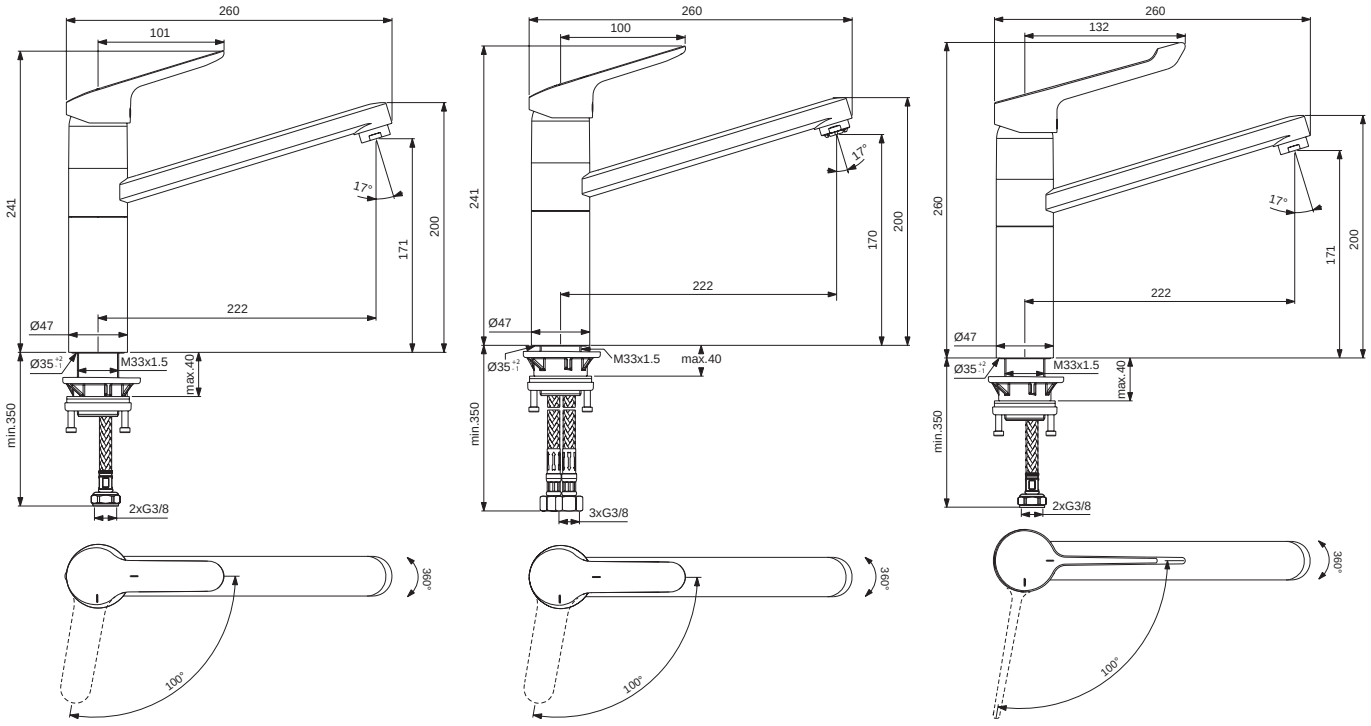
Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular high attached spout
Brass body with soldered high attached tubular spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold water in central position BlueStart®
Aerator Perlator M24x1
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Comply with EN817
- The same for low pressure ND, with 3 pcs flexible hoses PEX G3/8" for low pressure application
- The same with medical handle /could be used in professional kitchen applications (restaurants, canteens, bars) but also in certain healthcare application/

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer	**BC135AA**	115,50
One-hole sink mixer for low pressure ND	**BC136AA**	127,20
One-hole sink mixer with medical handle	**BC137AA**	130,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC135 BC136 BC137

Kitchen mixers

Ceraflex







Description

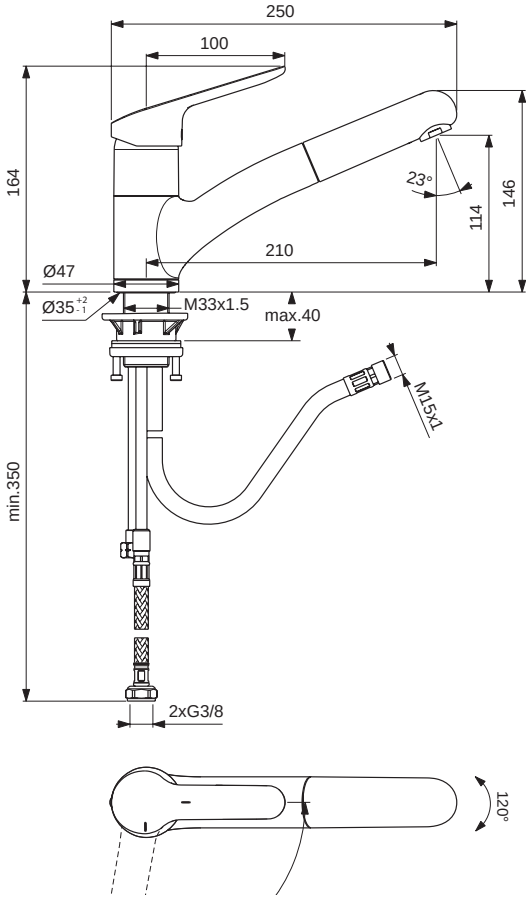
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart®
Brass body with casted pull-out spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold water in central position BlueStart®
Aerator Perlator M24x1
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Comply with EN817

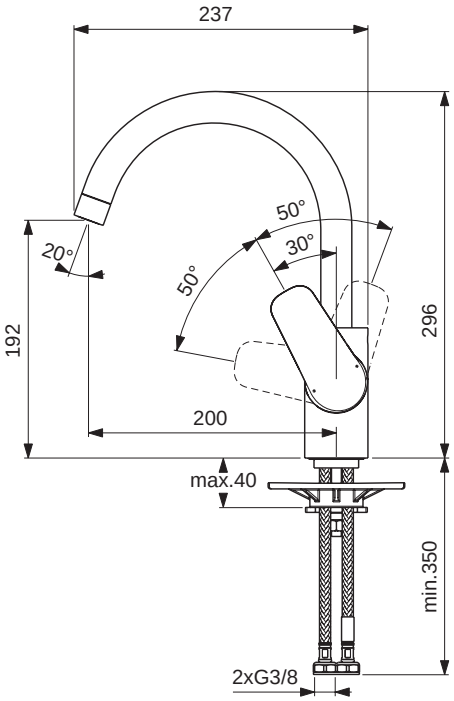
One-hole sink mixer
Brass body with high swiveling tubular spout R200
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter + Click technology
Aerator Perlator
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Comply with EN817

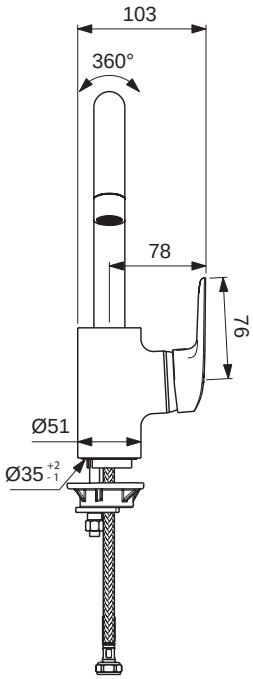
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with casted pull-out spout	**BC143AA**	115,50
One-hole sink mixer with high tubular spout R200	**B1727AA**	107,20

Finishes

AA Chrome







BC143

B1727

Kitchen mixers

Ceraflex









Description

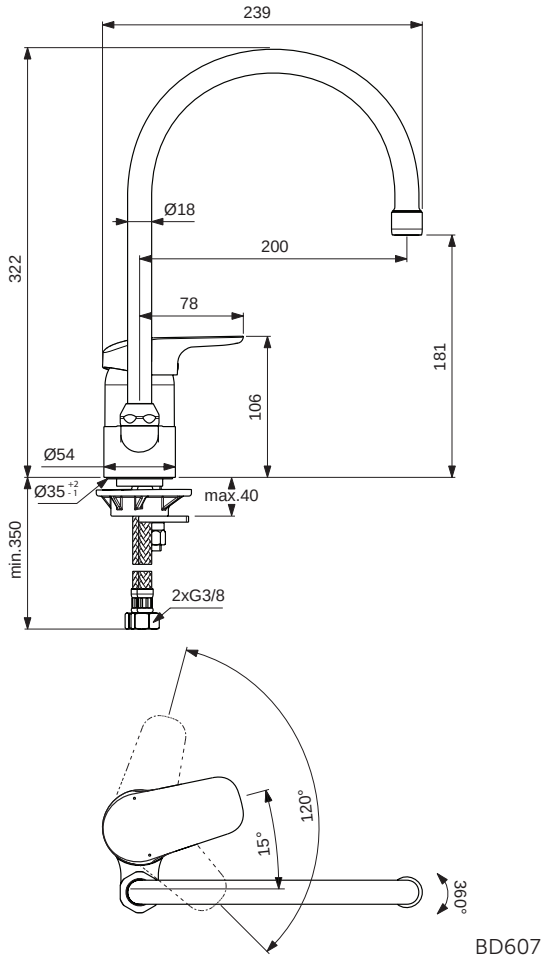
Kitchen mixer rim mounted with high tubular spout
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 180 mm
47 mm ceramic cartridge with Click function
Temperature limiter – integrated into the cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Tubular spout R200 mm
Easy fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

Exposed sink mixer
Brass body with swiveling tubular spout 200 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Aerator Perlator
Standard S-connectors
Comply with EN817

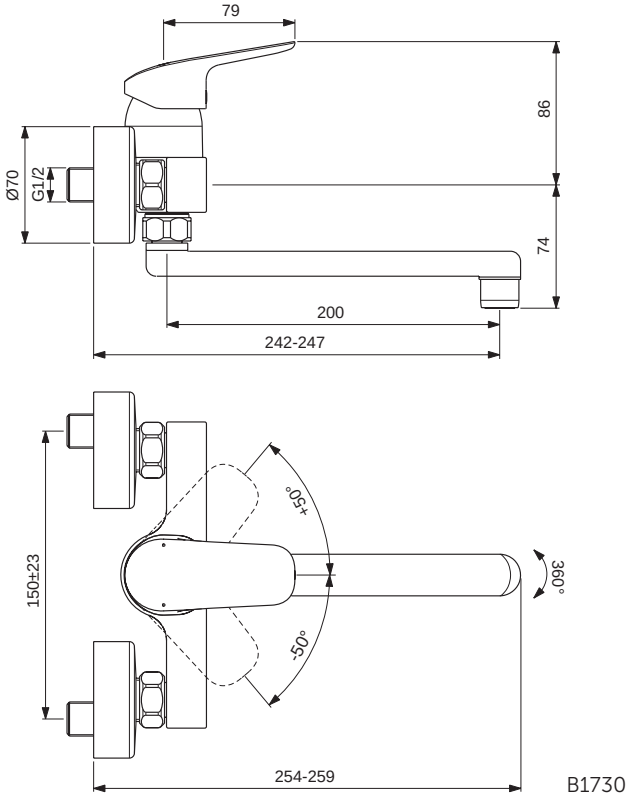
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout and comfort zone 180 mm	**BD607AA**	71,40
Exposed sink mixer with tubular spout	**B1730AA**	93,70

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD607



B1730

Mixers

Kitchen mixers

Cerabase



Description

Kitchen mixer with tubular spout
One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached tubular spout
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator Perlator
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

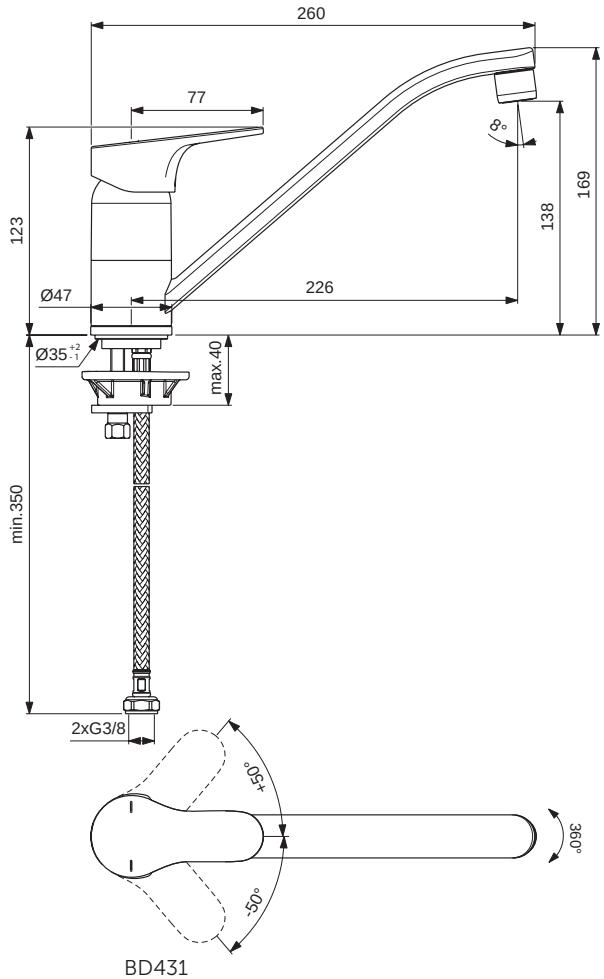
Option:
- Kitchen mixer with tubular spout, BlueStart®



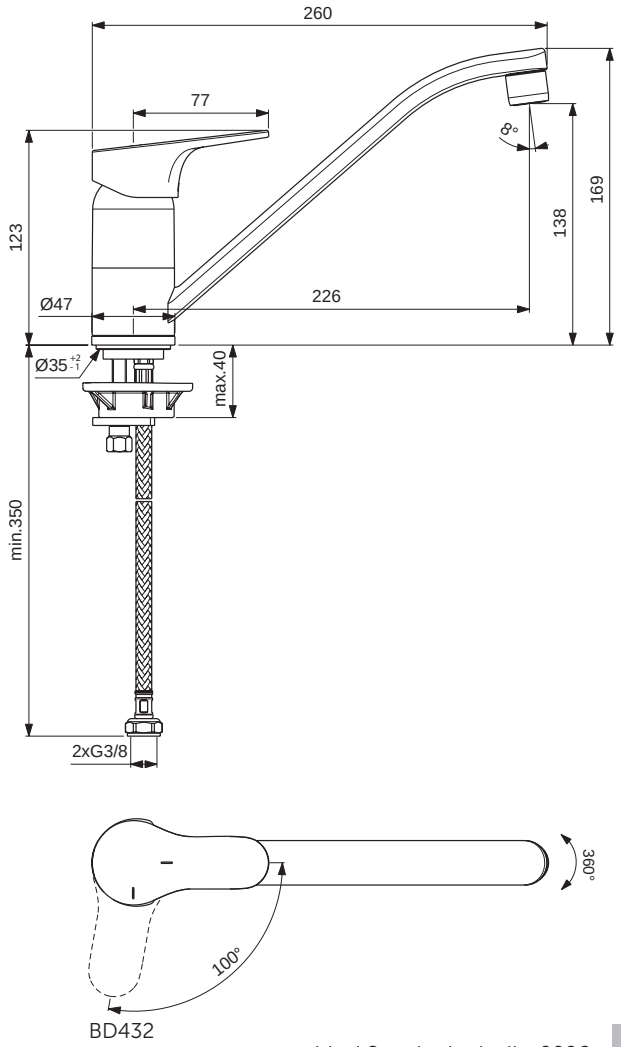
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout	**BD431AA**	68,40
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout, BlueStart®	**BD432AA**	69,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD431



BD432

Kitchen mixers

Cerabase









Description

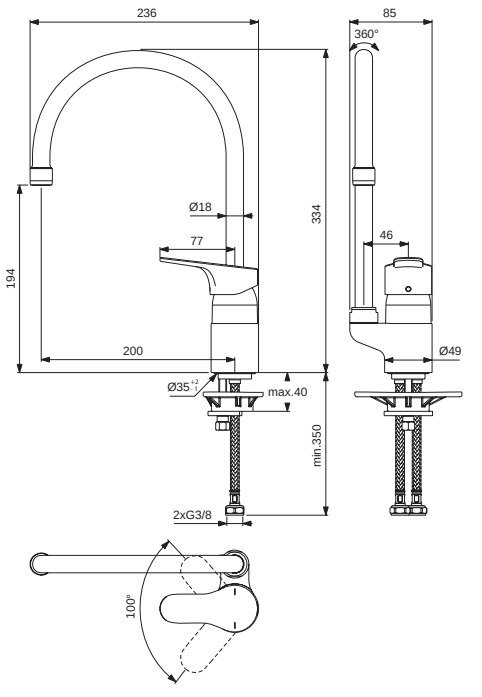
Kitchen mixer with High tubular spout
One-hole kitchen mixer with R tubular spout
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator Perlator
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817
- The same BlueStart®

Kitchen mixer exposed
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Tubular spout 200 mm
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

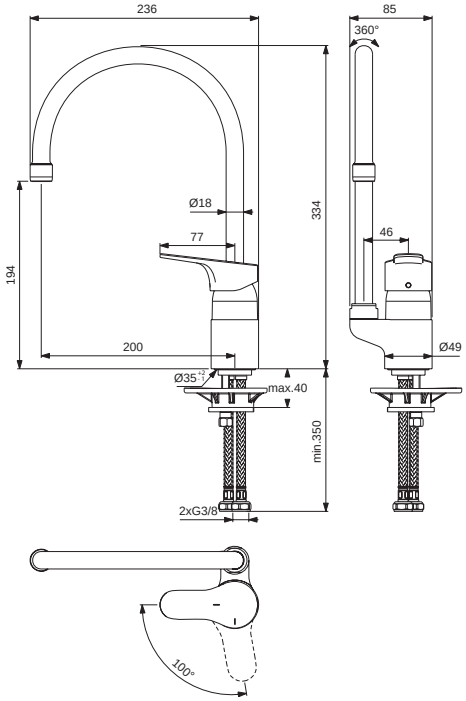
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with High tubular spout	**BC844AA**	73,40
Kitchen mixer with High tubular spout, BlueStart®	**BD050AA**	74,40
Kitchen mixer exposed	**BD488AA**	75,30

Finishes

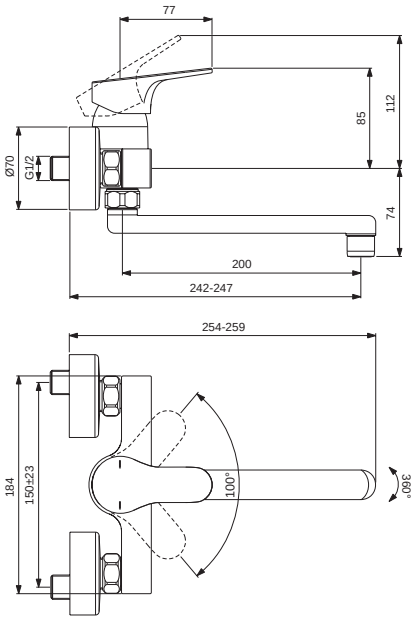
AA Chrome



BC844



BD050



BD488

Kitchen mixers

Alpha







Description

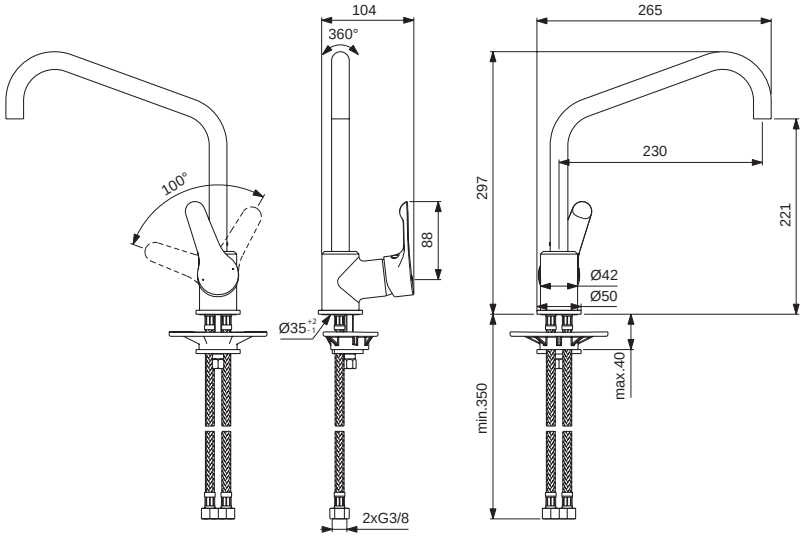
One-hole High spout kitchen mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Cache hidden aerator
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Comply with EN817

Exposed kitchen mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Perlator aerator
Standard S-connections
Comply with EN817

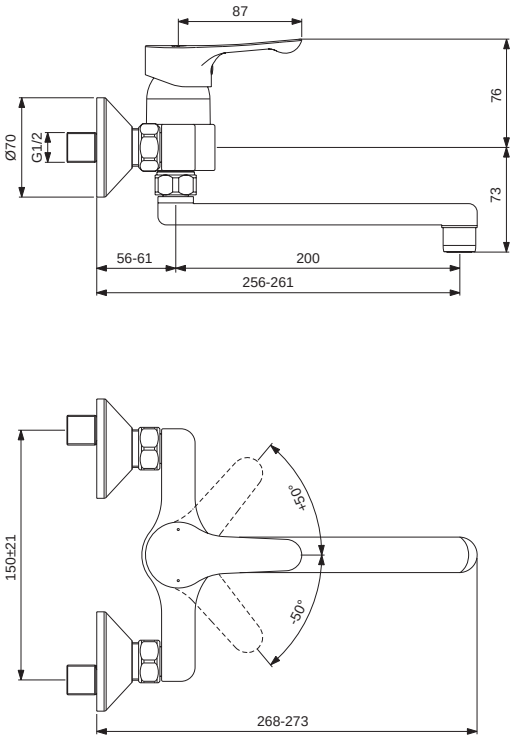
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout kitchen mixer	**BC660AA**	83,70
Exposed kitchen mixer	**BC661AA**	80,50

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC660



BC661

Kitchen mixers

Alpha









Description

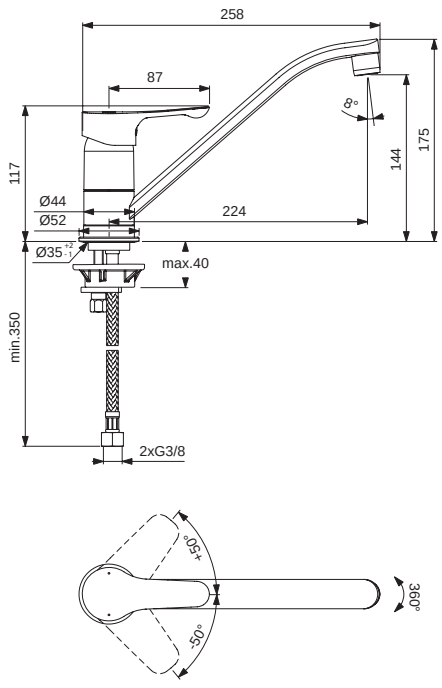
One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached spout
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Perlator aerator
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Comply with EN817

One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
High attached tubular spout rotating on 360°
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Perlator aerator
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

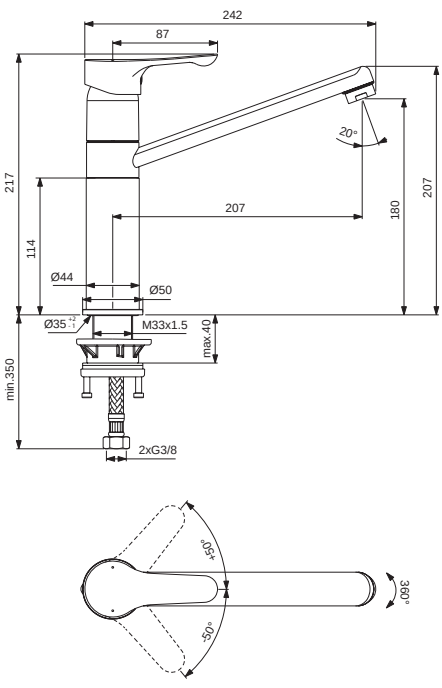
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached spout	**BC490AA**	60,00
One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout	**BC813AA**	87,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC490



BC813

Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm Navigo







Description

Built-in thermostatic shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part)
Single push/flow control operation
Thermostatic temperature control: PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40C (factory set)
Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:
- On/Off by pushing
- Flow adjustment by turning
Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements
Slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface
Only Shower application
Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

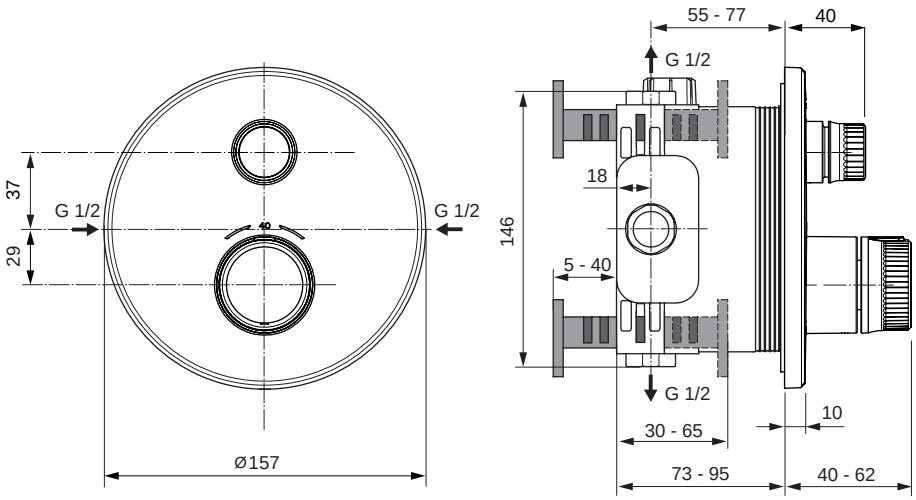
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic shower mixer	**A7295AA**	332,00
	A7295GN	521,00
	A7295A2	521,00
	A7295A5	521,00
	A7295XG	414,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Crome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black



Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm Navigo







Description

Built-in thermostatic shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part)
Single push/flow control operation
Thermostatic temperature control: PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40°C (factory set)
Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:
- On/Off by pushing
- Flow adjustment by turning
Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements
Square slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface
Only Shower application
Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

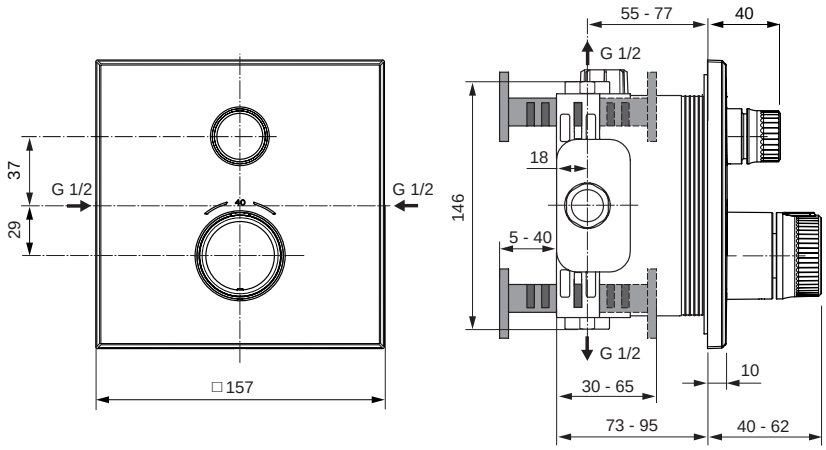
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic shower mixer	**A7301AA**	332,00
	A7301A5	521,00
	A7301GN	521,00
	A7301A2	521,00
	A7301XG	414,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Crome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black



Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm Navigo







Description

Built-in thermostatic bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part)
Independent dual push/flow control operation
Thermostatic temperature control: PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40°C (factory set)
Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:
- On/Off by pushing
- Flow adjustment by turning
Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements
Slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface
Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

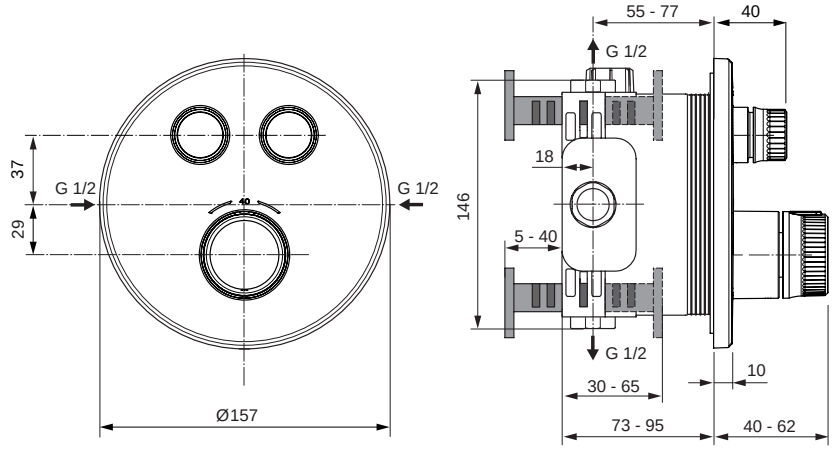
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7296AA**	356,00
	A7296A2	572,00
	A7296A5	572,00
	A7296GN	572,00
	A7296XG	451,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Crome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black



Mixers

Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm Navigo







Description

Built-in thermostatic bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part)
Independent dual push/flow control operation
Thermostatic temperature control: PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40°C (factory set)
Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:
- On/Off by pushing
- Flow adjustment by turning
Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements
Square slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface
Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

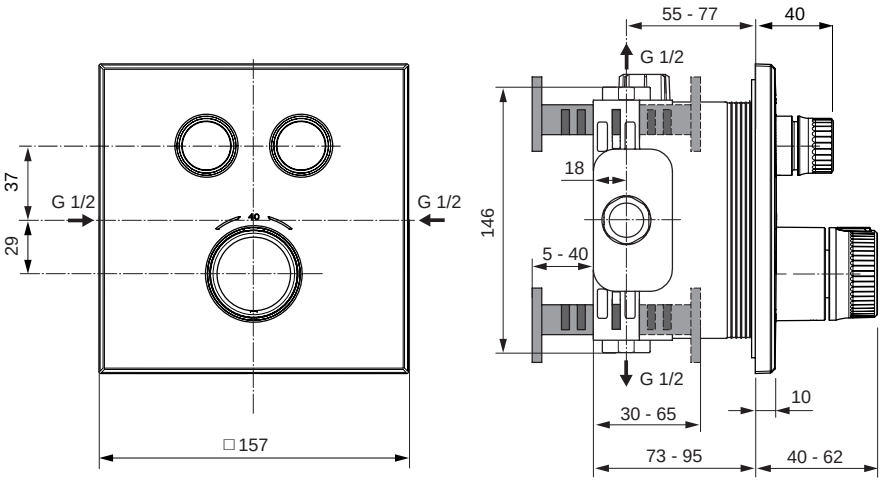
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7302AA**	356,00
	A7302GN	572,00
	A7302A2	572,00
	A7302A5	572,00
	A7302XG	451,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Crome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black



Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm Navigo Solos







Description

Built-in thermostatic bath & shower mixer for combination with 3-functional Idealrain Solos shower heads
Kit 2 (external part)
Independent dual push/flow control operation
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Metal temperature handle with temperature stop override at 40°C (factory set)
NAVIGO® independent push buttons to select Hand & Head shower and control the water volume:
- On/Off by pushing
- Flow adjustment by turning

Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements
Square slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface with possibility to carry remote control for 3-functional shower head Solos
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Integrated back flow prevention
Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering
Remote control is not included, delivered with Solos 3F shower heads A7889AA, A7890AA, A7891AA

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Comply with EN1111

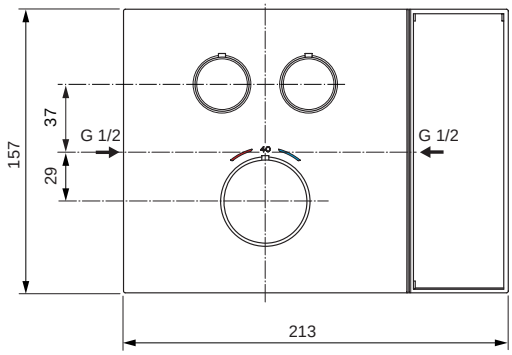
Necessary equipment

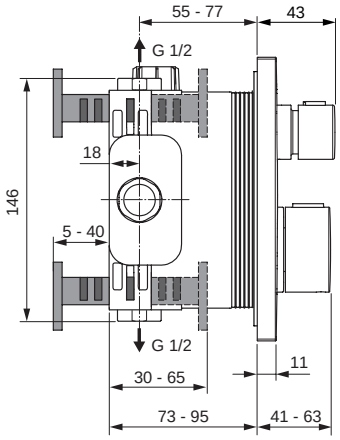
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic bath & shower mixer for combination with 3-functional Idealrain Solos shower heads	**A7894AA**	460,60
	A7894A2	714,20
	A7894A5	714,20
	A7894GN	714,20
	A7894XG	622,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Crome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black





Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm S200





Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
Temperature override feature at 40°C
Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
Eco stop at half flow
Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Cool body technology
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111

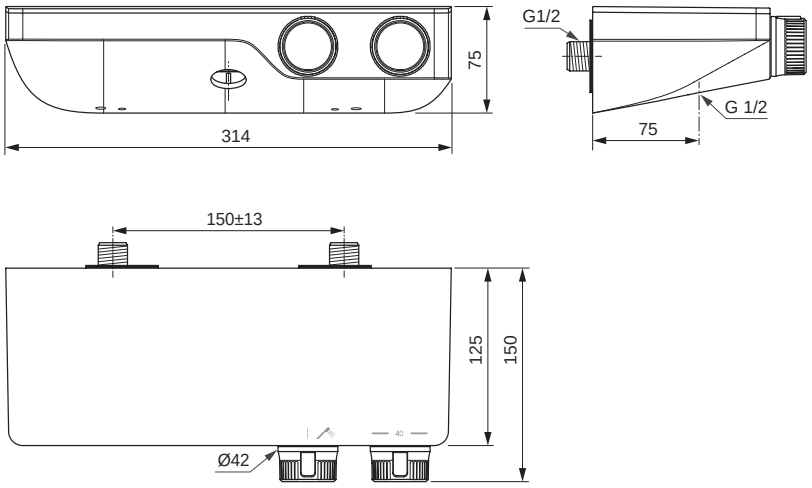


Mixers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A7329AA**	334,30
	A7329XG	416,10

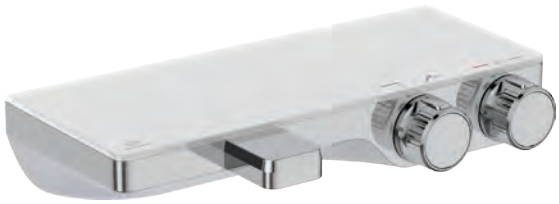
Finishes

AA Crome
XG Silk Black



Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm S200





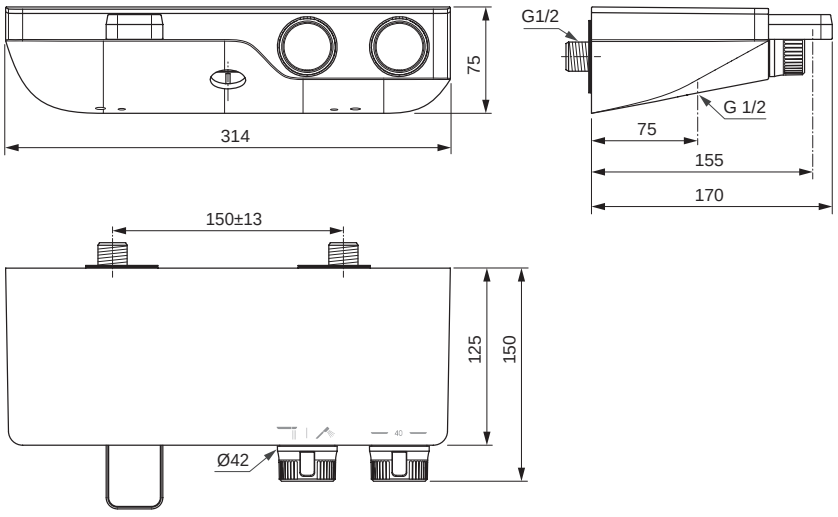
Description

Ceratherm S200 bath & shower exposed thermostatic mixer
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
Temperature override feature at 40 C
Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
Eco stop at half flow
Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
Spout attached to the body with aerator M24x1 with SSR technology (moveable plate)
Diverter from shower to bath fill integrated into the rotary knob
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Cool body technology
Comply with EN 1111

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm S200 bath & shower exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7330AA**	369,50

Finishes

AA Chrome



Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm C100







Description

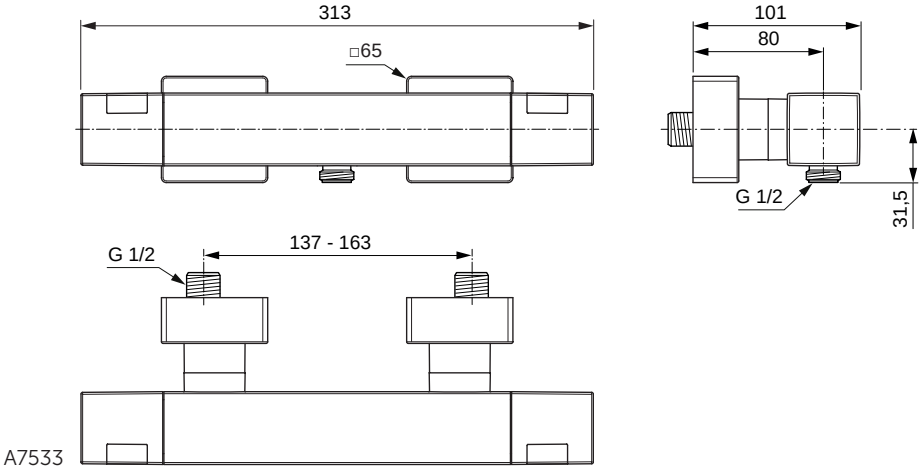
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge
Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge
Cool body technology
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Comply with EN 1111

Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge
Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge
Cool body technology
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Aerator M24x1 with SSR technology (moveable plate to adjust the water stream angle)
Integrated body diverter, 180° operation
Comply with EN 1111

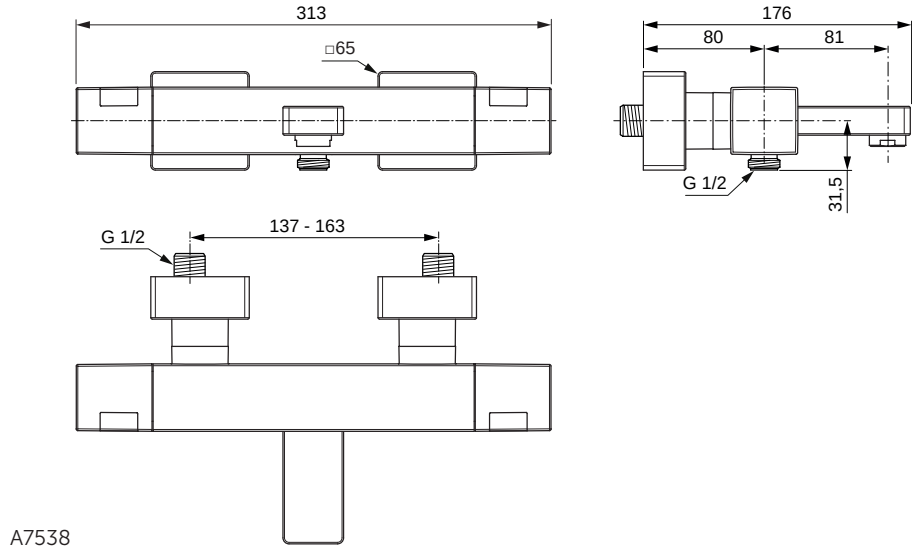
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A7533AA**	317,70
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7538AA**	395,40

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7533



A7538

Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm C100









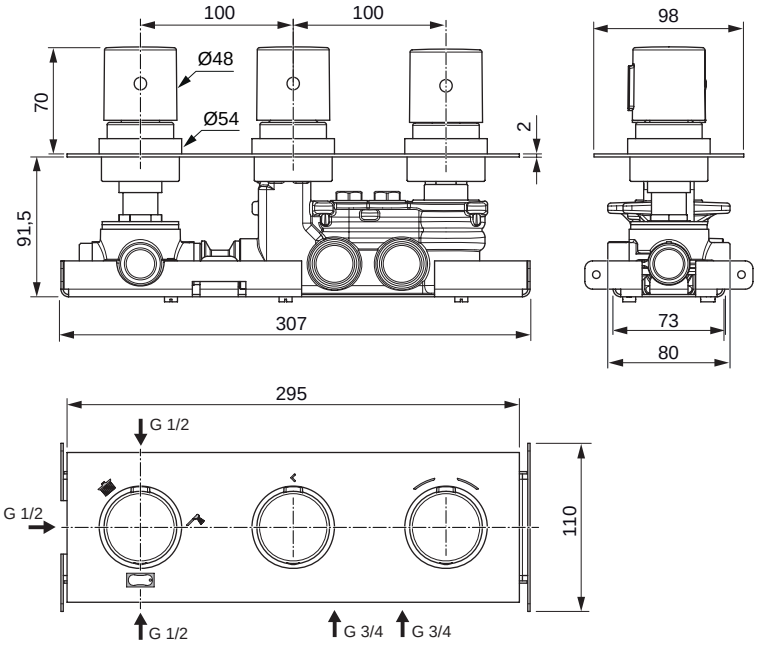
Description

3-outlet built-in thermostatic bath & shower mixer
Complete set (Kit 1 + Kit 2 included)
Thermostatic mixer brass body assembly, complete with mounting bracket and fitted with single check valves on both inlets
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Adjustable maximum hot water limit stop
Metal handles with button on each - serves as positional indicator to establish the current setting of each control.
Safety temperature override button prevent the handle rotating at about 40°C
Ceramic discs On/Off valve 3/4" 90° for volume adjustment
Rectangular metal escutcheon with 3 openings and graphics
Integrated 3-way diverter allows the user to divert between overhead shower, hand shower and bath filler.
Diverter control handle rotation of 240° (should not be forced beyond this range)
Orientation horizontal + vertical possible: for horizontal mounting keep the diverter end to the left, for vertical mounting keep the diverter end to the top.
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
3-outlet built-in thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7664AA**	502,00
	A7664A2	797,00
	A7664A5	797,00
	A7664GN	797,00
	A7664XG	627,20

Finishes

A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black



Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm C100







Description

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part)
PreciTherm® cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve 3/4" 90°
No diverter integrated
Without accessories
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Metal escutcheon, chrome plated , 163x163 mm, 10,5 mm thickness
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 26 l/min
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Comply with EN1111

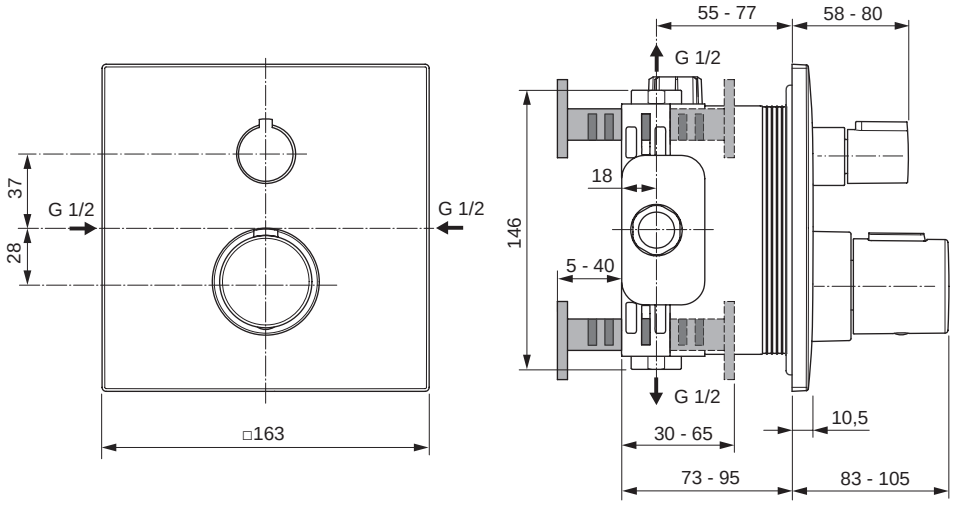
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer	**A6956AA**	249,00
	A6956A2	408,00
	A6956A5	408,00
	A6956GN	408,00
	A6956XG	318,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black



Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm C100





Description

Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part)
PreciTherm® cartridge
2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter
Without accessories
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Metal escutcheon, chrome plated, 163x163 mm, 10,5 mm thickness
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 23 l/min
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

Necessary equipment

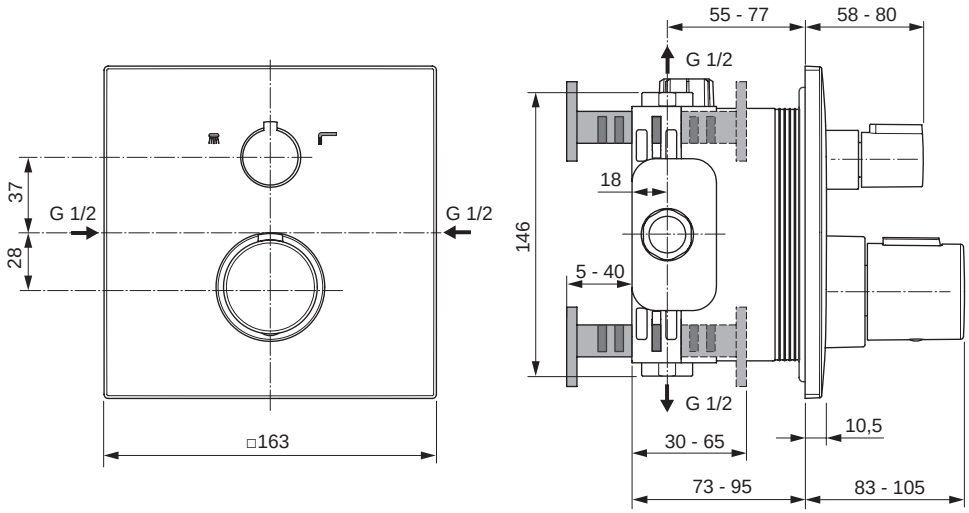
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer	**A7522AA**	obsolete
	A7522A2	obsolete
	A7522A5	obsolete
	A7522GN	obsolete
	A7522XG	obsolete
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black



Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm T125









Description

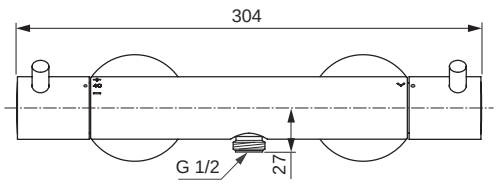
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Exposed model: S-Connectors with noise reducer included
Cylindrical rosettes and S-connectors nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge with adjustable permanent Hot water stop
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Metal handles with cylindrical pin for easy grip feature
Pin handle function as button for 40° override
Pin handle function as button for 50% override
Cool body technology
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111

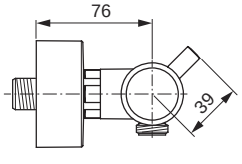
Optional equipment:
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed

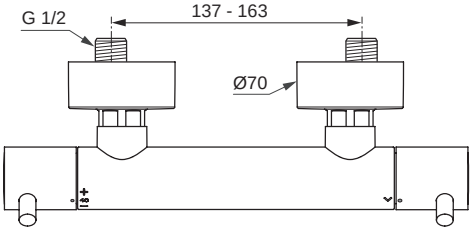
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A7587AA**	215,30
	A7587GN	344,70
	A7587A2	344,70
	A7587A5	344,70
	A7587XG	281,50
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	**A7215AA**	34,20

Finishes

AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
XG Silk Black

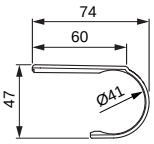


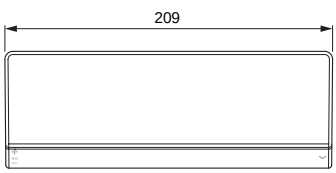




A7587



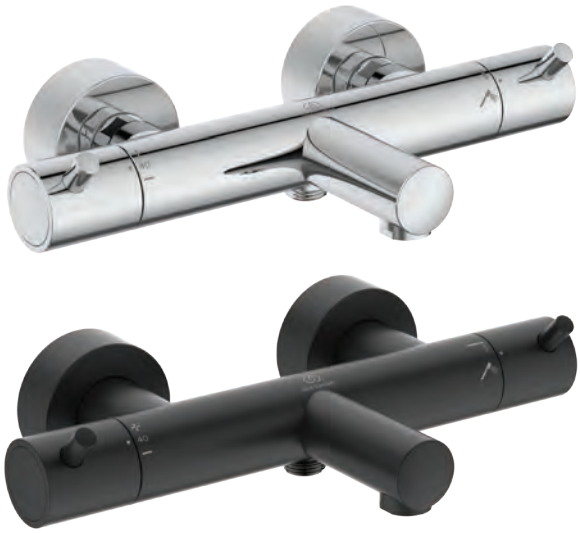




A7215

Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm T125



Description

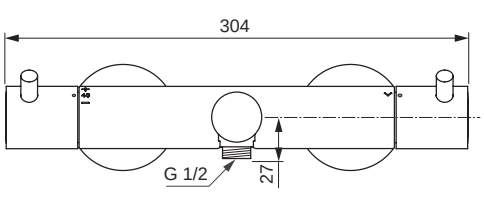
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
Exposed model: S-Connectors with noise reducer included
Cylindrical rosettes and S-connectors nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge with adjustable permanent Hot water stop
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Diverter integrated into the volume handle
Metal handles with cylindrical pin for easy grip feature
Pin handle function as button for 40° override
Pin handle function as button for 50% override
Cool body technology
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111

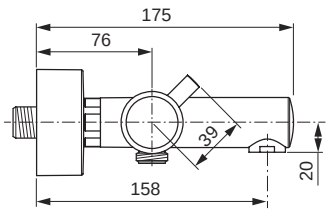


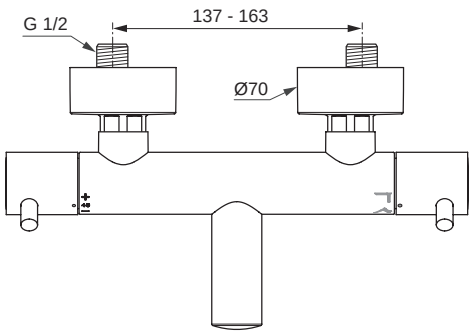
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7588AA**	269,10
	A7588GN	430,60
	A7588A2	430,60
	A7588A5	430,60
	A7588XG	350,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
XG Silk Black





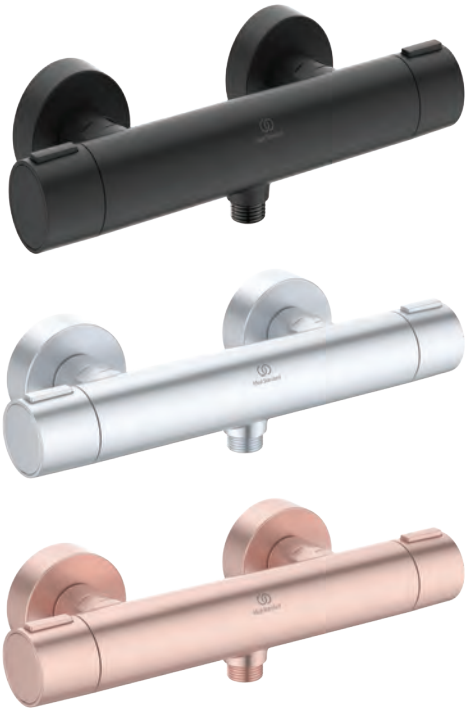


Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm ALU+

reddot winner 2024

DESIGN AWARD 2024



ECO SAVING · 40° · 5 YEAR GUARANTEE

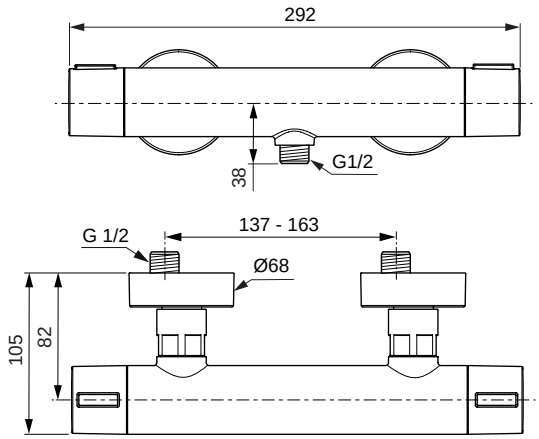
Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Waterways made of high-tech polymer covered by outer shell from aluminum casting
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Ceramic valve G1/2 90°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button
Non return valve
Finishes Anodized aluminum:
- technology wet -lacquering (XG, SI, RO)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**BD582XG**	138,50
	BD582SI	138,50
	BD582RO	138,50

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm ALU+

reddot winner 2024

DESIGN AWARD 2024





ECO SAVING

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories

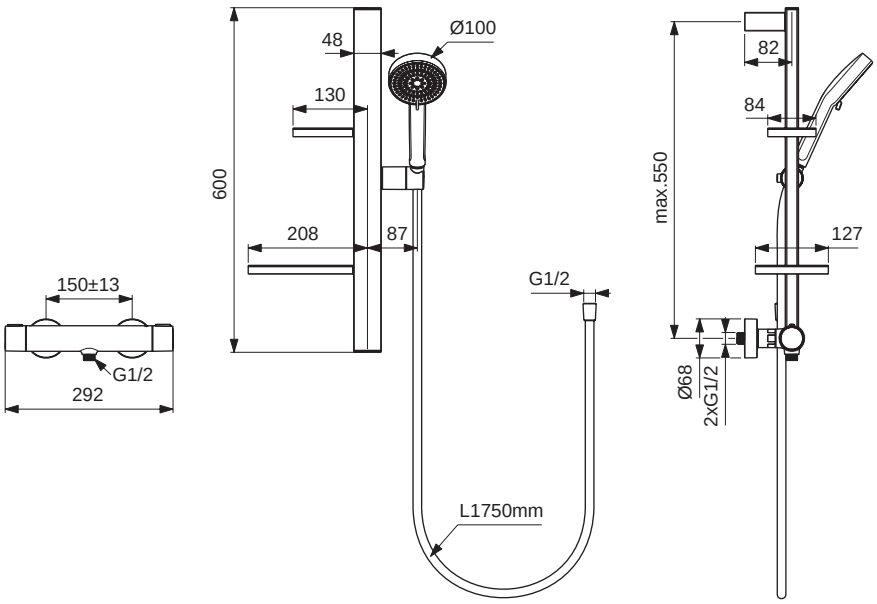
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Ceramic valve G1/2 90°
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button
Non return valve

Shower bar 600 mm with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation
100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8 l/min flow regulator
Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7kg load)
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Material: Anodized aluminum
Colour options: Silk Black (XG), Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories	**BE227XG**	225,60
	BE227SI	225,60
	BE227RO	225,60

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



Mixers

Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm T100








Description

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer, Kit 2 (external part)
PreciTherm® cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve 3/4" 90°
No diverter integrated, Without accessories
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Plastic escutcheon, chrome plated, 163 mm diameter, 9 mm thickness
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall, Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 26 l/min
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part), PreciTherm® cartridge
2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter, Without accessories
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Metal escutcheon 163 mm diameter, 9 mm thickness
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall, Maximum flow rate at 3bar - 23 l/min
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

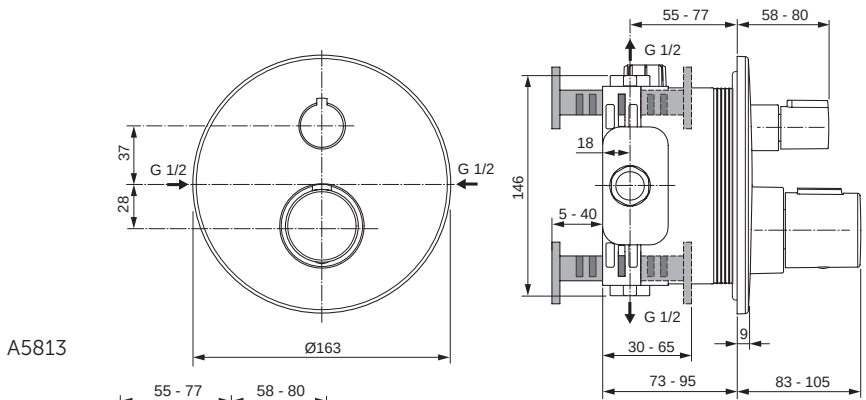
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer	**A5813AA**	249,00
	A5813A2	408,00
	A5813A5	408,00
	A5813GN	408,00
	A5813XG	318,00
Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer	**A5814AA**	obsolete
	A5814A2	obsolete
	A5814A5	obsolete
	A5814GN	obsolete
	A5814XG	obsolete

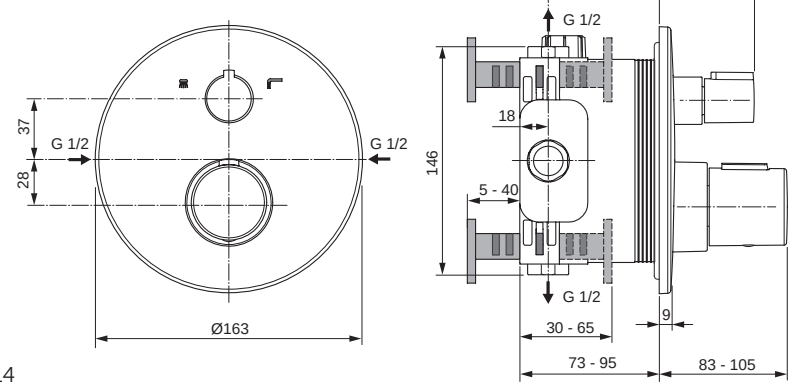
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black





Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm T100



Description

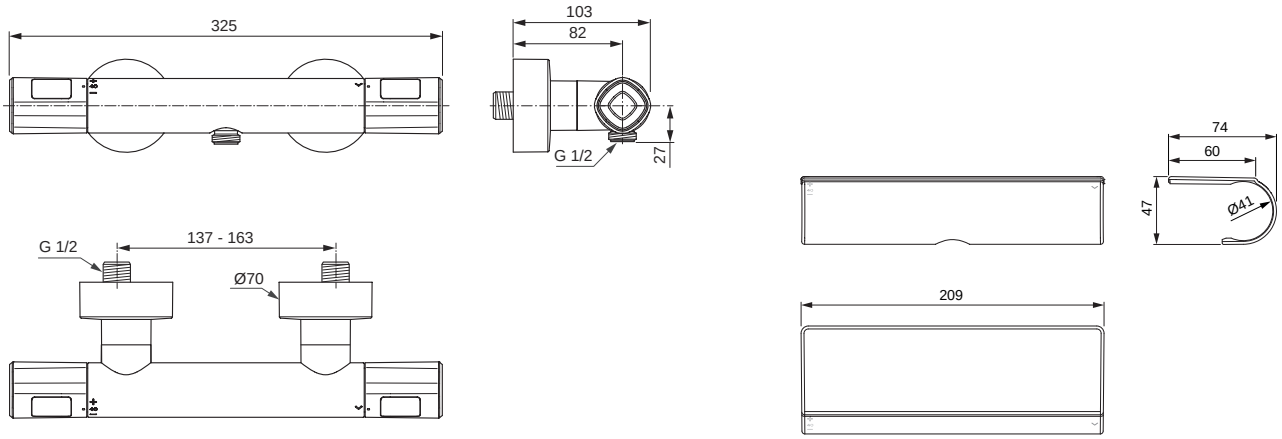
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
S-connection with hidden nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge new technology
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed
Made of plastic
Chrome plated
Ideal Standard logo
Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

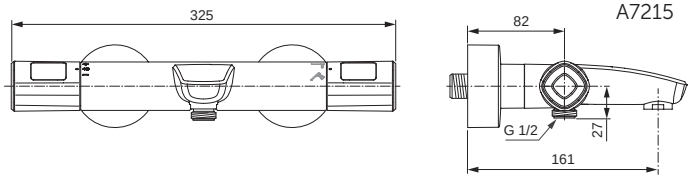
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A7229AA**	188,50
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7238AA**	268,10
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	**A7215AA**	34,20

Finishes

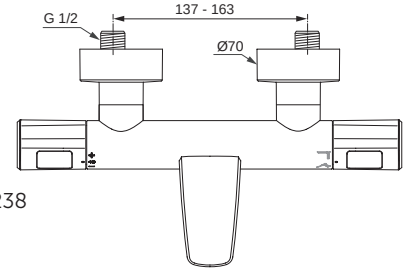
AA Chrome



A7229



A7215



A7238

Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm T50





Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111
Option:
- Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with shelf

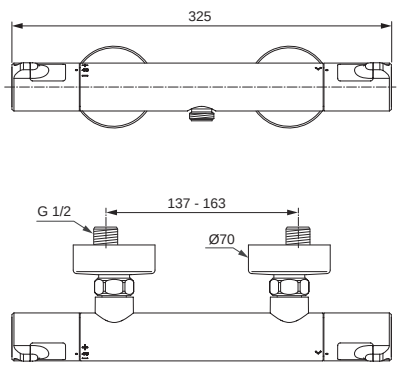
Wrap over shelf for exposed thermostatic shower mixer T100, T50, T25
Made of plastic
Chrome plated
Ideal Standard logo
Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Diverter integrated into the body - 180° operation
Perlator aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111

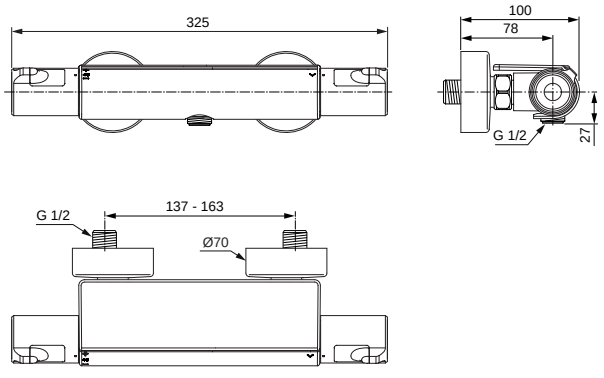
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A7214AA**	168,10
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with shelf	**A7695AA**	202,10
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7223AA**	246,30

Finishes

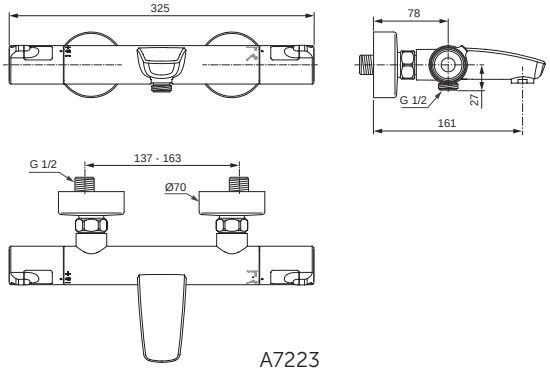
AA Chrome



A7214



A7695



A7223

Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm T50





Description

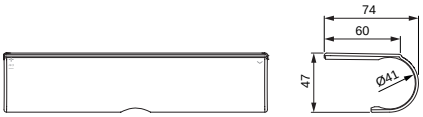
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111
Accessories: 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 600 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets
- The same with accessories: 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 900 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets

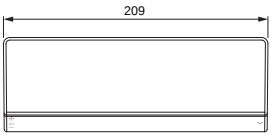
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed
Made of plastic
Chrome plated
Ideal Standard logo
Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (600 mm shower bar)	**A7217AA**	239,10
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (900 mm shower bar)	**A7218AA**	261,90
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	**A7215AA**	34,20

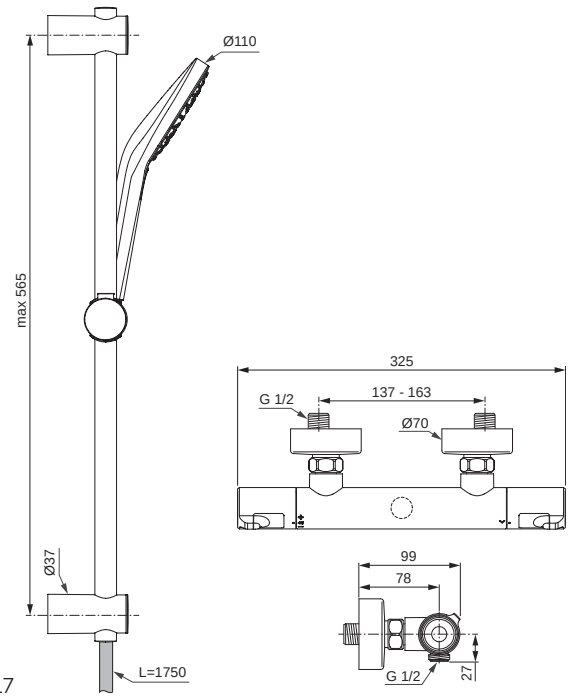
Finishes

AA Chrome





A7215



A7217

A7218

Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm T25N







Description

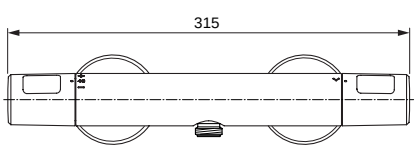
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Standard S-connectors with cylindrical escutcheons
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°, Cool body technology
Plastic flat button handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve, Comply with EN 1111
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

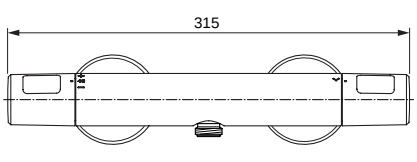
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
Standard S-connectors with cylindrical escutcheons
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°, Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Manual diverter integrated into the volume handle
Perlator aerator, Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

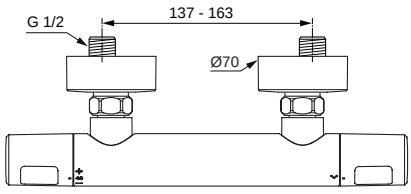
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A8600AA**	132,00
	A8600XG	165,60
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A8475AA**	184,20
	A8475XG	230,80

Finishes

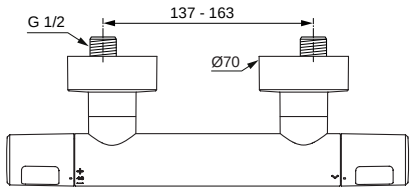
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



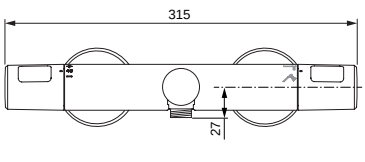


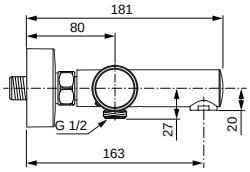


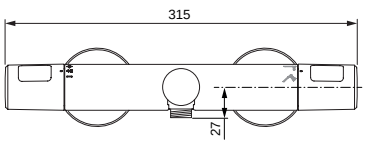
A8600AA

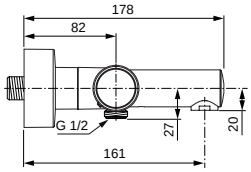


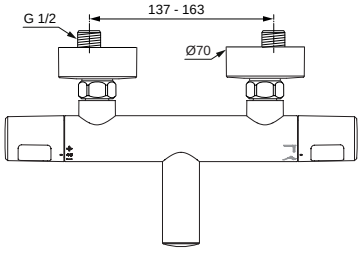
A8600XG



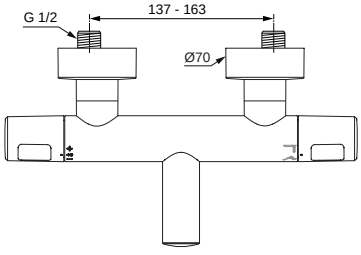








A8475AA

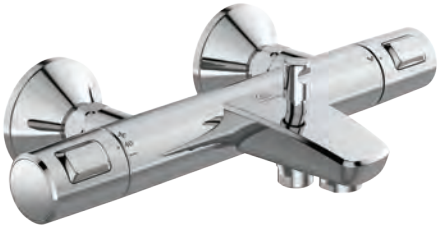


A8475XG

Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm T25







Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111

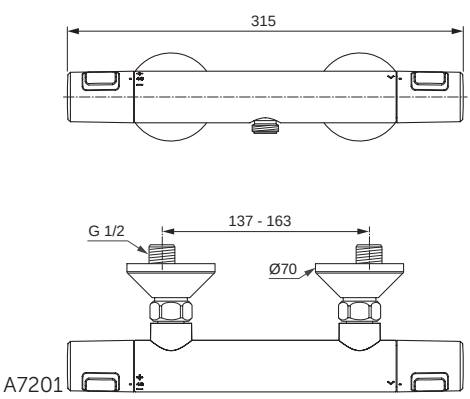
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed
Made of plastic
Chrome plated
Ideal Standard logo
Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

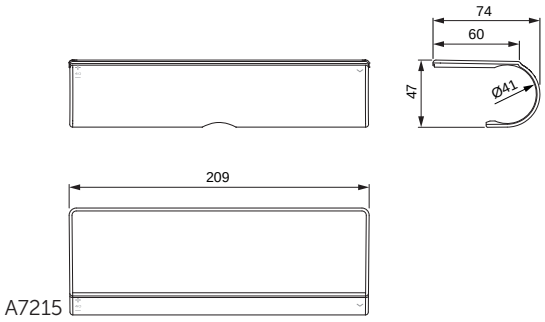
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Automatic diverter through the bath spout
Perlator aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111

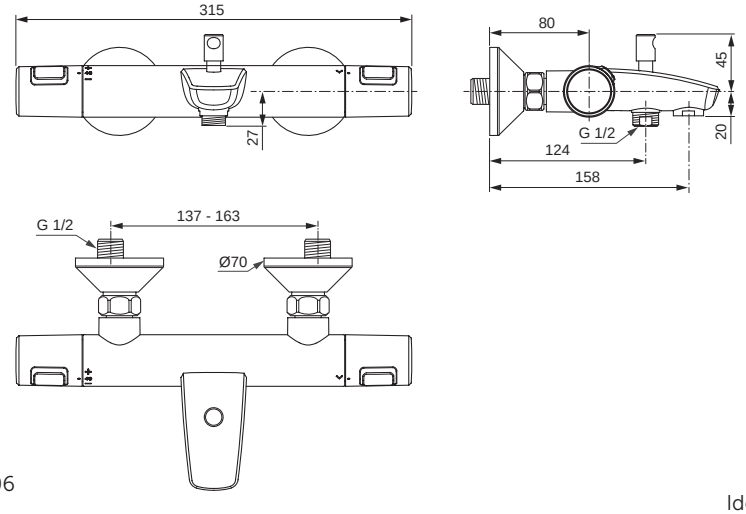
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A7201AA**	139,10
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7206AA**	203,30
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	**A7215AA**	34,20

Finishes

AA Chrome







Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm T25



Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
S-connector kit with hidden escutcheon
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111



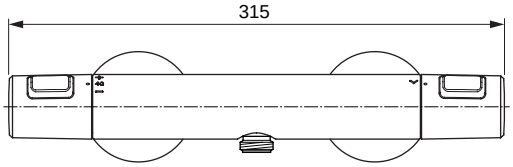
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
S-connector kit with hidden escutcheon
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Diverter integrated into the body- 180° operation
Perlator aerator
Non return valve
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111

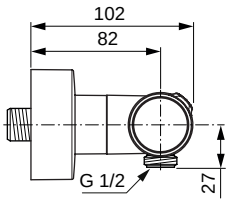


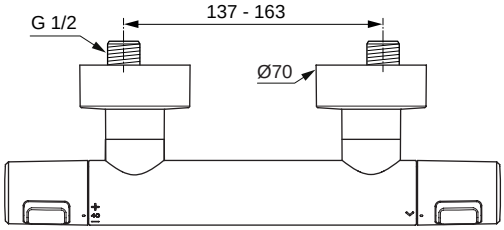
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A7201XG**	200,80
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7544XG**	332,20

Finishes

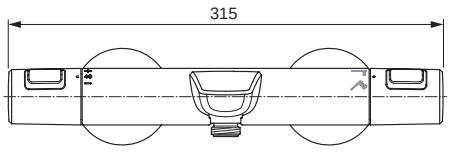
XG Silk Black

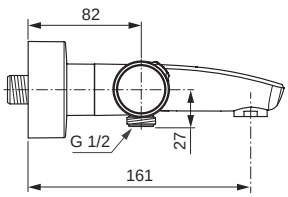


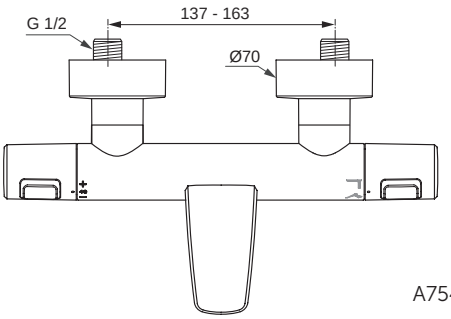




A7201







A7544

Thermostatic mixers

Ceratherm T25





Description

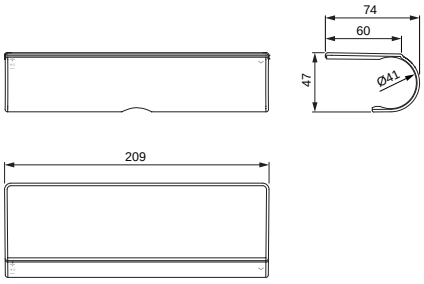
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111
Accessories: 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1250 mm Idealflex shower hose, 600 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets
- The same with accessories: 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1600 mm Idealflex shower hose, 900 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed
Made of plastic
Chrome plated
Ideal Standard logo
Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

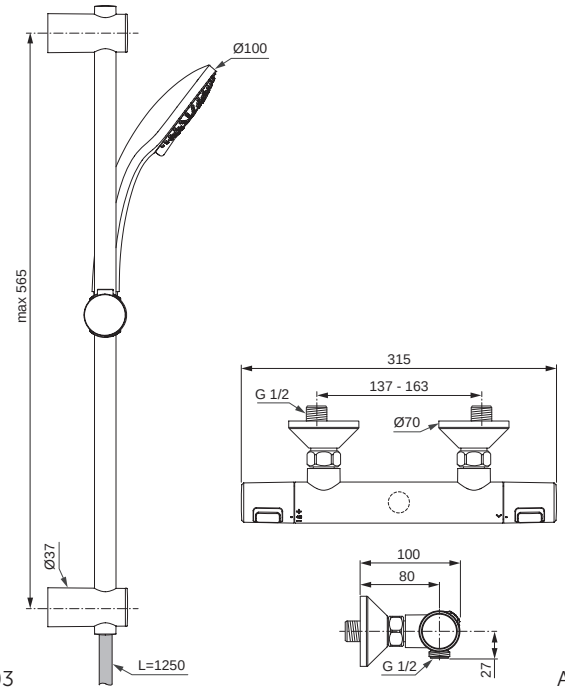
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (600 mm shower bar)	**A7203AA**	197,80
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (900 mm shower bar)	**A7204AA**	224,60
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	**A7215AA**	34,20

Finishes

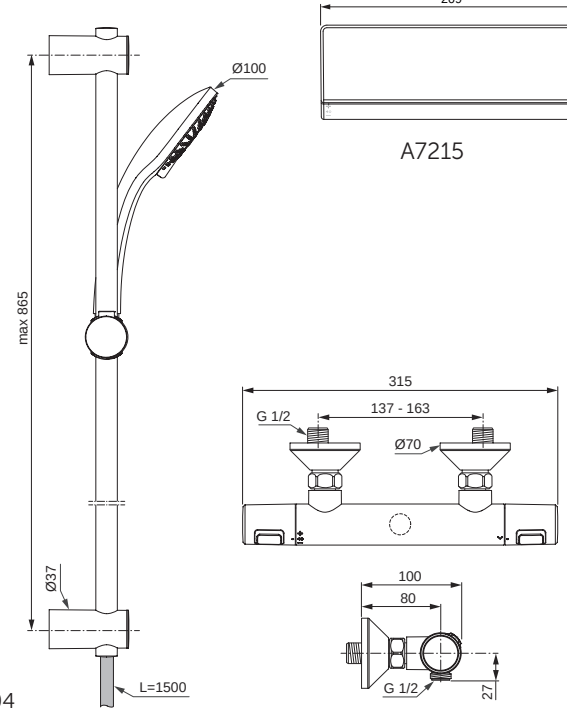
AA Chrome



A7215



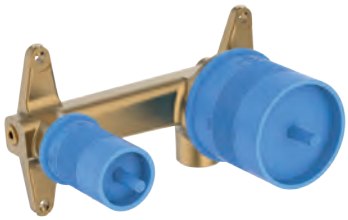
A7203



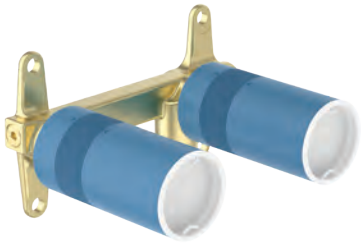
A7204



A1000NU



A5948NU



A1313NU

Description

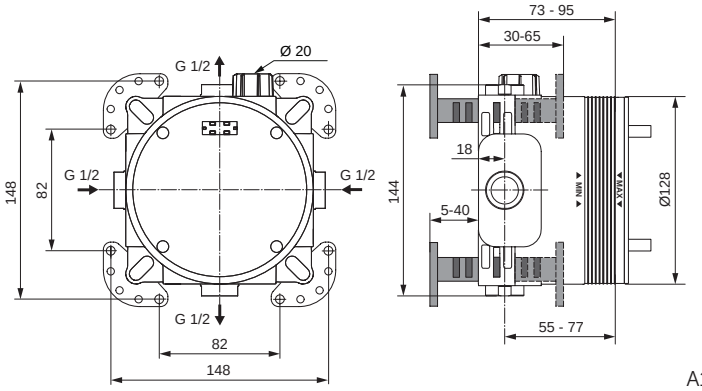
EASY BOX

Easy Box Kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

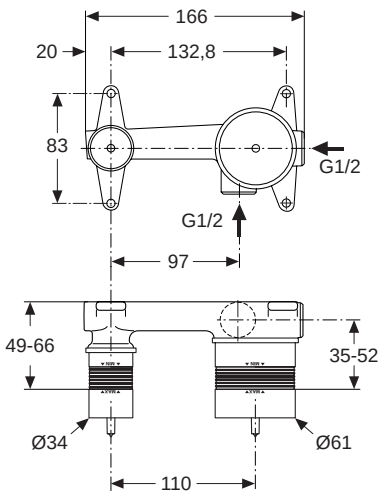
G1/2" connection thread

Kit 1 (internal part) for basin mixers for built-in installation

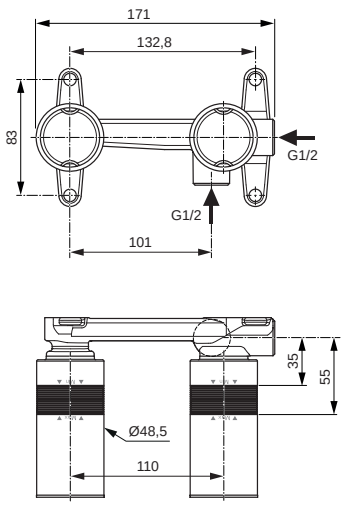
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	**A5948NU**	119,30
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	**A1313NU**	140,00
Recommended equipment		
Extension kit for single lever mixers and thermostats UP 2 (max 20 mm distance) for A1000NU	**A960704NU**	91,80
Extension kit for single lever mixers and thermostats UP 2 (max 40 mm distance) for A1000NU	**A962476NU**	110,20



A1000



A5948



A1313



BC463AA



BD652AA



BD652XG



BC461NU



BC619NU

Description

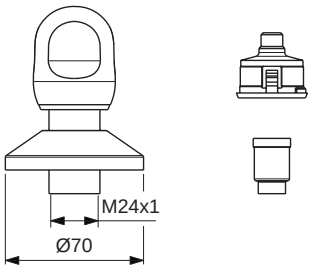
Alpha New built-in stop valve
Kit 2 version (visible part)
Plastic escutcheon, chrome
Plastic handle, logo Ideal Standard
Insert for handle Blue color (insert for handle Red color - separately into the box)
Comply with EN200
To be used only in combination with built-in Kit 1:
- BC461NU Kit 1, G1/2" rubber sealing
- BC619NU Kit 1, G1/2 ceramic discs sealing

Built-in stop valve
Kit 2 version (visible part)
Escutcheon, chrome
Metal handle, logo Ideal Standard
Insert for handle Blue color (insert for handle Red color - separately into the box)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN200
To be used only in combination with built-in Kit 1:
- BC461NU Kit 1, G1/2" rubber sealing
- BC619NU Kit 1, G1/2 ceramic discs sealing

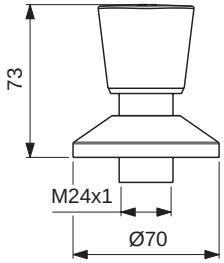
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Alpha New Built-in stop valve, external part	**BC463AA**	15,50
Built-in stop valve, external part	**BD652AA**	20,00
	BD652XG	31,40
Necessary equipment		
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G1/2, rubber sealing	**BC461NU**	17,50
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G1/2, ceramic discs sealing	**BC619NU**	23,00

Finishes

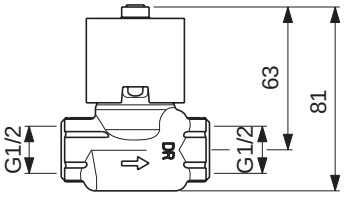
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

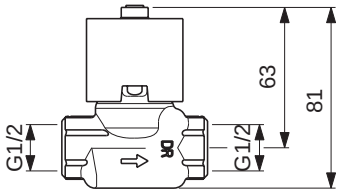


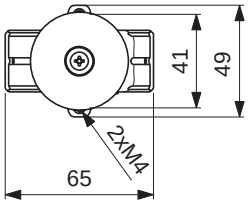
BC463



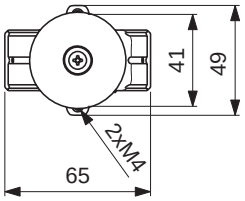
BD652







BC619



BC461

Built-in parts



Description

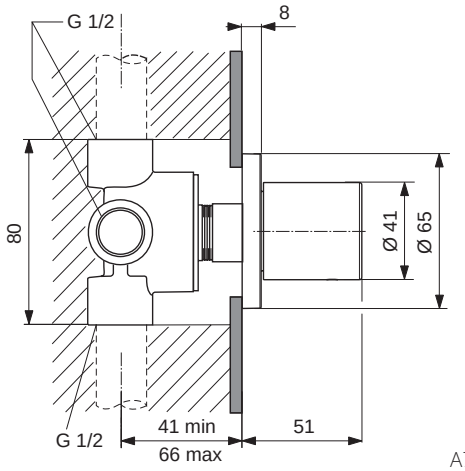
Built-in valve diverter
On/Off valve Kit 2 version (visible part)
Cylindrical handle
Round metal escutcheon without logo
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

To be used only in combination with: A2391NU Kit 1 (internal part)
G1/2" connection, 3/4 positions - 1 inlet, 3 outlets

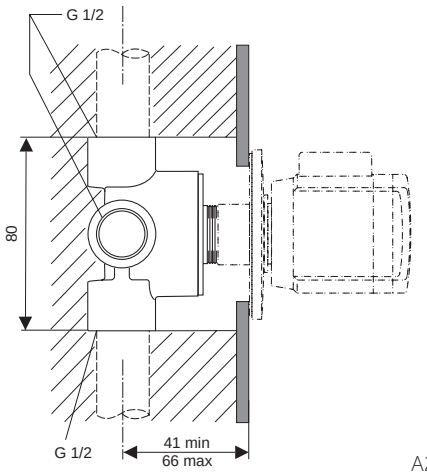
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in valve diverter	**A7567XG**	141,00
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part) G1/2" connection, 3/4 positions - 1 inlet, 3 outlets	**A2391NU**	118,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black



A7567



A2391

Shower systems

Ceratherm Solos



Description

Shower system with 1 or 3-functional shower head

Shower head Ø300 mm with EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning, flow limiter 12 l/min
- 1-functional shower head
- 3-functional (Rain, Silkrain and 2nd skin) shower head:
  • electrical spray switching with solenoid valve using conventional batteries for power supply (AA size); long-life battery: min. 4 years or 20k switches
  • 3 electronic buttons integrated into the body to switch the functions of the head shower - battery supply with 4xAAA size; long-life battery: min. 4 years or 20k switches

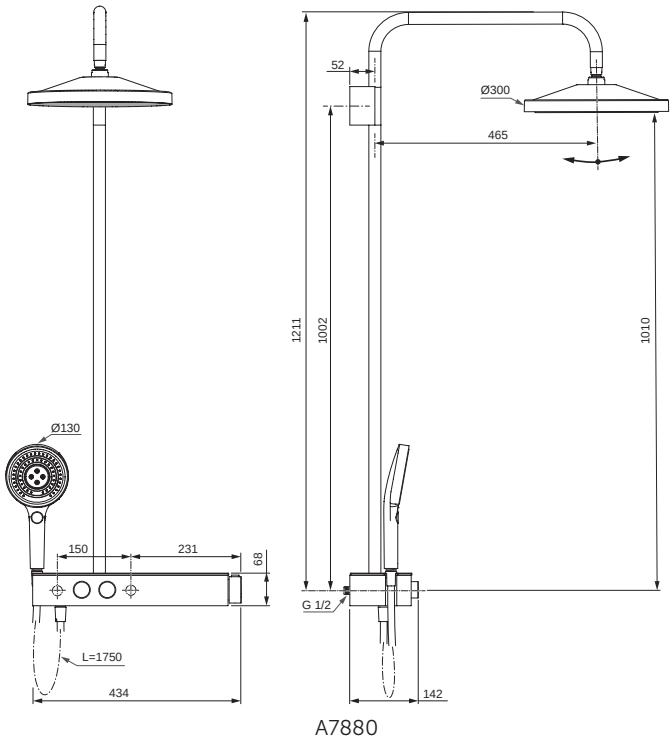
3-functional (Rain, Silkrain and Active massage) push button operated hand spray Ø130 mm, 8 l/min
Square design thermostatic shower mixer with metal outer body as storage space and safety glass on top
Hand spray holder integrated into the body
Cool body technology
Hidden fixation
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Temperature safety 40°C override button
NAVIGO® independent push buttons to select Hand & Head shower and control the water volume:
- On/Off by pushing
- Flow adjustment by turning

Back flow prevention via check valve included
Water and Energy saving
Idealflex shower hose 1750 mm
Comply with EN 1111
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)

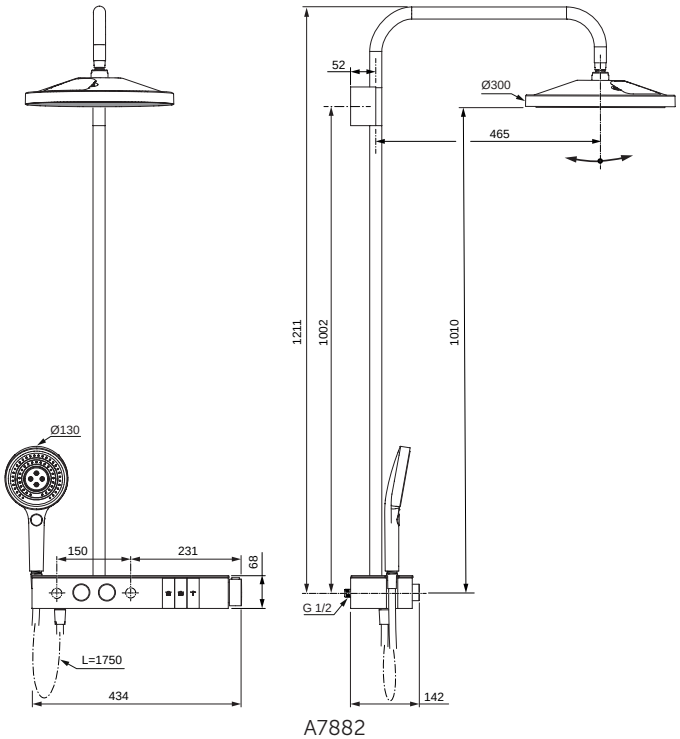
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with 1-functional shower head	**A7880AA**	921,20
Shower system with 3-functional shower head	**A7882AA**	1239,90
	A7882GN	1825,70
	A7882A2	1825,70
	A7882A5	1825,70
	A7882XG	1579,40

Finishes

AA Chrome GN Silver Storm A2 Brushed Gold A5 Magnetic Grey XG Silk Black



A7880



A7882

Shower systems

Ceratherm Solos



Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Description

Shower system with 1 or 3-functional shower head with LED light

Shower head Ø330 mm with Light feature. With EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning. Flow limiter 12 l/min. Light activates automatically through a presence sensor - within a radius of 1.5 m under the shower, the light will be On. The light will be Off after 1 minute of no presence.
Warm white light with 4000 Kelvin
Integration into smart home possible with ZigBee 3.0 - allows changing lights color and brightness
- 1-functional shower head
- 3-functional (Rain, Silkrain and 2nd skin) shower head:
  • electrical spray switching with solenoid valve using power supply
  • 3 electronic buttons integrated into the body to switch the functions of the head shower
3-functional (Rain, Silkrain and Active massage) push button operated hand spray Ø130 mm, 8 l/min
Square design thermostatic shower mixer with metal outer body as storage space and safety glass on top
Hand spray holder integrated into the body
Cool body technology, Hidden fixation
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Temperature safety 40°C override button
NAVIGO® independent push buttons to select Hand & Head shower and control the water volume:
- On/Off by pushing
- Flow adjustment by turning
Back flow prevention via check valve, Water and Energy saving
Idealflex shower hose 1750 mm
Power supply for lighted shower required. Power adapter inside the box transfers from 230v AC to 24V DC for safe usage
Comply with EN 1111

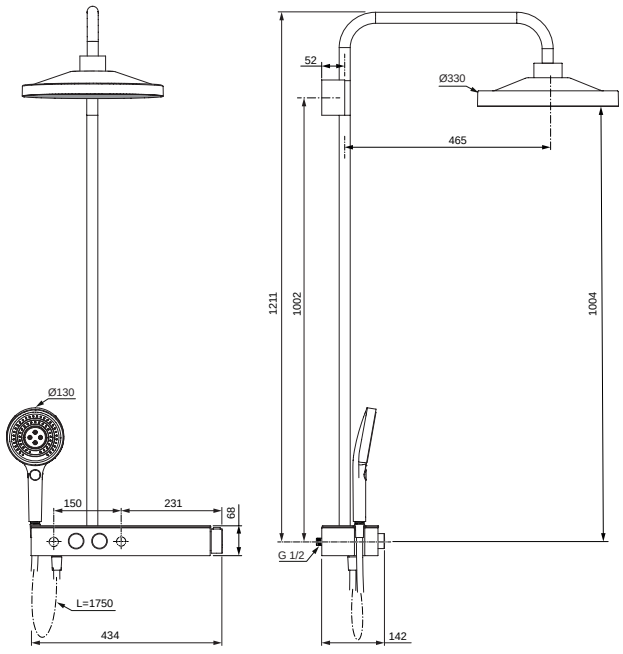
Necessary equipment

Kit 1 (cable outlet for wall) (internal part) (A1070NU)

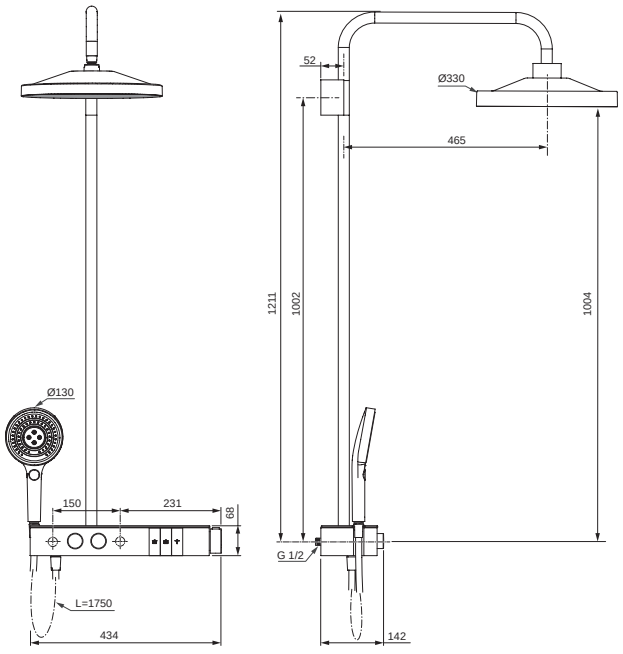
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with 1-functional shower head with LED light	**A7881AA**	1287,50
Shower system with 3-functional shower head with LED light	**A7883AA**	1596,00
	A7883GN	2432,30
	A7883A2	2432,30
	A7883A5	2432,30
	A7883XG	2051,40
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1070NU**	29,20

Finishes

AA Chrome GN Silver Storm A2 Brushed Gold A5 Magnetic Grey XG Silk Black



A7881



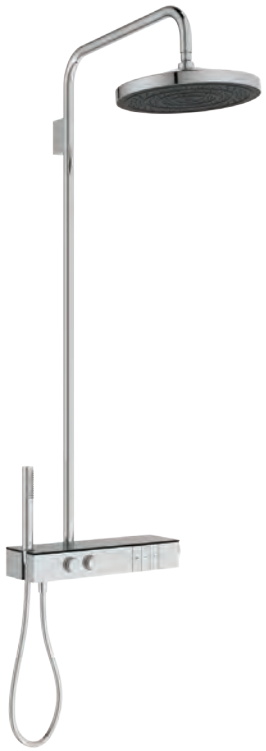
A7883

Shower systems

Ceratherm Solos

reddot winner 2024

DESIGN AWARD 2024





Description

Shower system with 3-functional shower head

3-functional (Rain, Silkrain and 2nd skin) shower head Ø300 mm
EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning
Flow limiter 12 l/min
• electrical spray switching with solenoid valve using conventional batteries for power supply (AA size); long-life battery: min. 4 years or 20k switches
• 3 electronic buttons integrated into the body to switch the functions of the head shower - battery supply with 4xAAA size; long-life battery: min. 4 years or 20k switches

1-functional metal Idealrain Stick hand shower, 8 l/min

Square design thermostatic shower mixer with metal outer body as storage space
Hand spray holder integrated into the body
Cool body technology
Hidden fixation
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Temperature safety 40°C override button
NAVIGO® independent push buttons to select Hand & Head shower and control the water volume:
- On/Off by pushing
- Flow adjustment by turning
Back flow prevention via check valve included
Water and Energy saving

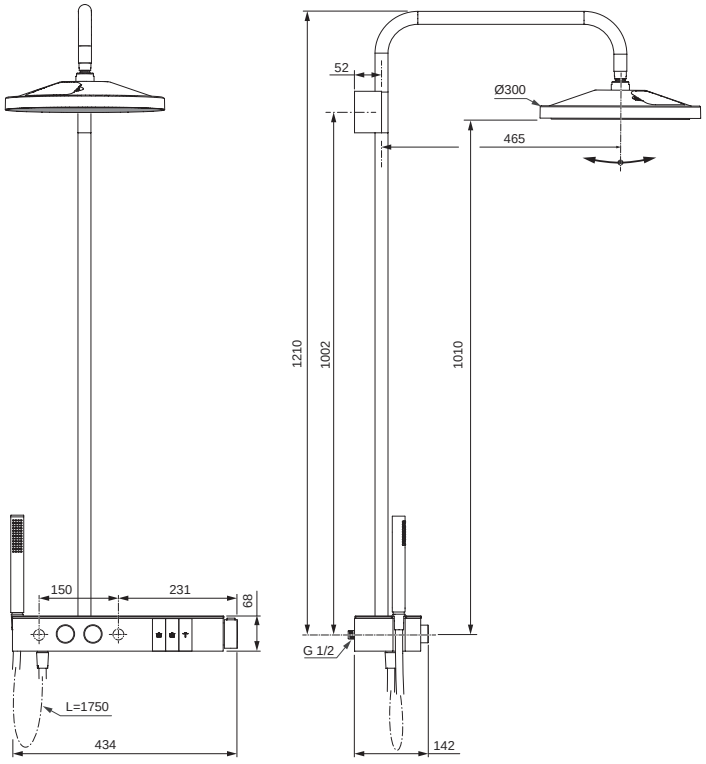
Idealflex shower hose 1750 mm

Comply with EN 1111
Finish: technology electroplating (AA)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with 3-functional shower head and 1-functional hand shower	**A7884AA**	1239,90

Finishes

AA Chrome



Shower systems

Ceratherm T125+







Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Exposed model: S-Connectors with noise reducer included
Cylindrical rosettes and S-connectors nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge with adjustable permanent Hot water stop
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Metal handles with cylindrical pin for easy grip feature
Pin handle function as button for 40° override
Pin handle function as button for 50% override
Cool body technology , Check valves for both inlets
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Integrated body diverter, 180° operation
Swivelling top arm for shower head

3-functional (Rain, Silkrain and 2nd skin) shower head
Ø300 mm, 12 l/min:
- electrical spray switching with solenoid valve using conventional batteries for power supply (AA size)
- long-life battery: min. 4 years or 20k switches
Universal remote control with 3 buttons to switch head spray functions - freely positional, maximum distance from overhead shower 10 meters; waterproof; battery operated with commonly used types (coin battery - CR2032); battery life: long-life battery (min. 4 years or 20k switches); Easily replacing battery; red light indication before running out of power

3-functional (Rain, Silkrain and Active massage) hand spray
Ø130 mm, 8 l/min: EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning.

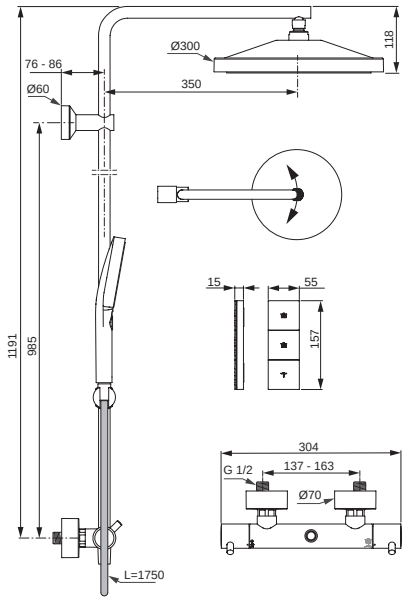
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

Finishes: technology electroplating (AA), technology PVD (GN, A2, A5), technology powder coating (XG)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7689AA**	792,80
	A7689GN	1418,00
	A7689A2	1418,00
	A7689A5	1418,00
	A7689XG	1070,20
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	30,90
	A861380GN	49,70
	A861380A2	49,70
	A861380A5	49,70
	A861380XG	40,40
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	25,70
	A861379GN	41,40
	A861379A2	41,40
	A861379A5	41,40
	A861379XG	33,30

Finishes xx

AA Chrome A2 Brushed Gold A5 Magnetic Grey GN Silver Storm XG Silk Black



Shower systems

Ceratherm T125



Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Exposed model: S-Connectors with noise reducer included
Cylindrical rosettes and S-connectors nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control with adjustable permanent Hot water stop
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Metal handles with cylindrical pin for easy grip feature
Pin handle function as button for 40° override
Pin handle function as button for 50% override
Cool body technology
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Integrated body diverter, 180° operation

Metal shower head 300 mm round, 12 l/min water flow limiter
Swivelling top arm for shower head
1-functional stick hand shower
Wall bracket allowing adjustable distance to wall: min.78-88 mm
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

Optional equipment:

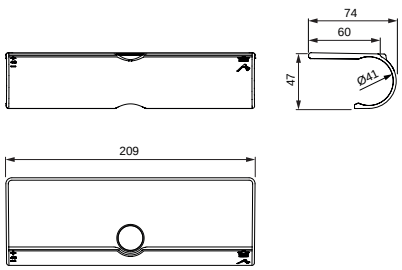
Riser rail extension 150 mm
Riser rail extension 300 mm
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed (accessory)

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)

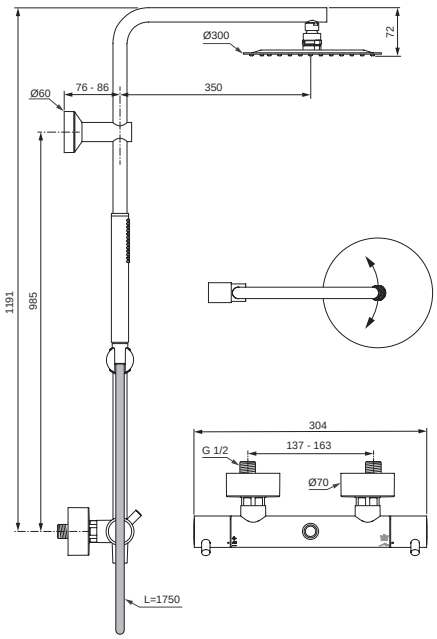
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7589AA**	581,70
	A7589GN	1004,00
	A7589A2	1004,00
	A7589A5	1004,00
	A7589XG	770,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	30,90
	A861380GN	49,70
	A861380A2	49,70
	A861380A5	49,70
	A861380XG	40,40
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	25,70
	A861379GN	41,40
	A861379A2	41,40
	A861379A5	41,40
	A861379XG	33,30
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	**A7601AA**	34,20

Finishes

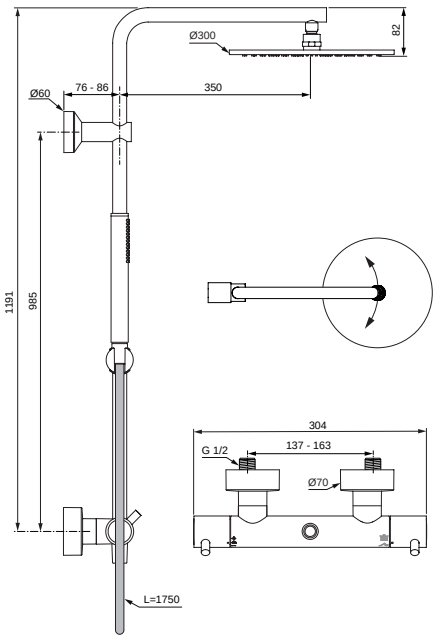
AA Chrome A2 Brushed Gold A5 Magnetic Grey GN Silver Storm XG Silk Black



A7601



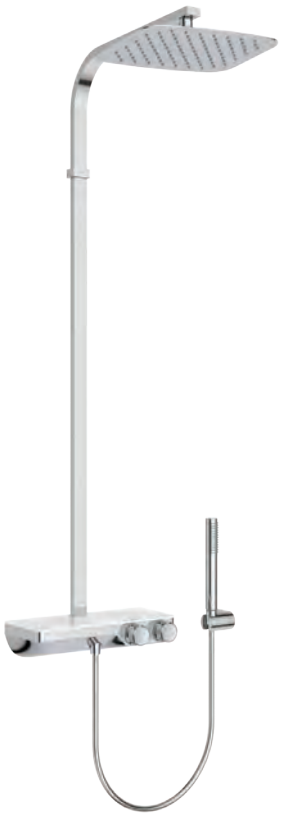
A7589



A7589XG

Shower systems

Ceratherm S200





Description

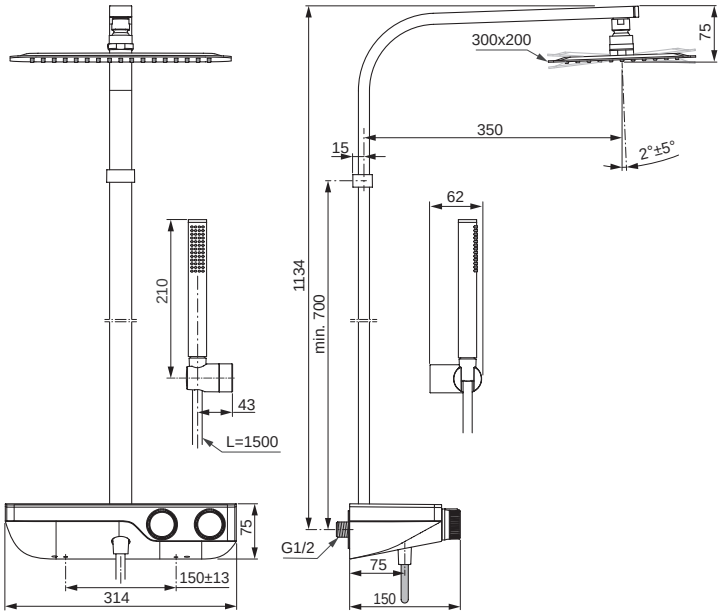
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
Temperature override feature at 40°C
Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
Eco stop at half flow
Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
Diverter from head shower to hand shower integrated into the rotary knob
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Cool body technology

Metal shower head 300x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
Metal stick hand shower with 8 l/min flow regulator
Riser pipe - rectangular
Easymount metal wall bracket to re-use existing holes by allowing vertical adjustment
Angle adjustable wall bracket for hand shower hanging
1600 mm Idealflex shower hose

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7332AA**	865,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



Shower systems

Ceratherm S200





Description

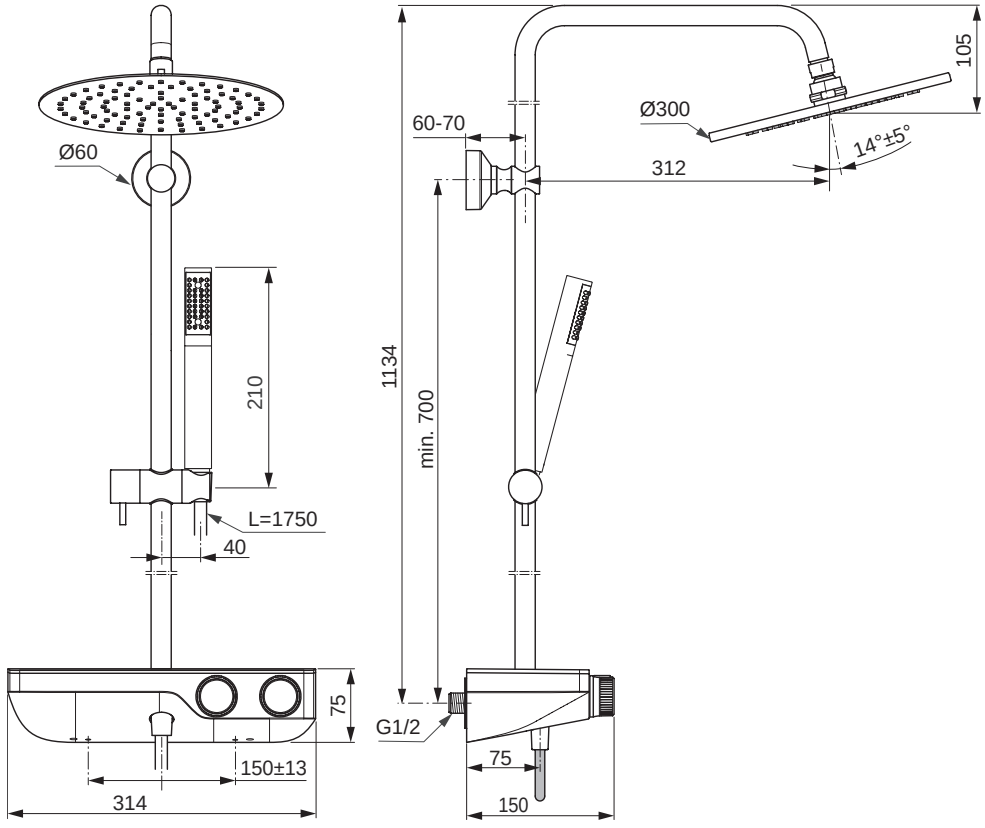
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
Temperature override feature at 40°C
Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
Eco stop at half flow
Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
Shelf made of back painted safety glass – black
Diverter from head shower to hand shower integrated into the rotary knob
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Cool body technology

Metal shower head 300 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
Idealrain Stick hand shower with 8 l/min flow regulator
Angle adjustable metal slider for hand shower
Easymount metal wall bracket to re-use existing holes by allowing vertical adjustment
Angle of Shower adjustable during installation by swivelling
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7631XG**	1031,90

Finishes

XG Silk Black



Showers

Shower systems

Ceratherm S200



Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer S200
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
Temperature override feature at 40°C
Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
Eco stop at half flow
Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
Diverter from head shower to hand shower integrated into the rotary knob
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Cool body technology

Metal shower head 250 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
Idealrain Evo hand shower 110 mm with 8 l/min flow regulator
Angle adjustable metal slider for hand shower
Easymount metal wall bracket to re-use existing holes by allowing vertical adjustment
Angle of Shower adjustable during installation by swiveling
1600 mm Idealflex shower hose

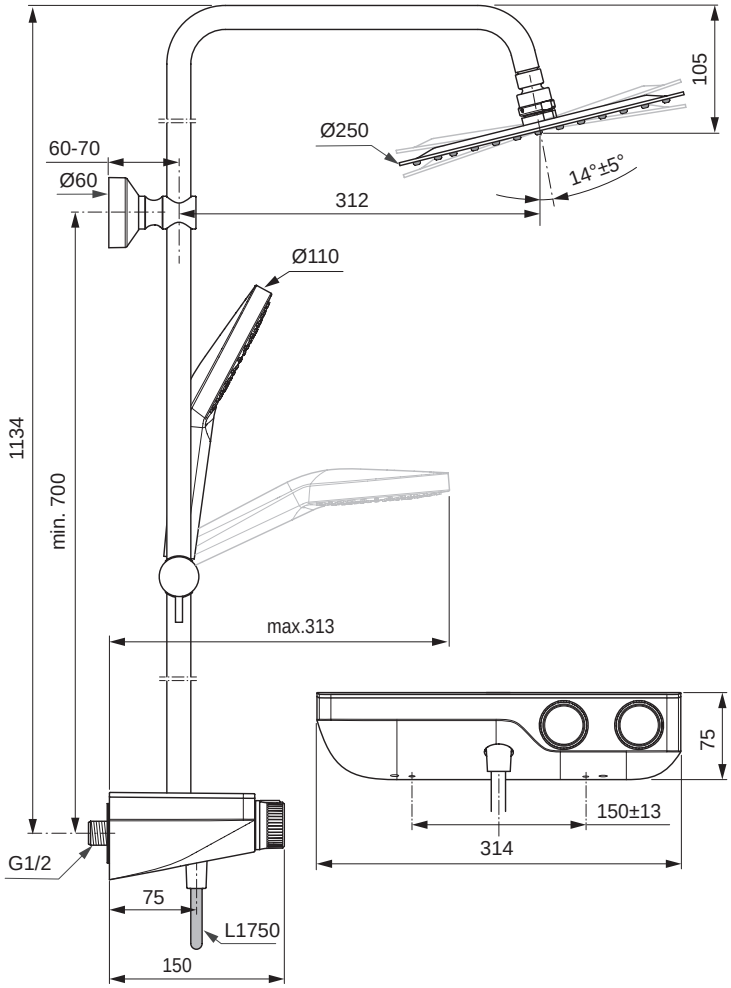
Comply with EN 1111



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer S200	**A7331AA**	775,20

Finishes

AA Chrome



Shower systems

Ceratherm C100





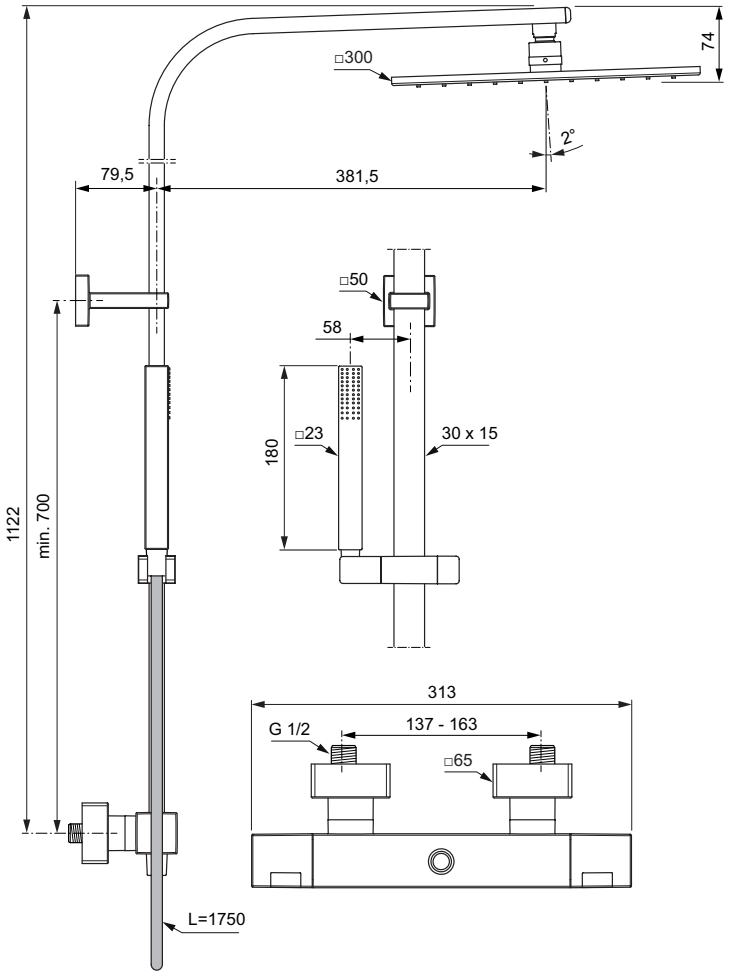
Description

Ceratherm C100 shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm C100 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge
Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge
Cool body technology
Check valves for both inlets
Integrated body diverter, 180° operation
Rectangular showerpipe 1122 mm
Metal shower head 300x300 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
1-functional stick square design
Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket for fixation to the wall
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7542AA**	818,70

Finishes

AA Chrome



Shower systems

Ceratherm C100





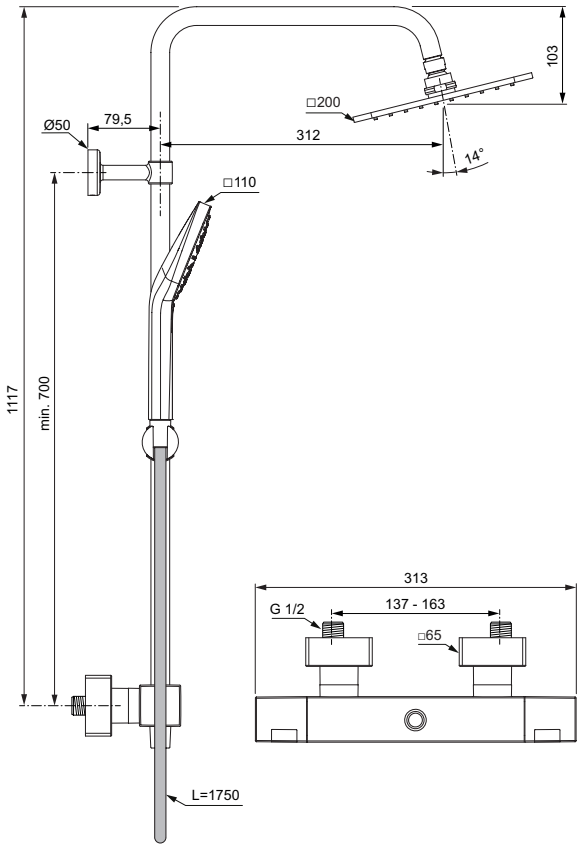
Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
- Ceratherm C100 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge
Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge
Cool body technology
Check valves for both inlets
Integrated body diverter, 180° operation
- Metal shower head 200x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- Idealrain Evo Diamond hand shower 110 mm with 8 l/min flow regulator
- Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7540AA**	683,10
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	30,90
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	25,70

Finishes

AA Chrome



Shower systems

Ceratherm ALU+





Description

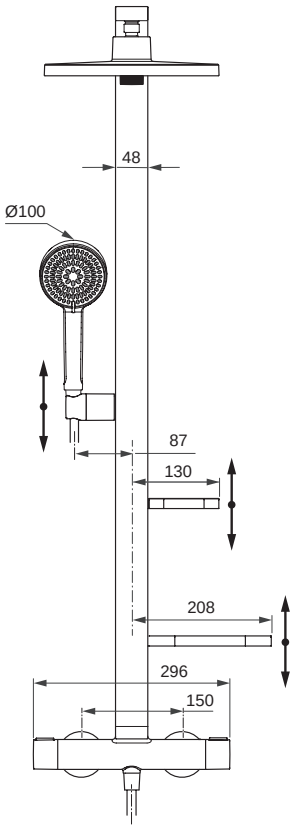
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm ALU+ exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Ceramic valve G1/2 90°
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button
Non return valve

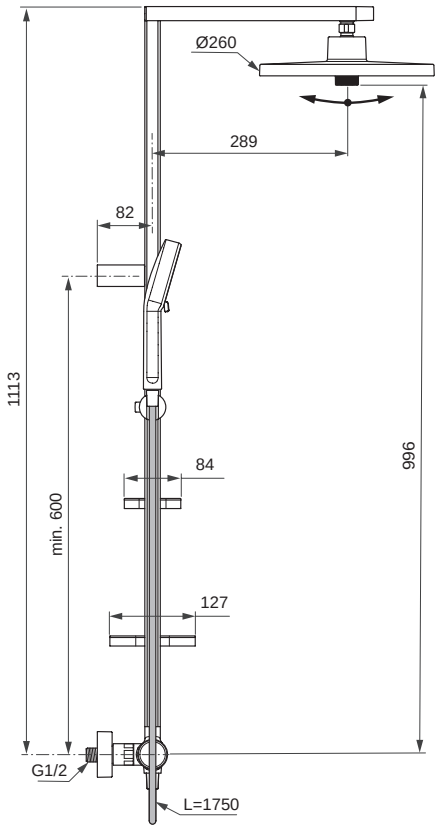
Riser rail with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation
Holder on the rail allowing angle adjustment of the hand shower
Free height adjustment of wall fixation compared to rail
2-functional shower head Ø 260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8 l/min flow regulator
Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7 kg load)
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7 kg load)
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Material: Anodized aluminum
Colour options: Silk Black (XG), Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**BD583XG**	375,70
	BD583SI	375,70
	BD583RO	375,70

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose





Shower systems

Ceratherm ALU+





Description

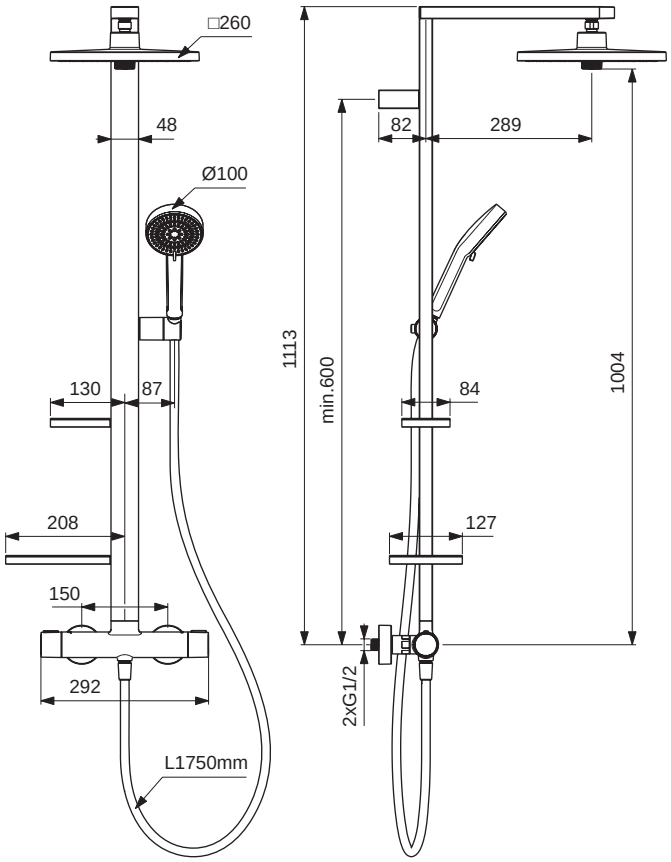
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm ALU+ exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Ceramic valve G1/2 90°
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button
Non return valve

Riser rail with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation
Holder on the rail allowing angle adjustment of the hand shower
Free height adjustment of wall fixation compared to rail
2-functional shower head 260x260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8 l/min flow regulator
Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7 kg load)
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7 kg load)
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Material: Anodized aluminum
Colour options: Silk Black (XG), Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**BE210XG**	377,80
	BE210SI	377,80
	BE210RO	377,80

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



Shower systems

Ceraflow ALU+





Description

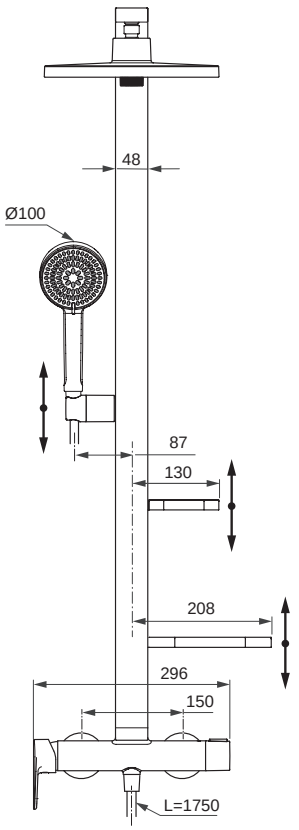
Shower system with exposed single lever shower mixer
Ceratherm ALU+ exposed shower mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
38 mm Firma Flow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
2-way diverter integrated into the body (right side)
Cool body technology
Non return valve

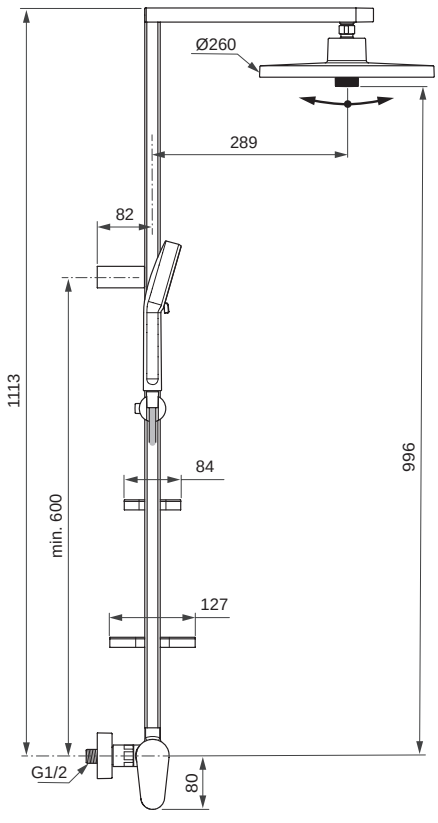
Riser rail with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation
Holder on the rail allowing angle adjustment of the hand shower
Free height adjustment of wall fixation compared to rail
2-functional shower head Ø 260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8 l/min flow regulator
Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7 kg load)
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Material: Anodized aluminum
Colour options: Silk Black (XG), Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed single lever shower mixer	**BD584XG**	337,40
	BD584SI	337,40
	BD584RO	337,40

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose





Showers

Shower systems

Ceraflow ALU+





Description

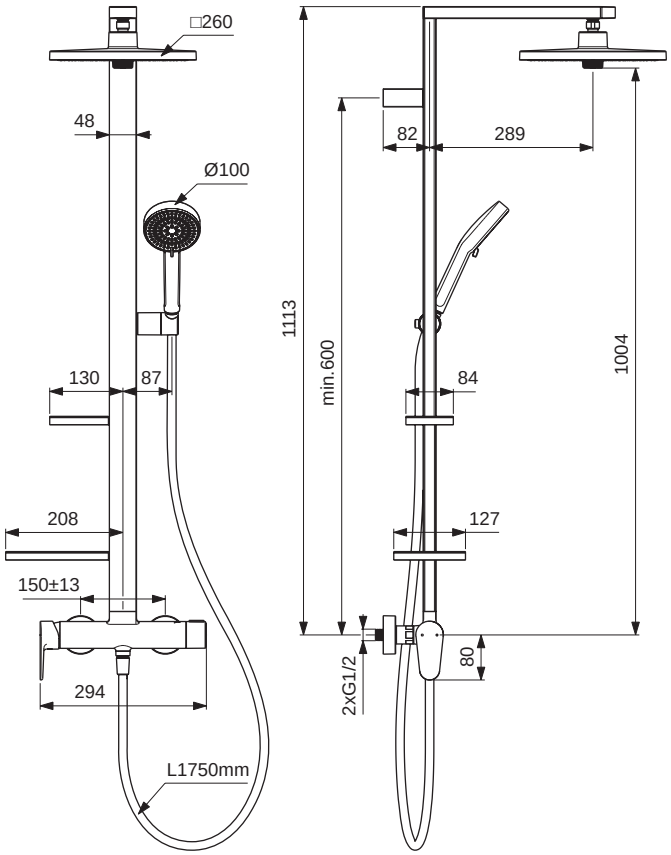
Shower system with exposed single lever shower mixer
Ceratherm ALU+ exposed shower mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
38 mm Firma Flow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
2-way diverter integrated into the body (right side)
Cool body technology
Non return valve

Riser rail with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation
Holder on the rail allowing angle adjustment of the hand shower
Free height adjustment of wall fixation compared to rail
2-functional shower head 260x260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8 l/min flow regulator
Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7kg load)
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7 kg load)
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Material: Anodized aluminum
Colour options: Silk Black (XG), Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed single lever shower mixer	**BE204XG**	339,50
	BE204SI	339,50
	BE204RO	339,50

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



Shower systems

Ceratwist ALU+



Description

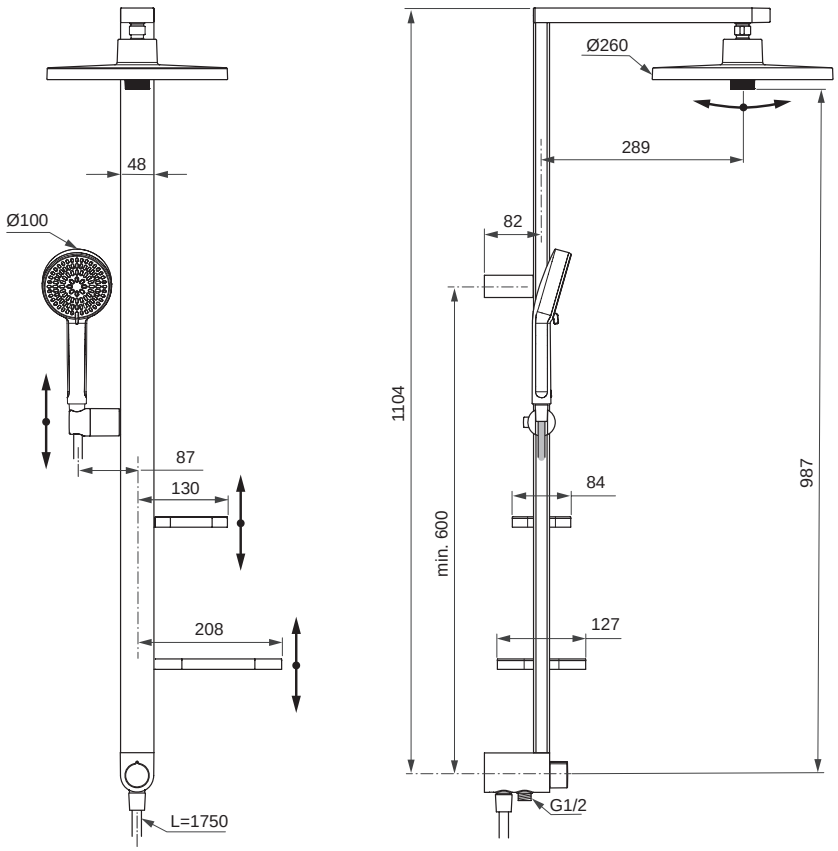
Shower system with diverter (for combination with exposed fitting)
Two way ceramic diverter for switch between hand and head shower
Riser rail with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation
Holder on the rail allowing angle adjustment of the hand shower
Free height adjustment of wall fixation compared to rail
2-functional shower head Ø 260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8 l/min flow regulator
Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7 kg load)
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose for connection with the hand shower
800 mm Idealflex shower hose for connection with the fitting
Material: Anodized aluminum
Colour options: Silk Black (XG), Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

ECO SAVING | 5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with diverter (for combination with exposed fitting)	**BD585XG**	251,50
	BD585SI	251,50
	BD585RO	251,50

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



Shower systems

Ceratwist ALU+



Description

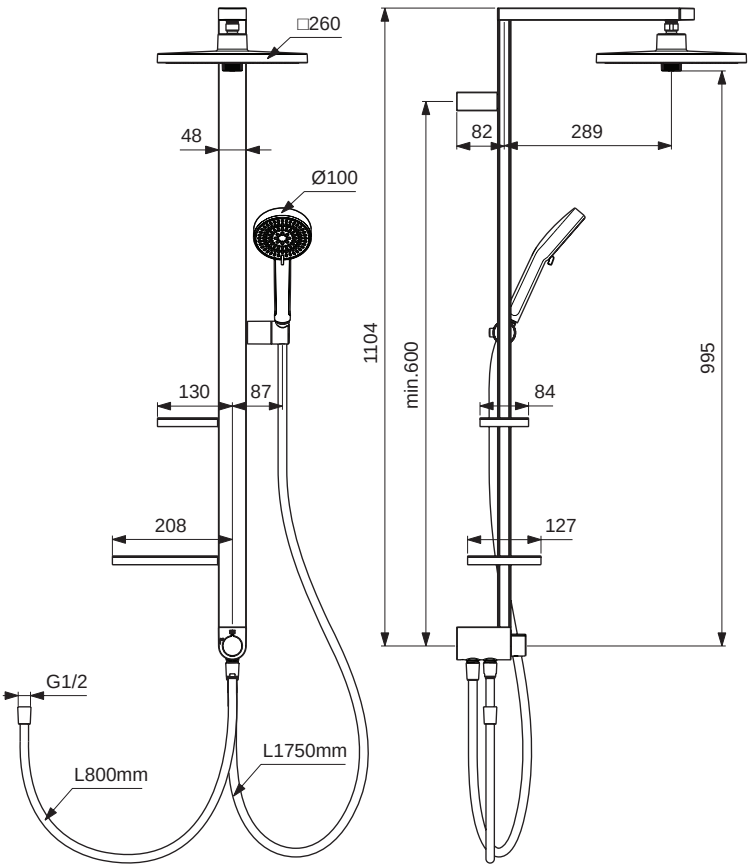
Shower system with diverter (for combination with exposed fitting)
Two way ceramic diverter for switch between hand and head shower
Riser rail with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation
Holder on the rail allowing angle adjustment of the hand shower
Free height adjustment of wall fixation compared to rail
2-functional shower head 260x260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8 l/min flow regulator
Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7 kg load)
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose for connection with the hand shower
800 mm Idealflex shower hose for connection with the fitting
Material: Anodized aluminum
Colour options: Silk Black (XG), Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

ECO SAVING 5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with diverter (for combination with exposed fitting)	**BE213XG**	253,60
	BE213SI	253,60
	BE213RO	253,60

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



Showers

Shower systems

Ceratherm T100





Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain Evo hand shower
- Ceratherm T100 exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Shower head made of metal, 200x200 mm square, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Diamond hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

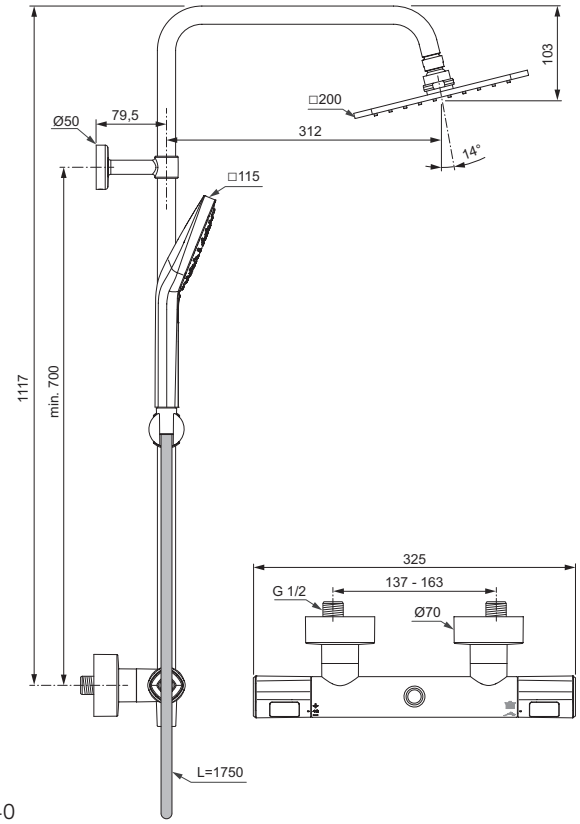
Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

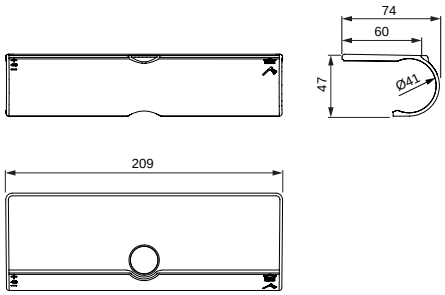
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain Evo hand shower	**A7240AA**	466,80
Optional equipment:		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	30,90
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	25,70
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	**A7601AA**	34,20

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7240



A7601

Shower systems

Ceratherm T50





Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Metal shower head Ø 200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

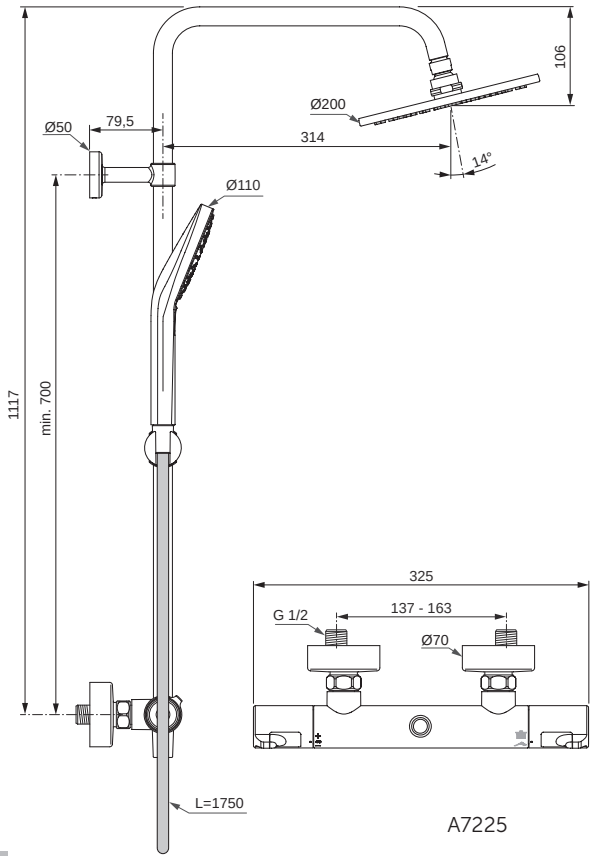
Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

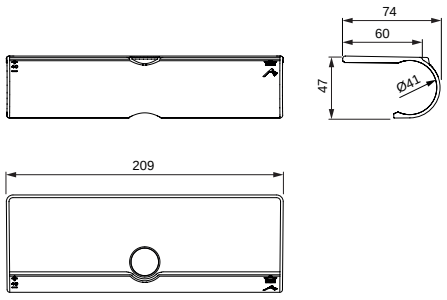
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7225AA**	406,80
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	30,90
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	25,70
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	**A7601AA**	34,20

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7225



A7601





Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and wrap over shelf
- Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Plastic wrap over shelf accessory - Chrome plated
- Metal shower head Ø200 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

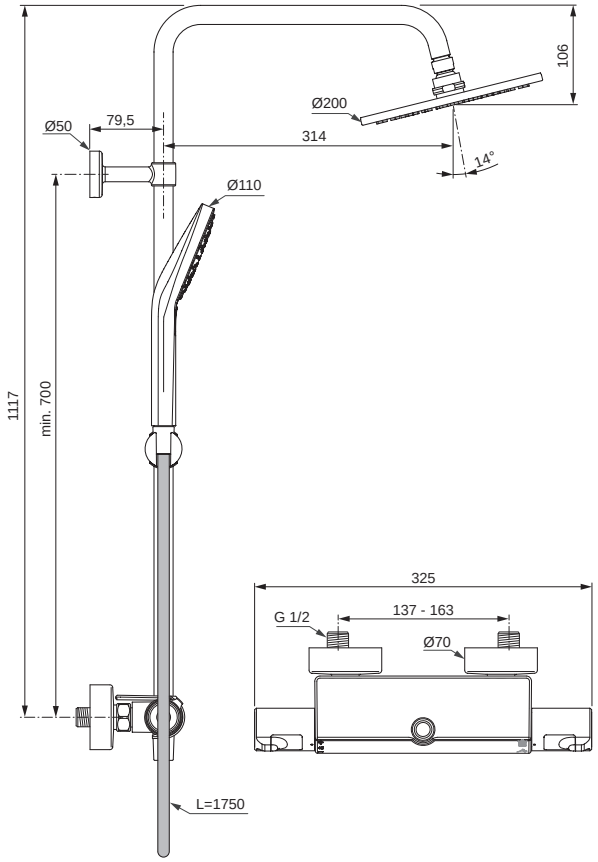
Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and wrap over shelf	**A7230AA**	437,80
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	30,90
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	25,70

Finishes

AA Chrome







Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Shower head made of metal, Ø 250 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8l/min flow regulator
Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

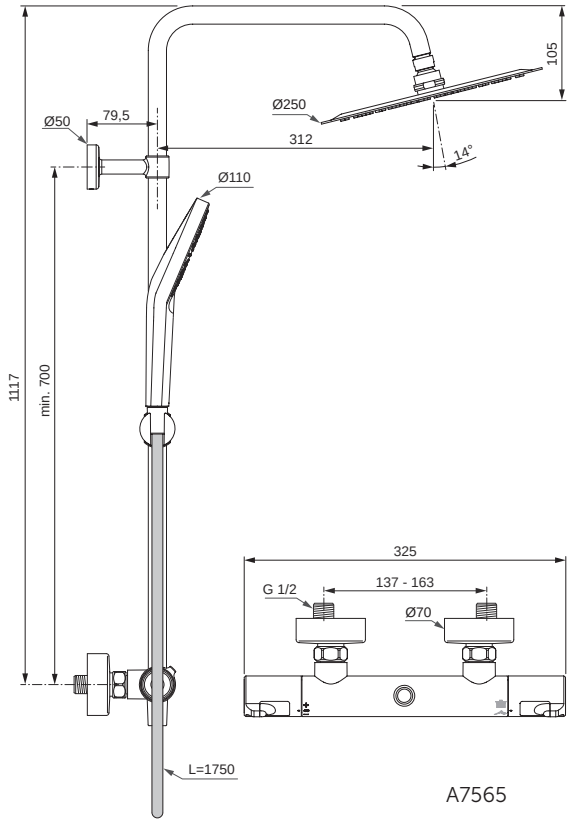
Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 150 mm
Riser rail extension 300 mm
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

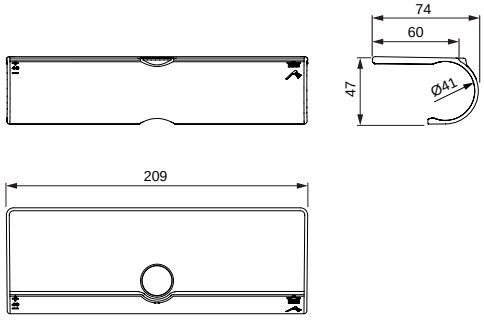
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7565AA**	439,90
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	25,70
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	30,90
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	**A7601AA**	34,20

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7565



A7601





Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic shower mixer

Ceratherm T25 exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve

2-fuctional (Rain and Silk rain) plastic shower head size Ø260 mm, 12 l/min flow regulator
2-functional (Rain and Silk rain) hand spray with flow regulator 8 l/min, size Ø100 mm
Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Compliant to EN 1111
Colour packaging

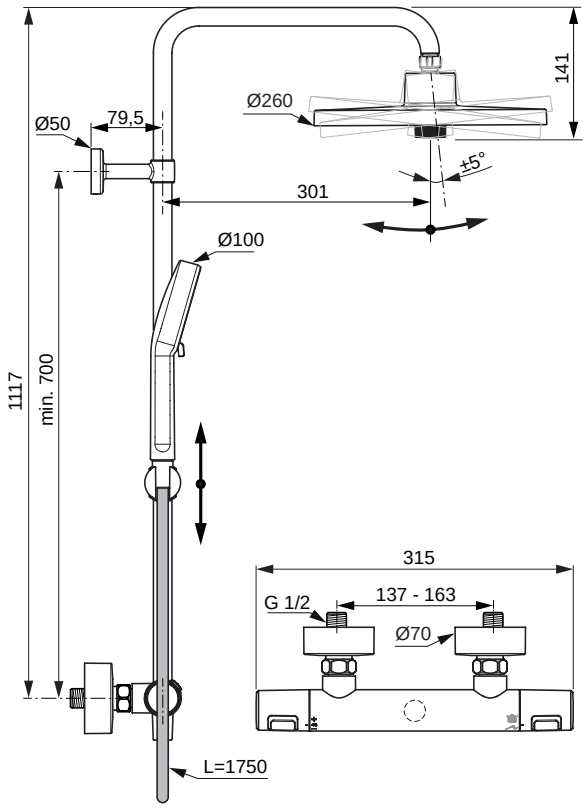
Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 150 mm - A861379AA, A861379XG
Riser rail extension 300 mm - A861380AA, A861380XG

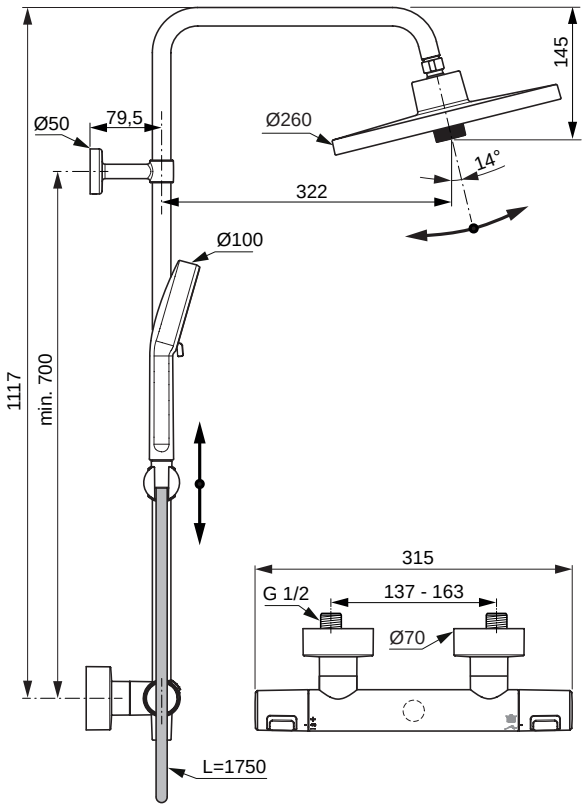
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A7210AA**	349,80
	A7210XG	455,40
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	25,70
	A861379XG	33,30
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	30,90
	A861380XG	40,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



A7210AA



A7210XG



Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic shower mixer

Ceratherm T25N exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
2-fuctional (Rain and Silk rain) plastic shower head size 260x260 mm, 12 l/min flow regulator
2-functional (Rain and Silk rain) hand spray with flow regulator 8 l/min, size Ø100 mm
Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Compliant to EN 1111
Colour packaging

Optional equipment

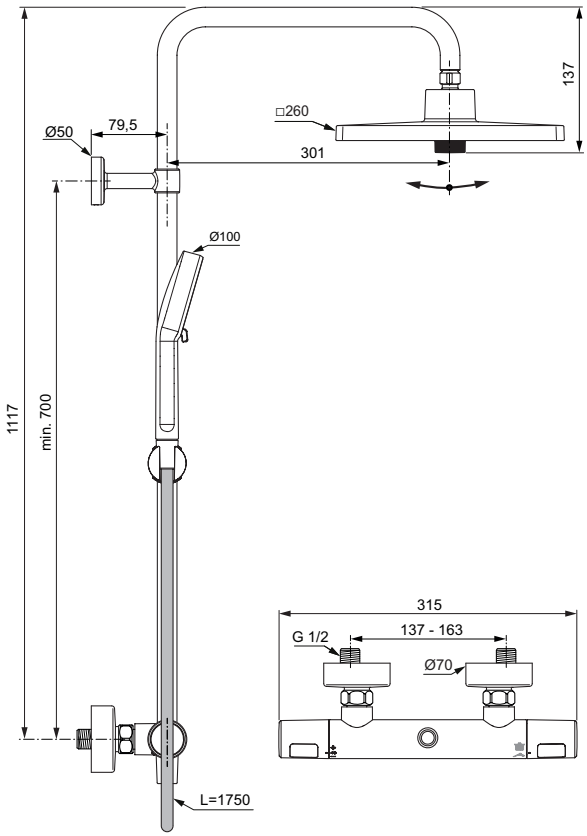
Riser rail extension 150 mm - A861379AA, A861379XG
Riser rail extension 300 mm - A861380AA, A861380XG



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A8530AA**	370,50
	A8530XG	481,30
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	25,70
	A861379XG	33,30
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	30,90
	A861380XG	40,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



Shower systems

Ceraflow T25+



Description

Shower system with exposed single lever mixer

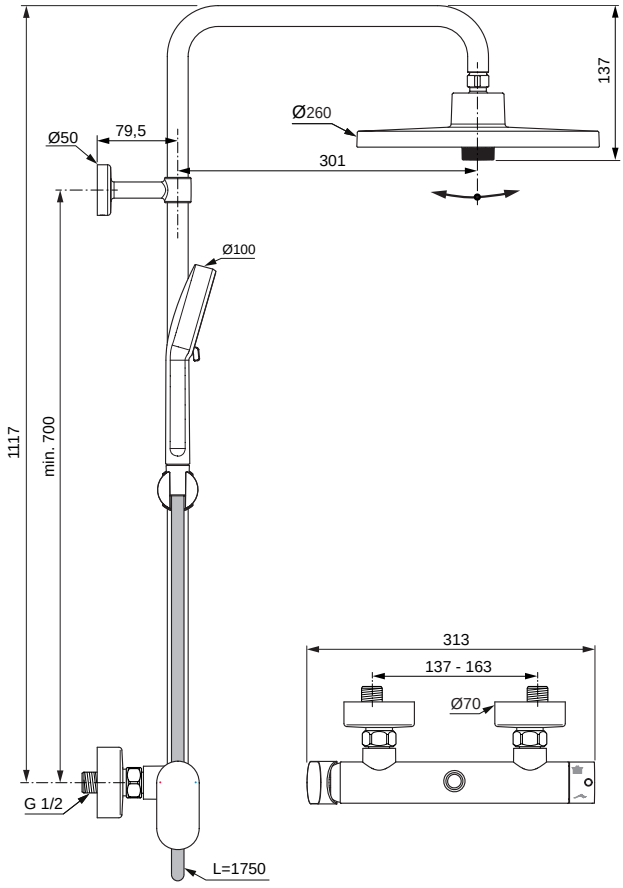
Exposed single lever shower mixer
Standard S-connectors with cylindrical escutcheons
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Two-way diverter integrated into the body
Cool body technology
Non return valve

2-fuctional (Rain and Silk rain) plastic shower head size Ø260 mm, 8 l/min flow regulator
2-functional (Rain and Silk rain) hand spray with flow regulator 6 l/min, size Ø100 mm
Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply to EN 1111
Colour packaging

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed single lever mixer	**A8484AA**	320,90
	A8484XG	417,10

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



Shower systems

Ceraflow T25+







Description

Shower system with exposed single lever mixer

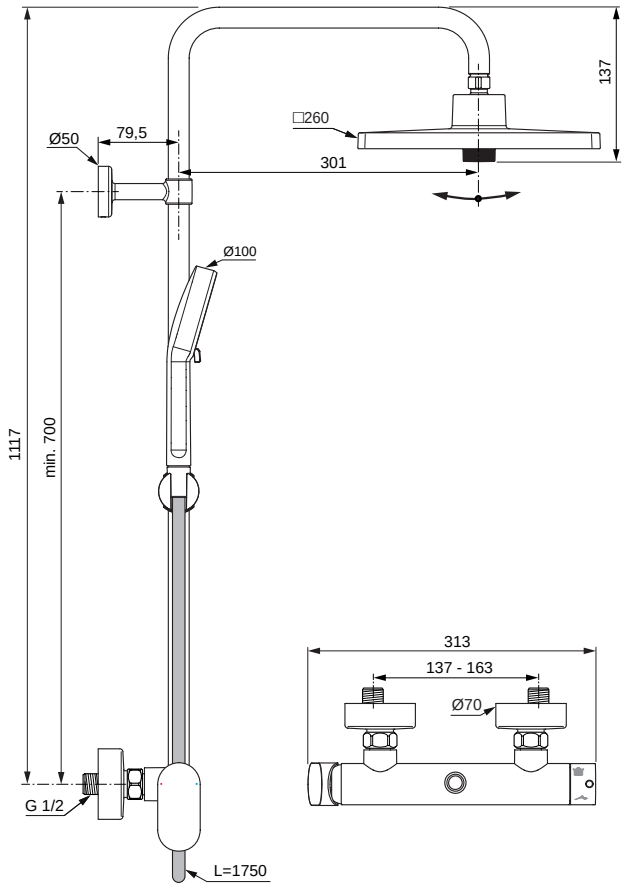
Exposed single lever shower mixer
Standard S-connectors with cylindrical escutcheons
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Two-way diverter integrated into the body
Cool body technology
Non return valve

2-fuctional (Rain and Silk rain) plastic shower head size 260x260 mm, 8 l/min flow regulator
2-functional (Rain and Silk rain) hand spray with flow regulator 6 l/min, size Ø100 mm
Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply to EN 1111
Colour packaging

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed single lever mixer	**A8533AA**	341,60
	A8533XG	444,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



Ceratwist T25+





Description

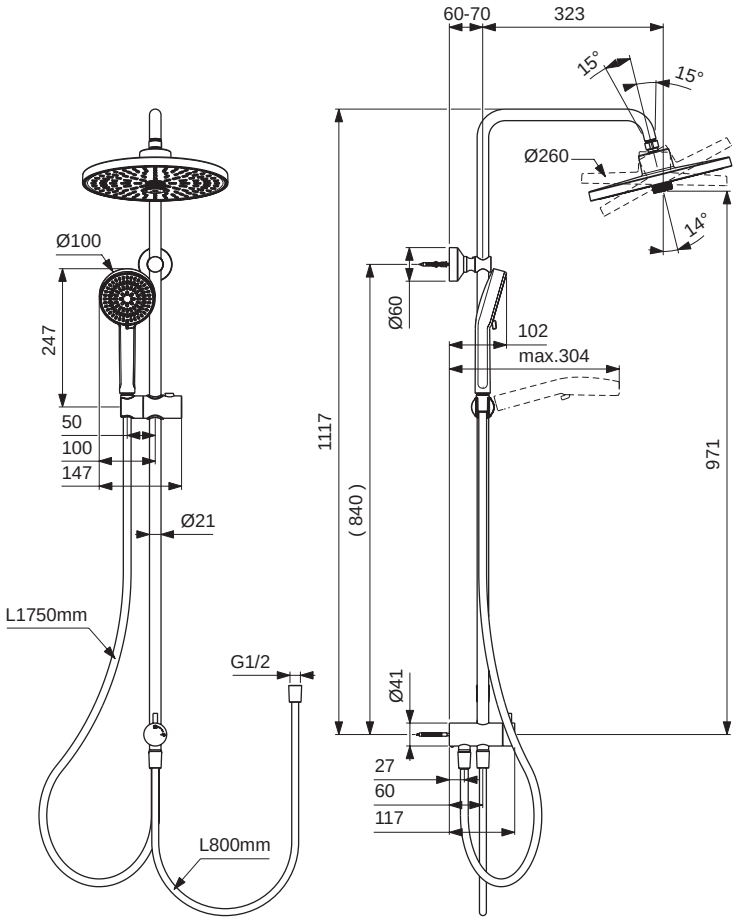
Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)

Two way ceramic diverter
Metal wall bracket free hight adjustment
One piece riser rail Ø21 mm
Hand spray slider with possibility for angle adjustment
2-fuctional (Rain and Silk rain) plastic shower head size Ø260 mm, 12 l/min flow regulator
2-functional (Rain and Silk rain) hand spray with flow regulator 8l/min, size Ø100 mm
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
800 mm Idealflex shower hose for connection to the fitting
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Colour packaging

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)	**BD747AA**	237,00
	BD747XG	308,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



Ceratwist T25+







Description

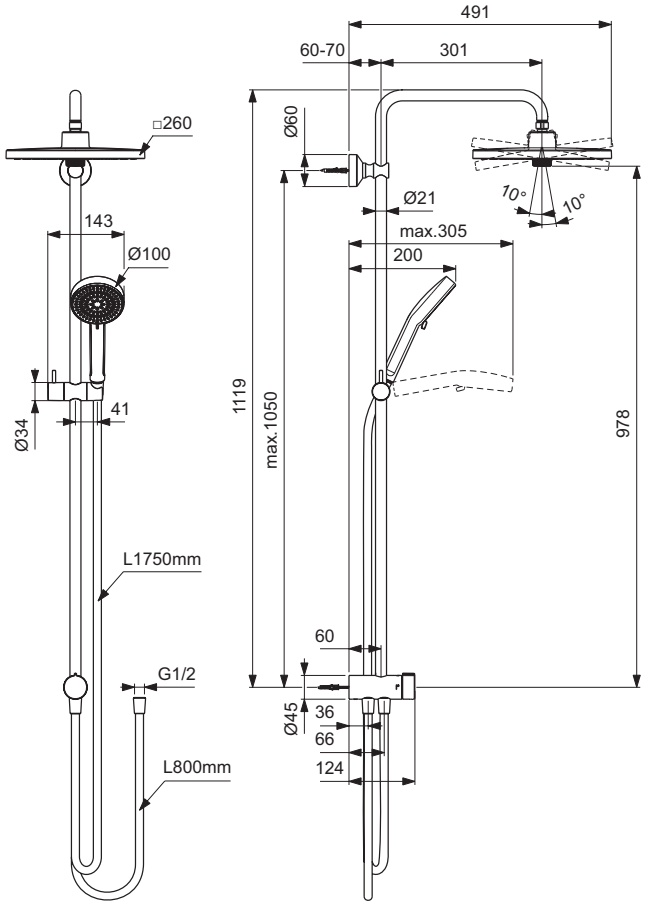
Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)

Two way ceramic diverter
Metal wall bracket free hight adjustment
One piece riser rail Ø21 mm
Hand spray slider with possibility for angle adjustment
2-fuctional (Rain and Silk rain) plastic shower head size 260x260 mm, 12 l/min flow regulator
2-functional (Rain and Silk rain) hand spray with flow regulator 8l/min, size Ø100 mm
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
800 mm Idealflex shower hose for connection to the fitting
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Colour packaging

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)	**BE237AA**	257,70
	BE237XG	335,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



Shower systems

Ceratherm T25N





Description

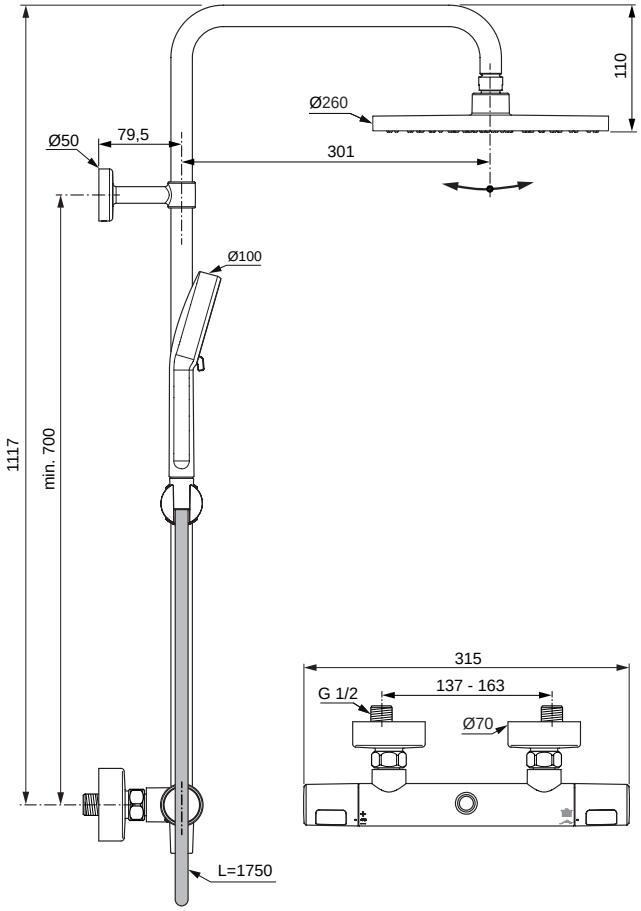
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm T25N exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Standard S-connectors with cylindrical escutcheons
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°, Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Plastic shower head Ø260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 100 mm 2-fucntional hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm T25N exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Standard S-connectors with cylindrical escutcheons
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°, Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Plastic shower head 260x260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 100 mm 2-fucntional hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

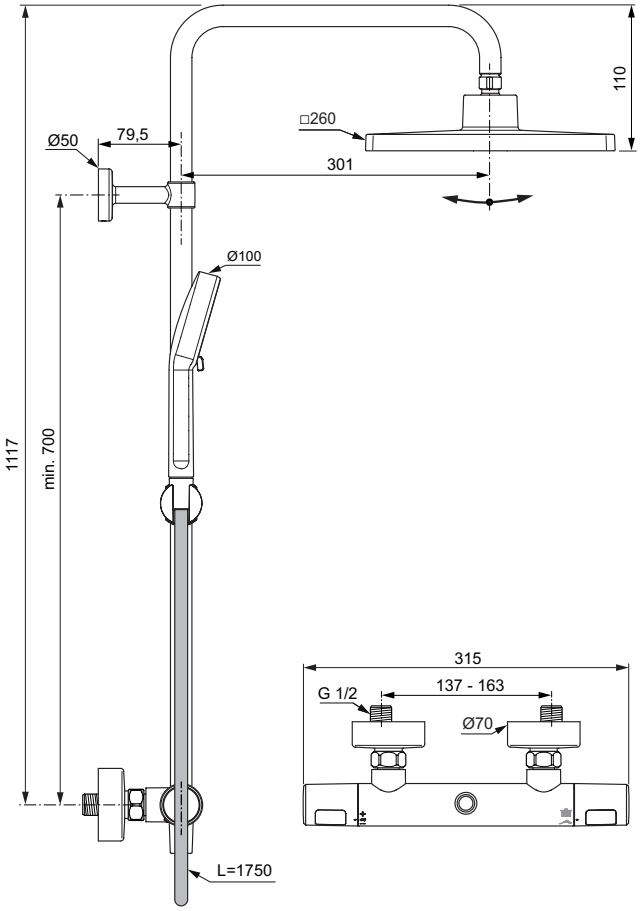
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer with round shower head	**A8520AA**	299,10
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer with square shower head	**A8521AA**	322,90

Finishes

AA Chrome



A8520



A8521

Ceratherm T25N





Description

Bath & shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

Ceratherm T25N exposed bath & shower thermostatic mixer
Standard S-connectors with cylindrical escutcheons
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Diverter integrated to the handle (for showerhead or spout)
Pull diverter in spout for bath filler or hand spray
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve

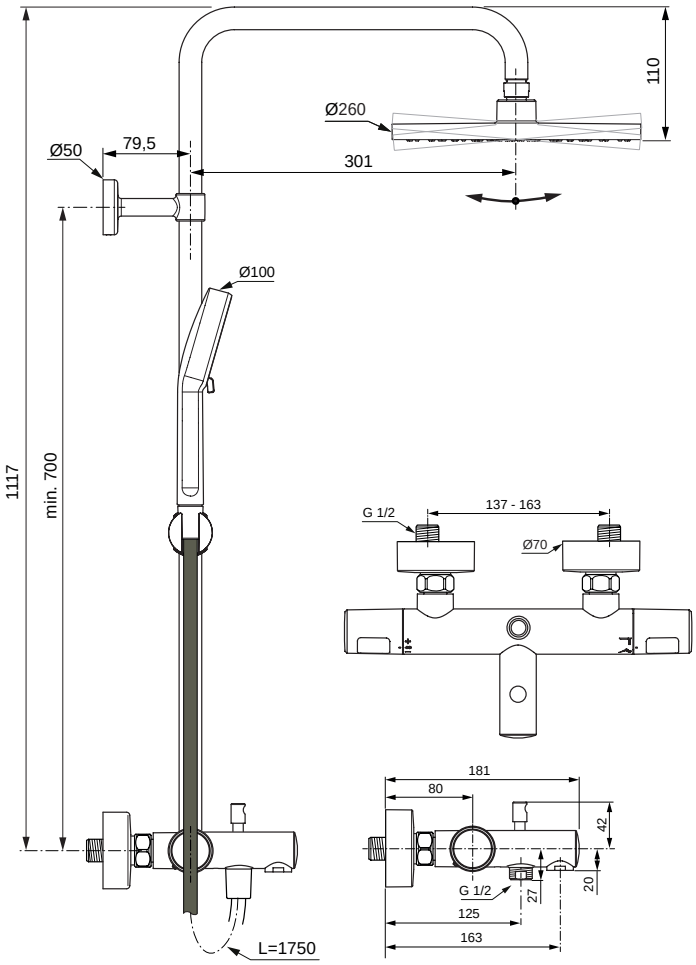
- Plastic shower head Ø260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 100 mm 2-fucntional hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose

Comply with EN 1111

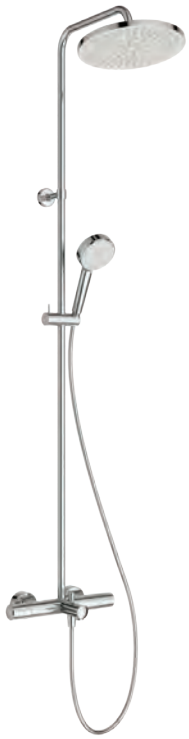
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath & shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A8479AA**	418,10

Finishes

AA Chrome



Ceratherm T25N





Description

Bath & shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

Ceratherm T25N exposed bath & shower thermostatic mixer
Standard S-connectors with cylindrical escutcheons
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Diverter integrated to the handle (for showerhead or spout)
Pull diverter in spout for bath filler or hand spray
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve

- Plastic shower head Ø260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 100 mm 2-fucntional hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose

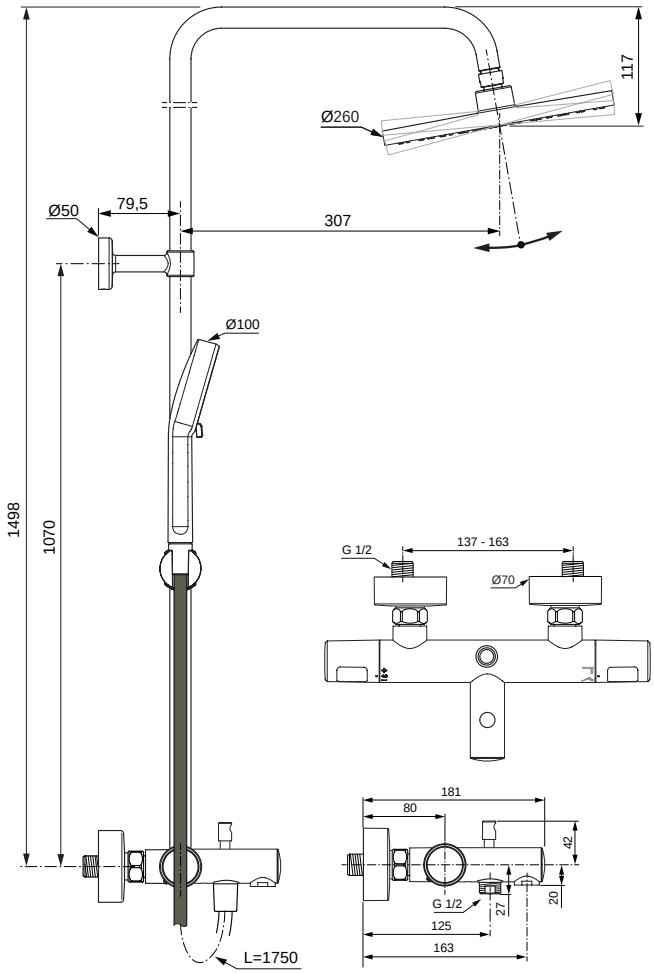
Comply with EN 1111

Note: for installation with bathtub (recommended distance: 75 cm from the floor)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath & shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A8480AA**	436,80

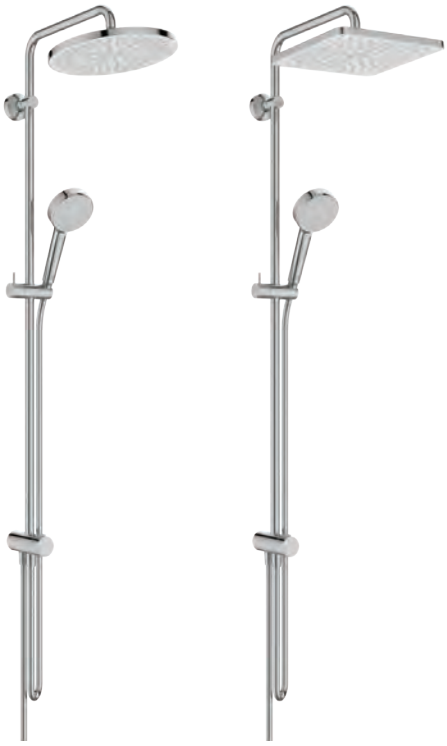
Finishes

AA Chrome



Shower systems

Ceratwist T25N





Description

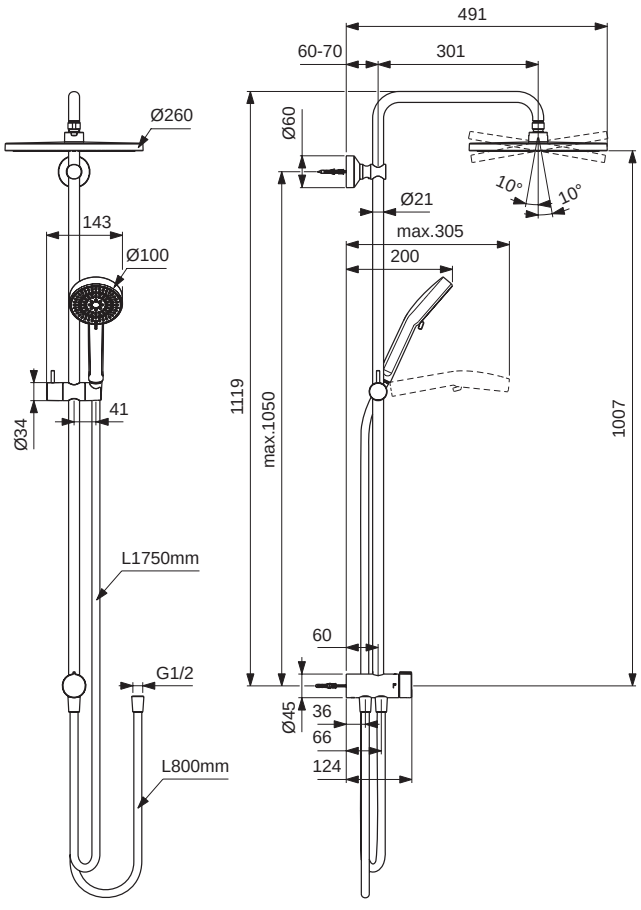
Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)
Two way ceramic diverter
Metal wall bracket free hight adjustment
One piece riser rail Ø21 mm
Hand spray slider with possibility for angle adjustment
Plastic shower head size Ø260 mm, 12 l/min flow regulator
2-functional (Rain and Silk rain) hand spray with flow regulator
8 l/min, size Ø100 mm
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
800 mm Idealflex shower hose for connection to the fitting

Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)
Two way ceramic diverter
Metal wall bracket free hight adjustment
One piece riser rail Ø21 mm
Hand spray slider with possibility for angle adjustment
Plastic shower head size 260x260 mm, 12 l/min flow regulator
2-functional (Rain and Silk rain) hand spray with flow regulator
8 l/min, size Ø100 mm
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
800 mm Idealflex shower hose for connection to the fitting

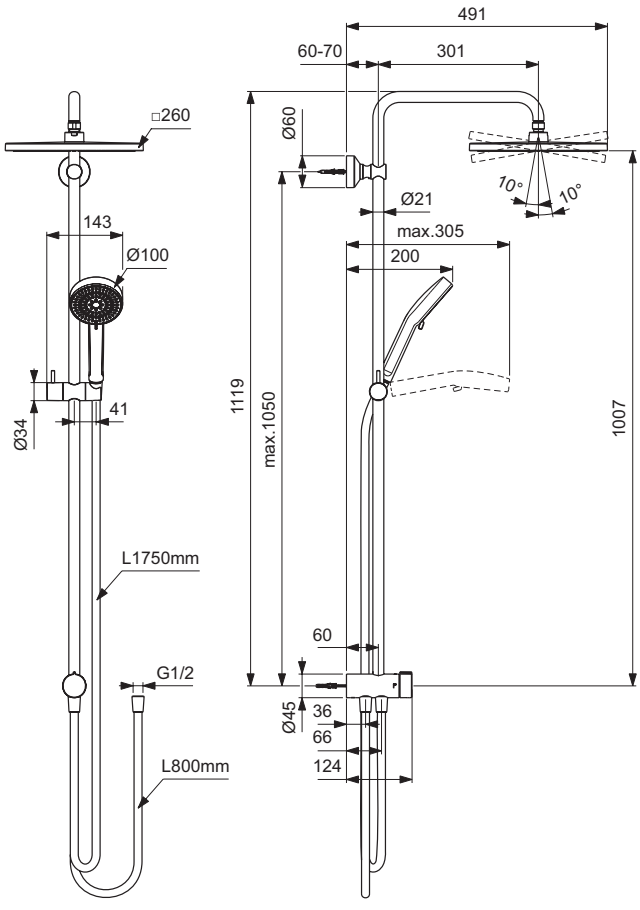
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system for exposed application (without fitting) with round shower head	**BE229AA**	192,50
Shower system for exposed application (without fitting) with square shower head	**BE230AA**	216,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



BE229



BE230

Showers

Shower systems

Ceraflow T25N





Description

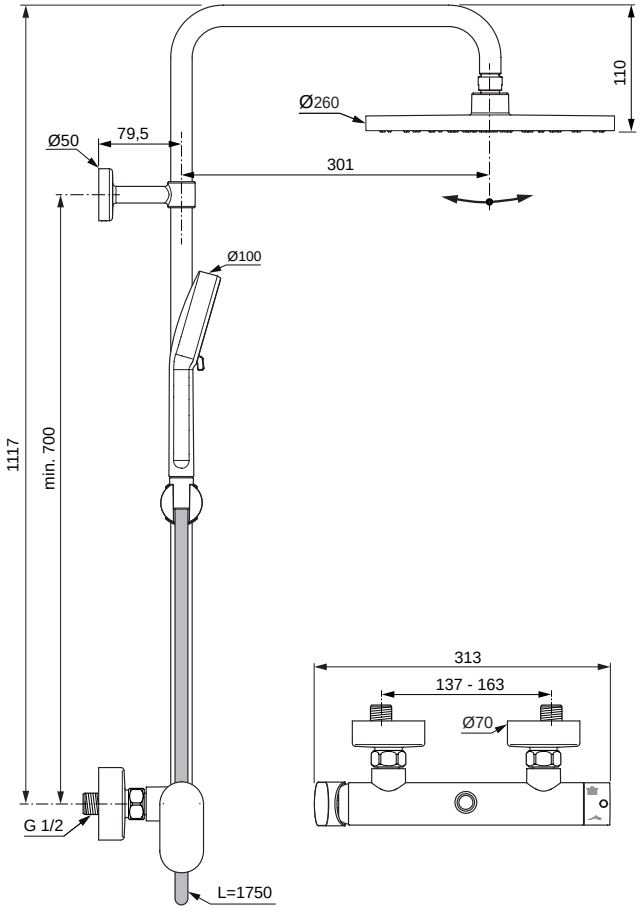
Shower system with exposed single lever mixer
Exposed single lever shower mixer
Standard S-connectors with cylindrical escutcheons
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Two-way diverter integrated into the body
Cool body technology
Non return valve
Plastic shower head Ø260 mm with 8 l/min water flow limiter
100 mm 2-fucntional hand shower with 6 l/min water flow limiter
Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose

Shower system with exposed single lever mixer
Exposed single lever shower mixer
Standard S-connectors with cylindrical escutcheons
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Two-way diverter integrated into the body
Cool body technology
Non return valve
Plastic shower head 260x260 mm with 8 l/min water flow limiter
100 mm 2-fucntional hand shower with 6 l/min water flow limiter
Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose

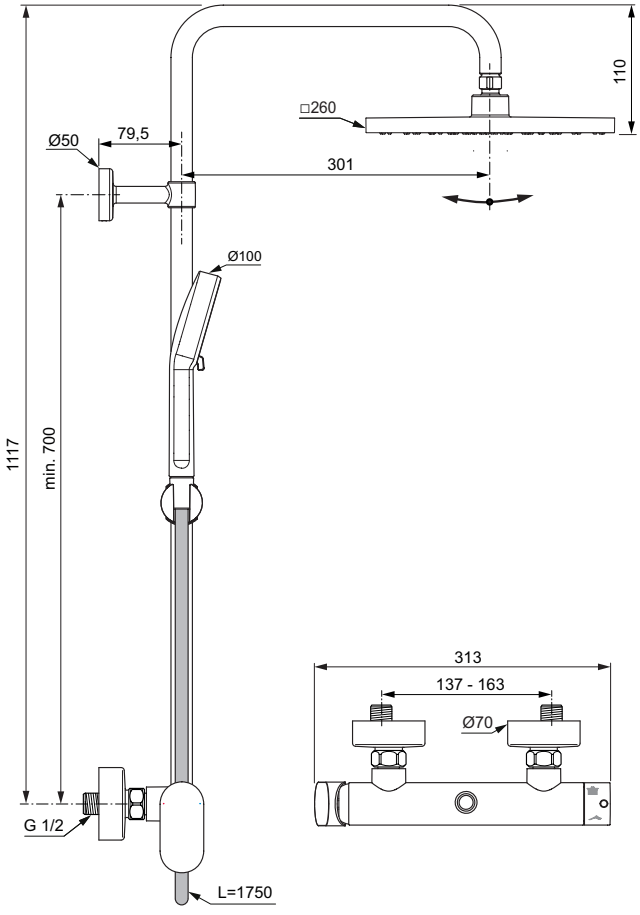
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed single lever mixer with round shower head	**A8526AA**	284,60
Shower system with exposed single lever mixer with square shower head	**A8527AA**	308,40

Finishes

AA Chrome



A8526



A8527

Shower systems

Ceratherm T25





Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe
Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Shower head made of plastic, Ø200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min flow regulator
- Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function
- Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed
- 1500 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

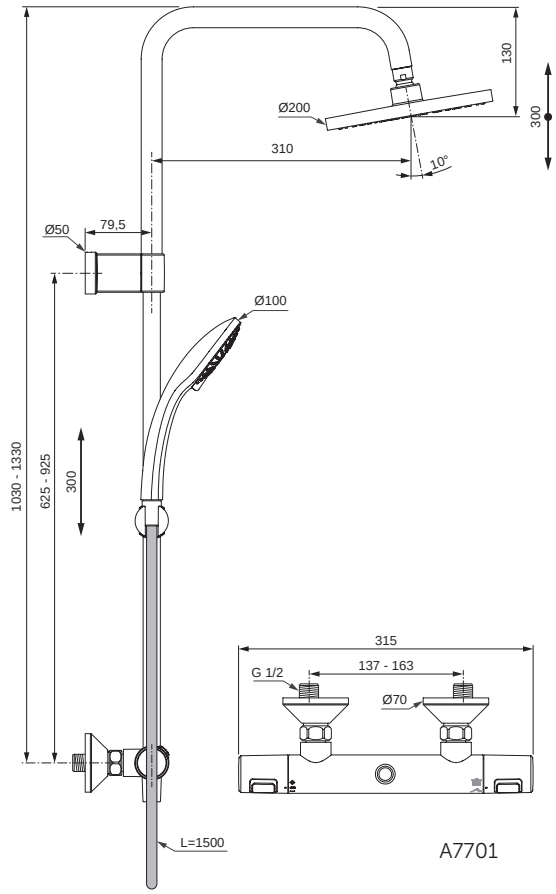
Optional equipment:

Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

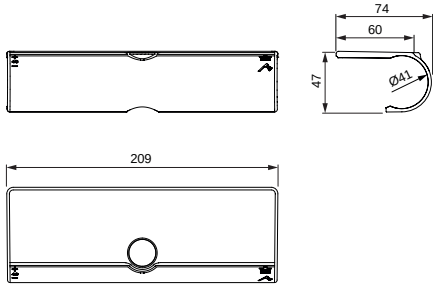
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe	**A7701AA**	390,20
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	**A7601AA**	34,20

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7701



A7601

Ceratherm T25





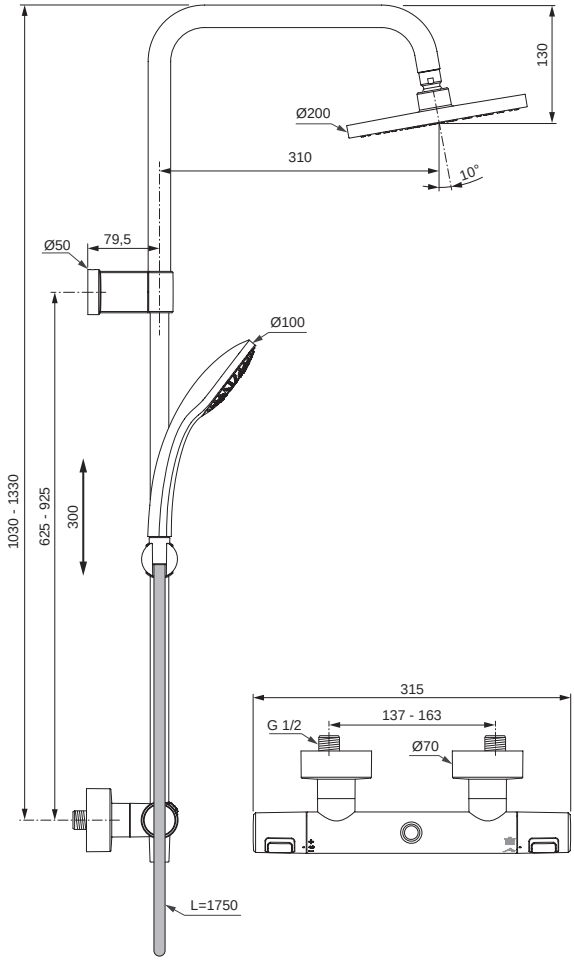
Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe
Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, s-connector kit with hidden escutcheon
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Shower head made of plastic, Ø200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow regulator
- Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function
- Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed
- 1750 mm shower hose Idealflex
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe	**A7546XG**	525,80

Finishes

XG Silk Black



Shower systems

Ceratherm T25





Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Plastic shower head Ø200 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1500 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

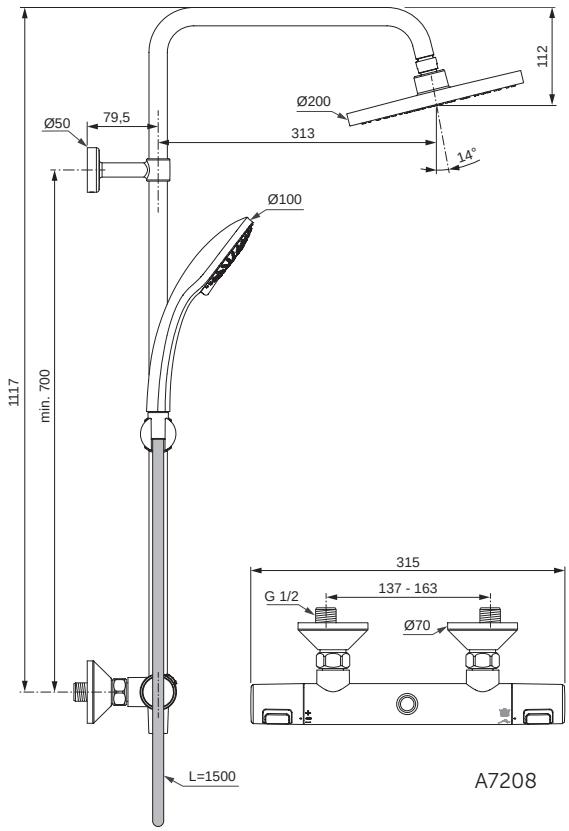
Optional equipment:

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

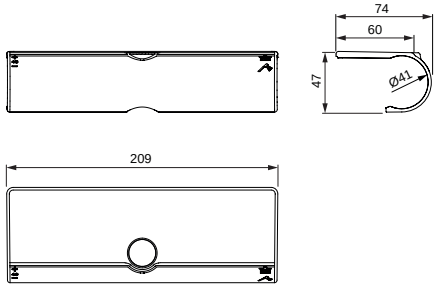
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7208AA**	311,50
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	30,90
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	25,70
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	**A7601AA**	34,20

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7208



A7601





Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors and escutcheons hidden nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°, Cool body technology, Non return valve
Handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
- Plastic shower head Ø200 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
- Idealrain 1F-100 mm hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- 1750 mm shower hose
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111

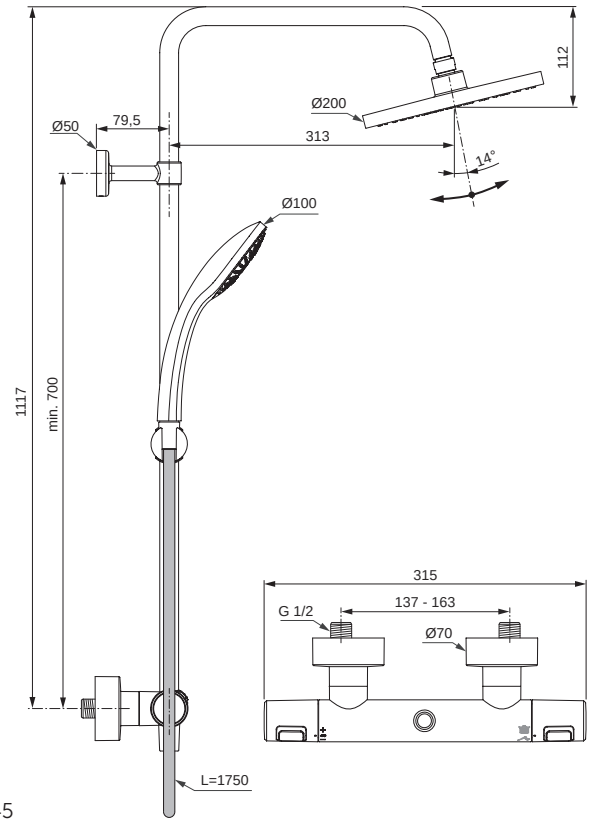
Optional equipment:

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer with round shower head	**A7545XG**	473,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380XG**	40,40
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379XG**	33,30

Finishes

XG Silk Black



A7545





Description

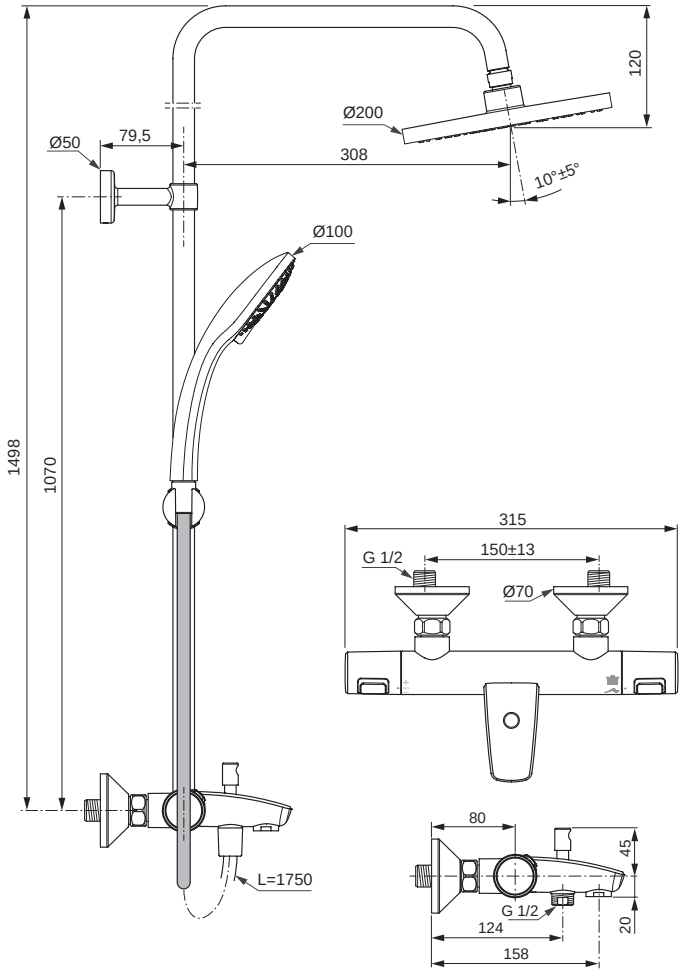
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer
Ceratherm T25 exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Diverter integrated to the handle (for showerhead or spout)
Pull diverter in spout for bath filler or hand spray
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Shower head made of plastic, Ø 200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
100 mm 3F Idealrain hand spray with 8l/min flow regulator
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Neutral packaging IS logo
Comply with EN 1111

Note: for installation with bathtub (recommended distance: 75 cm from the floor)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer	**A7590AA**	447,10

Finishes

AA Chrome



Ceratherm T25





Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer
Ceratherm T25 exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Diverter integrated to the handle (for showerhead or spout)
Pull diverter in spout for bath filler or hand spray
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Shower head made of plastic, Ø 250 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
100mm 3F Idealrain hand spray with 8l/min flow regulator
1750mm Idealflex shower hose
Neutral packaging IS logo
Compliant to EN 1111

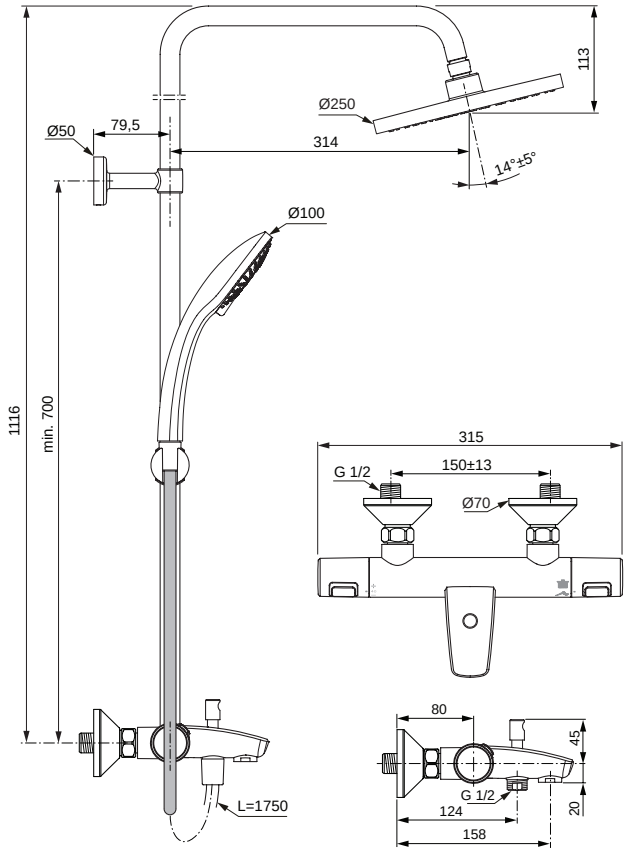
Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer	**A7629AA**	428,50
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	30,90
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	25,70

Finishes

AA Chrome



Shower systems

Ceratwist T20





Description

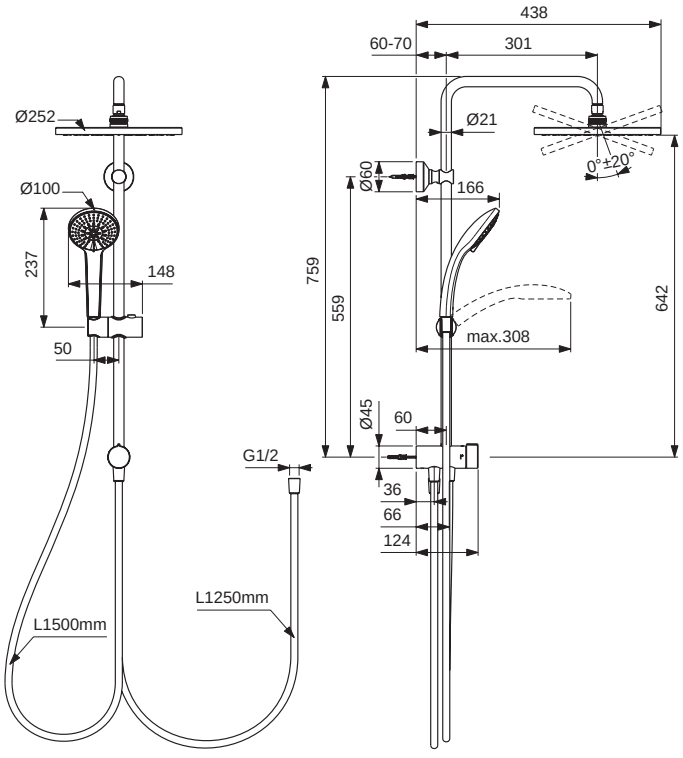
Diverter shower system
Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)
2-Way Ceramic disc diverter
Height- adjustable wall bracket
- Ø250 mm plastic shower head with 12 l/min flow rate limiter
- Ø100 mm 3-functional hand shower with 8 l/min flow rate limiter
1500 m Idealflex shower hose
1250 mm Idealflex shower hose to connect to fitting
Color packaging

Diverter shower system
Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)
2-Way Ceramic disc diverter
Height- adjustable wall bracket
- 200x200 mm metal shower head with 12 l/min flow rate limiter
- Ø100 mm 3-functional hand shower with 8 l/min flow rate limiter
1500 m Idealflex shower hose
1250 mm Idealflex shower hose to connect to fitting
Color packaging

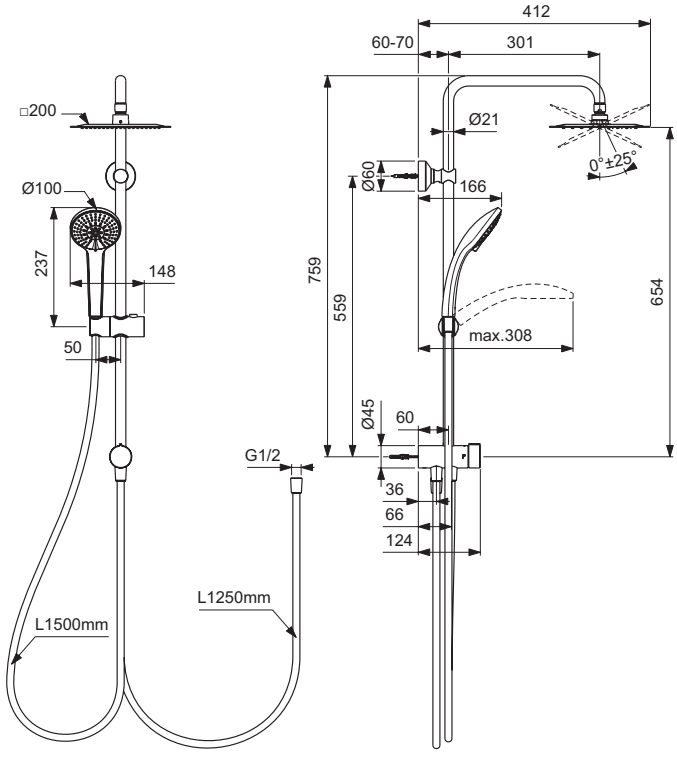
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Diverter shower system with round shower head with round shower head	**BD952AA**	178,00
Diverter shower system with square shower head with square shower head	**BD953AA**	187,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD952



BD953

Showers

Shower systems

Ceratwist T20



Description

Shower system for built-in installation
2-Way Ceramic disc diverter for concealed installation (G1/2" male connection on the back)
Height- adjustable wall bracket

- Ø200 mm plastic shower head with 12 l/min flow rate limiter
- Ø100 mm 3-functional hand shower with 8 l/min flow rate limiter

1750 m Idealflex shower hose

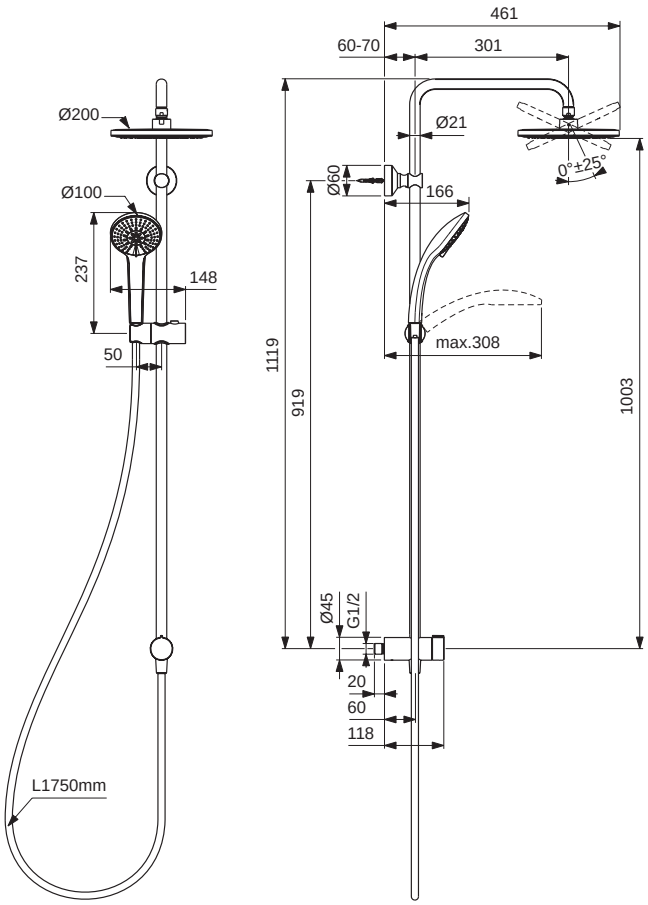
Finish: Chrome
Neutral IS packaging (brown/blue)



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system for built-in installation	**BD954AA**	200,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



Shower systems

Cerafine O





Description

Single lever exposed shower system with integrated diverter
Casted shower body
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Connection with hidden nuts
S-connectors with noise reducers
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
2-way ceramic manual diverter integrated in the body, 360 degrees rotation
Plastic shower head, size 200 mm diameter, 12 l/min flow limiter
1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow limiter
1750 mm shower hose
Finish:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

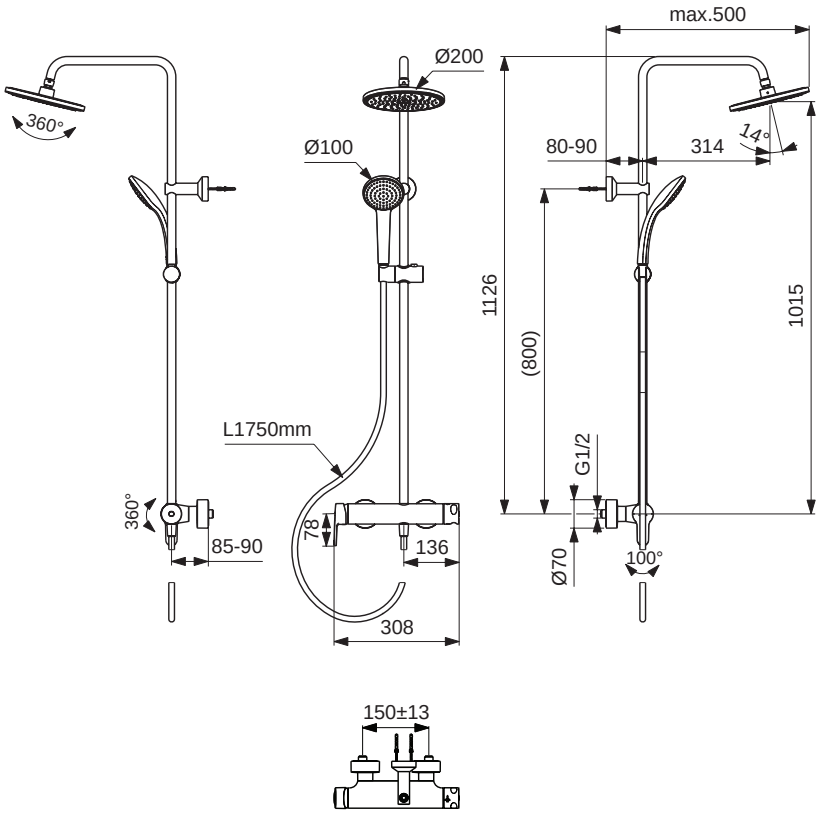
Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 150 mm B961801AA, B961801XG

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single lever exposed shower system with integrated diverter	**BC750AA**	404,70
	BC750XG	569,30
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**B961801AA**	27,00
	B961801XG	35,20

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black







Description

Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter
Casted bath/shower body
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Connection with hidden nuts
S-connectors with noise reducers
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
3-way 40 mm ceramic manual diverter integrated in the body, 360° rotation
Plastic shower head, size 200 mm diameter, 9,6 l/min flow limiter
1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow limiter
1750 mm shower hose
Total height 1126 mm
Finish:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

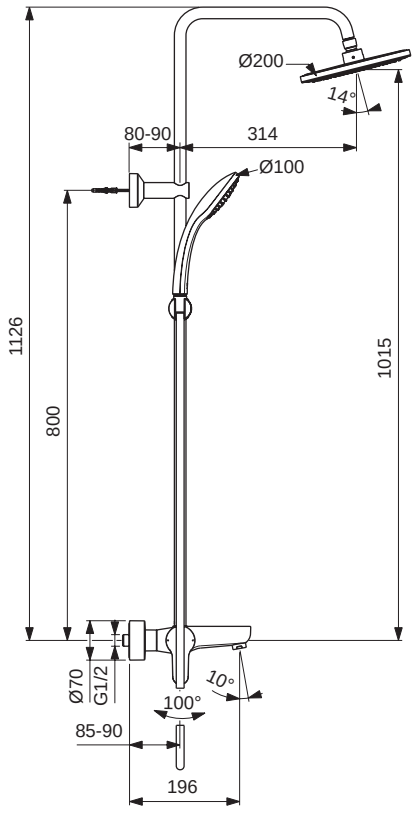
Optional equipment

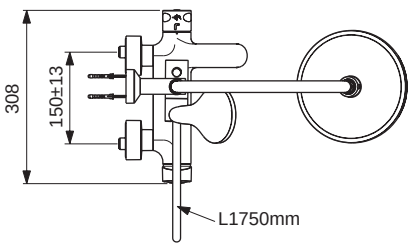
Riser rail extension 150 mm B961801AA, B961801XG

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter	**BC525AA**	446,10
	BC525XG	621,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**B961801AA**	27,00
	B961801XG	35,20

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black





Shower systems

Cerafine O





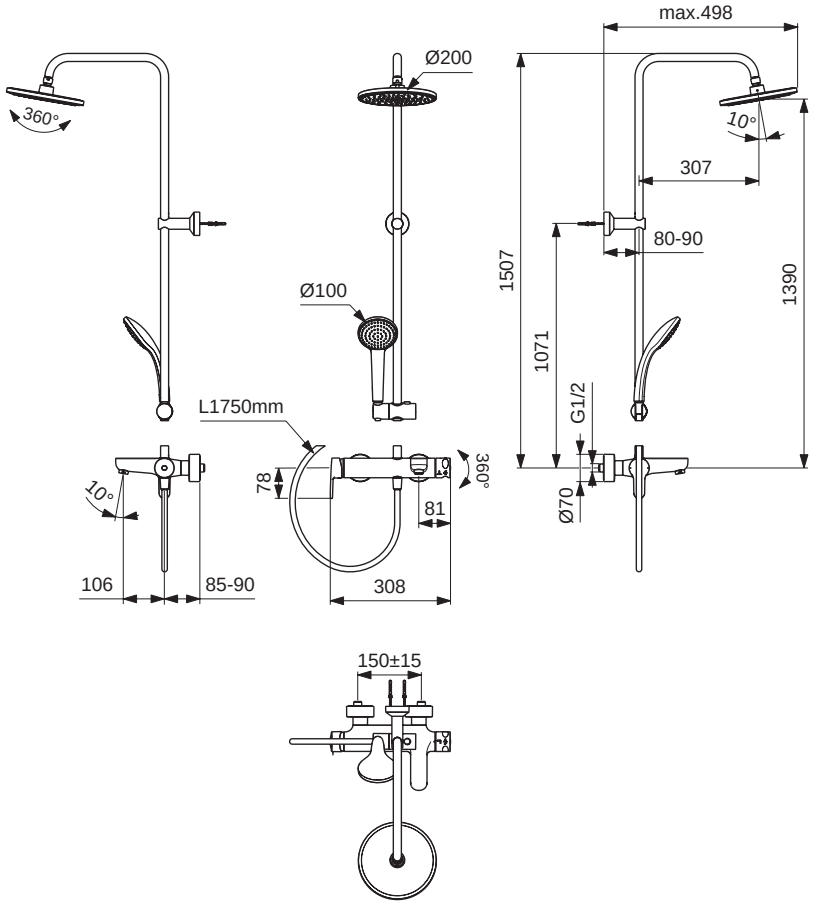
Description

Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter
Casted bath/shower body
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Connection with hidden nuts
S-connectors with noise reducers
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
3-way ceramic manual diverter integrated in the body, 360° rotation
Plastic shower head, size 200 mm diameter, 9,6 l/min flow limiter
1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow limiter
1750 mm shower hose
Total height 1507 mm
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter	**BC749AA**	481,30
	BC749XG	670,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



Shower kits

Hand showers with shower bar



Description

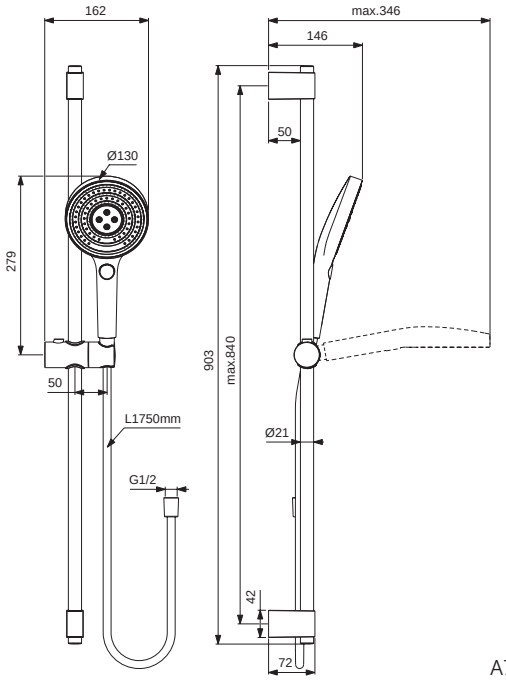
Idealrain Solos shower kit
- 900 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
- 600 mm sliding bar

Metal rail and hand spray holder for added strength and durability
Metal Easyfix wall brackets allowing free height adjustment and re-using existing holes in the wall
1750 mm IdelaFlex shower hose
3-functional hand shower, 8 l/min flow restrictor
Spray modes: Rain, SilkRain, Active Massage
EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

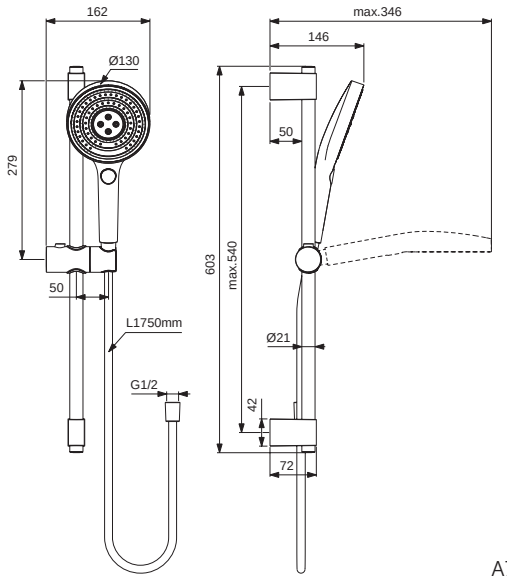
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Solos shower kit 900 mm	**A7898AA**	155,80
	A7898XG	210,10
	A7898GN	248,40
	A7898A2	248,40
	A7898A5	248,40
Idearain Solos shower kit 600 mm	**A7897AA**	117,90
	A7897XG	147,10
	A7897GN	203,40
	A7897A2	203,40
	A7897A5	203,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey



A7898



A7897

Shower kits

Hand showers with shower bar



Description

Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and Rail kit
900 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability
Easy to use metal control handle
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
Hand shower 115 mm
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

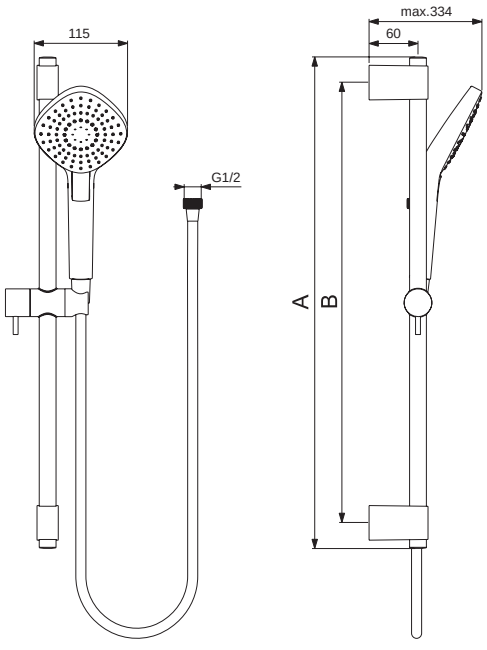
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and Rail kit
900 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability
Easy to use metal control handle
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
Hand shower 110 mm
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar



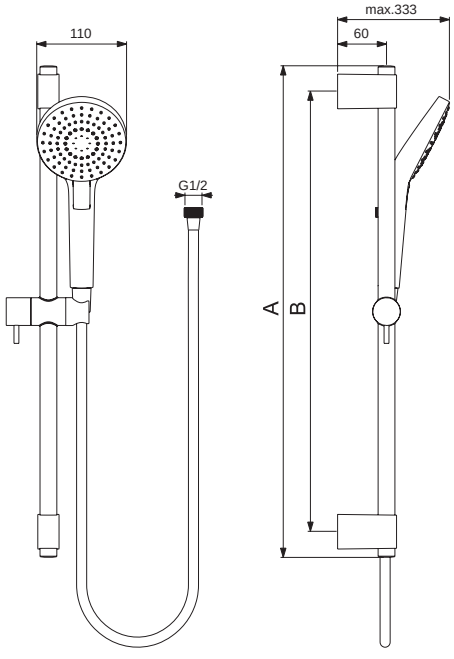
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	**B2238AA**	120,40
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	**B2237AA**	120,40
Recommended equipment		
Idealrain soap dish, chrome	**B960918AA**	7,20
Idealrain soap dish, transparent	**B960917NU**	5,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B
B2238AA	903	max 840
B2234AA	603	max 540



	A	B
B2237AA	903	max 840
B2233AA	603	max 540

Shower kits

Hand showers with shower bar



Description

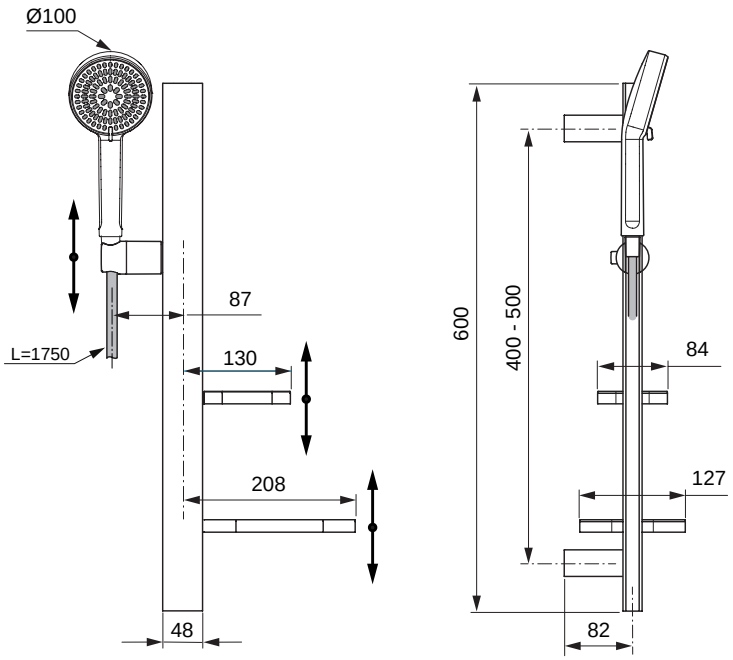
Idealrain ALU+ shower kit 600 mm

Shower bar 600 mm with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation
100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8 l/min flow regulator
Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7kg load)
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Material: Anodized aluminum
Colours: Silk Black (XG), Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit 600 mm	**BD586XG**	99,50
	BD586SI	99,50
	BD586RO	99,50

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



Showers

Shower kits

Hand showers with shower bar



Description

Idealrain Stick shower kit
- 900 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
- 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets

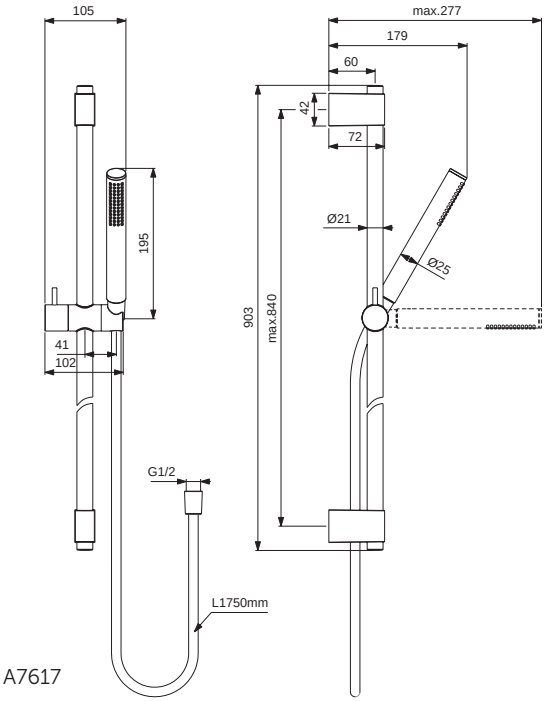
Metal rail and hand spray holder for added strength and durability
Metal wall brackets allowing free height adjustment
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Idealrain Stick 1-functional hand shower with 8 l/min flow limiter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)

ECO SAVING | 5 YEAR GUARANTEE

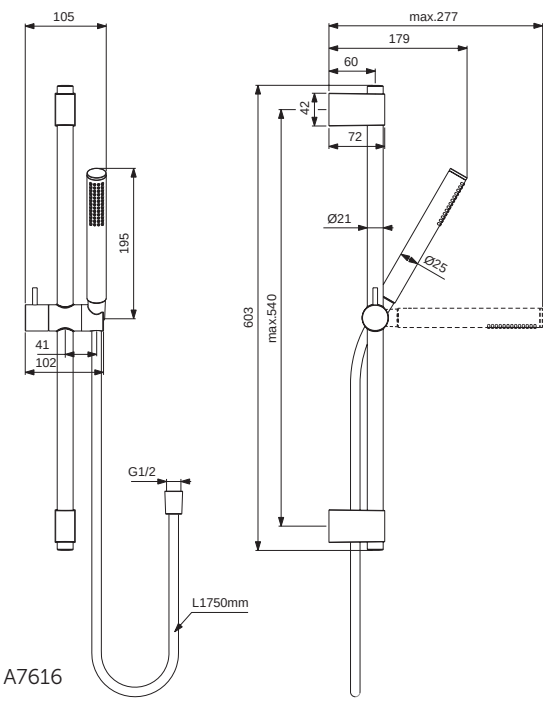
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit 900 mm	**A7617AA**	147,10
	A7617GN	236,00
	A7617A2	236,00
	A7617A5	236,00
	A7617XG	189,30
Shower kit 600 mm	**A7616AA**	134,10
	A7616GN	215,30
	A7616A2	215,30
	A7616A5	215,30
	A7616XG	172,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
XG Silk Black



A7617



A7616

Shower kits

Hand showers with shower bar





Description

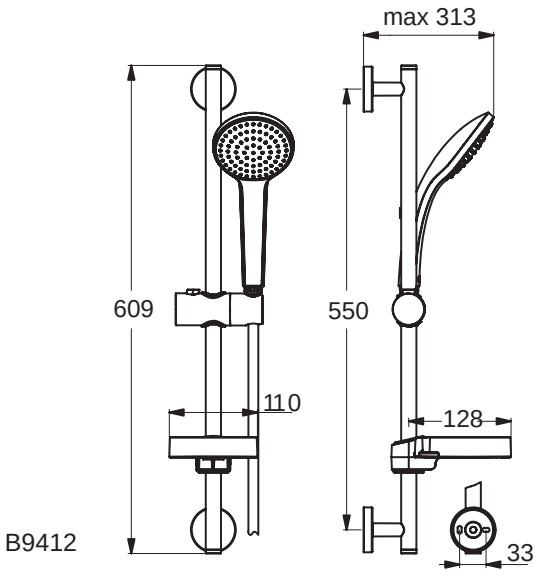
Idealrain Soft shower Kit with hand shower
Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter
Plastic slider and bracket
IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm
Plastic transparent soap dish
Ideal Standard logo

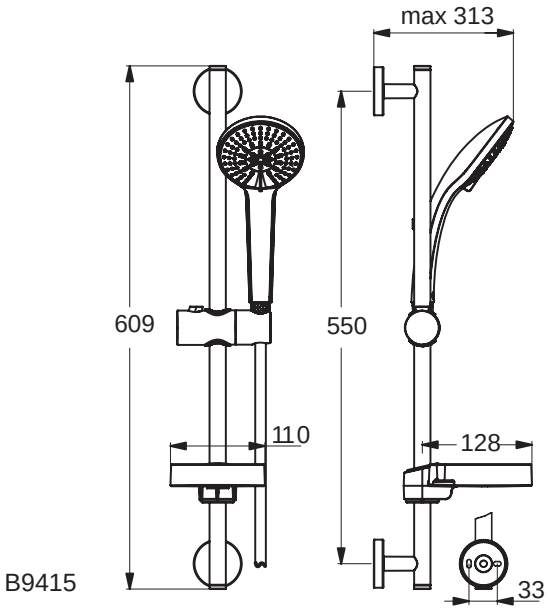
- Hand shower 3-functional, 100 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min
- Hand shower 1-functional, 100 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit with 3-functional hand shower Ø100 mm	**B9415AA**	68,70
Shower kit with 1-functional hand shower Ø100 mm	**B9412AA**	62,60

Finishes

AA Chrome





Shower kits

Hand showers with shower bar



Description

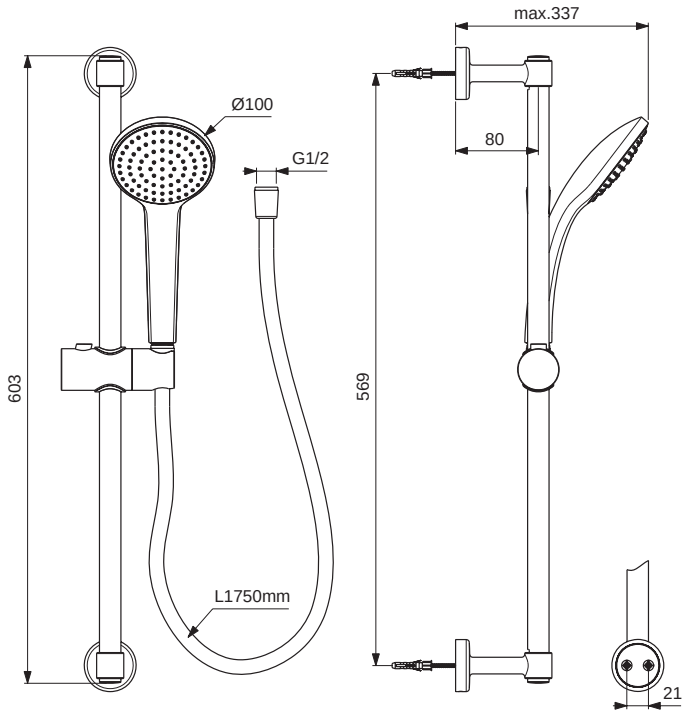
Idealrain Soft shower kit with hand shower
Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter
1-functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
1750 mm shower hose Idealflex
Slider and wall brackets made of ABS
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit with 1-functional hand shower Ø100 mm	**BD142XG**	93,90

Finishes

XG Silk Black



Shower kits

Hand showers with shower bar





Description

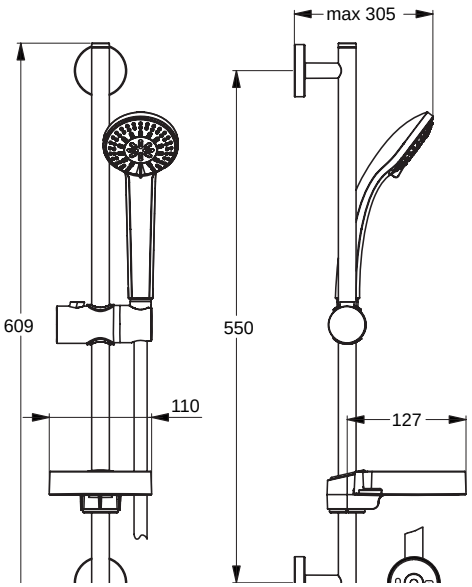
Idealrain Soft shower Kit with Hand Shower
Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter
Plastic slider and bracket
Metal flexible hose 1750 mm, double clenched
Plastic transparent soap dish
Ideal Standard logo

- Hand shower 3-functional, 80 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min
- Hand shower 1-functional, 80 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min

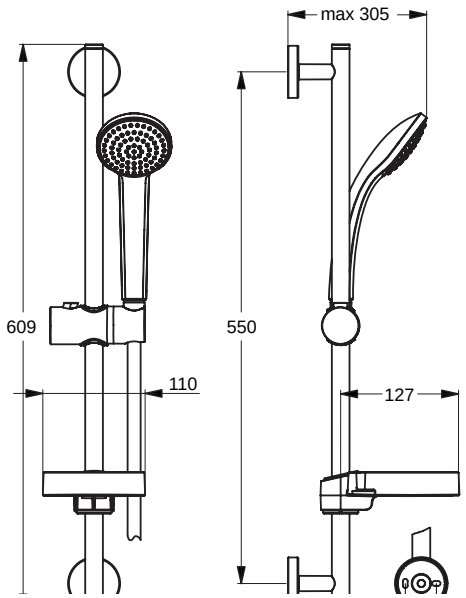
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit with 3-functional hand shower Ø80 mm	**B9503AA**	57,80
Shower kit with 1-functional hand shower Ø80 mm	**B9501AA**	51,50

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9503



B9501

Shower kits

Hand showers with shower bar





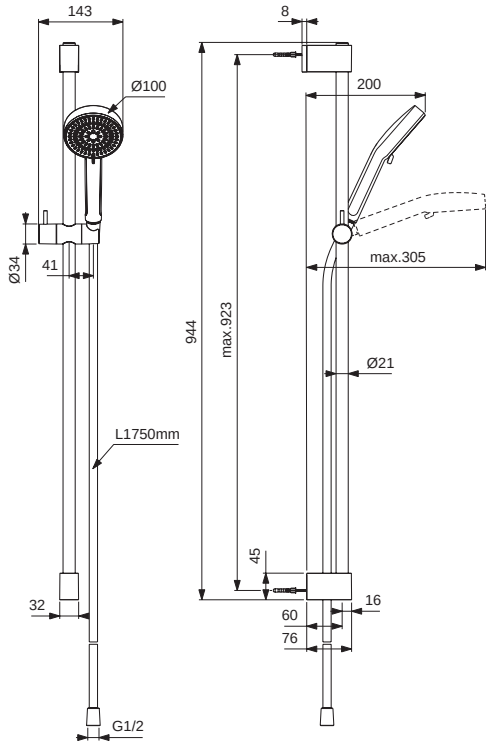
Description

Idealrain shower kit
21 mm diameter
- Sliding bar 900 mm
- Sliding bar 600 mm
Semi-flex rail for easy installation
2-functional Ø100 mm hand shower, 8 l/min flow restrictor
EasyClean- soft rub-clean silicone nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
Idealflex shower hose 1750 mm
Colours: Chrome (AA), Silk Black (XG)

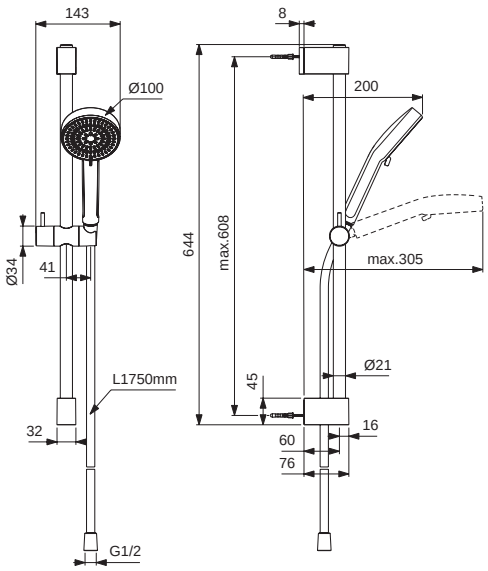
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idearain shower kit 900 mm with white face plate	**BE234AA**	66,20
Idearain shower kit 900 mm	**BE414AA**	66,20
	BE414XG	82,80
Idearain shower kit 600 mm with white face plate	**BE233AA**	55,90
Idearain shower kit 600 mm	**BE413AA**	55,90
	BE413XG	69,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BE234, BE414



BE233, BE413

Shower kits

Hand showers with holder

product design award 2013



Description

Idealrain Cube 3-functional shower set
Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
Swivel plastic wall bracket
Ideal Standard logo on the Hand Shower lever

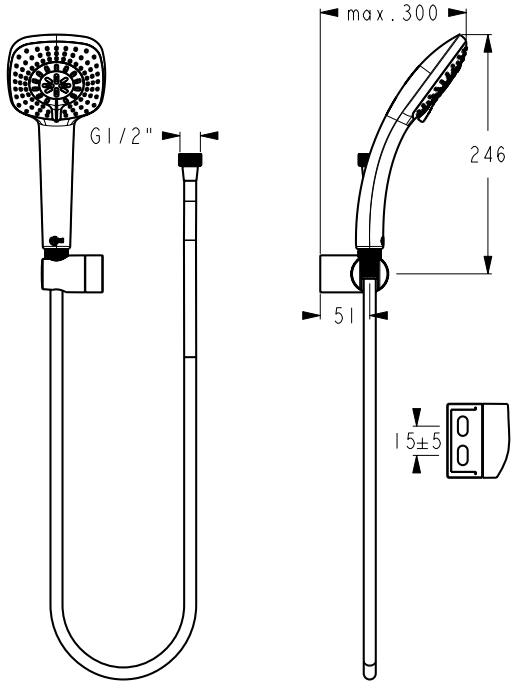
- Shower Set 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm

Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and holder
Swivel metal wall bracket
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
Hand shower 110 mm
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

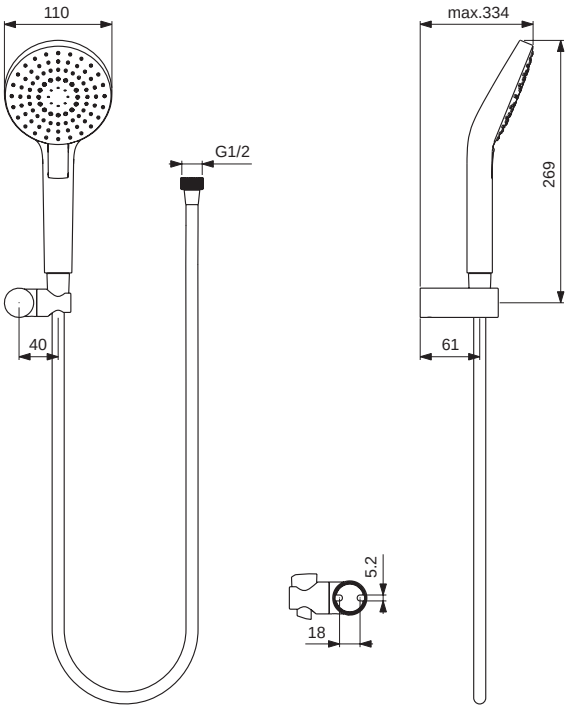
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower set, 3-functional, 100 mm	**B0020AA**	60,90
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and holder	**B2239AA**	77,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



B0020



B2239

Shower kits

Hand showers with holder



Description

Idealrain Soft shower set
Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
Hand shower 100 mm diameter with water flow limiter 8 l/min
IdealFlex hose 1750
Swivel wall bracket
Ideal Standard logo

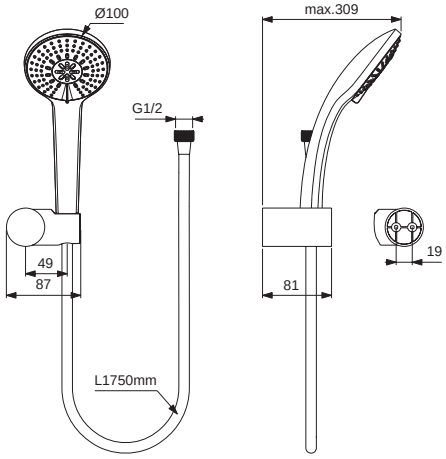
Shower set
Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
Hand shower 80 mm diameter with water flow limiter 8 l/min
Hand shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage) or 1-functional (rain)
Double clenched metal shower hose 1500 mm
Swivel wall bracket
Ideal Standard logo



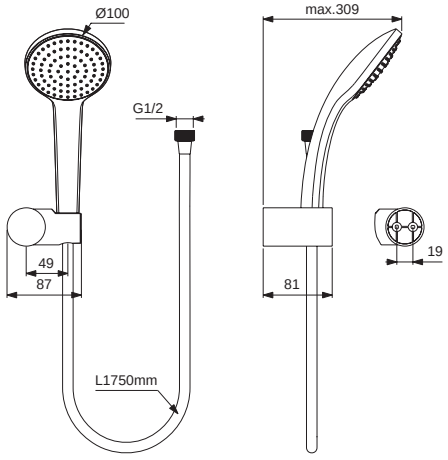
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower set 3-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1750 mm shower hose	**B9456AA**	53,60
Shower set 1-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1250 mm shower hose	**B9451AA**	45,40
Shower set 3-functional, 80 mm diameter	**B9507AA**	48,30
Shower set 1-functional, 80 mm diameter	**B9506AA**	42,40

Finishes

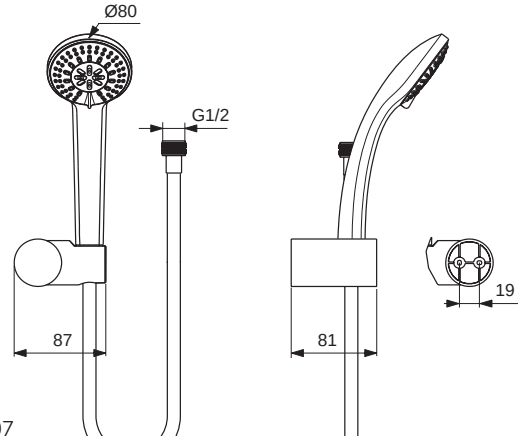
AA Chrome



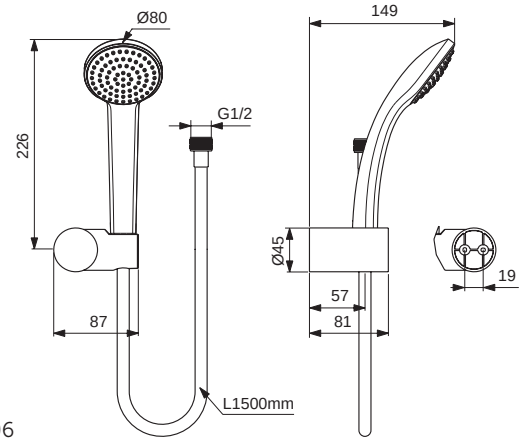
B9456



B9451



B9507



B9506

Shower kits

Hand showers with holder





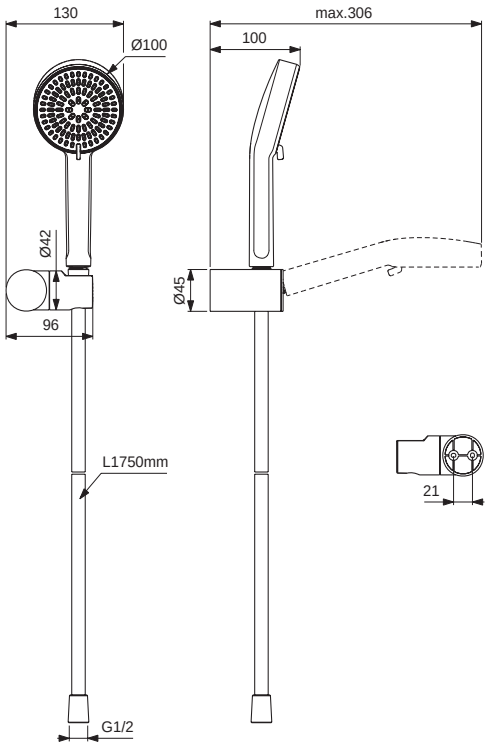
Description

Idealrain shower set
Round shape
100 mm diameter
2 spray modes: Rain, SilkRain
EasyClean- soft rub-clean silicone nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
Flow rate: equipped with 8 l/min flow regulator
Swivel able hand shower holder
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Colours: Chrome (AA), Silk Black (XG)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idearain shower set with white face plate	**BE152AA**	44,50
Idearain shower set	**BE153AA**	44,50
	BE153XG	55,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



Shower kits

Shower heads with arm





Description

Idealrain Solos shower head Ø330 mm with LED light and wall arm

EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning
Flow regulator 12 l/min
Light activates automatically through a presence sensor - within a radius of 1.5 m under the shower, the light will be On. The light will be Off after 1 minute of no presence
Warm white light with 4000 Kelvin
Integration into smart home possible with ZigBee 3.0 - allows changing lights color and brightness

- 1-functional shower head Ø330 mm with Light feature
- 3-functional (Rain, Silkrain and 2nd skin) shower head Ø330 mm with Light feature:
Universal remote control with 3 buttons to switch head spray functions - freely positional, maximum distance from overhead shower 10 meters; waterproof: protection rating min. IP57; battery operated with commonly used types (coin battery - CR2032); battery life: long-life battery (min. 4 years or 20k switches); Easily replacing battery; red light indication before running out of power

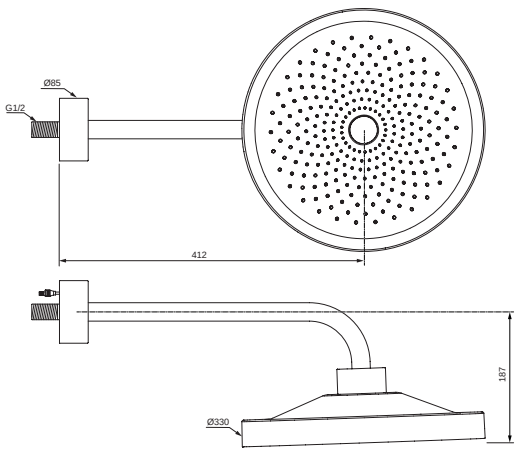
Wall arm 400 mm
G1/2" male thread of the wall arm - requires special kit 1 (A1080NU) for water connection and cable outlet from the wall and to secure strong fixation
Power supply for lighted shower required. Power adapter inside the box transfers from 230v AC to 24V DC for safe usage

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)

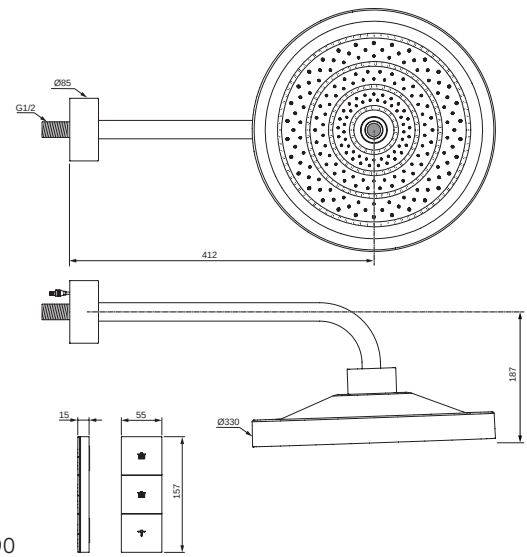
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
1-functional shower head Ø330 mm with LED light and wall arm	**A7887AA**	578,60
3-functional shower head Ø330 mm with LED light and wall arm	**A7890AA**	827,00
	A7890GN	1315,50
	A7890A2	1315,50
	A7890A5	1315,50
	A7890XG	1075,40
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1080NU**	142,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
XG Silk Black



A7887



A7890

Shower kits

Shower heads with arm



Description

Idealrain Solos shower head Ø330 mm with LED light and ceiling arm

EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning
Flow regulator 12 l/min
Light activates automatically through a presence sensor - within a radius of 1.5 m under the shower, the light will be On. The light will be Off after 1 minute of no presence
Warm white light with 4000 Kelvin
Integration into smart home possible with ZigBee 3.0 - allows changing lights color and brightness

- 1-functional shower head Ø330 mm with Light feature
- 3-functional shower head Ø330 mm with LED light and ceiling arm:
Universal remote control with 3 buttons to switch head spray functions - freely positional, maximum distance from overhead shower 10 meters; waterproof: protection rating min. IP57; battery operated with commonly used types (coin battery - CR2032); battery life: long-life battery (min. 4 years or 20k switches); Easily replacing battery; red light indication before running out of power

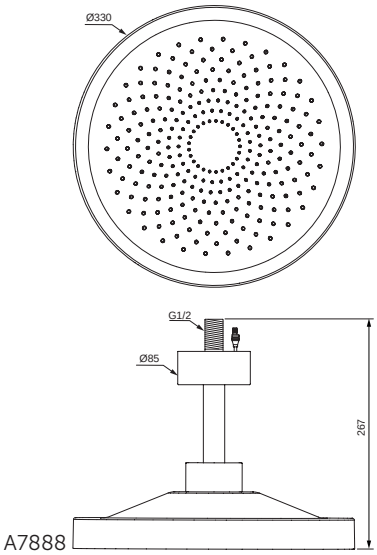
Ceiling arm 150 mm
G1/2" male thread of the wall arm - requires special kit 1 (A1080NU) for water connection and cable outlet from the wall and to secure strong fixation
Power supply for lighted shower required. Power adapter inside the box transfers from 230v AC to 24V DC for safe usage

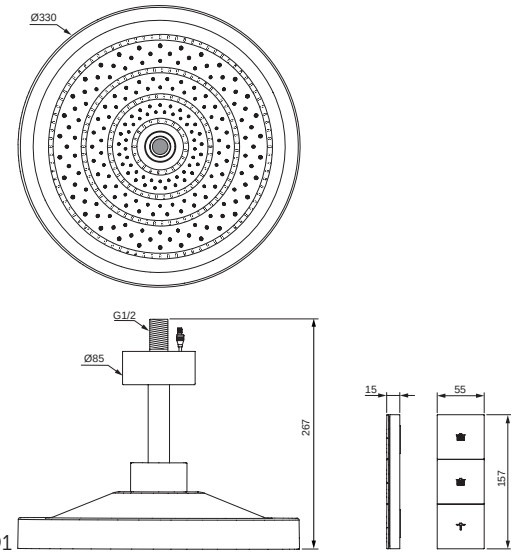
Finish: technology electroplating (AA)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
1-functional shower head Ø330 mm with LED light and ceiling arm	**A7888AA**	578,60
3-functional shower head Ø330 mm with LED light and ceiling arm	**A7891AA**	827,00
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1080NU**	142,70

Finishes

AA Chrome









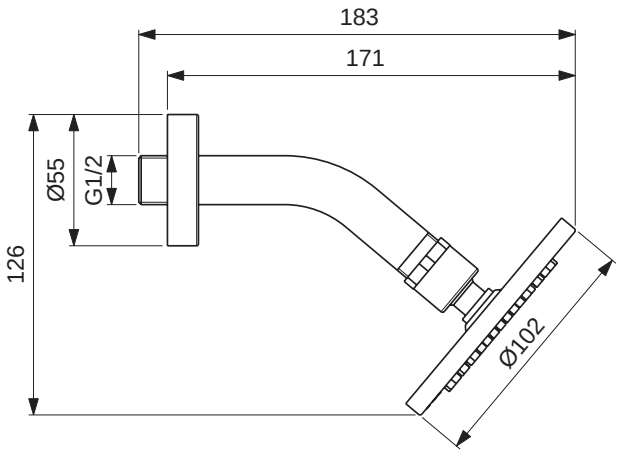
Description

Idealrain Soft metal shower head set Ø100 mm with wall arm
Corner wall arm 118 mm
Metal socket, chrome
200 mm diameter

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Stationary shower head Ø100 mm complete with corner wall arm 118 mm	**B9436AA**	94,00

Finishes

AA Chrome





ECO SAVING

Description

IdealSpray trigger spray shower set
Brass hand shower
Trigger control handle
Maximum flow rate 4 l/min
Plastic fixed wall bracket
1250 mm double clenched hose
Chrome

Trigger spray shower set
ABS hand shower
Trigger control handle
Maximum flow rate 7,6 l/min
Metal fixed wall bracket
1250 mm Idealflex shower hose
Finishes:
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

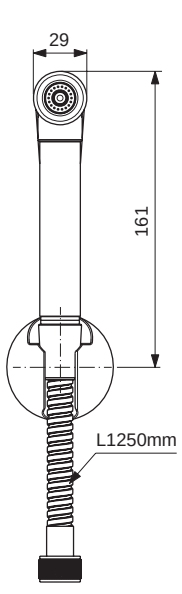
Recommended equipment for B0011AA

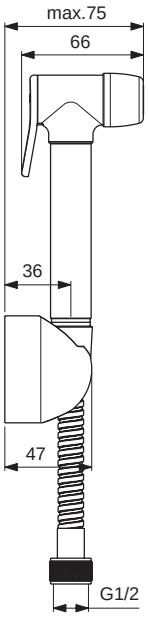
Angle valve G 1/2" (Z8148AA)
Angle valve G 1/2" (BD650xx): finishes made by technology powder coating (XG) and technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Trigger spray shower set	**B0011AA**	57,60
Trigger spray shower set	**B0595XG**	34,60
	B0595GN	56,20
	B0595A2	56,20
	B0595A5	56,20
Recommended equipment for B0011AA		
Angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	**Z8148AA**	10,70
Angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	**BD650AA**	16,40
	BD650XG	20,50
	BD650GN	25,90
	BD650A2	25,90
	BD650A5	25,90

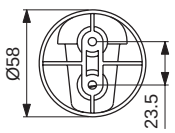
Finishes

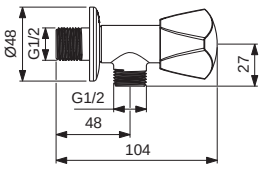
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey



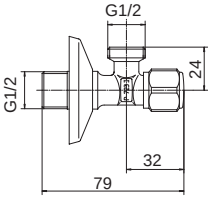


B0011

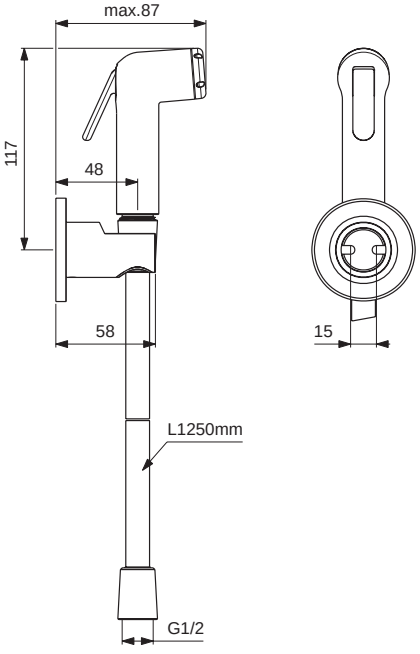




BD650



Z8148



B0595

Shower kits

Hygienic shower sprays



Description

IdealSpray trigger spray shower set
Trigger control handle
Maximum flow rate 4 l/min
Plastic fixed wall bracket
1250 mm double clenched hose
Chrome/White

IdealSpray trigger spray shower set
ABS hand shower
Trigger control handle
Maximum flow rate 7,6 l/min
Plastic fixed wall bracket
1250 mm double clenched hose
Chrome/White

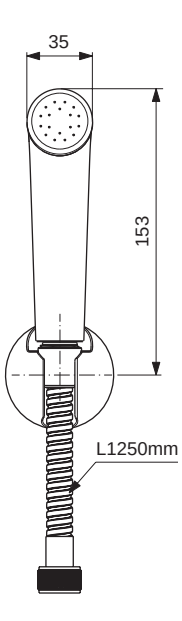
Recommended equipment

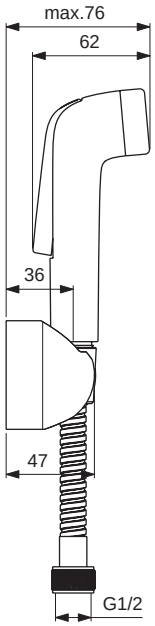
Angle valve G 1/2'' (Z8148AA)
Angle valve G 1/2" (BD650xx): finishes made by technology powder coating (XG) and technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

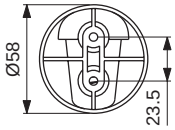
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Trigger spray shower set	**B0924AA**	28,80
	B0924AC	24,50
Trigger spray shower set	**B0595AA**	21,70
	B0595AC	17,60
Recommended equipment		
Angle valve G 1/2'' (1 pc)	**Z8148AA**	10,70
Angle valve G 1/2'' (1 pc)	**BD650AA**	16,40
	BD650XG	20,50
	BD650GN	25,90
	BD650A2	25,90
	BD650A5	25,90

Finishes

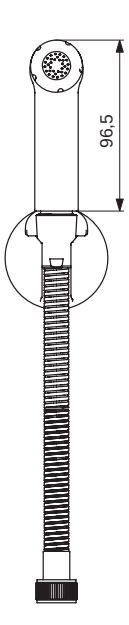
AA Chrome
AC White
XG Silk Black
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey

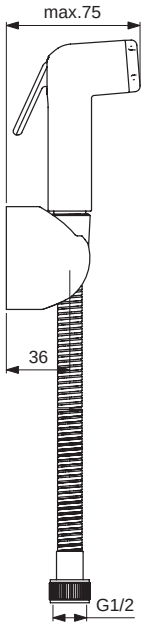




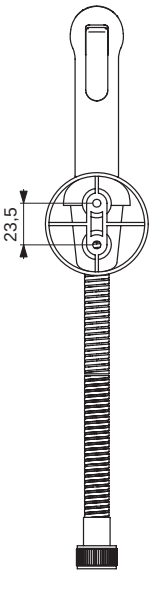


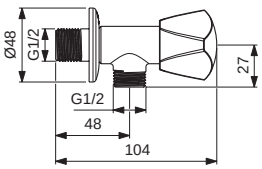
B0924



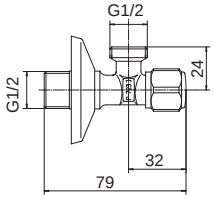


B0595





BD650



Z8148

Hygienic shower sprays



Description

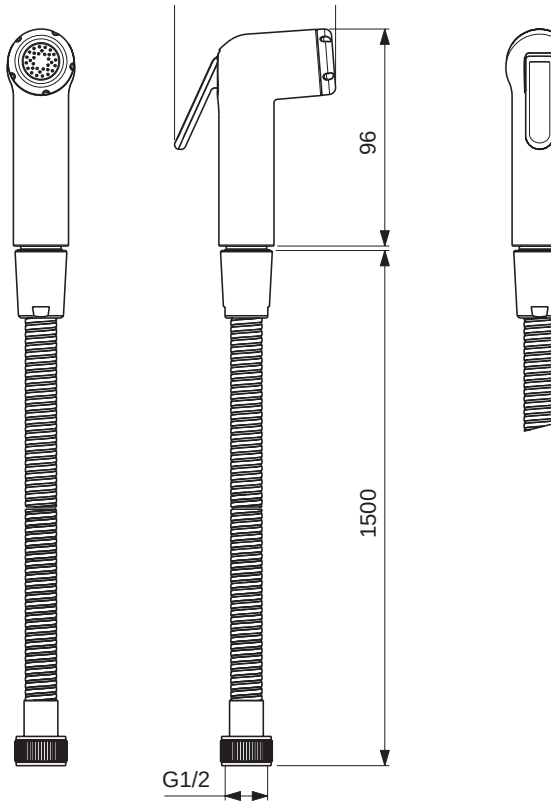
IdealSpray hygienic shower spray in combination with shower hose
Trigger hand shower made of ABS, chrome plated
Maximum flow rate 7,6 l/min
1500 mm metal, double clenched shower hose G1/2
Brand Ideal Standard

Built-in shower mixer for combination with hygienic spray
Connection to hot and cold water supply G1/2
External outlet for mixed water G1/2
Shower holder
Ceramic cartridge
Decorative escutcheon D80 mm
Chrome finish
Suitable as a substitute for a bidet, providing maximum hygiene in a smaller bathroom
Brand Ideal Standard

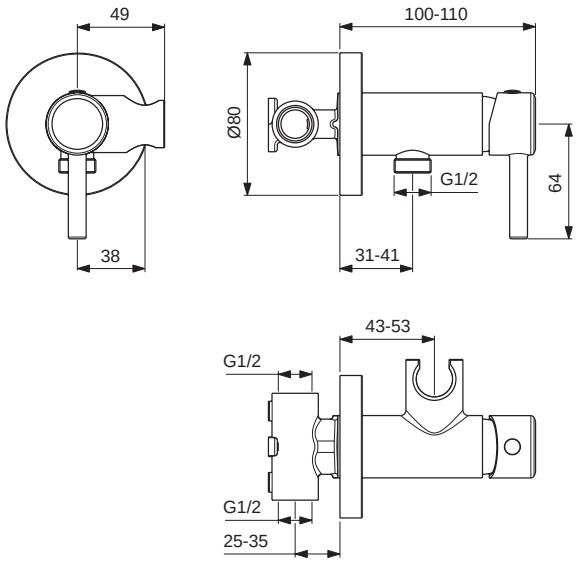
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hygienic shower spray in combination with shower hose	**BC180AA**	22,40
Built-in shower mixer for combination with hygienic spray	**A5809AA**	90,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC180



A5809

Shower accessories

Hand showers

reddot winner 2024

DESIGN AWARD 2024





Description

Idealrain Solos 3-functional hand shower
Round shape, 130 mm diameter
3 spray modes: Rain, SilkRain, Active Massage
Push button for selecting spray mode
Cosmopolitan look & feel
EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning
Flow rate: equipped with 8 l/min flow regulator
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

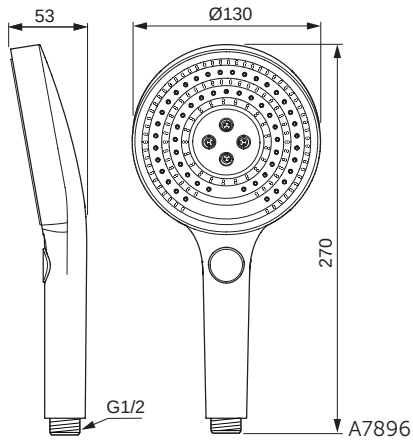
Idealrain Solos 1-functional hand shower
Round shape, 130mm diameter
1 spray mode: Rain
Cosmopolitan look & feel
EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning
Flow rate: equipped with 8 l/min flow regulator
Finish:
- technology electroplating (AA)

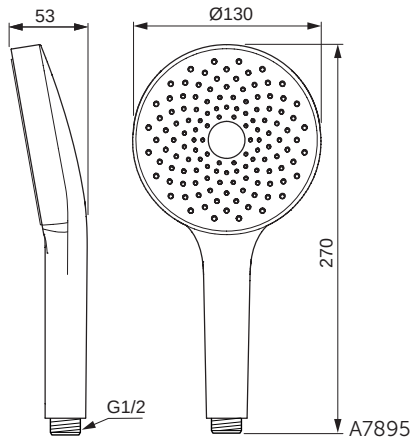
ECO SAVING | 5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Solos 3-functional hand shower	**A7896AA**	49,80
	A7896XG	67,10
	A7896GN	80,00
	A7896A2	80,00
	A7896A5	80,00
Idealrain Solos 1-functional hand shower	**A7895AA**	29,20

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey











Description

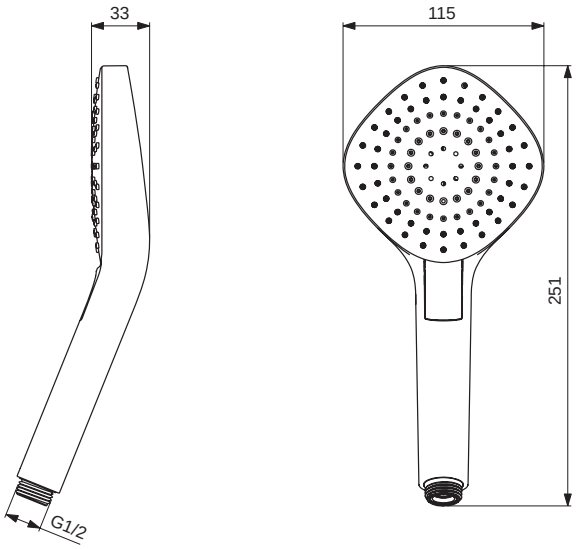
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm
ABS body chrome plated
Matt white spay surface
Light grey nozzles easy to clean
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm
ABS body chrome plated
Matt white spay surface
Light grey nozzles easy to clean
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

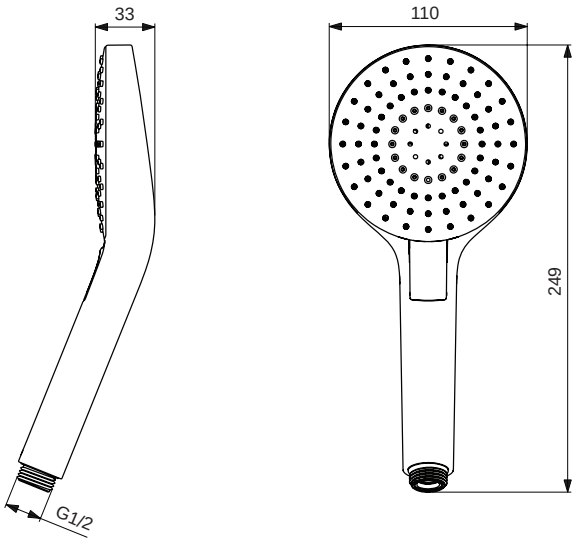
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm	**B2232AA**	42,80
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm	**B2231AA**	42,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



B2232



B2231

reddot winner 2024

DESIGN AWARD 2024





ECO SAVING

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

Idealrain Alu⁺ hand shower

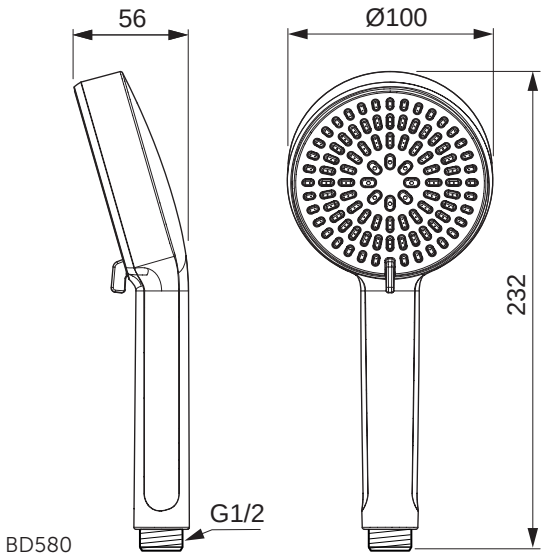
Hand shower Ø100 mm, 2-functional (SilkRain & Rain)
EasyClean-soft rub-clean silicone nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min

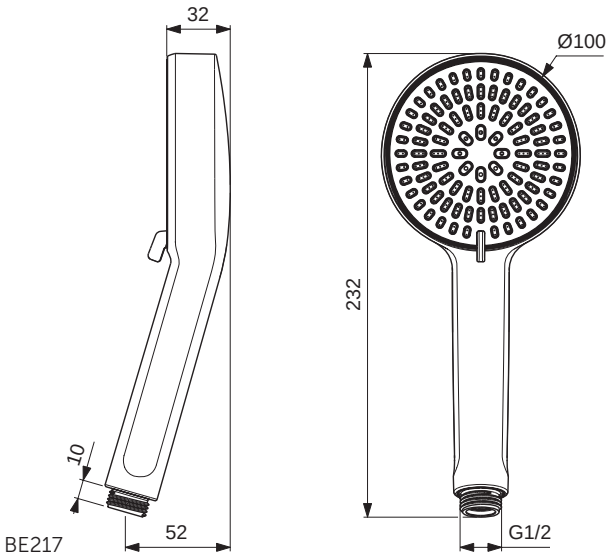
BE217AA

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Alu⁺ 2-functional hand shower Ø100 mm	**BD580XG**	20,20
	BD580SI	20,20
	BD580RO	20,20
	BD580AA	20,20
Idealrain Alu⁺ 2-functional hand shower Ø100 mm with white face plate	**BE217AA**	19,10

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose
AA Chrome









Description

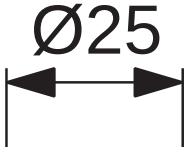
Idealrain Stick metal stick hand shower
Cylindrical design
1-functional
Flow limiter 8 l/min
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce lime scale and facilitate cleaning
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Idealrain Stick hand shower
Cubic design
1-functional
Flow limiter 8 l/min
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce lime scale and facilitate cleaning
Finish:
- technology electroplating (AA)

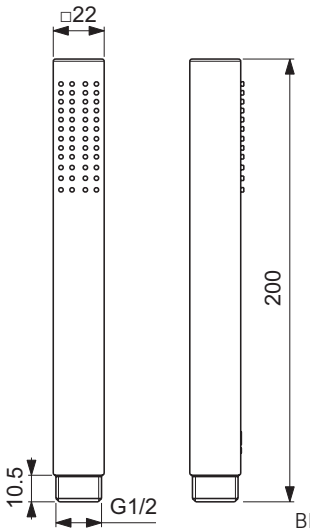
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Stick hand shower cylindrical design	**BC774AA**	72,70
	BC774GN	116,30
	BC774A2	116,30
	BC774A5	116,30
	BC774XG	89,00
Idealrain Stick hand shower cubic design	**BD320AA**	79,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black



BC774



BD320

product design award 2013





Description

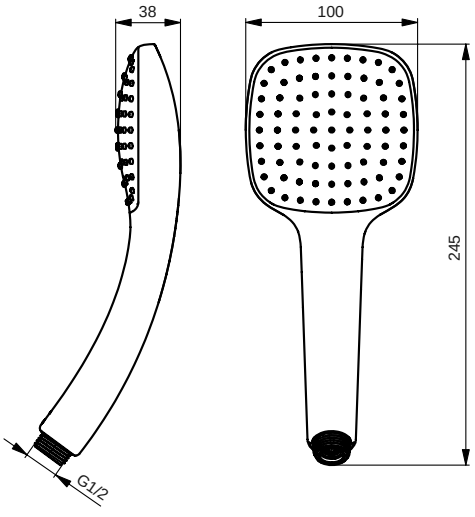
Idealrain Cube 1 & 3-functional Hand Shower
Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
Ideal Standard logo on the Hand Shower lever

- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 100 mm
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm

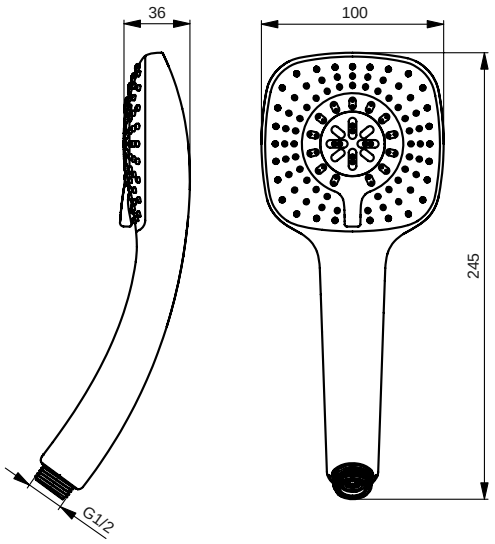
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower 1-functional, 100 mm	**B0002AA**	21,90
Hand shower 3-functional, 100 mm	**B0003AA**	29,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 0002 ..



B 0003 ..





Description

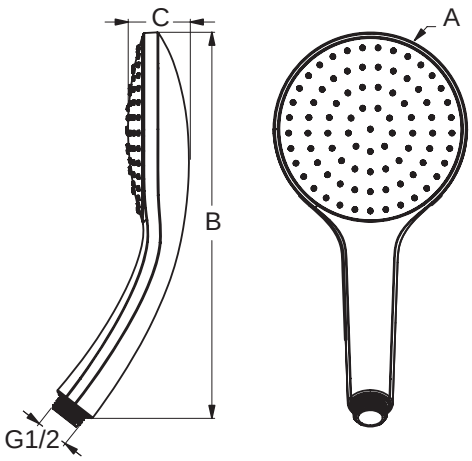
Idealrain Soft Hand Shower
Rubber nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
Ideal Standard logo
Color: Chrome, Silk Black

- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 100 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 80 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 80 mm diameter

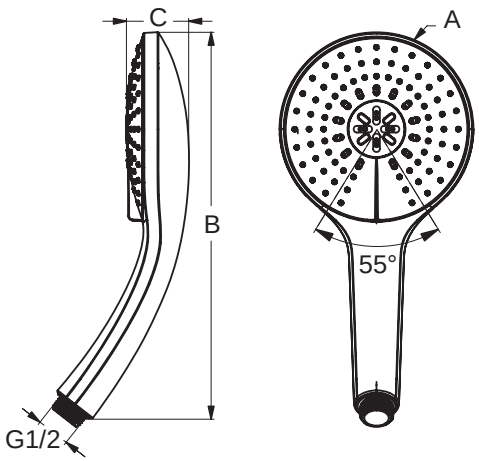
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower 3-functional, 100 mm diameter	**B9403AA**	25,80
Hand shower 1-functional, 100 mm diameter	**B9402AA**	19,60
	B9402XG	30,10
Hand shower 3-functional, 80 mm diameter	**B9401AA**	20,70
Hand shower 1-functional, 80 mm diameter	**B9400AA**	14,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

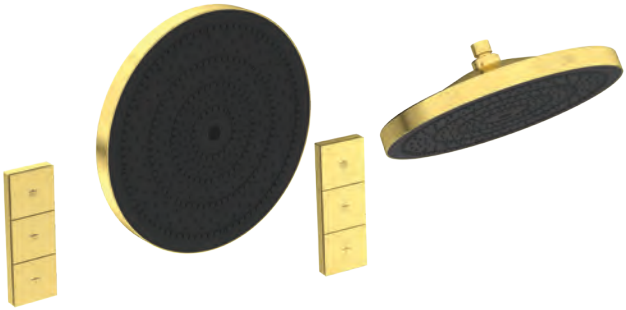


	A	B	C
B9400AA	Ø80	225	33
B9402AA	Ø100	245,5	35,3



	A	B	C
B9401AA	Ø80	225	33
B9403AA	Ø100	245,5	36,3







Description

Idealrain Solos 1-functional shower head Ø300 mm
1-functional (Rain)
EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning
Flow regulator 12 l/min
G1/2" connection with ball joint for angle adjustment
Finish: Chrome

Idearain Solos 3-functional shower head Ø300 mm
3-functional (Rain, Silkrain and 2nd skin) shower head Ø300 mm, 12 l/min:
- electrical spray switching with solenoid valve using conventional batteries for power supply (AA size);
- long-life battery: min. 4 years or 20k switches
EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning
G1/2" connection with ball joint for angle adjustment

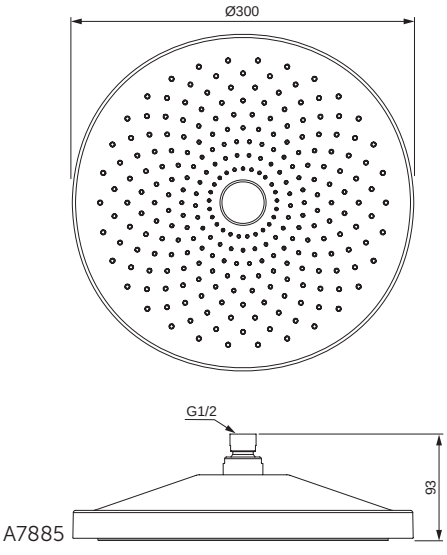
Universal remote control with 3 buttons to switch head spray functions - freely positional, maximum distance from overhead shower 10 meters; waterproof ; battery operated with commonly used types (coin battery - CR2032); battery life: long-life battery (min. 4 years or 20k switches); Easily replacing battery; red light indication before running out of power

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

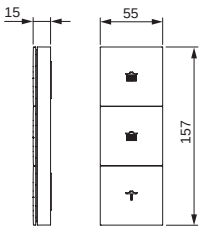
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
1-functional shower head Ø300 mm	**A7885AA**	205,60
3-functional shower head Ø300 mm	**A7889AA**	443,00
	A7889GN	710,00
	A7889A2	710,00
	A7889A5	710,00
	A7889XG	590,00

Finishes

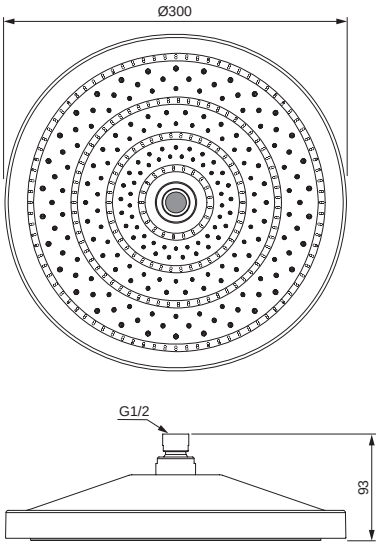
AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
XG Silk Black



A7885



A7889

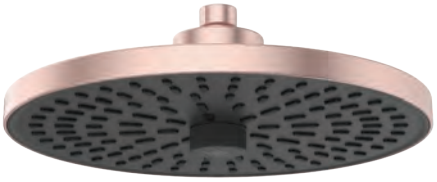


reddot winner 2024

DESIGN AWARD 2024









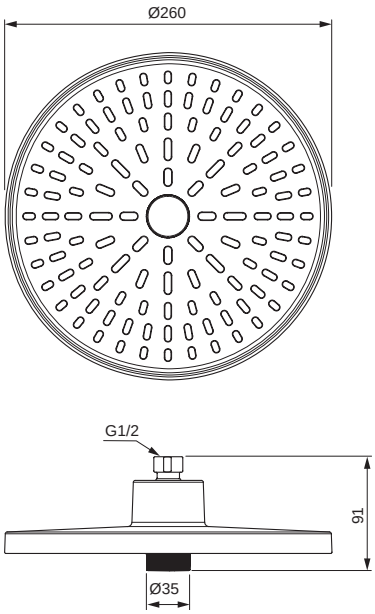
Description

Idealrain Alu+ shower head
Ø260 mm Rain shower head
2-functional (SilkRain & Rain)
EasyDial for spray switching by rotation of the knob in the middle
EasyClean silicone spray nozzles
Flow rate limiter 12 l/min
Colour: Silk Black, Silver, Rose, Chrome

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Alu+ 2-functional shower head 260 mm	**BD581XG**	106,30
	BD581SI	106,30
	BD581RO	106,30
	BD581AA	106,30

Finishes

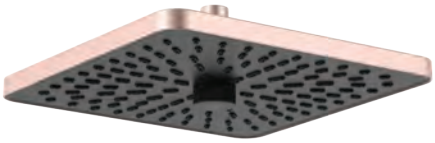
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose
AA Chrome



reddot winner 2024

DESIGN AWARD 2024









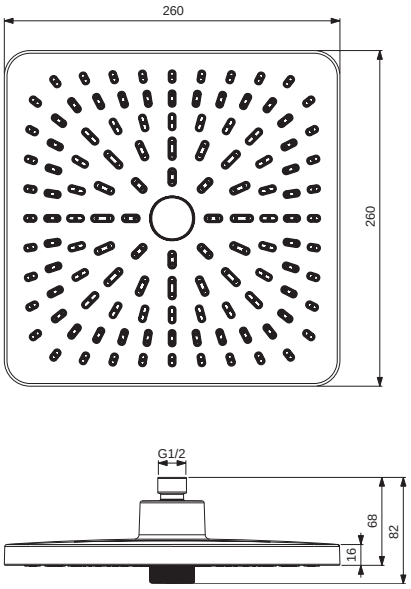
Description

Idealrain Alu+ shower head
260x260 mm Rain shower head
2-functional (SilkRain & Rain)
EasyDial for spray switching by rotation of the knob in the middle
EasyClean silicone spray nozzles
- Flow rate limiter 12 l/min
Colour: Silk Black, Silver, Rose, Chrome

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Alu+ 2-functional shower head 260x260 mm	**BE223AA**	108,70
	BE223SI	108,70
	BE223RO	108,70
	BE223XG	108,70

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose
AA Chrome







Description

Idealrain Luxe shower head - Round
Head size 300, 250, 200 mm
1-function shower head
"Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
High performance spray pattern
Ultra Slim design
12 l/min flow restrictor
Polished Stainless Steel finish

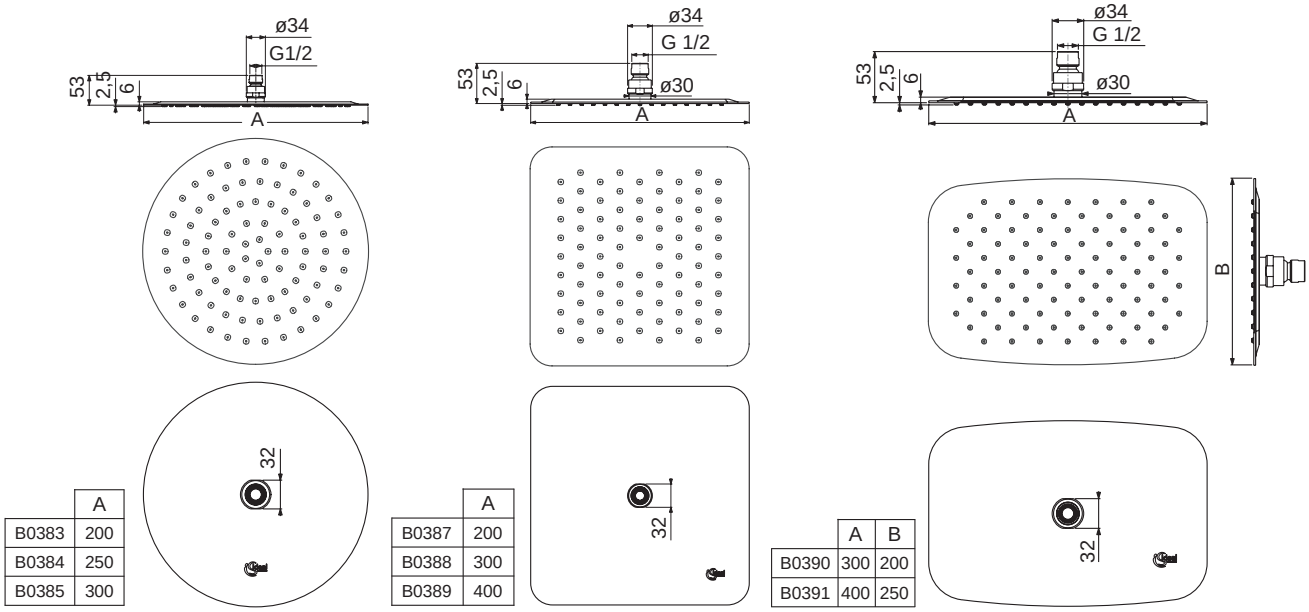
Idealrain Luxe shower head - Square
Head size 200x200 mm
1-function shower head
"Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
High performance spray pattern
Ultra Slim design
12 l/min flow restrictor
Polished Stainless Steel finish

Idealrain Luxe shower head - Rectangular
Head size 200x300 mm
1-function shower head
"Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
High performance spray pattern
Ultra Slim design
12 l/min flow restrictor
Polished Stainless Steel finish

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head - Round, head size 300 mm	**B0385MY**	263,90
Shower head - Round, head size 250 mm	**B0384MY**	161,50
Shower head - Round, head size 200 mm	**B0383MY**	111,80
Shower head - Square, head size 200x200 mm	**B0387MY**	128,30
Shower head - Rectangular, head size 200x300 mm	**B0390MY**	237,00

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel



	A
B0383	200
B0384	250
B0385	300

	A
B0387	200
B0388	300
B0389	400

	A	B
B0390	300	200
B0391	400	250

product design award 2013



Description

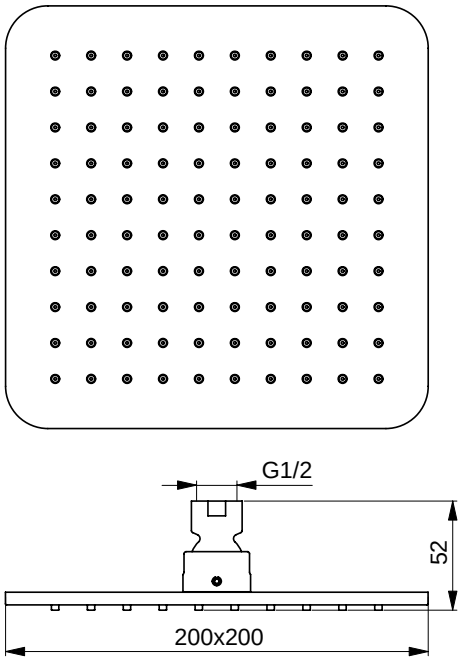
Idealrain Cube shower head
Shower head size 200x200 mm, 1-functional
Easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
High performance spray pattern
Chrome plate finish, Slim design
12 l/min flow restrictor

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head 200x200 mm	**B0024AA**	130,60
	B0024XG	163,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black









Description

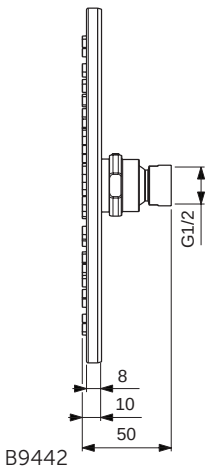
Idealrain Soft metal shower head Ø200 mm
Flow limiter 12 l / min
Combines with B9444AA, B9445AA, B9446AA (wall or ceiling mount arm)

Ceraplus fixed shower
Anti-vandal fixed shower head
6 litres per minute max flow limiter
Anti-vandal design
Metal for added strength and durability

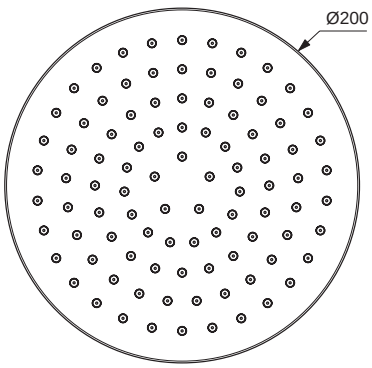
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Soft stationary shower head Ø200 mm	**B9442AA**	114,00
Ceraplus fixed shower	**A4844AA**	172,60

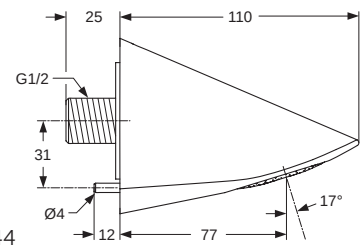
Finishes

AA Chrome



B9442





A4844



Description

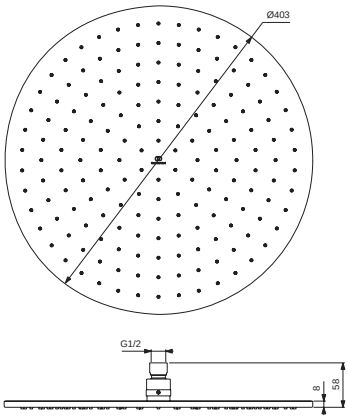
Shower head
Metal shower head
"Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
12 l/min flow restrictor
- Round shape
- Square shape

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)

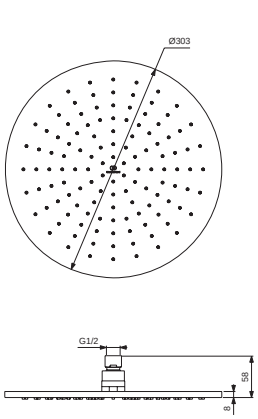
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head Ø400 mm	**A5804AA**	347,80
	A5804GN	557,90
	A5804A2	557,90
	A5804A5	557,90
Shower head Ø300 mm	**A5803AA**	217,40
	A5803GN	346,70
	A5803A2	346,70
	A5803A5	346,70
	A5803XG	267,00
Shower head 400x400 mm	**A5806AA**	385,00
	A5806GN	615,80
	A5806A2	615,80
	A5806A5	615,80
Shower head 300x300 mm	**A5805AA**	240,10
	A5805GN	384,00
	A5805A2	384,00
	A5805A5	384,00

Finishes

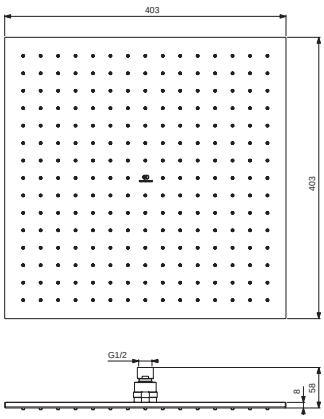
AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black



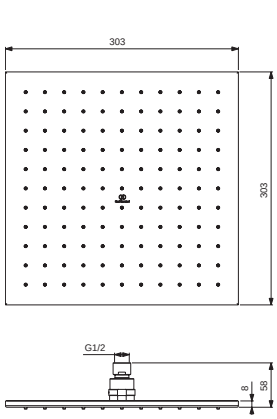
A5804



A5803



A5806



A5805



Description

Idealrain shower head
1-functional plastic shower head Ø260 mm
EasyClean silicone spray nozzles
Flow rate limiter 12 l/min
G1/2' connection
Finish: Chrome (AA)

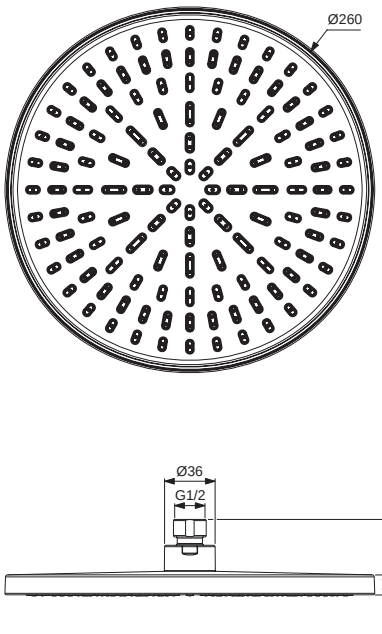
Idealrain shower head
1-functional plastic shower head Ø200 mm
With flow limiter 12 l/min
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
Colour: Silk Black (XG)

Idealrain shower head
1-functional plastic shower head 260x260 mm
EasyClean silicone spray nozzles
Flow rate limiter 12 l/min
G1/2' connection
Finish: Chrome (AA)

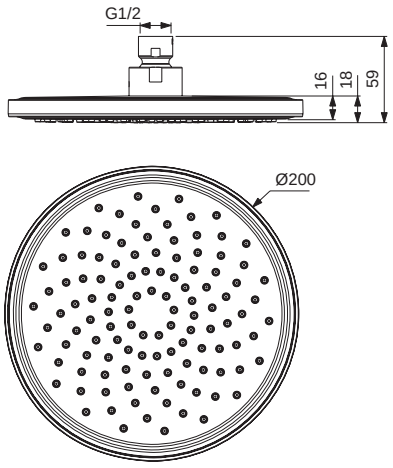
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head Ø260 mm	**BE219AA**	55,90
Shower head Ø200 mm	**BD140XG**	71,40
Shower head 260x260 mm	**BE220AA**	64,20

Finishes

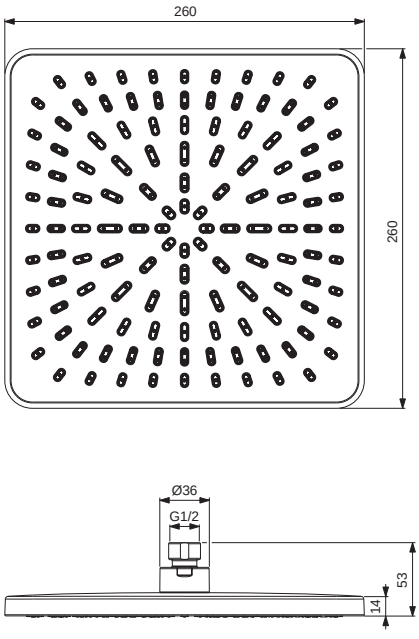
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BE219



BD140



BE220

Shower bars



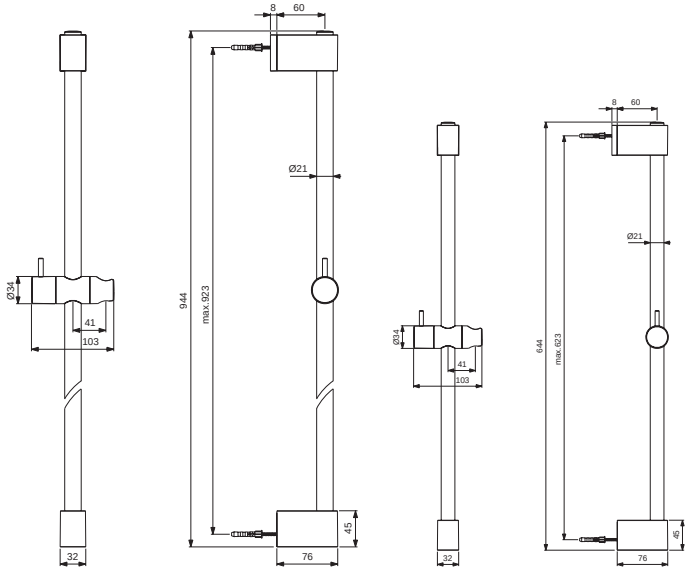
Description

Idealrain shower bar
21 mm diameter
- Sliding bar 900 mm
- Sliding bar 600 mm
Semi-flex rail for easy installation: moveable upper wall bracket and fixed lower wall bracket
Slim plastic rotating slider
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower bar 900 mm	**BE401AA**	50,70
	BE401XG	63,40
Shower bar 600 mm	**BE400AA**	40,40
	BE400XG	50,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BE401 BE400

Shower accessories

Complementary products



Description

Idealrain Soft Fixed Wall Bracket
ABS material

Idealrain Soft Swivel Wall Bracket
ABS material

Idealrain Pro wall brackets
All metal for added strength and durability
- Fixed metal wall bracket
- Swivel metal wall bracket

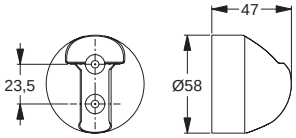
Anti stagnation valve
Can be used with Idealflex shower hoses
Automatically drains water from the hose after each use

ECO SAVING

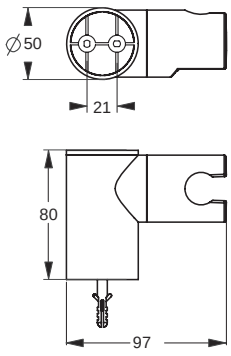
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Fixed Wall Bracket	**B9467AA**	3,70
Swivel Wall Bracket	**B9468AA**	5,90
Fixed metal wall bracket	**B9846AA**	31,30
Swivel metal wall bracket	**B9847AA**	49,70
Anti stagnation valve	**F2605AA**	47,90

Finishes

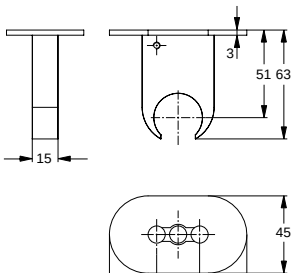
AA Chrome



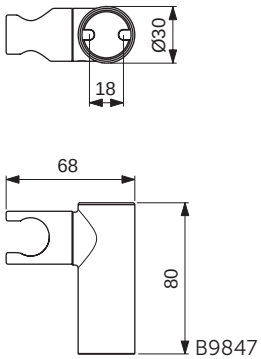
B9467



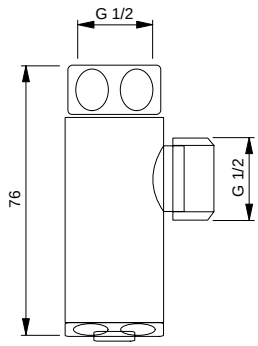
B9468



B9846



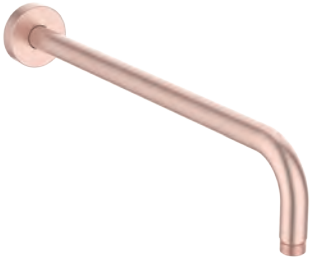
B9847



F2605

Shower accessories

Complementary products






Description

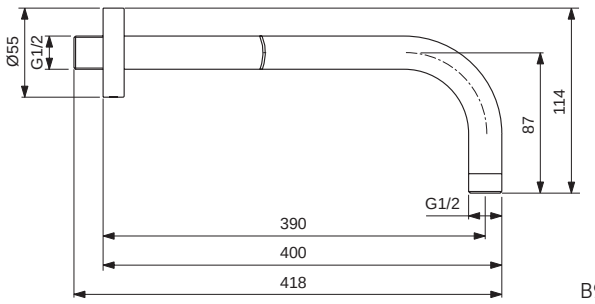
Wall connections for Shower head (wall arm, ceiling arm)
Metal wall connection G1/2" for Shower head
Metal escutcheon
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet- lacquering (SI, RO)

Square wall connections for Shower head (wall arm, ceiling arm)
Metal wall connection G1/2" for Shower head
Metal escutcheon
Finish:
- technology electroplating (AA)

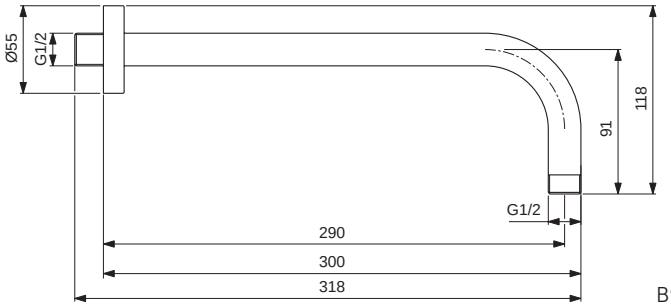
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall arm 400 mm	**B9445AA**	49,80
	B9445GN	79,70
	B9445A2	79,70
	B9445A5	79,70
	B9445XG	60,80
	B9445SI	60,80
	B9445RO	60,80
Wall arm 300 mm	**B9444AA**	43,80
	B9444GN	70,20
	B9444A2	70,20
	B9444A5	70,20
Ceiling arm 150 mm	**B9446AA**	43,80
	B9446GN	70,20
	B9446A2	70,20
	B9446A5	70,20
	B9446XG	53,60
Square wall arm 400 mm	**BD645AA**	73,00
Square ceiling arm 200 mm	**BD646AA**	38,20

Finishes

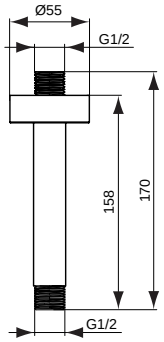
AA	Chrome	A5	Magnetic Grey	XG	Silk Black	RO	Rose
A2	Brushed Gold	GN	Silver Storm	SI	Silver		



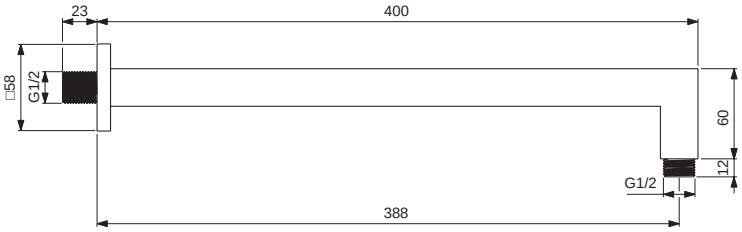
B9445



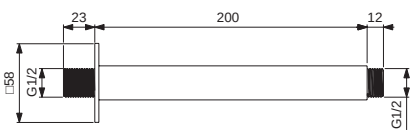
B9444



B9446



BD645



BD646

Showers

Shower accessories

Complementary products







Description

Hand shower support
Square design
Metal with plastic insert
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

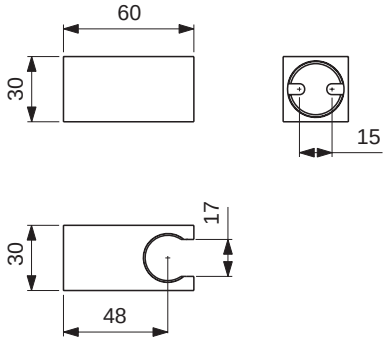
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection
Square design
Metal with plastic insert
G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Wall-elbow
Square design metal wall elbow
G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

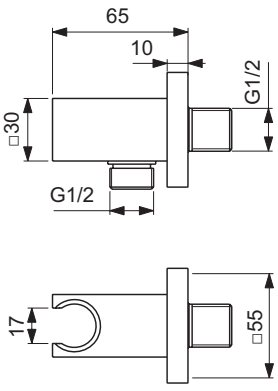
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower support	**BC770AA**	32,30
	BC770GN	52,20
	BC770A2	52,20
	BC770A5	52,20
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection	**BC771AA**	58,70
	BC771GN	94,00
	BC771A2	94,00
	BC771A5	94,00
Wall-elbow	**BC772AA**	32,30
	BC772GN	52,20
	BC772A2	52,20
	BC772A5	52,20

Finishes

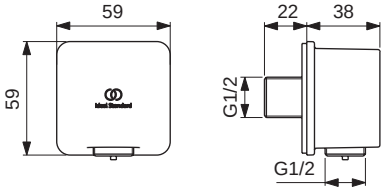
AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



BC770



BC771



BC772

Showers

Shower accessories

Complementary products



Description

Hand shower support
Cylindrical design, Metal with plastic insert
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet- lacquering (SI, RO)

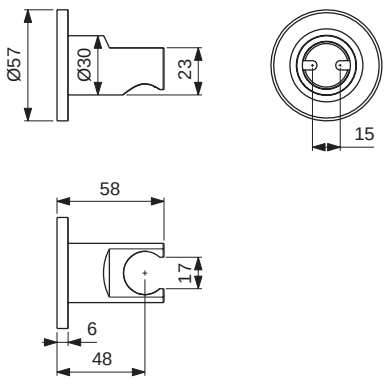
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection
Cylindrical design, Metal escutcheon, with plastic insert
G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Wall-elbow
Cylindrical design metal wall elbow
G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet- lacquering (SI, RO)

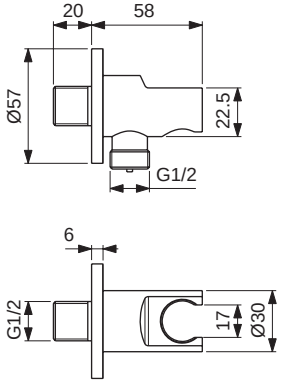
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower support	**BC806AA**	32,30
	BC806GN	52,20
	BC806A2	52,20
	BC806A5	52,20
	BC806XG	39,80
	BC806SI	39,80
	BC806RO	39,80
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection	**BC807AA**	58,70
	BC807GN	94,00
	BC807A2	94,00
	BC807A5	94,00
	BC807XG	71,00
Wall-elbow	**BC808AA**	32,30
	BC808GN	52,20
	BC808A2	52,20
	BC808A5	52,20
	BC808XG	39,80
	BC808SI	39,80
	BC808RO	39,80

Finishes

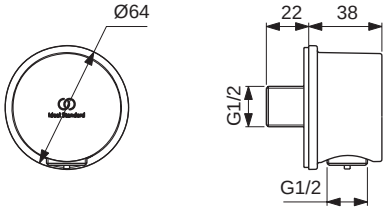
AA	Chrome	A5	Magnetic Grey	XG	Silk Black	RO	Rose
A2	Brushed Gold	GN	Silver Storm	SI	Silver		



BC806



BC807



BC808

Shower hoses



Description

Idealflex shower hose
Universal Connection G1/2"
5 bar flow pressure resistance
Up to 50 kg strength
Smooth surface Easy to clean
Anti-Twist function
5 years warranty

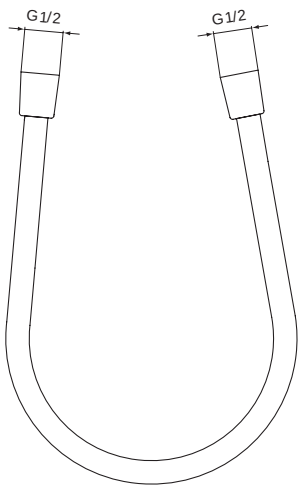
Ultraflex shower hose
Sizes: 1750 mm, 1350 mm
Plastic
Universal Connection G1/2"
5 bar flow pressure resistance
Up to 50kg strength
2 years warranty

Metalflex shower hose
Sizes: 2000 mm, 1750 mm, 1500 mm, 1250 mm
Metal, double clenched
Universal Connection G1/2"
5 bar flow pressure resistance
Up to 50kg strength
2 years warranty

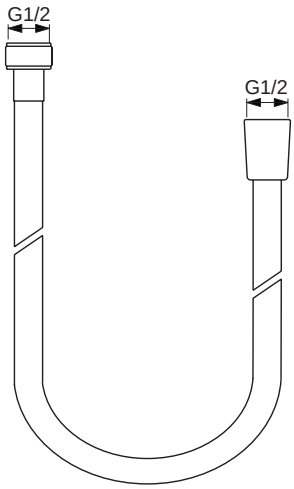
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealflex shower hose 2000 mm	**BE200AA**	25,20
Idealflex shower hose 1750 mm	**BE175AA**	22,30
	BE175A2	33,40
	BE175GN	33,40
	BE175XG	27,80
	BE175A5	33,40
	BE175SI	27,80
	BE175RO	27,80
Idealflex shower hose 1500 mm	**BE150AA**	20,30
Idealflex shower hose 1250 mm	**BE125AA**	16,50
	BE125XG	20,70
	BE125A5	24,70
	BE125GN	24,70
	BE125A2	24,70
Ultraflex shower hose 1750 mm	**BG175AA**	11,70
Ultraflex shower hose 1350 mm	**BG135AA**	9,60
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 2000 mm	**BF200AA**	25,20
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 1750 mm	**BF175AA**	22,40
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 1500 mm	**BF150AA**	20,30
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 1250 mm	**BF125AA**	16,60

Finishes

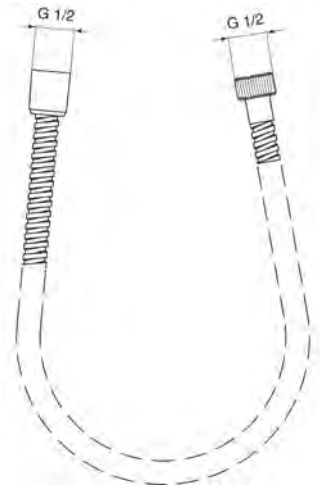
AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



BE200, BE175, BE150, BE125



BG175, BG135



BF200, BF175, BF150, BF125

Bathroom accessories

ALU+

reddot winner 2024

DESIGN AWARD 2024



Description

ALU+ Beauty Bar L, M, S

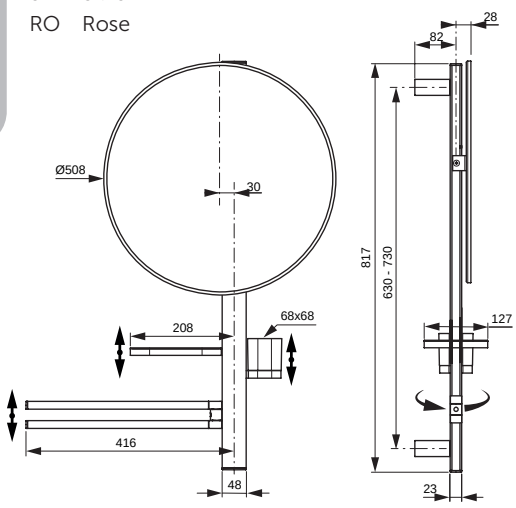
ALU+ Beauty Bar L
Accessory bar 800 mm with profile right and left to position the accessories by choice upon first installation
Mirror 500 mm, fixed
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7 kg load)
Cup
Towel holder, swivelling angle 90°
Material: Anodized aluminum
Colour: Silk Black, Silver or Rose

ALU+ Beauty Bar M
Accessory bar 700 mm with profile right and left to position the accessories by choice upon first installation
Mirror 320 mm, fixed
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7 kg load)
Cup
Towel holder, swivelling angle 90°
Material: Anodized aluminum
Colour: Silk Black, Silver or Rose

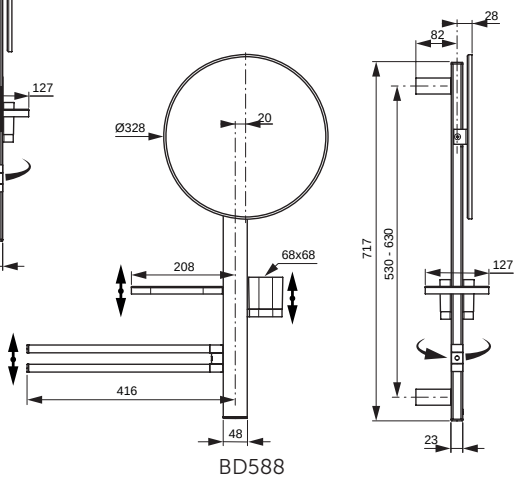
ALU+ Beauty Bar S
Accessory bar 700 mm with profile right and left to position the accessories by choice upon first installation
Magnifying mirror x3, 200 mm, ball joint fixation to adjust the angle
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7 kg load)
Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7 kg load)
Cup
Material: Anodized aluminum
Colour: Silk Black, Silver or Rose

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Beauty Bar L	**BD587XG**	183,30
	BD587SI	183,30
	BD587RO	183,30
Beauty Bar M	**BD588XG**	130,80
	BD588SI	130,80
	BD588RO	130,80
Beauty Bar S	**BD589XG**	117,90
	BD589SI	117,90
	BD589RO	117,90

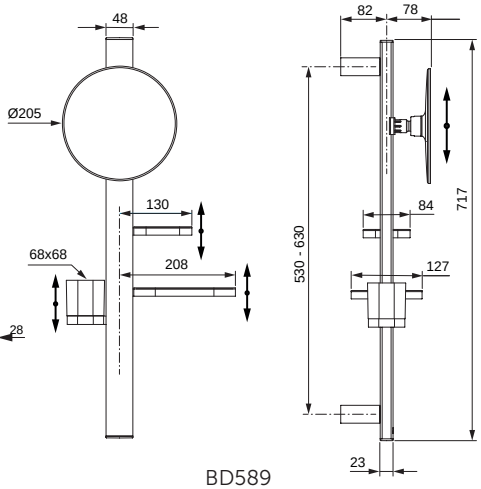
Finishes
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



BD587



BD588



BD589

Bathroom accessories

ALU+

reddot winner 2024

DESIGN AWARD 2024



Description

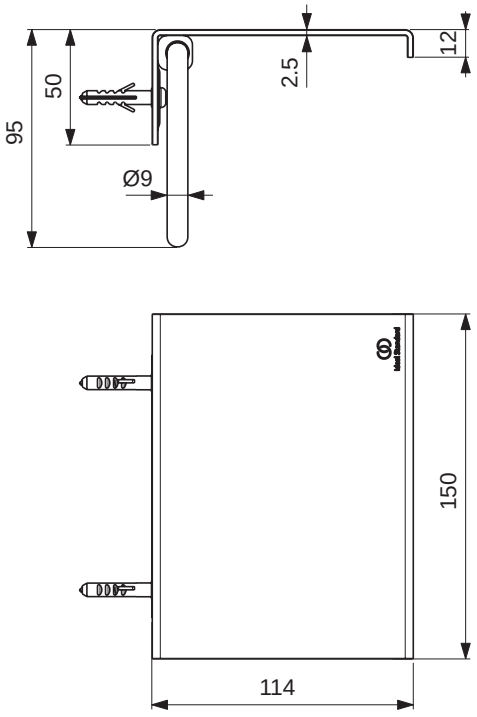
ALU+ Tissue holder with cover
Including fixing set
Material: Anodized aluminum
Colour: Silk Black, Silver or Rose

ALU+ Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
Glass is frosted
Including fixing set
Material: Anodized aluminum
Colour: Silk Black, Silver or Rose

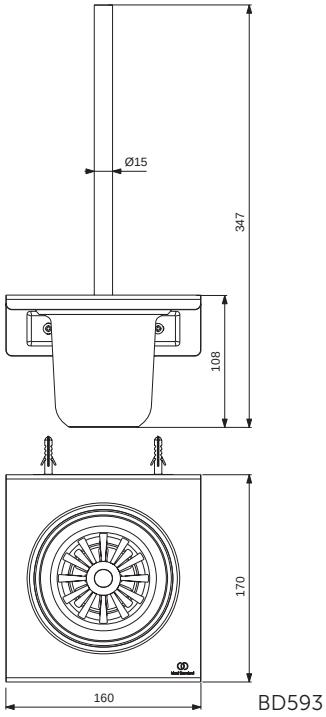
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tissue holder with cover	**BD592XG**	27,50
	BD592SI	27,50
	BD592RO	27,50
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass	**BD593XG**	48,10
	BD593SI	48,10
	BD593RO	48,10

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



BD592



BD593

Accessories

Bathroom accessories

Connect



Description

Single robe hook
Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

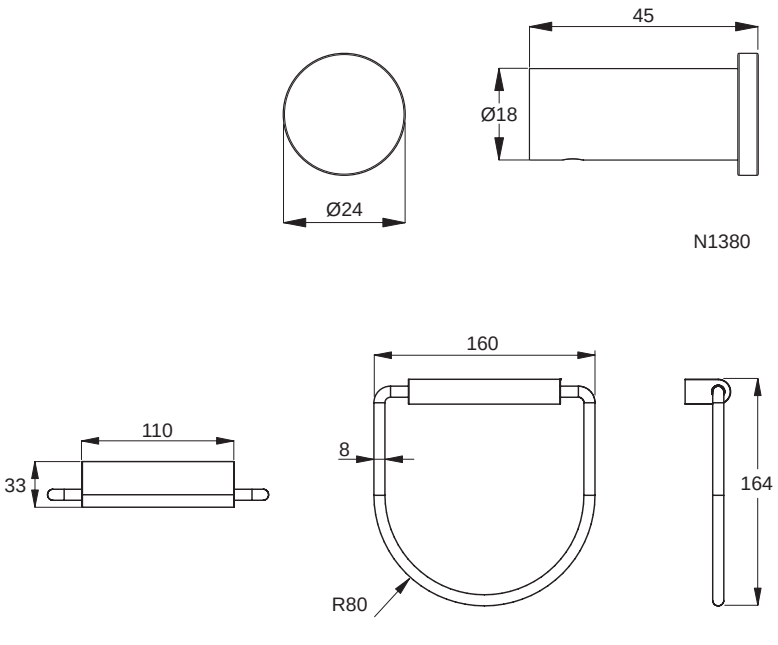
Towel ring
Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Toilet brush holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single robe hook	119 x 80 x 81	0,8	**N1380AA**	13,40
Towel ring	119 x 80 x 81	1,0	**N1384AA**	47,80
Toilet brush holder	151 x 85 x 18	0,7	**N1396AA**	68,90

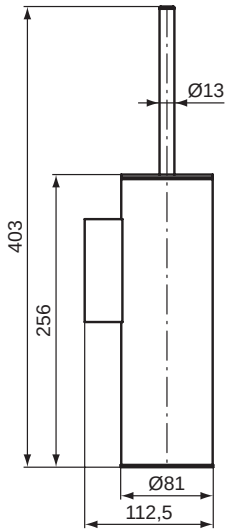
Finishes

AA Chrome



N1380

N1384



N1396

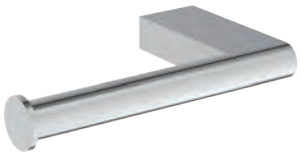
Accessories

Bathroom accessories

Connect







Description

Toilet tissue holder
Chrome plated
Incl. fixation set
Wall mounted

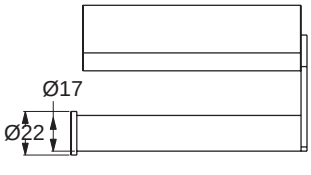
Toilet tissue holder with cover
Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

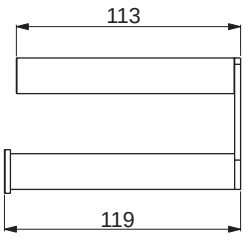
Spare toilet tissue holder
Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

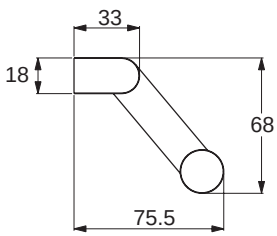
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Toilet tissue holder	119 x 80 x 81	0,8	**N1381AA**	37,20
Toilet tissue holder with cover	119 x 80 x 81	1,0	**N1382AA**	45,00
Spare toilet tissue holder	151 x 85 x 18	0,7	**N1383AA**	34,40

Finishes

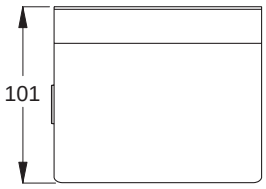
AA Chrome

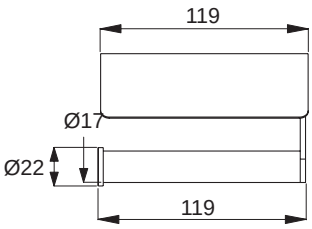


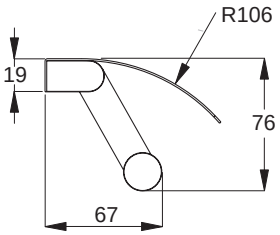




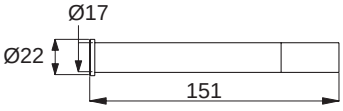
N1381

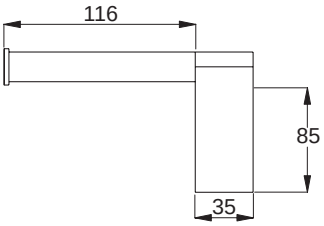






N1382





N1383

Bathroom accessories

Connect







Description

Towel rail
60, 30 cm
Chorme plated
Wall mounted, 2 supports with fixation set included

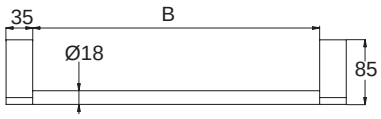
Double Towel rail
Chorme plated
Wall mounted
Incling fixation set

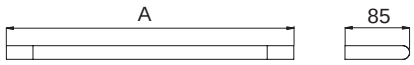
Glass shelf
50 cm
Glass is tempered, transparent, extra clear
Chrome plated holders
Wall mounted
Including fixation set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel rail 60 cm	600 x 85 x 18	1,5	**N1387AA**	58,40
Towel rail 30 cm	300 x 85 x 18	1,2	**N1385AA**	50,40
Double Towel rail 45 cm	445 x 85 x 38	1,6	**A9181AA**	111,20
Glass shelf 50 cm	500 x 110 x 40	1,8	**N1392AA**	55,70

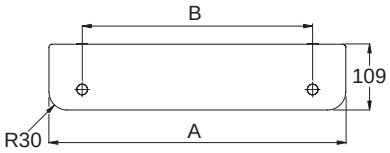
Finishes

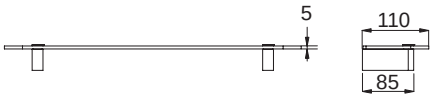
AA Chrome



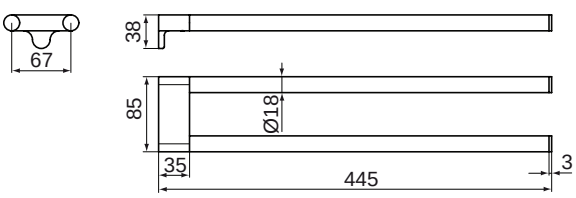


	A	B
N1385	300	230
N1386	450	380
N1387	600	530





	A	B
N1392	500	382
N1394	600	482



A9181

Accessories

Bathroom accessories

Connect







Description

Connect Soap basket corner version
Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

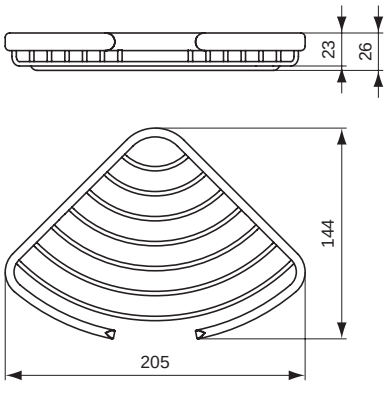
Connect Soap basket wall hung
Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Connect Grab rail 35 cm
Chrome plated holder
2 supports with 2 screws each
Wall mounted

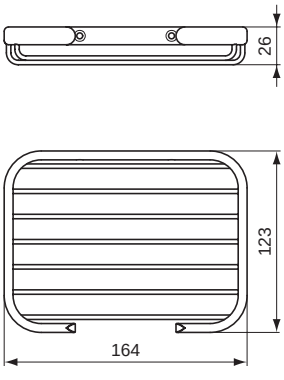
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Soap basket corner version	205 x 144 x 26	0,4	**A9157AA**	71,50
Soap basket wall hung	164 x 123 x 26	0,4	**A9158AA**	53,70
Grab rail 35 cm	350 x 110 x 30	2,2	**A9159AA**	121,60

Finishes

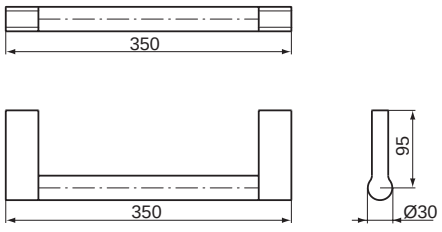
AA Chrome



A9157



A9158



A9159

Bathroom accessories

Connect



Description

Glass cup with holder
For wall mounting
With mounting kit

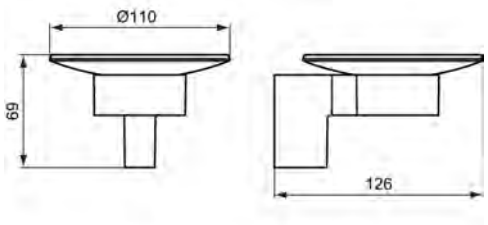
Dispenser for liquid soap - metal
For wall mounting
With mounting kit

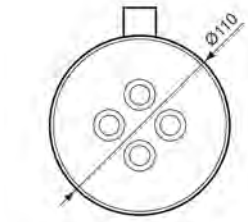
Glass soap dish
For wall mounting
With mounting kit

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Glass cup with holder	75 x 110 x 147	0,9	**A9156AA**	66,60
Dispenser for liquid soap - metal	57 x 94 x 185	0,5	**A9154AA**	77,90
Glass soap dish	110 x 126 x 69	0,7	**A9155AA**	66,60

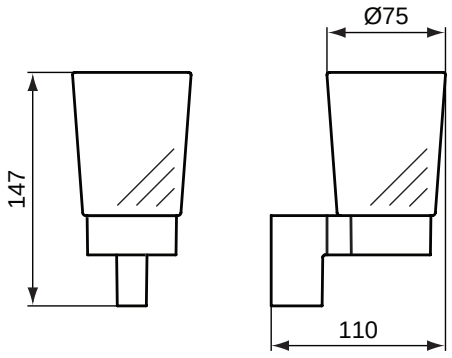
Finishes

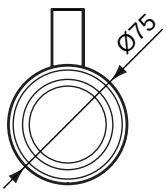
AA Chrome



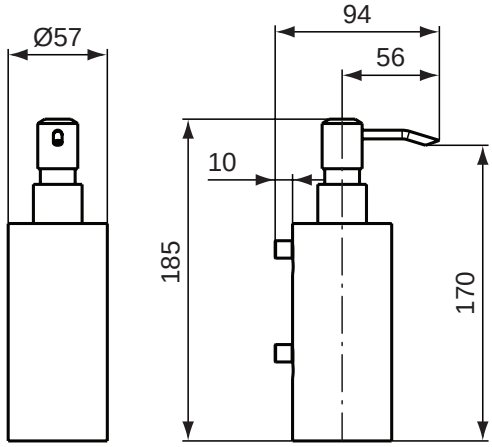


A9155





A9156



A9154

Bathroom accessories

IOM Square



Description

Single robe hook
Included fixing set

Double robe hook
Included fixing set

Towel ring
Included fixing set

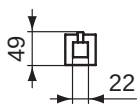
Towel rail 80, 60, 45 cm
Included fixing set

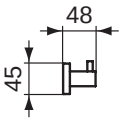
Two arms towel rail
Included fixing set
180 ° turning range

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single robe hook	45 x 48 x 49	0,2	**E2192AA**	16,50
Double robe hook	87 x 66 x 45	0,2	**E2193AA**	21,60
Towel ring	217 x 66 x 155	0,4	**E2202AA**	38,40
Towel rail 80 cm	845 x 80 x 45	0,9	**E2198AA**	58,60
Towel rail 60 cm	645 x 80 x 45	0,7	**E2197AA**	51,20
Towel rail 45 cm	495 x 80 x 45	0,6	**E2196AA**	48,50
Two arms towel rail	45 x 455 x 145	0,9	**E2200AA**	81,50

Finishes

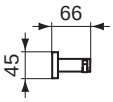
AA Chrome

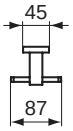




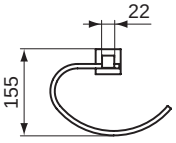
E2192

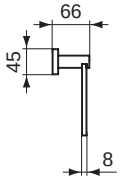


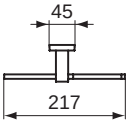




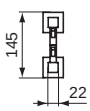
E2193

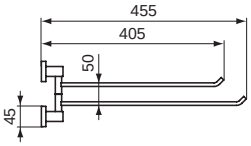






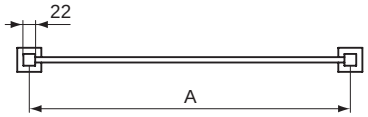
E2202



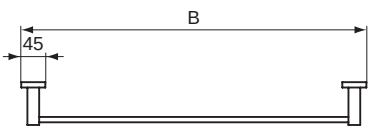




E2200







	A	B
E2198	800	845
E2197	600	645
E2196	440	495

Bathroom accessories

IOM Square






Description

Tissue holder with cover
Included fixing set

Spare tissue holder without cover
Included fixing set

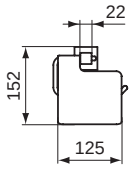
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted
Included fixing set
Stainless steel

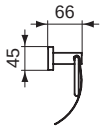
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
Glass is frosted
Included fixing set

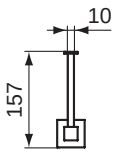
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tissue holder with cover	145 x 66 x 154	0,5	**E2191AA**	39,40
Spare tissue holder w/o cover	45 x 90 x 157	0,4	**E2199AA**	30,50
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted	80 x 105 x 392	1,1	**E2195AA**	81,50
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass	93 x 125 x 385	1,0	**E2194AA**	41,00

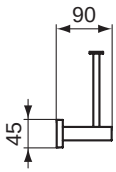
Finishes

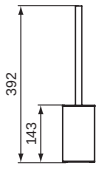
AA Chrome

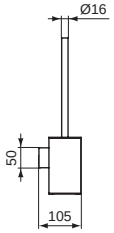


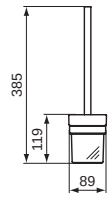


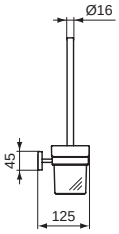


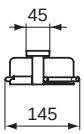


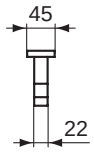


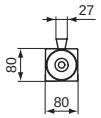


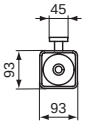












E2191 E2199 E2195 E2194

Bathroom accessories

IOM Square





Description

Tumbler with glass, wall mounted
Frosted glass
Included fixing set

Tumbler with glass - double, wall mounted
Frosted glass
Included fixing set

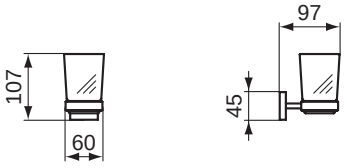
Soap dish, wall mounted
Frosted glass
Included fixing set

Soap dispenser, wall mounted
Frosted glass
Included fixing set

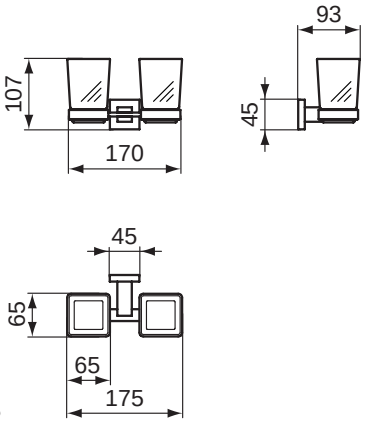
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tumbler with glass, wall mounted	65 x 97 x 107	0,4	**E2204AA**	31,90
Tumbler with glass - double	175 x 93 x 107	0,8	**E2205AA**	50,70
Soap dish, wall mounted	103 x 117 x 52	0,4	**E2201AA**	29,30
Soap dispenser, wall mounted	74 x 106 x 155	0,7	**E2252AA**	61,40

Finishes

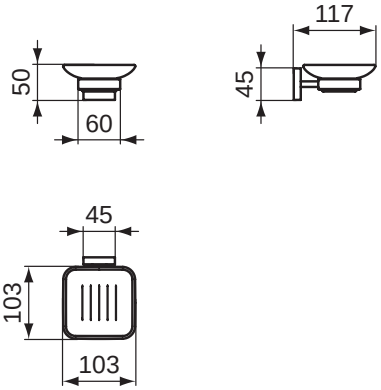
AA Chrome



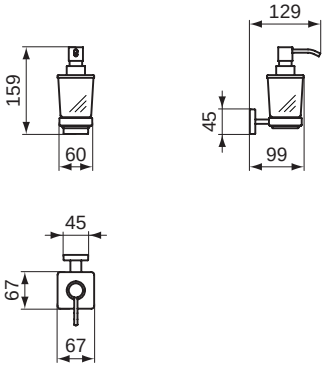
E2204



E2205



E2201



E2252

Bathroom accessories

IOM Square





Description

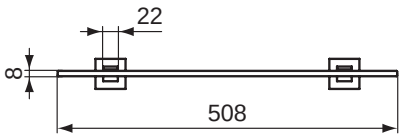
Shelf 52 cm
Frosted glass
Glass is tempered
Included fixing set

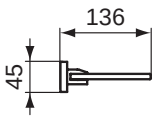
Grab rail
Included fixing set

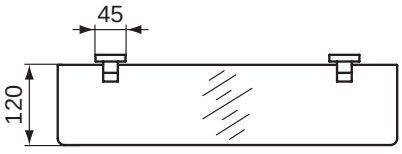
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shelf 52 cm	508 x 136 x 45	1,4	**E2206AA**	56,10
Grab rail	350 x 83 x 50	0,6	**E2203AA**	42,10

Finishes

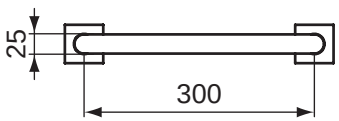
AA Chrome

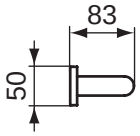


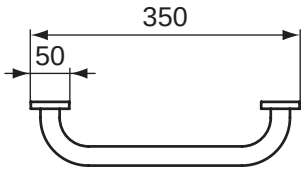




E2206







E2203

Bathroom accessories

IOM



Description

Single robe hook
Including fixation set
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

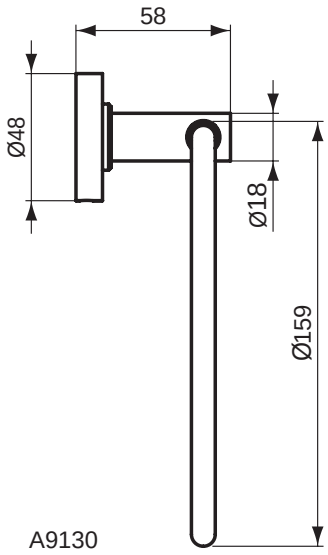
Double robe hook
Including fixation set

Towel ring
Including fixation set
Ring diameter 159 mm
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

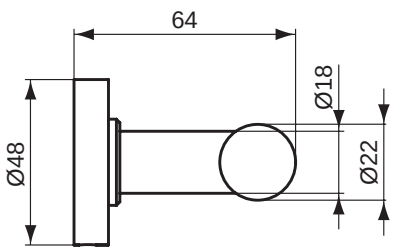
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Robe hook	48 x 48 x 45	0,2	**A9115AA**	11,30
			A9115XG	16,70
Double robe hook	48 x 48 x 64	0,2	**A9116AA**	16,60
Towel ring	159 x 183 x 58	0,4	**A9130AA**	22,30
			A9130XG	29,70

Finishes

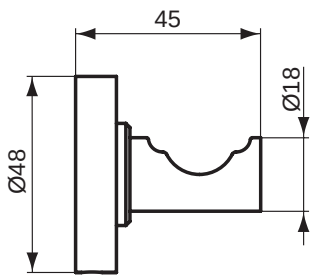
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



A9130



A9116



A9115

Bathroom accessories

IOM



Description

Towel rail 80, 60, 45 cm
Including fixation set, 13 mm pipe diameter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

One arm towel rail
included fixing set, 180° turn able
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

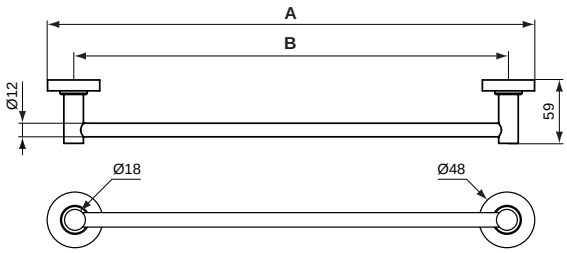
Two arms towel rail
Including fixing set, 180° turn able, 12 mm pipe diameter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Shelf 52 cm
Glass is tempered, Glass corners are chamfered, Including fixation set
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

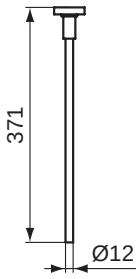
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel rail 80 cm	800 x 58 x 48	0,8	**A9244AA**	38,40
			A9244XG	62,00
Towel rail 60 cm	600 x 58 x 48	0,5	**A9118AA**	33,40
			A9118XG	53,90
Towel rail 45 cm	450 x 58 x 48	0,4	**A9117AA**	29,20
			A9117XG	47,10
One arm towel rail	48 x 371 x 48	0,45	**A7651AA**	44,30
			A7651XG	58,40
			A7651GN	67,10
			A7651A2	67,10
			A7651A5	67,10
Two arms towel rail	68 x 403 x 48	0,4	**A9131AA**	60,90
			A9131XG	82,20
			A9131GN	90,90
			A9131A2	90,90
			A9131A5	90,90
Shelf 52 cm, frosted glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,5	**A9124AA**	44,30
			A9124XG	55,90
Shelf 52 cm, transparent glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,5	**A9125AA**	44,30

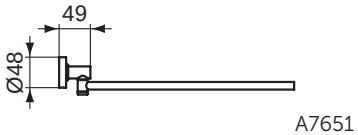
Finishes

AA Chrome XG Silk Black GN Silver storm A2 Brushed gold A5 Magnetic grey

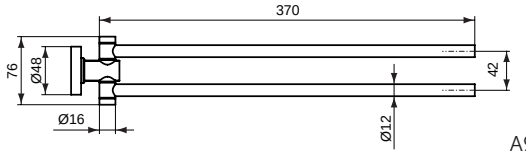


	A	B
A 9117 ..	450	402
A 9118 ..	600	552
A 9244 ..	850	752

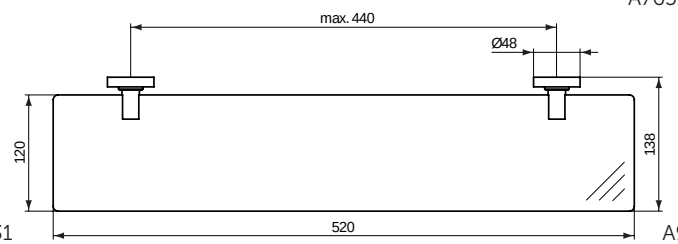




A7651



A9131



A9124, A9125

Accessories

Bathroom accessories

IOM



Description

Tissue holder with cover
Including fixation set
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

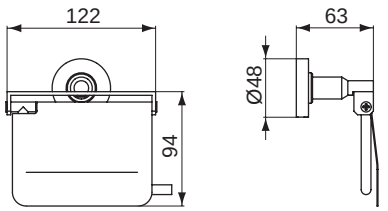
Spare tissue holder without cover
Including fixation set
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Kleenex holder
Stainless steel
Built-in

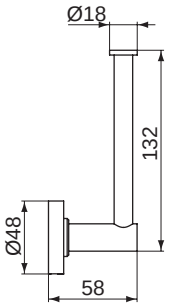
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tissue holder with cover	122 x 63 x 118	0,4	**A9127AA**	27,80
			A9127XG	45,40
Spare tissue holder without cover	48 x 144 x 48	0,3	**A9132AA**	17,50
			A9132XG	29,50
Kleenex holder	297 x 157 x 58	0,9	**A9133MY**	44,30

Finishes

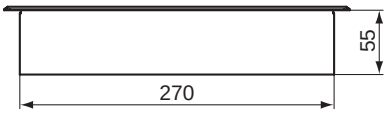
AA Chrome
MY Stainless Steel
XG Silk Black

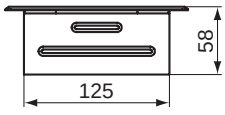


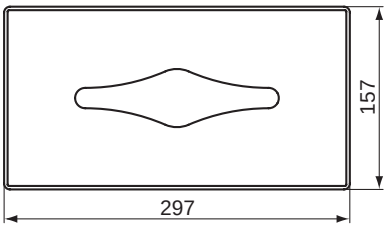
A9127



A9132







A9133

Bathroom accessories

IOM



Description

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted
Stainless steel pipe
89 mm pipe diameter
Including fixation set

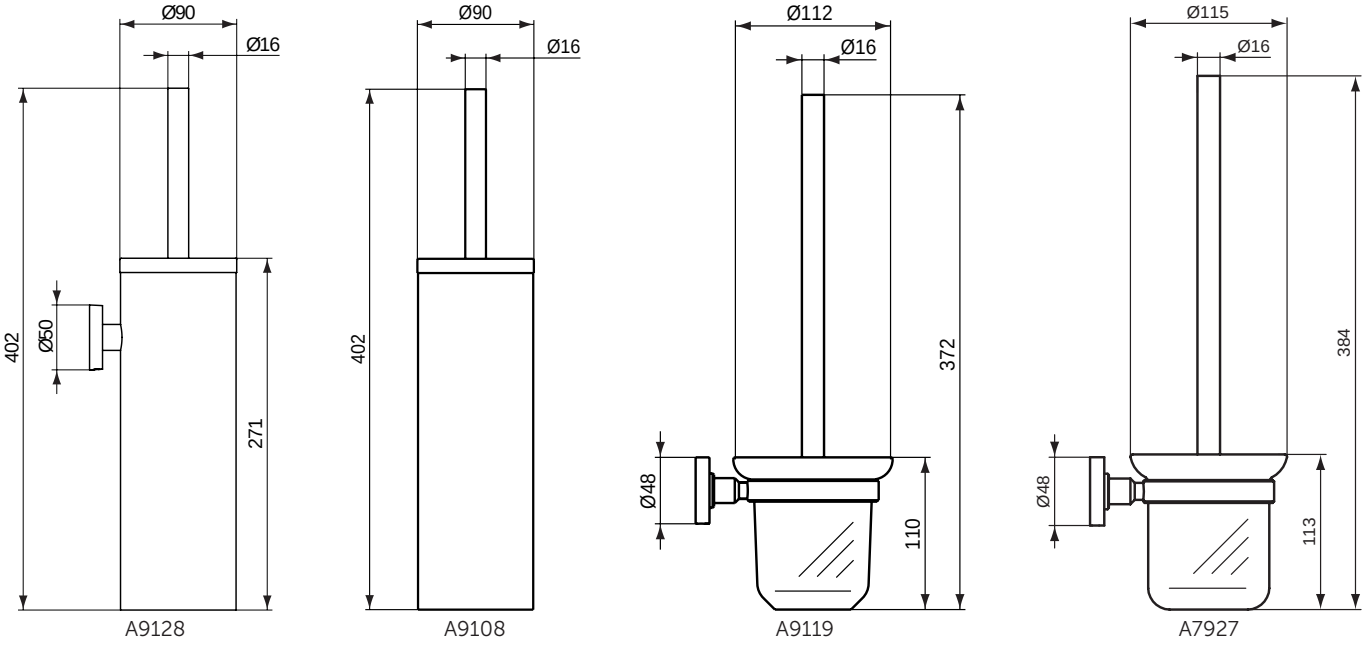
Toilet brush holder, floor standing
Stainless steel pipe
89 mm pipe diameter

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
Frosted glass
Including fixation set
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted	90 x 130 x 402	0,9	**A9128MY**	50,00
Toilet brush holder, floor standing	90 x 90 x 402	0,8	**A9108MY**	41,50
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, with frosted white glass	112 x 116 x 372	0,9	**A9119AA**	36,20
	112 x 116 x 372	0,9	**A9119XG**	44,70
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, with frosted black glass	115 x 119 x 384	0,9	**A7927XG**	45,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
MY Stainless Steel
XG Silk Black



Accessories

Bathroom accessories

IOM



Description

Tumbler with glass
Including fixation set
- frosted glass
- transparent glass

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Soap dish
Wall mounted
Including fixation set
- frosted glass
- transparent glass

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

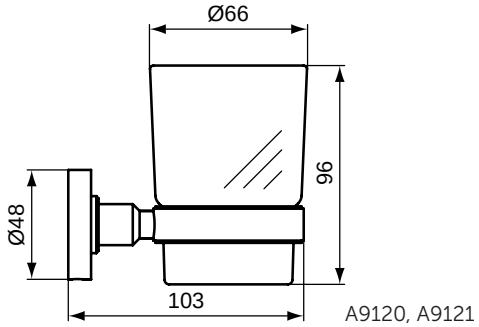
Soap dish, anti-vandal
Wall mounted
Including fixation set

Soap dispenser 0,5 L
Wall mounted
Including fixation set

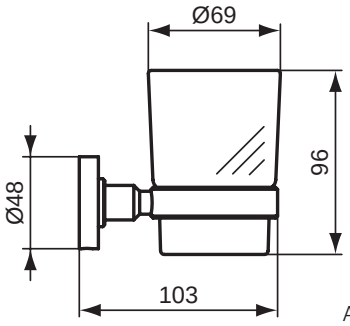
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tumbler with glass, frosted glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	**A9120AA**	19,50
	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	**A9120XG**	25,50
Tumbler with glass, transparent glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	**A9121AA**	19,50
Tumbler with glass, frosted black glass	69 x 103 x 96	0,4	**A7928XG**	26,30
Soap dish, frosted glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	**A9122AA**	19,50
	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	**A9122XG**	25,50
Soap dish, transparent glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	**A9123AA**	19,50
Soap dish, frosted black glass	110 x 125 x 48	0,4	**A7929XG**	26,30
Soap dish, anti-vandal	79 x 96 x 48	0,3	**A9129AA**	35,70
Soap dispenser 0,5 L	95 x 102 x 150	0,4	**A9109MY**	66,60

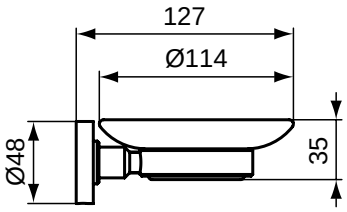
Finishes

AA Chrome
MY Stainless Steel
XG Silk Black

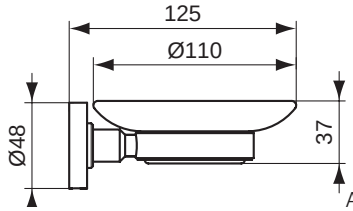


A9120, A9121

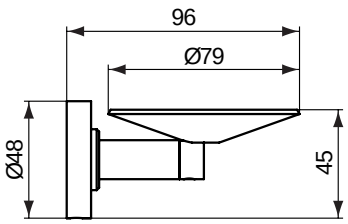




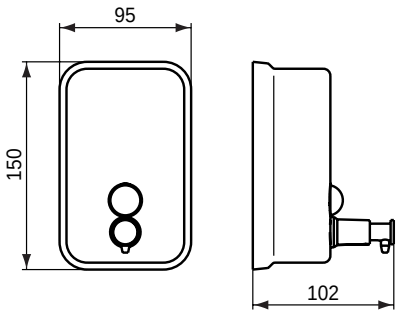
A7928 A9122, A9123



A7929



A9129



A9109

Accessories

Bathroom accessories

IOM



Description

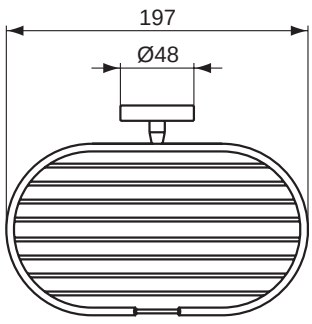
Sponge/soap holder
Including fixation set
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

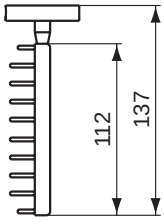
Shower bottle/sponge holder
Corner version
Including fixation set
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sponge/soap holder	197 x 137 x 48	0,4	**A9112AA**	33,40
			A9112XG	42,70
Shower bottle/sponge holder	211 x 127 x 44	0,5	**A9105AA**	56,20
			A9105XG	65,30

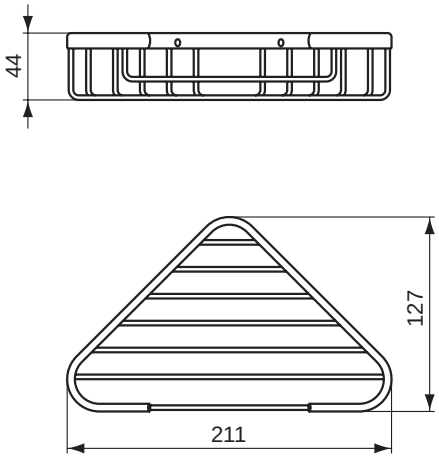
Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black





A9112



A9105

Bathroom accessories

IOM





Description

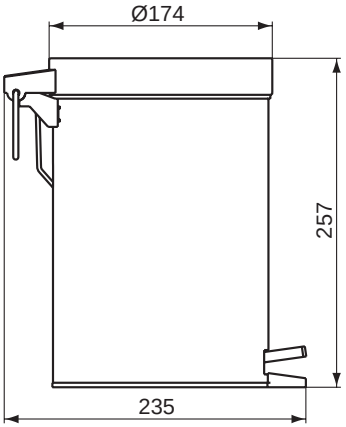
Pedal bin
3L capacity
Floor standing
Opening by pedal

Cosmetic/Shaver mirror
180° turnable
Magnifying 3 times
Including fixation set
Wall mounted
200 mm mirror diameter

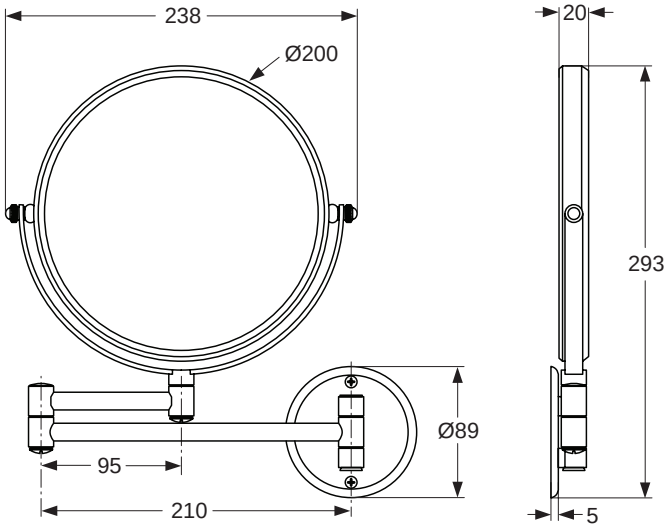
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pedal bin	174 x 235 x 257	0,9	**A9104MY**	50,00
Cosmetic/Shaver mirror	238 x 20 x 293	1,2	**A9111AA**	69,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
MY Stainless Steel



A9104



A9111

Accessories

Bathroom accessories

IOM



Description

Grab rail with soap holder
24 mm tube diameter
Including fixation set

Grab rail
24 mm tube diameter
Including fixation set
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

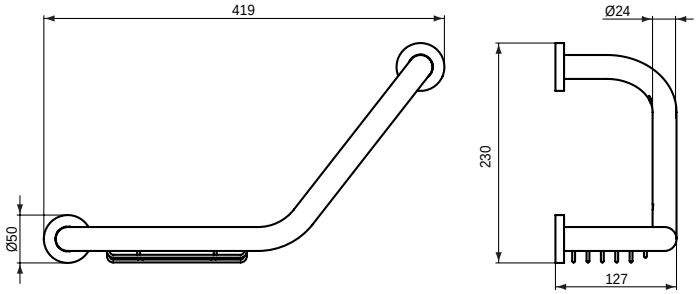
Bath towel shelf with towel rail
Including fixation set

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

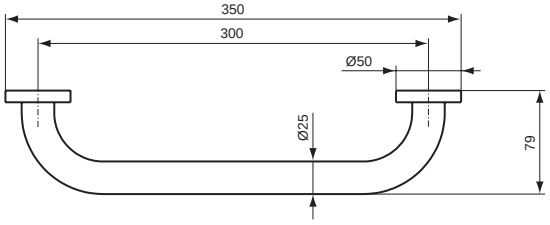
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Grab rail with soap holder	419 x 230 x 127	1,0	**A9114AA**	91,40
Grab rail	350 x 80 x 50	0,6	**A9126AA**	73,90
			A9126XG	93,00
Bath towel shelf with towel rail	602 x 88 x 304	1,6	**A9106AA**	102,50
			A9106XG	140,70

Finishes

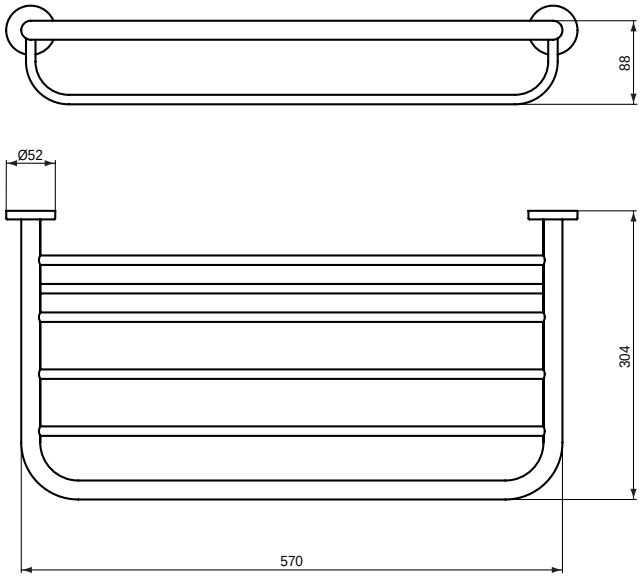
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



A9114



A9126



A9106

Bathroom accessories

IOM



Description

Bathroom accessories set

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
- frosted glass
- included fixing set

Single robe hook
- included fixing set

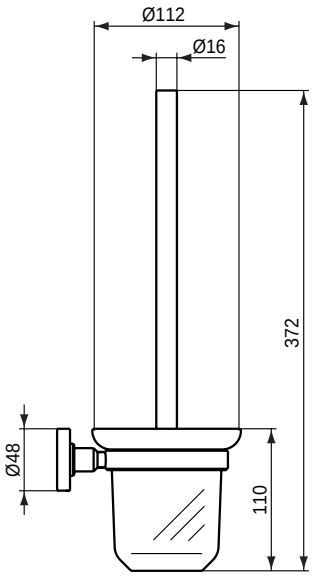
Spare tissue holder without cover
- included fixing set

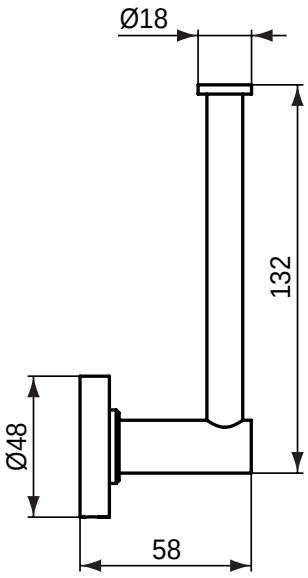
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

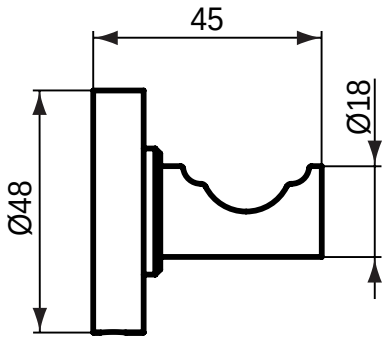
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bathroom accessories set			**A9246XG**	86,70

Finishes

XG Silk Black







Bathroom accessories

IOM



Description

Bathroom accessories set

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
- frosted glass
- included fixing set

Tumbler with glass
- frosted glass
- included fixing set

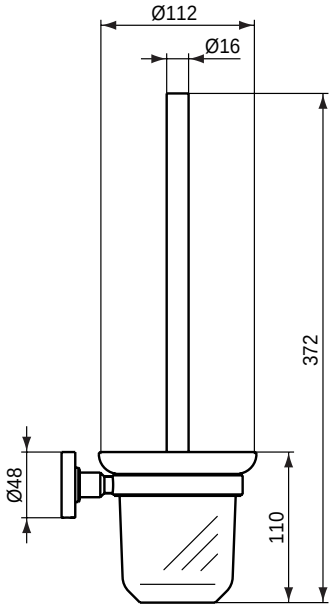
Soap dish, wall mounted

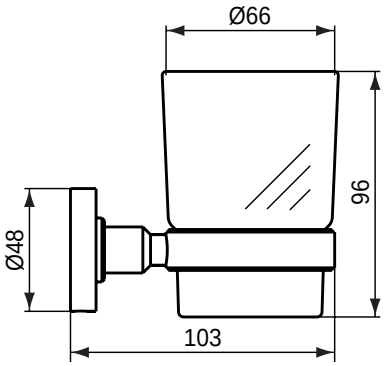
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

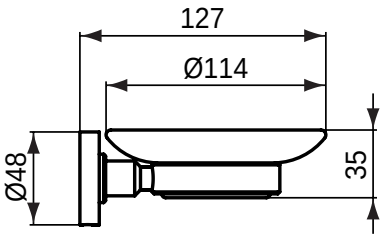
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bathroom accessories set			**A9245XG**	91,70

Finishes

XG Silk Black







Bathtubs

Dea





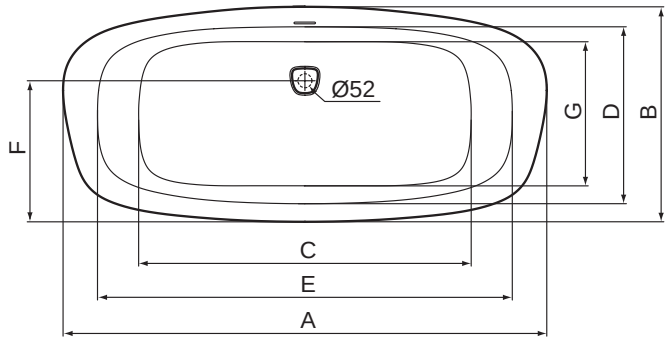
Description

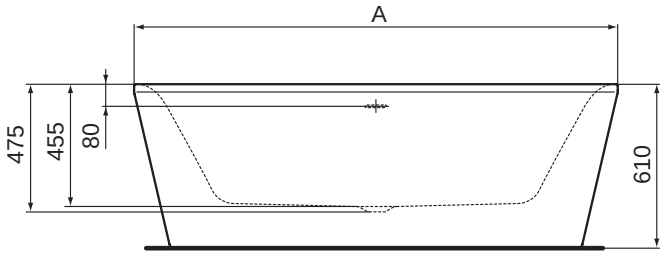
DEA DUO Freestanding bathtub
4 mm, acrylic white
190x90 cm, 180x80 cm, 170x75 cm
Click-clack waste and overflow device included
EN 14 516

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 190x90 cm, water capacity 290 L	1900 x 900 x 475	70,0	**E306801**	2131,10
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 180x80 cm, water capacity 220 L	1800 x 800 x 475	66,0	**E306701**	1932,30
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 170x75 cm, water capacity 185 L	1700 x 750 x 475	64,0	**E306601**	1762,60
Recommended equipment				
Decorative waste cover cap			**LV238A2**	89,70
Decorative waste cover cap			**LV238A5**	89,70
Decorative waste cover cap			**LV238GN**	89,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
V3 Silk Black

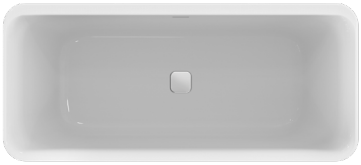




	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E306801	1900	900	1315	760	1645	625	635
E306701	1800	800	1215	660	1545	525	535
E306601	1700	750	1115	610	1445	475	485

Tonic II





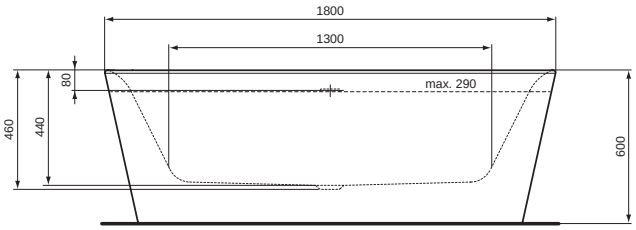
Description

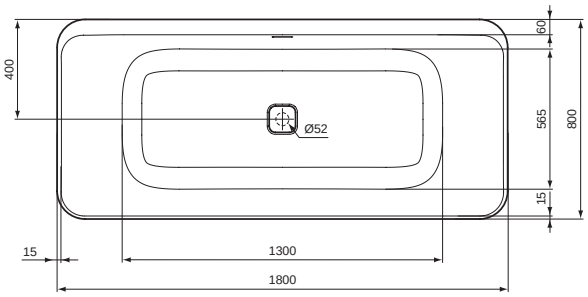
Freestanding Double-Ended Bathtub
4 mm, acrylic white
Click-Clack waste and overflow device included
Slot overflow
EN 14 516

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Freestanding Double-Ended Bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 460	62,0	**E398101**	1788,50
Recommended equipment				
Decorative waste cover cap			**LV251A2**	99,50
Decorative waste cover cap			**LV251A5**	99,50
Decorative waste cover cap			**LV251GN**	99,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm





Bathtubs

Connect Air





Description

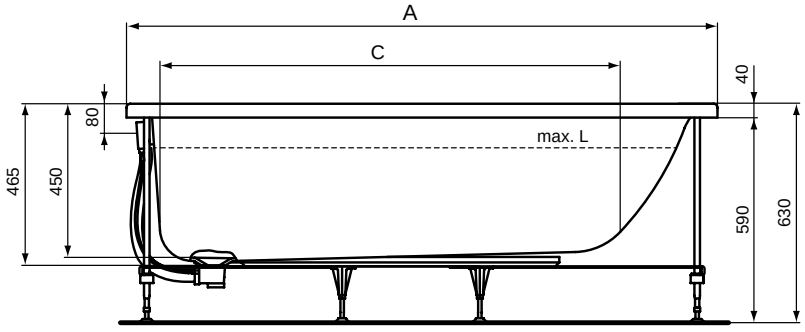
Rectangular bathtub, complete set
4 mm, acrylic white
No tap hole
Ø52 mm drain hole
With legset
With waste device
With one front and one side panel

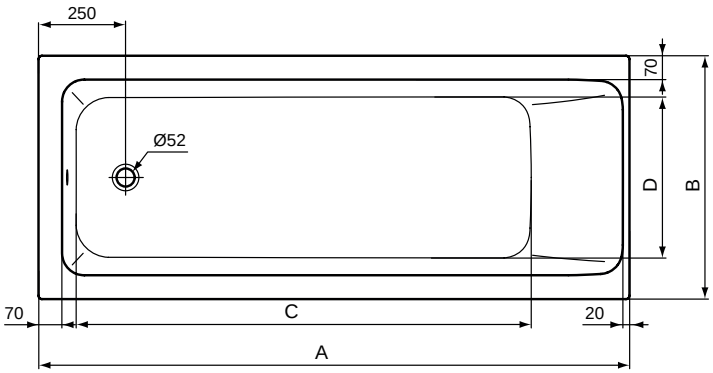
180x80 cm - Water capacity 265 L
170x80 cm - Water capacity 250 L
170x75 cm - Water capacity 235 L
170x70 cm - Water capacity 220 L
160x70 cm - Water capacity 205 L
150x70 cm - Water capacity 190 L

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 630	29,0	**T362301**	697,60
Rectangular bathtub 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 630	25,0	**T362101**	660,30
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 630	25,0	**T361901**	635,50
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 630	23,0	**T361801**	610,70
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 630	21,0	**T361601**	585,80
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm	1500 x 700 x 630	20,5	**T361401**	579,60
Recommended equipment				
Joint siphon for bathtub - to connect bathtub with plumbing system			**T00077001**	31,40
Pipe Ø40 to Ø50			**TT6105969**	4,20

Finishes

01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D	max. L
T3623	1800	800	1420	565	265
T3621	1700	800	1315	565	250
T3619	1700	750	1315	515	235
T3618	1700	700	1315	465	220
T3616	1600	700	1035	465	205
T3614	1500	700	925	465	190

Bathtubs

Connect Air





Description

Rectangular bathtub for built-in installation only
180x80 cm - Water capacity 305 L
170x80 cm - Water capacity 286 L
170x75 cm - Water capacity 270 L
170x70 cm - Water capacity 252 L
160x70 cm - Water capacity 237 L
150x70 cm - Water capacity 222 L
4 mm, acrylic white
Without tap hole
EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

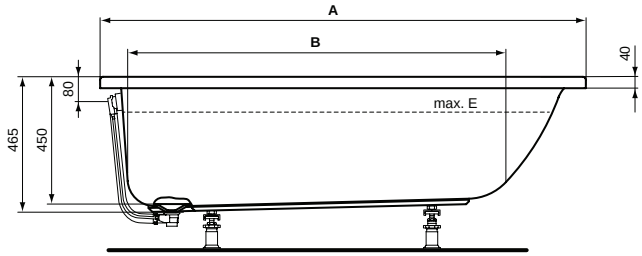
Leg set (C896067), min/max height 120-210 mm
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) (K711167)
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

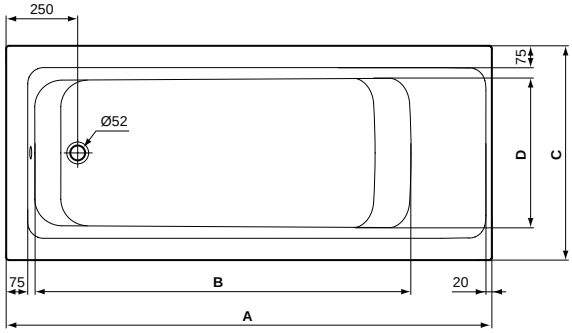
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 465	24,6	**T362201**	279,50
Rectangular bathtub 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 465	22,6	**T362001**	263,90
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 465	21,0	**E106401**	254,60
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 465	20,0	**T361701**	239,10
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 465	17,7	**T361501**	231,80
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm	1500 x 700 x 465	16,7	**T361301**	223,60

Recommended equipment		
Leg set (min/max height 120-210 mm)	**C896067**	19,40
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)	**K711167**	28,70
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	**K7804AA**	76,00
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	**K7807AA**	206,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D	E
T3622	1800	1430	800	560	305
E1064	1700	1315	750	510	270
T3617	1700	1325	700	460	252
T3615	1600	1040	700	460	237
T3613	1500	930	700	460	222

Bathtubs

Connect Air





Description

Rectangular Double-Ended Bathtub for built-in installation only
180x80 cm - Water capacity 265 L
170x75 cm - Water capacity 230 L
4 mm, acrylic white
Without tap hole
EN 14 516

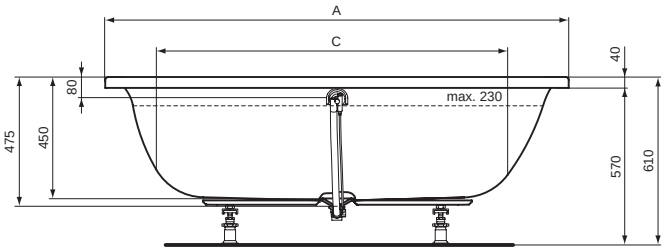
Recommended equipment

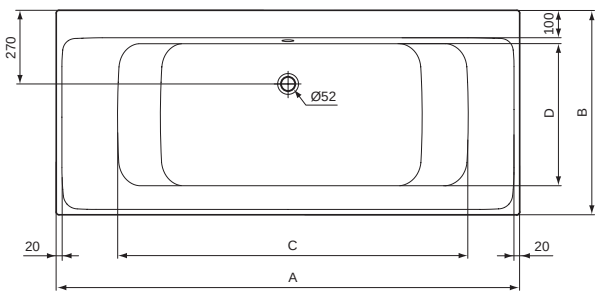
Leg set (C896067), min/max height 120-210 mm
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) (K711167)
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Double-Ended bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 475	24,0	**E106701**	291,90
Rectangular Double-Ended bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 475	21,0	**E106601**	266,00
Recommended equipment				
Leg set (min/max height 120-210 mm)			**C896067**	19,40
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)			**K711167**	28,70
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated			**K7804AA**	76,00
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated			**K7807AA**	206,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D
E1066	1700	750	1280	510
E1067	1800	800	1260	560

Bathtubs

Connect Air





Description

Shower bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels
4 mm, acrylic white
Without tap hole
EN 14 516
- Left hand version
- Right hand version

Recommended equipment

Leg set (C896067), min/max height 120-210 mm
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) (K711167)
Front panel 170 cm, reversible (RH + LH) (E108401)
Side panel 70 cm, reversible (RH + LH) (E483101)
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)
Bath Screen 89x142 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH) (E1137EO)
Bath Screen 89x141 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH) (E1136EO)

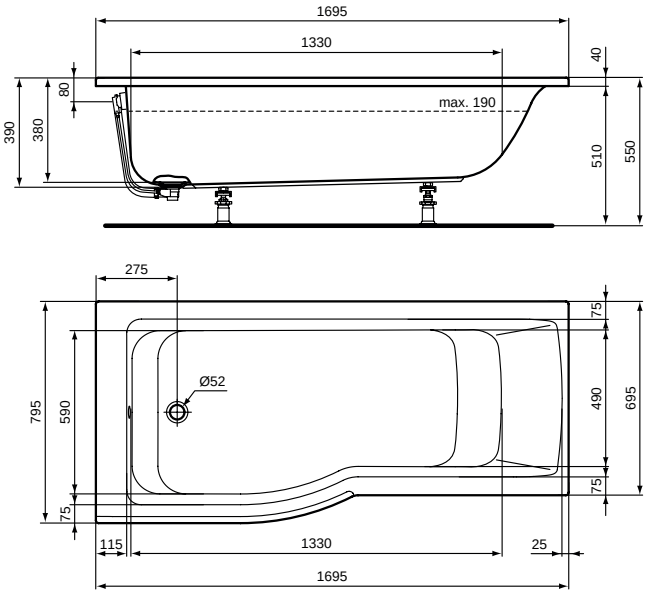
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower bathtub 170x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, Left hand version, water capacity 190 L	1695 x 795 x 390	28,5	**E113401**	313,60
Shower bathtub 170x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, Right hand version, water capacity 190 L	1695 x 795 x 390	28,5	**E113501**	313,60

Recommended equipment

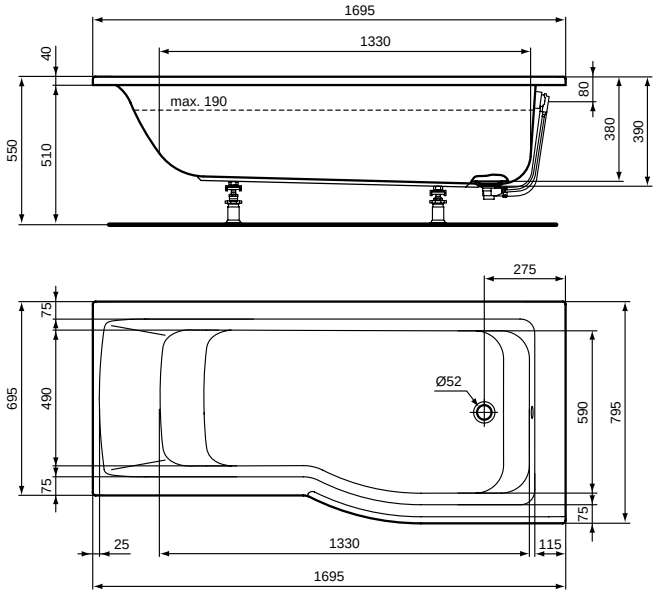
Front panel 170 cm, reversible (RH + LH), with fixation set	**E108401**	148,00
Side panel 70 cm, reversible (RH + LH) , with fixation set	**E483101**	44,70
Leg set (min/max height 120-210 mm)	**C896067**	19,40
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)	**K711167**	28,70
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	**K7804AA**	76,00
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	**K7807AA**	206,60
Bath Screen 89x142 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH)	**E1137EO**	404,70
Bath Screen 89x141 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH)	**E1136EO**	299,10

Finishes

AA Chrome
EO Silver profile
01 Euro White



E1134 - Left hand version



E1135 - Right hand version

Bathtubs

Connect Air



Description

Fixed bath screen 89x142 cm
Aluminium Silver color profile
Reversible (right and left version available)
Movable small panel for easy access and operation with the fitting (inward and outward)

Fixed bath screen 89x141 cm
Aluminium Silver color profile
Reversible (right and left version available)

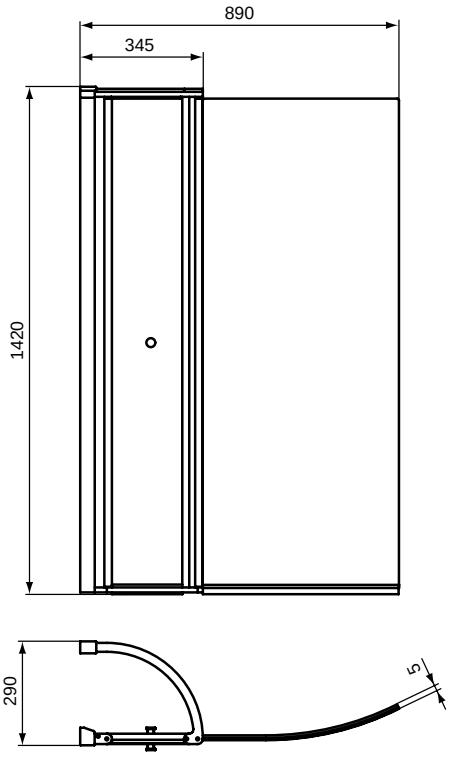
Reccomended equipment:

To be combined only with asymmetric acrylic bathtubs
Connect Air E113401 and E113501

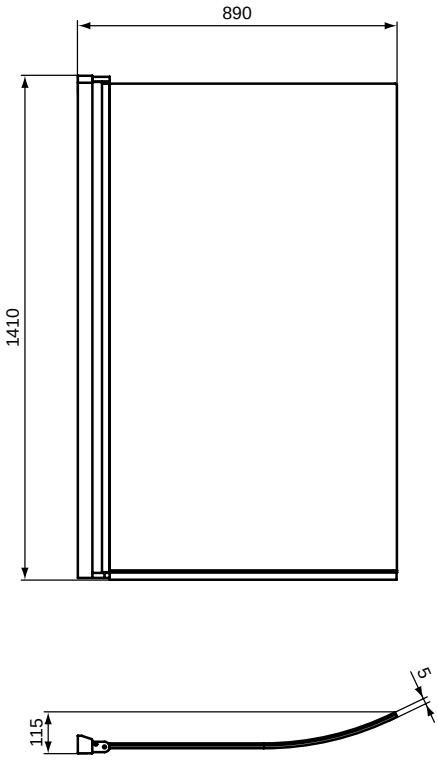
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath Screen with small movable panel 89x142 cm	890 x 290 x 1420	24,0	**E1137EO**	404,70
Bath Screen 89x141 cm	890 x 115 x 1410	18,0	**E1136EO**	299,10

Finishes

EO Silver profile



E1137



E1136

Bathtubs

Connect Air





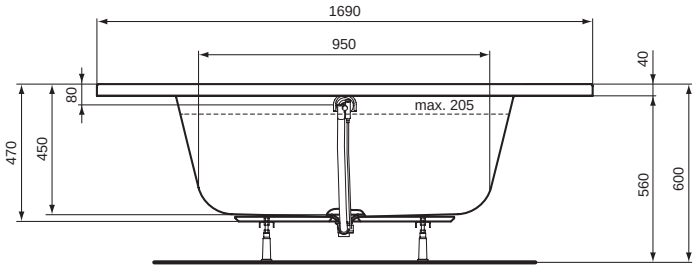
Description

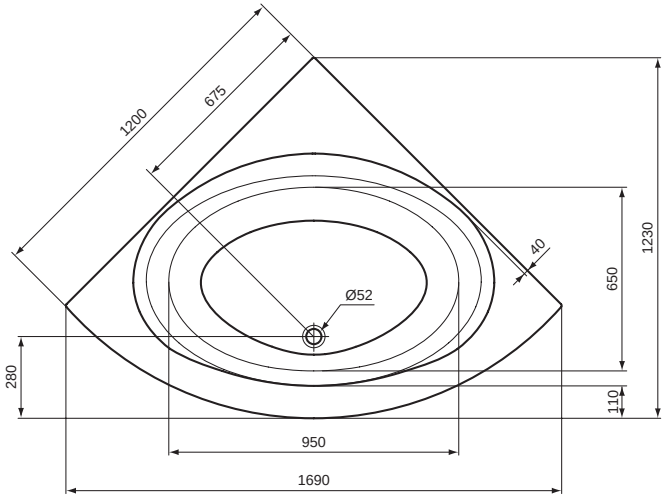
Corner bathtub, complete set
4 mm, acrylic white
No tap hole
With legset
With waste device
Curved front panel included

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner bathtub 120x120 cm, complete set	1200 x 1200 x 600	41,0	**E126101**	847,70

Finishes

01 Euro White





Bathtubs

Connect Air





Description

Oval bathtub for built-in installation only
4 mm, acrylic white
Without tap hole
Water capacity 240 L
EN 14 516

Hexagonal bathtub for built-in installation only
4 mm, acrylic white
Without tap hole
Water capacity 235 L
EN 14 516

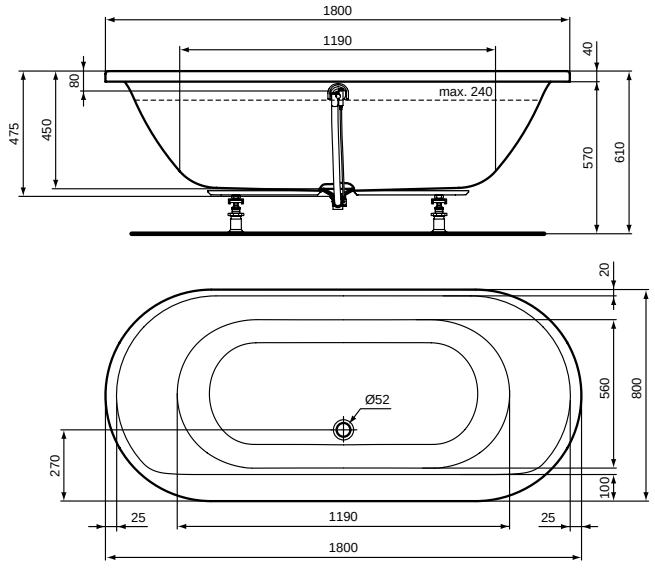
Recommended equipment

Leg set (C896067), min/max height 120-210 mm
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

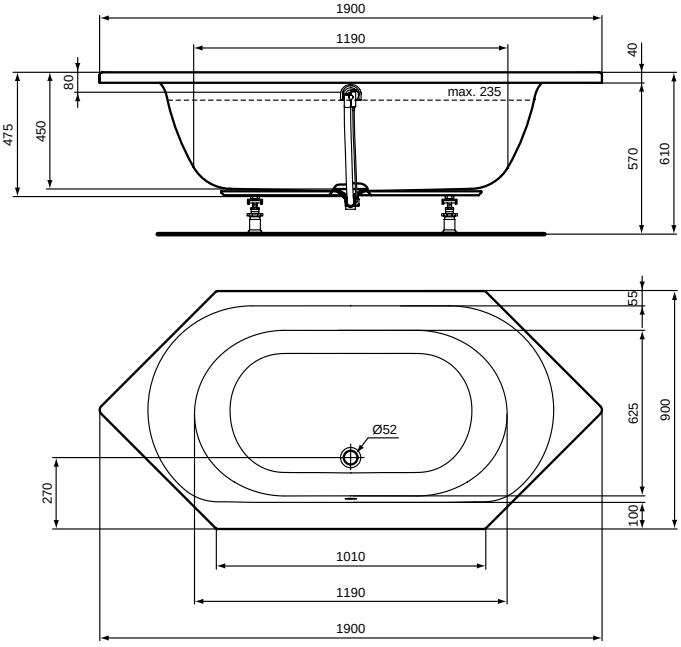
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oval bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 475	24,0	**E106801**	304,30
Hexagonal bathtub 190x90 cm	1900 x 900 x 475	25,0	**E106901**	334,30
Recommended equipment				
Leg set (min/max height 120-210 mm)			**C896067**	19,40
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated			**K7804AA**	76,00
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated			**K7807AA**	206,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



E1068



E1069

Wellness

Bathtubs

Connect Air





Description

Connect Air rectangular acrylic bathtub for built-in installation only

Sizes:
1600 x 700 x 450 mm water capacity 285 L
1700 x 750 x 450 mm water capacity 335 L
1800 x 800 x 450 mm water capacity 385 L

Type: for drop-in installation only
Ultra slim rim - 1cm
Material: acrylic bathtub, 5mm acrylic sheet, metal bars for rim reinforcement
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm

Recommended equipment

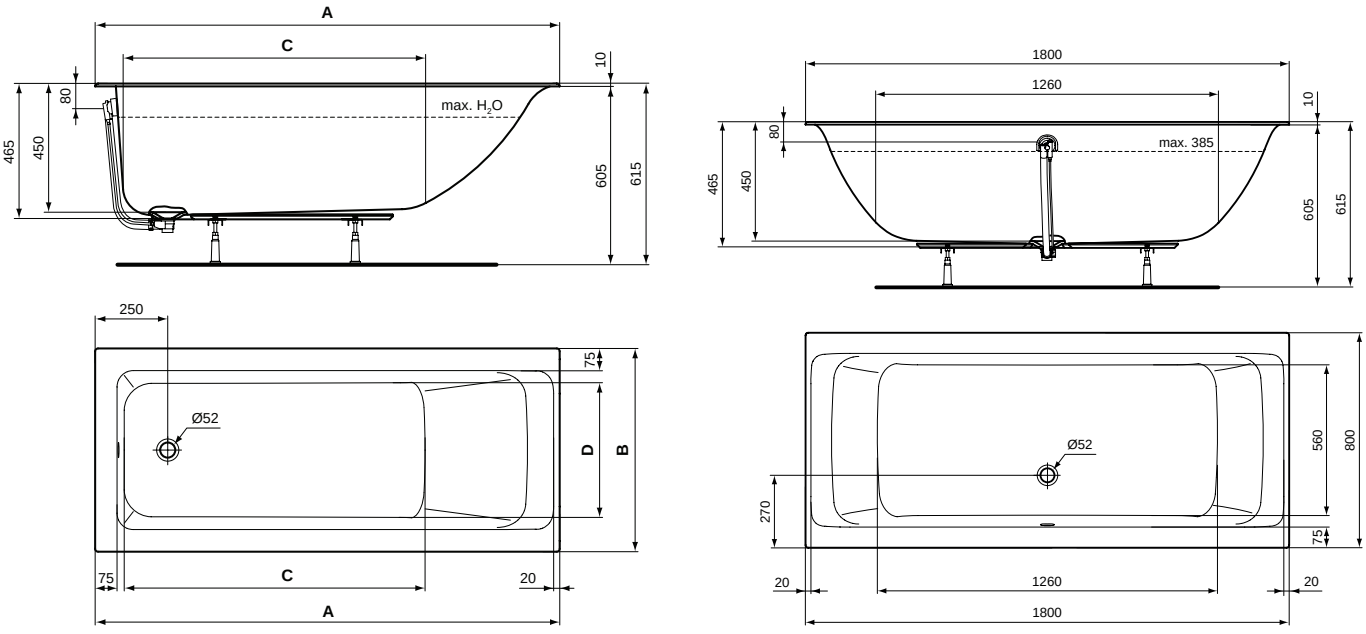
Leg set (C896067), min/max height 120-210 mm
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) (K711167)
Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome (K7804AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular acrylic bathtub 160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 450		**R029401**	267,00
Rectangular acrylic bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 450		**R029501**	281,50
			R0295V1	366,40
Rectangular acrylic bathtub Duo 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 450		**R029601**	366,40
			R0296V1	475,10
Recommended equipment				
Leg set (min/max height 120-210 mm)			**C896067**	19,40
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)			**K711167**	28,70
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated			**K7804AA**	76,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
V1 Silk White

	A	B	C	D	H_2O
R0294	1600	700	1035	460	205 L
R0295	1700	750	1315	510	260 L



R0296

Bathtubs

Ideal Standard i.life





Description

Rectangular bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

Sizes:
1500 x 700 mm - 190 L
1600 x 700 mm - 205 L
1700 x 700 mm - 220 L
1700 x 750 mm - 230 L
1700 x 800 mm - 270 L
1800 x 800 mm - 290 L

Material: acrylic bathtub, 4 mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
Complies with EN 14516

Recommended equipment:

Leg set C896067, min/max height 120-210 mm
Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167
Fixation set for front panel T482901
Fixation set for side panel T483001

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm	1500 x 700 x 450		**T475701**	168,50
Rectangular bathtub160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 450		**T475801**	175,00
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 450		**T475901**	184,70
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 450		**T476001**	193,40
Rectangular bathtub 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 450		**T476101**	216,30
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 450		**T476201**	223,60
Recommended equipment				
Front panel 150 cm	1500 x 550		**T478301**	164,20
Front panel 160 cm	1600 x 550		**T478401**	166,30
Front panel 170 cm	1700 x 550		**T478501**	169,50
Front panel 180 cm	1800 x 550		**T478601**	176,10
Side panel 70 cm	700 x 550		**T478801**	93,40
Side panel 75 cm	750 x 550		**T478901**	95,60
Side panel 80 cm	800 x 550		**T479001**	97,90
Fixation set for front panel			**T482901**	43,80
Fixation set for side panel			**T483001**	23,10
Leg set (min/max height 120-210 mm)			**C896067**	19,40
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome			**K7804AA**	76,00
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)			**K711167**	28,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White

	A	B	C	D	H_2O
T4757	1500	700	1175	455	190 L
T4758	1600	700	1275	455	205 L
T4759	1700	700	1375	455	220 L
T4760	1700	750	1375	505	230 L
T4761	1700	800	1375	555	270 L
T4762	1800	800	1475	555	290 L

Bathtubs

Ideal Standard i.life





Description

Rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

Sizes:
1700 x 750 mm - 280 L
1800 x 800 mm - 325 L
1900 x 900 mm - 400 L

Type: for drop-in installation or for combination with panels (front and side)
Material: acrylic bathtub, 4 mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
Complies with EN 14516

Recommended equipment:

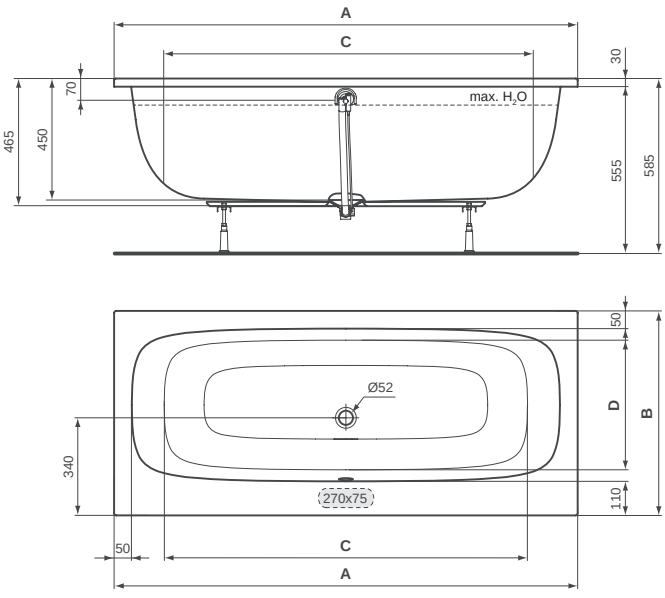
Leg set C896067, min/max height 120-210 mm
Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167
Fixation set for front panel T482901
Fixation set for side panel T483001

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 450		**T476301**	252,50
Rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 450		**T476401**	268,10
Rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub 190x90 cm	1900 x 900 x 450		**T476501**	285,70
Recommended equipment				
Front panel 190 cm	1900 x 550		**T478701**	183,70
Front panel 180 cm	1800 x 550		**T478601**	176,10
Front panel 170 cm	1700 x 550		**T478501**	169,50
Side panel 90 cm	900 x 550		**T479101**	101,40
Side panel 75 cm	750 x 550		**T478901**	95,60
Side panel 80 cm	800 x 550		**T479001**	97,90
Fixation set for front panel			**T482901**	43,80
Fixation set for side panel			**T483001**	23,10
Leg set (min/max height 120-210 mm)			**C896067**	19,40
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome			**K7804AA**	76,00
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)			**K711167**	28,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White

	A	B	C	D	H_2O
T4763	1700	750	1480	550	280 L
T4764	1800	800	1580	600	325 L
T4765	1900	900	1680	700	400 L



Bathtubs

Ideal Standard i.life





Description

Asymmetrical acrylic bathtub 160x90 cm left and right for built-in installation or installation with panel

Size: 1600 x 900 x 450 mm
Type: for drop-in installation or for combination with panel (curved)
Material: acrylic bathtub, 4 mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
Water capacity: 285 L
Complies with EN 14516

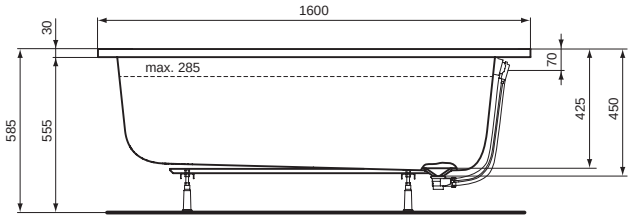
Recommended equipment:

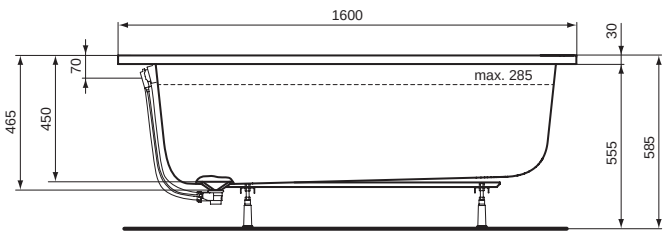
Leg set C895400, height 130 mm
Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167
Fixation set for front panel T482901

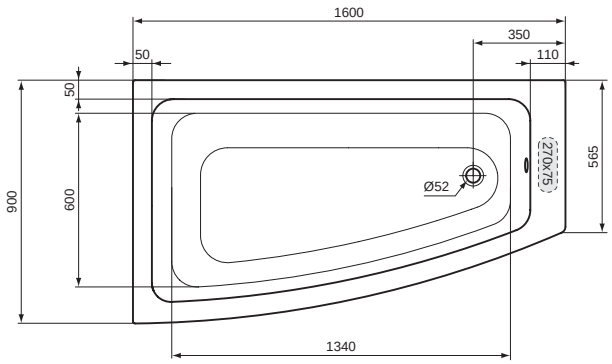
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Asymmetrical acrylic bathtub left	1600 x 900 x 450		**T476801**	310,50
Asymmetrical acrylic bathtub right	1600 x 900 x 450		**T476901**	310,50
Recommended equipment				
Front panel 1605 x 550 mm (curved)	1600 x 550		**T479401**	272,20
Fixation set for front panel			**T482901**	43,80
Leg set (height 130 mm)			**C895400**	38,30
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome			**K7804AA**	76,00
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)			**K711167**	28,70

Finishes

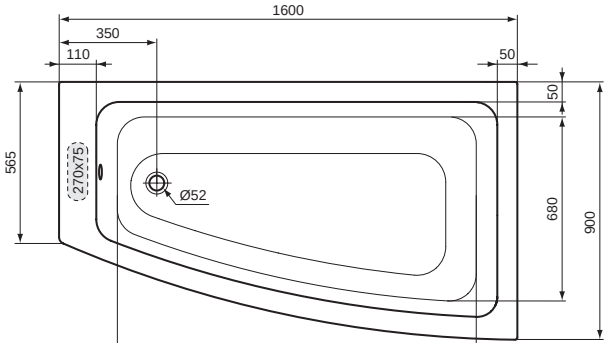
AA Chrome
01 Euro White







T4768



T4769

Bathtubs

Ideal Standard i.life





Description

Corner acrylic bathtub 140x140 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel

Size: 1400 x 1400 x 450 mm
Material: acrylic bathtub, 4mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
Water capacity: 275 L
Complies with EN 14516

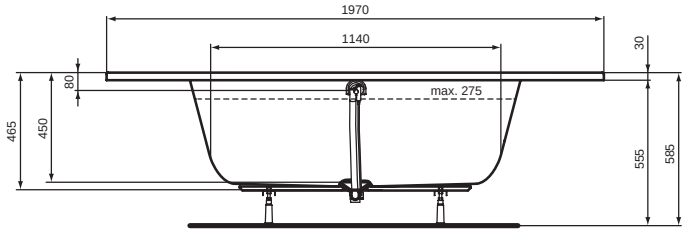
Recommended equipment:

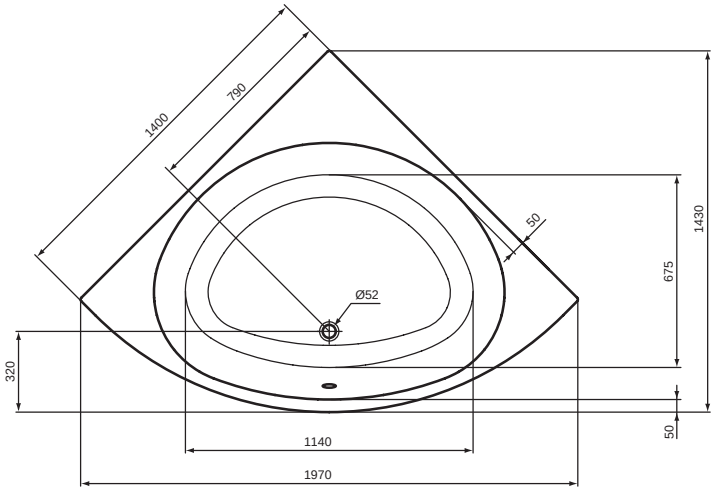
Leg set C895400, height 130 mm
Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167
Front panel 1985 x 550 mm (curved) T479601
Fixation set for front panel T482901

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner acrylic bathtub	1400 x 1400 x 450		**T476601**	310,50
Recommended equipment				
Front panel (curved)	1985 x 550		**T479601**	262,90
Fixation set for front panel			**T482901**	43,80
Leg set (height 130 mm)			**C895400**	38,30
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome			**K7804AA**	76,00
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)			**K711167**	28,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





Bathtubs

Ideal Standard i.life





Description

Hexagon acrylic bathtub 190x90 cm for built-in installation

Size: 1900 x 900 x 450 mm
Type: for drop-in installation
Material: acrylic bathtub, 4mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
Water capacity: 260 L
Complies with EN 14516

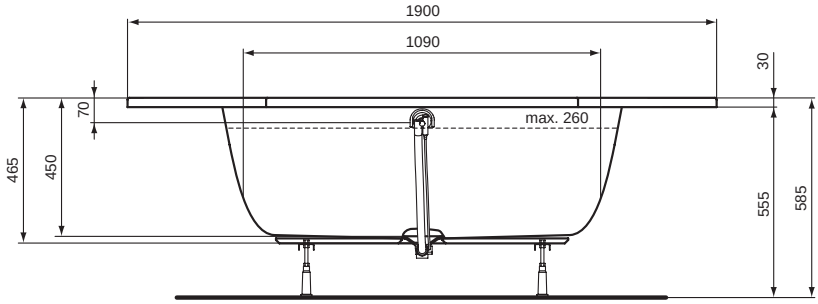
Recommended equipment:

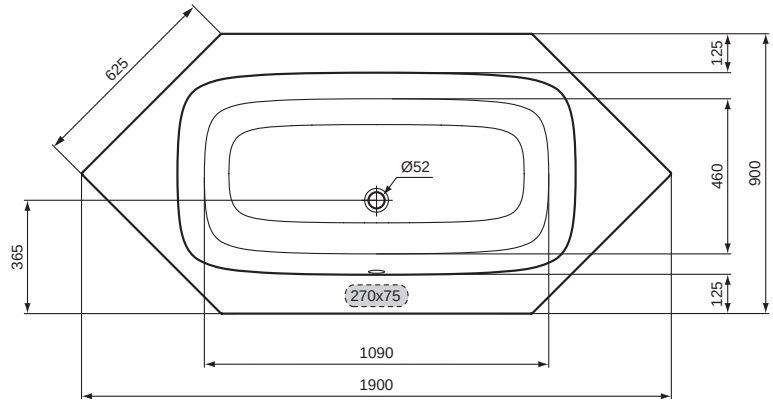
Leg set for drop-in installation K731867, min/max height 120-180 mm
Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hexagon acrylic bathtub 190x90 cm for built-in installation	1900 x 900 x 450		**T476701**	337,40
Recommended equipment				
Leg set (min/max height 120-180 mm)			**K731867**	26,60
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome			**K7804AA**	76,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





Bathtubs

Simplicity





Description

Rectangular bathtub for built-in installation

3,2 mm acrylic sheet with wooden reinforcement of the bottom and rim
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm, side positioning
Color: ISI "Eurowhite"
Complies with EN 14516

- Rectangular Bathtub 140x70 cm: Water capacity: 160 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 120x70 cm: Water capacity: 129 L

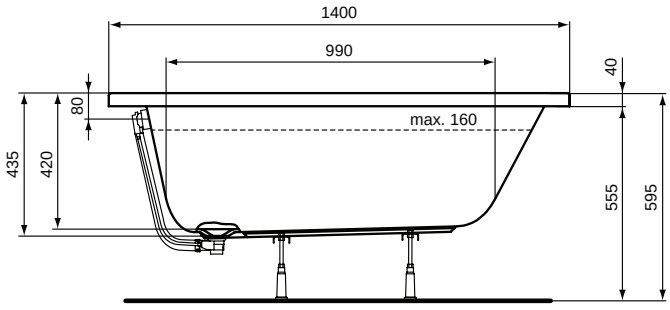
Recommended equipment

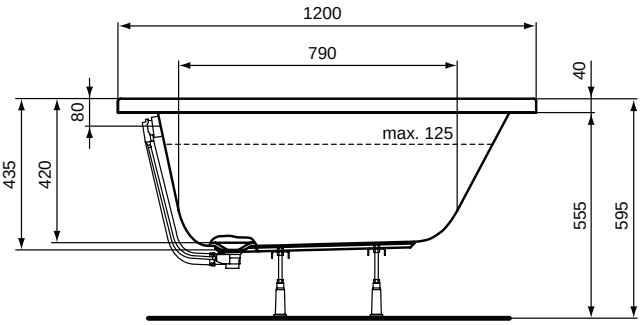
Leg set (C896067), min/max height 120-210 mm
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)

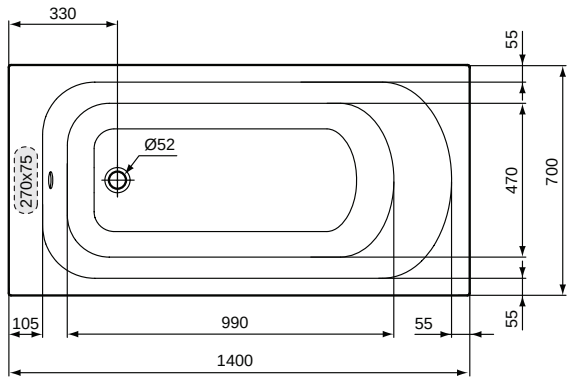
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 140x70 cm for built-in installation	1400 x 700 x 435	13,8	**W004101**	129,50
Rectangular bathtub 120x70 cm for built-in installation	1200 x 700 x 435	12,9	**W004001**	117,20
Recommended equipment				
Leg set (min/max height 120-210 mm)			**C896067**	19,40
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm			**B4812AA**	37,30

Finishes

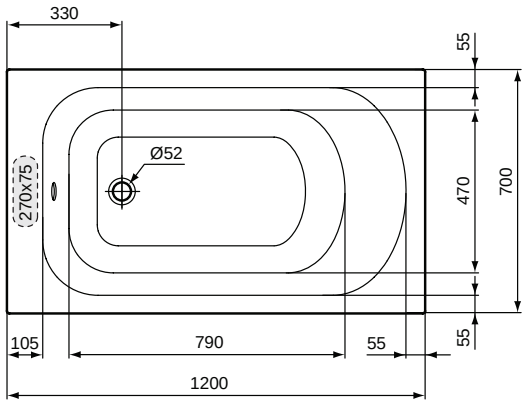
AA Chrome
01 Euro White







W0041



W0040

Bathtubs

Simplicity





Description

Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

3,2 mm acrylic sheet
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm, centre positioning
Color: ISI "Eurowhite"
Complies with EN 14516
Water capacity: 247 L

Recommended equipment

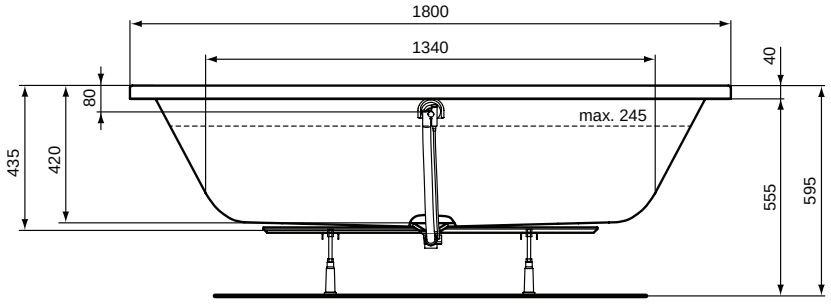
Front panel 180 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005001)
Side panel 80 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005301)

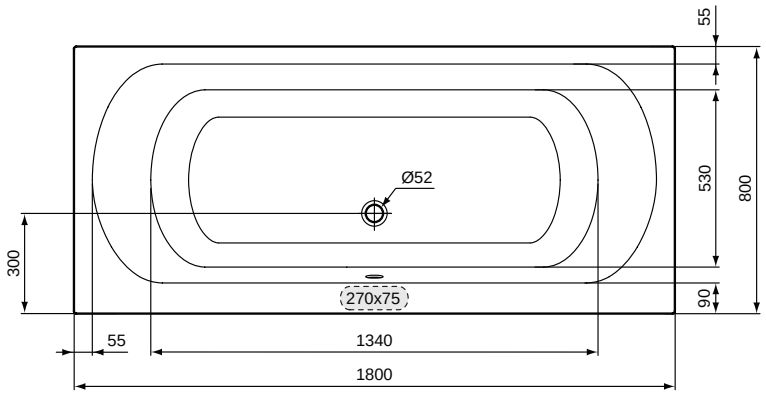
Leg set (C896067), min/max height 120-210 mm
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Double-ended bathtub 180x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1800 x 800 x 435	19,8	**W004601**	179,50
Recommended equipment				
Leg set (min/max height 120-210 mm)			**C896067**	19,40
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm			**B4812AA**	37,30
Front panel 180 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height			**W005001**	113,20
Side panel 80 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height			**W005301**	57,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





Wellness

Bathtubs

Simplicity





Description

Rectangular Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

3,2 mm acrylic sheet
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm, side positioning
Color: ISI "Eurowhite"
Complies with EN 14516

- Rectangular Bathtub 170x75 cm: Water capacity: 228 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 170x70 cm: Water capacity: 206 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 160x70 cm: Water capacity: 191 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 150x70 cm: Water capacity: 175 L

Recommended equipment

Front panel 170 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W004901)
Front panel 160 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W004801)
Front panel 150 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W004701)
Side panel 75 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005201)
Side panel 70 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005101)

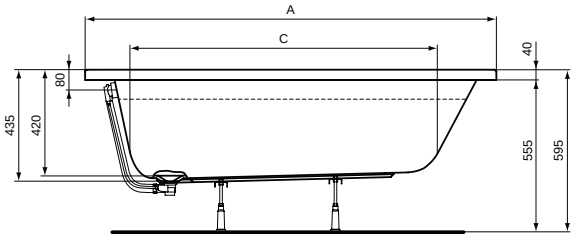
Leg set (C896067), min/max height 120-210 mm
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)

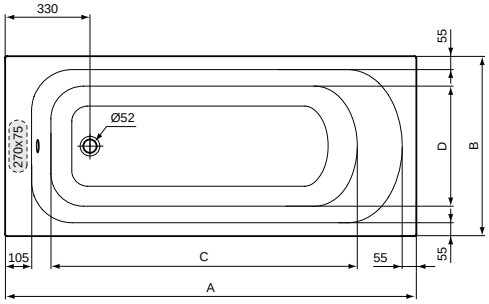
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1700 x 750 x 435	18,9	**W004501**	161,40
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1700 x 700 x 435	17,9	**W004401**	153,40
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1600 x 700 x 435	16,9	**W004301**	143,10
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1500 x 700 x 435	15,9	**W004201**	135,20

Recommended equipment		
Leg set (min/max height 120-210 mm)	**C896067**	19,40
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm	**B4812AA**	37,30
Front panel 170 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	**W004901**	108,20
Front panel 160 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	**W004801**	103,00
Front panel 150 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	**W004701**	97,80
Side panel 75 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	**W005201**	54,60
Side panel 70 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	**W005101**	52,20

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D	H_2O
W0042 P0044	1500	700	1090	470	175 L
W0043 P0045	1600	700	1190	470	190 L
W0044 P0046	1700	700	1290	470	205 L
W0045 P0047	1700	750	1290	520	225 L



Description

Multiplex waste & overflow device for bathtub (K7804AA)
Ø52 mm
Chromium plated



Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler for bathtub (K7807AA, K7812AA)
Ø52 mm
Chromium plated



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Multiplex waste & overflow device for bathtub, Ø52 mm	**K7804AA**	76,00
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with bathtubs with 45 cm depth or less)	**K7807AA**	206,60
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with bathtubs with more than 45 cm depth)	**K7812AA**	238,00

Finishes

AA Chrome

Shower enclosures

Ideal Standard i.life



Description

Wetroom panel

Height 200 cm
8 mm safety transparent glass
Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminium Bright silver profiles: 1 vertical and 1 horizontal at the bottom
Up to 25 mm adjustment
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
Installation: To create a configuration, order wet room panel/panels of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket
Note: All the codes are reversible

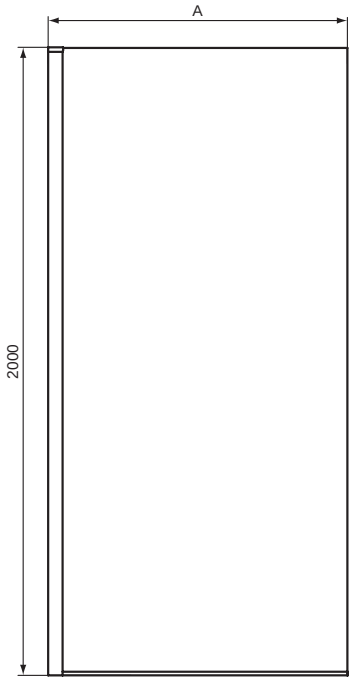
Product	Article-No.	Price
Wetroom panel 70 cm	**T5535EO**	389,20
Wetroom panel 80 cm	**T5536EO**	416,10
Wetroom panel 90 cm	**T5537EO**	438,80
Wetroom panel 100 cm	**T5538EO**	462,60
Wetroom panel 120 cm	**T5539EO**	487,50
Wetroom panel 140 cm	**T5540EO**	537,20
Wetroom panel 160 cm	**T5541EO**	547,50
Angle bracing bracket for Wetroom panel 80 cm	**T5214EO**	67,30
Angle bracing bracket for Wetroom panel 100 cm	**T4890EO**	79,50
Straight bracing bracket for Wetroom panel 100 cm	**T4891EO**	67,90
Straight bracing bracket for Wetroom panel 150 cm	**T4892EO**	91,00
Ceiling straight bracing bracket for Wetroom panel 100 cm	**T5213EO**	67,90

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A
T5535EO	655 - 680
T5536EO	755 - 780
T5537EO	855 - 880
T5538EO	955 - 980
T5539EO	1155 - 1180
T5540EO	1355 - 1380
T5541EO	1555 - 1580



Shower enclosures

Ideal Standard i.life



Description

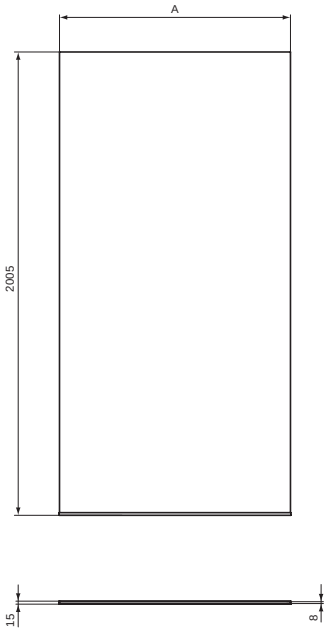
Dual access wetroom panel

Height 200 cm
8 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminium Bright silver anti water profile at bottom in horizontal
Dual access with no vertical profile
Suitable for installation on a tray or directly on the floor
Installation: To create a configuration, order wet room panel of choice and two straight bracing brackets

Product	Article-No.	Price
Dual access wetroom panel 100 cm	**T4875EO**	462,60
Dual access wetroom panel 120 cm	**T4876EO**	487,50
Dual access wetroom panel 140 cm	**T4877EO**	537,20
Dual access wetroom panel 160 cm	**T4878EO**	545,40
Straight bracing bracket for Wetroom panel 100 cm	**T4891EO**	67,90
Straight bracing bracket for Wetroom panel 150 cm	**T4892EO**	91,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A
T4875	1000
T4876	1200
T4877	1400
T4878	1600

Shower enclosures

Ideal Standard i.life



Description

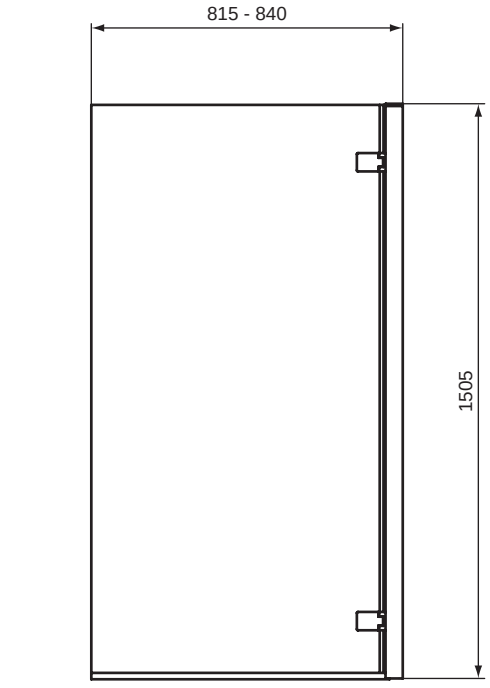
Hinge bath screen

Product height at 1500 mm
8 mm glass transparent with easy clean coating
Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm
Profile adjustment 25 mm
Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)
Without towel rail
Bath screen open to outside only
Hinge to be fixed onto the wall fixation
Note: Since hinge is in flush in fitting, product is non reversible, left and right versions available

Product	Article-No.	Price
Hinge bath screen 81,5 cm, right	**T4884EO**	397,40
Hinge bath screen 81,5 cm, left	**T4885EO**	397,40

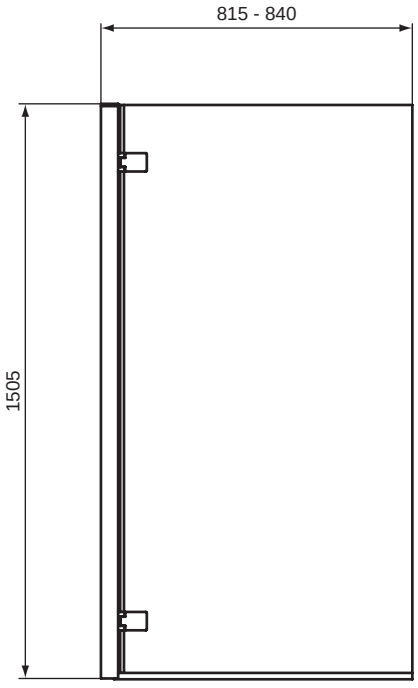
Finishes

EO Silver profile





T4884





T4885

Shower enclosures

Ideal Standard i.life



Description

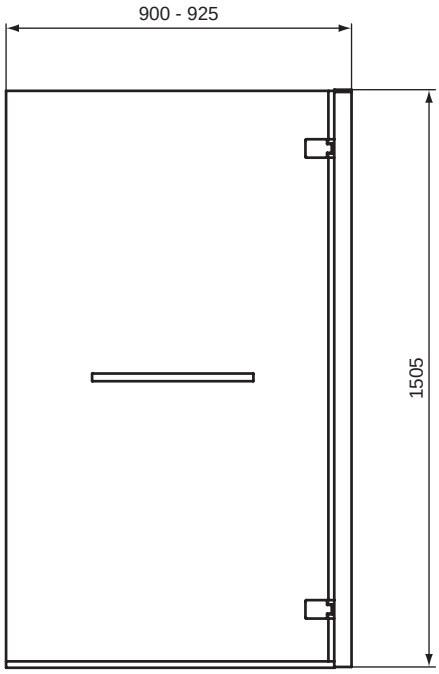
Hinge bath screen with towel rail

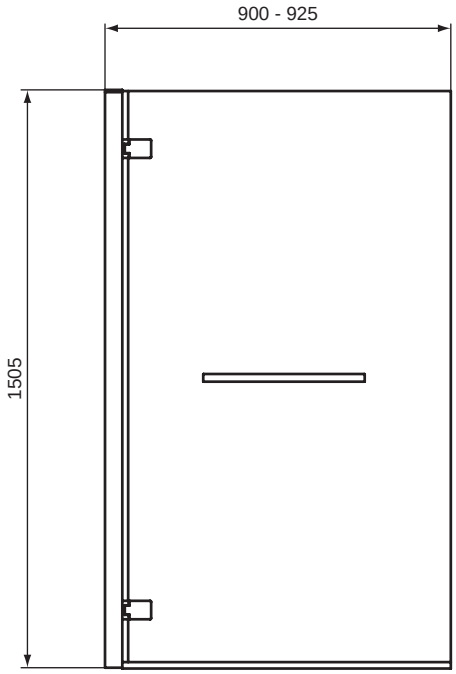
Product height at 1500 mm
8mm glass transparent with easy clean coating
Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm
Profile adjustment 25 mm
Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)
With towel rail: horizontal 450 mm x 20 mm
Bath screen open to outside only
Hinge to be fixed onto the wall fixation
Note: Since hinge is in flush in fitting, product is non reversible, left and right versions available

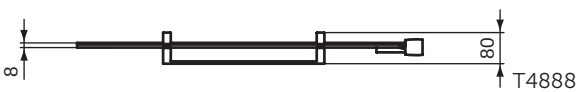
Product	Article-No.	Price
Hinge bath screen with towel rail 90 cm right	**T4888EO**	492,70
Hinge bath screen with towel rail 90 cm left	**T4889EO**	492,70

Finishes

EO Silver profile







T4888



T4889

Shower enclosures

Ideal Standard i.life



Description

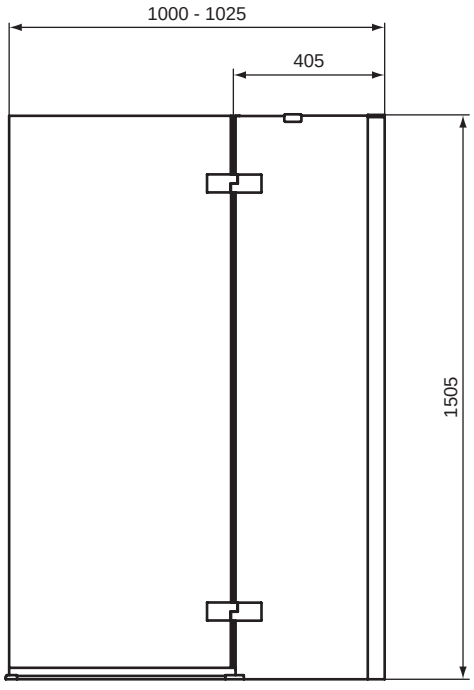
Hinge bath screen (2 fold)

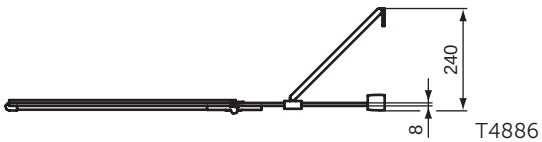
Product height at 1500 mm
8mm glass transparent with easy clean coating
Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm
Profile adjustment 25 mm
Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)
Hinge is fixed between the two panels
Moving panel open to outside only
Support bar on fixed panel
Folding panel with anti water profile on the bottom
Fixing panel 400 mm and folding panel 600 mm
Note: Screen has Left/ Right two versions, not reversible

Product	Article-No.	Price
Hinge bath screen, right	**T4886EO**	660,30
Hinge bath screen, left	**T4887EO**	660,30

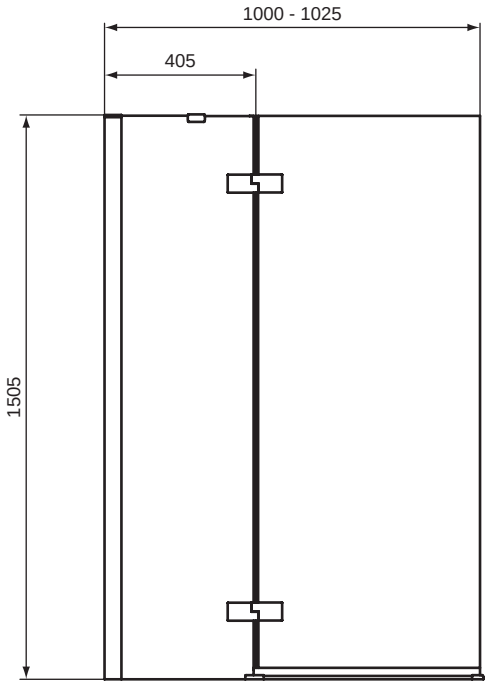
Finishes

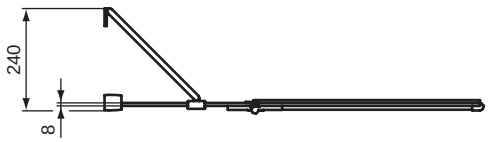
EO Silver profile





T4886





T4887

Shower enclosures

Connect 2





Description

CONNECT 2 Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors

Height 195 cm
Radius 55 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver or Silk Black profile
Solid handles 225 mm (chrome plated for Bright silver profile)
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
Smooth running wheels
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

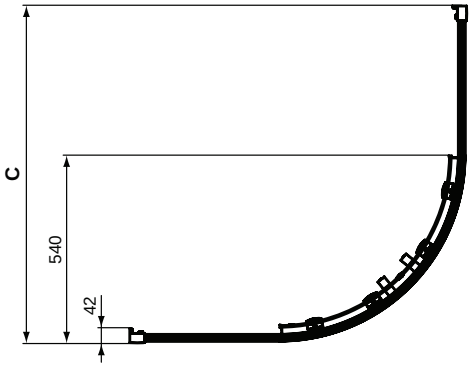
Note: One code includes both sides of the enclosure (full pack)

Note: All the codes are reversible

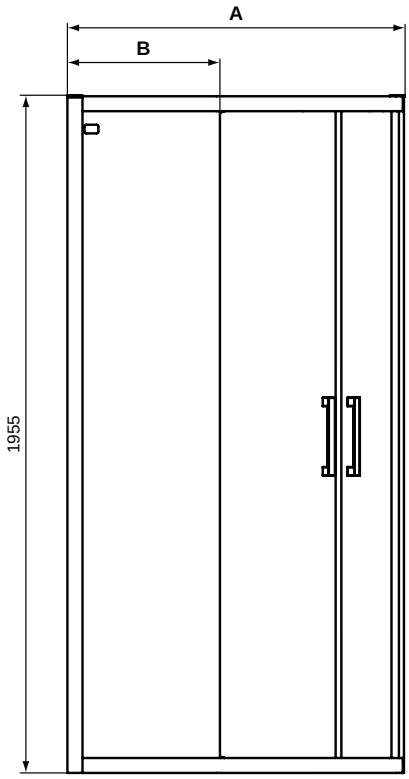
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 100x100 cm	970-995 mm	**K9252EO**	670,70
		K9252V3	703,80
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 90x90 cm	870-895 mm	**K9251EO**	571,30
		K9251V3	600,30
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 80x80 cm	770-795 mm	**K9250EO**	535,10
		K9250V3	561,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile
V3 Silk Black



	A	B	C
K9250	770-795	195	770-795
K9251	870-895	295	870-895
K9252	970-995	395	970-995



Shower enclosures

Connect 2





Description

CONNECT 2 Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors

Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver or Silk Black profile
Solid handles 225 mm (chrome plated for Bright silver profile)
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
Smooth running wheels
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
It is possible to be completed with Connect 2 L panel as a third side ONLY
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

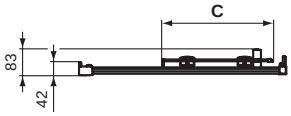
Note: One code is a single side/door; for a complete enclosure two codes (sides) are needed to be ordered

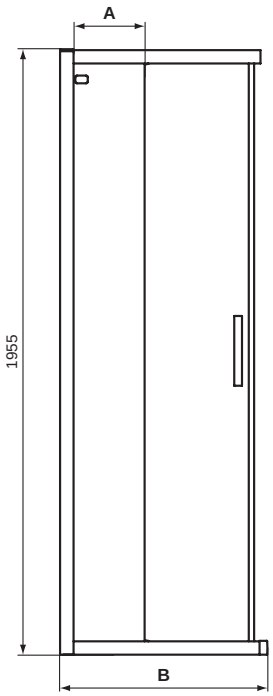
Note: All the codes are reversible

Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding door 140 cm	1370-1420 mm	**K9265EO**	562,00
Sliding door 120 cm	1170-1220 mm	**K9264EO**	483,30
		K9264V3	507,20
Sliding door 110 cm	1070-1120 mm	**K9263EO**	448,20
Sliding door 100 cm	970-1020 mm	**K9262EO**	413,00
		K9262V3	434,70
Sliding door 90 cm	870-920 mm	**K9261EO**	380,90
		K9261V3	399,50
Sliding door 85 cm	820-870 mm	**K9260EO**	364,30
Sliding door 80 cm	770-820 mm	**K9259EO**	344,70
		K9259V3	362,30
Sliding door 75 cm	720-770 mm	**K9258EO**	327,10
Sliding door 70 cm	670-720 mm	**K9257EO**	313,60

Finishes

EO Silver profile
V3 Silk Black

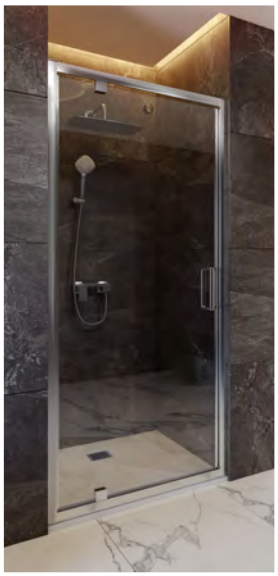




	A	B	C
K9257	230	670-720	355
K9258	255	720-770	380
K9259	280	770-820	410
K9260	305	820-870	435
K9261	420	870-920	460
K9262	420	970-1020	470
K9263	520	1070-1120	465
K9264	575	1170-1220	515
K9265	775	1370-1420	515

Shower enclosures

Connect 2





Description

CONNECT 2 PV /Pivot door/ opening door (outward)

Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver or Silk Black profile
Solid handles 225 mm (chrome plated for Bright silver profile)
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
Smooth running wheels
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Note: One code is a single side/door
Note: All the codes are reversible

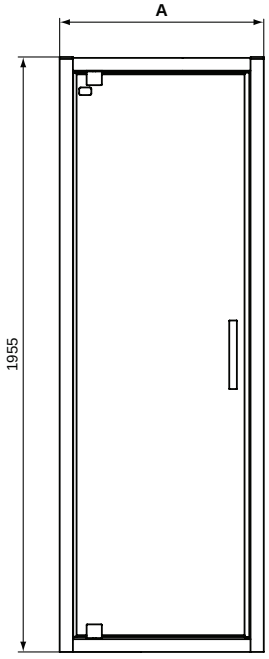
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pivot door 100 cm	970-1020 mm	**K9272EO**	448,20
		K9272V3	470,90
Pivot door 95 cm	920-970 mm	**K9271EO**	429,50
Pivot door 90 cm	870-920 mm	**K9270EO**	413,00
		K9270V3	434,70
Pivot door 85 cm	820-870 mm	**K9269EO**	398,50
Pivot door 80 cm	770-820 mm	**K9268EO**	413,00
		K9268V3	434,70
Pivot door 75 cm	720-770 mm	**K9267EO**	364,30
Pivot door 70 cm	670-720 mm	**K9266EO**	344,70

Finishes

EO Silver profile
V3 Silk Black



	A
K9266	670-720
K9267	720-770
K9268	770-820
K9269	820-870
K9270	870-920
K9271	920-970
K9272	970-1020



Shower enclosures

Connect 2





Description

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (one sliding door and one fixed panel)

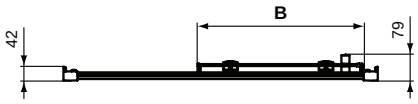
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver or Silk Black profile
Solid handles 225 mm (chrome plated for Bright silver profile)
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
Smooth running wheels
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Note: One code is a single side/door
Note: All the codes are reversible

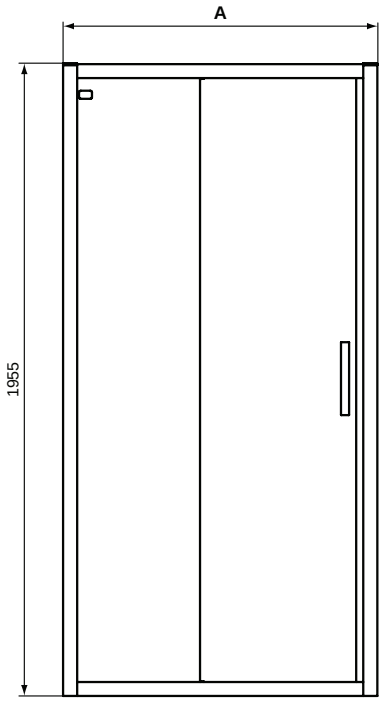
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding door 140 cm	1370-1420 mm	**K9278EO**	569,30
		K9278V3	596,20
Sliding door 130 cm	1270-1320 mm	**K9279EO**	586,80
Sliding door 120 cm	1170-1220 mm	**K9277EO**	535,10
		K9277V3	561,00
Sliding door 115 cm	1120-1170 mm	**K9276EO**	518,50
Sliding door 110 cm	1070-1120 mm	**K9275EO**	499,90
		K9275V3	524,70
Sliding door 105 cm	1020-1070 mm	**K9274EO**	483,30
		K9274V3	507,20
Sliding door 100 cm	970-1020 mm	**K9273EO**	466,80
		K9273V3	489,60

Finishes

EO Silver profile
V3 Silk Black



	A	B
K9273	970-1020	513
K9274	1020-1070	538
K9275	1070-1120	563
K9276	1120-1170	588
K9277	1170-1220	613
K9279	1270-1320	663
K9278	1370-1420	713



Shower enclosures

Connect 2





Description

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed panels)

Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver or Silk Black profile
Solid handles 225 mm (chrome plated for Bright silver profile)
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
Smooth running wheels
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Note: One code is a single side/door
Note: All the codes are reversible

IC

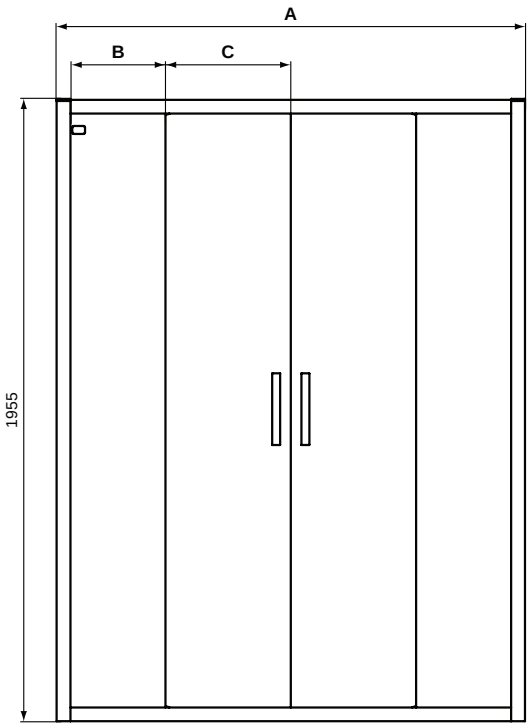
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding door 160 cm	1570-1620 mm	**K9282EO**	654,10
		K9282V3	687,20
Sliding door 150 cm	1470-1520 mm	**K9281EO**	621,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile
V3 Silk Black



	A	B	C
K9281	1470-1520	300	395
K9282	1570-1620	325	420



Shower enclosures

Connect 2



Description

CONNECT 2 /bi-fold/ Bifold door (opening outwards as well as inwards)
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver profile
Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

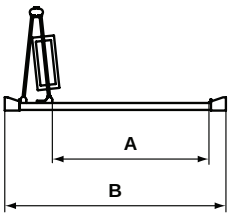
Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel
Note: All the codes are reversible

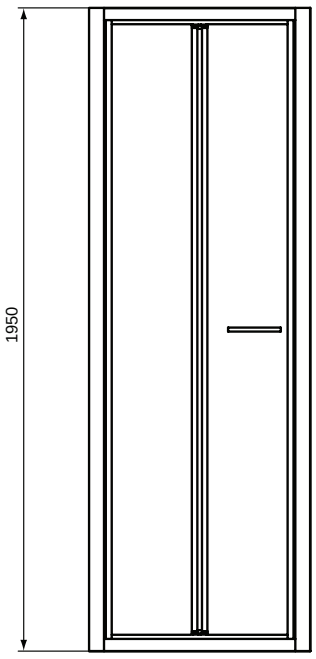
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bifold door 100 cm	970-1020 mm	**K9289EO**	569,30
Bifold door 95 cm	920-970 mm	**K9288EO**	551,70
Bifold door 90 cm	870-920 mm	**K9287EO**	535,10
Bifold door 85 cm	820-870 mm	**K9286EO**	518,50
Bifold door 80 cm	770-820 mm	**K9285EO**	499,90
Bifold door 75 cm	720-770 mm	**K9284EO**	483,30
Bifold door 70 cm	670-720 mm	**K9283EO**	466,80

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B
K9283	463	670-720
K9284	513	720-770
K9285	563	770-820
K9286	613	820-870
K9287	663	870-920
K9288	713	920-970
K9289	763	970-1020



Shower enclosures

Connect 2





Description

CONNECT 2 Saloon door (opening outwards as well as inwards)
Height 195 cm

6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver or Silk Black profile
Solid handles 225 mm (chrome plated for Bright silver profile)
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Easy click cover and top cap
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Note: One code is a single side/door
Note: All the codes are reversible

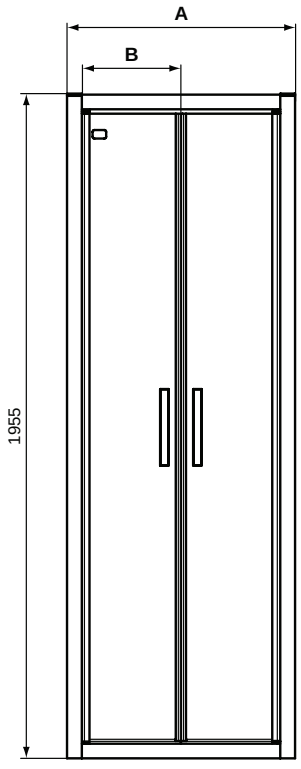
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Saloon door 100 cm	970-1020 mm	**K9296EO**	551,70
		K9296V3	579,60
Saloon door 90 cm	870-920 mm	**K9294EO**	518,50
		K9294V3	543,40
Saloon door 85 cm	820-870 mm	**K9293EO**	499,90
Saloon door 80 cm	770-820 mm	**K9292EO**	483,30
Saloon door 75 cm	720-770 mm	**K9291EO**	466,80
Saloon door 70 cm	670-720 mm	**K9290EO**	448,20

Finishes

EO Silver profile
V3 Silk Black



	A	B
K9290	670-720	290
K9291	720-770	315
K9292	770-820	340
K9293	820-870	365
K9294	870-920	390
K9296	970-1020	440







Description

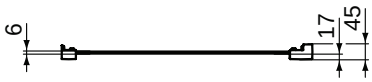
CONNECT 2 Fixed side (L) panel

Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver or Silk Black profile
Up to 50 mm adjustment

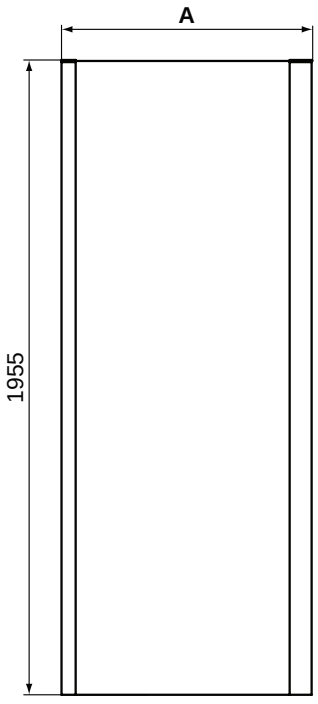
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Fixed side (L) panel 90 cm	870-920 mm	**K9374EO**	344,70
		K9374V3	362,30
Fixed side (L) panel 85 cm	820-870 mm	**K9301EO**	327,10
		K9301V3	343,60
Fixed side (L) panel 80 cm	770-820 mm	**K9299EO**	311,50
		K9299V3	327,10
Fixed side (L) panel 75 cm	720-770 mm	**K9298EO**	293,90
		K9298V3	309,50
Fixed side (L) panel 70 cm	670-720 mm	**K9297EO**	274,30
		K9297V3	288,80

Finishes

EO Silver profile
V3 Silk Black



	A
K9297	670-720
K9298	720-770
K9299	770-820
K9301	820-870
K9374	870-920



Shower enclosures

Connect 2





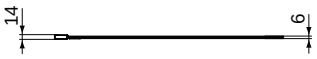
Description

CONNECT 2 Wetroom panel
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver profile
Up to 23 mm adjustment
Suitable for installation on a tray (recommended) or wetroom floor
Installation: To create a configuration, order wetroom panel/panels of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket
Note: All the codes are reversible

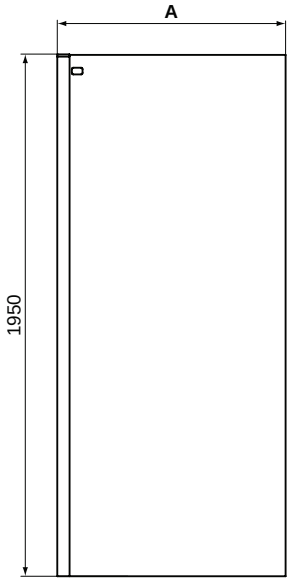
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wetroom panel 120 cm	1154-1177 mm	**K9379EO**	380,90
Wetroom panel 100 cm	954-977 mm	**K9378EO**	344,70
Wetroom panel 90 cm	854-877 mm	**K9377EO**	311,50
Wetroom panel 80 cm	754-777 mm	**K9376EO**	274,30
Wetroom panel 70 cm	654-677 mm	**K9375EO**	243,20
Straight bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel		**K9380VA**	70,30
Ceilingbracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel		**K9382VA**	76,90
Angle bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel		**K9381VA**	70,30

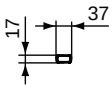
Finishes

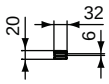
EO Silver profile
VA Chrome

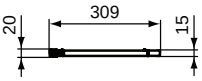


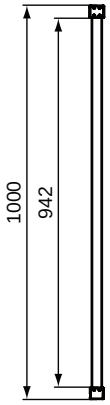
	A
K9375	654-677
K9376	754-777
K9377	854-877
K9378	954-977
K9379	1154-1177



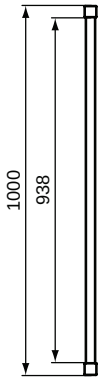




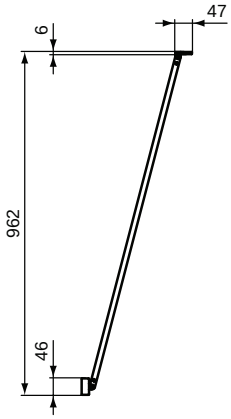




K9380



K9382



K9381



Description

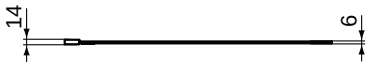
CONNECT 2 Wetroom panel
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Silk Black profile
Up to 23 mm adjustment
Suitable for installation on a tray (recommended) or wetroom floor
Installation: To create a configuration, order wetroom panel/panels of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket
Note: All the codes are reversible



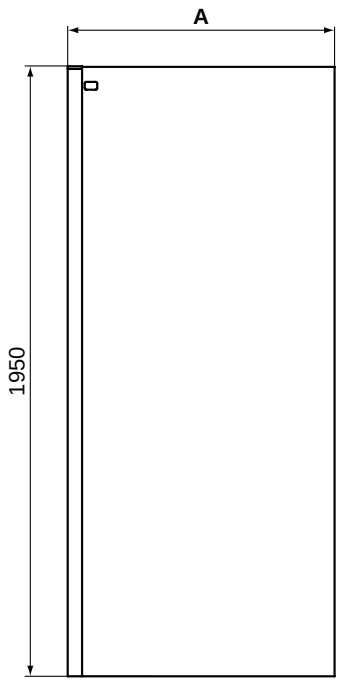
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wetroom panel 90 cm	**K9377V3**	327,10
Wetroom panel 100 cm	**K9378V3**	362,30
Wetroom panel 120 cm	**K9379V3**	399,50
Straight bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel	**K9380V3**	74,40
Angle bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel	**K9381V3**	74,40

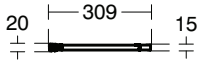
Finishes

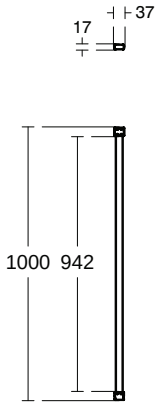
V3 Silk Black



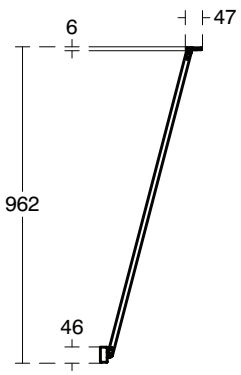
	A
K9377	854-877
K9378	954-977
K9379	1154-1177







K9380



K9381

Shower enclosures

Connect 2





Description

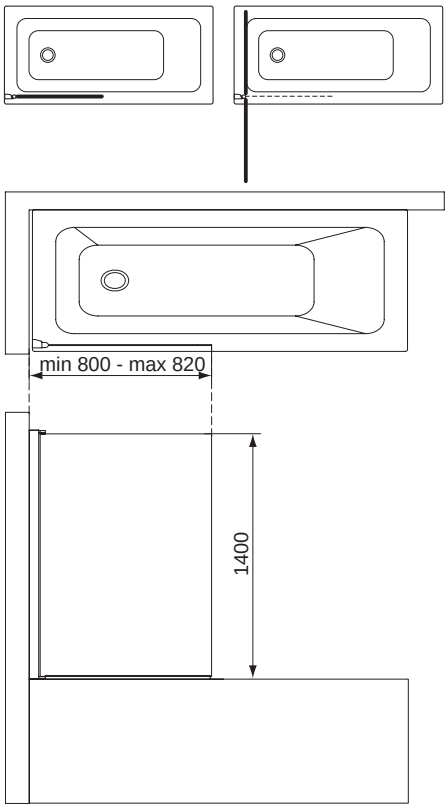
Rectangular one Panel Bath Screen
Lenght: 80 cm
Height: 140 cm
For right or left installation (reversible panel)
Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness
Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver
180 degree opening - inwards and out
Suitable for Rectangular bathtubs
- The same with profile in Silk Black finish

Top Round one Panel Bath Screen
Lenght: 80 cm
Height: 140 cm
For right or left installation (reversible panel)
Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness
Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver
180 degree opening - inwards and out
Suitable for Rectangular bathtubs
- The same with profile in Silk Black finish

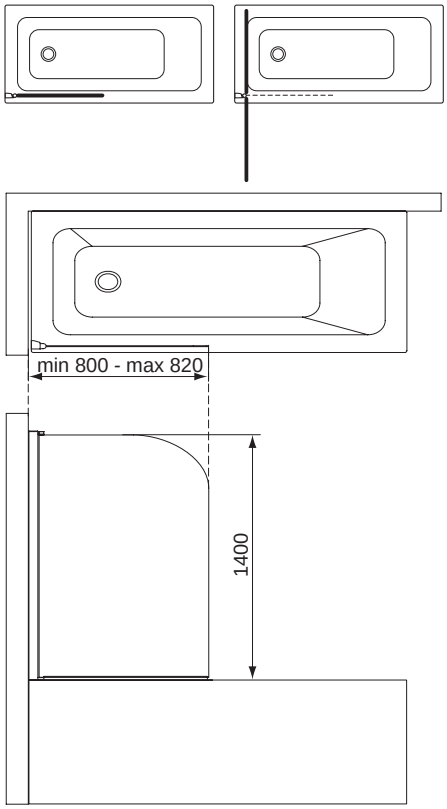
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One Panel Bath screen, Angle shaped, 80x140 cm	800 x 1400	20,0	**T9923EO**	251,50
			T9923V3	265,00
One Panel Bath screen, Round shaped, 80x140 cm	800 x 1400	19,0	**T9924EO**	251,50
			T9924V3	265,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile
V3 Silk Black



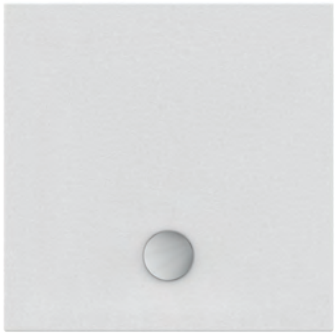
T9923

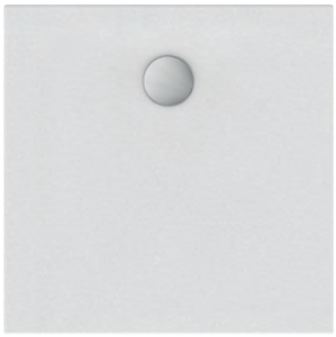


T9924

Shower trays

Strada+







Description

Square ceramic shower tray
For normal (floorstanding) installation
Waste Ø 90 mm
- Waste towards front in the middle
- Waste towards wall in the middle
With White IdealSafe+ anti-slip finishing
In carton box

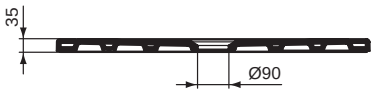
Recommended equipment

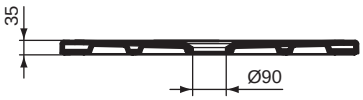
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)

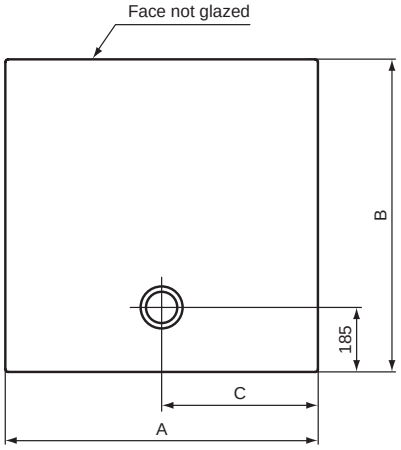
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 90x90 cm with waste towards front in the middle	900 x 900 x 35		**T5640IG**	322,90
Square shower tray 90x90 cm with waste towards wall in the middle	900 x 900 x 35		**T5665IG**	322,90
Square shower tray 80x80 cm with waste towards front in the middle	800 x 800 x 35		**T5639IG**	256,70
Square shower tray 80x80 cm with waste towards wall in the middle	800 x 800 x 35		**T5664IG**	256,70
Recommended equipment				
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug			**T8520AA**	41,70

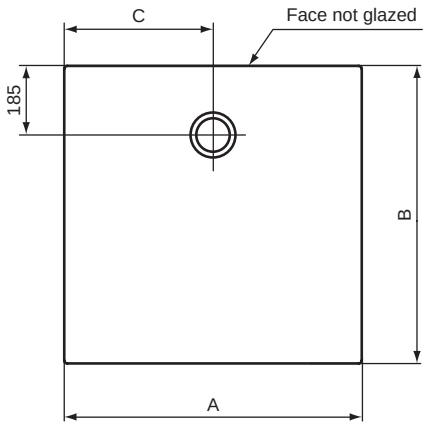
Finishes

IG White IdealSafe+ anti-slip
AA Chrome







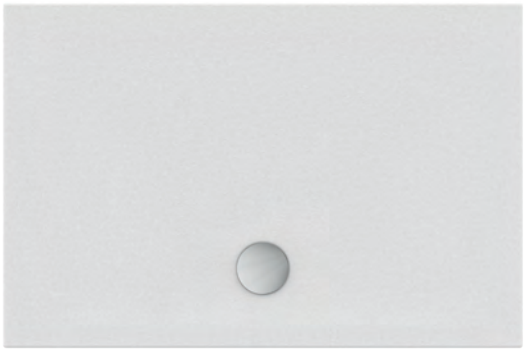


	A	B	C
T5640	900	900	450
T5639	800	800	400

	A	B	C
T5664	800	800	400
T5665	900	900	450

Shower trays

Strada+





Description

Rectangular ceramic shower tray
For normal (floorstanding) installation
Waste Ø 90 mm
Waste towards front in the middle
With White IdealSafe+ anti-slip finishing
In carton box

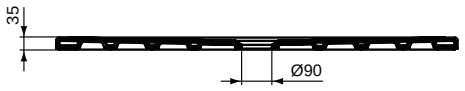
Recommended equipment

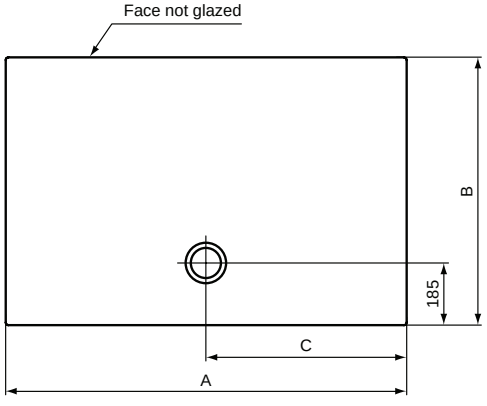
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 140x80 cm	1400 x 800 x 35	50,0	**T5638IG**	486,50
Rectangular shower tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 35	41,7	**T5648IG**	447,10
Rectangular shower tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 35	46,2	**T5647IG**	406,80
Rectangular shower tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 35	39,9	**T5644IG**	387,10
Rectangular shower tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 35	36,0	**T5646IG**	367,40
Rectangular shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 35	34,9	**T5643IG**	343,60
Rectangular shower tray 100x75 cm	1000 x 750 x 35	32,5	**T5645IG**	333,30
Rectangular shower tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 35	30,4	**T5642IG**	322,90
Rectangular shower tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 35	27,5	**T5641IG**	302,20
Recommended equipment				
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug			**T8520AA**	41,70

Finishes

IG White IdealSafe+ anti-slip
AA Chrome

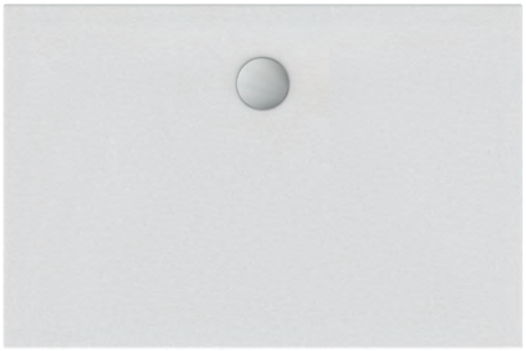




	A	B	C
T5638	1400	800	700
T5648	1400	700	700
T5647	1200	900	600
T5644	1200	800	600
T5646	1200	700	600
T5643	1000	800	500
T5645	1000	750	500
T5642	1000	700	500
T5641	900	700	450

Shower trays

Strada+



Description

Rectangular ceramic shower tray
For normal (floorstanding) installation
Waste Ø 90 mm
Waste towards wall in the middle
With White IdealSafe+ anti-slip finishing
In carton box

Recommended equipment

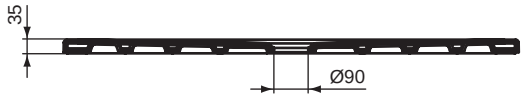
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)

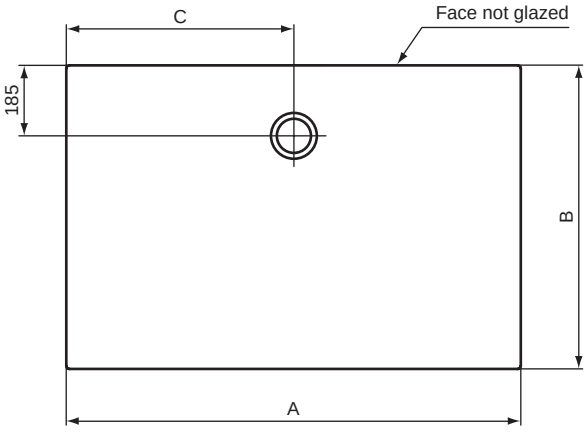


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 140x80 cm	1400 x 800 x 35	50,0	**T5663IG**	486,50
Rectangular shower tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 35	43,6	**T5671IG**	447,10
Rectangular shower tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 35	47,8	**T5670IG**	406,80
Rectangular shower tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 35	41,4	**T5669IG**	387,10
Rectangular shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 35	35,2	**T5668IG**	343,60
Rectangular shower tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 35	30,5	**T5667IG**	322,90
Rectangular shower tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 35	27,2	**T5666IG**	302,20
Recommended equipment				
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug			**T8520AA**	41,70

Finishes

IG White IdealSafe+ anti-slip
AA Chrome





	A	B	C
T5666	900	700	450
T5667	1000	700	500
T5668	1000	800	500
T5669	1200	800	600
T5670	1200	900	600
T5671	1400	700	700
T5663	1400	800	700

Shower trays

Eurovit



Description

Square ceramic shower tray
For corner or one wall installation
Waste Ø 90 mm
Waste in angle towads front
Loose on pallet
EN 14527

Recommended equipment

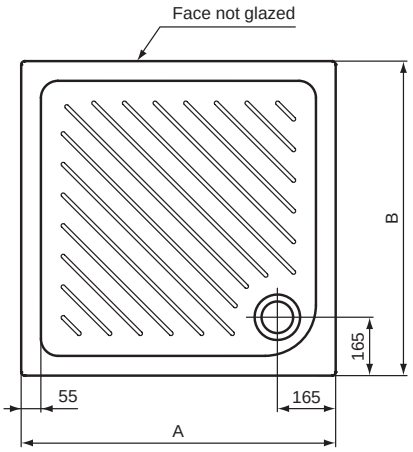
Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug (J3417AA)
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 70	47,7	**T468801**	182,20
Square shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 70	38,4	**T468701**	151,10
Square shower tray 75x75 cm	750 x 750 x 70	34,5	**T468601**	142,80
Square shower tray 70x70 cm	700 x 700 x 70	34,5	**T468501**	136,60
Recommended equipment				
Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug			**J3417AA**	40,10
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug			**T8520AA**	41,70

Finishes

01 Euro White
AA Chrome





	A	B
T4685	700	700
T4686	750	750
T4687	800	800
T4688	900	900

Shower trays

Eurovit



Description

Corner ceramic shower tray
For corner installation only
Waste Ø 90 mm
Waste on the curve towards front
Loose on pallet
EN 14527

Recommended equipment

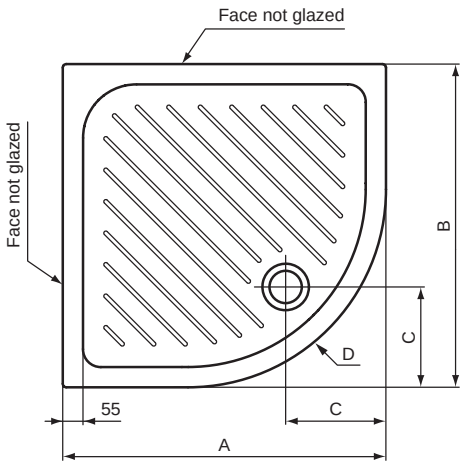
Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug (J3417AA)
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 70	52,7	**T469001**	202,90
Corner shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 70	34,5	**T468901**	171,80
Recommended equipment				
Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug			**J3417AA**	40,10
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug			**T8520AA**	41,70

Finishes

01 Euro White
AA Chrome





	A	B	C	D
T4689	800	800	275	R540
T4690	900	900	280	R550

Shower trays

Eurovit



Description

Rectangular ceramic shower tray
For corner or one wall installation
Waste Ø 90 mm
Waste in angle towads front
Loose on pallet
EN 14527

Recommended equipment

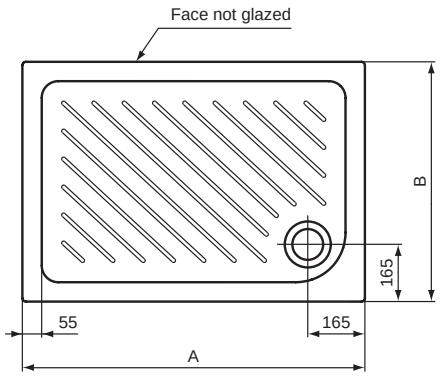
Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug (J3417AA)
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 70	48,0	**T469401**	257,70
Rectangular shower tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 70	47,0	**T468401**	251,50
Rectangular shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 70	40,0	**T469301**	206,00
Rectangular shower tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 70	38,4	**T469201**	192,50
Rectangular shower tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 70	34,8	**T469101**	155,30
Recommended equipment				
Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug			**J3417AA**	40,10
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug			**T8520AA**	41,70

Finishes

01 Euro White
AA Chrome





	A	B
T4691	900	700
T4692	1000	700
T4693	1000	800
T4684	1200	700
T4694	1200	800

Shower trays

Ultraflat S i.life







Description

Square shower tray
Ultra -thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin
Highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Light resistant
Decorative waste cover - same material and colour (delivered with the shower tray)
Cutability

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

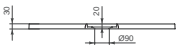
Recommended equipment

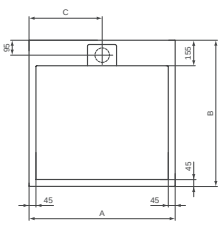
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 120x120 cm	1200 x 1200 x 30		**T5242FR**	478,20
			T5242FS	478,20
			T5242FT	478,20
			T5242FV	478,20
Square shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 30		**T5234FR**	341,60
			T5234FS	341,60
			T5234FT	341,60
			T5234FV	341,60
Square shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 30		**T5227FR**	289,80
			T5227FS	289,80
			T5227FT	289,80
			T5227FV	289,80
Square shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 30		**T5229FR**	239,10
			T5229FS	239,10
			T5229FT	239,10
			T5229FV	239,10
Square shower tray 70x70 cm	700 x 700 x 30		**T5246FR**	204,90
			T5246FS	204,90
			T5246FT	204,90
			T5246FV	204,90
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover			**K936367**	27,40
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs are required)			**K936467**	69,80

Finishes

FR Pure white
FS Concrete grey
FT Beach sand
FV Jet black





	A	B	C
T5227	900	900	450
T5229	800	800	400
T5234	1000	1000	500
T5242	1200	1200	600
T5246	700	700	350

Shower trays

Ultraflat S i.life





Description

Rectangular shower tray
Ultra -thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin
Highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Light resistant
Decorative waste cover - same material and colour (delivered with the shower tray)
Cutability

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

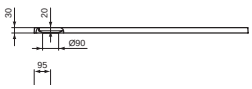
Recommended equipment

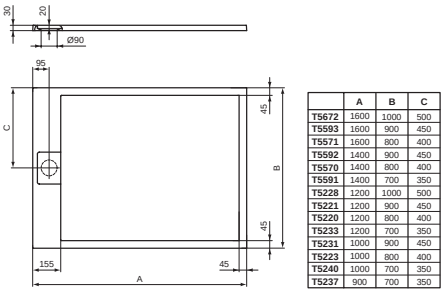
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 120x100 cm	1200 x 1000 x 30		**T5228FR**	409,90
			T5228FS	409,90
			T5228FT	409,90
			T5228FV	409,90
Rectangular shower tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 30		**T5221FR**	375,70
			T5221FS	375,70
			T5221FT	375,70
			T5221FV	375,70
Rectangular shower tray 100x90 cm	1000 x 900 x 30		**T5231FR**	316,70
			T5231FS	316,70
			T5231FT	316,70
			T5231FV	316,70
Rectangular shower tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 30		**T5220FR**	341,60
			T5220FS	341,60
			T5220FT	341,60
			T5220FV	341,60
Rectangular shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 30		**T5223FR**	307,40
			T5223FS	307,40
			T5223FT	307,40
			T5223FV	307,40
Rectangular shower tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 30		**T5233FR**	341,60
			T5233FS	341,60
			T5233FT	341,60
			T5233FV	341,60
Rectangular shower tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 30		**T5240FR**	307,40
			T5240FS	307,40
			T5240FT	307,40
			T5240FV	307,40
Rectangular shower tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 30		**T5237FR**	273,20
			T5237FS	273,20
			T5237FT	273,20
			T5237FV	273,20
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover			**K936367**	27,40
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs are required)			**K936467**	85,60

Finishes

FR Pure white
FS Concrete grey
FT Beach sand
FV Jet black

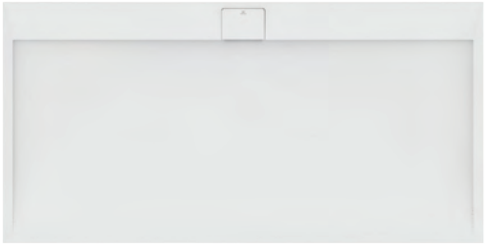




	A	B	C
T5672	1600	1000	500
T5593	1600	900	450
T5571	1600	800	400
T5592	1400	900	450
T5570	1400	800	400
T5591	1400	700	350
T5228	1200	1000	500
T5221	1200	900	450
T5220	1200	800	400
T5233	1200	700	350
T5231	1000	900	450
T5223	1000	800	400
T5240	1000	700	350
T5237	900	700	350

Shower trays

Ultraflat S i.life







Description

Rectangular shower tray
Ultra -thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin
Highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Light resistant
Decorative waste cover - same material and colour (delivered with the shower tray)
Cutability

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 200x100 cm	2000 x 1000 x 30		**T5235FR**	683,10
			T5235FS	683,10
			T5235FT	683,10
			T5235FV	683,10
Rectangular shower tray 180x100 cm	1800 x 1000 x 30		**T5245FR**	614,80
			T5245FS	614,80
			T5245FT	614,80
			T5245FV	614,80
Rectangular shower tray 160x100 cm	1600 x 1000 x 30		**T5232FR**	546,50
			T5232FS	546,50
			T5232FT	546,50
			T5232FV	546,50
Rectangular shower tray 200x90 cm	2000 x 900 x30		**T5243FR**	632,40
			T5243FS	632,40
			T5243FT	632,40
			T5243FV	632,40
Rectangular shower tray 180x90 cm	1800 x 900 x 30		**T5230FR**	564,10
			T5230FS	564,10
			T5230FT	564,10
			T5230FV	564,10
Rectangular shower tray 170x90 cm	1700 x 900 x 30		**T5239FR**	513,40
			T5239FS	513,40
			T5239FT	513,40
			T5239FV	513,40
Rectangular shower tray 160x90 cm	1600 x 900 x 30		**T5226FR**	478,20
			T5226FS	478,20
			T5226FT	478,20
			T5226FV	478,20
Rectangular shower tray 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 30		**T5222FR**	427,50
			T5222FS	427,50
			T5222FT	427,50
			T5222FV	427,50
Rectangular shower tray 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 30		**T5236FR**	513,40
			T5236FS	513,40
			T5236FT	513,40
			T5236FV	513,40

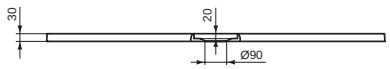
Shower trays

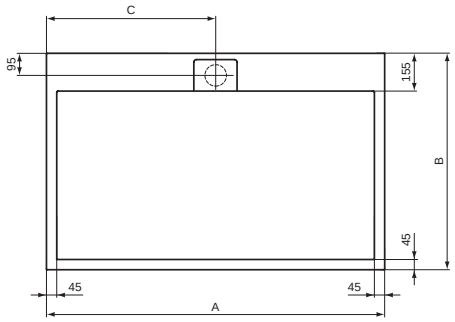
Ultraflat S i.life

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 1700x800	1700 x 800 x 30		**T5238FR**	478,20
			T5238FS	478,20
			T5238FT	478,20
			T5238FV	478,20
Rectangular shower tray 1600x800	1600 x 800 x 30		**T5225FR**	444,00
			T5225FS	444,00
			T5225FT	444,00
			T5225FV	444,00
Rectangular shower tray 1400x800	1400 x 800 x 30		**T5224FR**	409,90
			T5224FS	409,90
			T5224FT	409,90
			T5224FV	409,90
Rectangular shower tray 1700x700	1700 x 700 x 30		**T5244FR**	478,20
			T5244FS	478,20
			T5244FT	478,20
			T5244FV	478,20
Rectangular shower tray 1400x700	1400 x 700 x 30		**T5241FR**	409,90
			T5241FS	409,90
			T5241FT	409,90
			T5241FV	409,90
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover			**K936367**	27,40
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000mm and more - 2 pcs are required)			**K936467**	69,80

Finishes

FR Pure white
FS Concrete grey
FT Beach sand
FV Jet black

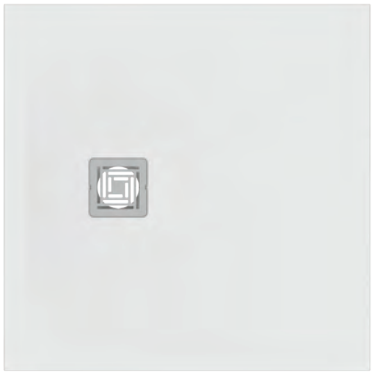




	A	B	C
T5222	1400	900	700
T5224	1400	800	700
T5225	1600	800	800
T5226	1600	900	800
T5230	1800	900	900
T5232	1600	1000	800
T5235	2000	1000	1000
T5236	1800	800	900
T5238	1700	800	850
T5239	1700	900	850
T5241	1400	700	700
T5243	2000	900	1000
T5244	1700	700	850
T5245	1800	1000	900

Shower trays

Ultraflat S+







Description

Square shower tray
Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin
Highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Light resistant
Decorative waste cover of stainless steel material (delivered with the shower tray)
Cutability
Repairable
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
Colours: Pure white, Concrete grey, Beach sand, Jet black

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467)

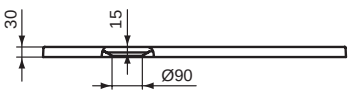
Optional

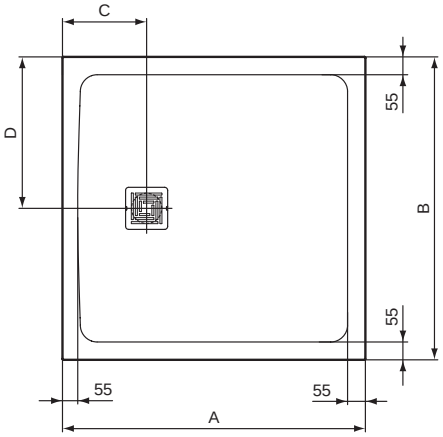
Colour design waste cover

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 120x120 cm	1200 x 1200 x 30	52,8	**T5615FR**	407,80
			T5615FS	407,80
			T5615FT	407,80
			T5615FV	407,80
Square shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 30	29,3	**T5608FR**	290,80
			T5608FS	290,80
			T5608FT	290,80
			T5608FV	290,80
Square shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 30	24,1	**T5597FR**	248,40
			T5597FS	248,40
			T5597FT	248,40
			T5597FV	248,40
Square shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 30	19,4	**T5600FR**	203,90
			T5600FS	203,90
			T5600FT	203,90
			T5600FV	203,90
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey			**K936367**	27,40
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)			**K936467**	69,80
Optional equipment				
Color design waste cover			**T5635FR**	36,20
			T5635FS	36,20
			T5635FT	36,20
			T5635FV	36,20
			T5635BJ	36,20

Finishes

FR Pure white
FS Concrete grey
FT Beach sand
FV Jet black
BJ Stainless steel

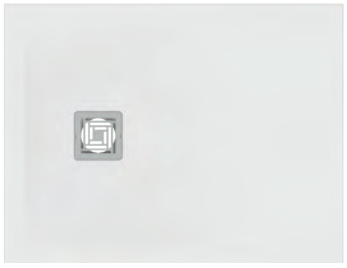




	A	B	C	D
T5615	1200	1200	250	600
T5608	1000	1000	250	500
T5597	900	900	250	450
T5600	800	800	250	400

Shower trays

Ultraflat S+











Description

Rectangular shower tray
Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin
Highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Light resistant
Decorative waste cover of stainless steel material (delivered with the shower tray)
Cutability
Repairable
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
Colours: Pure white, Concrete grey, Beach sand, Jet black

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 160x100 cm	1600 x 1000 x 30	35,1	**T5610FR**	466,80
			T5610FS	466,80
			T5610FT	466,80
			T5610FV	466,80
Rectangular shower tray 160x90 cm	1600 x 900 x 30	41,6	**T5601FR**	407,80
			T5601FS	407,80
			T5601FT	407,80
			T5601FV	407,80
Rectangular shower tray 160x80 cm	1600 x 800 x 30	37,4	**T5602FR**	376,70
			T5602FS	376,70
			T5602FT	376,70
			T5602FV	376,70
Rectangular shower tray 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 30	36,6	**T5598FR**	364,30
			T5598FS	364,30
			T5598FT	364,30
			T5598FV	364,30
Rectangular shower tray 140x80 cm	1400 x 800 x 30	32,8	**T5599FR**	335,30
			T5599FS	335,30
			T5599FT	335,30
			T5599FV	335,30
Rectangular shower tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 30	29,2	**T5613FR**	290,80
			T5613FS	290,80
			T5613FT	290,80
			T5613FV	290,80
Rectangular shower tray 120x100 cm	1200 x 1000 x 30	34,7	**T5605FR**	349,80
			T5605FS	349,80
			T5605FT	349,80
			T5605FV	349,80
Rectangular shower tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 30	31,8	**T5595FR**	319,80
			T5595FS	319,80
			T5595FT	319,80
			T5595FV	319,80
Rectangular shower tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 30	27,8	**T5594FR**	289,80
			T5594FS	289,80
			T5594FT	289,80
			T5594FV	289,80
Rectangular shower tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 30	25,3	**T5603FR**	271,20
			T5603FS	271,20
			T5603FT	271,20
			T5603FV	271,20

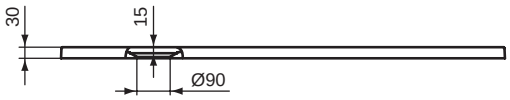
Shower trays

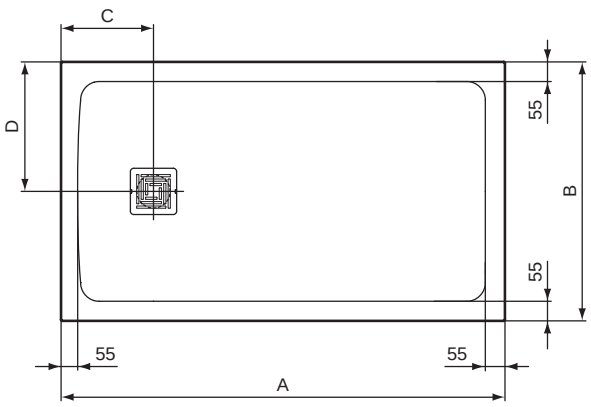
Ultraflat S+

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 100x90 cm	1000 x 900 x 30	26,6	**T5607FR**	271,20
			T5607FS	271,20
			T5607FT	271,20
			T5607FV	271,20
Rectangular shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 30	23,9	**T5596FR**	261,90
			T5596FS	261,90
			T5596FT	261,90
			T5596FV	261,90
Rectangular shower tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 30	21,3	**T5606FR**	253,60
			T5606FS	253,60
			T5606FT	253,60
			T5606FV	253,60
Rectangular shower tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 30	19,3	**T5604FR**	228,70
			T5604FS	228,70
			T5604FT	228,70
			T5604FV	228,70
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey			**K936367**	27,40
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)			**K936467**	69,80
Optional equipment				
Color design waste cover			**T5635FR**	36,20
			T5635FS	36,20
			T5635FT	36,20
			T5635FV	36,20
			T5635BJ	36,20

Finishes

FR Pure white
FS Concrete grey
FT Beach sand
FV Jet black
BJ Stainless steel





	A	B	C	D
T5610	1600	1000	550	500
T5601	1600	900	550	450
T5602	1600	800	550	400
T5598	1400	900	550	450
T5599	1400	800	550	400
T5613	1400	700	550	350
T5605	1200	1000	250	500
T5595	1200	900	250	450
T5594	1200	800	250	400
T5603	1200	700	250	350
T5607	1000	900	250	450
T5596	1000	800	250	400
T5606	1000	700	250	350
T5604	900	700	250	350
T5688	900	800	250	400

Shower trays

Ultraflat S+











Description

Rectangular shower tray
Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin
Highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Light resistant
Decorative waste cover of stainless steel material (delivered with the shower tray)
Cutability
Repairable
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
Colours: Pure white, Concrete grey, Beach sand, Jet black

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 200x100 cm	2000 x 1000 x 30	56,7	**T5617FR**	571,30
			T5617FS	571,30
			T5617FT	571,30
			T5617FV	571,30
Rectangular shower tray 200x90 cm	2000 x 900 x 30	51,5	**T5618FR**	532,00
			T5618FS	532,00
			T5618FT	532,00
			T5618FV	532,00
Rectangular shower tray 180x100 cm	1800 x 1000 x 30	51,2	**T5619FR**	524,70
			T5619FS	524,70
			T5619FT	524,70
			T5619FV	524,70
Rectangular shower tray 180x90 cm	1800 x 900 x 30	46,5	**T5609FR**	469,90
			T5609FS	469,90
			T5609FT	469,90
			T5609FV	469,90
Rectangular shower tray 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 30	41,8	**T5612FR**	407,80
			T5612FS	407,80
			T5612FT	407,80
			T5612FV	407,80
Rectangular shower tray 170x90 cm	1700 x 900 x 30	44,0	**T5616FR**	436,80
			T5616FS	436,80
			T5616FT	436,80
			T5616FV	436,80
Rectangular shower tray 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 30	40,0	**T5611FR**	396,40
			T5611FS	396,40
			T5611FT	396,40
			T5611FV	396,40

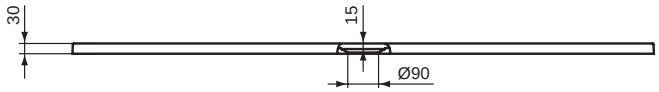
Shower trays

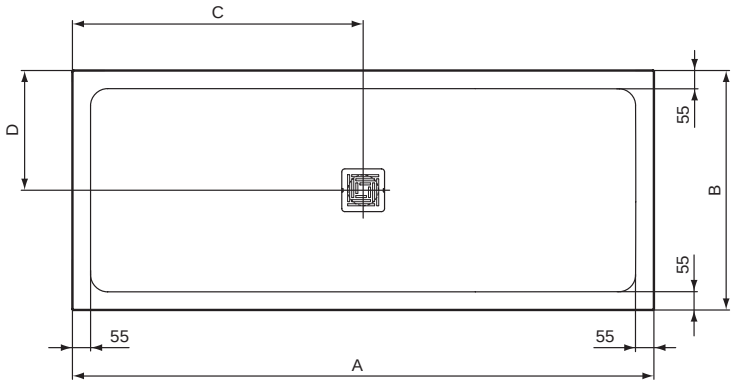
Ultraflat S+

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 30	35,1	**T5614FR**	374,70
			T5614FS	374,70
			T5614FT	374,70
			T5614FV	374,70
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey			**K936367**	27,40
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)			**K936467**	69,80
Optional equipment				
Color design waste cover			**T5635FR**	36,20
			T5635FS	36,20
			T5635FT	36,20
			T5635FV	36,20
			T5635BJ	36,20

Finishes

FR Pure white
FS Concrete grey
FT Beach sand
FV Jet black
BJ Stainless steel

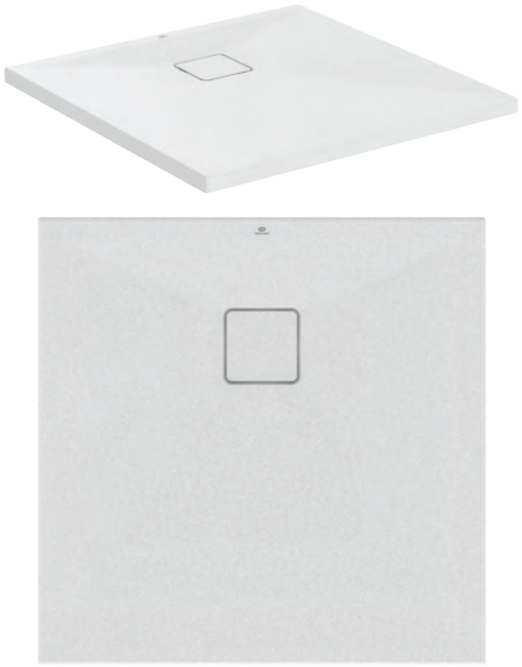




	A	B	C	D
T5617	2000	1000	1000	500
T5618	2000	900	1000	450
T5619	1800	1000	900	500
T5609	1800	900	900	450
T5612	1800	800	900	400
T5616	1700	900	850	450
T5611	1700	800	850	400
T5614	1700	700	850	350

Shower trays

Ultraflat Evo



Description

Square shower tray
35 mm heigh shower tray made of StoneTech material - acrylic on the top and composite material on the bottom
Recyclable material with zero fiberglass content
Fine-grain texture - highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Hygienic - with surface that inhibits bacterial growth
Light resistant
Silk White color
Modern matt finish
Decorative waste cover, colored with liquid paint on stainless steel (delivered with the shower tray)
Cuttable
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

Recommended equipment

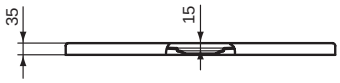
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required) (K936467)

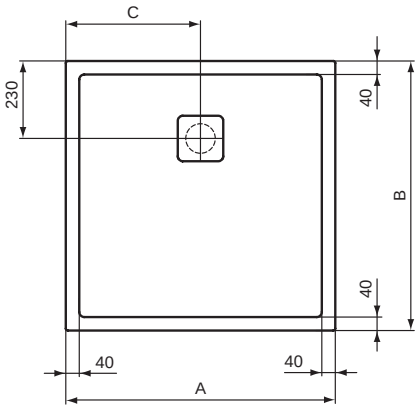


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 120x120 cm	1200 x 1200 x 35		**T5531FO**	391,20
Square shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 35		**T5424FO**	282,60
Square shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 35		**T5425FO**	231,80
Square shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 35		**T5426FO**	193,50
Square shower tray 70x70 cm	700 x 700 x 35		**T5427FO**	165,60
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey			**K936367**	27,40
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)			**K936467**	69,80

Finishes

FO Silk white





	A	B	C
T5427	700	700	350
T5426	800	800	400
T5425	900	900	450
T5424	1000	1000	500
T5531	1200	1200	600

Shower trays

Ultraflat Evo





Description

Rectangular shower tray
35 mm heigh shower tray made of StoneTech material - acrylic on the top and composite material on the bottom
Recyclable material with zero fiberglass content
Fine-grain texture - highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Hygienic - with surface that inhibits bacterial growth
Light resistant
Silk White color
Modern matt finish
Decorative waste cover, colored with liquid paint on stainless steel (delivered with the shower tray)
Cuttable
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required) (K936467)

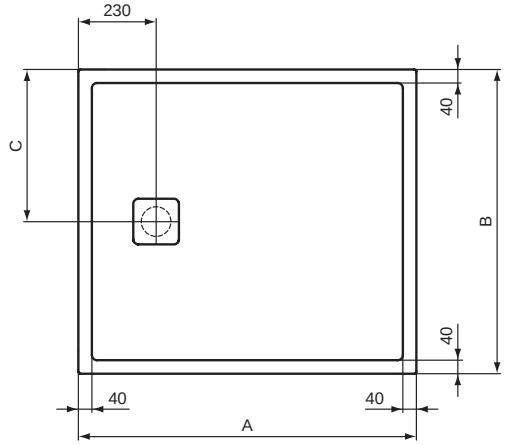


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 120x100 cm	1200 x 1000 x 35		**T5437FO**	326,00
Rectangular shower tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 35		**T5438FO**	299,10
Rectangular shower tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 35		**T5439FO**	271,20
Rectangular shower tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 35		**T5440FO**	261,90
Rectangular shower tray 100x90 cm	1000 x 900 x 35		**T5441FO**	253,60
Rectangular shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 35		**T5442FO**	245,30
Rectangular shower tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 35		**T5443FO**	229,80
Rectangular shower tray 90x80 cm	900 x 800 x 35		**T5444FO**	226,70
Rectangular shower tray 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 35		**T5445FO**	220,50
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey			**K936367**	27,40
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)			**K936467**	69,80

Finishes

FO Silk white





	A	B	C
T5446	900	700	350
T5443	1000	700	350
T5440	1200	700	350
T5445	900	750	375
T5444	900	800	400
T5442	1000	800	400
T5439	1200	800	400
T5441	1000	900	450
T5438	1200	900	450

Shower trays

Ultraflat Evo







Description

Rectangular shower tray
35 mm heigh shower tray made of StoneTech material - acrylic on the top and composite material on the bottom
Recyclable material with zero fiberglass content
Fine-grain texture - highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Hygienic - with surface that inhibits bacterial growth
Light resistant
Silk White color
Modern matt finish
Decorative waste cover, colored with liquid paint on stainless steel (delivered with the shower tray)
Cuttable
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

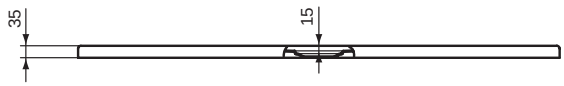
Recommended equipment

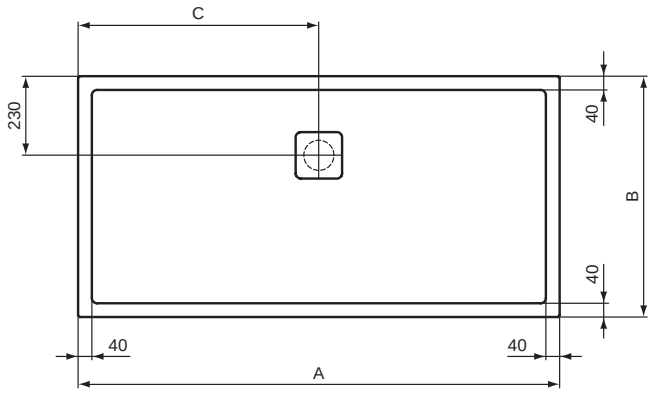
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required) (K936467)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 180x90 cm	1800 x 900 x 35		**T5428FO**	458,50
Rectangular shower tray 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 35		**T5429FO**	418,10
Rectangular shower tray 170x90 cm	1700 x 900 x 35		**T5430FO**	418,10
Rectangular shower tray 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 35		**T5431FO**	391,20
Rectangular shower tray 160x100 cm	1600 x 1000 x 35		**T5533FO**	428,50
Rectangular shower tray 160x90 cm	1600 x 900 x 35		**T5432FO**	391,20
Rectangular shower tray 160x80 cm	1600 x 800 x 35		**T5433FO**	361,20
Rectangular shower tray 140x100 cm	1400 x 1000 x 35		**T5532FO**	361,20
Rectangular shower tray 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 35		**T5434FO**	346,70
Rectangular shower tray 140x80 cm	1400 x 800 x 35		**T5435FO**	336,40
Rectangular shower tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 35		**T5436FO**	326,00
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey			**K936367**	27,40
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)			**K936467**	69,80

Finishes

FO Silk white





	A	B	C
T5436	1400	700	700
T5435	1400	800	700
T5434	1400	900	700
T5532	1400	1000	700
T5433	1600	800	800
T5432	1600	900	800
T5533	1600	1000	800
T5431	1700	800	850
T5430	1700	900	850
T5429	1800	800	900
T5428	1800	900	900

Shower trays

Ultra Light



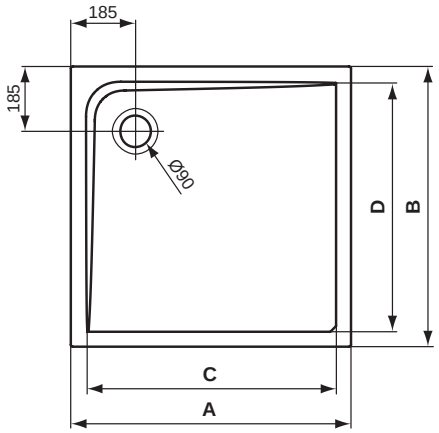
Description
Square acrylic shower tray
Height 40 mm
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
Matching waste, supplied separately

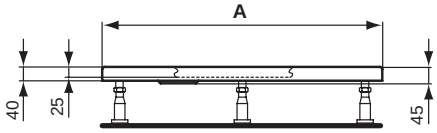
Necessary equipment
Siphon Ø90 mm (J3417AA)

Recommended equipment
Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more- 2 pcs K712667 are required/
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 40		**K517401**	162,30
Square shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 40		**K517301**	143,90
Square shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 40		**K517201**	126,60
Necessary equipment				
Siphon Ø90 mm			**J3417AA**	40,10
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more- 2 pcs K712667 are required/			**K712667**	41,50
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			**K725567**	43,00

Finishes
AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D
K 5174 ..	1000	1000	870	870
K 5173 ..	900	900	770	770
K 5172 ..	800	800	670	670

Shower trays

Ultra Light



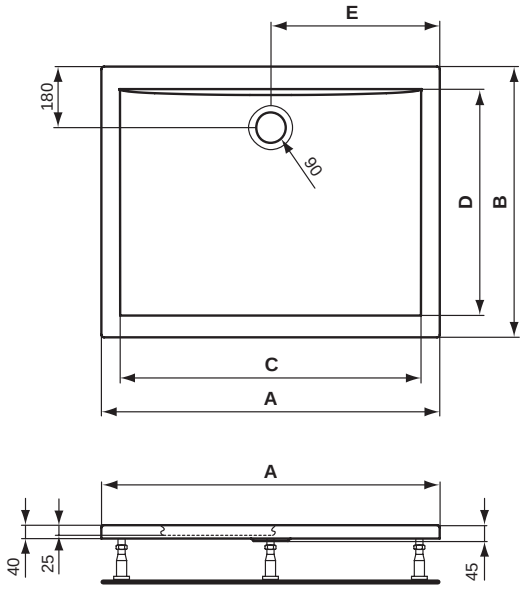
Description
Rectangular acrylic shower tray
Height 40 mm
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
Matching waste, supplied separately

Necessary equipment
Siphon Ø90 mm (J3417AA)

Recommended equipment
Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more- 2 pcs K712667 are required/
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 180x90 cm	1800 x 900 x 40		**K519201**	238,10
Rectangular shower tray 170x90 cm	1700 x 900 x 40		**K519001**	223,60
Rectangular shower tray 160x90 cm	1600 x 900 x 40		**K518801**	211,10
Rectangular shower tray 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 40		**K518601**	203,40
Rectangular shower tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 40		**K518301**	174,10
Rectangular shower tray 100x90 cm	1000 x 900 x 40		**K518101**	153,60
Rectangular shower tray 80x90 cm	800 x 900 x 40		**K517801**	133,00
Rectangular shower tray 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 40		**K519101**	224,60
Rectangular shower tray 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 40		**K518901**	216,30
Rectangular shower tray 160x80 cm	1600 x 800 x 40		**K518701**	204,40
Rectangular shower tray 140x80 cm	1400 x 800 x 40		**K518501**	189,30
Rectangular shower tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 40		**K518201**	164,40
Rectangular shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 40		**K518001**	148,20
Rectangular shower tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 40		**K193701**	183,90
Rectangular shower tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 40		**K193601**	157,90
Rectangular shower tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 40		**K193501**	140,70
Rectangular shower tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 40		**K193401**	126,60
Necessary equipment				
Siphon Ø90 mm			**J3417AA**	40,10
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more- 2 pcs K712667 are required/			**K712667**	41,50
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			**K725567**	43,00

Finishes
AA Chrome
01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E
K 5192 ..	1800	900	1680	770	900
K 5191 ..	1800	800	1675	670	900
K 5190 ..	1700	900	1580	770	850
K 5189 ..	1700	800	1575	670	850
K 5188 ..	1600	900	1480	770	800
K 5187 ..	1600	800	1475	670	800
K 5186 ..	1400	900	1280	770	700
K 5185 ..	1400	800	1275	670	700
K 1937 ..	1400	700	1280	570	700
K 5183 ..	1200	900	1080	770	600
K 5182 ..	1200	800	1075	670	600
K 1936 ..	1200	700	1080	570	600
K 5181 ..	1000	900	870	770	500
K 5180 ..	1000	800	875	670	500
K 1935 ..	1000	700	880	570	500
K 5178 ..	900	800	765	670	450
K 1934 ..	900	700	780	570	450

Shower trays

Hotline New





Description

Square/Rectangular acrylic shower tray
Inside depth: 65 mm
Drain diameter: 90 mm

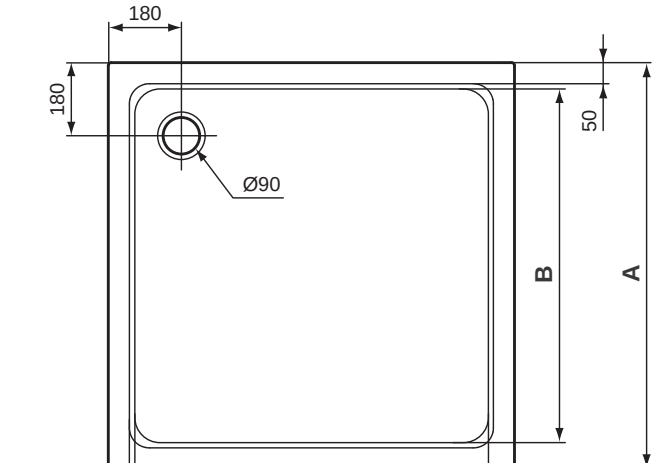
Recommended equipment

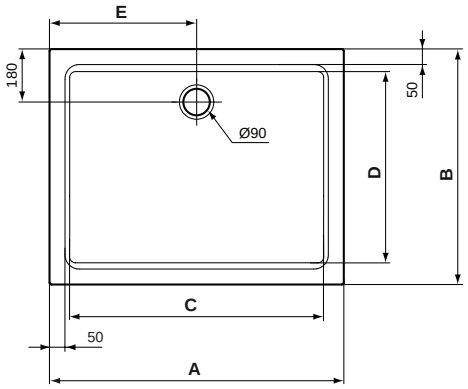
Universal support legs for shower trays (K712667)
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
Siphon Ø90 mm (J3417AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 80		**K276801**	189,70
Square shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 80		**K276701**	164,80
Square shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 80		**K276601**	139,70
Rectangular shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 80		**K277401**	189,70
Rectangular shower tray 90x80 cm	900 x 800 x 80		**K277301**	164,80
Rectangular shower tray 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 80		**K277201**	164,80
Rectangular shower tray 80x75 cm	800 x 750 x 80		**K277101**	139,70
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs for shower trays			**K712667**	41,50
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			**K725567**	43,00
Siphon Ø90 mm			**J3417AA**	40,10

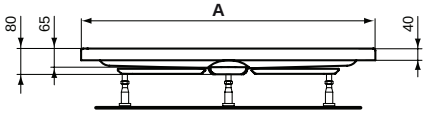
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D	E
K 2774 ..	1000	800	870	670	500
K 2773 ..	900	800	770	670	450
K 2772 ..	900	750	770	620	450
K 2771 ..	800	750	670	620	400



Shower trays

Hotline New



Description

Corner acrylic shower tray
Inside depth: 65 mm
Drain diameter: 90 mm

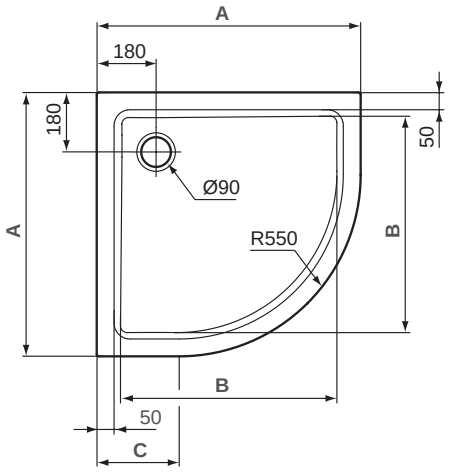
Recommended equipment

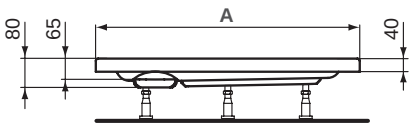
Universal support legs for shower trays (K712667)
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
Siphon Ø90 mm (J3417AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 80		**K278001**	164,80
Corner shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 80		**K277901**	139,70
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs for shower trays			**K712667**	41,50
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			**K725567**	43,00
Siphon Ø90 mm			**J3417AA**	40,10

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C
K2780	900	770	350
K2779	800	670	250



Description

Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug (J3417AA)



Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)

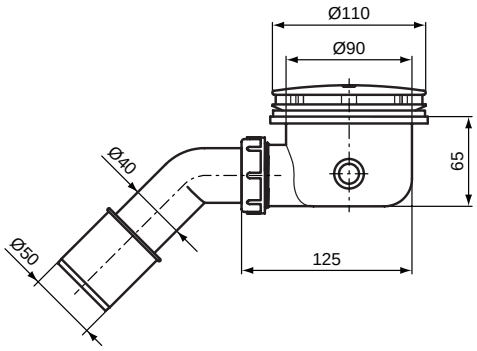


Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm without cover cap (K936367)
Visible parts in grey

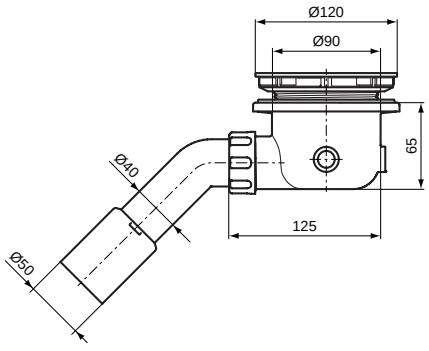
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug	**J3417AA**	40,10
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug	**T8520AA**	41,70
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm without cover cap	**K936367**	27,40

Finishes

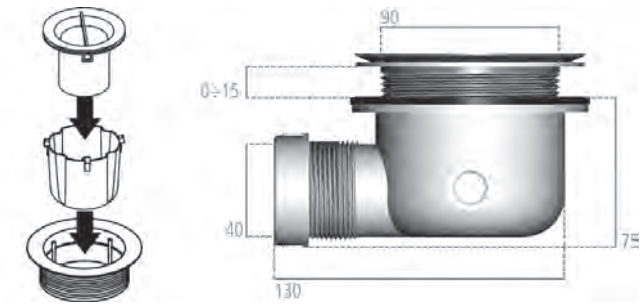
AA Chrome



J3417



T8520



K936367



Description

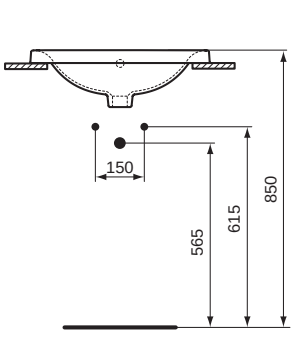
Connect Countertop basin Oval 62, 55 cm with one tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
One tap hole, with overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template

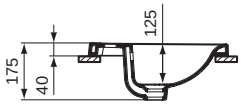
Connect Countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm without tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
With overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, with one tap hole	620 x 460 x 175	10,5	**E504001**	133,70
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, with one tap hole	550 x 430 x 175	9,5	**E503901**	120,10
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, without tap hole	620 x 410 x 175	8,5	**E504901**	186,40
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, without tap hole	550 x 380 x 175	7,5	**E504701**	173,60
Countertop basin Oval 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E504501**	160,60
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80
Elongated pop-up rod			**A960200AA**	12,80

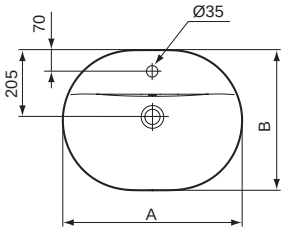
Finishes

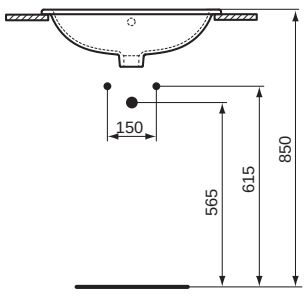
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

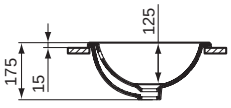




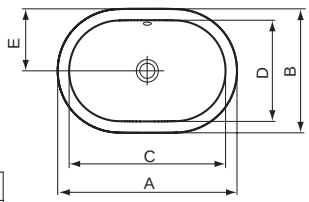
	A	B
E5039	550	430
E5040	620	460







	A	B	C	D	E
E5045	480	350	415	285	175
E5047	550	380	480	310	190
E5049	620	410	545	335	205







Description

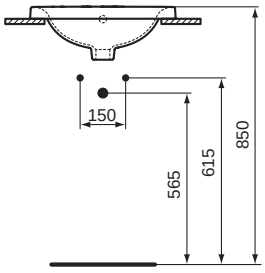
Connect Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm with one tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
One tap hole, with overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template

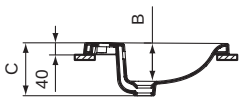
Connect Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm without tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
With overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, with one tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	8,0	**E504201**	133,70
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, with one tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	7,0	**E504101**	120,10
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	**E505301**	160,60
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, without tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	**E505101**	146,60
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80
Elongated pop-up rod			**A960200AA**	12,80

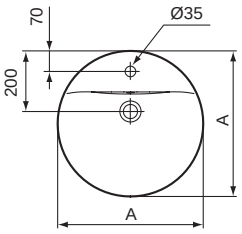
Finishes

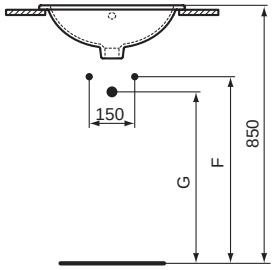
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

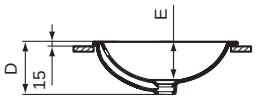




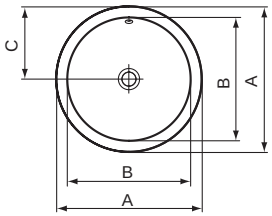
	A	B	C
E5041	380	115	165
E5042	480	125	175







	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5051	380	310	190	165	120	625	575
E5053	480	405	240	175	130	615	565







Description

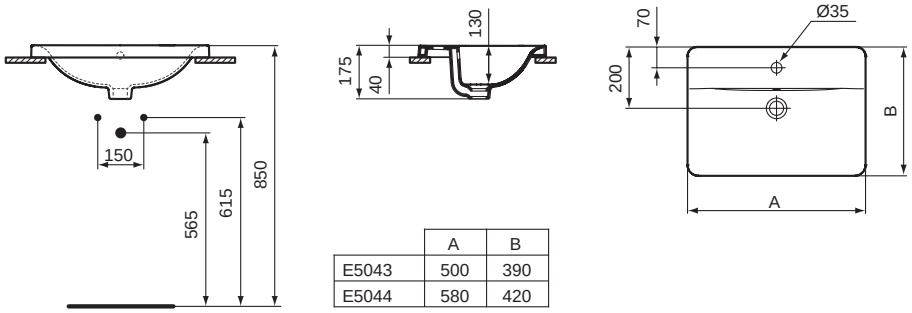
Connect Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50 cm with one tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
One tap hole, with overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template

Connect Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm without tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
With overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

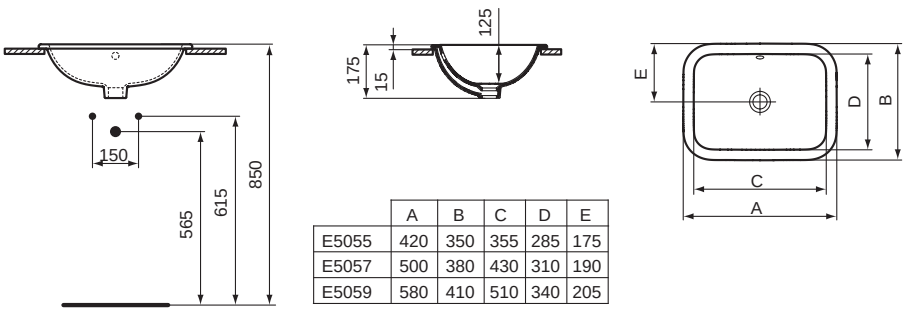
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, with one tap hole	580 x 420 x 175	11,5	**E504401**	146,60
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, with one tap hole	500 x 390 x 175	10,0	**E504301**	133,70
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, without tap hole	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	**E505901**	173,60
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, without tap hole	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	**E505701**	160,60
Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm, without tap hole	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E505501**	146,60
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80
Elongated pop-up rod			**A960200AA**	12,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



	A	B
E5043	500	390
E5044	580	420



	A	B	C	D	E
E5055	420	350	355	285	175
E5057	500	380	430	310	190
E5059	580	410	510	340	205



Description

Connect Under countertop basin
In carton box
EN 14688
Without tap hole, with overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template, fixation set T645567
- Under countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm
- Under countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm
- Under countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm

Note: In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

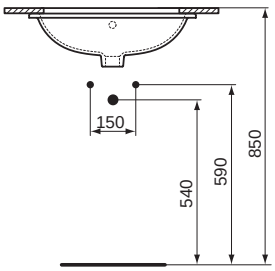
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under Countertop basin Oval 62 cm	620 x 410 x 175	8,0	**E505001**	127,80
Under Countertop basin Oval 55 cm	550 x 380 x 175	7,0	**E504801**	114,80
Under Countertop basin Oval 48 cm	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E504601**	101,60
Under Countertop basin Round 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	**E505401**	160,60
Under Countertop basin Round 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	**E505201**	146,60
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	**E506101**	173,60
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	**E505801**	160,60
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E505601**	146,60

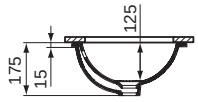
Recommended equipment

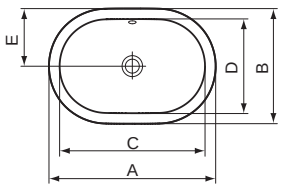
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80
Elongated pop-up rod	**A960200AA**	12,80

Finishes

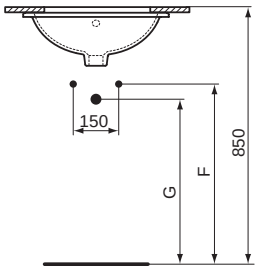
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

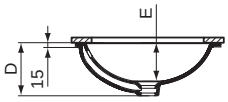


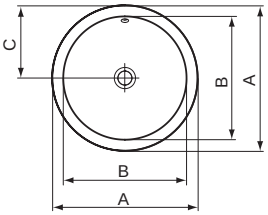




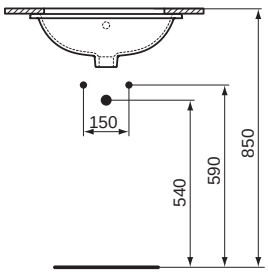
	A	B	C	D	E
E5046	480	350	415	285	175
E5048	550	380	480	310	190
E5050	620	410	545	335	205

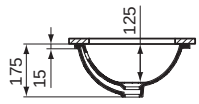


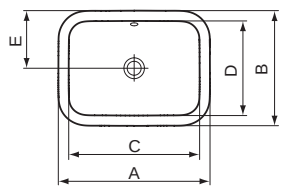




	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5052	380	310	190	165	120	600	550
E5054	480	405	240	175	130	590	540







	A	B	C	D	E
E5056	420	350	355	285	175
E5058	500	380	430	310	190
E5061	580	410	510	340	205





Description

Ideal Standard i.life urinal with with IR sensor
Back inlet
- mains operated (100÷240V~ 50÷60Hz)
- battery operated (6V DC)

Key characteristics:

- Factory set to "standard" mode - flush after each use
- Operational pressure: 0,5÷10 Bar
- The flushing duration is preset at 6s that deliver flush volume of max 0,6L (flow restricted by installed in the spreader limiter); flush time programable
- Stadium mode: flush each 1 min for 6sec (water amount app 0.6L) if > 5 users are detected whitih 2 min period of time; switching between modes is automated
- Hygiene flush - once per 24h & programable (can be activated or disactivated)
- Cleaning mode (no flushing during period of 60 sec, activated manualy)
- No anti-clogging function

Other accessories included:

- Pack IR sensor, solenoid valve and mains operated power supply A957226NU11 (for urinal E266301)
- Pack IR sensor, solenoid valve and battery operated supply A957228NU11 (for urinal E266501)
- Spreader E367567
- Cover cap in chrome with IS logo for IR sensor WW966145
- Isolation valve 90 DEG 15C XG1/2F SWIVEL E213567
- Flexable hose ½ X EB ½ 400 MM DN8 EW17067
- Waste grid 1½" S885067
- Angled pipe from waste to syphonic waste E277367
- Urinal syphon with horizonatl outlet E622767
- Bracket for easy wall mounting E277567
- Fixation kit TT0257919

In carton box
EN 13407

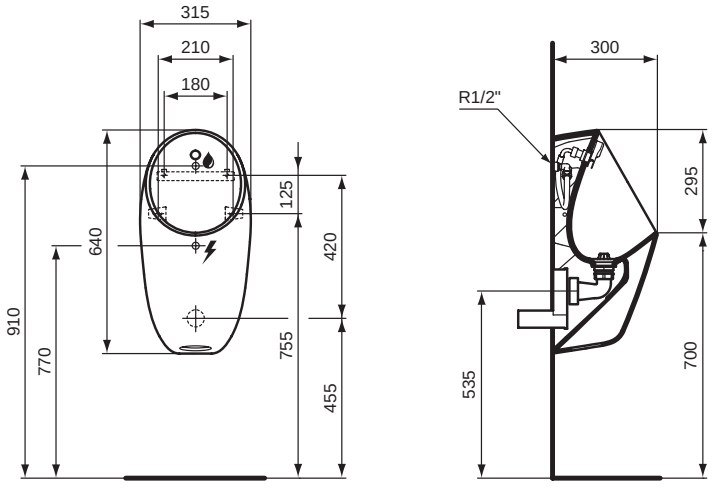
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal with with IR sensor, mains operated (100÷240V~ 50÷60Hz)	315 x 300 x 640	18,4	**E266301**	376,70
Urinal with with IR sensor, battery operated (6V DC)	315 x 300 x 640	18,4	**E266501**	376,70

Recommended equipment

ProSys® universal urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation) or	**R016367**	193,00
ProSys® urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation)	**R010367**	169,20

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

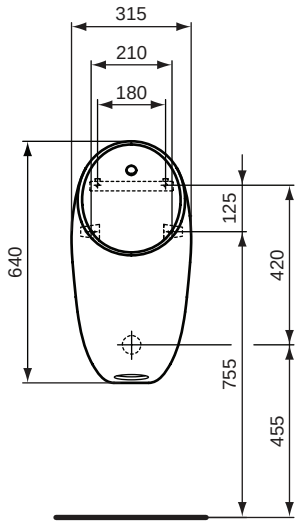
Ideal Standard i.life urinal
Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces, back inlet

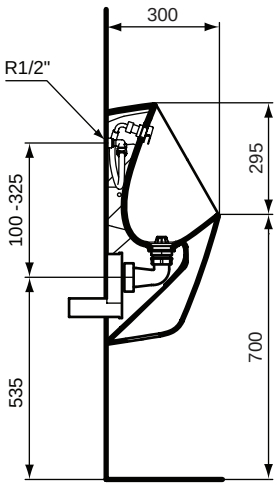
Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
Hidden outlet area
Accessories included:
- Fixation set TT0257919
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator E2029AA
- Waste grid 1½" S885067
- Flexable hose ½ X EB ½ 400 MM DN8 EW17067
- Angled pipe from waste to syphonic waste E277367
- Urinal syphon with horizonatl outlet E622767
- Bracket for easy wall mounting E277567

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal, back inlet	315 x 300 x 640	18,5	**E253701**	186,60
Recommended equipment				
ProSys® universal urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation) or			**R016367**	193,00
ProSys® urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation)			**R010367**	169,20
Built-in push button flushing valve or			**E2730AA**	118,30
IR operated built-in flushing valve KIT2 combined with KIT1 (see options bellow):			**A3732XJ**	149,00
Built-in flushing valve KIT1 main supply			**A3795NU**	228,00
Built-in flushing valve KIT1 multi			**A3796NU**	140,00
Built-in flushing valve KIT1 batery			**A3794NU**	149,00

Finishes

01 Euro White
AA Chrome
XJ Matt Chrome







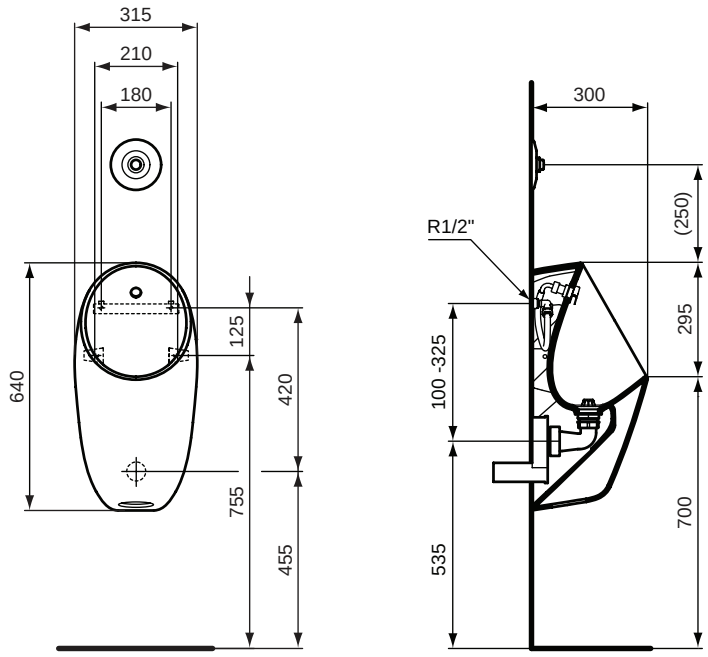
Description

Ideal Standard i.life urinal with built-in mechanical flushing valve
Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces, back inlet
Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
Hidden outlet area
Accessories included:
- Fixation set TT0257919
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator E2029AA
- Waste 1½" S885067
- Flexable hose ½ X EB ½ 400 MM DN8 EW17067
- Angled pipe from waste to syphonic waste E277367
- Urinal syphon with horizonatl outlet E622767
- Bracket for easy wall mounting E277567
- Build-in push button flushing device E2730AA (in-wall connection pipes to be supplied by plumber)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal with built-in mechanical flushing valve	315 x 300 x 640	18,5	**E266201**	299,10
Recommended equipment				
ProSys® universal urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation) or			**R016367**	193,00
ProSys® urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation)			**R010367**	169,20
90° connection nipple G1/2" to G1/2" for connecting the flex hose at right angle			**E335367**	16,70
90° ISO valve G1/2" to G1/2" (including also compresion nuts with rings for 15 mm pipe connection) for connecting the flex hose at right angle			**E224767**	16,70

Finishes

01 Euro White
AA Chrome





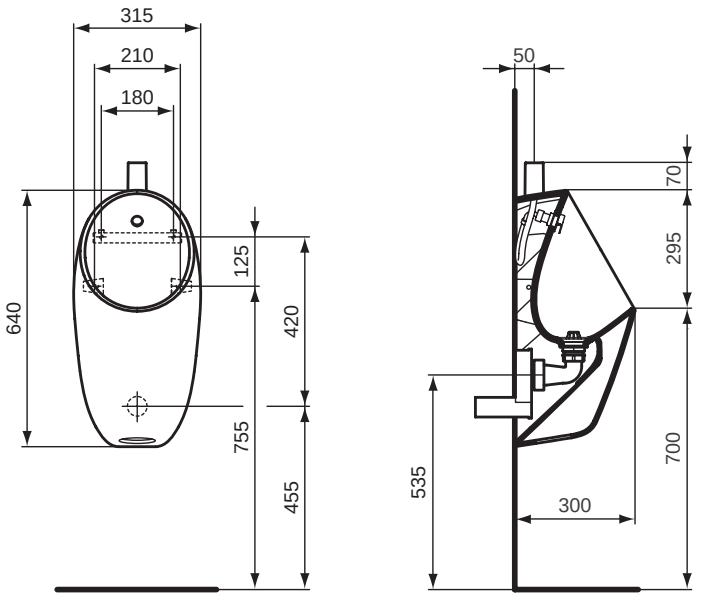
Description

Ideal Standard i.life urinal
Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces, top inlet
Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
Hidden outlet area
Accessories included:
- Fixation set TT0257919
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator E2029AA
- Waste 1½" S885067
- TOP inlet connection pack: included Top Inlet connector E216867 (fits to ø12, ø15, ø18 mm water supply pipes), flexible hose EW17067 (connect E216867 with spreader E2029AA) and white cap E207567
- Angled pipe from waste to syphonic waste E277367
- Urinal syphon with horizonatl outlet E622767
- Bracket for easy wall mounting E277567

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal, top inlet	315 x 300 x 710	18,6	**E253601**	186,60
Recommended equipment				
ProSys® universal urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation) or			**R016367**	193,00
ProSys® urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation)			**R010367**	169,20
Exposed push button flush valve with back/built-in inlet or			**E2732AA**	118,30
Exposed push button flush valve with top/exposed inlet			**E2733AA**	118,30
Exposed push button flush valve G1/2" without adjustment valve with back/built-in inlet or			**B7120AA**	44,00
Exposed push button flush valve G1/2" with adjustment valve, with back/built-in inlet			**B6928AA**	50,10

Finishes

01 Euro White
AA Chrome







Description

Ideal Standard i.life urinal
- with exposed push button flush valve with back/built-in inlet
- with exposed push button flush valve with top/exposed inlet

Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces, top inlet
Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
Hidden outlet area
Accessories included:
- Fixation set TT0257919
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator E2029AA
- Waste 1½" S885067
- TOP inlet connection pack: included Top Inlet connection E277767 and white cap E207567
- Angled pipe from waste to syphonic waste E277367
- Urinal syphon with horizonatl outlet E622767
- Bracket for easy wall mounting E277567
- Exposed Back inlet/Top Push button Flush valve E2732AA (for E266101)
- Exposed push button flush valve with top/exposed inlet E2733AA (for E265701)

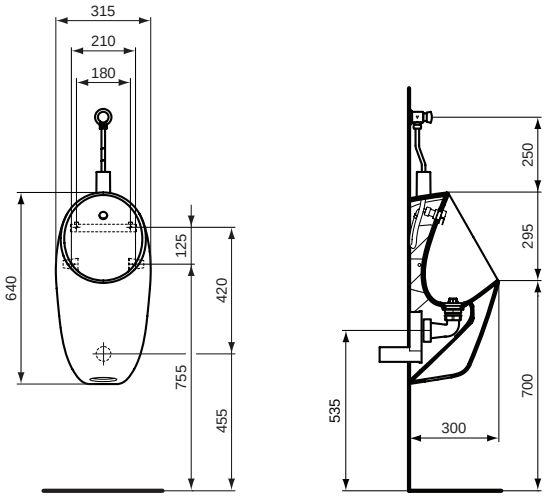
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal with exposed push button flush valve with back/built-in inlet	315 x 300 x 890	19,1	**E266101**	299,10
Urinal with exposed push button flush valve with top/exposed inlet	315 x 300 x 890	19,1	**E265701**	299,10

Recommended equipment

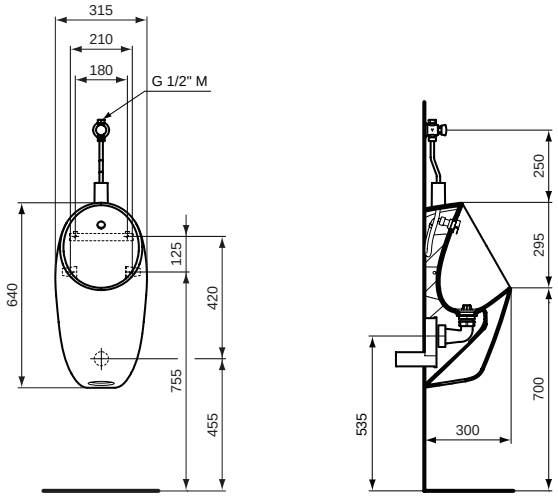
ProSys® universal urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation) or	**R016367**	193,00
ProSys® urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation)	**R010367**	169,20

Finishes

01 Euro White



E2661



E2657



Description

Connect automated urinal
Back inlet
- mains operated (220V AC)
- battery operated (6V DC)

Key characteristics

- Factory set to "standard" mode - flush after each use
- Operational pressure: 0,45÷10 Bar
- Adjustable flushing duration, flushing volume can be 0,8L÷1,5L÷3,0L
- Stadium mode: flush with reduced flushing volume in case of usage more then 1 time per 1 min; switching between modes is automated
- Hygiene flush - once per 24h
- Anti-clogging function -> does not flush if water/urine does not drain
- Forced flush, as all other possible changes of the settings, can be made by using magnet key (supplied with the set)

Accessories included

- Pack with IPEE capacitive sensor, solenoid valve and mains operated power supply VV2401290567 (for urinal E345201)
- Pack with IPEE capacitive sensor, solenoid valve and battery operated supply VV2401290568 (for urinal E345201)
- Urinal syphon with horizonatl outlet E622767
- Fixation kit TT0257919

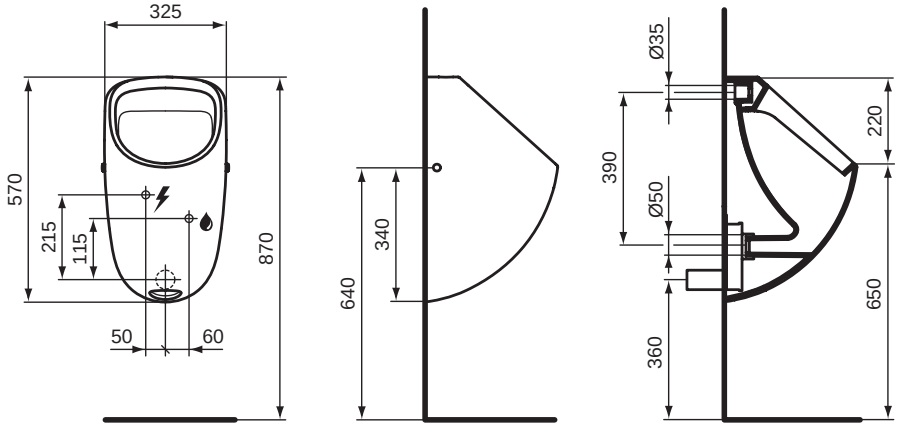
In carton box

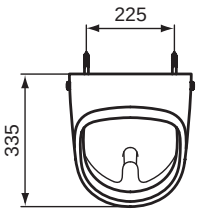
EN 13407

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Automated urinal, back inlet, mains operated (220V AC)	325 x 335 x 570	14,0	**E345201**	710,00
Automated urinal, back inlet, battery operated (6V DC)	325 x 335 x 570	14,0	**E354901**	710,00
Recommended equipment				
ProSys® universal urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation) or			**R016367**	193,00
ProSys® urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation)			**R010367**	169,20

Finishes

01 Euro White







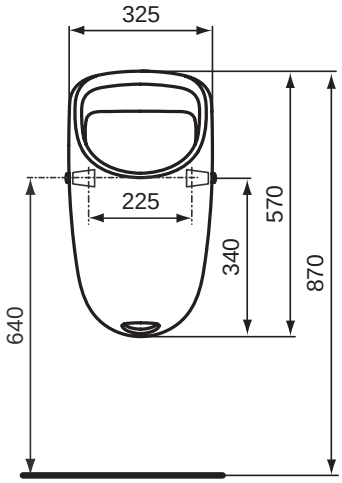
Description

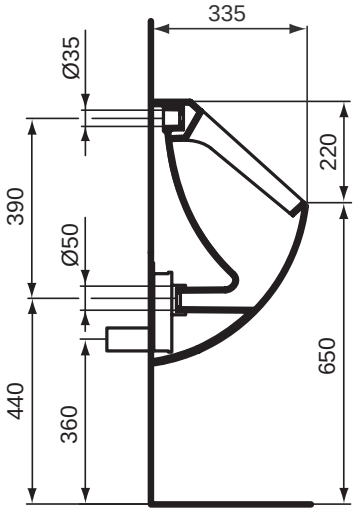
Connect urinal, back inlet
Back inlet, horizontal or vertical outlet (hole in bottom)
Flush 0,3-0,7 l/sec
At least 2 liters of water per flush
Including fixation kit TT0257919
EN 13407
Loose on pallet

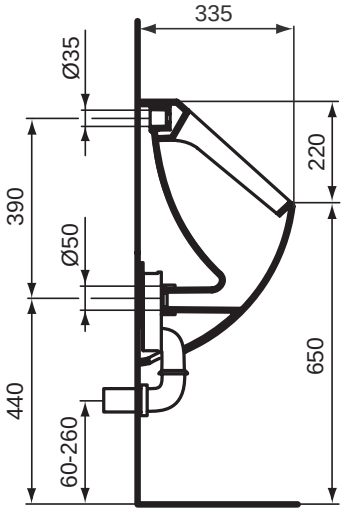
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal, back inlet	310 x 335 x 570	15,5	**E567101**	245,30
Recommended equipment				
Connecting set for urinal			**K710667**	24,80
Siphon horisontal outlet			**K822367**	39,80
Siphon vertical outlet			**K751501**	44,30

Finishes

01 Euro White











Description

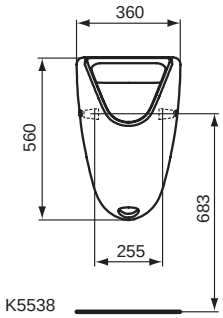
Eurovit urinal
Flush 0,3-0,7 l/sec
At least 2 liters of water per flush
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 13407
- Top inlet, conceal outlet
- Rear/concealed inlet, conceal outlet

Separator
Ceramic screen
Including: Fixation set
In carton box

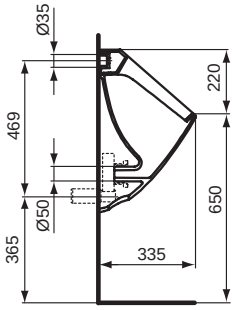
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit urinal, top inlet, conceal outlet	360 x 335 x 560	12,5	**K553901**	139,00
Eurovit urinal, rear/concealed inlet, conceal outlet	360 x 335 x 560	12,5	**K553801**	139,00
Separator for Urinals	130 x 320 x 675	8,8	**S612001**	69,30
Recommended equipment				
Connecting set for urinal (for K553901, K553801)			**K710667**	24,80
Siphon horisontal outlet (for K553901, K553801)			**K822367**	39,80
Siphon vertical outlet (for K553901, K553801)			**K751501**	44,30
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed without adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet (for K553901)			**B7120AA**	44,00
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed with adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet (for K553901)			**B6928AA**	50,10

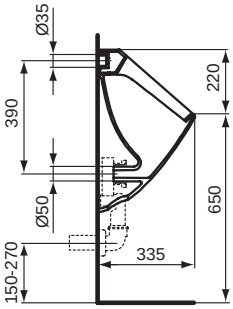
Finishes

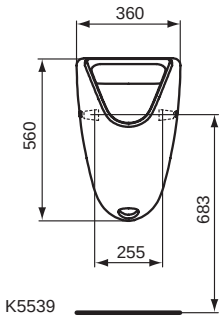
AA Chrome
01 Euro White



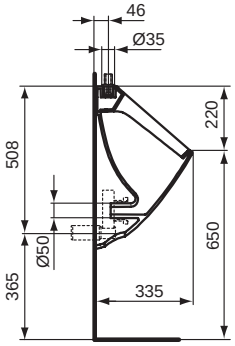
K5538

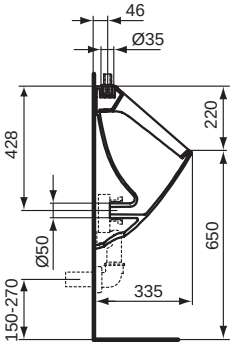


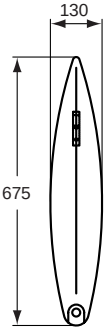




K5539







S6120



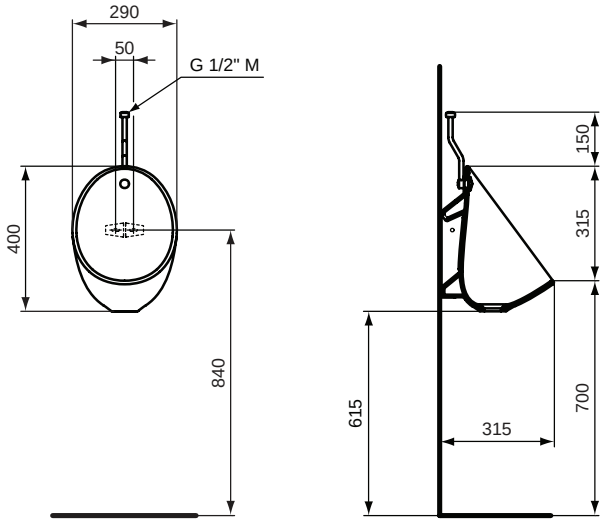
Description

Eurovit urinal
Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces, top inlet
Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
Visible outlet area
Accessories included:
- Fixation set TT0257919
- Spreader E2731AA PRESTO

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal, top inlet	290 x 315 x 550	9,2	**E253401**	72,50
Recommended equipment				
ProSys® universal urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation) or			**R016367**	193,00
ProSys® urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation)			**R010367**	169,20
Plastic strainer white waste 1¼"			**S881101**	5,80
Siphon Bottle type G1 1/4" (plastic, whitre color) or			**RR60030901**	6,20
Siphon Bottle type G1 1/4" (metal, chrome plated) or			**S8900AA**	46,70
Siphon tubular type G 1 1/4 (metal, chrome plated)			**A2305AA**	27,90
Exposed push button flush valve with back/built-in inlet or			**E2729AA**	97,00
Exposed push button flush valve with top/exposed inlet			**E2728AA**	97,00

Finishes

01 Euro White
AA Chrome







Description

Eurovit urinal with exposed push button flush valve with back/built-in inlet
Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces, top inlet
Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
Visible outlet area
Accessories included:
- Fixation set TT0257919
- Exposed push button flush valve with back/built-in inlet E2729AA
- Plastic strainer white waste 1¼" S881101

Eurovit urinal with exposed push button flush valve with top/exposed inlet
Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces, Top inlet
Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
Visible outlet area
Accessories included:
- Fixation set TT0257919
- Pack Sperader with exposed Top inlet Push button flush valve E2728AA PRESTO
- Plastic strainer white waste 1¼" S881101

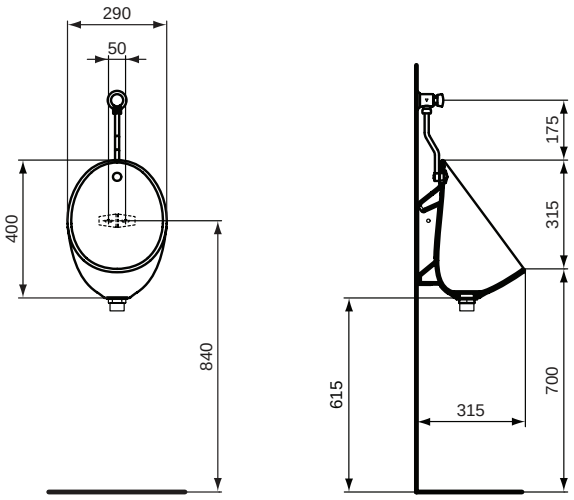
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal with exposed push button flush valve with back/built-in inlet	290 x 315 x 575	9,6	**E253501**	169,50
Urinal with exposed push button flush valve with top/exposed inlet	290 x 315 x 575	9,6	**E265601**	169,50

Recommended equipment

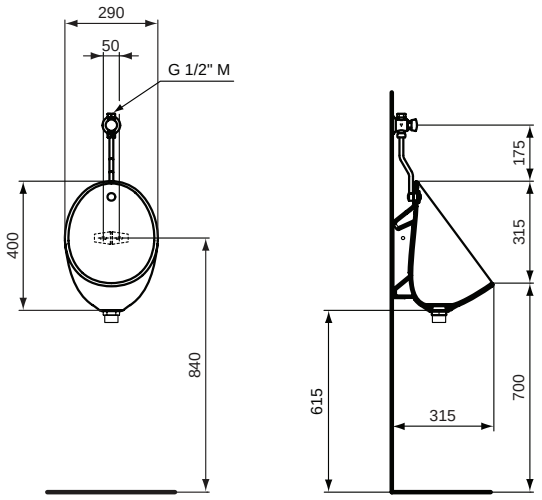
ProSys® universal urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation) or	**R016367**	193,00
ProSys® urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation)	**R010367**	169,20
Siphon Bottle type G1 1/4" (plastic, whitre color) or	**RR60030901**	6,20
Siphon Bottle type G1 1/4" (metal, chrome plated) or	**S8900AA**	46,70
Siphon tubular type G 1 1/4 (metal, chrome plated)	**A2305AA**	27,90

Finishes

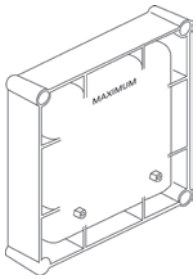
01 Euro White
AA Chrome



E2535



E2656







Description

Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1
- Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / battery operated
- Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / AC 220V operated
- Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / AC multi-box in connection with A3795NU

Connecting pipes - not included
For combination with urinal built-in Kit 2 - A3732XJ
Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

Ceraplus built-in urinal sensor Kit 2
With external electronics assembly only in connection with electronic boxes A3794NU battery operation), A3795NU (220V operation), A3796NU (multi-box for row urinals in connection with A3795NU)!
Flushing time: 8 seconds (optional readjustment from 0,25 sec. to 10 sec. by using A961765NU)
Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

Flushing valve - built-in
With pushing button
Suitable for urinals with rear inlet
Connecting pipe and rubber adaptor - included

Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed
- Without adjustment valve, for top inlet assembly

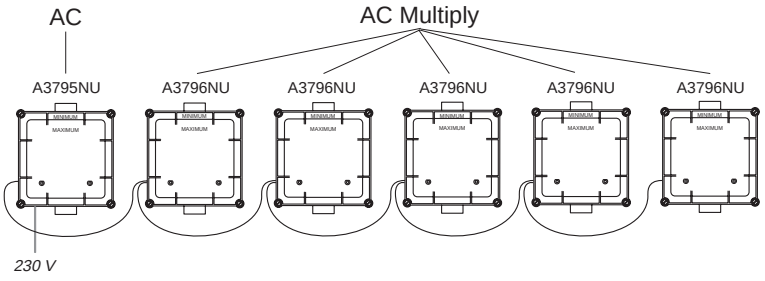
Including rubber adaptor with rosette
- With adjustment valve, for top inlet assembly

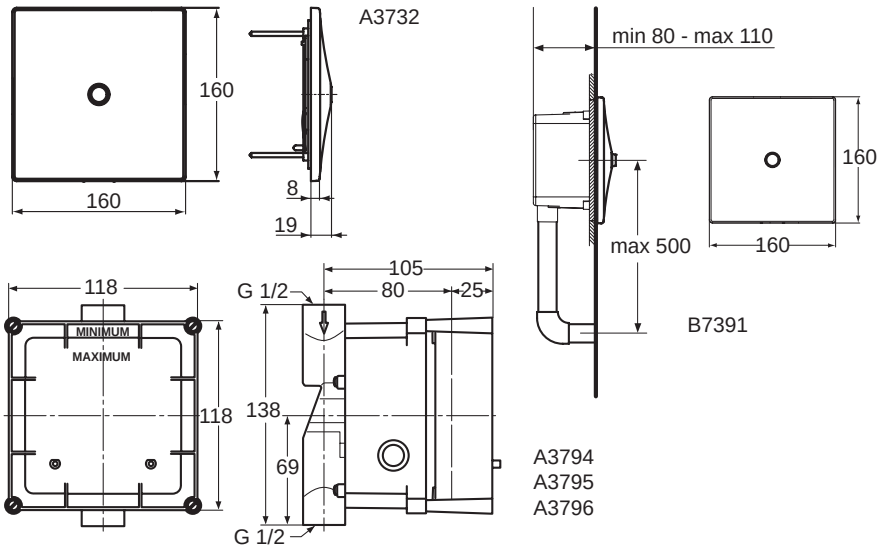
Including rubber adaptor with rosette
Suitable in combination with top inlet urinals

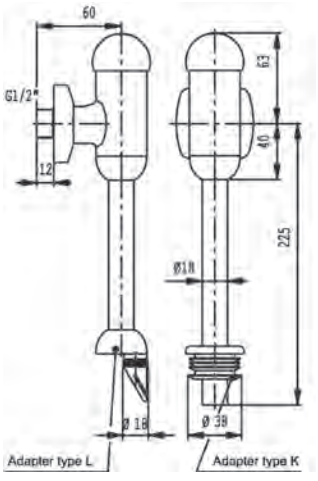
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/battery operated		149,00	**A3794NU**	184,30
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/AC 220V operated		228,00	**A3795NU**	282,00
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/AC multi-box in connection with A3795NU		140,00	**A3796NU**	174,50
Ceraplus built-in urinal sensor Kit 2		149,00	**A3732XJ**	181,10
Flushing valve - built-in		69,00	**B7391AA**	81,30
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed without adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet		44,00	**B7120AA**	43,40
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed with adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet		50,10	**B6928AA**	55,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
XJ Matt Chrome







B7120, B6928





Description

Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted mixer
Brass body
Acrylic cover with black coated backside :
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

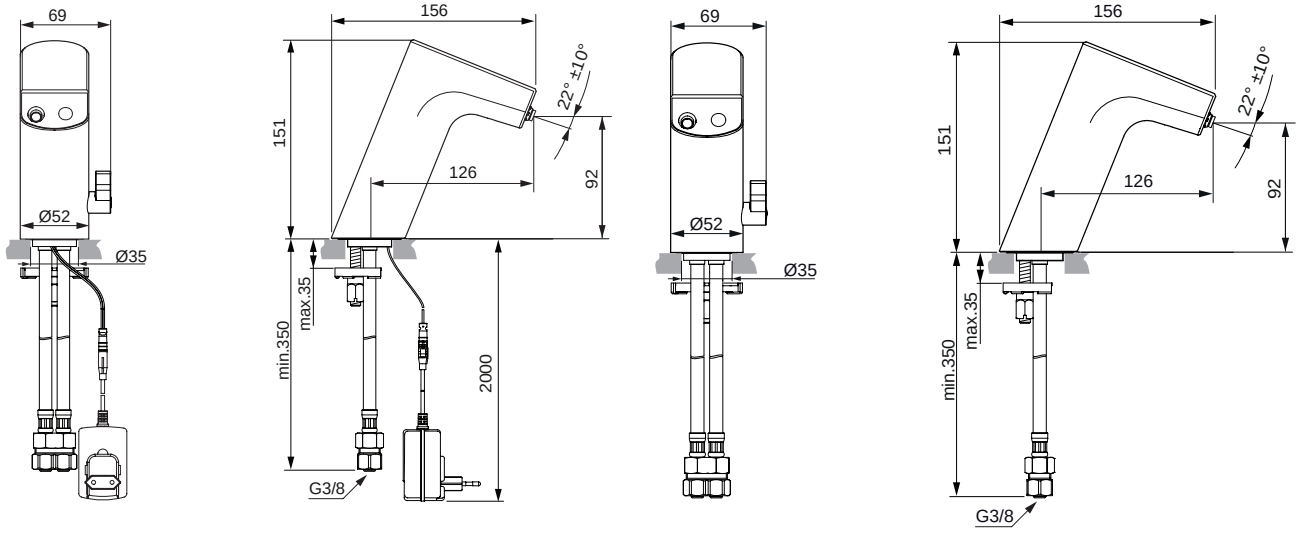
On-Off with solenoid valve installed inside the fitting
Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC (A7856AA, A7856B3)
Lithium 6V battery integrated in the body (A7857AA, A7857B3)
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Stagnation flushing for 60 sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
EASY FIX system for installation
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (length 350 mm below the fitting)
Separate filter integrated in the connection before the solenoid valve
Back flow prevention via non-return valve integrated into the adapter with the filter
Laminar flow, flow rate 1.9 L/min
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (B3)



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted mixer (mains)	**A7856AA**	284,60
	A7856B3	392,30
Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted mixer (battery)	**A7857AA**	284,60
	A7857B3	392,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
B3 Black Onyx



A7856 A7857





Description

Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted spout without mixing
Brass body
Acrylic cover with black coated backside :
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with solenoid valve installed inside the fitting
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC (A7858AA, A7858B3)
Lithium 6V battery integrated in the body (A7859AA, A7859B3)
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Stagnation flushing for 60 sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
EASY FIX system for installation
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (length 350 mm below the fitting)
Separate filter integrated in the connection before the solenoid valve
Back flow prevention via non-return valve integrated into the adapter with the filter
Laminar flow, flow rate 1.9 L/min
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (B3)

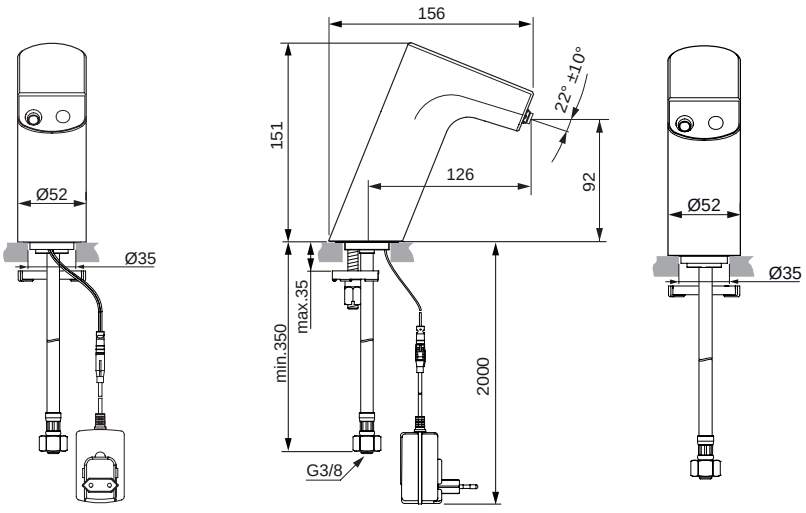
Suitable for connection with Ceratherm T Premix thermostatic pre-mixer A8374AA/A8375AA



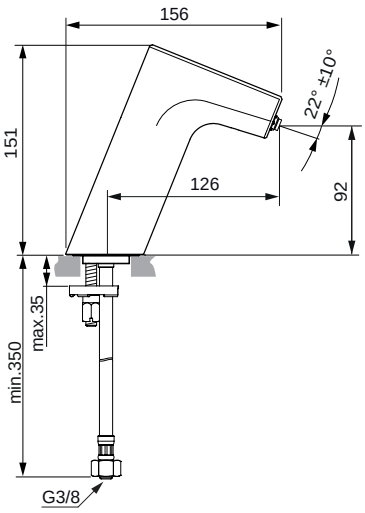
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted spout without mixing (mains)	**A7858AA**	251,50
	A7858B3	360,20
Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted spout without mixing (battery)	**A7859AA**	251,50
	A7859B3	360,20

Finishes

AA Chrome
B3 Black Onyx



A7858



A7859







Description

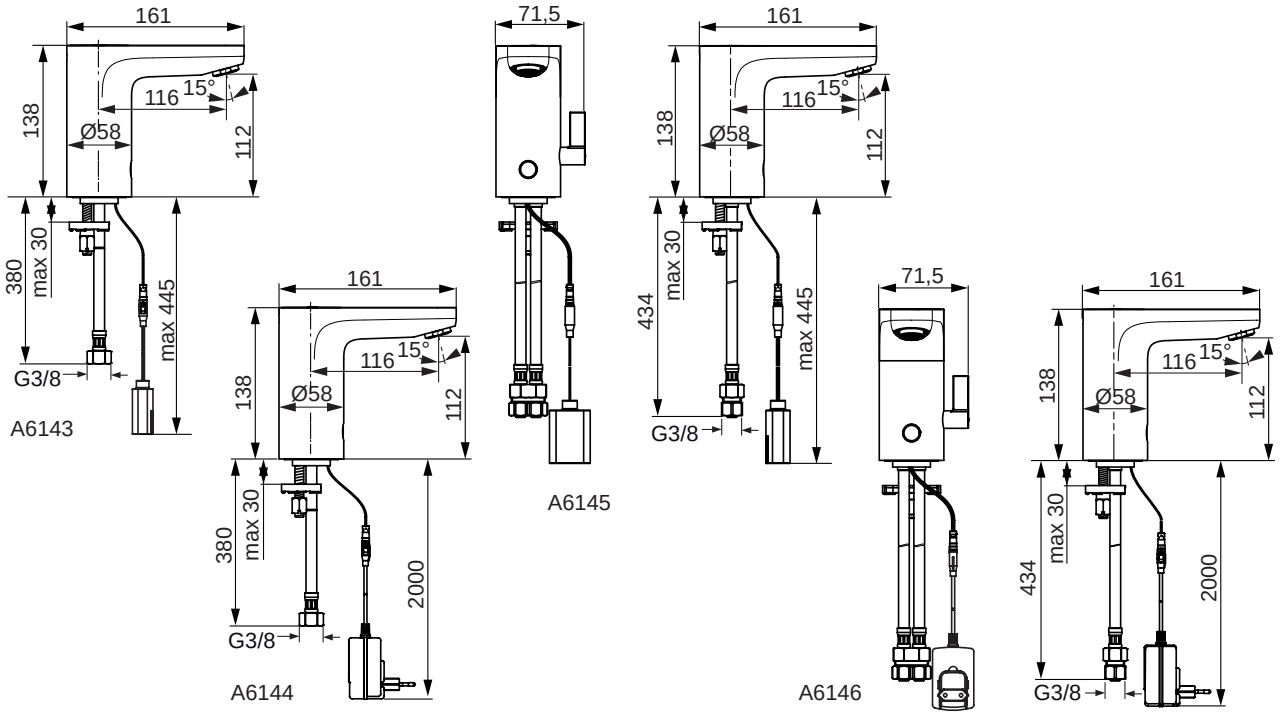
Ceraplus electronic basin mixer with handle
Solenoid valve integrated in body
Electronic sensor full basin functions
Metal temperature handle
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sensor cover for cleaning purposes
Easy-Fix system for installation
Aerator laminar 4,3 l/min
Lead and nickel free waterways (BLUE technology)
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)
- With battery (6 V Lithium)
- With mains supply 220 V (plug in adapter, 2 m cable)

Ceraplus electronic spout without handle
Solenoid valve integrated in body
Electronic sensor full basin functions
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sensor cover for cleaning purposes
Easy-Fix system for installation
Aerator laminar 4,3 l/min
Lead and nickel free waterways (BLUE technology)
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)
- With battery (6 V Lithium)
- With mains supply 220 V (plug in adapter, 2 m cable)
Suitable for connection with Ceratherm T Premix thermostatic pre-mixer A8374AA/A8375AA (need to be ordered separately).

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Electronic basin mixer with handle, with battery	**A6145AA**	387,00
Electronic basin mixer with handle, with mains supply 220 V	**A6146AA**	407,00
Electronic spout without handle, with battery	**A6143AA**	352,00
Electronic spout without handle, with mains supply 220 V	**A6144AA**	375,00
Optional equipment		
Ceratherm T Premix exposed thermostatic pre-mixer (for models wothout handle)	**A8374AA**	96,30
Ceratherm T Premix exposed thermostatic pre-mixer with connection set (for models wothout handle)	**A8375AA**	112,80
Remote control for all Ceraplus electronic products	**F960970NU**	444,00

Finishes

AA Chrome







Description

Ceraplus built-in electronic shower mixer with handle
Round metal escutcheon
Temperature handle
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Solenoid valve integrated in body
Multi functional built-in sensor
Integrated non-return valves and meshes
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)
To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
- With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)
- With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)

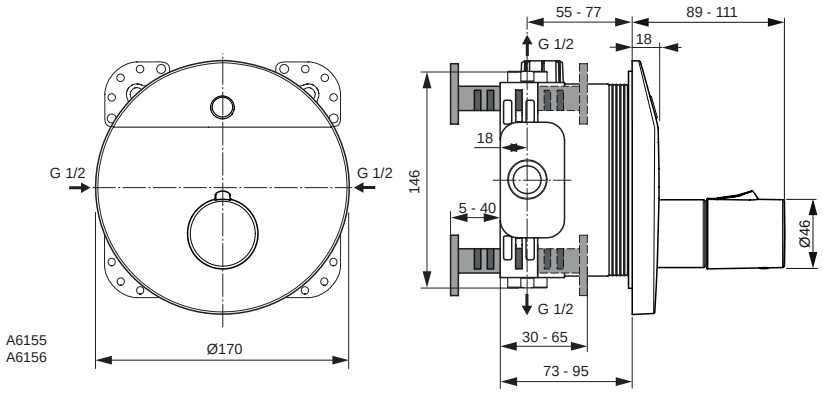
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in electronic shower mixer with handle, with battery	**A6155AA**	525,80
Built-in electronic shower mixer with handle, with mains supply	**A6156AA**	552,70
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00
Optional equipment		
Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection (for the models without handle only)	**A860888NU**	11,40
Remote control for all Ceraplus electronic products	**F960970NU**	444,00

Finishes

AA Chrome











Description

Sensorflow New Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)
For cold or premixed water
Brass body
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default, Shank fixation for the fitting
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Separate filter integrated in the connection before the soleniod valve M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 3,8 l/min
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Suitable for connection with Ceratherm T Premix thermostatic pre-mixer A8374AA/A8375AA
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD coating (B3)
- technology powder coating (XG)

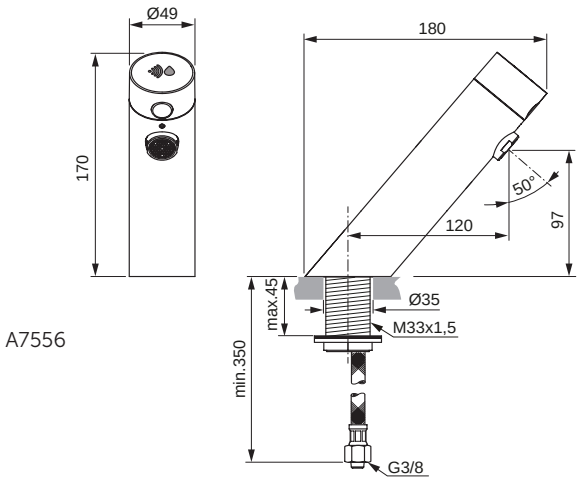
Sensorflow New Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)
For cold or premixed water
Brass body
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC
Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default, Shank fixation for the fitting
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Separate filter integrated in the connection before the soleniod valve M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 3,8 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Suitable for connection with Ceratherm T Premix thermostatic pre-mixer A8374AA/A8375AA
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD coating (B3)
- technology powder coating (XG)

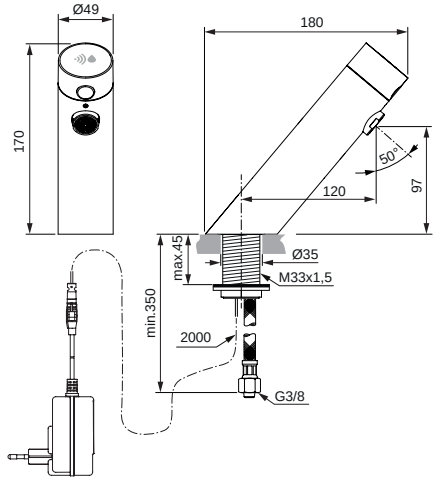
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)	**A7556AA**	256,70
	A7556B3	371,60
	A7556XG	320,90
Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)	**A7557AA**	270,10
	A7557B3	391,20
	A7557XG	337,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
B3 Black Onyx
XG Silk Black



A7556



A7557









Description

Sensorflow New Rim mounted basin mixer (mains)
Brass body
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC
Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
EASY FIX system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Separate filter integrated in the connection before the soleniod valve
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 3,8 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD coating (B3)
- technology powder coating (XG)

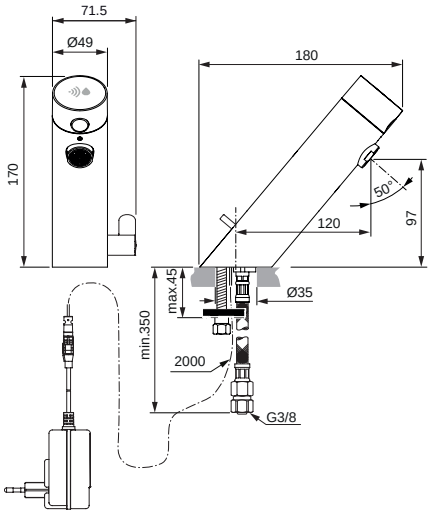
Sensorflow New Rim mounted basin mixer (battery)
Brass body
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
EASY FIX system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Separate filter integrated in the connection before the soleniod valve
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 3,8 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD coating (B3)
- technology powder coating (XG)

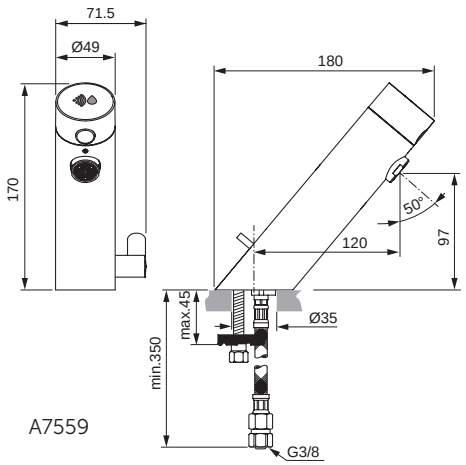
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rim mounted basin mixer (mains)	**A7558AA**	278,40
	A7558XG	346,70
	A7558B3	403,70
Rim mounted basin mixer (battery)	**A7559AA**	266,00
	A7559XG	332,20
	A7559B3	385,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
B3 Black Onyx
XG Silk Black



A7558



A7559



Description

Sensorflow New Wall mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)
For cold or premixed water
Brass body, projection 170 mm
Sealing included to protect the wall
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service battery and valve
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

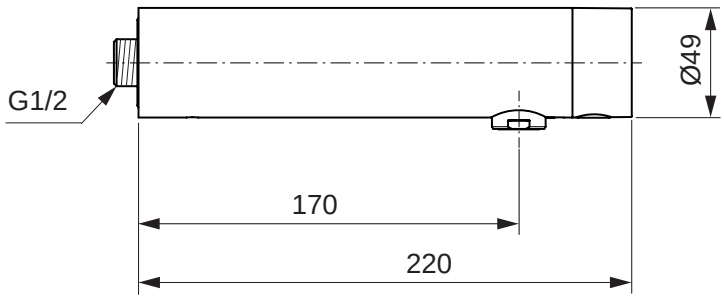
On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
G1/2 metal adapter to connect water supply
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 3,8 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD coating (B3)
- technology powder coating (XG)



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)	**A7560AA**	305,30
	A7560B3	444,00
	A7560XG	383,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
B3 Black Onyx
XG Silk Black









Description

Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)
Brass body, projection 170 mm
Sealing included to protect the wall
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service battery and valve
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
Flexible hose for water supply:
- G3/8" PEX , length min 350 mm after the fitting

Shank fixation for the fitting
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 3,8 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)
Brass body, projection 170 mm
Sealing included to protect the wall
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

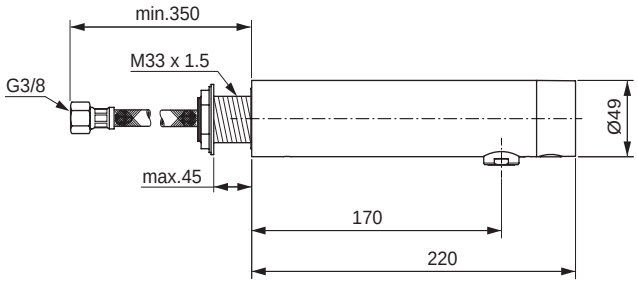
On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC
Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
Flexible hose for water supply:
- G3/8" PEX , length min 350 mm after the fitting

Shank fixation for the fitting
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 3,8 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

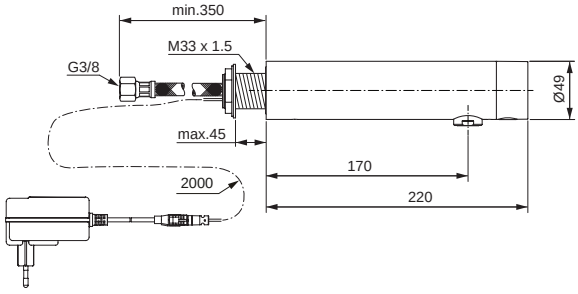
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)	**A7561AA**	318,80
	A7561XG	400,50
Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)	**A7562AA**	332,20
	A7562XG	414,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



A7561



A7562







Description

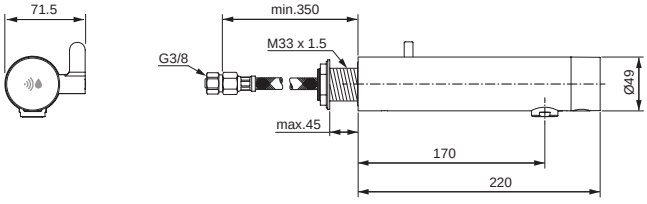
Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin mixer (battery)
Brass body, projection 170 mm
Sealing included to protect the wall
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service battery and valve
- infrared electronic sensor integrated
On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
Flexible hose for water supply:
- G3/8" PEX , length min 350 mm after the fitting
Shank fixation for the fitting
Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 3,8 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin mixer (mains)
Brass body, projection 170 mm
Sealing included to protect the wall
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service the valve
- infrared electronic sensor integrated
On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC
Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
Flexible hose for water supply:
- G3/8" PEX, length min 350 mm after the fitting
Shank fixation for the fitting
Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 3,8 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

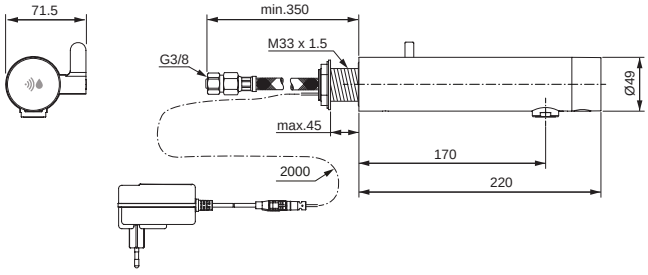
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Panel mounted basin mixer (battery)	**A7563AA**	327,10
	A7563XG	408,80
Panel mounted basin mixer (mains)	**A7564AA**	339,50
	A7564XG	425,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



A7563



A7564





Description

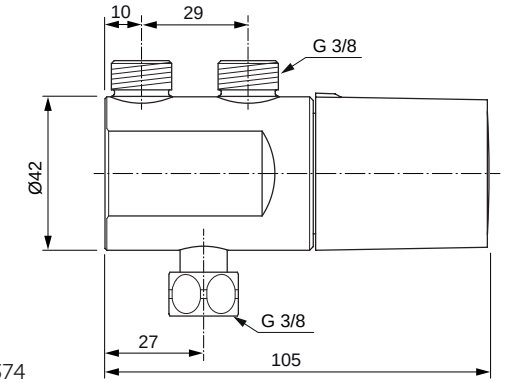
Ceratherm T Premix
Exposed thermostatic pre-mixer
Brass body, chrome
PreciTherm thermostatic cartridge
Hidden temperature regulation
Plastic handle with safety lock unblocked by ISI screw-key
Inlet: hot and cold water with non-return valves integrated
Impurity filter on hot water inlet
Suitable for installation with low-flow faucet with minimum flow rate 1,9 l/min at 3 bar
Free outlet flowrate (without any faucet) 21 l/min at 3 bar
Water temperature pre-set at 39° +/- 1°
Thermal disinfection feature
Connection size (inlet and outlet nipples): G3/8"
Comply with EN1111
- The same with connection set G3/8" with flexible hose L275 mm

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

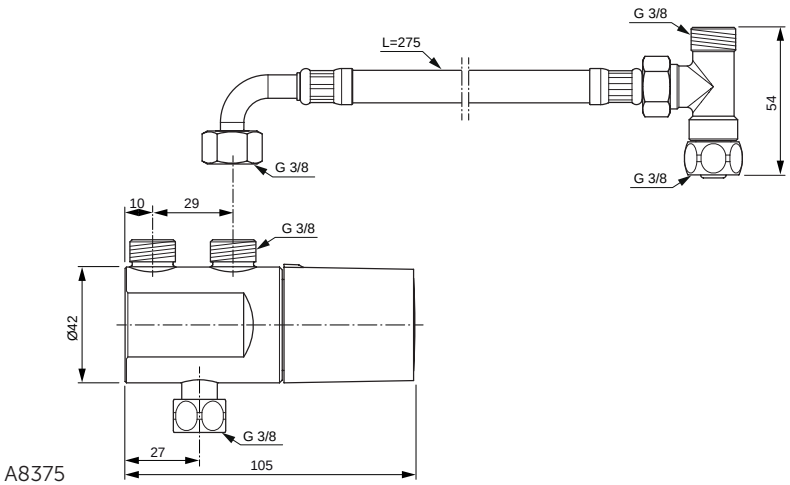
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm T Premix exposed thermostatic pre-mixer	**A8374AA**	96,30
Ceratherm T Premix exposed thermostatic pre-mixer with connection set	**A8375AA**	112,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



A8374



A8375





Description

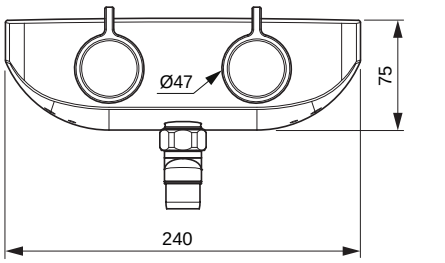
Ceraplus Safe OX exposed thermostatic sink mixer

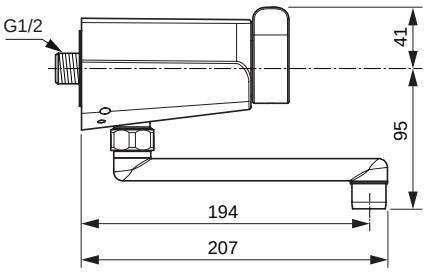
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge of deal Standard
Ergonomic metal handles
ON/OFF & volume control activation by turning the handle: vertical off position, open clocked-wise
Waterways made of brass covered by chrome plated plastic outer shell
Cool body technology
Twindrive technology: two flow control valves open simultaneously, making cross-flow physically impossible even without check valves. It eliminates the potential mixture of hot and cold water before the thermostat and consequently removes a potential source of bacteria growth caused by the possible stagnation of mixed water
Swiveling tubular spout 194 mm
Flow regulators in the outlet – 8 l/min
Thermal disinfection possibility for a highly effective cleansing process
Comply with EN 1111

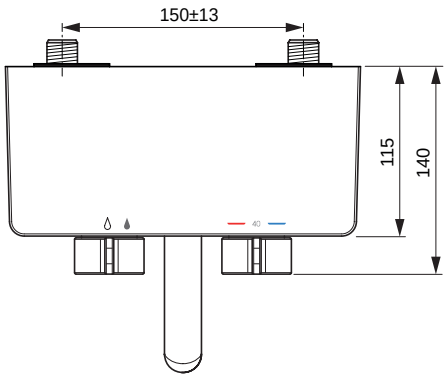
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic sink mixer	**A7608AA**	387,00

Finishes

AA Chrome











Description

Ceraplus Safe OX exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories

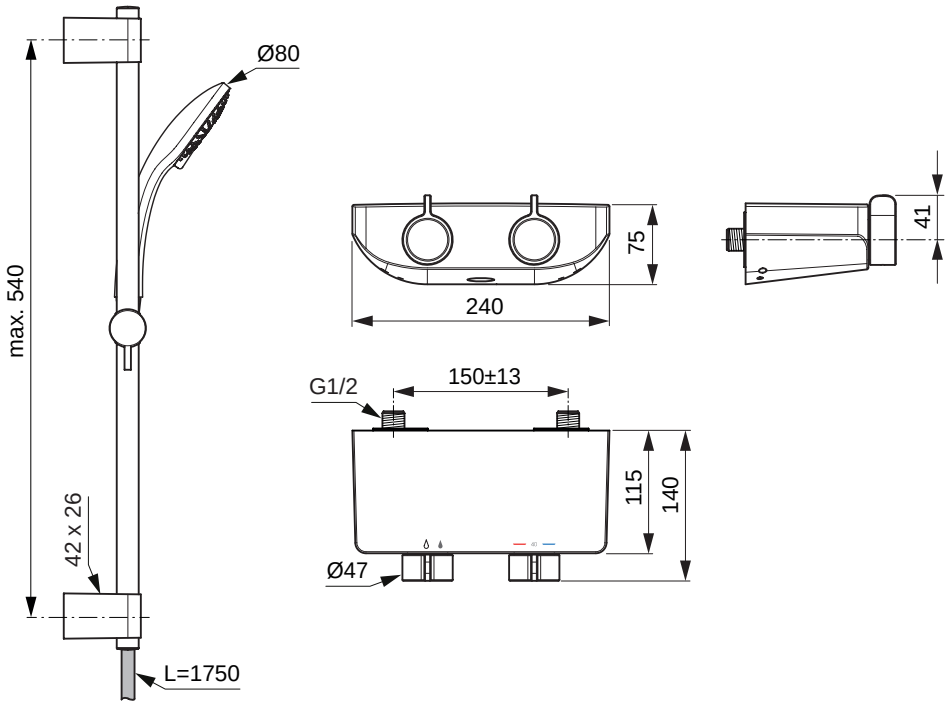
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge of deal Standard
Ergonomic metal handles
ON/OFF & volume control activation by turning the handle: vertical off position, open clocked-wise
Waterways made of brass covered by chrome plated plastic outer shell
Cool body technology
Twindrive technology: two flow control valves open simultaneously, making cross-flow physically impossible even without check valves. It eliminates the potential mixture of hot and cold water before the thermostat and consequently removes a potential source of bacteria growth caused by the possible stagnation of mixed water
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Flow regulators in the outlet – 8 l/min
Thermal disinfection possibility for a highly effective cleansing process
Accessories:
- sliding bar 600 mm
- 1-functional Idealrain Soft hand shower Ø80 mm
- IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm
Comply with EN 1111

- The same without accessories

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories	**A7607AA**	437,00
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer without accessories	**A7606AA**	370,00

Finishes

AA Chrome









Description

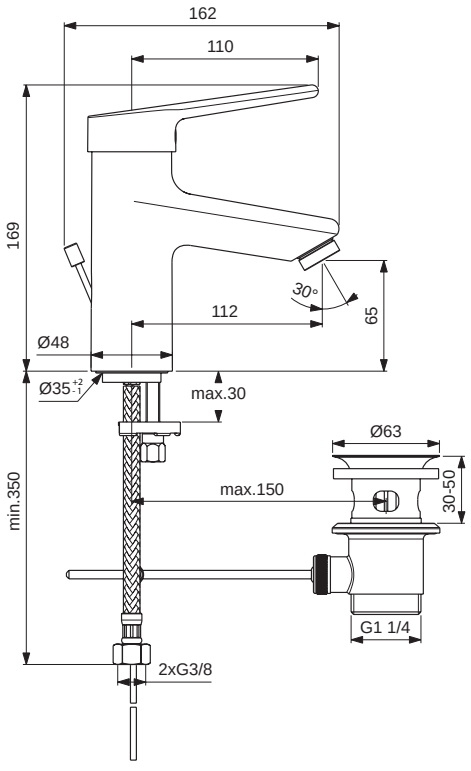
Ceraplus 2 Basin mixer
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
Metal pop-up waste
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Noise Class 1
Comply with EN817
All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements
- The same without pop-up waste

Ceraplus 2 Basin mixer with medical handle
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 160 mm
Metal pop-up waste
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Noise Class 1
Comply with EN817
All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

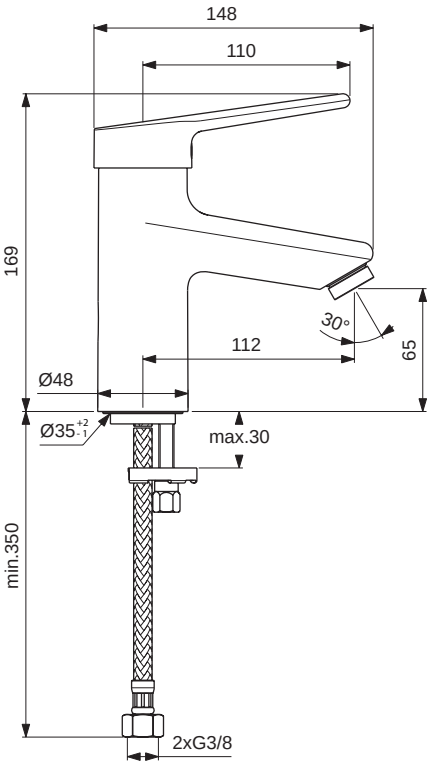
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer with pop-up waste	**BC091AA**	171,50
Basin mixer without pop-up waste	**BC092AA**	163,50
Basin mixer with medical handle and pop-up waste	**BC097AA**	186,20

Finishes

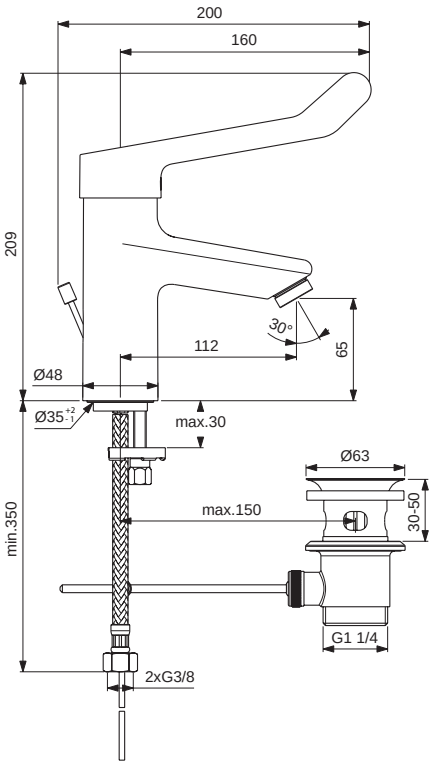
AA Chrome



BC091



BC092



BC097







Description

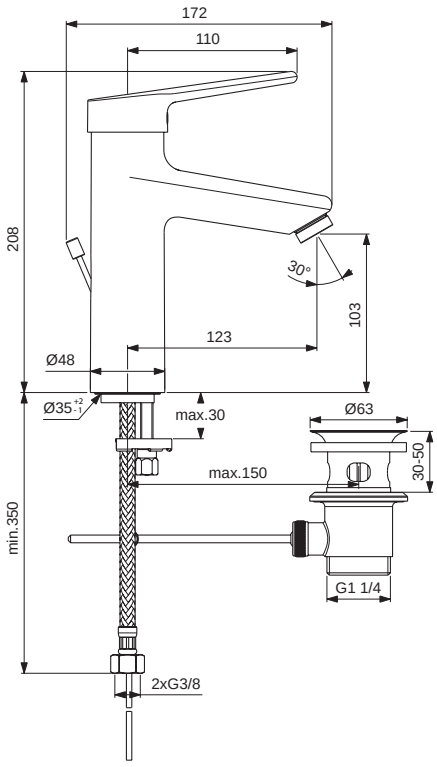
Ceraplus 2 Basin mixer Grande
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
Metal pop-up waste
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Noise Class 1
Comply with EN817
All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

Ceraplus 2 Basin mixer Grande with medical handle
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 160 mm
Metal pop-up waste
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Noise Class 1
Comply with EN817
All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements
- The same without pop-up waste

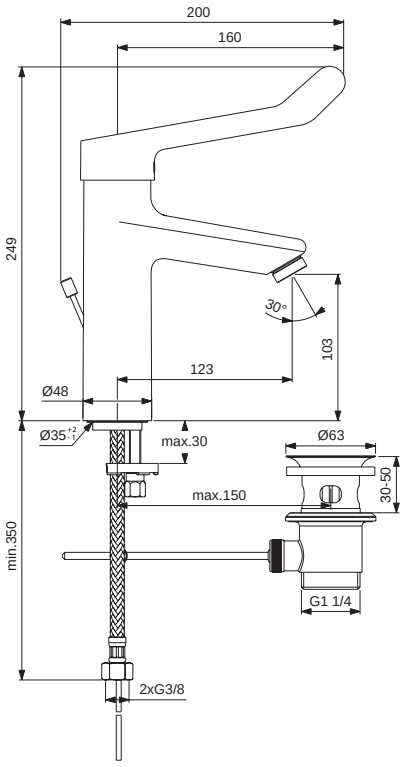
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	**BC099AA**	188,50
Basin mixer Grande with medical handle and pop-up waste	**BC105AA**	202,10
Basin mixer Grande with medical handle, without pop-up waste	**BC106AA**	194,30

Finishes

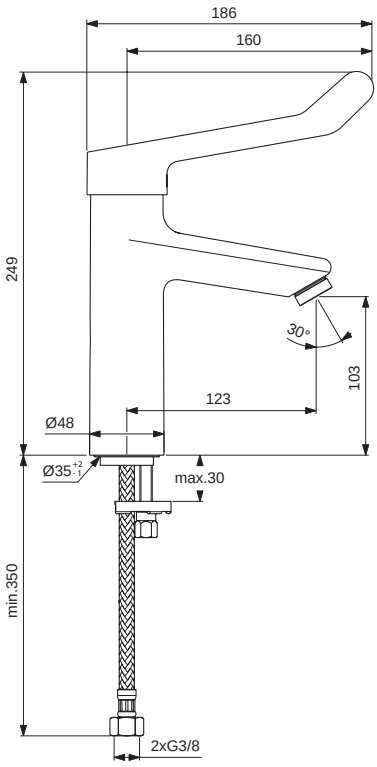
AA Chrome



BC099



BC105



BC106







Description

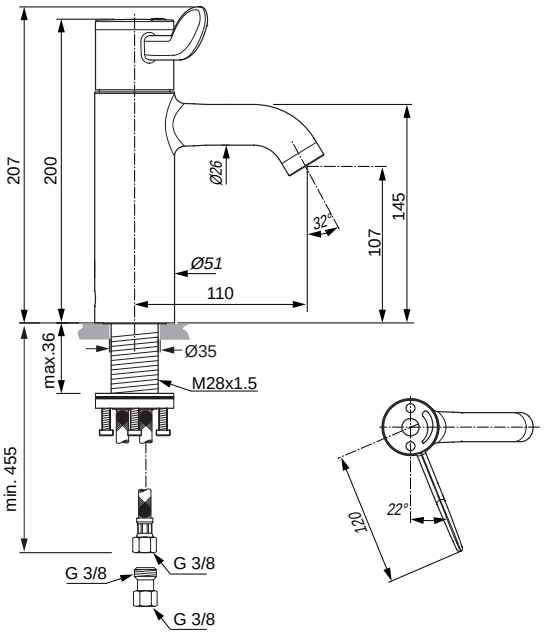
Ceraplus 2 Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 120 mm
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
Key for antivandal flow straightener in the box
PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
Thermostat, Cartridge cycle valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Suitable for thermal disinfection
Backflow preventer
Noise Class 1
Comply with EN817
All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

Ceraplus 2 Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever exposed
Cool Body technology
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 120 mm
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
Thermostat, Cartridge cycle valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Suitable for thermal disinfection
Backflow preventer
Covered S-Connectors
Noise Class 1
Comply with EN817

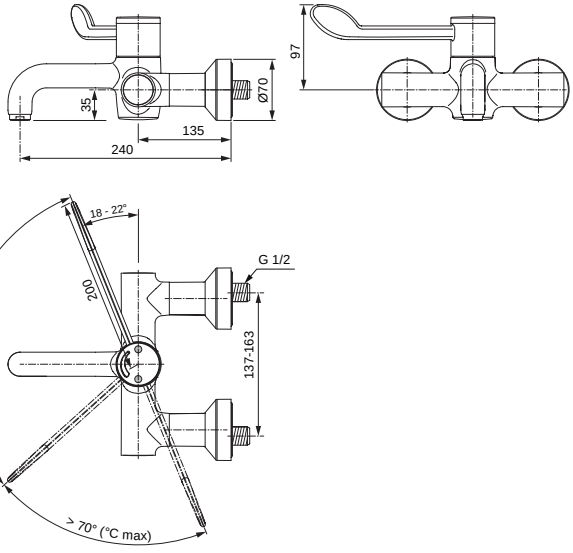
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever, without pop-up waste	**A6692AA**	356,00
Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever exposed	**A6690AA**	604,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6692



A6690





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

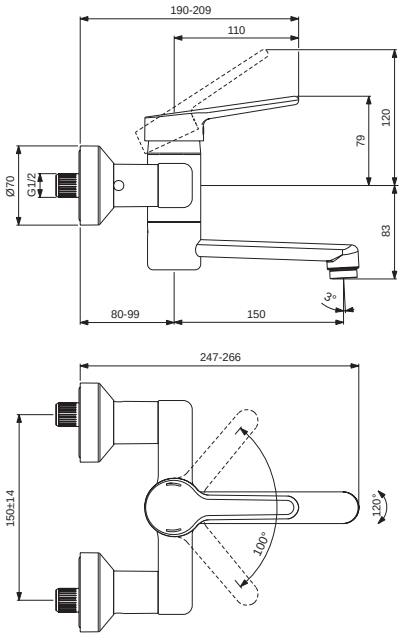
Description

Ceraplus 2 Basin exposed mixer with 150 mm tubular spout (with On/Off S connectors)
Brass cast body with swiveling spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
Key for antivandal flow straightener in the box
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Covered S-Connectors
On/Off S connectors
Noise Class 1
Comply with EN817
All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements
- The same with 250 mm tubular spout (with On/Off S connectors)
- The same with 200 mm tubular spout (with Standard S-connection)

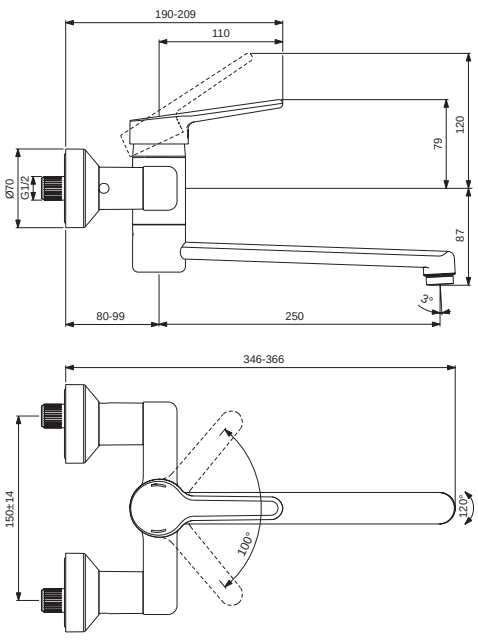
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin exposed mixer with 150 mm tubular spout (with On/Off S connectors)	**BC111AA**	262,90
Basin exposed mixer with 250 mm tubular spout (with On/Off S connectors)	**BC113AA**	289,80
Basin exposed mixer with 200 mm tubular spout (with Standard S-connection)	**BC116AA**	226,70

Finishes

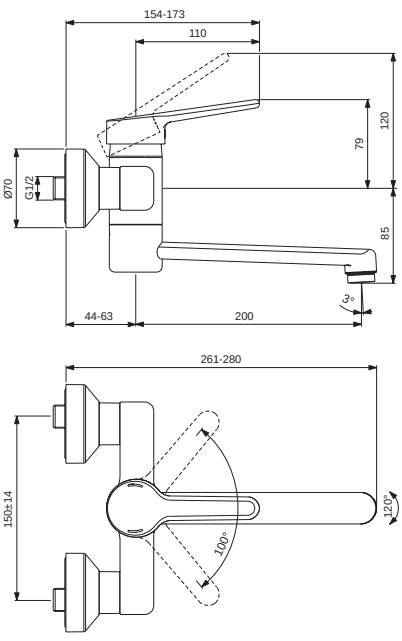
AA Chrome



BC111



BC113



BC116





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

40°

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

Ceraplus 2 Shower exposed mixer
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Covered S-Connectors
Comply with EN817

Ceraplus 2 Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer
Thermostatic Kit 2 version (visible part)
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90°
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Metal escutcheon
Backflow preventer
Suitable for thermal disinfection
To be used only in combination with:
A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
Comply with EN1111

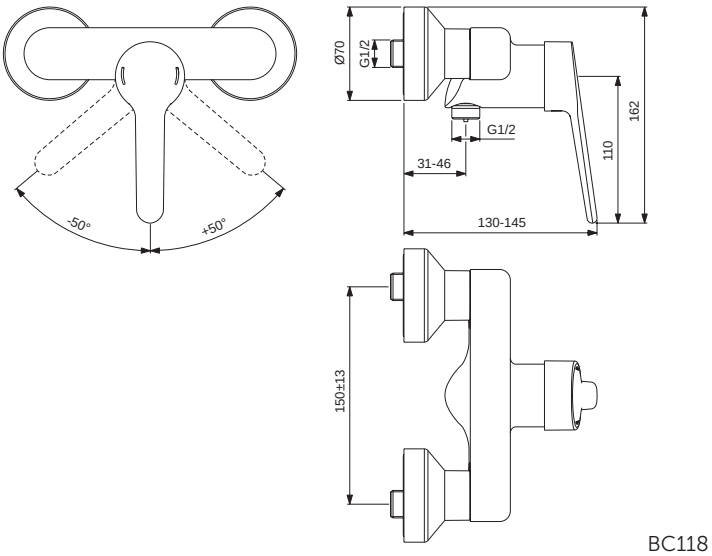
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

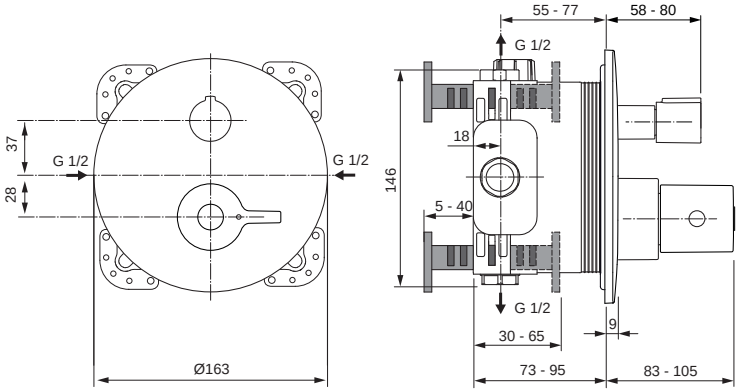
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower exposed mixer	**BC118AA**	155,70
Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer	**A6868AA**	448,20
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX - universal built-in KIT1	**A1000NU**	65,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC118



A6868





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

Ceraplus 2 Shower built-in mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Metal escutcheon
To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
Comply with EN817

Ceraplus 2 Bath & Shower built-in mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Metal escutcheon
Automatic diverter
To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

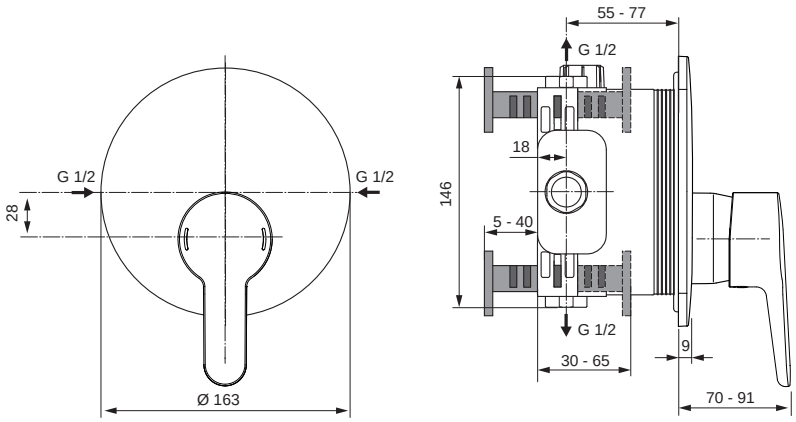
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	**A6865AA**	obsolete
Bath & Shower built-in mixer	**A6866AA**	obsolete
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	65,00

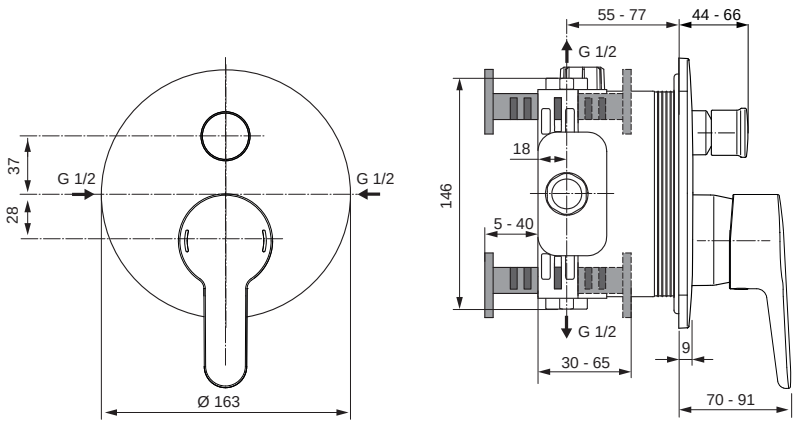
Finishes

AA Chrome

A6865



A6866











Description

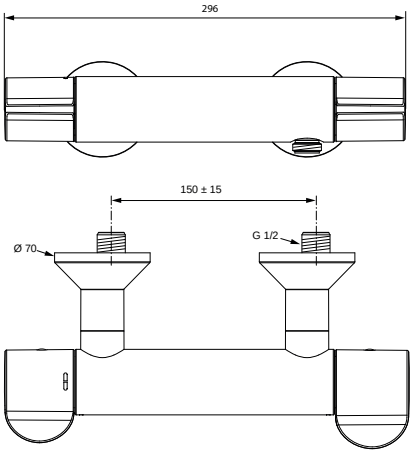
Ceraplus Safe Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)
Cool Body technology
Suitable for thermal disinfection
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Backflow preventer
On/Off S connectors
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Covered S-Connectors
Comply with EN1111

Ceraplus Safe Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)
Cool Body technology
Suitable for thermal disinfection
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Backflow preventer
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
On/Off S connectors
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Covered S-Connectors
Comply with EN1111
- The same with Standard S-connection

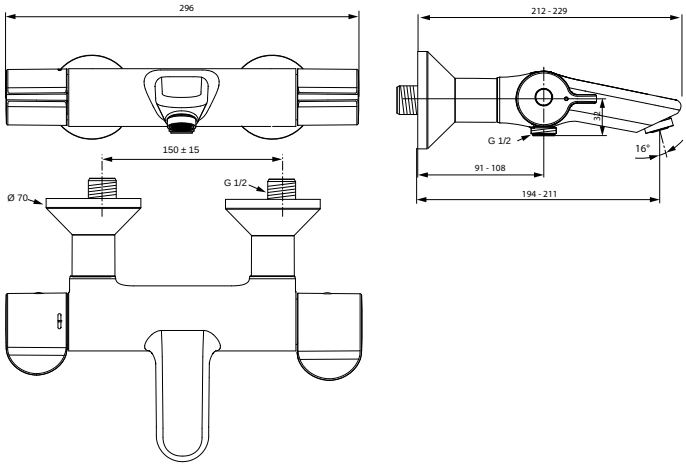
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)	**A6870AA**	414,00
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)	**A6873AA**	546,00
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with Standard S-connection)	**A6874AA**	489,00

Finishes

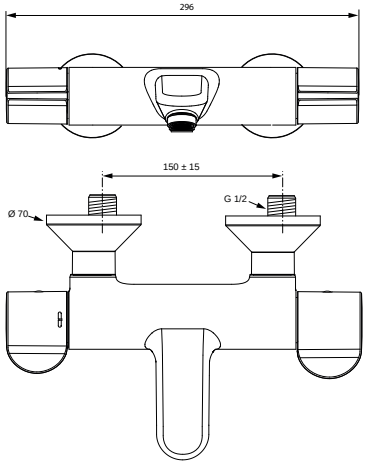
AA Chrome



A6870



A6873



A6874





Description

Ceraplus basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever
Lever 120 mm, with plastic red/ blue inserts on the top surface
Aerator Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix – with stainless steel bolt
Suitable for Speed-Connect PUW
Metal pop-up waste
- The same without metal pop-up waste

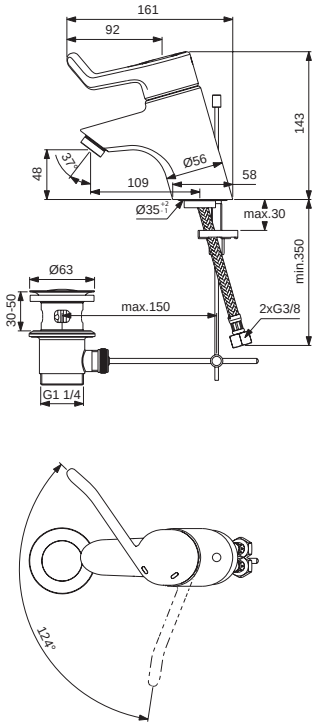
Ceraplus basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever
Lever 180 mm, with plastic red/ blue inserts on the top surface
Aerator Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix – with stainless steel bolt
Suitable for Speed-Connect PUW
Metal pop-up waste
- The same without metal pop-up waste

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

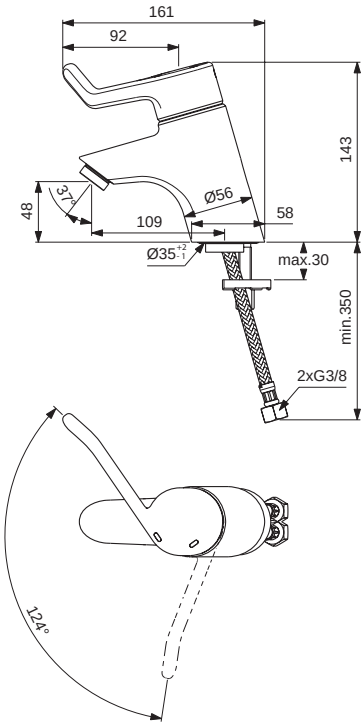
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever with metal pop-up waste	**B8218AA**	180,00
Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever without metal pop-up waste	**B8220AA**	161,00
Basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever with metal pop-up waste	**B8219AA**	191,00
Basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever without metal pop-up waste	**B8221AA**	173,00

Finishes

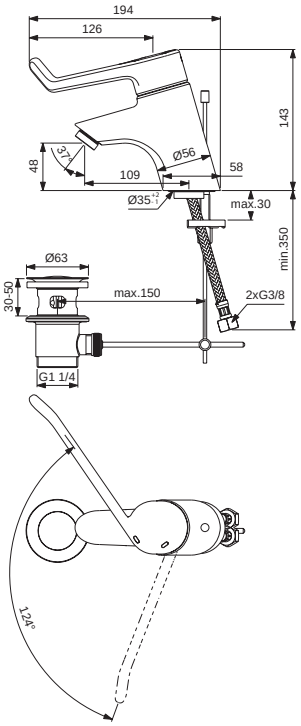
AA Chrome



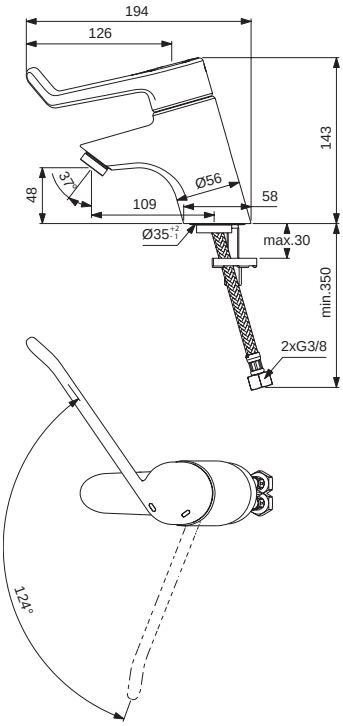
B8218



B8220



B8219



B8221





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

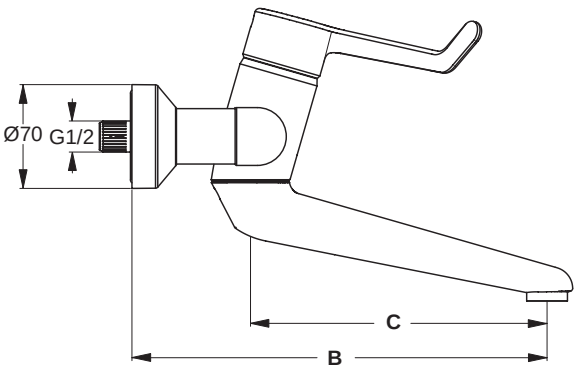
Ceraplus exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever
Spout 150, 200 mm
On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
Handle with plastic red/ blue indicators
Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
Spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation
Non-limited rotation
Sealed escutcheons
Covered nuts
- The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

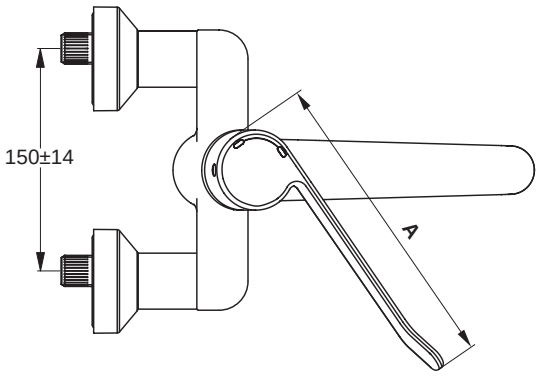
Ceraplus exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever
Spout 150, 200, 250 mm
On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
Handle with plastic red/ blue indicators
Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
Spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation
Non-limited rotation
Sealed escutcheons
Covered nuts
- The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 150 mm spout, with On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8222AA**	223,00
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 200 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8224AA**	231,00
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 150 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8314AA**	210,00
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 200 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8316AA**	218,00
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 150 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8223AA**	248,00
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 200 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8225AA**	261,00
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 150 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8315AA**	234,00
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 200 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8317AA**	250,00
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 250 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8318AA**	294,00

Finishes

AA Chrome





		A	B	C
B8222	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	180	230	150
B8314	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	180	208	150
B8223	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	230	230	150
B8315	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	208	150
B8224	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	180	280	200
B8316	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	180	258	200
B8225	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	230	280	200
B8317	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	258	200
B8318	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	308	250









Description

Ceraflex basin mixer with pop-up waste and medical handle
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated into the cartridge
Medical handle with red and blue colour indication
Slim Perlator aerator 3,8 l/min
Metal pop up waste
Fleible.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

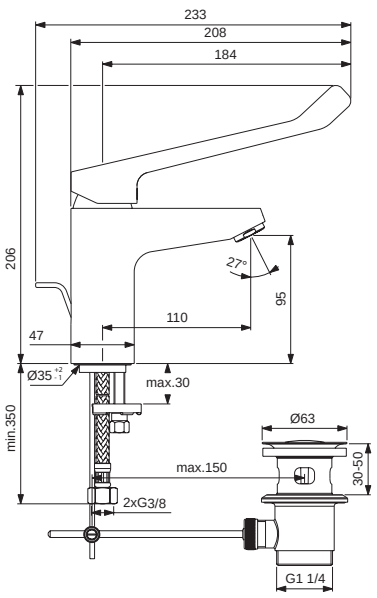
Ceraflex shower mixer exposed with medical handle
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated into the cartridge
Metal medical handle with red and blue colour indication
Standard S-Connection
Check valve
Comply with EN817

Ceraflex shower mixer exposed with medical handle and ablution hand spray
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated into the cartridge
Metal medical handle with red and blue colour indication
Standard S-Connection
Check valve
Accessories:
Ablution hand spray
Metal double clenched shower hose 1500 mm
Fixed wall bracket
Comply with EN817

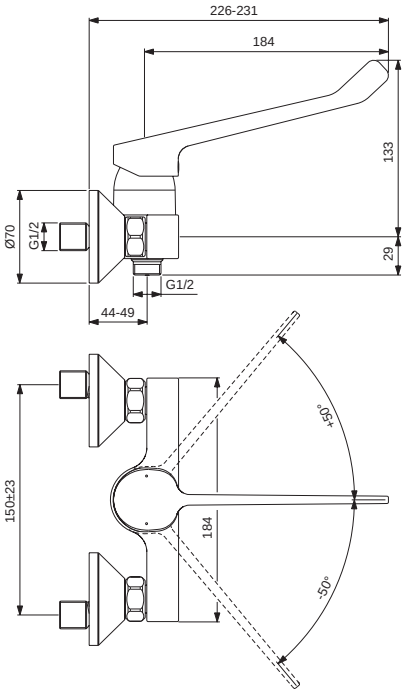
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer with pop-up waste and medical handle	**BD603AA**	90,40
Ceraflex Shower mixer exposed with medical handle	**BD606AA**	86,50
Ceraflex Shower mixer exposed with medical handle and ablution hand spray	**BD604AA**	110,30

Finishes

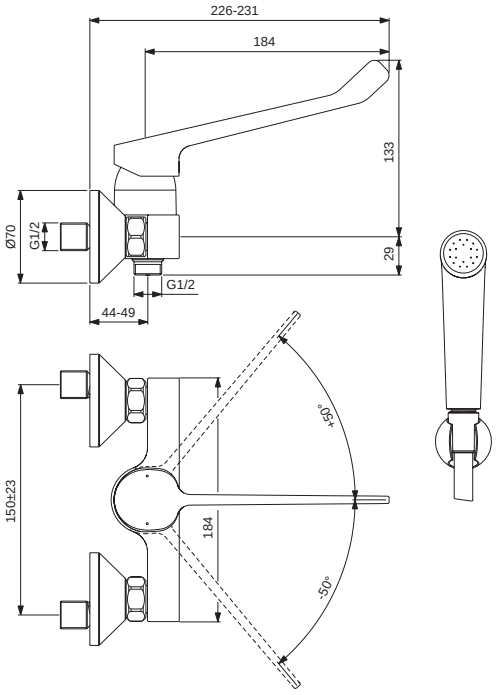
AA Chrome



BD603



BD606



BD604









Description

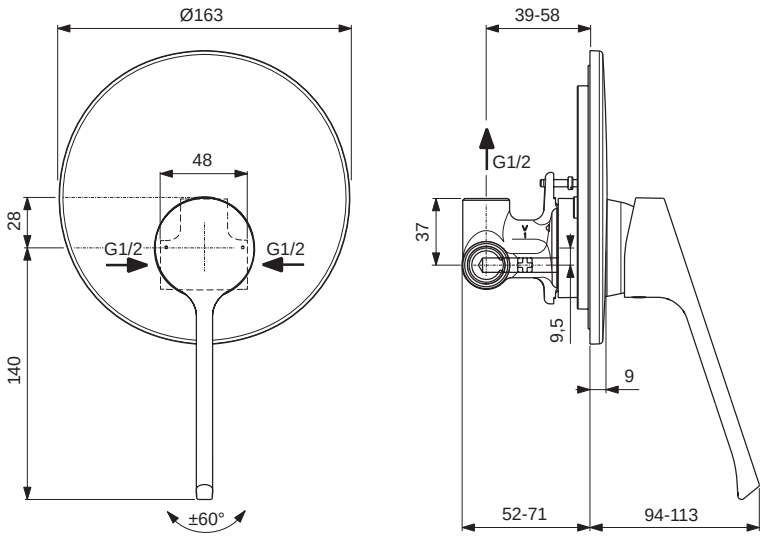
Ceraflex shower built-in mixer with medical handle
Kit1+Kit2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal medical handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Cerabase basin mixer rim mounted H80 with pop-up waste and medical handle
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 80 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
3,8 l/min flow limitation in the cartridge
Long metal medical handle with red and blue colour indication
Flow straightener
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish:
- technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

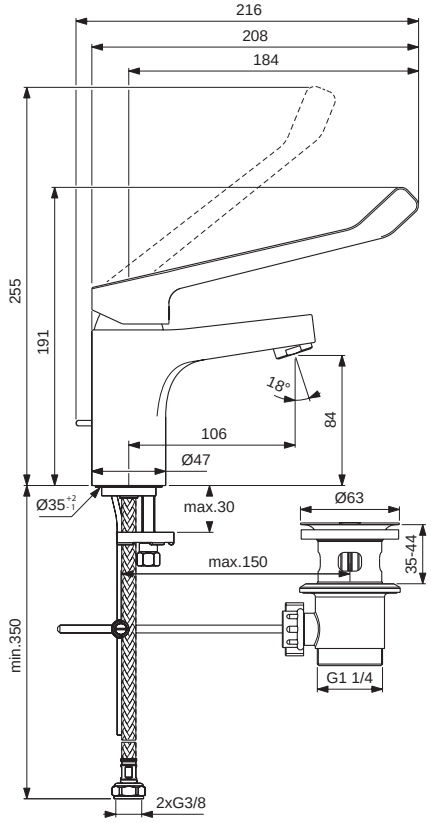
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceraflex Shower built-in mixer with medical handle	**BD605AA**	69,20
Cerabase Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with pop-up waste and medical handle	**BD061AA**	72,90

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD605



BD061



Description

Ceraline pillar tap rim mounted
Pillar tap for cold or premixed water
Tubular spout R125
Volume control on the front end of the tubular spout
Hidden aerator Cache M21.5x1
G½" Ceramic disc headpart opened and closed with a rotary handle
G½" shank fixation
Flow rate at 3 bar 6 l/min
Comply with EN817
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

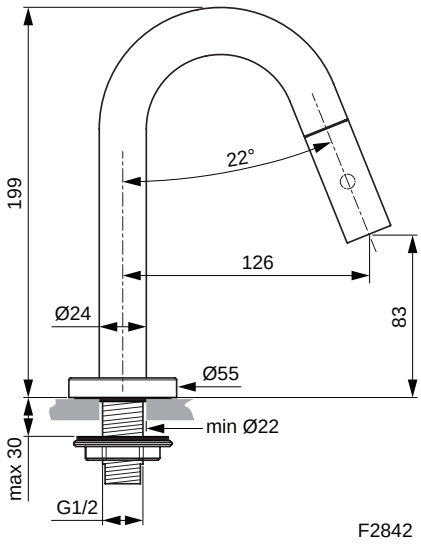
- The same with tubular spout R180

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

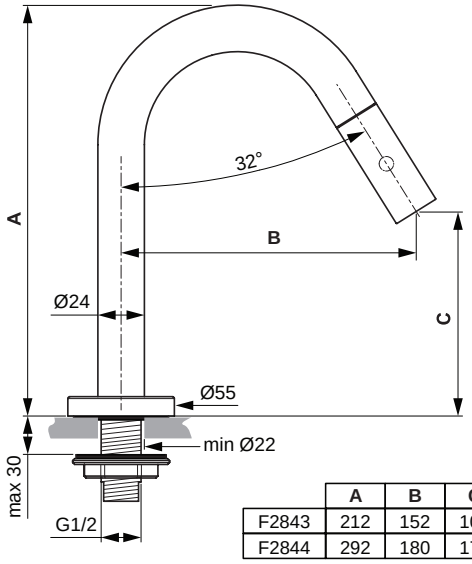
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R125	**F2842AA**	66,20
	F2842XG	82,20
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R152	**F2843AA**	71,60
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R180	**F2844AA**	76,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



F2842



	A	B	C
F2843	212	152	106
F2844	292	180	179



SmartGuard (antibacterial glaze)

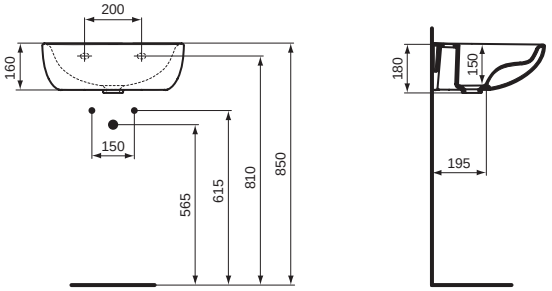
Description

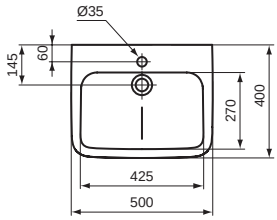
CONTOUR 21+ Washbasin with Vertical Outlet 50 cm
SmartGuard - Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties
Without overflow, with fin to reduce splashing
Versions:
- with tap hole
- without tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
Note:
Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
CONTOUR 21+ Washbasin with Vertical Outlet with tap hole 50 cm	500 x 400 x 175	13,8	**E1603HY**	238,10
Recommended equipment				
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G 1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow			**J3291AA**	41,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)





	A	B	C	D	E	F
E1603	430	500	270	400	200	810



Description

Atlantis Accessible Basins 67 cm - Ideal Standard logo
One taphole and without overflow
wheelchair accessibility
Loose on pallet
EN 14688

Required combination with::

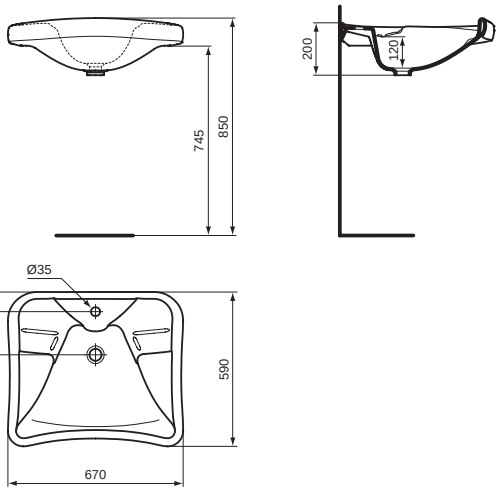
To be fixed on the wall with brackets - separate order:
- Fixed bracket for basin ATLANTIS or
- Shifting bracket with pneumatic adjustment of inclination for basin ATLANTIS

Special exposed siphon with waste

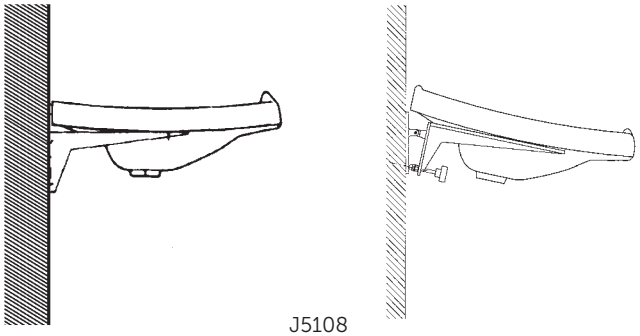
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Accessible Basins 67 cm	670 x 590 x 200		**T472801**	287,70
Required combination with:				
Fixed bracket for basin ATLANTIS or			**J510867**	147,10
Shifting bracket with pneumatic adjustment of inclination for basin ATLANTIS			**J511067**	251,50
Exposed siphon with waste			**J445167**	61,10

Finishes

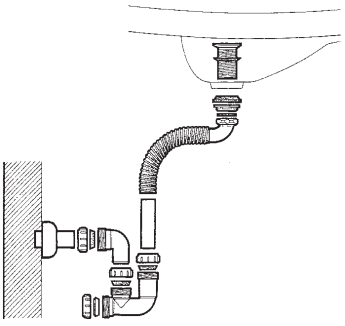
01 Euro White



T4728



J5108



J5110 J4451

Public sector solutions

Products for people with special needs





Description

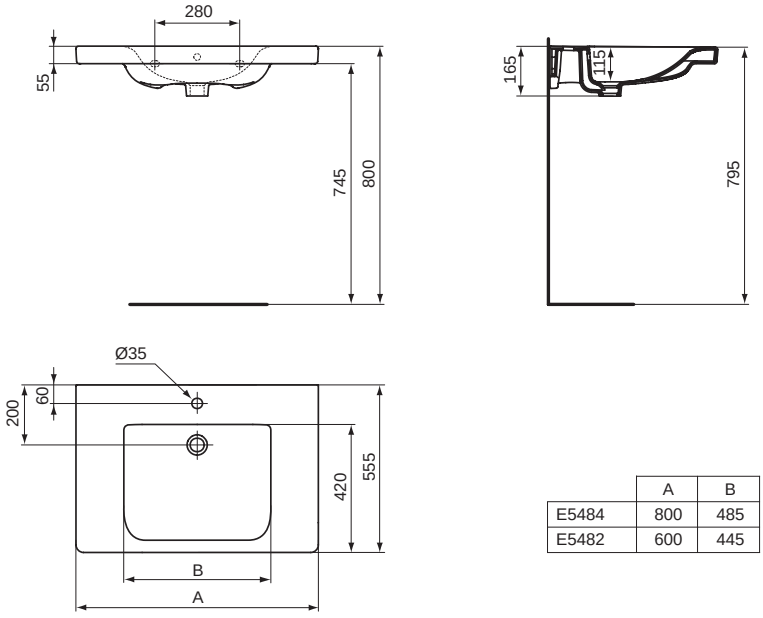
Connect Freedom accessible basin 80 cm
One tap hole and overflow
Wheelchair accessibility
Underside hand grip on front edge assists wheelchair user positioning/standing stability
Loose on pallet
EN 14688

Connect Freedom accessible basin 60 cm
One tap hole and overflow
Wheelchair accessibility
Underside hand grip on front edge assists wheelchair user positioning/standing stability
Loose on pallet
EN 14688

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Accessible Basin 80 cm	800 x 555 x 165	28,0	**E548401**	241,20
Accessible Basin 60 cm	600 x 555 x 165	21,0	**E548201**	187,60
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,30
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



	A	B
E5484	800	485
E5482	600	445





Description

Connect Freedom Floor standing WC bowl for combination - Raised
Boxed rim
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Loose on pallet
EN 997
Including: fixation set TT0257919

Necessary equipment

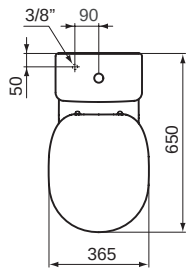
Connect toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet (E797101)
Connect Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Connect Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

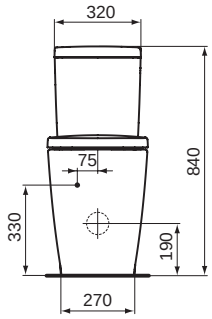
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - Raised, boxed rim	365 x 650 x 825/835	33,1	**E607001**	396,40
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	**E797001**	123,70
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	**E797101**	123,70
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,20
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00

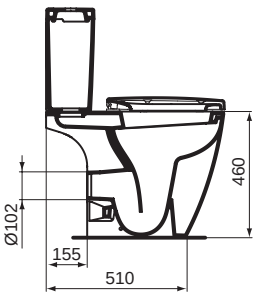
Finishes

01 Euro White

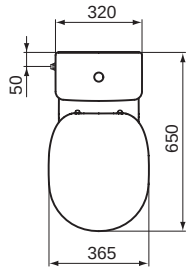
E7970

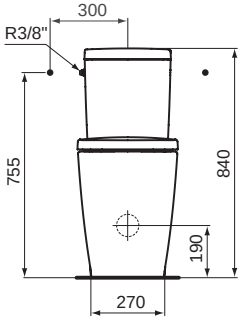


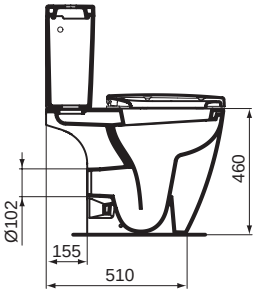




E7971











Description

Connect Freedom Floor standing BTW bowls - Raised
Boxed rim
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Loose on pallet
EN 997
Including: fixation set TT0257919

Necessary equipment

Connect seat & covers for Raised bowl:
- Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
- Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

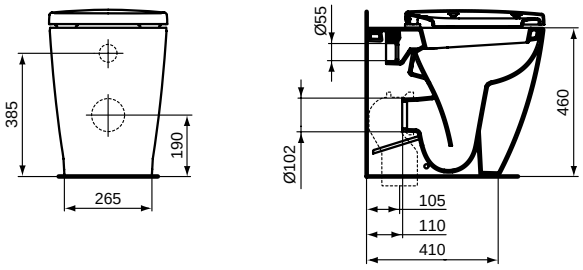
Recommended equipment

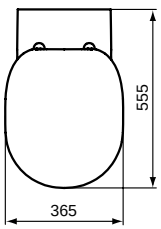
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Raised, boxed rim	365 x 555 x 460	33,0	**E607201**	409,90
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,20
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			**J324867**	27,90
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	43,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	7,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





E6072





Description

Connect Freedom Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
Elongated 70 cm projection
Washdown
Loose on pallet
EN 997
Including: Flushing pipe 45x400 mm (K836167)
Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness for the installation, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367

Necessary equipment

- Seat & cover, normal close, take off hinges (E822501)
- Seat ring, normal close, take off hinges (E822601, E8226V3)
- Seat & cover with bar hinge, normal close (E824401)
- Seat ring with bar hinge, normal close (E821801)

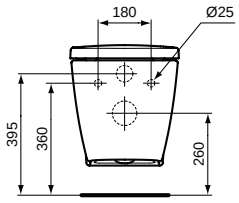
Recommended equipment

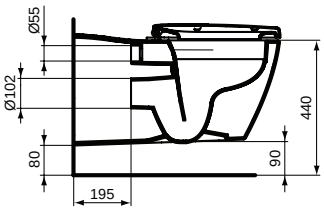
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

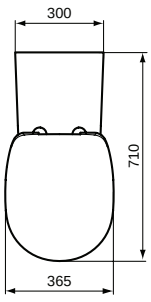
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, elongated 70 cm projection	360 x 700 x 360	32,0	**E819401**	374,70
Necessary equipment				
Seat & cover, normal close, take off hinges		2,7	**E822501**	81,80
Seat ring, normal close, take off hinges		2,7	**E822601**	68,30
		2,7	**E8226V3**	85,30
Seat & cover with bar hinge, normal close		2,7	**E824401**	119,40
Seat ring with bar hinge, normal close		2,7	**E821801**	105,90
Recommended equipment				
Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100mm, L=280 mm			**W872367**	10,70

Finishes

01 Euro White
V3 Silk Black















Description

Ideal Standard i.life B Floor standing single BTW Raised bowl universal - RimLS+
Raised version - height (43 cm) for people with reduced mobility
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall
Including fixation kit TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box, EN 997
Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment for bowl

Seat and Covers, duroplast:
- Normal Close, metal hinges (T468201)
- Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T468301, T4683HY)
- THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges (T500201)
- THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T500301, T5003HY)
- Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges (T555601)

Recommended equipment for bowl

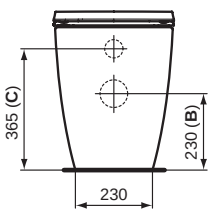
Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

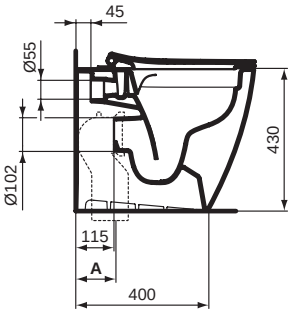
Ideal Standard i.life B Floor standing bidet BTW Raised
Raised version - height (43 cm) for people with reduced mobility
One tap hole, Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box, EN 14528

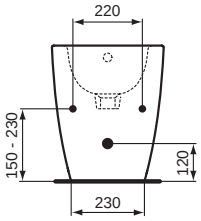
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW Raised bowl universal - RimLS+	355 x 540 x 430	29,5	**T458101**	200,40
			T4581HY	242,20
Floor standing bidet BTW Raised	355 x 540 x 430	27,0	**T458201**	174,80
			T4582HY	217,40
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468201**	64,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468301**	82,70
			T4683HY	97,40
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500201**	64,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500301**	82,70
			T5003HY	97,40
Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 450 x 35	1,0	**T555601**	57,50
Recommended equipment for bidet				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	43,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G 3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60

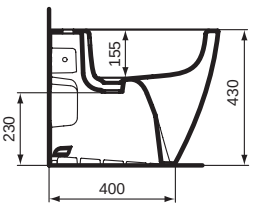
Finishes

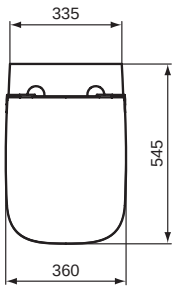
01 Euro White
HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)





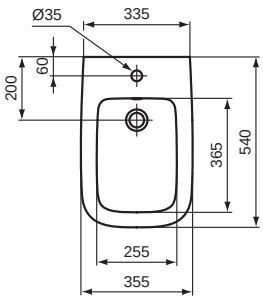






	T002767	T002767 + T002867	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002767 + T538667
A	50 - 60	70 - 90	100 - 110	120	130 - 320

	T538567	T538867	RV19967	T538867
B	190 - 230			
C		345 - 355	360 - 370	375 - 385



T4581 T4582











Description

Ideal Standard i.life O Floor standing single BTW Raised bowl universal - HydroTwist
New rimless flushing technology - HydroTwist
Raised version - height (43 cm) for people with reduced mobility
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including: fixation kit TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box, EN 997
Note: HydroTwist WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover (wrapover design), duroplast, metal hinges (T572101)
Seat and cover, (wrapover type) duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off (T572201)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), duroplast, metal hinges (T572301)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type) duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off (T572401)

Ideal Standard i.life O Floor standing bidet BTW Raised
Raised version - height (43 cm) for people with reduced mobility
One tap hole
Including: Fixation kit TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box, EN14528

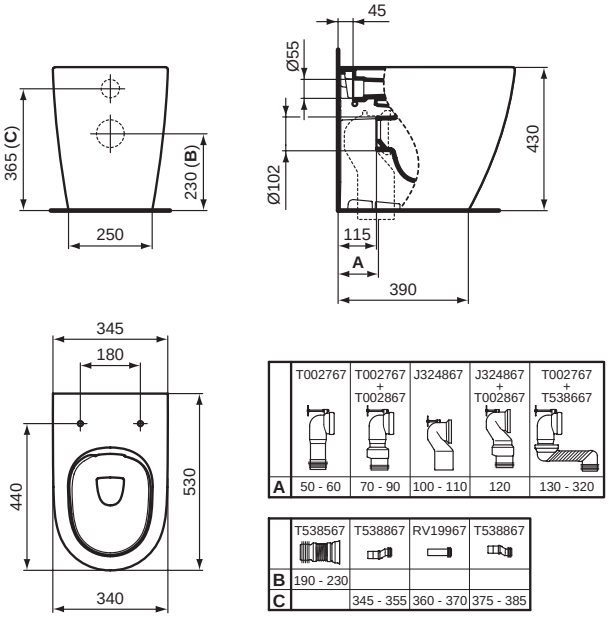
Recommended equipment

Outlet bends 90° for bowl (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!)

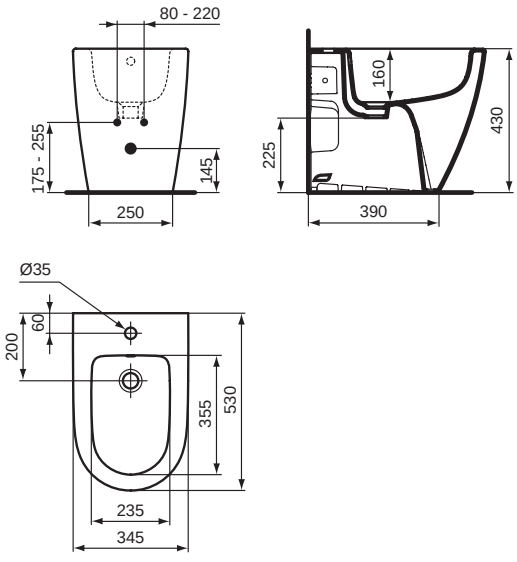
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW Raised bowl universal - HydroTwist	340 x 530 x 430	23,6	**T568901**	200,40
Floor standing bidet BTW Raised	345 x 530 x 430	22,0	**T569001**	174,80
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover (wrapover design), metal hinges	350 x 435 x 45	2,2	**T572101**	64,60
Seat and cover (wrapover type), SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off	350 x 435 x 45	2,2	**T572201**	82,70
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich design), metal hinges	350 x 435 x 45	2,2	**T572301**	64,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off	350 x 435 x 45	2,2	**T572401**	82,70
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	43,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	7,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



T5689



T5690



Description

Ideal Standard i.life A Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination
Raised version - height (46 cm) for people with reduced mobility
rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Horizontal outlet universal, washdown
Incl. fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

Optional:
- Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

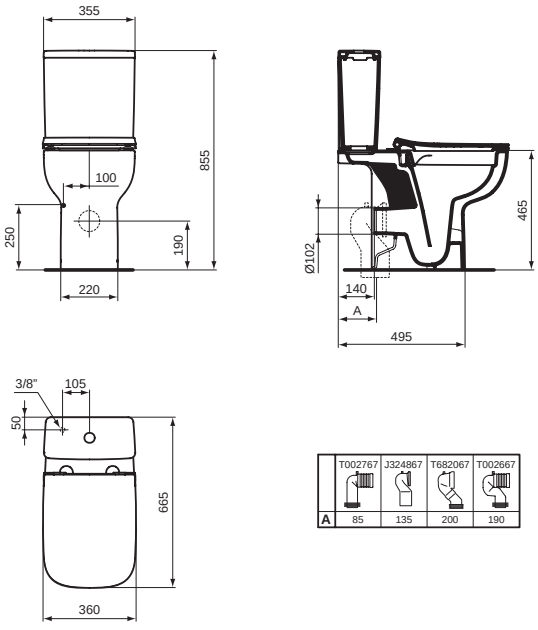
Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve (T524701)
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve (T472301)
Seat and cover, Normal Close, duroplast (T453001)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T453101)
Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, duroplast (T481201)
Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T481301)

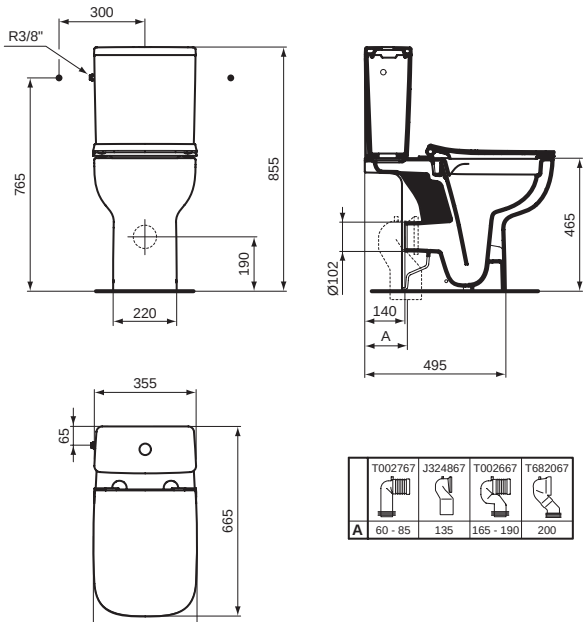
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination	355 x 660 x 460	32,0	**T472201**	200,40
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve			**T524701**	103,20
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve			**T472301**	103,20
Seat and cover, Normal Close			**T453001**	59,70
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off			**T453101**	76,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close			**T481201**	59,70
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off			**T481301**	76,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



T4723



T5247

Public sector solutions

Products for people with special needs







Description

Eurovit+ floor standing WC bowl for combination Raised
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
In carton box
EN 997

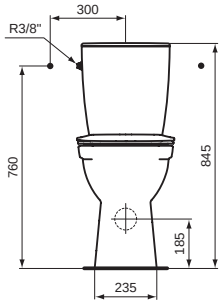
Necessary equipment

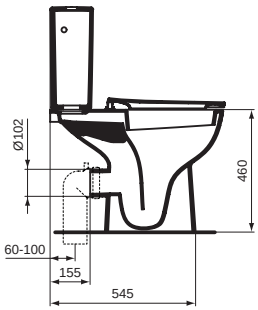
Eurovit toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve (W327901)
Eurovit toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, bottom inlet valve (W328001)
Eurovit seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
Eurovit seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)

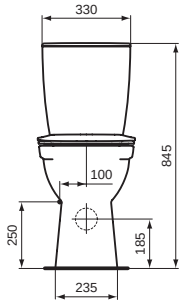
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit+ floor standing WC bowl for combination Raised	365 x 660 x 845	22,7	**W328901**	95,10
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve		12,8	**W327901**	80,00
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve		12,8	**W328001**	80,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	**E131701**	34,70
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	**E131801**	58,40

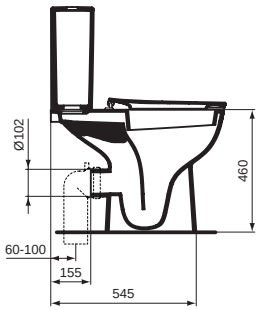
Finishes

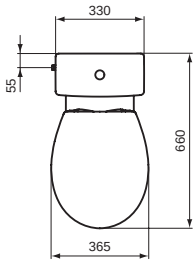
01 Euro White

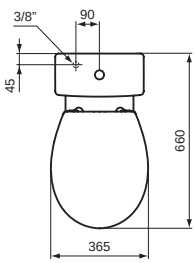












Public sector solutions

Products for people with special needs





Description

Contour 21+ RIMLESS Back to wall bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze
- 75 cm projection
- 70 cm projection

New improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.

SPECIAL NOTES:
WC Pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).
Competible with ProSys built-in cisterns only and Septa Pro flush plates
Compaible with Contour 21 back supports:
S6466 for 75 cm projection WC or S6481 for 70 cm projection WC

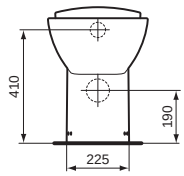
Necessary equipment

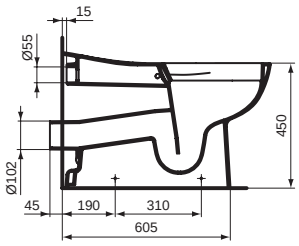
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges: Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers: Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN); Silk Black (V3)

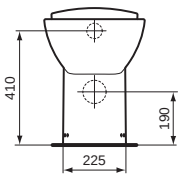
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
RIMLESS Back to wall bowl, 75 cm projection	360 x 750 x 490	36,0	**E3605HY**	438,80
RIMLESS Back to wall bowl, 70 cm projection	360 x 700 x 490	34,0	**E3604HY**	355,00
Necessary equipment				
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges			**S406501**	115,10
			S4065LJ	134,90
			S406536	134,90
			S4065RN	134,90
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers			**S406601**	86,30
			S4066LJ	99,60
			S406636	99,60
			S4066RN	99,60
			S4066V3	99,60

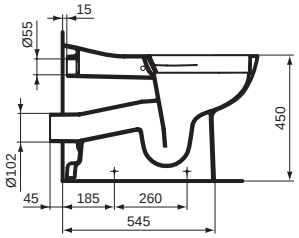
Finishes

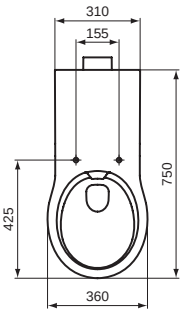
LJ Grey
01 Euro White
36 Blue
RN Charcoal
HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)
V3 Silk Black



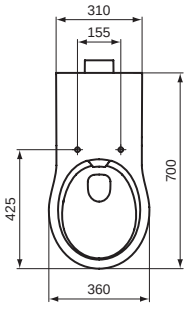








E3605



E3604





Description

Contour 21+ raised height back-to-wall rimless toilet bowl with raised horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze
New improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.

SPECIAL NOTES:
WC Pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).
Competible with ProSys built-in cisterns only and Septa Pro flush plates

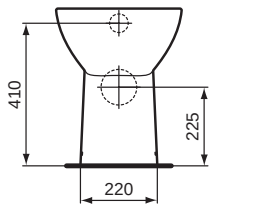
Necessary equipment

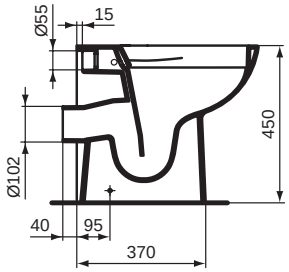
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges: Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers: Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN); Silk Black (V3)

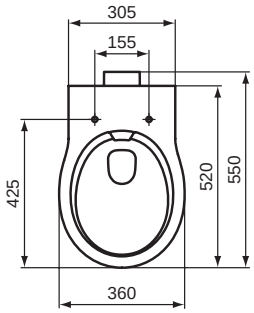
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Raised height back-to-wall rimless toilet bowl	360 x 550 x 450	22,7	**E3608HY**	288,80
Necessary equipment				
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges			**S406501**	115,10
			S4065LJ	134,90
			S406536	134,90
			S4065RN	134,90
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers			**S406601**	86,30
			S4066LJ	99,60
			S406636	99,60
			S4066RN	99,60
			S4066V3	99,60

Finishes

LJ Grey
01 Euro White
36 Blue
RN Charcoal
HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)
V3 Silk Black











Description

Contour 21+ RIMLESS wall hung bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze
Standard 52 cm projection
New improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.
Included fixing set TV638HY
Logo Armitage Shanks

SPECIAL NOTES:
Competible with Prosys WC frames only and Oleas, Solea, Altes & Symfo, Septa Pro flush plates

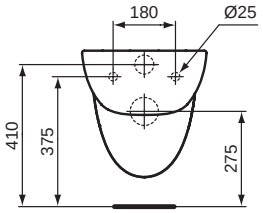
Necessary equipment

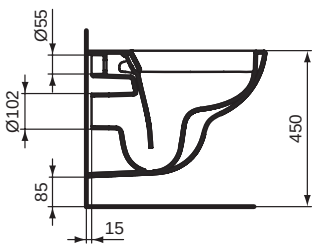
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges: Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers: Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN); Silk Black (V3)

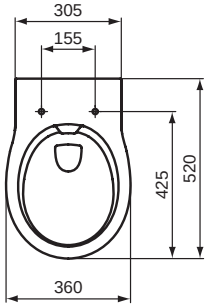
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
RIMLESS wall hung bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	360 x 520 x 365	21,0	**S0443HY**	506,10
Necessary equipment				
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges			**S406501**	115,10
			S4065LJ	134,90
			S406536	134,90
			S4065RN	134,90
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers			**S406601**	86,30
			S4066LJ	99,60
			S406636	99,60
			S4066RN	99,60
			S4066V3	99,60

Finishes

LJ Grey
01 Euro White
36 Blue
RN Charcoal
HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)
V3 Silk Black











Description

Contour 21+ RIMLESS wall hung bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze
75 cm projection
New improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.

SPECIAL NOTES:
Included fixation set TV638HY
Competible with ProSys 120 built-in frames only and Septa Pro flushplates
Compaible with Contour 21 back support S6466 for 75 cm projection WC

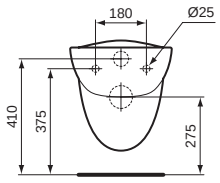
Necessary equipment

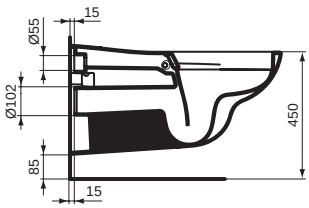
Required installation with R029867 - ProSys 120 brackets for elongated wall mounted bowls
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges: Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers: Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN); Silk Black (V3)

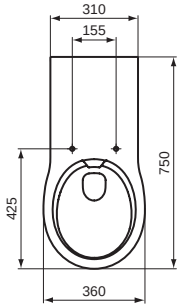
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
RIMLESS wall hung bowl	360 x 520 x 365	21,0	**E3606HY**	438,80
Necessary equipment				
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges			**S406501**	115,10
			S4065LJ	134,90
			S406536	134,90
			S4065RN	134,90
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers			**S406601**	86,30
			S4066LJ	99,60
			S406636	99,60
			S4066RN	99,60
			S4066V3	99,60
Set of brackets (in case of installation with elongated WH bowls with projection >660 mm			**R029867**	20,70

Finishes

LJ Grey
01 Euro White
36 Blue
RN Charcoal
HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)
V3 Silk Black









Description

Contour 21 back support for 70 cm projection WC
40 cm x 17 cm x 35 mm - rails only
Available with Stainless Steel finish (MY), or White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ, Charcoal (RN)

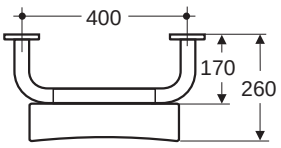
Contour 21 back support for 75 cm projection WC
40 cm x 22 cm x 35mm - rails only
Available with Stainless Steel finish (MY), or White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Silk Black (XG)

Cushioned back support

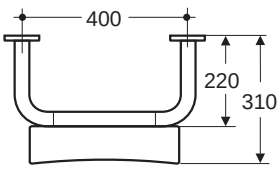
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Back support for 70 cm projection WC, 40 cm x 17 cm x 35 mm - rails only	400 x 170 x 35		**S6481MY**	91,20
			S6481AC	50,20
			S6481LJ	50,20
			S648136	50,20
			S6481RN	50,20
Back support for 75 cm projection WC, 40 cm x 22 cm x 35 mm - rails only	400 x 220 x 35		**S6466MY**	91,20
			S6466AC	50,20
			S6466LJ	50,20
			S646636	50,20
			S6466RN	50,20
			S6466XG	50,20
Cushioned back support			**S688467**	99,20

Finishes

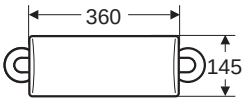
AC White
MY Stainless Steel
LJ Grey Varnish
36 Blue
RN Charcoal
XG Silk Black



S6481



S6466



S688467

Public sector solutions

Products for people with special needs





Description

Contour 21 Wall mounted WC bowl, 70 cm projection
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
- Rimless technology
- Rim technology

EN 997
Loose on pallet
Recommended optional: Flushing pipe 400x45 mm

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)

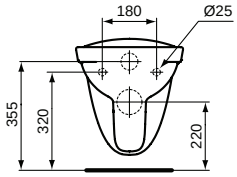
Recommended equipment

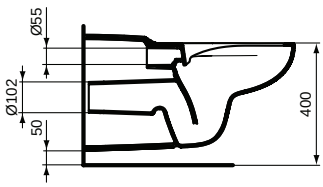
Flushing pipe 400x45 mm (K836167)
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

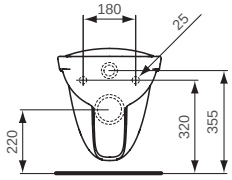
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl - Rimless, 70 cm projection	355 x 700 x 350	23,6	**S034801**	312,60
Wall mounted WC bowl, 70 cm projection	355 x 700 x 355	22,4	**V340401**	296,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	**W302601**	28,60
Recommended equipment				
Flushing pipe 400x45 mm			**K836167**	5,40

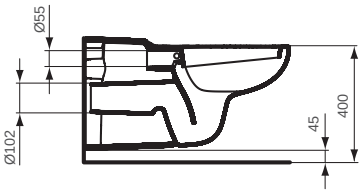
Finishes

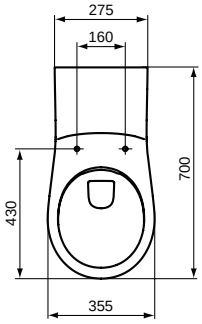
01 Euro White



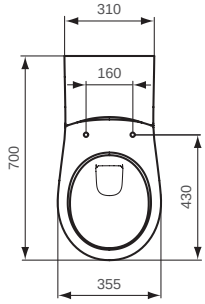








S0348



V3404



SmartGuard (antibacterial glaze)

Description

Contour 21+ accessible basin 65, 60, 55 cm
- One taphole and with overflow
- One taphole and no overflow
- No taphole and with overflow
- No taphole and no overflow

Wheelchair accessibility
In SmartGuard+ White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)
Logo Ideal Standard
Loose on pallet, EN 14688

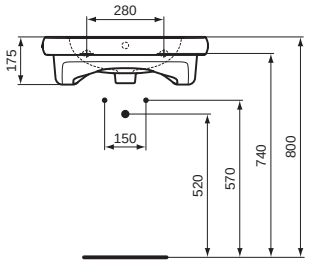
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Accessible basin 65 cm, one tap hole and with overflow	650 x 555 x 175	190	**E3622HY**	250,50
Accessible basin 65 cm, one tap hole and no overflow	650 x 555 x 175	190	**E3621HY**	250,50
Accessible basin 65 cm, no tap hole and with overflow	650 x 555 x 175	190	**E3623HY**	250,50
Accessible basin 65 cm, no tap hole and no overflow	650 x 555 x 175	190	**E3624HY**	250,50
Accessible basin 60 cm, one tap hole and with overflow	600 x 555 x 175	17,5	**E3617HY**	227,70
Accessible basin 60 cm, one tap hole and no overflow	600 x 555 x 175	17,5	**E3615HY**	227,70
Accessible basin 60 cm, no tap hole and with overflow	600 x 555 x 175	17,5	**E3618HY**	227,70
Accessible basin 60 cm, no tap hole and no overflow	600 x 555 x 175	17,5	**E3616HY**	227,70
Accessible basin 55 cm, one tap hole and with overflow	550 x 555 x 175	16,8	**E3613HY**	209,10
Accessible basin 55 cm, one tap hole and no overflow	550 x 555 x 175	16,8	**E3611HY**	209,10
Accessible basin 55 cm, no tap hole and with overflow	550 x 555 x 175	16,8	**E3614HY**	209,10
Accessible basin 55 cm, no tap hole and no overflow	550 x 555 x 175	16,8	**E3612HY**	209,10

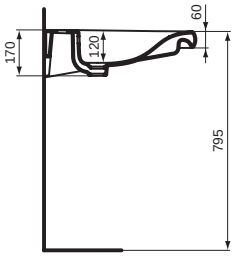
Recommended equipment

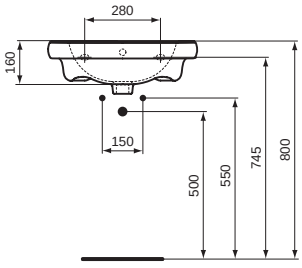
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,80

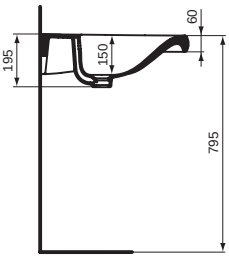
Finishes

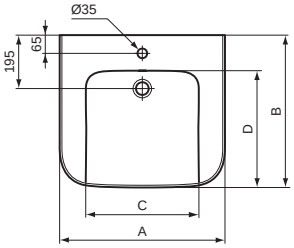
HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)
AA Chrome



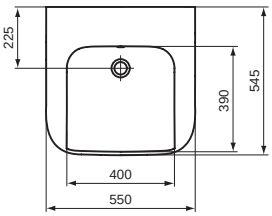








	A	B	C	D	
E3617	600	555	410	425	
E3622	650	555	460	425	
E3615	600	555	410	425	
E3621	650	555	460	425	
E3618	600	555	410	425	
E3623	650	555	460	425	
E3616	600	555	410	425	
E3624	650	555	460	425	



E3613	
E3611	
E3614	
E3612	



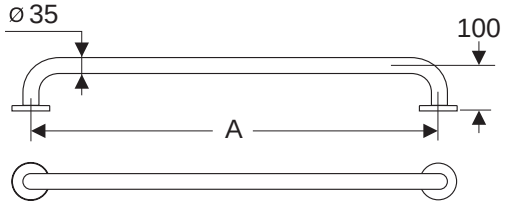
Description

Contour 21 grab rails
A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
35 mm tube
Various colour finishes
Concealed fixing

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
110 cm straight grab rail	1100 x 100 x 35		**S6460AC**	57,20
100 cm straight grab rail	1000 x 100 x 35		**S6459AC**	57,20
			S6459RN	57,20
90 cm straight grab rail	900 x 100 x 35		**S6458AC**	52,80
			S6458RN	52,80
80 cm straight grab rail	800 x 100 x 35		**S6457LJ**	50,20
			S6457AC	50,20
70 cm straight grab rail	700 x 100 x 35		**S6455AC**	50,20
			S6455RN	50,20
60 cm straight grab rail	600 x 100 x 35		**S645436**	48,50
			S6454MY	91,20
			S6454AC	48,50
			S6454LJ	48,50
			S6454RN	48,50
50 cm straight grab rail	500 x 100 x 35		**S6453AC**	46,10
			S6453MY	86,80
			S645336	46,10
			S6453LJ	46,10
			S6453RN	46,10
45 cm straight grab rail	450 x 100 x 35		**S6452RN**	46,10
			S645236	46,10
			S6452MY	83,60
			S6452AC	46,10
			S6452LJ	46,10
30 cm straight grab rail	300 x 100 x 35		**S6450LJ**	46,10
			S6450RN	46,10
			S6450AC	46,10
			S6450MY	83,60
			S645036	46,10

Finishes

AC White
MY Stainless Steel
LJ Grey Varnish
RN Charcoal
36 Blue



	A
S6460	1100
S6459	1000
S6458	900
S6457	800
S6455	700
S6454	600
S6453	500
S6452	450
S6450	300

Public sector solutions

Products for people with special needs



Description

Contour 21 grab rails
A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
35 mm tube
5 colour finishes
Concealed fixing

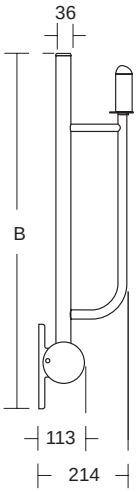
Contour 21 toilet roll holder for hinged support arm

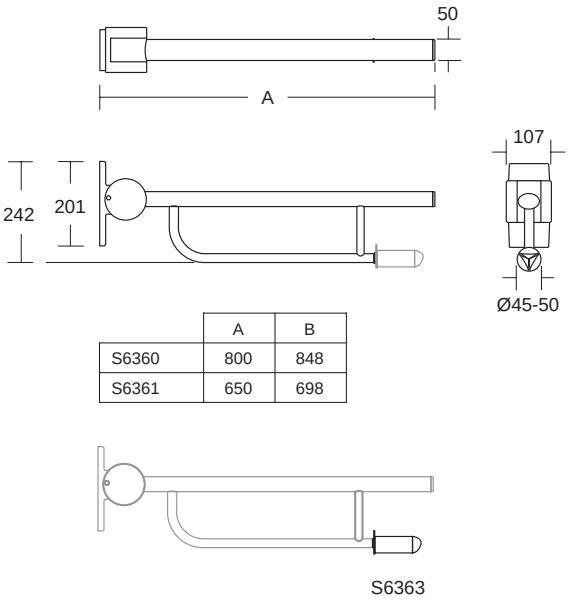
Contour 21 backrest & Backrest cushion

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hinged support arm 80 cm	107 x 848 x 242		**S6360AC**	233,90
			S6360LJ	233,90
			S6360RN	233,90
			S636036	233,90
			S6360MY	423,30
Hinged support arm 65 cm	107 x 698 x 242		**S636136**	233,90
			S6361LJ	233,90
			S6361RN	233,90
			S6361AC	233,90
			S6361MY	423,30
Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm			**S6363AC**	25,60
			S6363LJ	25,60
			S6363RN	25,60
			S636336	25,60
			S6363MY	46,10
Recommended equipment				
Backrest, without cushion			**S6466AC**	50,20
			S6466LJ	50,20
			S6466RN	50,20
			S646636	50,20
			S6466MY	91,20
			S6466XG	50,20
Backrest, without cushion			**S6481AC**	50,20
			S6481MY	91,20
			S648136	50,20
			S6481LJ	50,20
			S6481RN	50,20
Backrest cushion, support and clips			**S688467**	99,20

Finishes

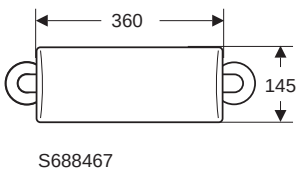
AC White
MY Stainless Steel
LJ Grey Varnish
36 Blue
RN Charcoal
XG Silk Black



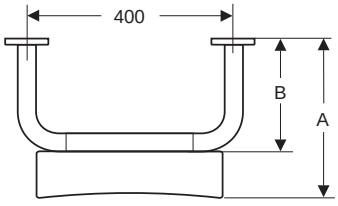


	A	B
S6360	800	848
S6361	650	698

S6363



S688467



	A	B
S6481	260	170
S6466	310	220



Description

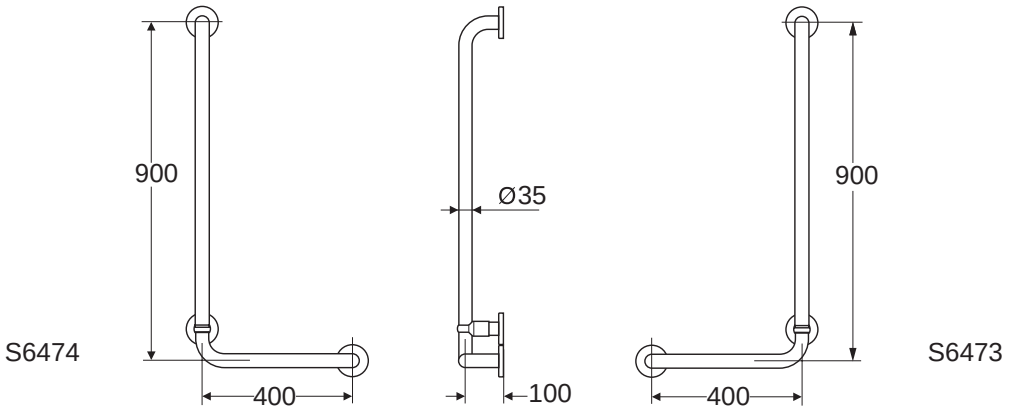
Contour 21 grab rails
A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided

Concealed fixing

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Angled shower grab rail, right hand, 90x40cm	400 x 100 x 900		**S6473AC**	128,30
			S6473RN	128,30
Angled shower grab rail, left hand, 90x40cm	400 x 100 x 900		**S6474AC**	128,30

Finishes

AC White
RN Charcoal







Description

Maia Accessible Basins 65 cm - Ideal Standard logo
- One taphole and with overflow
- One taphole and without overflow
Wheelchair accessibility
Loose on pallet
EN 14688

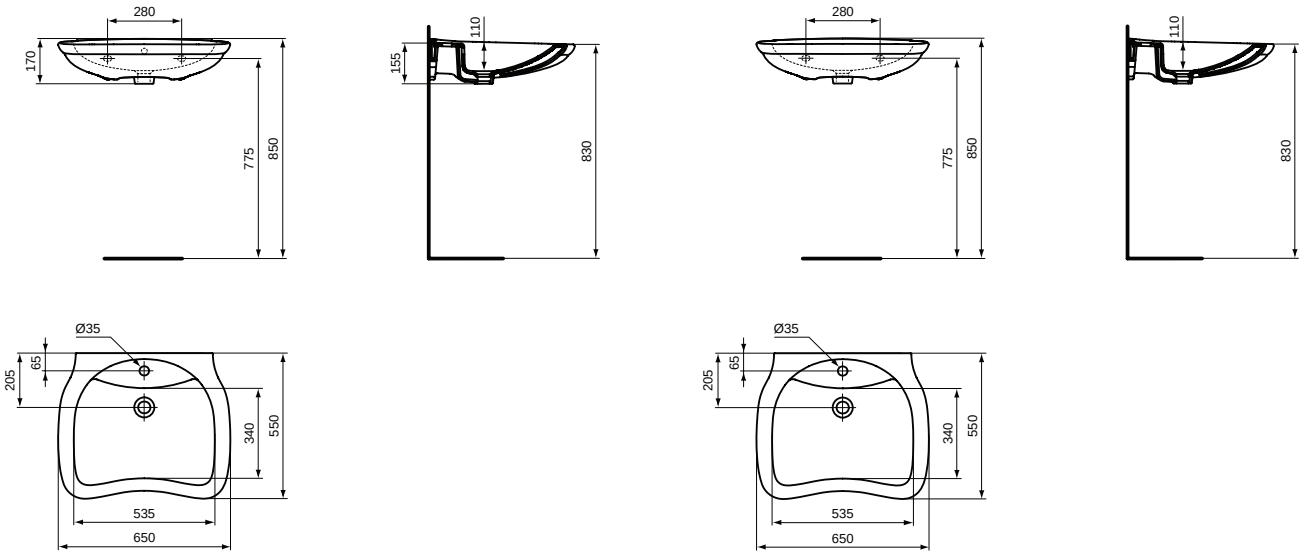
Recommended equipment

- Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm
- Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)
- Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)
- Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type
- Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)
- Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Accessible Basins 65 cm, one taphole and with overflow	650 x 550 x 155	19,0	**T531301**	211,10
Accessible Basins 65 cm, one taphole and without overflow	650 x 550 x 155	19,0	**T531201**	211,10
Recommended equipment				
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,30
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	61,80
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	27,90
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	7,60
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,80

Finishes

01 Euro White



T5313 T5312



Description

Maia Wall mounted WC bowl, 75 cm projection
Washdown
EN 997
Loose on pallet
Recommended optional: Flushing pipe 400 x 45 mm

Necessary equipment

Maia Seat and cover, metal hinges (J498601)

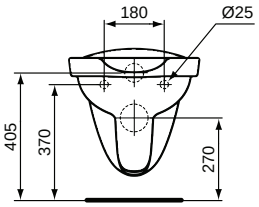
Recommended equipment

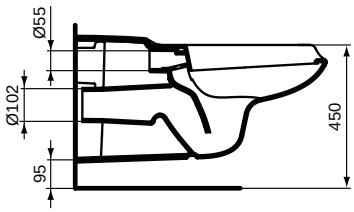
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

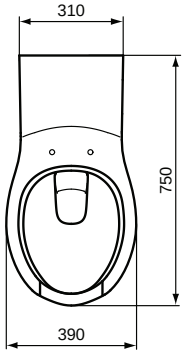
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl, 75 cm projection	390 x 750	22,5	**V340501**	300,20
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges			**J498601**	83,10
Recommended equipment				
Flushing pipe 400x45 mm for wall mounted WC bowl			**K836167**	5,40

Finishes

01 Euro White









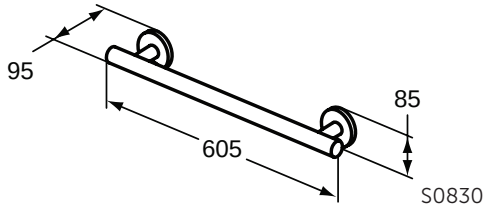
Description

Contemporary 21 grab rails
A range of superior quality contemporary 21 grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
Chromium plated or Stainless steel finish
Concealed fixing

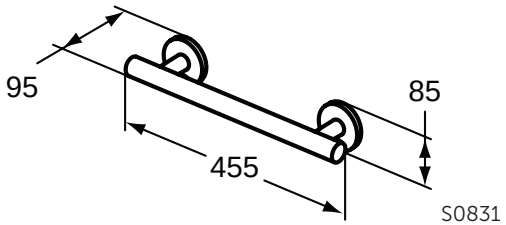
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handrail 60 cm	605 x 95 x 85		**S0830MY**	229,80
			S0830AA	206,70
			S0830XG	144,90
Handrail 45 cm	455 x 95 x 85		**S0831AA**	172,60
			S0831MY	190,80
			S0831XG	121,10
Drop down rail 80 cm	105 x 800 x 200		**S6362AA**	543,40
			S6362MY	597,20
			S6362XG	378,80

Finishes

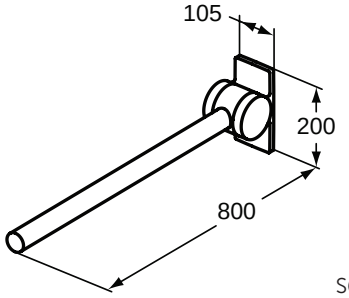
AA Chrome
MY Stainless Steel
XG Silk Black



S0830



S0831



S6362







Description

Contour 21 floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4536xx)
Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4545xx)

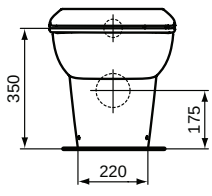
Recommended equipment

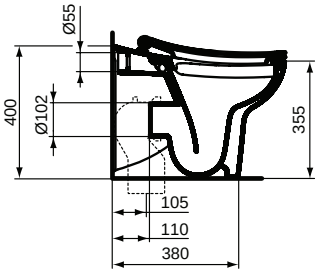
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

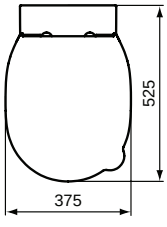
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm	360 x 520 x 400	19,6	**S312601**	193,40
Necessary equipment				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 40	3,2	**S453679**	85,10
			S453636	85,10
			S4536GQ	85,10
			S453601	85,10
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 55	1,6	**S454536**	68,90
			S4545GQ	68,90
			S454501	68,90
			S454579	68,90
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			**J324867**	27,90

Finishes

01 Euro White
36 Blue
GQ Red
79 Yellow













Description

Contour 21 floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Height after installation of bowl front - 305 mm
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4533xx)
Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4542xx)

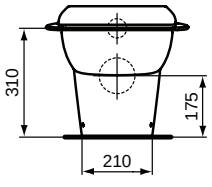
Recommended equipment

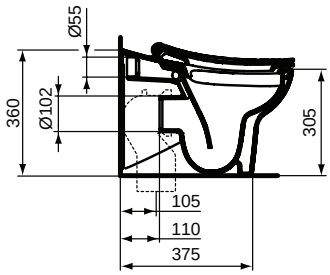
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

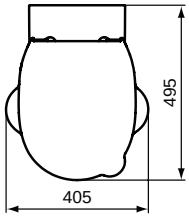
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 305 mm	315 x 490 x 360	16,9	**S312301**	180,60
Necessary equipment				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	400 x 400 x 40	3,2	**S453336**	85,10
			S4533GQ	85,10
			S453301	85,10
			S453379	85,10
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	400 x 400 x 70	1,6	**S454236**	68,90
			S4542GQ	68,90
			S454201	68,90
			S454279	68,90
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			**J324867**	27,90

Finishes

01 Euro White
36 Blue
GQ Red
79 Yellow

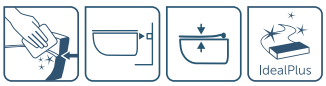












Description

Contour 21 Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
Washdown
Height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm
Including: Fixation set TT 0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
Loose on pallet
EN 997

Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness for the installation, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367.

Necessary equipment

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4536xx)
Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4545xx)

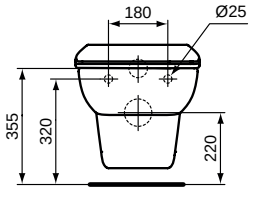
Recommended equipment

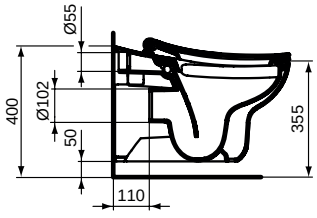
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

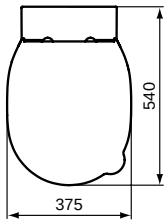
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm	375 x 540 x 350	9,0	**S312801**	241,20
Necessary equipment				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 40	3,2	**S453679**	85,10
			S453636	85,10
			S4536GQ	85,10
			S453601	85,10
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 55	1,6	**S454536**	68,90
			S4545GQ	68,90
			S454501	68,90
			S454579	68,90
Recommended equipment				
Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100 mm, L=280 mm			**W872367**	10,70

Finishes

01 Euro White
36 Blue
GQ Red
79 Yellow









Description

Denholm New stainless steel 51cm washbasin
Stainless steel screw to wall brackets, bolts and earthing tag included.
- with 2 tapholes, overflow and chainhole
- without tapholes, no overflow or chainstay
- with 1 right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole
- with 1 left hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

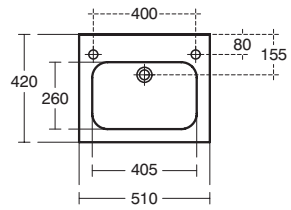
Necessary equipment

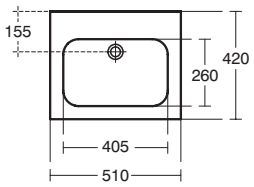
Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet for S1270MY, S1243MY, S1269MY, S1307MY (S892067)
Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80 mm slotted tail for S1270MY (S8733AA)
Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80 mm unslotted tail for S1243MY, S1269MY, S1307MY (S8734AA)

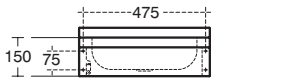
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Stainless steel 51cm washbasin with 2 tapholes, overflow and chainhole	510 x 420 x 190	4,0	**S1270MY**	538,20
Stainless steel 51cm washbasin without tapholes, no overflow or chainstay	510 x 420 x 190	4,0	**S1243MY**	538,20
Stainless steel 51cm washbasin with 1 right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	510 x 420 x 190	4,0	**S1269MY**	538,20
Stainless steel 51cm washbasin with 1 left hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	510 x 420 x 190	4,0	**S1307MY**	538,20
Necessary equipment				
Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for S1270MY, S1243MY, S1269MY, S1307MY)			**S892067**	20,20
Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80 mm slotted tail (for S1270MY)			**S8733AA**	51,10
Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail (for S1243MY, S1269MY, S1307MY)			**S8734AA**	51,30

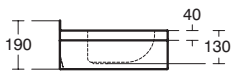
Finishes

MY Stainless Steel

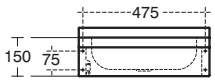


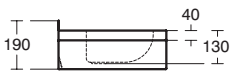




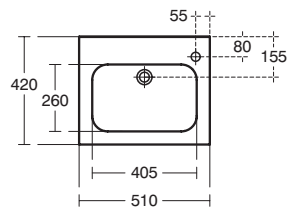


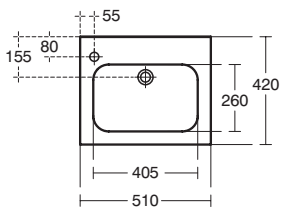
S1270

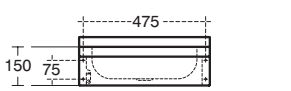


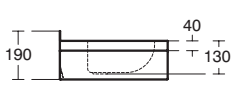


S1243

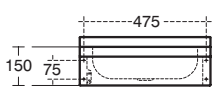


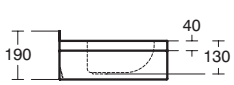






S1269





S1307







Description

Troon New stainless steel basin 38,5 cm for countertop or under-counter use
Complete with 1. 1/2" waste fitting and fixing clips, no overflow
Supplied with earthing tag & mounted on or under countertop using fixings supplied

Necessary equipment

Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet for S1303MY (S892567)

Berwick New stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl
Including fixing kit
- with 1 tapholes, 1¼" waste & overflow
- with 2 tapholes, 1¼" combined chainwaste & plug overflow

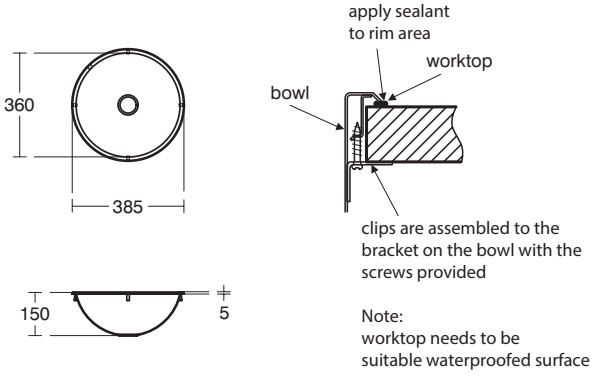
Necessary equipment

Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet for S1308MY, S1263MY (S892067)

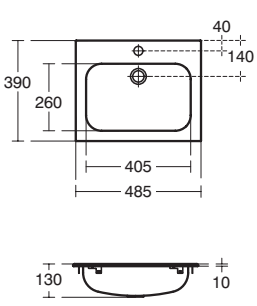
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Troon New stainless steel basin 38,5 cm for countertop or under-counter use	385 x 360 x 150	2,0	**S1303MY**	503,00
Berwick New stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl with 1 tapholes, 1¼" waste & overflow	485 x 390 x 130	3,0	**S1308MY**	493,70
Berwick New stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl with 2 tapholes, 1¼" combined chainwaste & plug overflow	485 x 380 x 130	3,0	**S1263MY**	493,70
Necessary equipment				
Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for S1303MY)			**S892567**	25,40
Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for S1308MY, S1263MY)			**S892067**	20,20

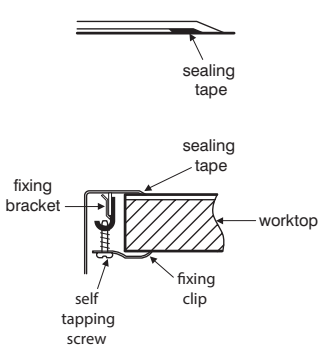
Finishes

MY Stainless Steel

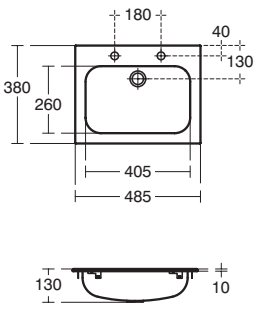


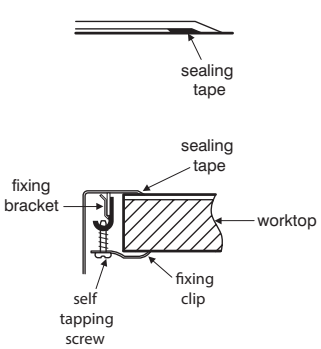
S1303





S1308





S1263



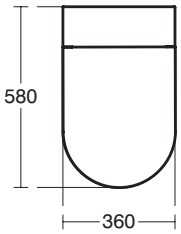
Description

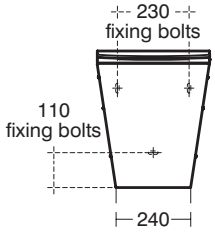
Perth New stainless steel floorstanding back to wall WC bowl
Horizontal outlet, washdown
Including black seat and cover
WC bowl secured with fixing bolts supplied
For combination with built-in cisterns

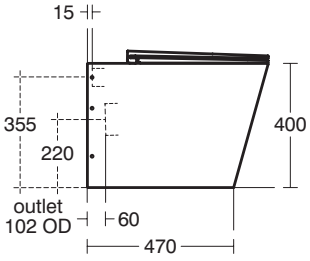
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Perth New stainless steel floorstanding back to wall WC bowl	360 x 580 x 400	16,0	**S3340MY**	2877,30

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel









Description

Kinloch New trough urinal central outlet
- 240 cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with flushpipes and autocistern
- 180 cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with flushpipes and autocistern
- 120 cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, complete with flushpipes and autocistern

Special notes:
Knock out inlet position allows pipework to be exposed or concealed.
Urinals on 2 or more walls can be joined using S1310MY stainless steel cover strip and S1309MY stainless steel corner plinth.

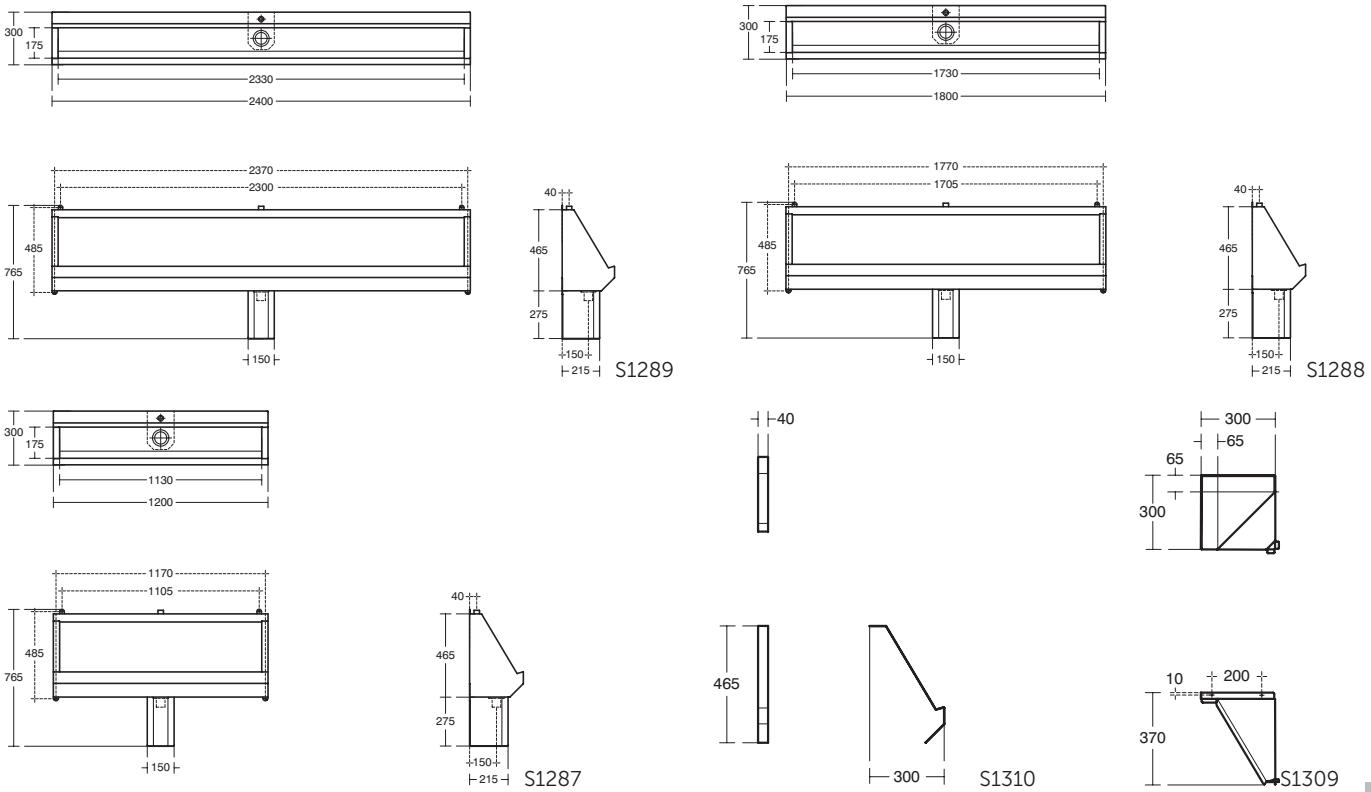
Optional equipment

Urinal joining strip, stainless steel (S1310MY)
Urinal corner plinth, stainless steel (S1309MY)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kinloch New trough urinal central outlet 240 cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with pipework and autocistern	2400 x 300 x 765	33,0	**S1289MY**	2357,70
Kinloch New trough urinal central outlet 180 cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with flushpipes and autocistern	1800 x 300 x 765	25,0	**S1288MY**	2114,50
Kinloch New trough urinal central outlet 120 cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, complete with flushpipes and autocistern	1200 x 300 x 765	17,0	**S1287MY**	1951,00
Optional equipment				
Urinal joining strip, stainless steel (for S1289MY, S1288MY, S1287MY)			**S1310MY**	203,40
Urinal corner plinth, stainless steel (for S1289MY, S1288MY, S1287MY)			**S1309MY**	181,70

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel







Description

i.life A slop hopper RimLS+, wall mounted
Including plastic grating VV612000
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Loose on pallet, EN 997
For installation with ProSys WC frames

Douro sink basin
Including: Rubber protection at front
Mounting kit K730567 - not included - please, order separately
For instalation with moving up grating R6378AA - not included - please, order separately

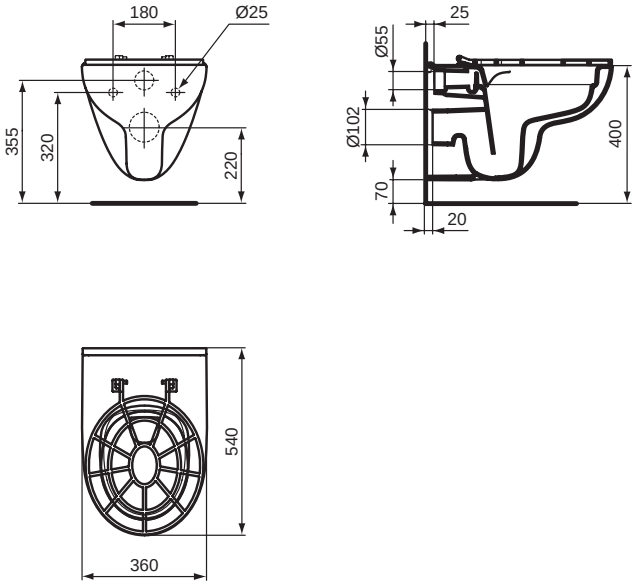
Necessary equipment

Grating for slop hopper (please, order separately!)

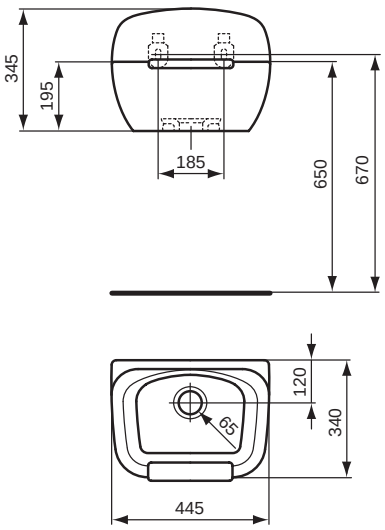
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
i.life A slop hopper	360 x 540 x 350	19,5	**T5720HY**	157,30
Douro sink basin	445 x 340 x 345	15,5	**R380601**	283,60
Necessary equipment				
Grating, stainless steel, with moving up gratind (for R380601)		0,6	**R6378AA**	53,90
Fixation set (for R380601)		0,4	**K730567**	27,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)



T5720



R3806

WARRANTY PERIOD

Product group	Warranty period
Vitreous china product (Ceramic parts only excl. fittings, toilet seats and other accessories for ceramic)	25 years
ProSys® installation systems for ceramic products: - Frames - Movable parts and tanks - Flush plates and electrical parts	 10 years 5 years 2 years
Other built-in installation systems for ceramic products (Accessories and fittings are not included)	10 years
Flushing systems (cistern mechanisms) (Rubber parts are not included)"	3 years
Seat and covers	2 years
Bathroom Furniture, Mirrors and Lights	2 years
Bathroom accessories	2 years
Brass fittings: - with chrome finish - with PVD coating technology finish - with powder coating technology finish - with wet-lacquering technology finish	 5 years 5 years 5 years 5 years for the product, 2 years for the surface
Intellimix®	5 years
Shower systems, shower kits: - with chrome finish - with powder coating technology finish - with wet-lacquering technology finish	 5 years 5 years 5 years for the product, 2 years for the surface
Hygienic trigger spray set: - ABS - metal	 2 years 5 years
Shower accessories: hand showers, shower heads: - with chrome finish - with PVD coating technology finish - with powder coating technology finish - with wet-lacquering technology finish	 5 years 5 years 5 years 5 years for the product, 2 years for the surface
Shower accessories: sliding bars, wall brackets - fixed or swivelling, wall elbows G1/2, wall/ceiling arms for shower head: - with chrome finish - with PVD coating technology finish - with powder coating technology finish	 2 years
Shower hoses: Metal, double clenched shower hose - Metalflex Plastic - Ultraflex Plastic - Idealflex	 2 years 2 years 5 years
Bath spouts	2 years
Acrylic bath tubs	25 years
Acrylic panels for bath tubs	10 years
Acrylic shower trays	10 years
Shower trays - Ideal Solid® material	5 years
Freestanding bathtubs	15 years
Shower enclosures	2 years
Siphons	2 years
Products not specifically mentioned	2 years

EUROPEAN STANDARDS

Product category	Sub-group	Connecting dimensions	Functional requirements
Basins	Pedestal washbasins	EN 31	EN 14688
	Wall mounted washbasins	EN 32	
	Wall mounted handwash basins	EN111	
Pedestals	Full pedestals		
	Semi-pedestals		
Bidets	Pedestal bidets with over-rim supply	EN 35	EN 14528
	Wall mounted bidets with over-rim supply	EN 36	
WC pans and WC suites		EN 33	EN 997
Urinals	Wall mounted urinals	EN 80	EN 13407
Kitchen sinks			EN 13310
Toilet cisterns			EN 14055
Inlet valves for flushing cisterns with internal overflow			EN 14124
Ceramic shower trays		EN 251	EN 14527
Brass fittings	Single lever mixers		EN 817
	Dual control mixers		EN 200
	Ni-Cr plaiting		EN 248
	Thermostatic mixers		EN 1111
Acrylic bathtubs			EN 14516
Shower enclosures			EN 14428

CERAMIC MATERIALS

Vitreous china is made from a mixture of white burning clays and finely ground minerals which after firing at high temperature, and when unglazed, does not have a mean value of water absorption greater than 0.5% of the dry weight. This 99.5% vitreosity means that, even unglazed, it cannot be contaminated by bacteria and will remain hygienic. It is coated on all exposed surfaces with an impervious non-crazing vitreous glaze giving white or colored finish. Vitreous china is stainproof, burnproof, rotproof, rustless, non-fading and is resistant to acids and alkalis. To produce vitreous china (and fireclay) a solution of slip is prepared. Slip is the term used in the trade to define casting clay. The ingredients for vitreous china casting slip are ball clay, china clay, sand, fluxing agent and water.

The main characteristics of these products are:
- Water absorption capacity <0.5%.
- Firing temperature: 1200ºC - 1220ºC.
- Acid, base, hot water, stain impact, abrasion, thermal shock resistant.
- Resistance to bending (500kg/cm2).

Fine Fireclay is made from a mixture of ground Vitreous China and Fireclay and has the advantage of holding shape better whilst manufactured. It is particularly suitable for products such as vanity basins and shower trays where it is important to achieve a flat base, whilst keeping the finish associated with vitreous china.

SEAT MATERIALS

Duroplast - the raw material is in granules form and based on special pressing moulds, at the temperature of around 150^0C in 2 tone press.

Characteristics of Duroplast:
- Safety environment – no environmentally harmful substances.
- Resistant to cigarette burn marks – in accordance to DIN 438-2.18 regulation.
- Static Electricity – resistant to static electricity & this is why they repel dust.
- UV radiation – resistant to UV radiation - in accordance to EN 438-2.18 regulation.
- Durability – in accordance to EN 438-2.14 regulation, all seats are subjected to 150-kg endurance test.
- Chemical resistant – in accordance to EN 438-2.15 regulation.

FURNITURE MATERIALS

Connect Air: Type of materials:
- Basin unit, column, worktop, drawer panel: MFC class E1 – MDF.
- Drawer frame & runners: steel.
- Collar: plastic.
- Hinges: steel with Soft-closing.
- Hanging bracket & fixing plate: steel.
- Shelf: glass 6 mm.
- Finishes: gloss-matt lacquered / melamine double-faced.

Ideal Standard i.life A/B/S: Type of materials:
Basin units:
- Drawer structure MFC 16 mm melamine matt anthracite
- Base Panel MFC 16 mm melamine matt anthracite
- Front panelmelamineMFC 18 mm thickness
- Side Panels melamineMFC 16 mm thickness

Side units:
- Side Panels melamineMFC 16mm thickness
- Top/Base/Back/Mid Panels melamineMFC 16mm thickness

Column units:
- Back boardfront faced MDF 4 mm thickness melamine
- Internal shelf MFC 16 mm thickness melamine
- Front panelsmelamineMFC 18 mm thickness
- Side/Top/Base Panels melamineMFC 16 mm thickness

Hardware:
Drawers' system: Blum
- TandemboxAntarowith Blumotionrunners
- Hinges: Blum with on-off soft closing function
- Drawer internal color: Matt Anthracite
- Collar: Painted steel matt anthracite

Tesi: Type of materials:
- Basin unit, column, worktop: melamine paper chipboard panel class E1.
- Front bar: anodized and brushed aluminium.
- Reinforcement bracket: Zinc-coated steel.
- Drawer: ABS with steel runners soft-closing system, MDF base panel class E1.
- Hinges: steel with Soft-closing.
- Shelf: glass 6 mm.
- Handle: powder painted aluminium.

Eurovit+: Type of materials:
- MFC boards – P2; emission class E1.
- Edge band - PVC.
- Drawers' system: HETTICH QUADRO with soft close function.
- Hinges: Soft closing.
- Drawer internal color: Matt Black.
- Drawer structure and collar: Wooden foiled 12 mm panels in matt black and base 6 mm.
- Drawer units internal color : Front and side panels – melamine.
- Door units internal color: Front, side, top, base panels – melamine.
- Column unit back board color: Matt Black.
- Buffers: Transparent silicone.
- Handles: Chrome plated extruded aluminum profile.

Mirror&Light: Type of materials:
- Framework: MFC panel class E1.
- Hinges: Steel with Soft-Closing.
- Hanging bracket & fixing plate: Steel.
- Shelf: Glass 6 mm.
- Doors: Mirror stick to MDF panel class E1.
- Finishes: Mat Aluminium (AL).

BRASS FITTING MATERIALS

The taps and mixers are made of brass of constant and controlled chemical content to meet the European standards. The company guarantees customers the materials high quality without risk for health.

COATINGS

In order to achieve the shiny surface the company uses the proven **method of electroplating**. Thanks to the modern equipment the European standard EN 248 is fully met. All visible plastic details are electroplated after being previously copper plated which assures the surface durability and its aesthetic look.

Powder coating is a type of finish that is applied to metal parts to create a cosmetic and durable coating.

Unlike conventional liquid paint which is delivered via an evaporating solvent, powder coating is typically applied electrostatically (by spraying the powder using an electrostatic gun) and then cured under heat.

This cure process requires a certain temperature and length of time in order to reach full cure and establish the full film properties for which the material was designed.

Normally the powders cure at 200 °C (390 °F). All processes are factory applied under controlled, stable conditions.

Wet-lacquering is a alternative to powder-coated surface, which gives an intense color finish. It can be glossy or matt. Lacquer finish is durable, but less so than Chrome or PVD.

Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) is a method for producing metal-based hard coatings by means of generation of partially ionized metal vapor, its reaction with certain gases and by forming a thin film with a specified composition. The typical process temperature for PVD coatings is between 250 and 450 °C.

PVD finishes can be found in cutting and forming tools, mechanical components, medical devices and products that benefit from the highly resistant and decorative features of the coatings.

They are being used extensively for decorative purposes in numerous applications where superior adhesion, wear and scratch resistance are important to ensure a perfect look for an extended period of time and intense use.

The main advantages summarised:
- High Hardness,
- Scratch and scuff resistance,
- Wear resistance,
- Chemically inert/non-tarnish, also in wet surroundings,
- Odorless and hypoallergenic,
- The process to apply PVD coating is completely eco-friendly.

ACRYLIC MATERIAL

The quality of acrylic bathtubs and shower trays meets the highest requirements. All stipulated specifications are strictly observed and the production and our products are certified by TÜV. The TÜV certification symbol further certifies the exclusive use of the quality acrylic material according to EN 14516: 2010 European Standards. Furthermore, the acrylic products bear the AFNOR NF certification mark. The Ideal Standard bathtubs are, therefore, synonymous to exceptional quality.

- Scratch resistance.
- Chemical/ solvent element resistance.
- UV resistance (does not become yellow).
- Material sturdiness (does not break).
- Shiny appearance: glossy texture.

CERAMICS

Aquablade® technology

The exclusive and patented technology offers the best superior flushing performance ever, even at low water volumes.

Benefits for you:

- Modern, hi-tech, tidy aesthetic: no visible rim, just a discrete slot;
- No overhang;
- Highest quality flush;
- Low splash;
- Excellent wash from top of bowl;
- Low noise level – the water flow is moving like a blade on the ceramic surface with minimum turbulence.



Aquablade® technology

HydroTwist technology

HydroTwist harnesses maximum vortex power with every flush, delivering a thorough, residue-free clean. Its precise water flow ensures full bowl coverage with next to no splashing. The rimless design makes it quick to clean, reducing aintenance time by half.

HydroTwist works efficiently even at low water volumes, making it both eco-friendly and highly effective.



HydroTwist technology

RimLS+® technology

Innovative technology that delivers a smooth hygienic cleaning experience, answering increasing needs of hygienic solutions:

- Easy to clean product: the absence of shelf or overhang edge allows easy access to most of the bowl inner surface resulting in a one-swipe-cleaning product;
- Easy to maintain: the ease of cleaning results in time saving when it comes to maintenance;
- Good flush coverage: better front area wash and elegant but powerful water curtain in the back.



RimLS+® technology

RimLS technology

Innovative technology that delivers easy cleaning:

- Easy to clean, the absence of rim allows easy access to most of the bowl inner surface;
- Fast to clean product resulting in time saving when it comes to maintenance;
- Top ledge preventing over splashing.



RimLS technology

RimLess Classic technology

Classic technology without a ring that allows effective rinsing toilet and achieves a high standard of hygiene.

The water passes through the two larger side flushing holes.

the functional area and follows the outer perimeter at the top of the bowl.

The smaller hole in the middle floods the area above the siphon.

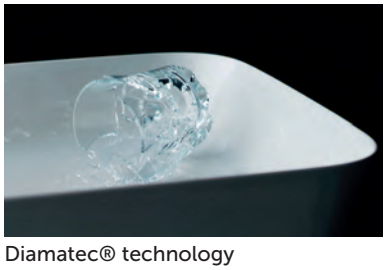
A significant advantage of rinsing in non-ring technology is easy cleaning, which saves time and money.



RimLess Classic technology

Diamatec® technology in collection IPALYSS

IPALYSS® combines the best of nature: extreme robustness and delicate thin line thanks to our new super thin ceramic material DIAMATEC: Unique blend of ingredients with finely ground material blends of alumina (Aluminum Oxide, Al2O3 - it has the same sintered crystal body as sapphire and ruby) and refined clays (chamotte - prevents cracking and adds structural strength) in combination with sodium & potassium to create a robust body matrix that is able to support the beautiful design features of this product range.



Diamatec® technology

CERAMICS

SmartGuard® Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)

SmartGuard technology is based on an antimicrobial agent that is incorporated into the ceramic glaze. It contains ionic silver, which is proven to inhibit the growth of bacteria. As the antimicrobial is built into the glaze, the effects will last the lifetime of the product providing protection day in, day out. Smartguard reduces bacterial growth and viral infectivity 99,9% after 24 hrs. Smartguard glaze provide non-porous and easy to clean surface.



SmartGuard® **technology**

Thin seat & covers

This new design is the latest trend in seat & covers creation. It gives your WC an original, aesthetically beautiful and elegant image.



Thin seat & covers and EasyFix+ hidden fixation

EasyFix+ hidden fixation system for wall mounted bowls

That new hidden fixation system is introduced with Ideal Standard i.life B wall mounted bowls. It is one man installation that allows fixation from the top via the toilet seat holes. It is faster than a standard installation and toilet seats are directly fixed with the screws of the hidden fixation which makes the seat fixation more stable.

Soft Closing System for the toilet seat

The Soft Close automatic closure system, finally puts an end to noisy closing WC seats. Just a fingertip touch and the lid closes all by itself. Gently and silently, almost weightless. This technique offers safe, noiseless and gradual closing of the toilet seat. Installing a WC seat with Soft Close automatic closure, is just as simple as using it and it is also very reliable.



Soft Closing System for the toilet seat

Space saving

Very often, the available space is decisive for the choice of the products. Some of the WC suites offered, are characterized with short projection are extremely suitable for spaces, where every cm matters.

Water saving

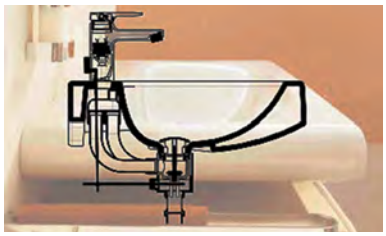
Toilet cisterns have a capacity of 6 L & water flush volume control. The carefully engineered construction, provides high speed flush & a very good pan cleaning. The dual flush system, is another intelligent solution. All WC suites are equipped with such a system. The dual flush system, guarantees that no additional water is wasted, by choosing the long or short flush, according to the needs, which is an effective way of saving water.



Water saving

IdealFlow

It is a hidden overflow system without a drain hole, for easy cleaning, better aesthetics without restrictions in the design and maximization of the free space of the furniture.



Ideal Flow

Hidden fixation

Visible holes are easily dirtied and spoil the total aesthetic picture of the bathroom ceramics. The hidden fixing system offers an attractive alternative and provides easier cleaning.



Hidden fixation

Ideal Plus treatment

For an easy-to-clean, ever-shining surface, this treatment prevents water, lime scale and dirt from adhering to ceramics.



Ideal Plus treatment

FURNITURE

Space saving

Very often, the available space is decisive for the choice of the products. Some of the Furniture suites offered, are characterized with short projection and are extremely suitable for spaces, where every cm matters.



Space saving

Soft closing and Push-to-open system

Doors and drawers are equipped with a slowing device for slow and silent closing. Some collections have doors and drawers without handles - they are opened with a single push.



Push-to-open system

Anti steam mirror system

This system is offered by some IS mirrors. It makes you time in front of the mirror a real pleasure.

Lighting

Some IS furniture and mirrors are equipped with integrated lights, with integrated sensor, or with internal power socket for the turning light on/ off.



Divider for drawars

Dividers

Our new furniture collections offer basin units with dividers for space optimization.

SHOWER ENCLOSURES

IdealClean treatment

Makes glass easier to clean – and stay clean for longer.
IdealClean coating, repels water and helps prevent the build up of lime scale, making glass easier to clean and helping it stay clean for longer.



IdealClean treatment

SHOWER TRAYS

Ideal Solid® material

- The cast marble core (composed of natural mineral charges and resin) is coated with a technical enamel that gives it an opaque finish with „Stone" effect,
- This coating combines full recoverability of the surface and excellent resistance: chemical (EN14527) and bacterial/fungal EN ISO 846,
- Anti-slip surface - The Highest ramp test - class C, acc.to DIN 51097.



Ideal Solid® material

FITTINGS

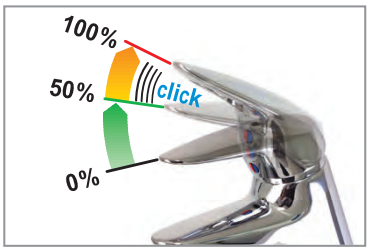
Cold start BlueStart® technology

That unique technology helps you save water, energy and therefore money by only delivering cold water, when the tap handle is in the middle position. This clever piece of technology means avoiding unnecessarily heating up water when you turn on the tap.



Click technology

The adjustable water saving function gives you the possibility to personally control water consumption. By raising the mixer handle until you hear a "click", water supply is adjusted to 50%; with just a slight push, water supply is adjusted up to 100%.



Ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+

- Hydraulics according to DIN EN 817, NF compliance,
- Improved volume-and hot-limit-stop-6 positions of water temperature adjustment,
- Stable smooth operation for 750,000 cycles, ten times the EU norm (EN817),
- 90°C heat resistant.

750,000 CYCLES

20+ YEARS OF DAILY USE

SMOOTH HANDLING FOR EFFORTLESS PRECISION AND ULTIMATE COMFORT

Thermostatic cartridge PreciTherm®

Ensuring the ultimate shower and bath experience, the PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge offers unrivaled levels of durability, safety and performance. Created to prevent potentially harmful fluctuations in water temperature, Ideal Standard's intelligent engineering prevents sudden surges of hot or cold water from causing discomfort or, at worst, scalding. Rises or drops of up to 20°C are possible with non-thermostatic mixer valves, when a toilet is flushed or a hot tap is run elsewhere in the building, for example. With PreciTherm®, the maximum fluctuation is 1.5°C for up to two seconds before the temperature re-balances.



Easy-Fix fixation system

The assembly is simple and quick:
The tap is assembled with one hand when the rubber membrane is on the "screw nut". The sealing component secures the best installation of the tap on the porcelain and perfect sealing.



EasyFix+ fixation system

Assembling becomes quicker and faster, with up to 50% time saving on installation time.
Using a regular tube key, push the nut directly against the ceramics and screw. The tap is in place, secured, and perfect sealing is guaranteed.

Hidden Aerator

The hidden flow aerator in selected Ideal Standard mixers has a flow tip without visible slot. It is as reliable as a normal flow filter and, at the same time, it is safe against stealing. The replacement key is included in the product's package.



Coin Slot faucet aerator

This aerator can be easily installed and removed with a coin – no service key is required. Fully compatible with M24x1 threads. The requirements of the EN 246 European standard are met.



Adjustable aerator

It allows smooth and accurate positioning of the water stream in all directions. The wanted position can be easily achieved by pressing the aerator on a flat surface. Swiveling angle is +/-7 °.

FITTINGS

Cool Body technology

For complete safety, this superior technology means the thermostatic surface never heats up, keeping little fingers safe.

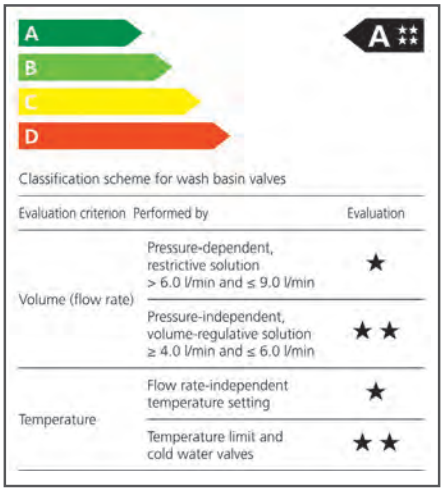


Sustainable packaging

With care for the environment, we have removed all plastic components in the the packaging of the products and replaced them with degradable materials.

Temperature control

IS thermostatic mixers have a temperature control mechanism which safes temperature that's maintained at all times. Some of the mixers have a temperature control button which is set at minimum 40°C (usually at installation) and guarantee you saving energy and money.



Hot Water Temperature Control (HWTC)

Mechanically restricts the range of movement of the handle, thereby controlling the maximum hot water temperature. Possible limitation in different degrees (shown in the Installation Instruction). Prevents burning and saves money.

Water consumption control

Most exposed thermostatic models save valuable resources thanks to 50% water volume stop button integrated into the handle.

SHOWERS /SHOWER SYSTEMS

Integrated flow rate limiter

IS showers have integrated flow rate limiter: hand showers – flow rate limiter 8 l/min, shower heads - flow rate limiter 12 l/min and 9.5 l/min

Easy cleaning

IS showers have high quality silicone nozzles which remain flexible for durability. Their smooth surfaces have no joins or overhangs which makes cleaning quick and easy – helping it look good for longer.

Comfort

IS hand showers are light, ergonomic and multifunctional.

PROSYS® INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

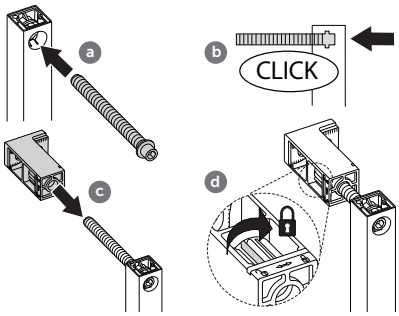
All of our ProSys® products are thoroughly lab-tested during development, and undergo stress, endurance, noise and hydraulic testing. We follow strict processes of certification, including NF and WRAS, so that our customers are aware that our quality meets the highest standards.

The ProSys® systems have a range of advanced features that enable easy installation and tool-free servicing, save energy and water, and improve hygiene.

BENEFITS:



1. Tool-free maintenance
2. Corrosion resistant frame
3. Simple Height adjustment (0-200 mm) with integrated brakes for easy height adjustment by one person
4. Adjust dual flush volume via outlet valve
5. Load tested up to 400 kg for WC and Bidet frames
6. Fast and easy installation



7. Fully adaptable service box
8. Water-saving SmartValve
9. Adjustable outlet bend

ProSys®
installation systems

ProSys®
flush plates

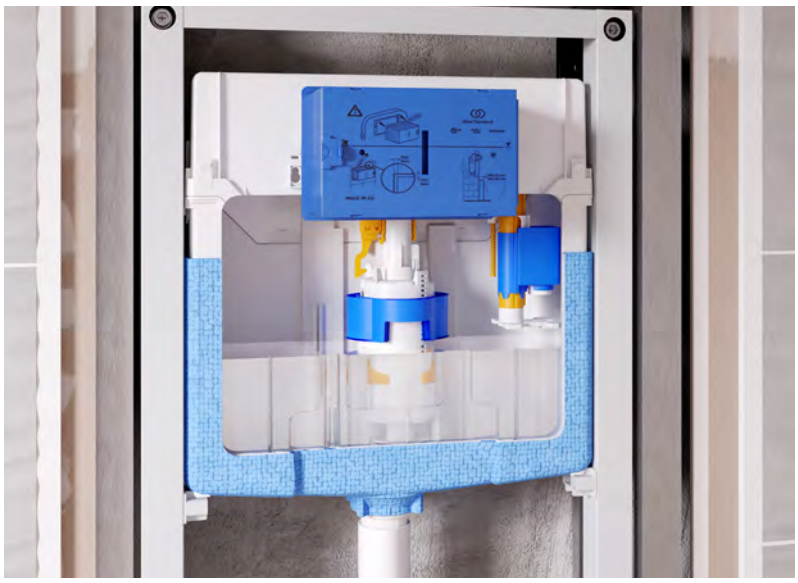
ProSys® 120
Installation video

SMARTVALVE SAVES WATER

SmartValve is a versatile product with reduced dimensions, a counter-pressure closing system, is quick filling and effective at any network pressure. Water waste is avoided during flushing by only allowing water into the cistern after the flush valve is closed. This saves approximately 0.5 litres of water per flush.

It is also quiet –certified to NF standard acoustic class 1.

SmartValve comes in most of ProSys® Ideal Standard cisterns.



SMARTFLUSH IMPROVES HYGIENE

A self-contained system within the cistern that dispenses liquid detergent with every flush.

The sanitising liquid is stored in a separate container inside the cistern which eliminates the risk of retro-contamination. It is fast and easy to refill with various liquid WC disinfectants.

The SmartFlush system is available as a separate kit and can be fitted with all ProSys® Ideal Standard cisterns.



SMARTFORCE SAVES ENERGY

This technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate. It does not require a connection to the electrical grid or the replacement of batteries.

The system is available with our Symfo® and Altes® flush plates, which use just the approach of a hand to activate the flush.
It is compatible with the ProSys® 120 and ProSys® 80 cisterns, availbale as a separate actuation conversion kit.



AQUABLADE®
A NEW ERA IN FLUSH TECHNOLOGY

The most significant development in the product category since the invention of the flush toilet in the 19th century, AquaBlade® was launched by Ideal Standard in 2015 and its exclusive and patented technology offers the best superior flushing, even at low water volumes.

AquaBlade® technology sets new standards in both toilet design and optimum flush performance – the smooth, gently curved surface with no overhanging rim also means it is much more hygienic and easier to clean; it is quieter in flush, and has an all-round smarter design.



CLEANER

AquaBlade® technology outperforms all existing toilets in terms of hygiene. Traditional toilets leave a significant area of the bowl unwashed, particularly at the back of the bowl. The AquaBlade® channel is positioned close to the top of the bowl so that 95% of the surface area beneath is cleaned every time. With AquaBlade® technology, the optimised water pressure and smooth curves of the bowl flush bacteria clean away with no unhygienic splashing.
The bowls are also very easy to clean, with no overhanging rim to hide potentially dirty areas.

95% OF THE SURFACE AREA BENEATH IS CLEANED EVERY TIME



With traditional box-rimmed toilets, approximately 20% of the bowl is unwashed.



AquaBlade® technology ensures that 95% of the surface area below the channel is rinsed clean.

EASIER TO CLEAN



SMARTER

Technology is expected to function perfectly when it is combined with elegant and unobtrusive design, coupled with tangible functional benefits; then you truly have a product that can be described as a smarter design.

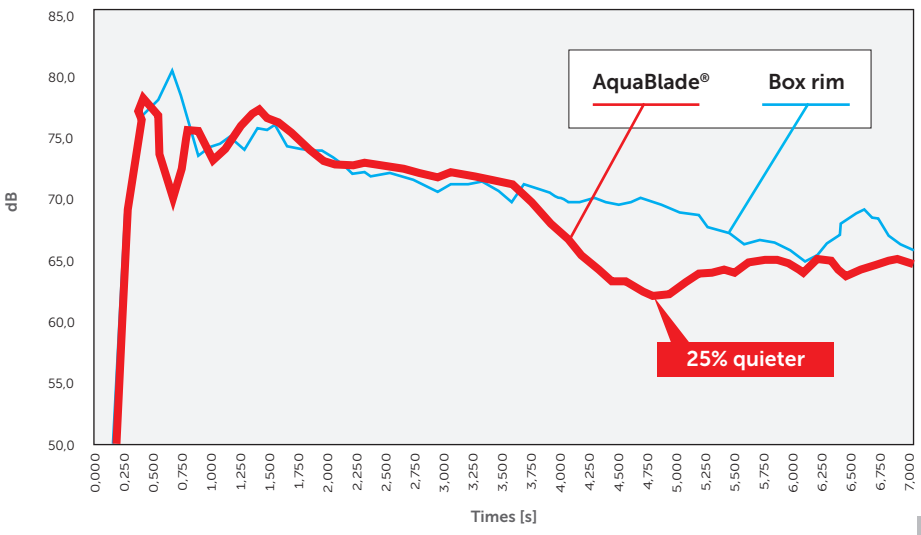
TECHNOLOGY IS EXPECTED TO FUNCTION PERFECTLY

QUIETER

In comparison with many traditional flushes, AquaBlade® is up to 60% quieter. Our scientific comparisons have been made against exact like-for-like toilet bowls, one with the new revolutionary AquaBlade® flush and one with a traditional flush. The results show a 25% reduction in noise.

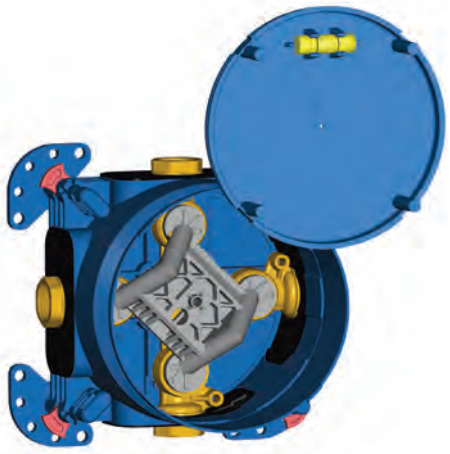
THE RESULTS SHOW A 25% REDUCTION IN NOISE

dB Chart by Bowl



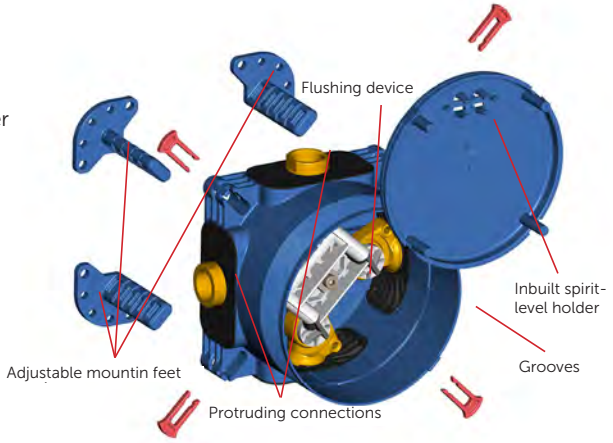
EASY-BOX BUILT-IN ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

Ideal Standard has perfected its built-in installation technology in cooperation with a group of experts.* The new modular built-in EASY-Box leaves no room for further expectation. Thanks to its FAST-FIX mounting concept, installation is exceptionally easy and, above all, flexible. The DICHT-FIX waterproof system provides triple protection against water penetration both internally and externally, ensuring optimum sealing against damp. Choose between a single-lever mixer and a thermostat. Also available as an intrinsic safety version according to DIN EN 1717 standards (protection against pollution of drinking water systems) with a bathtub outlet safety device.** It also meets DIN 4109 (sound insulation in high-rise buildings) noise control category I standards.



Complies with the following norms and directives:
- DIN 4109 sound insulation in high-rise buildings, noise control category I.
- DIN 1988-compliant pipe flushing.
- Protects brickwork from damp.
- DIN EN 1717 with intrinsic safety models.**

KIT 1 Flexible basic built-in unit.
The small basic built-in unit is extremely flexible and adapts to all types of installation. Installation is effortless and requires no special tools. Bath/shower fittings and single thermostats can be mounted on the basic unit.



KIT 2 consists of a function built-in unit and visible design parts.

Function built-in unit: features technology specific to each model. Cartridge, switching device, check valve, shut-off device (inbuilt on thermostats, optional on single-lever mixers) and inbuilt gaskets - this unit offers it all! Also available as an intrinsic safety version (only in conjunction with Ideal Standard connections).



Thermostat
Long-lasting thermostatic cartridge, side valves for pre-shut off with non return valve and DICHT-FIX.



Single-lever mixer
Choose between a bath and shower or shower fitting with CLICK-cartridge, hot water temperature control, ECO-function and DICHT-FIX.

Visible design parts: stylish fittings ranges.
The function built-in units can be combined with more than 30 fittings, offering total flexibility in design choice.



Thermostat



Shower single lever

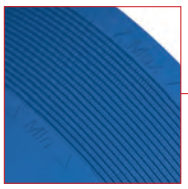


Bath&Shower single lever

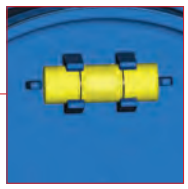
* Ideal Standard would like to thank all the experts and trade professionals who actively supported the development of EASY-Box.
** Only in conjunction with Ideal Standard connections.

FAST-FIX THE INNOVATIVE FIXATION CONCEPT

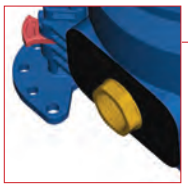
FAST-FIX fixation concept ensures simple,
effortless installation in every mounting possibility.



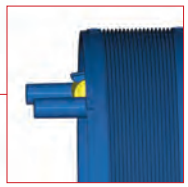
Grooves
The grooves facilitatetrimming of the protrudingparts of the box.



Cover
The cover contains a shortinstallation guide and anintegrated spirit-level holderto facilitate alignment ofthe EASY-Box.



Pipe connections
The protruding connectionsfacilitate the pipe attachmentwithout needing anyextension.



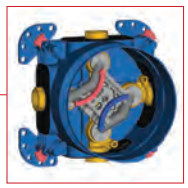
Support
The optimised spirit-levelholder enables accurateand reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically.



Fixation feet
The fixation feet enable simple mountingand progressive depth adjustment (up to 22 mm variation in the unit, plus 35 mm with the feet).

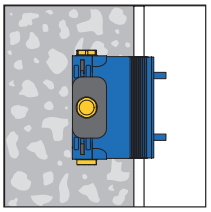


Fixation holes
The conveniently-positionedholes facilitate mountingin all installation positions.

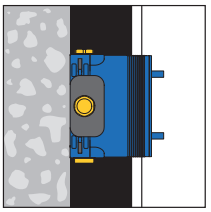


Flushing device
Loosening the internalhexagonal screw, theflushing device is releasedfrom the brass cross joint.

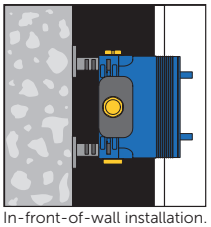
Installation possibilities



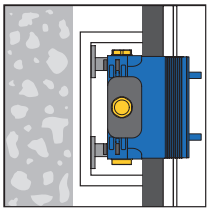
In-wall installation.



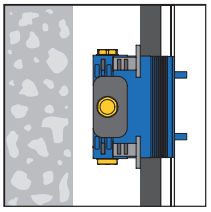
On-wall installation.



In-front-of-wall installation.

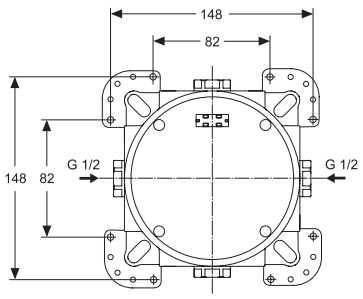


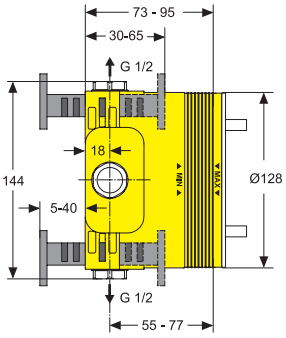
Installation on pre-carrier systems.

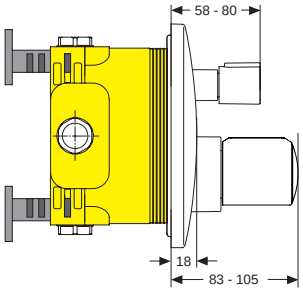


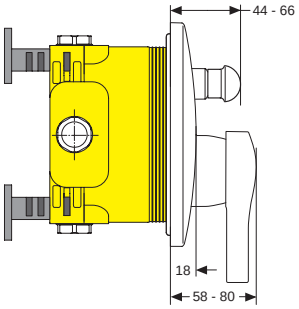
Installation on prefabricated cells.

Variable installation depth Between 73 and 95 mm.
The Kit can be adapted to various depths without any difficulty. Additional depth adjustment (5 – 40 mm) is possible thanks to the variable height adjuster. For excessively deep installations, special distance frames and extension sets are available.



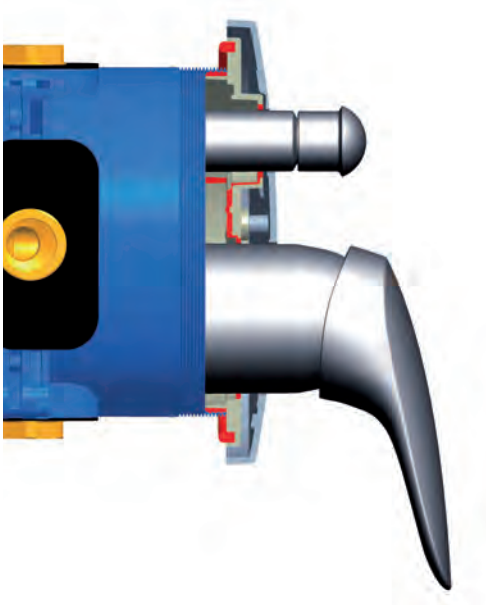




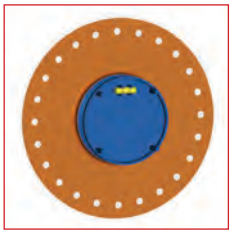


DICHT-FIX 100% WATERPROOF

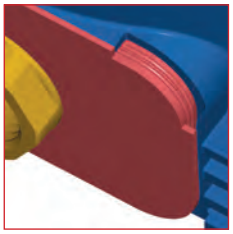
The time-tested DICHT-FIX waterproof system has been further developed and now provides triple sealing for concealed units.



External waterproof – protection against splashing: the plate support protects the EASY-Box externally from splashing water. All openings are individually and reliably sealed.



External waterproof – sealing fleece: the sealing fabric replaces the former sealing frames and prevents water from soaking in.

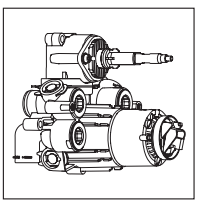


Internal waterproof - inlays: additional sealings around the protruding pipes prevent any water from soaking from the EASY-Box into the wall.

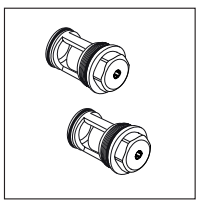


Intelligent solution – squirted sealings: the plate support is manufactured in a 2-component die-casting process. Direct injection moulding ensures that the joints remain perfectly watertight.

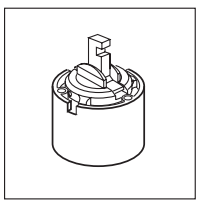
Accessories



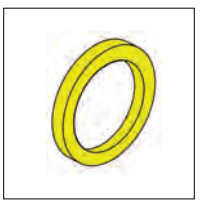
Intrinsic safety model variants:
For item code number see model overview.



Shut-off devices for single-lever mixers: A960706NU.



Cartridge for inverted connections:
EHM: A963462NU.
Thermostat: A963606NU.

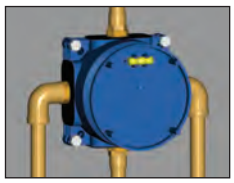


Distance frame for installations which are too flat: A960705AA.

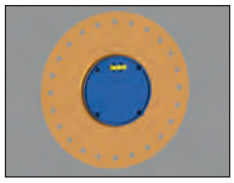


Extension set for installations which are too deep: A960704NU.

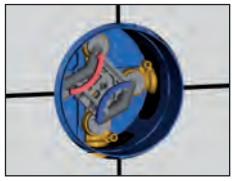
Fast Installation



On-wall installation.
Connect the pipes.



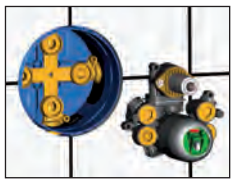
Fix sealing fabric on ready plastered and pre-treated wall.



Rinse pipes using a pre-assembled flushing device.



Trim the protruding part of the box, turn off the water and disassemble the flushing device.



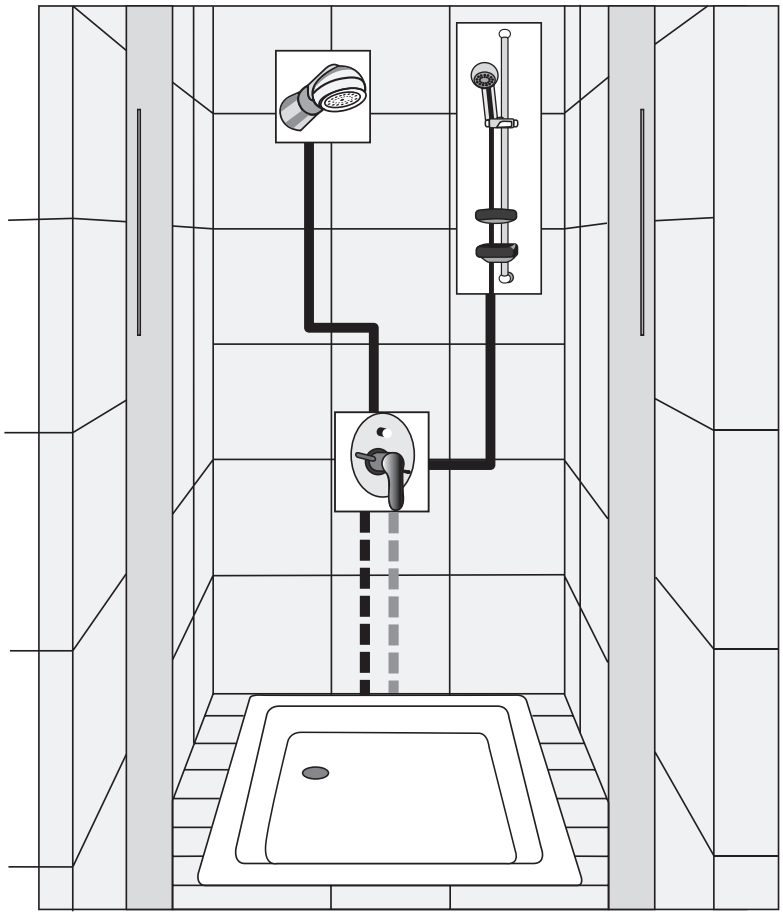
Assemble the function unit (thermostat or single lever body) from Kit 2 and verify watertightness.



Slide the plate support over the cartridge and the diverter and screw into the right position. Then mount the visible design parts.

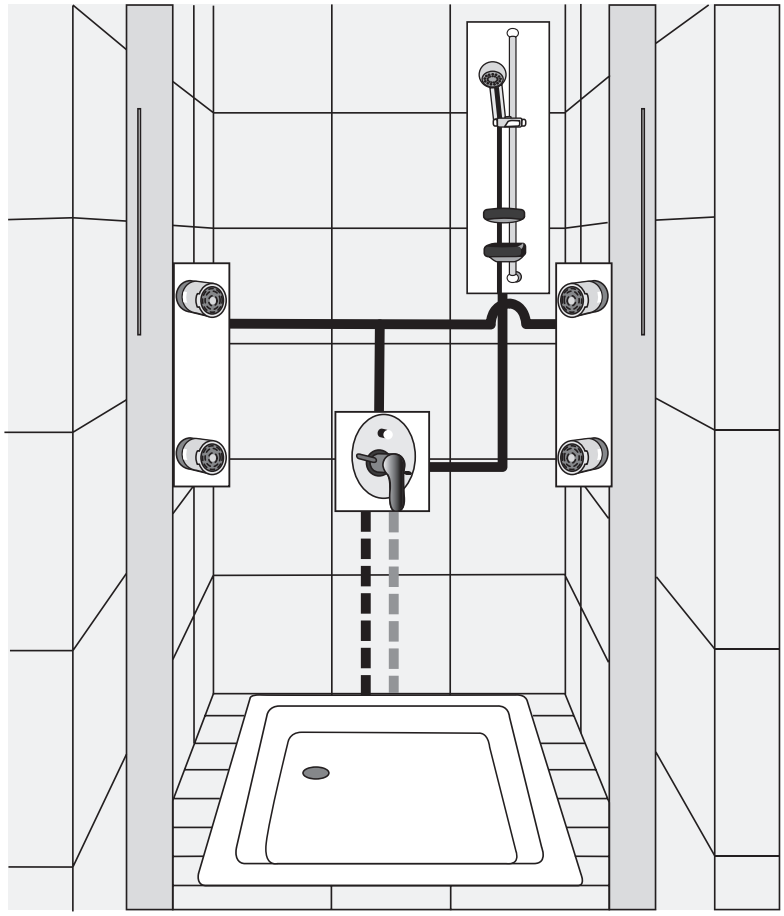


READY! EASY-Box combines modern design with advanced technology!



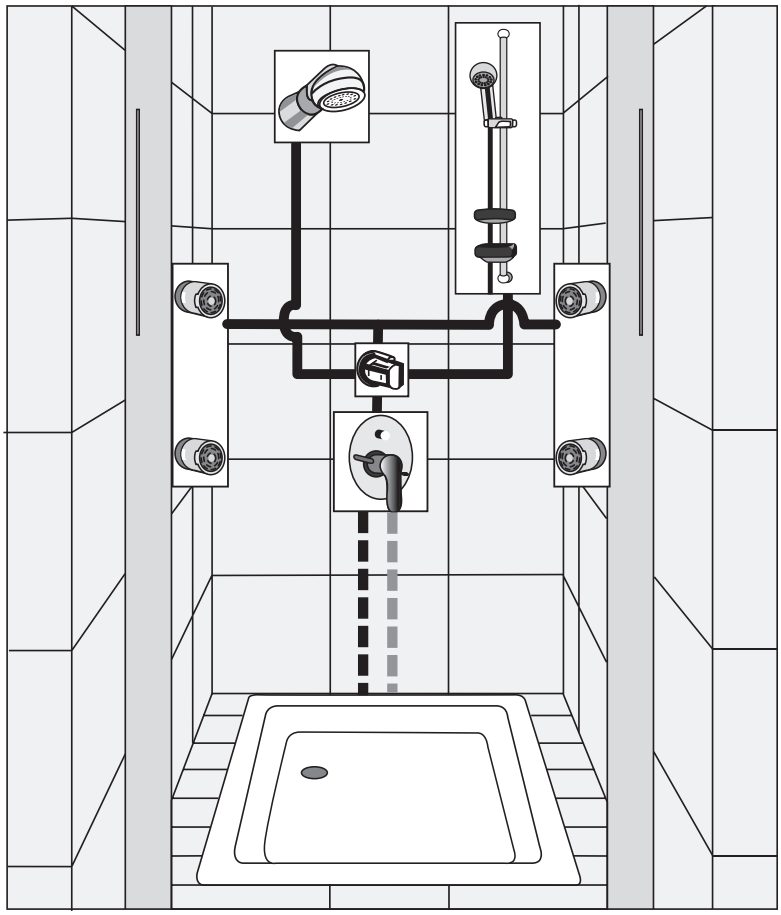
EXAMPLE 1

- built-in mixer with diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



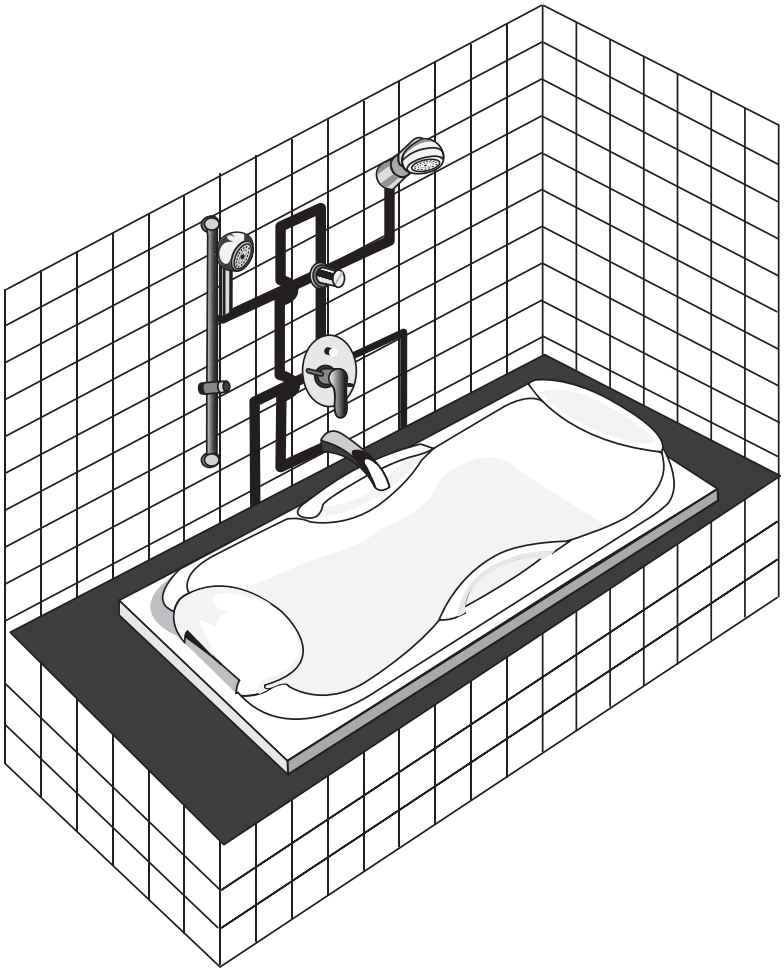
EXAMPLE 2

- built-in mixer with diverter
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



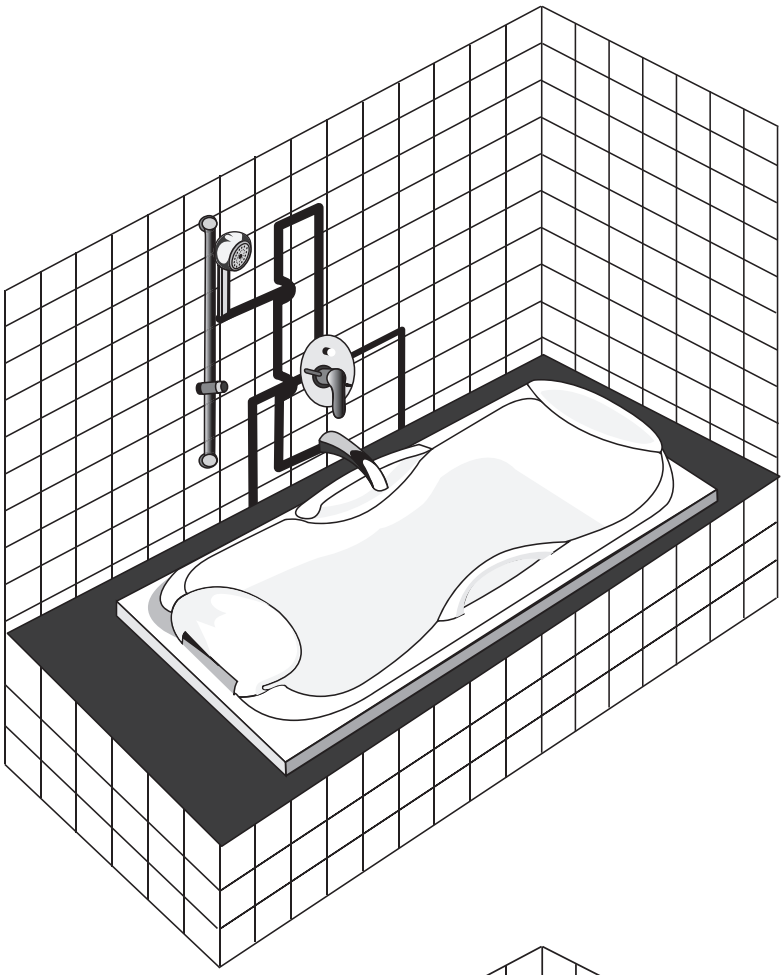
EXAMPLE 3

- built-in mixer with diverter
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- built-in diverter for more than 2 outlets
- shower head



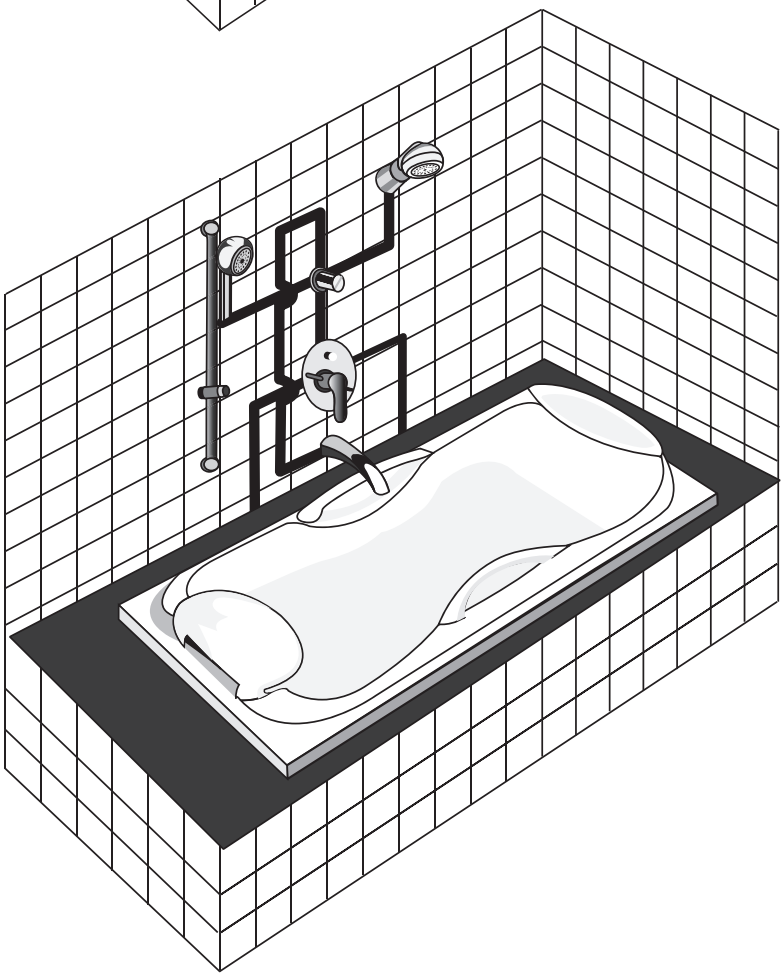
EXAMPLE 4

- built-in mixer with diverter
- built-in diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout



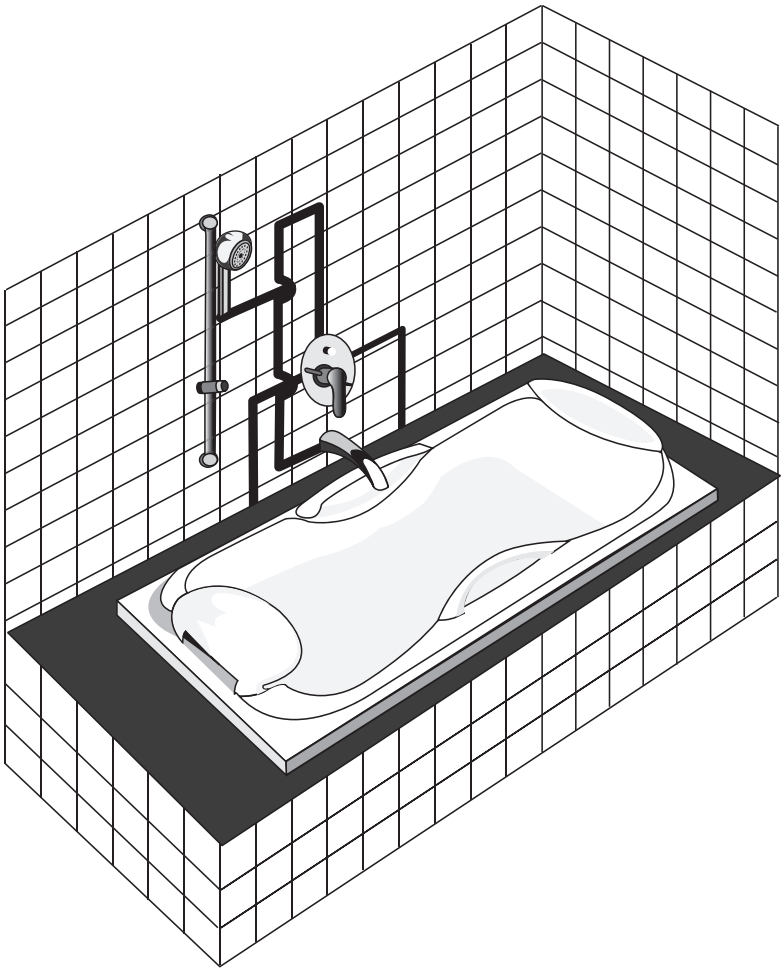
EXAMPLE 5

- built-in mixer with diverter
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout



EXAMPLE 6

- built-in mixer with diverter
- built-in diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout



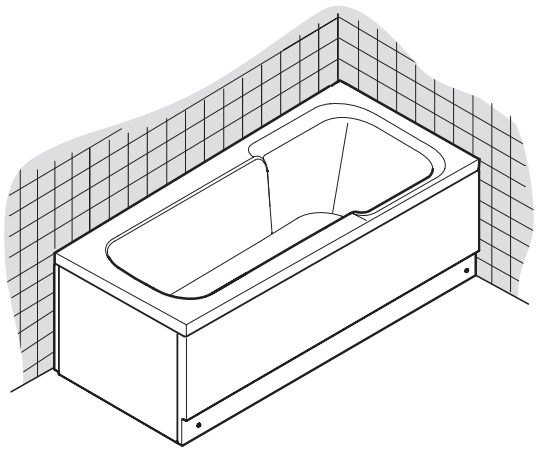
EXAMPLE 7

- built-in mixer with diverter
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout

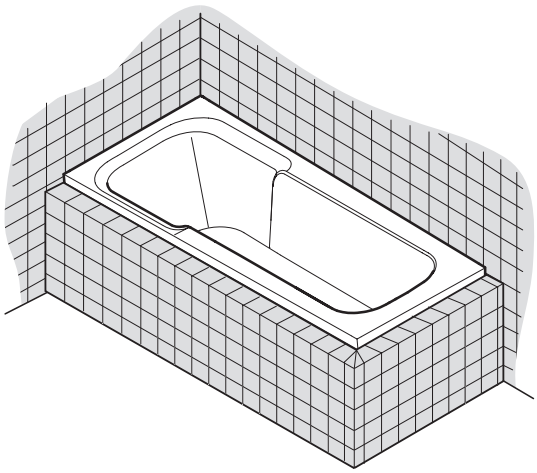
Bathtubs Installation Methods

2 Types of Bathtub Installation:

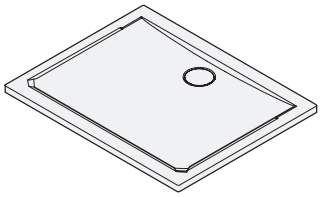
A Installation with Panels



B Drop-in /Built in/ Installation
/Recessed installation/

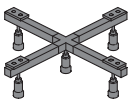
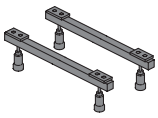


Acrylic Shower Trays Installation Methods



2 Types of Acrylic Shower Tray Installation:

A Installation with Legs


or


\+ 
Different types of legs
/order separately/
Offered in Shower Tray section

\+ 
Siphon
/order separately/
Offered in Shower Tray section

B Floor Installation

There is no space between tray and floor

\+ 

Silicone or tile adhesive
/order separately/
Depends on the installer choice

\+ 
Siphon
/order separately/
Offered in Shower Tray section

Article-No.	Page
A	
A1000NU	243, 251, 264, 272, 291, 310, 328, 334, 343, 352, 362, 372, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 418, 419, 424, 432, 611, 624, 625
A1070NU	436
A1080NU	488, 489
A1313NU	286, 300, 305, 319, 340, 349, 385, 432
A2305AA	40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 98, 99, 106, 107, 108, 109, 119, 120, 121, 122, 134, 593, 594, 595, 596, 605, 606, 632, 634, 648, 652
A2307AA	60, 79, 80, 97, 105, 118, 130, 134, 636, 638, 639
A2391NU	434
A3732XJ	598, 607
A3794NU	598, 607
A3795NU	598, 607
A3796NU	598, 607
A4260AA	242
A4719AA	243
A4720AA	243
A4844AA	505
A5803A2	506
A5803A5	506
A5803AA	506
A5803GN	506
A5803XG	506
A5804A2	506
A5804A5	506
A5804AA	506
A5804GN	506
A5805A2	506
A5805A5	506
A5805AA	506
A5805GN	506
A5806A2	506
A5806A5	506
A5806AA	506
A5806GN	506
A5809AA	493
A5813A2	424
A5813A5	424
A5813AA	424
A5813GN	424
A5813XG	424
A5814A2	424
A5814A5	424
A5814AA	424
A5814GN	424
A5814XG	424
A5948NU	249, 261, 270, 432
A6143AA	610
A6144AA	610
A6145AA	610
A6146AA	610
A6155AA	611
A6156AA	611
A6555AA	265
A6557AA	265
A6558AA	266
A6559AA	265
A6560AA	266
A6563AA	267
A6568AA	268
A6575AA	269
A6578AA	270
A6579AA	270
A6583AA	271
A6585AA	272
A6586AA	272
A6690AA	622
A6692AA	622
A6724AA	362
A6725AA	362
A6757AA	361
A6758AA	361
A6865AA	625
A6866AA	625
A6868AA	624
A6870AA	626
A6873AA	626
A6874AA	626
A6939AA	327
A6939XG	327
A6940AA	327
A6940XG	327
A6956A2	418
A6956A5	418
A6956AA	418
A6956GN	418
A6956XG	418
A7007A2	252
A7007A5	252
A7007AA	252
A7007GN	252
A7008A2	253
A7008A5	253
A7008AA	253
A7008GN	253
A7009A2	261
A7009A5	261
A7009AA	261
A7009GN	261
A7010A2	252
A7010A5	252
A7010AA	252
A7010GN	252
A7011A2	253
A7011A5	253
A7011AA	253
A7011GN	253
A7012A2	255
A7012A5	255
A7012AA	255
A7012GN	255
A7013A2	257
A7013A5	257
A7013AA	257
A7013GN	257
A7015A2	255
A7015A5	255
A7015AA	255
A7015GN	255
A7016A2	257
A7016A5	257
A7016AA	257
A7016GN	257
A7020A2	259
A7020A5	259
A7020AA	259
A7020GN	259
A7021A2	254
A7021A5	254
A7021AA	254
A7021GN	254
A7022A2	258
A7022A5	258
A7022AA	258
A7022GN	258
A7023A2	259
A7023A5	259
A7023AA	259
A7023GN	259
A7024A2	254
A7024A5	254
A7024AA	254
A7024GN	254
A7025A2	260
A7025A5	260
A7025AA	260
A7025GN	260
A7027A2	260
A7027A5	260
A7027AA	260
A7027GN	260
A7029A2	261
A7029A5	261
A7029AA	261
A7029GN	261
A7030A2	262
A7030A5	262
A7030AA	262
A7030GN	262
A7031A2	262
A7031A5	262
A7031AA	262
A7031GN	262
A7032A2	263
A7032A5	263
A7032AA	263
A7032GN	263
A7033A2	263
A7033A5	263
A7033AA	263
A7033GN	263
A7034A2	264
A7034A5	264
A7034AA	264
A7034GN	264
A7035A2	264
A7035A5	264
A7035AA	264
A7035GN	264
A7053A2	256
A7053A5	256
A7053AA	256
A7053GN	256
A7054A2	258
A7054A5	258
A7054AA	258
A7054GN	258
A7055A2	256
A7055A5	256
A7055AA	256
A7055GN	256
A7101AA	244
A7102AA	244
A7103AA	244
A7104AA	245
A7105AA	245
A7106AA	246
A7107AA	246
A7108AA	246
A7109AA	246
A7110AA	247
A7111AA	247
A7112AA	248
A7114AA	248
A7116AA	249
A7118AA	249
A7120AA	250
A7121AA	250
A7122AA	250
A7123AA	251
A7124AA	251
A7184AA	379
A7185AA	379
A7188AA	333
A7189AA	333
A7192AA	309
A7192RO	309
A7192SI	309
A7192XG	309
A7193AA	309
A7193RO	309
A7193SI	309
A7193XG	309

Index

Article-No.	Page
A7201AA	429
A7201XG	430
A7203AA	431
A7204AA	431
A7206AA	429
A7208AA	468
A7210AA	455
A7210XG	455
A7214AA	426
A7215AA	420, 425, 427, 429, 431
A7217AA	427
A7218AA	427
A7223AA	426
A7225AA	452
A7229AA	425
A7230AA	453
A7238AA	425
A7240AA	451
A7295A2	409
A7295A5	409
A7295AA	409
A7295GN	409
A7295XG	409
A7296A2	411
A7296A5	411
A7296AA	411
A7296GN	411
A7296XG	411
A7301A2	410
A7301A5	410
A7301AA	410
A7301GN	410
A7301XG	410
A7302A2	412
A7302A5	412
A7302AA	412
A7302GN	412
A7302XG	412
A7329AA	414
A7329XG	414
A7330AA	415
A7331AA	442
A7332AA	440
A7347AA	334
A7348AA	334
A7349AA	310
A7349RO	310
A7349SI	310
A7349XG	310
A7350AA	310
A7350RO	310
A7350SI	310
A7350XG	310
A7388AA	328
A7388XG	328
A7389AA	328
A7389XG	328
A7392AA	371
A7393AA	371
A7394AA	372
A7395AA	372
A7522A2	419
A7522A5	419
A7522AA	419
A7522GN	419
A7522XG	419
A7533AA	416
A7538AA	416
A7540AA	444
A7542AA	443
A7544XG	430
A7545XG	469
A7546XG	467
A7556AA	612
A7556B3	612
A7556XG	612
A7557AA	612
A7557B3	612
A7557XG	612
A7558AA	613
A7558B3	613
A7558XG	613
A7559AA	613
A7559B3	613
A7559XG	613
A7560AA	614
A7560B3	614
A7560XG	614
A7561AA	615
A7561XG	615
A7562AA	615
A7562XG	615
A7563AA	616
A7563XG	616
A7564AA	616
A7564XG	616
A7565AA	454
A7567XG	434
A7587A2	420
A7587A5	420
A7587AA	420
A7587GN	420
A7587XG	420
A7588A2	421
A7588A5	421
A7588AA	421
A7588GN	421
A7588XG	421
A7589A2	439
A7589A5	439
A7589AA	439
A7589GN	439
A7589XG	439
A7590AA	470
A7601AA	439, 451, 452, 454, 466, 468
A7606AA	619
A7607AA	619
A7608AA	618
A7616A2	480
A7616A5	480
A7616AA	480
A7616GN	480
A7616XG	480
A7617A2	480
A7617A5	480
A7617AA	480
A7617GN	480
A7617XG	480
A7629AA	471
A7631XG	441
A7651A2	526
A7651A5	526
A7651AA	526
A7651GN	526
A7651XG	526
A7664A2	417
A7664A5	417
A7664AA	417
A7664GN	417
A7664XG	417
A7689A2	438
A7689A5	438
A7689AA	438
A7689GN	438
A7689XG	438
A7695AA	426
A7701AA	466
A7817A2	380
A7817A5	380
A7817AA	380
A7817GN	380
A7856AA	608
A7856B3	608
A7857AA	608
A7857B3	608
A7858AA	609
A7858B3	609
A7859AA	609
A7859B3	609
A7880AA	435
A7881AA	436
A7882A2	435
A7882A5	435
A7882AA	435
A7882GN	435
A7882XG	435
A7883A2	436
A7883A5	436
A7883AA	436
A7883GN	436
A7883XG	436
A7884AA	437
A7885AA	500
A7887AA	488
A7888AA	489
A7889A2	500
A7889A5	500
A7889AA	500
A7889GN	500
A7889XG	500
A7890A2	488
A7890A5	488
A7890AA	488
A7890GN	488
A7890XG	488
A7891AA	489
A7894A2	413
A7894A5	413
A7894AA	413
A7894GN	413
A7894XG	413
A7895AA	494
A7896A2	494
A7896A5	494
A7896AA	494
A7896GN	494
A7896XG	494
A7897A2	477
A7897A5	477
A7897AA	477
A7897GN	477
A7897XG	477
A7898A2	477
A7898A5	477
A7898AA	477
A7898GN	477
A7898XG	477
A7927XG	528
A7928XG	529
A7929XG	529
A8374AA	610, 617
A8375AA	610, 617
A8475AA	428
A8475XG	428
A8479AA	462
A8480AA	463
A8484AA	457
A8484XG	457
A8520AA	461
A8521AA	461
A8526AA	465
A8527AA	465
A8530AA	456
A8530XG	456
A8533AA	458
A8533XG	458
A8600AA	428
A8600XG	428
A860888NU	611
A861379A2	438, 439
A861379A5	438, 439
A861379AA	438, 439, 444, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 468, 471

Article-No.	Page
A861379GN	438, 439
A861379XG	438, 439, 455, 456, 469
A861380A2	438, 439
A861380A5	438, 439
A861380AA	438, 439, 444, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 468, 471
A861380GN	438, 439
A861380XG	438, 439, 455, 456, 469
A9104MY	531
A9105AA	530
A9105XG	530
A9106AA	532
A9106XG	532
A9108MY	528
A9109MY	529
A9111AA	531
A9112AA	530
A9112XG	530
A9114AA	532
A9115AA	525
A9115XG	525
A9116AA	525
A9117AA	526
A9117XG	526
A9118AA	526
A9118XG	526
A9119AA	528
A9119XG	528
A9120AA	529
A9120XG	529
A9121AA	529
A9122AA	529
A9122XG	529
A9123AA	529
A9124AA	526
A9124XG	526
A9125AA	526
A9126AA	532
A9126XG	532
A9127AA	527
A9127XG	527
A9128MY	528
A9129AA	529
A9130AA	525
A9130XG	525
A9131A2	526
A9131A5	526
A9131AA	526
A9131GN	526
A9131XG	526
A9132AA	527
A9132XG	527
A9133MY	527
A9154AA	520
A9155AA	520
A9156AA	520
A9157AA	519
A9158AA	519
A9159AA	519
A9181AA	518
A9244AA	526
A9244XG	526
A9245XG	534
A9246XG	533
A960200AA	46, 84, 85, 86, 87, 593, 594, 595, 596
A960704NU	432
A962476NU	432
B0002AA	498
B0003AA	498
B0011AA	491
B0020AA	485
B0024AA	504
B0024XG	504
B0383MY	503
B0384MY	503
B0385MY	503
B0387MY	503
B0390MY	503
B0595A2	491
B0595A5	491
B0595AA	492
B0595AC	492
B0595GN	491
B0595XG	491
B0924AA	492
B0924AC	492
B1707AA	353
B1708AA	353
B1709AA	353
B1710AA	353
B1711AA	354
B1712AA	355
B1713AA	355
B1714AA	355
B1715AA	354
B1717AA	356
B1718AA	357
B1720AA	358
B1721AA	358
B1722AA	358
B1727AA	403
B1730AA	404
B1740AA	359
B1741AA	359
B1872AA	357
B1874AA	360
B1960AA	360
B2231AA	495
B2232AA	495
B2237AA	478
B2238AA	478
B2239AA	485
B4801AA	40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 98, 99, 106, 107, 108, 109, 119, 120, 121, 122, 135, 593, 594, 595, 596, 634, 648, 652
B4812AA	550, 551, 552
B6928AA	600, 604, 607
B7120AA	600, 604, 607
B7391AA	607
B7883AA	40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 79, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 97, 98, 99, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 130, 135, 593, 594, 595, 596, 632, 634, 636, 638, 639, 648, 652
B8218AA	627
B8219AA	627
B8220AA	627
B8221AA	627
B8222AA	628
B8223AA	628
B8224AA	628
B8225AA	628
B8314AA	628
B8315AA	628
B8316AA	628
B8317AA	628
B8318AA	628
B9400AA	499
B9401AA	499
B9402AA	499
B9402XG	499
B9403AA	499
B9412AA	481
B9415AA	481
B9436AA	490
B9442AA	505
B9444A2	510
B9444A5	510
B9444AA	510
B9444GN	510
B9445A2	510
B9445A5	510
B9445AA	510
B9445GN	510
B9445RO	510
B9445SI	510
B9445XG	510
B9446A2	510
B9446A5	510
B9446AA	510
B9446GN	510
B9446XG	510
B9451AA	486
B9456AA	486
B9467AA	509
B9468AA	509
B9501AA	483
B9503AA	483
B9506AA	486
B9507AA	486
B960917NU	478
B960918AA	478
B961801AA	474, 475
B961801XG	474, 475
B9846AA	509
B9847AA	509
BC091AA	620
BC092AA	620
BC097AA	620
BC099AA	621
BC105AA	621
BC106AA	621
BC111AA	623
BC113AA	623
BC116AA	623
BC118AA	624
BC129AA	401
BC130AA	401
BC132AA	401
BC135AA	402
BC136AA	402
BC137AA	402
BC143AA	403
BC174AA	389
BC174XG	389
BC176AA	390
BC178AA	390
BC178GN	390
BC180AA	493
BC186AA	321
BC193AA	321
BC193XG	321
BC194AA	322
BC194XG	322
BC195AA	323
BC195XG	323
BC197AA	324
BC197XG	324
BC199AA	326
BC199XG	326
BC200AA	325
BC200XG	325
BC268AA	321
BC268XG	321
BC269AA	322
BC269XG	322
BC270AA	326
BC270XG	326
BC292AA	391

B

Index

Article-No.	Page
BC294AA	391
BC295AA	392
BC297AA	392
BC302AA	389
BC461NU	433
BC463AA	433
BC486AA	373
BC487AA	376
BC488AA	376
BC489AA	378
BC490AA	408
BC491AA	330
BC492AA	331
BC493AA	331
BC494AA	332
BC499AA	307
BC499XG	307
BC500AA	308
BC500XG	308
BC501XG	393
BC525AA	475
BC525XG	475
BC552AA	373
BC553AA	330
BC554AA	302
BC554XG	302
BC555AA	304
BC555XG	304
BC619NU	433
BC647AA	373
BC648AA	374
BC649AA	375
BC650AA	375
BC652AA	376
BC654AA	377
BC655AA	377
BC656AA	378
BC660AA	407
BC661AA	407
BC682AA	329
BC683AA	329
BC684AA	329
BC685AA	329
BC686AA	330
BC687AA	330
BC692AA	332
BC696AA	301
BC697AA	301
BC698AA	301
BC699AA	302
BC699XG	302
BC700AA	303
BC702AA	303
BC703AA	304
BC703XG	304
BC705AA	306
BC705XG	306
BC706AA	308
BC706XG	308
BC749AA	476
BC749XG	476
BC750AA	474
BC750XG	474
BC770A2	511
BC770A5	511
BC770AA	511
BC770GN	511
BC771A2	511
BC771A5	511
BC771AA	511
BC771GN	511
BC772A2	511
BC772A5	511
BC772AA	511
BC772GN	511
BC774A2	497
BC774A5	497
BC774AA	497
BC774GN	497
BC774XG	497
BC806A2	512
BC806A5	512
BC806AA	512
BC806GN	512
BC806RO	512
BC806SI	512
BC806XG	512
BC807A2	512
BC807A5	512
BC807AA	512
BC807GN	512
BC807XG	512
BC808A2	512
BC808A5	512
BC808AA	512
BC808GN	512
BC808RO	512
BC808SI	512
BC808XG	512
BC813AA	408
BC814AA	374
BC827AA	365
BC828AA	365
BC830AA	366
BC831AA	366
BC832AA	366
BC834AA	369
BC837AA	367
BC839AA	368
BC840AA	368
BC842AA	369
BC843AA	370
BC844AA	406
BD050AA	406
BD060AA	368
BD061AA	630
BD077AA	365
BD131RO	302
BD131SI	302
BD131XG	302
BD133AA	305
BD133XG	305
BD140XG	507
BD142XG	482
BD204AA	274
BD209AA	276
BD209XG	276
BD210AA	276
BD211AA	277
BD214AA	276
BD214XG	276
BD215AA	277
BD216AA	276
BD217AA	275
BD218AA	278
BD222AA	279
BD222XG	279
BD223AA	279
BD224AA	280
BD224XG	280
BD226AA	280
BD227AA	279
BD227XG	279
BD228AA	280
BD228XG	280
BD229AA	279
BD230AA	278
BD231AA	275
BD232AA	278
BD234AA	281
BD234XG	281
BD235AA	281
BD235XG	281
BD236AA	282
BD236XG	282
BD238AA	282
BD238XG	282
BD241AA	285
BD243AA	285
BD244AA	286
BD244XG	286
BD248AA	287
BD248XG	287
BD250AA	288
BD252AA	290
BD252XG	290
BD254AA	291
BD254XG	291
BD256AA	289
BD256XG	289
BD257AA	287
BD257XG	287
BD258AA	289
BD259AA	290
BD259XG	290
BD263AA	291
BD263XG	291
BD273AA	283
BD274AA	283
BD276AA	284
BD277AA	284
BD278AA	287
BD282AA	273
BD282XG	273
BD283AA	273
BD283XG	273
BD320AA	497
BD321AA	394
BD322AA	394
BD323AA	394
BD325AA	395
BD326AA	395
BD327AA	395
BD330AA	397
BD331AA	397
BD333AA	396
BD334AA	398
BD335AA	398
BD337AA	398
BD338AA	399
BD339AA	399
BD340AA	400
BD341AA	400
BD391AA	363
BD392AA	363
BD393AA	363
BD394AA	364
BD395AA	364
BD408A2	381
BD408A5	381
BD408AA	381
BD408GN	381
BD409AA	381
BD411A2	382
BD411A5	382
BD411AA	382
BD411GN	382
BD412AA	382
BD414A2	386
BD414A5	386
BD414AA	386
BD414GN	386
BD415AA	386
BD416A2	387
BD416A5	387
BD416AA	387
BD416GN	387
BD417A2	388
BD417A5	388
BD417AA	388
BD417GN	388
BD418A2	383
BD418A5	383
BD418AA	383
BD418GN	383
BD420A2	383

Index

Article-No.	Page
BD420A5	383
BD420AA	383
BD420GN	383
BD422A2	384
BD422A5	384
BD422AA	384
BD422GN	384
BD423A2	384
BD423A5	384
BD423AA	384
BD423GN	384
BD425A2	388
BD425A5	388
BD425AA	388
BD425GN	388
BD426A5	385
BD426AA	385
BD431AA	405
BD432AA	405
BD488AA	406
BD580AA	496
BD580RO	496
BD580SI	496
BD580XG	496
BD581AA	501
BD581RO	501
BD581SI	501
BD581XG	501
BD582RO	422
BD582SI	422
BD582XG	422
BD583RO	445
BD583SI	445
BD583XG	445
BD584RO	447
BD584SI	447
BD584XG	447
BD585RO	449
BD585SI	449
BD585XG	449
BD586RO	479
BD586SI	479
BD586XG	479
BD587RO	514
BD587SI	514
BD587XG	514
BD588RO	514
BD588SI	514
BD588XG	514
BD589RO	514
BD589SI	514
BD589XG	514
BD592RO	515
BD592SI	515
BD592XG	515
BD593RO	515
BD593SI	515
BD593XG	515
BD594AA	370
BD600AA	370
BD603AA	629
BD604AA	629
BD605AA	630
BD606AA	629
BD607AA	404
BD645AA	510
BD646AA	510
BD650A2	491, 492
BD650A5	491, 492
BD650AA	491, 492
BD650GN	491, 492
BD650XG	491, 492
BD652AA	433
BD652XG	433
BD716RO	306
BD716SI	306
BD716XG	306
BD747AA	459
BD747XG	459
BD755AA	311
BD755XG	311
BD756AA	311
BD756XG	311
BD757AA	313
BD757XG	313
BD758AA	313
BD758XG	313
BD759AA	314
BD759XG	314
BD760AA	315
BD760XG	315
BD761AA	315
BD761XG	315
BD762AA	317
BD762XG	317
BD763AA	317
BD763XG	317
BD764AA	319
BD764XG	319
BD765AA	320
BD765XG	320
BD766AA	292
BD766XG	292
BD767AA	292
BD767XG	292
BD768AA	294
BD768XG	294
BD769AA	294
BD769XG	294
BD770AA	296
BD770XG	296
BD771AA	296
BD771XG	296
BD772AA	297
BD772XG	297
BD773AA	298
BD773XG	298
BD774AA	298
BD774XG	298
BD775AA	300
BD775XG	300
BD776AA	300
BD776XG	300
BD845AA	312
BD845XG	312
BD846AA	314
BD846XG	314
BD847AA	316
BD847XG	316
BD848AA	319
BD848XG	319
BD907AA	293
BD907XG	293
BD908AA	295
BD908XG	295
BD909AA	297
BD909XG	297
BD911AA	300
BD911XG	300
BD952AA	472
BD953AA	472
BD954AA	473
BD958AA	312
BD958XG	312
BD959AA	316
BD959XG	316
BD960AA	318
BD960XG	318
BD964AA	293
BD964XG	293
BD965AA	295
BD965XG	295
BD966AA	299
BD966XG	299
BD973AA	320
BD973XG	320
BE001AA	344
BE002AA	344
BE003AA	344
BE004AA	344
BE004XG	344
BE006AA	345
BE007AA	345
BE008AA	345
BE009AA	345
BE009XG	345
BE012AA	347
BE012XG	347
BE013AA	347
BE013XG	347
BE015AA	348
BE016AA	348
BE016XG	348
BE019AA	349
BE019XG	349
BE021AA	349
BE021XG	349
BE022AA	351
BE022XG	351
BE023AA	351
BE023XG	351
BE024AA	352
BE024XG	352
BE025AA	352
BE025XG	352
BE028AA	350
BE028XG	350
BE029AA	350
BE029XG	350
BE030AA	349
BE030XG	349
BE039AA	335
BE040AA	335
BE041AA	335
BE042AA	335
BE042XG	335
BE044AA	336
BE045AA	336
BE046AA	336
BE047AA	336
BE047XG	336
BE050AA	338
BE050XG	338
BE051AA	338
BE051XG	338
BE053AA	339
BE054AA	339
BE054XG	339
BE057AA	340
BE057XG	340
BE059AA	340
BE059XG	340
BE060AA	342
BE060XG	342
BE061AA	342
BE061XG	342
BE062AA	343
BE062XG	343
BE063AA	343
BE063XG	343
BE066AA	341
BE066XG	341
BE067AA	341
BE067XG	341
BE068AA	340
BE068XG	340
BE100AA	346
BE100XG	346
BE105AA	337
BE105XG	337
BE110AA	344
BE111AA	345
BE116AA	336
BE119AA	346
BE120AA	346
BE121AA	335

Article-No.	Page
BE122AA	337
BE123AA	337
BE125A2	513
BE125A5	513
BE125AA	513
BE125GN	513
BE125XG	513
BE150AA	513
BE152AA	487
BE153AA	487
BE153XG	487
BE175A2	513
BE175A5	513
BE175AA	513
BE175GN	513
BE175RO	513
BE175SI	513
BE175XG	513
BE200AA	513
BE204RO	448
BE204SI	448
BE204XG	448
BE210RO	446
BE210SI	446
BE210XG	446
BE213RO	450
BE213SI	450
BE213XG	450
BE217AA	496
BE219AA	507
BE220AA	507
BE223AA	502
BE223RO	502
BE223SI	502
BE223XG	502
BE227RO	423
BE227SI	423
BE227XG	423
BE229AA	464
BE230AA	464
BE233AA	484
BE234AA	484
BE237AA	460
BE237XG	460
BE400AA	508
BE400XG	508
BE401AA	508
BE401XG	508
BE413AA	484
BE413XG	484
BE414AA	484
BE414XG	484
BF125AA	513
BF150AA	513
BF175AA	513
BF200AA	513
BG135AA	513
BG175AA	513

C

Article-No.	Page
C895400	547, 548
C896067	538, 539, 540, 543, 544, 545, 546, 550, 551, 552

D

Article-No.	Page
D570967	55, 71, 72, 73
D5852AA	82, 135
D90A286AA	140

E

Article-No.	Page
E005401	51
E0054V3	51
E0079AA	40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 84, 85, 86, 87, 106, 108, 109, 134, 593, 594, 595, 596, 632, 648, 652
E009567	70
E028901	47
E0298V3	48
E0307V3	48
E030801	49
E034501	48, 49
E034601	48, 49
E034701	50
E034801	50
E036501	51
E036601	51
E0368V3	51
E039701	88
E042901	90
E047901	95
E052401	94
E053401	119
E053501	119
E066801	119
E066901	119
E074101	48
E074201	48
E074401	48
E074601	48
E074701	48
E074801	48, 49
E074901	48, 49
E106401	538
E106601	539
E106701	539
E106801	543
E106901	543
E108401	540
E113401	540
E113501	540
E1136EO	540, 541
E1137EO	540, 541
E126101	542
E131601	127, 128, 129
E131701	126, 127, 128, 129, 641
E131801	126, 127, 128, 129, 641
E137901	49
E1482AA	136
E1482XG	136
E1483AA	136
E1483XG	136
E1603HY	632
E210901	55
E211201	55
E2112V1	55
E2112V3	55
E211301	55
E2113V1	55
E2113V3	55
E2191AA	522
E2192AA	521
E2193AA	521
E2194AA	522
E2195AA	522
E2196AA	521
E2197AA	521
E2198AA	521
E2199AA	522
E2200AA	521
E2201AA	523
E2202AA	521
E2203AA	524
E2204AA	523
E2205AA	523
E2206AA	524
E224767	599
E2252AA	523
E228801	51
E2288V3	51
E233267	166
E2332AA	167
E2332AC	167
E233367	168
E2531XG	193
E2532XG	193
E2533XG	193
E253401	605
E253501	606
E253601	600
E253701	598
E253901	54
E2654XG	193
E265601	606
E265701	601
E266101	601
E266201	599
E266301	597
E266501	597
E2728AA	605
E2729AA	605
E2730AA	598
E2732AA	600
E2733AA	600
E290701	97
E306601	535
E306701	535
E306801	535
E335367	599
E3354HY	131
E3355HY	132
E335601	133
E345201	602
E354901	602
E3554XG	135
E3604HY	642
E3605HY	642
E3606HY	645
E3608HY	643
E3611HY	648
E3612HY	648
E3613HY	648
E3614HY	648
E3615HY	648
E3616HY	648
E3617HY	648
E3618HY	648
E3621HY	648
E3622HY	648
E3623HY	648
E3624HY	648
E398101	536
E483101	540
E501067	121, 122
E503901	84, 593
E504001	84, 593
E504101	85, 594
E504201	85, 594
E504301	86, 595
E504401	86, 595
E504501	84, 593
E504601	87, 596
E504701	84, 593
E504801	87, 596
E504901	84, 593
E505001	87, 596
E505101	85, 594
E505201	87, 596
E505301	85, 594
E505401	87, 596
E505501	86, 595
E505601	87, 596
E505701	86, 595
E505801	87, 596
E505901	86, 595
E506101	87, 596
E548201	634
E548401	634
E567101	603

Article-No.	Page
E607001	635
E607201	636
E712701	88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 635, 636
E712801	88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 635, 636
E772301	88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96
E772401	88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96
E781701	92
E781801	93
E781901	96
E784401	81
E7844MA	81
E788401	81
E7884MA	81
E791401	83
E7914MA	83
E791501	83
E7915MA	83
E794501	81
E7945MA	81
E796801	83
E7968MA	83
E797001	88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 635
E7970MA	89, 91
E797101	88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 635
E7971MA	89, 91
E797301	82
E797401	82
E797501	82, 83
E799501	97
E7995MA	97
E799701	97
E7997MA	97
E803301	81
E803401	94
E8034MA	94
E803501	96
E8035MA	96
E803601	91
E8036MA	91
E803701	89
E8037MA	89
E810101	81
E8101MA	81
E810201	81
E8102MA	81
E810301	81
E8103MA	81
E811101	81
E8111MA	81
E811201	81
E8112MA	81
E811301	81
E8113MA	81
E814901	95
E817401	95
E8174MA	95
E819401	637
E821801	637
E822501	637
E822601	637
E8226V3	637
E824401	637
E871601	122
E872101	121
E872701	121
E874901	122
E877401	130
EE23033967	138, 195, 196, 197, 199, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 229, 231, 232, 233

F

F2605AA	509
F2842AA	631
F2842XG	631
F2843AA	631
F2844AA	631
F960970NU	610, 611

J

J324867	56, 88, 89, 90, 92, 94, 100, 101, 102, 636, 655, 656
J3291AA	45, 50, 66, 67, 69, 70, 73, 135, 632
J3291XG	135
J3417AA	573, 574, 575, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592
J3747AA	46
J445167	633
J498601	653
J510867	633
J511067	633

K

K077801	45
K077901	46
K078001	46
K078201	45
K081701	45
K193401	589
K193501	589
K193601	589
K193701	589
K276601	590
K276701	590
K276801	590
K277101	590
K277201	590
K277301	590
K277401	590
K277901	591
K278001	591
K517201	588
K517301	588
K517401	588
K517801	589
K518001	589
K518101	589
K518201	589
K518301	589
K518501	589
K518601	589
K518701	589
K518801	589
K518901	589
K519001	589
K519101	589
K519201	589
K553801	604
K553901	604
K710667	603, 604
K711167	538, 539, 540, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548
K712667	588, 589, 590, 591
K714467	48, 49, 55, 82, 83, 99
K725567	588, 589, 590, 591
K730567	662
K731867	549
K751501	134, 603, 604
K7804AA	538, 539, 540, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 553
K7807AA	538, 539, 540, 543, 553
K7812AA	553
K822367	134, 603, 604
K836167	647, 653
K881001	129
K9250EO	559
K9250V3	559
K9251EO	559
K9251V3	559
K9252EO	559
K9252V3	559
K9257EO	560
K9258EO	560
K9259EO	560
K9259V3	560
K9260EO	560
K9261EO	560
K9261V3	560
K9262EO	560
K9262V3	560
K9263EO	560
K9264EO	560
K9264V3	560
K9265EO	560
K9266EO	561
K9267EO	561
K9268EO	561
K9268V3	561
K9269EO	561
K9270EO	561
K9270V3	561
K9271EO	561
K9272EO	561
K9272V3	561
K9273EO	562
K9273V3	562
K9274EO	562
K9274V3	562
K9275EO	562
K9275V3	562
K9276EO	562
K9277EO	562
K9277V3	562
K9278EO	562
K9278V3	562
K9279EO	562
K9281EO	563
K9282EO	563
K9282V3	563
K9283EO	564
K9284EO	564
K9285EO	564
K9286EO	564
K9287EO	564
K9288EO	564
K9289EO	564
K9290EO	565
K9291EO	565
K9292EO	565
K9293EO	565
K9294EO	565
K9294V3	565
K9296EO	565
K9296V3	565
K9297EO	566
K9297V3	566
K9298EO	566
K9298V3	566
K9299EO	566
K9299V3	566
K9301EO	566
K9301V3	566
K936367	576, 577, 579, 580, 582, 584, 585, 586, 587, 592
K936467	576, 577, 579, 580, 582, 584, 585, 586, 587
K9374EO	566
K9374V3	566
K9375EO	567

Article-No.	Page
K9376EO	567
K9377EO	567
K9377V3	568
K9378EO	567
K9378V3	568
K9379EO	567
K9379V3	568
K9380V3	568
K9380VA	567
K9381V3	568
K9381VA	567
K9382VA	567

L

LV238A2	535
LV238A5	535
LV238GN	535
LV251A2	536
LV251A5	536
LV251GN	536

N

N1380AA	516
N1381AA	517
N1382AA	517
N1383AA	517
N1384AA	516
N1385AA	518
N1387AA	518
N1392AA	518
N1396AA	516
N8326AA	138

P

P0109AA	182
P0114AA	191

R

R009067	161
R009167	162
R009267	175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184
R009467	150
R009567	155
R009667	158
R009767	159
R009867	175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184
R009967	179, 185
R010067	169
R010167	169
R010267	186
R010367	190, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 605, 606
R010567	188
R010667	171
R0108AA	178
R0108AC	178
R0110A6	178
R0110AC	178
R0115A6	175
R0115AA	175
R0115AC	175
R0115JG	175
R0116A6	175
R0116AA	175
R0116AC	175
R0116JG	175
R0117AA	175
R0117AC	175
R0117JG	175
R0119A6	176
R0119AA	176
R0119AC	176
R0119JG	176
R0121A6	176
R0121AA	176
R0121AC	176
R0121JG	176
R0122AA	176
R0122AC	176
R0122JG	176
R0123A6	177
R0123AA	177
R0123AC	177
R0123JG	177
R0124AA	177
R0124AC	177
R0124JG	177
R0126AA	176
R0126AC	176
R0126JG	176
R0127MY	179
R0129RX	173
R0129SA	173
R0131AA	179
R0132AA	179
R0134MY	180
R0135MY	181
R0137AA	180, 181, 182, 183
R0137AC	180, 181, 182, 183
R0138MY	183
R0139AA	191
R0139AC	191
R014167	163
R014367	145
R0144A6	143
R0144AC	143
R014667	146
R014767	147
R014967	175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184
R015067	173, 185
R015167	179, 185
R015467	157
R015667	160
R015767	173, 185
R015867	173, 185
R015967	189
R016067	187
R016167	186
R016267	188
R016367	190, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 605, 606
R016467	187
R016567	189
R017067	170
R017467	145, 146, 149, 150, 152, 153, 155, 157, 158, 159, 161, 162, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 171
R017667	185
R0184AC	182
R018567	145, 149, 150, 152, 153, 155, 157, 158, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 171
R018667	175, 176, 184
R0188MY	180
R019167	173, 185
R019567	171
R019667	182
R019767	182
R019867	145, 146, 147, 171
R019967	171
R0200AC	171
R020367	171
R020467	149
R020967	147
R0256TI	231
R0256WG	231
R0256Y8	231
R0256Y9	231
R0258TI	232
R0258WG	232
R0258Y8	232
R0258Y9	232
R0259TI	231
R0259WG	231
R0259Y8	231
R0259Y9	231
R0261TI	230
R0261WG	230
R0261Y8	230
R0261Y9	230
R0262TI	232
R0262WG	232
R0262Y8	232
R0262Y9	232
R0263TI	230
R0263WG	230
R0263Y8	230
R0263Y9	230
R0265TI	230
R0265WG	230
R0265Y8	230
R0265Y9	230
R0266TI	230
R0266WG	230
R0266Y8	230
R0266Y9	230
R0267TI	229
R0267WG	229
R0267Y8	229
R0267Y9	229
R0268TI	233
R0268WG	233
R0268Y8	233
R0268Y9	233
R0271TI	233
R0271WG	233
R0271Y8	233
R0271Y9	233
R027767	153
R029401	544
R029501	544
R0295V1	544
R029601	544
R0296V1	544
R029867	149, 150, 152, 153, 164, 165, 645
R0430AA	187
R044167	152
R0459A2	177
R0459A5	177
R0459AW	177
R0459GN	177
R046567	164
R0466AA	165
R0466AC	165
R0503A2	174
R0503A5	174
R0503A6	174
R0503AA	174
R0503AC	174
R0503AW	174
R0503GN	174
R0503JG	174
R0503RO	174
R0503SI	174
R062167	231
R062267	229, 231
R062367	231
R062467	231
R062567	231
R062667	231
R206601	120, 121
R380601	662
R432667	138
R432767	138

Article-No.	Page
R6378AA	662
R640267	140
R6521AA	140
R6578AA	139
R758967	140
RR60030901	605, 606
RV18067	157, 158
RV18167	157, 158
RV19467	140
RV19567	139
RV19667	139
RV28667	171

S

S034801	647
S0443HY	644
S0830AA	654
S0830MY	654
S0830XG	654
S0831AA	654
S0831MY	654
S0831XG	654
S1243MY	658
S1263MY	659
S1269MY	658
S1270MY	658
S1287MY	661
S1288MY	661
S1289MY	661
S1303MY	659
S1307MY	658
S1308MY	659
S1309MY	661
S1310MY	661
S312301	656
S312601	655
S312801	657
S3340MY	660
S406501	642, 643, 644, 645
S406536	642, 643, 644, 645
S4065LJ	642, 643, 644, 645
S4065RN	642, 643, 644, 645
S406601	642, 643, 644, 645
S406636	642, 643, 644, 645
S4066LJ	642, 643, 644, 645
S4066RN	642, 643, 644, 645
S4066V3	642, 643, 644, 645
S453301	656
S453336	656
S453379	656
S4533GQ	656
S453601	655, 657
S453636	655, 657
S453679	655, 657
S4536GQ	655, 657
S454201	656
S454236	656
S454279	656

Article-No.	Page
S4542GQ	656
S454501	655, 657
S454536	655, 657
S454579	655, 657
S4545GQ	655, 657
S612001	604
S636036	650
S6360AC	650
S6360LJ	650
S6360MY	650
S6360RN	650
S636136	650
S6361AC	650
S6361LJ	650
S6361MY	650
S6361RN	650
S6362AA	654
S6362MY	654
S6362XG	654
S636336	650
S6363AC	650
S6363LJ	650
S6363MY	650
S6363RN	650
S645036	649
S6450AC	649
S6450LJ	649
S6450MY	649
S6450RN	649
S645236	649
S6452AC	649
S6452LJ	649
S6452MY	649
S6452RN	649
S645336	649
S6453AC	649
S6453LJ	649
S6453MY	649
S6453RN	649
S645436	649
S6454AC	649
S6454LJ	649
S6454MY	649
S6454RN	649
S6455AC	649
S6455RN	649
S6457AC	649
S6457LJ	649
S6458AC	649
S6458RN	649
S6459AC	649
S6459RN	649
S6460AC	649
S646636	646, 650
S6466AC	646, 650
S6466LJ	646, 650
S6466MY	646, 650
S6466RN	646, 650
S6466XG	646, 650

Article-No.	Page
S6473AC	651
S6473RN	651
S6474AC	651
S648136	646, 650
S6481AC	646, 650
S6481LJ	646, 650
S6481MY	646, 650
S6481RN	646, 650
S688467	646, 650
S8733AA	658
S8734AA	658
S8803AA	136
S8808AA	136
S881101	605
S8900AA	605, 606
S892067	658, 659
S892567	659

T

T00077001	537
T002667	56, 88, 89, 90, 91, 94, 100, 101, 102
T002767	56, 88, 89, 90, 94, 100, 101, 102
T002867	88, 89, 90, 94, 100, 101, 102
T002967	88, 90
T007701	102
T0077V1	102
T0077V3	102
T007801	103
T007901	103
T0079V1	103
T0079V3	103
T008201	100
T0082V1	100
T008701	101
T0087V1	101
T010001	99
T033401	98
T033501	98
T2907AA	241
T2908AA	241
T299601	40, 41, 42, 43
T299701	44
T300001	42
T300101	42
T300201	41
T300601	41
T3153AA	241
T3189AA	241
T3190AA	241
T320967	241
T322967	241
T3248AA	241
T3258BH	239

Article-No.	Page
T3259BH	239
T3278BH	239
T3335BH	239
T3336BH	239
T3337BH	239
T3338BH	239
T3339BH	239
T3340BH	239
T3341BH	239
T3342BH	239
T3343BH	239
T3344BH	239
T3345BH	238
T3346BH	238
T3347BH	238
T3348BH	238
T3349BH	238
T3350BH	238
T3351BH	238
T3352BH	238
T3353BH	238
T3354BH	240
T3355BH	240
T3356BH	240
T3357BH	240
T3358BH	240
T3359BH	240
T3360BH	240
T3361BH	240
T3363BH	240
T3364BH	240
T3365BH	240
T3366BH	240
T3367BH	240
T3368BH	240
T3369BH	240
T3371BH	240
T3373AL	235
T3388AL	235
T3389AL	235
T3425AL	235
T3428AL	236
T3430AL	236
T3439AL	236
T3442AL	236
T3498AL	236
T3499AL	236
T352001	99
T352101	99
T352201	98
T352301	98
T352401	99
T352701	100, 101, 102, 103
T3527V1	100, 101, 102, 103
T3527V3	100, 102, 103
T352801	100, 101, 102, 103
T3540V1	105
T3540V3	105
T3552V1	105

Article-No.	Page
T3552V3	105
T356701	100, 101
T356801	100, 101
T3568V1	100, 101
T3568V3	100
T3588AL	237
T3589AL	237
T3590AL	237
T3591AL	237
T3592AL	237
T3593AL	237
T3594BH	240
T359501	40
T360101	44
T361301	538
T361401	537
T361501	538
T361601	537
T361701	538
T361801	537
T361901	537
T362001	538
T362101	537
T362201	538
T362301	537
T362901	40, 41, 42, 43
T3629AA	40, 41, 42, 43, 136
T3630AA	136
T363801	43
T363901	43
T364001	41
T364101	41
T364401	42
T364501	42
T364601	41
T364701	41
T372401	40
T443301	98
T4441XG	47, 48, 134, 193
T451701	109
T453001	111, 112, 113, 115, 117, 640
T453101	111, 112, 113, 115, 117, 640
T456901	105
T457001	105
T458101	638
T4581HY	638
T458201	638
T4582HY	638
T458301	53
T458401	53
T458501	53
T458601	54
T458801	54
T458901	52
T459001	52
T459101	52
T459201	59
T459301	60
T459401	58
T459501	60
T459601	57
T460201	61
T460301	61
T460401	61
T460458	61
T460501	61
T460558	61
T460601	64
T4606HY	64
T460701	64
T4607HY	64
T460801	64
T4608HY	64
T460901	64
T4609HY	64
T461001	68
T4610HY	68
T461101	68
T461201	74
T461258	74
T4612HY	74
T461401	77
T461458	77
T4614HY	77
T461501	79
T461558	79
T4615HY	79
T461601	76
T461658	76
T4616HY	76
T461701	79
T461758	79
T4617HY	79
T461901	106
T462001	106
T462101	106
T467201	114
T467301	114
T467401	118
T467501	116, 117
T467601	116, 117
T467801	114
T467901	114
T468201	74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 638
T468301	74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 638
T468358	74, 76, 77
T4683HY	74, 76, 77, 638
T468401	575
T468501	573
T468601	573
T468701	573
T468801	573
T468901	574
T469001	574
T469101	575
T469201	575
T469301	575
T469401	575
T470401	107
T470501	107
T470601	107
T470701	107
T470801	108
T470901	108
T471001	108
T471101	109
T471201	107
T471301	62, 63, 107
T471401	52, 108, 109
T471501	52, 68, 108
T471601	116
T471701	115
T471801	118
T471901	113
T472001	118
T472101	111
T472201	640
T472301	74, 111, 640
T472358	74
T4723HY	74
T472401	75, 112
T472501	75, 112
T472801	633
T473501	56, 57, 110
T473601	56, 57, 58, 59, 110
T473701	56, 57, 58, 59, 110
T473901	53, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
T474001	53, 68
T475701	545
T475801	545
T475901	545
T476001	545
T476101	545
T476201	545
T476301	546
T476401	546
T476501	546
T476601	548
T476701	549
T476801	547
T476901	547
T478301	545
T478401	545
T478501	545, 546
T478601	545, 546
T478701	546
T478801	545
T478901	545, 546
T479001	545, 546
T479101	546
T479401	547
T479601	548
T481201	111, 112, 113, 115, 117, 640
T481301	111, 112, 113, 115, 117, 640
T481401	110
T481701	117
T481801	117
T481901	112
T482901	545, 546, 547, 548
T483001	545, 546
T4875EO	555
T4876EO	555
T4877EO	555
T4878EO	555
T4884EO	556
T4885EO	556
T4886EO	558
T4887EO	558
T4888EO	557
T4889EO	557
T4890EO	554
T4891EO	554, 555
T4892EO	554, 555
T493201	104
T4932V1	104
T4932V3	104
T499801	56, 57, 110
T500001	56
T500201	74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 638
T500301	74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 638
T500358	74, 76, 77
T5003HY	74, 76, 77, 638
T5005xx	198
T508701	69
T509101	69
T509201	69
T520101	57
T5213EO	554
T5214EO	554
T5220FR	577
T5220FS	577
T5220FT	577
T5220FV	577
T5221FR	577
T5221FS	577
T5221FT	577
T5221FV	577
T5222FR	578
T5222FS	578
T5222FT	578
T5222FV	578
T5223FR	577
T5223FS	577
T5223FT	577
T5223FV	577
T5224FR	579
T5224FS	579
T5224FT	579
T5224FV	579
T5225FR	579
T5225FS	579

Article-No.	Page
T5225FT	579
T5225FV	579
T5226FR	578
T5226FS	578
T5226FT	578
T5226FV	578
T5227FR	576
T5227FS	576
T5227FT	576
T5227FV	576
T5228FR	577
T5228FS	577
T5228FT	577
T5228FV	577
T5229FR	576
T5229FS	576
T5229FT	576
T5229FV	576
T5230FR	578
T5230FS	578
T5230FT	578
T5230FV	578
T5231FR	577
T5231FS	577
T5231FT	577
T5231FV	577
T5232FR	578
T5232FS	578
T5232FT	578
T5232FV	578
T5233FR	577
T5233FS	577
T5233FT	577
T5233FV	577
T5234FR	576
T5234FS	576
T5234FT	576
T5234FV	576
T5235FR	578
T5235FS	578
T5235FT	578
T5235FV	578
T5236FR	578
T5236FS	578
T5236FT	578
T5236FV	578
T5237FR	577
T5237FS	577
T5237FT	577
T5237FV	577
T5238FR	579
T5238FS	579
T5238FT	579
T5238FV	579
T5239FR	578
T5239FS	578
T5239FT	578
T5239FV	578
T5240FR	577
T5240FS	577
T5240FT	577
T5240FV	577
T5241FR	579
T5241FS	579
T5241FT	579
T5241FV	579
T5242FR	576
T5242FS	576
T5242FT	576
T5242FV	576
T5243FR	578
T5243FS	578
T5243FT	578
T5243FV	578
T5244FR	579
T5244FS	579
T5244FT	579
T5244FV	579
T5245FR	578
T5245FS	578
T5245FT	578
T5245FV	578
T5246FR	576
T5246FS	576
T5246FT	576
T5246FV	576
T524701	74, 111, 640
T5247HY	74
T5255xx	223
T5256xx	223
T5257xx	223
T5258xx	223
T5260DU	227
T5260NF	227
T5260NG	227
T5260NH	227
T5260NV	227
T5260NW	227
T5260NX	227
T5261DU	227
T5261NF	227
T5261NG	227
T5261NH	227
T5261NV	227
T5261NW	227
T5261NX	227
T5262xx	226
T5264xx	226
T5266xx	226
T5267DU	216
T5267NF	216
T5267NG	216
T5267NH	216
T5267NV	216
T5267NW	216
T5267NX	216
T5268DU	217
T5268NF	217
T5268NG	217
T5268NH	217
T5268NV	217
T5268NW	217
T5268NX	217
T5269DU	215
T5269NF	215
T5269NG	215
T5269NH	215
T5269NV	215
T5269NW	215
T5269NX	215
T5270DU	214
T5270NF	214
T5270NG	214
T5270NH	214
T5270NV	214
T5270NW	214
T5270NX	214
T5271DU	213
T5271NF	213
T5271NG	213
T5271NH	213
T5271NV	213
T5271NW	213
T5271NX	213
T5272DU	212
T5272NF	212
T5272NG	212
T5272NH	212
T5272NV	212
T5272NW	212
T5272NX	212
T5273DU	225
T5273NF	225
T5273NG	225
T5273NH	225
T5273NV	225
T5273NW	225
T5273NX	225
T5274DU	225
T5274NF	225
T5274NG	225
T5274NH	225
T5274NV	225
T5274NW	225
T5274NX	225
T5275DU	211
T5275NF	211
T5275NG	211
T5275NH	211
T5275NV	211
T5275NW	211
T5275NX	211
T5276DU	210
T5276NF	210
T5276NG	210
T5276NH	210
T5276NV	210
T5276NW	210
T5276NX	210
T5277DU	209
T5277NF	209
T5277NG	209
T5277NH	209
T5277NV	209
T5277NW	209
T5277NX	209
T5278DU	204
T5278NF	204
T5278NG	204
T5278NH	204
T5278NV	204
T5278NW	204
T5278NX	204
T5281DU	219
T5281NF	219
T5281NG	219
T5281NH	219
T5281NV	219
T5281NW	219
T5281NX	219
T5282DU	219
T5282NF	219
T5282NG	219
T5282NH	219
T5282NV	219
T5282NW	219
T5282NX	219
T5283DU	219
T5283NF	219
T5283NG	219
T5283NH	219
T5283NV	219
T5283NW	219
T5283NX	219
T5284DU	219
T5284NF	219
T5284NG	219
T5284NH	219
T5284NV	219
T5284NW	219
T5284NX	219
T5285DU	218
T5285NF	218
T5285NG	218
T5285NH	218
T5285NV	218
T5285NW	218
T5285NX	218
T5286DU	218
T5286NF	218
T5286NG	218
T5286NH	218
T5286NV	218
T5286NW	218
T5286NX	218
T5287DU	218

Index

Article-No.	Page
T5287NF	218
T5287NG	218
T5287NH	218
T5287NV	218
T5287NW	218
T5287NX	218
T5288xx	200
T5289xx	200
T5290xx	197
T5291xx	197
T5292xx	196
T5293xx	196
T5294xx	195
T5295xx	195
T5296xx	198
T5298xx	199
T5300xx	199
T5302xx	198
T5303xx	199
T531201	652
T531301	652
T5321DU	218
T5321NF	218
T5321NG	218
T5321NH	218
T5321NV	218
T5321NW	218
T5321NX	218
T5322DU	216
T5322NF	216
T5322NG	216
T5322NH	216
T5322NV	216
T5322NW	216
T5322NX	216
T5323DU	217
T5323NF	217
T5323NG	217
T5323NH	217
T5323NV	217
T5323NW	217
T5323NX	217
T532801	56, 57, 58, 59, 110
T532901	56, 57, 58, 59, 110
T533401	65
T533501	65
T533601	65
T533701	65
T533801	66
T533901	66
T534001	66
T534101	66
T534201	67
T534301	67
T534401	67
T534501	67
T534601	64, 65, 66, 67
T534701	78
T537101	75
T5424FO	585
T5425FO	585
T5426FO	585
T5427FO	585
T5428FO	587
T5429FO	587
T5430FO	587
T5431FO	587
T5432FO	587
T5433FO	587
T5434FO	587
T5435FO	587
T5436FO	587
T5437FO	586
T5438FO	586
T5439FO	586
T5440FO	586
T5441FO	586
T5442FO	586
T5443FO	586
T5444FO	586
T5445FO	586
T5513DU	222
T5513NF	222
T5513NG	222
T5513NH	222
T5513NV	222
T5513NW	222
T5513NX	222
T5514DU	207
T5514NF	207
T5514NG	207
T5514NH	207
T5514NV	207
T5514NW	207
T5514NX	207
T5515DU	208
T5515NF	208
T5515NG	208
T5515NH	208
T5515NV	208
T5515NW	208
T5515NX	208
T552101	104
T552201	104
T5522V1	104
T5522V3	104
T5531FO	585
T5532FO	587
T5533FO	587
T5535EO	554
T5536EO	554
T5537EO	554
T5538EO	554
T5539EO	554
T5540EO	554
T5541EO	554
T555601	74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 638
T5560V3	100
T5584DU	205
T5584NF	205
T5584NG	205
T5584NH	205
T5584NV	205
T5584NW	205
T5584NX	205
T5585DU	206
T5585NF	206
T5585NG	206
T5585NH	206
T5585NV	206
T5585NW	206
T5585NX	206
T5586DU	205
T5586NF	205
T5586NG	205
T5586NH	205
T5586NV	205
T5586NW	205
T5586NX	205
T5587DU	206
T5587NF	206
T5587NG	206
T5587NH	206
T5587NV	206
T5587NW	206
T5587NX	206
T558801	104
T5588V3	104
T5594FR	581
T5594FS	581
T5594FT	581
T5594FV	581
T5595FR	581
T5595FS	581
T5595FT	581
T5595FV	581
T5596FR	582
T5596FS	582
T5596FT	582
T5596FV	582
T5597FR	580
T5597FS	580
T5597FT	580
T5597FV	580
T5598FR	581
T5598FS	581
T5598FT	581
T5598FV	581
T5599FR	581
T5599FS	581
T5599FT	581
T5599FV	581
T5600FR	580
T5600FS	580
T5600FT	580
T5600FV	580
T5601FR	581
T5601FS	581
T5601FT	581
T5601FV	581
T5602FR	581
T5602FS	581
T5602FT	581
T5602FV	581
T5603FR	581
T5603FS	581
T5603FT	581
T5603FV	581
T5604FR	582
T5604FS	582
T5604FT	582
T5604FV	582
T5605FR	581
T5605FS	581
T5605FT	581
T5605FV	581
T5606FR	582
T5606FS	582
T5606FT	582
T5606FV	582
T5607FR	582
T5607FS	582
T5607FT	582
T5607FV	582
T5608FR	580
T5608FS	580
T5608FT	580
T5608FV	580
T5609FR	583
T5609FS	583
T5609FT	583
T5609FV	583
T5610FR	581
T5610FS	581
T5610FT	581
T5610FV	581
T5611FR	583
T5611FS	583
T5611FT	583
T5611FV	583
T5612FR	583
T5612FS	583
T5612FT	583
T5612FV	583
T5613FR	581
T5613FS	581
T5613FT	581
T5613FV	581
T5614FR	584
T5614FS	584
T5614FT	584
T5614FV	584
T5615FR	580
T5615FS	580
T5615FT	580
T5615FV	580

Article-No.	Page
T5616FR	583
T5616FS	583
T5616FT	583
T5616FV	583
T5617FR	583
T5617FS	583
T5617FT	583
T5617FV	583
T5618FR	583
T5618FS	583
T5618FT	583
T5618FV	583
T5619FR	583
T5619FS	583
T5619FT	583
T5619FV	583
T5635BJ	580, 582, 584
T5635FR	580, 582, 584
T5635FS	580, 582, 584
T5635FT	580, 582, 584
T5635FV	580, 582, 584
T5638IG	571
T5639IG	570
T5640IG	570
T5641IG	571
T5642IG	571
T5643IG	571
T5644IG	571
T5645IG	571
T5646IG	571
T5647IG	571
T5648IG	571
T5663IG	572
T5664IG	570
T5665IG	570
T5666IG	572
T5667IG	572
T5668IG	572
T5669IG	572
T5670IG	572
T5671IG	572
T568001	80
T568101	80
T568901	639
T569001	639
T571501	62
T571601	63
T571701	63
T571801	63
T571901	68
T5720HY	662
T572101	80, 639
T572201	80, 639
T572301	80, 639
T572401	80, 639
T572801	71
T572901	71
T573001	71
T573101	73
T573201	73
T573301	73
T573401	72
T573501	72
T573601	70
T573701	70
T573801	70
T5740AA	226
T5740XG	226
T5741AA	199, 226
T5741XG	199, 226
T5742AA	195, 196, 197, 200, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227
T5742XG	195, 196, 197, 200, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227
T682067	56, 88, 89, 90
T6828NU	204, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215
T683101	62
T684301	62
T684401	63
T684501	63
T684601	63
T6848xx	197
T6849DU	224
T6849NF	224
T6849NG	224
T6849NH	224
T6849NV	224
T6849NW	224
T6849NX	224
T6850DU	224
T6850NF	224
T6850NG	224
T6850NH	224
T6850NV	224
T6850NW	224
T6850NX	224
T685101	63
T685201	63
T8520AA	570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 592
T9923EO	569
T9923V3	569
T9924EO	569
T9924V3	569
TT6105969	537

V

V340401	647
V340501	653
V390601	129
V493101	130

W

W004001	550
W004101	550
W004201	552
W004301	552
W004401	552
W004501	552
W004601	551
W004701	552
W004801	552
W004901	552
W005001	551
W005101	552
W005201	552
W005301	551
W007401	125
W007501	123
W302601	127, 128, 129, 647
W303001	127, 128, 129
W327401	124
W327501	124
W327601	124
W327701	124
W327901	126, 641
W328001	126, 641
W328901	126, 641
W329801	120
W329901	120
W330001	122
W330401	127
W330501	130
W330601	128
W332201	120
W332301	120
W332401	120
W332501	120
W332601	120
W332701	120
W332801	120
W333001	120
W333101	128
W333201	128
W843301	123
W872367	95, 637, 657
WW965068	128, 130
WW965340	40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 82, 98, 106, 107, 108, 109, 120, 121, 632, 634, 648, 652
WW965742	88, 89, 90
WW965956	44, 51, 58, 59, 94, 95, 102, 103, 115, 116, 117, 129

Z

Z8148AA	491, 492

Ideal Standard pursue a policy of continuing improvement in design and performance of our products. The right is therefore reserved to vary specifications without notice. While great care has been taken to ensure accuracy of all prices, product codes, descriptions and dimensions, Ideal Standard reserves the right to correct errors or misprints. Colour reproduction is as accurate as possible within the limitations of the printing process.

Villeroy & Boch Bulgaria AD
Representative office, Belgrade
Drinčićeva no.19, apartment no.8 11000
Belgrade, Serbia Tel: +381 11 7138 058,
+381 11 7138 059
knezevic.ivan@villeroy-boch.com

Ideal Standard

IDEALSTANDARD.COM

WW969276